

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

<b>DIVISION 1</b>		<b>635-003-0004</b>	Inclusions and Modifications
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>		<b>635-003-0005</b>	Area
		<b>635-003-0074</b>	Automatic Season Closures
<b>Procedural Rules</b>		<b>Pink Salmon</b>	
<b>635-001-0000</b>	Notification of Interested Persons of Proposed Rules	<b>635-003-0077</b>	US-Canada Border to Cape Falcon
<b>635-001-0005</b>	Model Rules of Procedure	<b>635-003-0078</b>	Humbug Mountain to the Oregon/California Border
<b>635-001-0007</b>	Model Public Contract Rules	<b>Special Seasons</b>	
<b>635-001-0010</b>	Legal Notice Mailing List and Fee	<b>635-003-0085</b>	
<b>635-001-0020</b>	Commission Policy on Advisory Bodies	Extended Commercial Seasons	
<b>635-001-0025</b>	Civil Damages	<b>DIVISION 4</b>	
<b>635-001-0035</b>	Sampling Data and Tag Recovery	<b>COMMERCIAL FISHERIES OTHER THAN SALMON OR SHELLFISH</b>	
<b>635-001-0050</b>	License Refunds	<b>General Regulations</b>	
<b>635-001-0055</b>	License Exchanges	<b>635-004-0200</b>	Organization
<b>635-001-0060</b>	Tribal I.D. in Lieu of Licenses	<b>635-004-0205</b>	Licensing Requirements
<b>635-001-0070</b>	Agency Representation by Employee	<b>635-004-0210</b>	Authority of Enforcement in Fishery Conservation Zone and Exclusive Economic Zone
<b>635-001-0100</b>	Definition	<b>635-004-0215</b>	Definitions
<b>635-001-0105</b>	Bass and Walleye Fishing Tournaments	<b>635-004-0220</b>	Closed Season and Areas
<b>635-001-0110</b>	Pikeminnow Fishing Derby	<b>635-004-0225</b>	Bait Restrictions
<b>635-001-0116</b>	Game Fish Tournament	<b>635-004-0230</b>	Same Trip Recreational and Commercial Fishing — When Unlawful
<b>Standards and Procedures Under the Wildlife Law Violator Compact</b>		<b>635-004-0235</b>	Fishing Gear
<b>635-001-0200</b>	Purpose	<b>Far Offshore Fishery</b>	
<b>635-001-0205</b>	Definitions	<b>635-004-0240</b>	Fishery Defined
<b>635-001-0210</b>	Standard for License Suspension or Revocation	<b>635-004-0245</b>	Commercial Vessel License — Right to Land Fish
<b>635-001-0215</b>	Procedures to Suspend or Revoke	<b>635-004-0250</b>	Declaration
<b>635-001-0220</b>	Compact Administrator	<b>635-004-0255</b>	Compliance Evidence
<b>635-001-0230</b>	Payment of R & E Revenues to Watershed Improvement Grant Fund	<b>635-004-0260</b>	Trip Limit
<b>General Rules</b>		<b>635-004-0265</b>	Fishing Within 200-Mile Fishery Zone — When Unlawful
<b>635-001-0301</b>	Inspection of Public Records	<b>Groundfish Section</b>	
<b>635-001-0311</b>	Information Officers and Certification of Public Records	<b>635-004-0270</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-001-0321</b>	Requests to Inspect or Obtain Copies of Public Records	<b>635-004-0275</b>	Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules
<b>635-001-0331</b>	Fees for Inspection and Copies of Public Records	<b>635-004-0280</b>	Maintaining Records of Cumulative Catch
<b>635-001-0341</b>	Confidentiality and Inadmissibility of Mediation Communications	<b>Trawl and Fixed Gear Groundfish Fisheries</b>	
<b>DIVISION 2</b>		<b>635-004-0285</b>	Fisheries Defined
<b>DISPOSAL OF WILDLIFE AND EQUIPMENT SEIZED OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRED</b>		<b>635-004-0290</b>	Logbook Required
<b>635-002-0005</b>	Disposal of Edible Wildlife	<b>Black Rockfish, Blue Rockfish and Nearshore Fishery</b>	
<b>635-002-0007</b>	Disposal of Black Bear Carcasses	<b>635-004-0295</b>	Fishery Defined
<b>635-002-0008</b>	Disposition of Wildlife Taken on Damage	<b>635-004-0300</b>	Requirement for Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish /Nearshore Fishery Permit
<b>635-002-0009</b>	Disposition of Bear and Cougar Killed Posing a Threat to Human Safety	<b>635-004-0305</b>	Permit Fee
<b>635-002-0010</b>	Disposal of Inedible Wildlife	<b>635-004-0310</b>	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
<b>635-002-0012</b>	Disposal of Wildlife or Wildlife Parts	<b>635-004-0315</b>	Review of Denials
<b>635-002-0014</b>	Disposal of Antlers	<b>635-004-0320</b>	Renewal of Permit
<b>635-002-0020</b>	Sale Price of Wildlife	<b>635-004-0325</b>	Lottery for Limited Entry Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permits
<b>635-002-0025</b>	Payment for Wildlife Sold	<b>635-004-0330</b>	Transferability of Permits
<b>635-002-0030</b>	Sale of Seized Fish or Shellfish	<b>635-004-0335</b>	Logbook Required
<b>635-002-0035</b>	Disposal or Sale of Forfeited Fishing Gear and Boats	<b>635-004-0340</b>	Fishing Gear
<b>635-002-0100</b>	When Salmon Eggs are Surplus	<b>635-004-0345</b>	Length Limits
<b>COMMERCIAL FISHERIES</b>		<b>635-004-0350</b>	Harvest Guidelines and Landing Caps
<b>DIVISION 3</b>		<b>635-004-0355</b>	Trip Limits
<b>OCEAN COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY</b>		<b>635-004-0360</b>	Incidental Catch in Other Fisheries
<b>General Rules</b>		<b>635-004-0365</b>	Black Rockfish Management Areas
<b>635-003-0003</b>	Purpose and Scope		

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### Coastal Pelagic and Smelt Species Section

- 635-004-0370 Organization of Rules  
635-004-0375 Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules  
635-004-0376 Logbook Required

#### Sardine Fishery

- 635-004-0380 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0385 Requirement for Sardine Permit  
635-004-0390 Permit Fee  
635-004-0395 Eligibility Requirements for a Permit  
635-004-0400 Review of Denials  
635-004-0405 Renewal of Permit  
635-004-0410 Lottery for Limited Entry Sardine Permits  
635-004-0415 Transferability of Permits  
635-004-0425 Fishing Gear  
635-004-0430 Sardine Catching Vessel  
635-004-0435 Bycatch Restriction  
635-004-0440 No Directed Reduction Fishery Allowed

#### Inland Waters Herring Fishery

- 635-004-0445 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0450 Inland Waters Herring Season

#### Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Fishery

- 635-004-0455 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0460 Requirement for Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit  
635-004-0465 Permit Fee  
635-004-0470 Eligibility Requirements for a Permit  
635-004-0475 Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits  
635-004-0480 Review of Denials  
635-004-0485 Renewal of Permit  
635-004-0490 Lottery for Limited Entry Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits  
635-004-0495 Transferability of Permits  
635-004-0505 Roe-Herring Season and Harvest Limit

#### Pacific Ocean Herring Fishery

- 635-004-0510 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0515 Pacific Ocean Herring Season

#### Anchovy Fishery

- 635-004-0525 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0530 Inland Waters Anchovy Fishery

#### Smelt Fishery

- 635-004-0540 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0545 Prohibitions

#### Highly Migratory Species Section

- 635-004-0550 Organization of Rules  
635-004-0555 Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules

#### Albacore Tuna Fishery

- 635-004-0560 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0565 License Required  
635-004-0570 Exemption to Far Offshore Fishery Restriction

#### Other Finfish Section

- 635-004-0575 Organization of Rules

#### Pacific Halibut Fishery

- 635-004-0580 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0585 Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules

### Coastal Rivers Shad Fishery

- 635-004-0590 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0595 Closed Season  
635-004-0600 Fishing Gear  
635-004-0605 Incidental Catch of Salmon and Striped Bass

#### Hagfish Fishery

- 635-004-0610 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0615 Pacific Hagfish Harvest Guideline  
635-004-0620 Fishing Gear  
635-004-0625 Logbook Required

#### Sturgeon Fishery

- 635-004-0630 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0635 Closures  
635-004-0640 Fishing Gear  
635-004-0645 Size Limit

#### Surfperch Fishery

- 635-004-0650 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0655 Closed Season

#### Minor Finfish Fisheries

- 635-004-0660 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0665 Minor Finfish Species  
635-004-0670 Logbook Required

#### Intertidal Animal Fishery

- 635-004-0675 Fishery Defined  
635-004-0680 Permit Required  
635-004-0685 Permit Fee  
635-004-0690 Logbook Required  
635-004-0376 Logbook Required

### DIVISION 5

### COMMERCIAL SHELLFISH AND MARINE INVERTEBRATE FISHERIES

#### General Regulations

- 635-005-0225 Organization  
635-005-0230 Licensing Requirements  
635-005-0235 Authority of Enforcement in Fishery Conservation  
Zone and Exclusive Economic Zone  
635-005-0240 Definitions  
635-005-0245 Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal  
Harvest Permit Required  
635-005-0250 Permit Fee  
635-005-0255 Additional License Requirement  
635-005-0260 Closed Seasons and Areas  
635-005-0265 Bait Restrictions  
635-005-0270 Same Trip Recreational and Commercial Fishing  
– When Unlawful  
635-005-0275 Fishing Gear

#### Clam and Intertidal Section

- 635-005-0280 Organization of Rules  
635-005-0285 Additional License Requirement  
635-005-0290 Closed Seasons and Areas

#### Marine Snail Fishery

- 635-005-0295 Marine Snail Fishery Prohibited

#### Piddock Fishery (Rock Oyster)

- 635-005-0300 Prohibited

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### Bay Clam Dive Fishery

635-005-0305	Fishery Defined
635-005-0310	Requirement for Bay Clam Dive Permit
635-005-0315	Permit Fee
635-005-0320	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
635-005-0325	Review of Denials
635-005-0330	Renewal of Permit
635-005-0335	Lottery for Limited Entry Bay Clam Dive Permits
635-005-0340	Transferability of Permits
635-005-0345	Logbook Required
635-005-0350	Size Limit
635-005-0355	Catch Limits
635-005-0360	Subtidal Clams for Bait

### Intertidal Animal, Mussel and Clam Commercial Fisheries

635-005-0365	Fisheries Defined
635-005-0370	Permit Required
635-005-0375	Logbook Required
635-005-0380	Fishing Gear
635-005-0385	Size Limit
635-005-0390	Clams and Mussels for Bait

### Crab Section

635-005-0395	Organization of Rules
--------------	-----------------------

### Ocean Dungeness Crab Fishery

635-005-0400	Fishery Defined
635-005-0405	Requirement for Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit
635-005-0410	Permit Fee
635-005-0415	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
635-005-0420	Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits
635-005-0425	Review of Denials
635-005-0430	Renewal of Permit
635-005-0435	Lottery for Limited Entry Ocean Dungeness Crab Permits
635-005-0440	Transferability of Permits
635-005-0445	Logbook Required
635-005-0450	Vessel Length Modification in Ocean Dungeness Crab Fishery
635-005-0455	License Limitation
635-005-0460	Areas
635-005-0465	Closed Season in Pacific Ocean and Columbia River
635-005-0470	Possession and Landing Limits
635-005-0475	Dungeness Crab Gear Specifications
635-005-0480	Dungeness Crab Buoy Tag and Gear Marking Requirements
635-005-0485	Dungeness Crab Gear Prohibitions
635-005-0490	Derelict Dungeness Crab Gear
635-005-0491	Post-season Derelict Gear Recovery Permits
635-005-0495	Size and Sex

### Bay and Estuary Dungeness Crab Fishery

635-005-0500	Fishery Defined
635-005-0505	Closed Season in Bays and Estuaries
635-005-0510	Fishing Gear
635-005-0515	Size and Sex

### Red Rock, Box, Tanner, and other Crab Fisheries

635-005-0520	Fishery Defined
635-005-0525	Permits Required for Red Rock Crab and Box Crab
635-005-0530	Tanner and Box Crab Taken in Trawl Nets
635-005-0535	Closed Season
635-005-0540	Fishing Gear
635-005-0545	Fishing Area
635-005-0550	Size and Sex

635-005-0555	Incidental Catch Limits
635-005-0560	Tanner Crab Notification of Activity
635-005-0565	Logbook Required

### Shrimp Section

635-005-0570	Organization of Rules
--------------	-----------------------

### Pink Shrimp Fishery

635-005-0575	Fishery Defined
635-005-0580	Requirement for Pink Shrimp Permit
635-005-0585	Permit Fee
635-005-0590	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
635-005-0595	Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits
635-005-0600	Review of Denials
635-005-0605	Renewal of Permit
635-005-0610	Lottery for Limited Entry Pink Shrimp Permits
635-005-0615	Transferability of Permits
635-005-0620	Logbook Required
635-005-0625	Closed Season
635-005-0630	Fishing Gear
635-005-0635	Mesh Restriction
635-005-0640	Incidental Catch Limit
635-005-0645	Maximum Count Per Pound

### Spot and Coonstripe Shrimp Fisheries

635-005-0650	Fishery Defined
635-005-0655	Closed Season
635-005-0660	Fishing Gear
635-005-0665	Fishing Area
635-005-0670	Incidental Catch Limit
635-005-0675	Logbook Required

### Brine Shrimp Fishery

635-005-0680	Fishery Defined
635-005-0685	Requirement for Brine Shrimp Permit
635-005-0690	Permit Fee
635-005-0695	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
635-005-0700	Review of Denials
635-005-0705	Renewal of Permit
635-005-0710	Lottery for Limited Entry Brine Shrimp Permits
635-005-0715	Transferability of Permits

### Other Shellfish and Marine Invertebrate Section

635-005-0720	Organization of Rules
--------------	-----------------------

### Weathervane Scallop Fishery

635-005-0725	Fishery Defined
635-005-0730	Additional License Requirement
635-005-0735	Requirement for Weathervane Scallop Permit
635-005-0740	Permit Fee
635-005-0745	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
635-005-0750	Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits
635-005-0755	Review of Denials
635-005-0760	Renewal of Permit
635-005-0765	Lottery for Limited Entry Weathervane Scallop Permits
635-005-0770	Transferability of Permits
635-005-0775	Logbook Required
635-005-0780	Closed Season
635-005-0785	Fishing Gear

### Sea Urchin Fishery

635-005-0790	Fishery Defined
635-005-0795	Requirement for Sea Urchin Permit
635-005-0800	Permit Fee
635-005-0805	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
635-005-0810	Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

635-005-0815	Review of Denials
635-005-0820	Renewal of Permit
635-005-0825	Lottery for Limited Entry Sea Urchin Permits
635-005-0830	Transferability of Permits
635-005-0835	Logbook Required
635-005-0840	Closed Seasons and Areas
635-005-0845	Prohibitions
635-005-0850	Size and Catch Limits

### Crayfish Fishery

635-005-0855	Fishery Defined
635-005-0860	Closed Season
635-005-0865	Fishing Gear
635-005-0870	Size Limit
635-005-0875	Protection of Females
635-005-0880	Identification of Gear
635-005-0885	Closed Area

### Oyster Fishery

635-005-0890	Fishery Defined
635-005-0895	Additional License Requirement
635-005-0900	Oyster Import Applications and Permit
635-005-0905	Prohibited Activities in Restricted Shellfish Areas
635-005-0910	Oyster Seasons and Gear

### Squid Fishery

635-005-0915	Fishery Defined
635-005-0920	Market Squid Fishery
635-005-0925	Market Squid Harvest Guideline
635-005-0930	Logbook Required

### Octopus Fishery

635-005-0935	Fishery Defined
635-005-0940	Logbook Required

## DIVISION 6

### COMMERCIAL FISHERIES COMMERCIAL GEAR; LICENSES, POUNDAGE FEES, RECORDS AND REPORTS

#### Definitions

635-006-0001	Definitions
--------------	-------------

#### Fishing Gear Specifications and Operation

635-006-0005	Applicability of Regulation
635-006-0010	Possession of Unlawful Fishing Gear Prohibited
635-006-0015	Personal Use Fishing with Commercial Fishing Gear Prohibited
635-006-0020	Experimental Fishing Gear Permit

#### Dealer Licenses

635-006-0100	Retail Fish Dealer
635-006-0105	Wholesale Fish Dealer
635-006-0110	Food Fish Canner
635-006-0115	Shellfish Canner
635-006-0120	Fish Buyer
635-006-0125	Fish-Buying Station
635-006-0130	Wholesale Fish Bait Dealer
635-006-0131	Retail Fish Bait Dealer
635-006-0132	Limited Fish Sellers Permit
635-006-0134	Bonding Requirements

#### Fishing Licenses

635-006-0135	Alteration, Borrow, or Loan License Unlawful
635-006-0140	Boat License
635-006-0145	Commercial Fishing License

635-006-0150	Single Delivery License
635-006-0155	Juvenile Jig Line License
635-006-0160	Bait Fishing License
635-006-0165	Commercial Fisher Transportation Report

### Fish Dealer Records and Reports

635-006-0200	Required Records
635-006-0205	Required Reports
635-006-0207	Limited Fish Seller Required Reports
635-006-0209	Sorting Required
635-006-0210	Fish Receiving Ticket — All Fish
635-006-0211	Fish Receiving Ticket – Dungeness crab and Net Caught Groundfish
635-006-0212	Fish Receiving Ticket — Salmon
635-006-0213	Fish Receiving Ticket — Limited Fish Seller Permit
635-006-0215	Monthly Remittance Report
635-006-0220	Waiver of Monthly Report
635-006-0225	Purchase, Record, Report, and Sale of Steelhead Trout and Walleye from Treaty Indian Fisheries
635-006-0230	When Possession of Steelhead or Walleye <i>Unlawful</i>
635-006-0231	When Possession of Salmon Unlawful
635-006-0232	Damages for Commercial Fishing Violations
635-006-0233	Payment for Legal Commercial Fishing Overages
635-006-0235	Revocation of and Refusal to Issue Commercial Fishing and Fish Dealer Licenses

### Columbia River Gillnet Salmon Vessel Fleet Reduction Program

635-006-0400	Purpose
635-006-0405	Definitions
635-006-0410	Eligibility Requirements
635-006-0412	Death of Eligible Permit Holder
635-006-0415	Notification
635-006-0420	Participation Requirements
635-006-0423	Ranking of Applications
635-006-0425	Purchase of Permits

### Restricted Participation Systems

635-006-1005	Introduction to Organization
635-006-1015	Requirement for Permit
635-006-1025	Permit Fee
635-006-1035	Eligibility Requirements for a Permit
635-006-1050	Evidence of Eligibility
635-006-1060	Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits
635-006-1065	Review of Denials (Restricted Participation Systems)
635-006-1075	Renewal of Permit
635-006-1085	Lottery for Certain Limited Entry Fisheries
635-006-1095	Transferability of Permits
635-006-1120	Vessel Length Modification in Ocean Dungeness Crab Fishery
635-006-1200	Commercial Fishery Permit Boards
635-006-1210	Agency Representation by Employee

## DIVISION 7

### FISH MANAGEMENT AND HATCHERY OPERATION

635-007-0501	Definitions
--------------	-------------

#### Native Fish Conservation Policy

635-007-0502	Purpose of the Native Fish Conservation Policy
635-007-0503	Native Fish Conservation Policy Goals
635-007-0504	Key Elements of Native Fish Conservation Policy
635-007-0505	Implementing the Native Fish Conservation Policy
	Conservation Plans
635-007-0506	Education and Training



## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

- 635-007-0507** Interim Criteria  
**635-007-0509** Implementation of Interim Criteria

### Wild Fish Management Policy

- 635-007-0530** Sale of Salmon and Trout and Their Eggs  
**635-007-0535** Releasing Resident Fish in Private Waters

### Fish Hatchery Management Policy

- 635-007-0542** Purpose of the Hatchery Management Policy  
**635-007-0543** Hatchery Management Policy Goals  
**635-007-0544** Operating Principles for Hatchery Management  
**635-007-0545** Hatchery Program Management Plans  
**635-007-0547** Fish Hatchery Record Keeping  
**635-007-0548** Training of Fish Hatchery Personnel

### Control of Fish DiseaseTransgenic Fish

- 635-007-0595** Transgenic Fish

### Fish Transport Permit

- 635-007-0600** Permit Required to Transport, Hold or Release Fish  
**635-007-0605** Fish Transport Permit Application  
**635-007-0610** Shipping Requirements  
**635-007-0615** Unlawful Import and Release  
**635-007-0620** Transport Release of Mosquito Fish (*Gambusia sp.*)  
**635-007-0625** Revocation of Fish Transport Permit

### Fish Propagation License (Authorization to Propagate, Rear, and Sell Live Fish)

- 635-007-0650** License Required  
**635-007-0655** License Application Process  
**635-007-0660** Duties of Fish Propagation Licensees  
**635-007-0665** Purchase of Fish from Fish Propagation Licensee  
**635-007-0670** Revocation of Fish Propagation License  
**635-007-0680** Relation Between Fish Propagation License and Private Salmon Hatchery Permit

### Fish Species — Sturgeon

- 635-007-0700** Purpose, Policy and Definition  
**635-007-0705** Obtaining Sturgeon and Eggs for Propagation  
**635-007-0710** Special Permit Rules to Collect Male and Oversize Female Sturgeon  
**635-007-0720** Possession of Sturgeon for Spawning and Propagation  
**635-007-0725** Permit Required  
**635-007-0730** Permit Application Process  
**635-007-0735** Duties of Sturgeon Propagation Permittees  
**635-007-0740** Purchase of Sturgeon from Sturgeon Propagation Permittee  
**635-007-0745** Revocation of Sturgeon Propagation Permit

### Hatcheries — General

- 635-007-0820** Salmon Production Programs

### Scientific Taking Permit — Fish

- 635-007-0900** Permit Required  
**635-007-0910** Scientific Taking Permit Application — Fish  
**635-007-0920** Report Requirement  
**635-007-0930** Transport Authority  
**635-007-0940** Nongame Fish Protected  
**635-007-0950** Revocation of Permit

### Fish Health Management Policy

- 635-007-0960** Purpose

- 635-007-0965** Policy  
**635-007-0970** Fish Disease and Pathogen Categories  
**635-007-0975** Import, Export or Transfer of Pathogens and Diseases  
**635-007-0980** Additional Reference Material for Fish Disease Management  
**635-007-0985** Inspection and Detection of Disease Agents at the Department's Facilities  
**635-007-0990** Inspection and Detection of Disease Agents at Non-Department Facilities  
**635-007-0995** Containment and Treatment of Fish Disease Agents  
**635-007-1000** Carcasses for Stream Enrichment

## LANDS

## DIVISION 8

### DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE LANDS

- 635-008-0015** Agreements to Restrict Use of Motor-Propelled Vehicles

### Forage Removal from Department Lands

- 635-008-0040** Forage Removal from Department Lands  
**635-008-0050** Fish and Wildlife Commission to Post and Enforce Rules  
**635-008-0055** Bridge Creek Wildlife Area (Umatilla County)  
**635-008-0060** Burns Gravel Pond (Harney County)  
**635-008-0065** Carver Fishing Access: Clackamas County  
**635-008-0067** Chickahominy Wildlife Area (Harney County)  
**635-008-0068** Coquille Valley Wildlife Area (Coos County)  
**635-008-0070** Coyote Springs Wildlife Area (Morrow County)  
**635-008-0075** Crates Point Wildlife Area (Wasco County)  
**635-008-0080** Ken Denman Wildlife Area (Jackson County)  
**635-008-0085** Elkhorn Wildlife Area (Baker/Union Counties)  
**635-008-0090** Enterprise Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)  
**635-008-0095** Fern Ridge Wildlife Area (Lane County)  
**635-008-0100** Fish Lake Management Area: Harney County  
**635-008-0103** Gods Valley Wildlife Area (Clatsop County)  
**635-008-0105** Irrigon Wildlife Area (Morrow/Umatilla Counties)  
**635-008-0110** Jewell Meadows Wildlife Area (Clatsop County)  
**635-008-0115** Klamath Wildlife Area (Klamath County)  
**635-008-0117** Knight Park/Salmon River Access (Lincoln County)  
**635-008-0120** Ladd Marsh Wildlife Area (Union County)  
**635-008-0121** Little Sheep Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)  
**635-008-0122** Lorens Drift Public Access (Trask River): (Tillamook County)  
**635-008-0123** Lower Deschutes Wildlife Area (Sherman/Wasco Counties)  
**635-008-0124** Lostine Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)  
**635-008-0126** Minam Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)  
**635-008-0127** North Umpqua River, Winchester Ramp (Douglas County)  
**635-008-0130** Power City Wildlife Area (Umatilla County)  
**635-008-0135** Prineville Reservoir Wildlife Area (Crook County)  
**635-008-0140** Riverside Wildlife Area (Harney/Malheur Counties)  
**635-008-0145** St. Louis Ponds (Marion County)  
**635-008-0146** Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Management Plan  
**635-008-0147** Rules Regarding Public Use for Sauvie Island Wildlife Area  
**635-008-0153** Phillip W. Schneider Wildlife Area (Grant County)  
**635-008-0154** Smith River, Lower Take Out (Douglas County)  
**635-008-0155** Summer Lake Wildlife Area (Lake County)  
**635-008-0163** Tami Wagner Wildlife Area (Lincoln County)  
**635-008-0164** Wallowa Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

<b>635-008-0165</b>	Warm Springs Wildlife Area (Jefferson County)
<b>635-008-0170</b>	Wenaha Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)
<b>635-008-0175</b>	White River Wildlife Area (Wasco County)
<b>635-008-0185</b>	Willow Creek Wildlife Area (Morrow County)
<b>635-008-0190</b>	E.E. Wilson Wildlife Area (Benton/Polk Counties)
<b>635-008-0195</b>	Winchester Viewing Chamber: Douglas County
<b>635-008-0197</b>	Woodburn Ponds (Marion County)
<b>635-008-0200</b>	All Other Department Controlled Lands
<b>635-008-0211</b>	Public Access to Department Hatcheries

### DIVISION 9

#### SALMON AND TROUT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM AND RIPARIAN LANDS TAX INCENTIVE PROGRAM

##### Outdoor Clubs

<b>635-009-0055</b>	Determination of Non-Profit Status
---------------------	------------------------------------

##### Charter Boats

<b>635-009-0060</b>	Charter Boat License and Decals
---------------------	---------------------------------

##### Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program

<b>635-009-0090</b>	Purpose
---------------------	---------

##### General

<b>635-009-0095</b>	Definitions
<b>635-009-0100</b>	Policy and Goals
<b>635-009-0105</b>	Community Advisors
<b>635-009-0110</b>	Project Application
<b>635-009-0115</b>	Project Approval
<b>635-009-0120</b>	Revocation of Project Approval

##### Egg Incubation and Fish Program

<b>635-009-0125</b>	Project Proposal
<b>635-009-0130</b>	Project Duration
<b>635-009-0135</b>	Number of Fish Released
<b>635-009-0140</b>	General Considerations
<b>635-009-0150</b>	Disposal of Fish and Fish Products

##### Fish Restoration and Enhancement Program

<b>635-009-0200</b>	Purpose
<b>635-009-0205</b>	Definitions
<b>635-009-0210</b>	Restoration and Enhancement Board
<b>635-009-0215</b>	Regional Advisory Councils
<b>635-009-0220</b>	Project Application
<b>635-009-0225</b>	Evaluation of Projects Submitted for Funding
<b>635-009-0230</b>	Commission Approval
<b>635-009-0235</b>	Revocation of Project Approval
<b>635-009-0240</b>	Grant Agreement

##### Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Program

<b>635-009-0400</b>	Purpose
<b>635-009-0405</b>	Definitions
<b>635-009-0410</b>	Policy and Goals
<b>635-009-0415</b>	Project Limitations
<b>635-009-0420</b>	Project Application
<b>635-009-0425</b>	Project Application Review
<b>635-009-0430</b>	Project Approval
<b>635-009-0435</b>	Memorandum of Understanding
<b>635-009-0440</b>	Disposal of Fish and Fish Products
<b>635-009-0445</b>	Increases in Releases for Approved Projects
<b>635-009-0450</b>	Project Suspension, Reduction, or Termination
<b>635-009-0455</b>	Ongoing Projects

### LICENSE AGENTS

#### DIVISION 10

#### PROCEDURES FOR ESTABLISHING, OPERATING, DISCONTINUING, AND SUSPENDING LICENSE AGENCIES

<b>635-010-0004</b>	Definitions
<b>635-010-0006</b>	Eligibility; Application Requirements
<b>635-010-0007</b>	Computerized Licensing System Agents
<b>635-010-0010</b>	Types of Documents Sold by Agent
<b>635-010-0015</b>	Issuing Documents
<b>635-010-0020</b>	Duplicate Documents
<b>635-010-0025</b>	Refund or Exchange of Documents
<b>635-010-0035</b>	Receipts in Lieu of Documents
<b>635-010-0040</b>	Issuing Combined Angling Harvest Tag to Youth
<b>635-010-0045</b>	Issuing Combined Angling Harvest Tag to Landowners
<b>635-010-0050</b>	Licensing Provisions Applicable to Members of the Uniformed Services
<b>635-010-0056</b>	Licensing Provisions Applicable to Foreign Exchange Students
<b>635-010-0058</b>	Licensing Provisions Applicable to Residents Moving to Another State
<b>635-010-0070</b>	Change in Ownership of Agency; Non-Transferability of Agency
<b>635-010-0075</b>	Checks
<b>635-010-0080</b>	Public Monies
<b>635-010-0085</b>	Cancelled Documents
<b>635-010-0090</b>	Loss of Documents and Fees
<b>635-010-0095</b>	Inspection
<b>635-010-0125</b>	Supplies
<b>635-010-0140</b>	Transfer and Sale of Documents Issued to Prepaid Daily Angling License Agents
<b>635-010-0150</b>	Resident Senior Citizen Licenses
<b>635-010-0155</b>	Resident Pioneer Licenses
<b>635-010-0157</b>	Free Resident Licenses for Disabled Veterans
<b>635-010-0158</b>	Persons with Permanent Disabilities Permit
<b>635-010-0165</b>	Document Expiration Dates
<b>635-010-0170</b>	Licenses, Tags or Documents Available by Mail Order, Fax or Internet

#### SPORT FISHING REGULATIONS FOR FISH, SHELLFISH, AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES

#### DIVISION 11

#### STATEWIDE ANGLING REGULATIONS

<b>635-011-0050</b>	Procedures for Promulgation of Angling Regulations
<b>635-011-0066</b>	Authority to Take Fish
<b>635-011-0072</b>	Bait Restrictions
<b>635-011-0100</b>	General Rule
<b>635-011-0102</b>	Free Fishing Weekend
<b>635-011-0104</b>	Licenses, Tags, and Permits
<b>635-011-0170</b>	Green Sturgeon
<b>635-011-0175</b>	Special Northern Pikeminnow Sport Reward Fishery

#### DIVISION 12

#### MARINE RESERVES AND MARINE PROTECTED AREAS IN THE TERRITORIAL SEA

<b>635-012-0020</b>	Purpose
<b>635-012-0030</b>	Definitions
<b>635-012-0040</b>	Marine Reserve and Marine Protected Area Boundaries
<b>635-012-0050</b>	Marine Reserve Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0060</b>	Redfish Rocks Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

<b>635-012-0070</b>	General Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0080</b>	Cape Perpetua North Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0090</b>	Cape Perpetua South-East Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0100</b>	Cape Perpetua Seabird Protection Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0110</b>	Cascade Head North Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0120</b>	Cascade Head South Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0130</b>	Cascade Head West Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0140</b>	Cape Falcon West Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0150</b>	Cape Falcon Shoreside Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances
<b>635-012-0160</b>	Untitled

### SPORT SALMON ANGLING

#### DIVISION 13

#### OCEAN SALMON AND STEELHEAD REGULATIONS

<b>635-013-0003</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-013-0004</b>	Inclusions and Modifications
<b>635-013-0005</b>	Fishing from Columbia River South Jetty
<b>635-013-0006</b>	Quotas
<b>635-013-0007</b>	Special South Coast Seasons
<b>635-013-0009</b>	Tillamook Terminal Area Ocean Fishery

#### DIVISION 14

#### NORTHWEST ZONE

<b>635-014-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-014-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications

#### DIVISION 16

#### SOUTHWEST ZONE

<b>635-016-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-016-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications

#### DIVISION 17

#### WILLAMETTE ZONE

<b>635-017-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-017-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications
<b>635-017-0095</b>	Sturgeon Season

#### DIVISION 18

#### CENTRAL ZONE

<b>635-018-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-018-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications

#### DIVISION 19

#### NORTHEAST ZONE

<b>635-019-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-019-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications

#### DIVISION 21

#### SOUTHEAST ZONE

<b>635-021-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-021-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications

#### DIVISION 23

#### COLUMBIA RIVER ZONE AND SNAKE RIVER ZONE

<b>635-023-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-023-0085</b>	License Reciprocity
<b>635-023-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications
<b>635-023-0095</b>	Sturgeon Season
<b>635-023-0125</b>	Spring Sport Fishery
<b>635-023-0128</b>	Summer Sport Fishery
<b>635-023-0130</b>	Fall Sport Fishery
<b>635-023-0134</b>	Snake River Fishery
<b>635-023-0140</b>	Youngs Bay Control Zone

#### DIVISION 39

#### MARINE FISH, SHELLFISH AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES

<b>635-039-0080</b>	Purpose and Scope
<b>635-039-0085</b>	Halibut Seasons
<b>635-039-0090</b>	Inclusions and Modifications

#### PRIVATE SALMON HATCHERIES

#### DIVISION 40

#### HATCHERIES — PRIVATE

<b>635-040-0000</b>	Definitions and Purpose
<b>635-040-0001</b>	Private Salmon Hatchery Policy
<b>635-040-0007</b>	Moratorium on Private Salmon Hatchery Permits and Revisions to Permits
<b>635-040-0009</b>	Application Requirements and Hearing Procedures for New Permits to Construct and Operate Private Salmon Hatcheries
<b>635-040-0012</b>	Release Limits
<b>635-040-0014</b>	Permits, Licenses and Reports Required of Private Salmon Hatchery Operators
<b>635-040-0015</b>	Purchase of Salmon Eggs from the Department
<b>635-040-0018</b>	Use of Wild Salmon for Private Salmon Hatchery Seed Stock
<b>635-040-0020</b>	Areas Closed to Private Salmon Hatchery Release and Recapture Sites
<b>635-040-0022</b>	Annual Production Program Review
<b>635-040-0025</b>	Changes in Operation or Ownership
<b>635-040-0030</b>	Alteration or Termination of Permits
<b>635-040-0101</b>	Marking Requirements and Stray Rates
<b>635-040-0107</b>	Hatchery Operational Plans

#### Fish Production Facilities and Areas

#### Net Pens

<b>635-040-0200</b>	Definitions
<b>635-040-0202</b>	Purpose
<b>635-040-0205</b>	Policy
<b>635-040-0210</b>	Areas of Department Concern

#### COLUMBIA RIVER FISHERIES

#### DIVISION 41

#### COLUMBIA RIVER SYSTEM TREATY INDIAN FISHERY

<b>635-041-0005</b>	Applicability of Regulations
---------------------	------------------------------

#### Definitions

<b>635-041-0010</b>	Definitions
---------------------	-------------

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### Subsistence Fishing

635-041-0015	Subsistence Fishing Authorized
635-041-0020	Areas Closed to Subsistence Fishing
635-041-0025	Subsistence Fishing Gear
635-041-0030	Subsistence Fishing Activities

### Ceremonial Fishing

635-041-0040	Ceremonial Fishing and Notice Requirement
--------------	---

### Commercial Fishing Area and Gear Restrictions

635-041-0045	Closed Commercial Fishing Areas
635-041-0047	Commercial Fishing in Subsistence Areas
635-041-0050	Commercial Fishing Gear
635-041-0053	Measurement of Net Mesh Size

### Treaty Indian Commercial Fishing Seasons

635-041-0055	Closed Season
635-041-0060	Sturgeon Season
635-041-0061	Sturgeon Size
635-041-0063	Sturgeon Setline Fishery
635-041-0065	Spring Season
635-041-0068	Sockeye Season
635-041-0070	Walleye Taken Incidentally to Commercial Season
635-041-0072	Carp, Shad and Other Nongame Fish
635-041-0075	Fall Salmon Season
635-041-0076	Summer Salmon Season

### Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indian Cultural Salmon Fishery

635-041-0500	Definitions
635-041-0510	Applicability of Regulations
635-041-0515	Cultural Fishery Gear
635-041-0520	Cultural Fishery Seasons and Areas
635-041-0525	Siletz Tribal Clam Harvest
635-041-0600	Confederated Tribes of the Grande Ronde Community of Oregon

### DIVISION 42

### COLUMBIA RIVER COMMERCIAL FISHERY BELOW BONNEVILLE DAM

#### Commercial Fishing Area and Gear Restrictions

635-042-0001	Management and Catch Reporting Areas
635-042-0005	Closed Areas
635-042-0007	Definitions
635-042-0010	Fishing Gear

#### General Commercial Fishing Seasons

635-042-0015	Closed Season
635-042-0022	Spring Chinook Gillnet and Tangle Net Fisheries
635-042-0025	Sockeye Season
635-042-0027	Summer Salmon Season
635-042-0031	Early Fall Salmon Season
635-042-0032	Coho Target Fishery
635-042-0060	Late Fall Salmon Season

#### Special Commercial Fishing Seasons

635-042-0100	Anchovies and Herring Season
635-042-0105	Shad Season
635-042-0110	Gary Island to Bonneville Dam (Area 2S) Shad Season
635-042-0115	Camas-Washougal Reef Shad Season
635-042-0130	Smelt Season
635-042-0133	Sturgeon Size
635-042-0135	Sturgeon Season

635-042-0145	Youngs Bay Salmon Season
635-042-0151	Big Creek Terminal Salmon Season
635-042-0154	Carp and Other Nongame Fish
635-042-0160	Blind Slough and Knappa Slough Select Area Salmon Season
635-042-0170	Tongue Point Basin and South Channel
635-042-0180	Deep River Select Area Salmon Season
635-042-0190	Steamboat Slough

### OTHER REGULATIONS

### DIVISION 43

### MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS AND RECORDS

635-043-0000	Purpose
635-043-0003	Fur Dealer and Taxidermy
635-043-0023	Purpose of Scientific Taking Permits
635-043-0030	Scientific Taking Permit Requirements
635-043-0033	Cost of Permit
635-043-0035	Conditions of Scientific Taking Permit
635-043-0040	Persons Eligible for Scientific Taking Permit
635-043-0045	Cancellation of Scientific Taking Permit
635-043-0051	Authority to Take or Harass Wildlife
635-043-0056	Trapping of Wildlife
635-043-0085	Hunting from a Motor-Propelled Vehicle
635-043-0090	Who May Hunt with the Aid of an Artificial Light

#### Authority to Harass Wildlife

635-043-0096	Harassing Wildlife Causing Damage
635-043-0105	Permit Required to Harass Wildlife
635-043-0110	Form of Harassment Permit
635-043-0115	Cancellation of Harassment Permit
635-043-0120	Ceremonial Harvest Permits
635-043-0130	Grand Ronde Reservation and Trust Lands Wildlife Management
635-043-0155	Warm Springs Hunting Agreement for 2015

### DIVISION 44

### HOLDING, PROPAGATING, REHABILITATING, AND PROTECTED WILDLIFE

635-044-0000	Purpose
635-044-0002	Taxonomy
635-044-0005	Permit Required to Hold Wildlife
635-044-0010	Numbers of Wildlife to be Captured
635-044-0015	Wildlife Which Cannot be Captured and Held
635-044-0020	When a Permit is not Required to Hold Wildlife
635-044-0025	Ownership of Captured Wildlife Held in Captivity
635-044-0030	Cost and Expiration Date of Wildlife Holding Permit
635-044-0035	Requirements for Care of Wildlife Held in Captivity
635-044-0040	Inspection of Facilities
635-044-0045	Cancellation of Permit
635-044-0050	Possession of Coyote Prohibited Without Permit
635-044-0051	Holding Pure-Bred Gray Wolf or Wolves in Captivity

#### Wildlife Propagation License Regulations

635-044-0060	License Required to Propagate Wildlife
635-044-0075	Requirements for Care of Wildlife Held for Sale
635-044-0080	Shipping Requirements
635-044-0120	Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements
635-044-0125	Cancellation of License
635-044-0130	Nongame Wildlife Protected
635-044-0132	Nongame Wildlife Nonprotected



## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit

635-044-0200	Purpose of the Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit
635-044-0205	Definition of Terms
635-044-0210	Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit Requirements and Conditions
635-044-0215	Federal Rehabilitation Permit
635-044-0240	Restricted Species
635-044-0245	Department Notification
635-044-0250	Wildlife Importation for Rehabilitation Purposes
635-044-0255	Disposition of Wildlife
635-044-0280	Facility Requirements
635-044-0300	Facilities Subject to Inspection
635-044-0305	Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements
635-044-0310	Cancellation or Non Renewal of Permit

### HUNTING REGULATIONS

#### DIVISION 45

##### DEFINITIONS

635-045-0000	Purpose
635-045-0002	Definitions

#### DIVISION 46

### USE OF WILDLIFE IN COMPETITIVE HUNTING DOG TRIALS AND THE TRAINING OF HUNTING DOGS AND RAPTORS

635-046-0000	Purpose
635-046-0040	Definitions
635-046-0045	General Regulations
635-046-0050	Use of Wildlife for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training
635-046-0055	Use of Wildlife for Competitive Hunting Dog Trials

#### DIVISION 47

### PRIVATE HUNTING PRESERVE RULES

635-047-0005	Time, Place, and Manner of Hunting Privately Owned Game Birds
635-047-0010	Requirements for Licenses
635-047-0015	Species
635-047-0020	Care of Birds and Sanitary Requirements
635-047-0025	Marking of Birds
635-047-0030	Length of Season
635-047-0032	Transportation of Killed Birds
635-047-0035	Fees
635-047-0040	Records
635-047-0045	License Requirements of Hunters
635-047-0050	Revocation

#### DIVISION 48

### HUNTER EDUCATION

635-048-0005	Course Length
635-048-0010	Course Fee
635-048-0015	Instructor Qualifications
635-048-0020	Revocation of Instructor's Certificate
635-048-0030	Issuing Duplicate Certificates of Course Completion

### Trapper Education

635-048-0050	Course of Study
635-048-0055	Examination
635-048-0060	Certificate of Course Completion
635-048-0080	Master Hunter Program
635-048-0100	Bowhunter Education

### DIVISION 49

### PRIVATE HOLDING OR PROPAGATING OF CERVID SPECIES

635-049-0001	Policy
635-049-0005	Definitions
635-049-0015	Basic Requirements
635-049-0025	Import, Export, Transport Other than to Licensed Facilities
635-049-0035	Hunting of Privately Held Cervids Prohibited
635-049-0045	Release or Escape of Captive Cervids
635-049-0065	Disease Testing; Cervid Disease Surveillance List
635-049-0067	Voluntary Chronic Wasting Disease Monitored Herd Program
635-049-0069	Recaptured Cervids
635-049-0071	Obligation to Report Disease Incidents
635-049-0073	Disease Testing and Genetic Requirements for Importation of Cervid Gametes and Embryos
635-049-0075	Genetic Requirements
635-049-0085	Licenses Generally
635-049-0095	Decision Standard for Issuing a License
635-049-0105	Decision Standard for Suspending, Revoking or Refusing to Renew a License
635-049-0115	Disposition of Cervids upon License Suspension, Revocation, Nonrenewal or Denial
635-049-0125	Control of Disease Outbreaks
635-049-0135	General Requirements for Holding Cervids
635-049-0145	Sale or Exchange

### Provisions Specific to Type I Cervid Licenses

635-049-0165	Type 1 Cervid Licenses
635-049-0175	License Applications
635-049-0185	Lottery for Elk Licenses Issued for Commercial or Exhibition Purposes
635-049-0195	License Renewal
635-049-0205	Record Keeping
635-049-0225	Inspection of Facilities and Records
635-049-0235	Reporting
635-049-0245	Fencing Requirements
635-049-0255	Cervid Marking

### Cervid Propagation License — Type 2

635-049-0260	Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 Required
635-049-0265	Transport of Cervids Among Licensed Facilities
635-049-0270	Application for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2
635-049-0275	Requesting Changes to a License
635-049-0280	Inspection of Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 Facilities and Records
635-049-0285	Decommissioning
635-049-0290	Fencing Standards for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2
635-049-0300	Animal Marking Required for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2
635-049-0310	Record Keeping Required for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2
635-049-0320	Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 Renewal
635-049-0350	Changes in Ownership of a Cervid Propagation Facility

### DIVISION 50

### FURBEARING AND UNPROTECTED MAMMAL REGULATIONS

635-050-0015	Purpose
635-050-0045	General Furbearer Regulations
635-050-0047	Set-Back Restrictions
635-050-0050	Definitions

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

**635-050-0060** Times, Places, Bag Limits, Species, Sex, and Manner of Taking

### Furbearer Harvest Seasons

**635-050-0070** Beaver  
**635-050-0080** Bobcat  
**635-050-0090** Gray Fox  
**635-050-0100** Red Fox  
**635-050-0110** Marten  
**635-050-0120** Mink  
**635-050-0130** Muskrat  
**635-050-0140** Raccoon  
**635-050-0150** River Otter  
**635-050-0160** Wolverine, Fisher, Ringtail Cat, Sea Otter, and Kit Fox  
**635-050-0165** Badger, Coyote, Nutria, Opossum, Porcupine, Spotted Skunk, Striped Skunk, and Weasel  
**635-050-0170** Pursuit Seasons  
**635-050-0180** Bobcat and River Otter Record Cards  
**635-050-0183** Bobcat and River Otter Ownership Tags  
**635-050-0189** Special Bobcat and River Otter Regulations  
**635-050-0200** Refuges Open to Hunting or Trapping  
**635-050-0210** Areas Closed to Hunting or Trapping

### DIVISION 51

#### GENERAL GAME BIRD REGULATIONS

**635-051-0000** Purpose  
**635-051-0001** Times, Places, Bag Limits, Species, Sex, Manner of Taking  
**635-051-0003** Stamp Requirements  
**635-051-0010** Disguising Sex and Kind  
**635-051-0015** Possession and Transportation  
**635-051-0020** Weapons  
**635-051-0025** Nontoxic Shot  
**635-051-0030** Boats and Motor Vehicles  
**635-051-0035** Decoys and Calls  
**635-051-0040** Baiting  
**635-051-0045** Shooting Hours for Game Birds  
**635-051-0046** Waste  
**635-051-0048** Other Restrictions  
**635-051-0050** Federal Refuges  
**635-051-0055** State Refuges Open to Hunting  
**635-051-0060** Areas Closed to Hunting and Exceptions  
**635-051-0065** State Wildlife Area Regulations  
**635-051-0070** Regulated Hunting Areas  
**635-051-0073** Upland Cooperative Access Program  
**635-051-0075** September Youth Pheasant Hunts  
**635-051-0100** Western Oregon Fee Pheasant Hunts

### DIVISION 52

#### MIGRATORY UPLAND GAME BIRD REGULATIONS

**635-052-0000** Purpose  
**635-052-0001** Mourning Dove Season  
**635-052-0005** Band-tailed Pigeon Season  
**635-052-0010** Special Falconry Season

### DIVISION 53

#### UPLAND GAME BIRD REGULATIONS

**635-053-0000** Purpose  
**635-053-0001** Blue and Ruffed Grouse Season  
**635-053-0005** Sage Grouse  
**635-053-0010** Ring-necked Pheasant  
**635-053-0015** Valley Quail  
**635-053-0020** Mountain Quail  
**635-053-0025** Chukar and Hungarian Partridge  
**635-053-0035** Wild Turkey

**635-053-0036** Spring Gobbler Season  
**635-053-0037** Controlled Fall Turkey Season  
**635-053-0045** Special Falconry Season

### DIVISION 54

#### WATERFOWL, WILSON'S SNIPE AND CROW REGULATIONS

**635-054-0000** Purpose  
**635-054-0001** Ducks (Including Mergansers)  
**635-054-0005** Geese  
**635-054-0015** Coot  
**635-054-0020** Common Snipe  
**635-054-0025** Special Falconry Season  
**635-054-0030** Black Brant  
**635-054-0040** Crow Season

### DIVISION 55

#### FALCONRY LICENSES, PERMITS AND REQUIREMENTS

**635-055-0001** General Provisions  
**635-055-0002** Definition of Terms  
**635-055-0010** License Required to Practice Falconry  
**635-055-0015** Cost and Expiration Date of Falconry License  
**635-055-0020** Falconry Licenses, Qualifications for Classes of Licenses, and Permitted Raptors  
**635-055-0025** Inspections, Facilities and Equipment  
**635-055-0030** Limitation on Species Captured and/or Held  
**635-055-0035** Capture and Transportation of Raptors  
**635-055-0037** Peregrine Falcon Capture Permit  
**635-055-0040** Banding and Identification of Raptors  
**635-055-0045** Capture Methods  
**635-055-0050** Capture Season  
**635-055-0055** Release of Any Raptor  
**635-055-0060** Reports  
**635-055-0070** Revocation of License and Permits  
**635-055-0075** Disposition of Accidentally Killed Wildlife

### DIVISION 56

#### IMPORTATION, POSSESSION, CONFINEMENT, TRANSPORTATION AND SALE OF NONNATIVE WILDLIFE

**635-056-0000** Purpose and General Information  
**635-056-0002** Taxonomy  
**635-056-0010** Definitions  
**635-056-0020** Animals Exempt from These Rules  
**635-056-0030** Exclusions

### Importation

**635-056-0040** Requirements for Importation and Possession of Live Wildlife  
**635-056-0050** Prohibited Species  
**635-056-0060** Noncontrolled Species  
**635-056-0070** Controlled Wildlife Species  
**635-056-0075** Controlled Fish Species  
**635-056-0080** Sale of Wildlife  
**635-056-0090** Transportation  
**635-056-0100** Holding of Nonnative Wildlife  
**635-056-0110** Escaped Wildlife  
**635-056-0130** Classification Requests  
**635-056-0140** Noncontrolled Classification  
**635-056-0150** Grandfathering

### DIVISION 57

#### DEFINITION OF WILD BIRDS AND WILD MAMMALS

**635-057-0000** Definition of "Wild Birds" and "Wild Mammals"

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### DIVISION 58

#### FERAL SWINE

- 635-058-0000 Purpose and General Information  
635-058-0010 Removal of Feral Swine  
635-058-0020 Land Subject to Inspection

### DIVISION 59

#### AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES CONTROL

- 635-059-0000 Purpose and General Information  
635-059-0010 Aquatic Invasive Species Reporting Information  
635-059-0050 Allowable Blind Material for Boats

### DIVISION 60

#### GAME MAMMAL AND GAME BIRD CONTROLLED HUNT REGULATIONS

- 635-060-0000 Purpose and General Information  
635-060-0005 Application Eligibility and Procedures  
635-060-0008 Application Deadline Dates  
635-060-0009 Successful Applicants  
635-060-0018 Applicant Disqualification  
635-060-0022 Wait Period for Successful Bighorn Sheep and Rocky Mountain Goat Applicants  
635-060-0023 Modified Preference Point System  
635-060-0030 Issuing Tags  
635-060-0040 Active Member of the Uniformed Services Controlled Hunt Tags  
635-060-0046 Lost Tags and Tag Exchanges  
635-060-0055 Documents Required in Field

### DIVISION 64

#### PRIVATELY HELD EXOTIC AND GAME MAMMALS

- 635-064-0000 Purpose  
635-064-0010 Privately Held Exotic and Game Mammals

### DIVISION 65

#### GAME MAMMAL GENERAL SEASONS AND REGULATIONS

- 635-065-0001 Purpose and General Information  
635-065-0006 General License Requirement  
635-065-0011 Mandatory Reporting Penalty  
635-065-0012 Mandatory Florescent Orange Garments  
635-065-0015 General Tag Requirements and Limits  
635-065-0090 Disabled Hunter Seasons and Bag Limits

#### General Seasons Tag Requirements for Specific Species

- 635-065-0101 Buck Deer Seasons

#### General Elk Seasons

- 635-065-0201 Bull Elk Seasons  
635-065-0301 Bear Season  
635-065-0401 Deadline for Purchase of General Season Tags  
635-065-0501 Exchange of Deer and Elk Tags

#### Western Oregon Elk Bowhunting Areas

- 635-065-0625 Regulations on State and Federal Wildlife Areas, Refuges and Special Areas  
635-065-0635 Winter Range Closure Areas  
635-065-0655 Unit Boundary Requirements

### Arms and Ammunition Requirements

- 635-065-0700 Rifles  
635-065-0703 Shotguns  
635-065-0705 Muzzleloading Rifles  
635-065-0710 Handguns  
635-065-0720 Bows and Arrows  
635-065-0725 Other Weapons

### Unlawful Acts

- 635-065-0730 Shooting Hours  
635-065-0733 Decoys  
635-065-0735 Vehicles, Boats, Aircraft  
635-065-0740 Hunting Prohibited  
635-065-0745 Prohibited Methods  
635-065-0750 Disguising Sex, Waste and Sale  
635-065-0755 Trespass  
635-065-0760 Other Restrictions  
635-065-0765 Tagging, Possession, Transportation and Evidence of Sex  
635-065-0772 Tags for Terminally Ill Children

### DIVISION 66

#### BLACK BEAR REGULATIONS

- 635-066-0000 Purpose and General Information  
635-066-0001 General Bear Season  
635-066-0002 Controlled Bear Hunts  
635-066-0010 General Season Regulations  
635-066-0020 Controlled Seasons

### DIVISION 67

#### PRONGHORN ANTELOPE, COUGAR, ROCKY MOUNTAIN GOAT, BIGHORN SHEEP REGULATIONS

- 635-067-0000 Purpose and General Information  
635-067-0001 General Information  
635-067-0002 Cougar Hunting Regulations  
635-067-0004 Cougar Hunting Regulations  
635-067-0015 General Cougar Season Zone Harvest Quotas  
635-067-0020 Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Rifle Hunts  
635-067-0023 Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Youth Rifle Hunts  
635-067-0024 Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Youth Rifle Hunt Application  
635-067-0025 Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Bow Hunts  
635-067-0027 Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Muzzleloader Hunts  
635-067-0028 Pronghorn Antelope Auction Tag  
635-067-0029 Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Raffle Tag  
635-067-0030 Controlled Bighorn Sheep Hunts  
635-067-0031 Controlled Bighorn Sheep Hunt Regulations  
635-067-0032 Bighorn Sheep Auction Tag  
635-067-0034 Bighorn Sheep Raffle Tag  
635-067-0040 Controlled Rocky Mountain Goat Hunt Regulations  
635-067-0041 Rocky Mountain Goat Raffle

### DIVISION 68

#### WESTERN OREGON DEER SEASONS

- 635-068-0000 Purpose and General Information  
635-068-0001 Western Oregon Buck Seasons  
635-068-0005 High Cascade Buck Deer Hunt  
635-068-0022 W. High Cascade Buck Deer Hunt or Hood-White River Hunt and Western Oregon Controlled Deer Hunts  
635-068-0025 Western Oregon Controlled Deer Hunts  
635-068-0030 Additional Western Oregon Controlled Deer Hunt

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### DIVISION 69

#### EASTERN OREGON DEER SEASONS

635-069-0000	Purpose and General Information
635-069-0005	Controlled Buck Hunts
635-069-0010	Controlled Antlerless Deer Hunts
635-069-0030	Controlled Eastern Oregon Deer Hunts

### DIVISION 70

#### WESTERN OREGON ELK SEASONS

635-070-0000	Purpose and General Information
635-070-0001	Coast Elk Rifle Seasons
635-070-0003	Cascade Elk Rifle Season
635-070-0005	Controlled Coast Bull and Either-sex Elk Hunts
635-070-0010	Controlled Coast Elk Rifle Hunts
635-070-0012	Controlled Cascade Elk Rifle Hunts
635-070-0020	Controlled Western Oregon Elk Rifle Hunts

### DIVISION 71

#### ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK SEASONS

635-071-0000	Purpose and General Information
635-071-0001	Rocky Mountain Elk Rifle Seasons
635-071-0005	Controlled Rocky Mountain Bull Elk Rifle Hunts
635-071-0010	Controlled Rocky Mountain Antlerless Elk Rifle Hunts
635-071-0020	Controlled Rocky Mountain Either-sex Elk Hunts
635-071-0030	Controlled Rocky Mountain Elk Seasons

### DIVISION 72

#### WESTERN GRAY SQUIRREL REGULATIONS

635-072-0000	Purpose and General Information
635-072-0001	Western Gray Squirrel Season

### DIVISION 73

#### SPECIAL INTEREST SEASONS

635-073-0000	Purpose and General Information
635-073-0001	Bowhunting Seasons
635-073-0005	Early General Bowhunting Seasons
635-073-0010	Late Western Oregon Deer Bowhunting Season
635-073-0015	Late Eastern Oregon Deer Bowhunting Seasons
635-073-0020	Controlled Western Oregon Elk Bowhunting Season
635-073-0023	Controlled Eastern Oregon Elk Bowhunting Season
635-073-0026	Controlled Deer Bow Hunts
635-073-0035	Controlled Muzzleloader Deer Hunts
635-073-0040	Controlled Muzzleloader Elk Seasons
635-073-0050	Controlled Antlerless Deer Youth Hunts
635-073-0060	Controlled Antlerless Elk Youth Hunts
635-073-0065	Early Western Oregon Bowhunting Seasons
635-073-0070	Early Eastern Oregon Bowhunting Seasons
635-073-0076	Late Western Oregon Bowhunting Seasons
635-073-0080	Controlled Muzzleloader Deer Hunt Regulations
635-073-0090	Controlled Antlerless Deer and Elk Youth Hunting Regulations

### DIVISION 74

#### MENTORED YOUTH HUNTER PROGRAM

635-074-0000	Purpose
635-074-0005	Youth Participation
635-074-0010	Supervising Hunter
635-074-0015	Safety
635-074-0020	Seasons and Bag Limits

635-074-0025	Mentored Youth Preference Point Program
--------------	---

### DIVISION 75

#### LANDOWNER HUNTING PREFERENCE AND OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES TAG ALLOCATION

635-075-0000	Purpose
635-075-0001	Eligibility
635-075-0003	Decision Standard for Suspension and Revocation from the LOP Program
635-075-0005	Registration, Application and Tag Issuance Procedures and Limits For All Controlled Hunts
635-075-0007	Application and Tag Issuance Procedures and Limits for Controlled "Damage Pool" Hunts and Emergency Hunts.
635-075-0010	Hunting Area Allowed with Landowner Hunting Preference Tags
635-075-0011	Oregon Landowner Damage Program
635-075-0015	Exchanging Landowner Preference Tags that Do Not Fall Under the Category of a Damage Situation
635-075-0020	Landowner Hunting Preference Tags in Special Seasons
635-075-0025	Outfitters and Guides Nonresident Tag Allocation
635-075-0026	Application Requirements
635-075-0029	Tag Purchasing Requirements
635-075-0030	Tag Limitations
635-075-0035	Remaining Tags

### DIVISION 78

#### EMERGENCY HUNTING REGULATIONS

635-078-0001	Emergency Hunt List (Commission Approval)
635-078-0005	Emergency Hunt List (Director's Approval)
635-078-0008	District Emergency Hunts
635-078-0011	Determining Eligibility

### DIVISION 79

#### APPOINTING BLACK BEAR AND/OR COUGAR AGENTS

635-079-0000	Purpose
635-079-0005	Selection
635-079-0010	Appointment

### DIVISION 80

#### WILDLIFE UNITS

635-080-0000	Wildlife Units
635-080-0010	Saddle Mountain Unit
635-080-0011	Scappoose Unit
635-080-0012	Wilson Unit
635-080-0014	Trask Unit
635-080-0015	Willamette Unit
635-080-0016	Santiam Unit
635-080-0017	Stott Mountain Unit
635-080-0018	Alsea Unit
635-080-0019	McKenzie Unit
635-080-0020	Siuslaw Unit
635-080-0021	Indigo Unit
635-080-0022	Dixon Unit
635-080-0023	Melrose Unit
635-080-0024	Tioga Unit
635-080-0025	Sixes Unit
635-080-0026	Powers Unit
635-080-0027	Chetco Unit
635-080-0028	Applegate Unit
635-080-0029	Evans Creek Unit
635-080-0030	Rogue Unit
635-080-0031	Keno Unit



## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

635-080-0032 Klamath Falls Unit  
635-080-0033 Sprague Unit  
635-080-0034 Upper Deschutes Unit  
635-080-0035 Paulina Unit  
635-080-0036 Maury Unit  
635-080-0037 Ochoco Unit  
635-080-0038 Grizzly Unit  
635-080-0039 Metolius Unit  
635-080-0040 Maupin Unit  
635-080-0041 White River Unit  
635-080-0042 Hood Unit  
635-080-0043 Biggs Unit  
635-080-0044 Columbia Basin Unit  
635-080-0045 Fossil Unit  
635-080-0046 Murderers Creek Unit  
635-080-0047 Northside Unit  
635-080-0048 Heppner Unit  
635-080-0049 Ukiah Unit  
635-080-0050 Desolation Unit  
635-080-0051 Sumpter Unit  
635-080-0052 Starkey Unit  
635-080-0053 Catherine Creek Unit  
635-080-0054 Mt. Emily Unit  
635-080-0055 Walla Walla Unit  
635-080-0056 Wenaha Unit  
635-080-0057 Sled Springs Unit  
635-080-0058 Chesnimnus Unit  
635-080-0059 Snake River Unit  
635-080-0060 Minam Unit  
635-080-0061 Imnaha Unit  
635-080-0062 Pine Creek Unit  
635-080-0063 Keating Unit  
635-080-0064 Lookout Mountain Unit  
635-080-0065 Beulah Unit  
635-080-0066 Malheur River Unit  
635-080-0067 Owyhee Unit  
635-080-0068 Whitehorse Unit  
635-080-0069 Steens Mountain Unit  
635-080-0070 Beatys Butte Unit  
635-080-0071 Juniper Unit  
635-080-0072 Silvies Unit  
635-080-0073 Wagontire Unit  
635-080-0074 Warner Unit  
635-080-0075 Interstate Unit  
635-080-0076 Silver Lake Unit  
635-080-0077 Fort Rock Unit

### DIVISION 90

#### ACCESS AND HABITAT PROGRAM

635-090-0000 Purpose  
635-090-0010 Policy  
635-090-0020 Definitions  
635-090-0030 Access and Habitat Board  
635-090-0040 Access and Habitat Subaccount  
635-090-0050 Access and Habitat Subaccount Expenditures  
635-090-0060 Recommendations of the Access and Habitat Board  
635-090-0070 Regional Access and Habitat Advisory Councils  
635-090-0080 Access and Habitat Project Application  
635-090-0090 Evaluation Criteria for Proposed Access and Habitat Projects  
635-090-0100 Commission Approval of Proposed Access and Habitat Projects  
635-090-0110 Revocation of Access and Habitat Project Approval  
635-090-0120 Access and Habitat Project Grant Agreement  
635-090-0130 Landowner Preference Tags  
635-090-0140 Deer and Elk Tag Auction and Raffle  
635-090-0150 Deer and Elk Auction Tags

635-090-0160 Deer and Elk Raffle Tags  
635-090-0200 Emergency Seeding

### DIVISION 95

#### HABITAT CONSERVATION STAMP

635-095-0100 Purpose  
635-095-0105 Submission of Artwork: Requirements  
635-095-0111 Selection Process and Criteria  
635-095-0125 Other Provisions

### WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLANS

#### DIVISION 100

#### WILDLIFE DIVERSITY PLAN

635-100-0001 Definition of Terms  
635-100-0005 Wildlife Diversity Plan Content and Purpose  
635-100-0010 Wildlife Diversity Program Goal  
635-100-0015 Wildlife Diversity Program Objectives  
635-100-0030 Five-Year Review  
635-100-0040 Sensitive Species List

#### Threatened and Endangered Species List; Criteria and Procedures for Listing, Reclassifying and Delisting Threatened and Endangered Species; State Agency Cooperation

635-100-0080 Policy Statement  
635-100-0100 Definition of Terms  
635-100-0105 Criteria for Listing  
635-100-0110 Procedure for Listing Species  
635-100-0111 Reclassifying Species  
635-100-0112 Removing Species from the State List  
635-100-0113 Technical Committees  
635-100-0115 Temporary Listing  
635-100-0120 Periodic Review of List  
635-100-0125 State List of Threatened and Endangered Species  
635-100-0130 Requirement for Survival Guidelines  
635-100-0135 Survival Guidelines for Species Listed as Threatened or Endangered  
635-100-0136 Survival Guidelines for Washington Ground Squirrel  
635-100-0140 Endangered Species Management Plans for State Land Owning or Managing Agencies  
635-100-0150 Endangered Species Requirements for Agencies Other than State Land Owning or Managing Agencies  
635-100-0160 Classification of Agencies  
635-100-0170 Incidental Take Permits  
635-100-0180 Western Snowy Plover

#### Lower Columbia River Coho

635-100-0190 Fishery Management  
635-100-0191 Hatchery Programs  
635-100-0192 Land Management  
635-100-0193 Monitoring  
635-100-0194 De-listing Criteria

### DIVISION 105

#### WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER CONSERVATION PROGRAM

635-105-0000 Definitions  
635-105-0010 Purpose  
635-105-0020 Program Objectives  
635-105-0030 Program Implementation  
635-105-0040 Program Review

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### DIVISION 110

#### OREGON WOLF CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-110-0000** Wolf Conservation and Management Plan  
**635-110-0010** Harassment and Take of Wolves during Phase I  
(Conservation)  
**635-110-0020** Harassment and Take of Wolves During Phase II  
(Management)  
**635-110-0030** Harassment and Take of Wolves During Phase III  
**635-110-0040** Incidental Take of Wolves

### DIVISION 120

#### WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-120-0001** Bighorn Sheep and Rocky Mountain Goat  
Management Plan Content and Purpose  
**635-120-0005** Program Objectives  
**635-120-0010** Plan Implementation  
**635-120-0015** Authority of the Director

### DIVISION 130

#### MIGRATORY GAME BIRDS WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-130-0000** Migratory Game Bird Management Plan Content  
and Purpose  
**635-130-0010** Program Mission  
**635-130-0020** Program Policies  
**635-130-0030** Plan Strategies  
**635-130-0040** Plan Implementation  
**635-130-0050** Five-Year Review

### DIVISION 135

#### OREGON WILD TURKEY MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-135-0001** Oregon Wild Turkey Management Plan Content  
and Purpose  
**635-135-0005** Program Objectives  
**635-135-0010** Plan Implementation  
**635-135-0015** Authority of the Director

### DIVISION 140

#### GREATER SAGE-GROUSE CONSERVATION STRATEGY FOR OREGON

- 635-140-0000** Purpose  
**635-140-0002** Definitions  
**635-140-0005** Population Management  
**635-140-0010** Habitat Management  
**635-140-0015** Core Area Approach to Conservation  
**635-140-0025** Mitigation Hierarchy of Impacts in Sage-grouse  
Core, Low Density, and General Habitats

### DIVISION 160

#### ELK WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-160-0000** Elk Management Plan Content and Purpose  
**635-160-0010** Plan Objectives for Elk Management  
**635-160-0020** Plan Implementation

### DIVISION 170

#### BLACK BEAR WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-170-0000** Black Bear Management Plan

- 635-170-0001** Black Bear Management Plan Content and  
Purpose  
**635-170-0005** Program Objectives  
**635-170-0010** Plan Implementation

### DIVISION 180

#### COUGAR WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-180-0001** Cougar Management Plan Content and Purpose

### DIVISION 190

#### MULE DEER WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-190-0000** Mule Deer Management Plan Content and Purpose  
**635-190-0010** Plan Objectives for Mule Deer Management  
**635-190-0020** Plan Implementation

### DIVISION 195

#### WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 635-195-0000** Black-tailed Deer Management Plan

### DIVISION 200

#### SALE, PURCHASE OR EXCHANGE OF WILDLIFE PARTS (EXCLUDING MARINE AND COMMERCIAL FISH, SHELLFISH AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES)

- 635-200-0000** Purpose and Applicability  
**635-200-0010** Definitions  
**635-200-0020** Furbearing and Unprotected Mammals Generally  
**635-200-0040** Certain Extant Furbearer and Other Species  
Lawfully Obtained Out of State  
**635-200-0050** Deer, Elk, and Antelope (Pronghorn)  
**635-200-0060** Fallow Deer, Reindeer and Sika Deer  
**635-200-0070** Moose  
**635-200-0080** Wildlife Not Native to Oregon  
**635-200-0090** Sale of Meat  
**635-200-0110** Rendering  
**635-200-0120** Taxidermy Mounts  
**635-200-0130** Sale, Purchase, or Exchange of Feathers

### DIVISION 300

#### WILDLIFE DAMAGE PLANS

- 635-300-0001** Elkhorn Wildlife Area Program  
**635-300-0005** Goals and Objectives  
**635-300-0010** Implementation of Policies  
**635-300-0015** Delegation of Authority

### DIVISION 400

#### INSTREAM WATER RIGHT RULES

- 635-400-0000** Purpose  
**635-400-0005** Policy  
**635-400-0010** Definitions  
**635-400-0015** Determination of Instream Flow Measurement  
Methodologies  
**635-400-0020** Standards for Selection of Streams or Stream  
Reaches for Instream Water Right Applications  
**635-400-0025** Responsibilities to WRD  
**635-400-0030** Internal Process for Instream Water Right  
Application  
**635-400-0035** Purchase, Lease or Gift of Water Rights for  
Instream Water Rights  
**635-400-0037** Public Involvement  
**635-400-0040** Review and Coordination of Instream Water  
Right Applications Submitted by Other Agencies

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### DIVISION 405

#### STATE AGENCY COORDINATION PROGRAM

635-405-0000	Purpose
635-405-0005	Definitions
635-405-0010	Applicability
635-405-0015	Compliance with the Statewide Planning Goals and Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans and Land Use Regulations
635-405-0020	Compliance with the Statewide Planning Goals
635-405-0025	Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans and Land Use Regulations
635-405-0030	Dispute Resolution
635-405-0035	Compliance and Compatibility of New or Amended Land Use Programs
635-405-0040	Coordination with Affected State and Federal Agencies and Special Districts
635-405-0045	Cooperation and Technical Assistance to Local Governments

### DIVISION 410

#### NATURAL RESOURCE LOSSES

635-410-0000	Authority of the Department of Fish and Wildlife
635-410-0005	Policy
635-410-0010	Definitions
635-410-0015	Investigation Procedures
635-410-0020	Safety Policy
635-410-0025	Unauthorized Collection of Samples
635-410-0030	Calculation of Numbers and Monetary Value of Fish and Wildlife, and Cost of Restoring Productivity Pursuant to ORS 468B.060
635-410-0035	Damage Assessment Procedure

### DIVISION 412

#### FISH PASSAGE

635-412-0005	Definitions
635-412-0010	Fish Passage Task Force
635-412-0015	Prioritization
635-412-0020	Fish Passage Approval
635-412-0025	Fish Passage Waivers and Exemptions
635-412-0030	Fish Passage Protests
635-412-0035	Fish Passage Criteria
635-412-0040	Mitigation Criteria

### DIVISION 415

#### FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT MITIGATION POLICY

635-415-0000	Purpose
635-415-0005	Definitions
635-415-0010	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy
635-415-0015	Application of Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy
635-415-0020	Implementation of Department Habitat Mitigation Requirements
635-415-0025	Implementation of Department Habitat Mitigation Recommendations

### DIVISION 420

#### CHEMICAL PROCESS MINING CONSOLIDATED APPLICATION AND PERMIT REVIEW STANDARDS

635-420-0000	Purpose
635-420-0010	Definitions
635-420-0020	Wildlife Protection Plan
635-420-0030	Standards for Wildlife Protection
635-420-0040	Minimum Standards for Covering or Containment

635-420-0050	Minimum Standards for Fencing
635-420-0060	Wildlife Mitigation Plan
635-420-0070	Wildlife Injury and Mortality Reporting
635-420-0080	Inspection of Mining Operations
635-420-0090	Content of Inspection Report
635-420-0100	Liability and Penalties
635-420-0110	Certification of Self-Sustaining Ecosystem
635-420-0120	Compliance with Statewide Planning Goals and Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans

### DIVISION 425

#### IN-WATER BLASTING PERMITS

635-425-0000	Purpose
635-425-0005	Applicability
635-425-0010	Definitions
635-425-0015	Fish and Wildlife In-Water Blasting Permit Policy
635-425-0020	Application Requirements
635-425-0025	Compliance with Statewide Planning Goals and Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans
635-425-0030	Application Review Procedures
635-425-0035	Permit Conditions
635-425-0040	Notification Requirements
635-425-0045	Compensation for Injury to Fish and Wildlife
635-425-0050	Applicability of Existing Laws

### DIVISION 430

#### TAX INCENTIVE PROGRAMS

##### Wildlife Habitat Conservation and Management Program

635-430-0000	Purpose
635-430-0010	Definitions
635-430-0020	Wildlife Habitat Conservation and Management Plan Objectives
635-430-0025	State Fish and Wildlife Commission Designation of Eligible Land
635-430-0030	Wildlife Conservation and Management Practices
635-430-0040	Preparation and Content of a Plan
635-430-0050	Plan Submission and Review Procedures
635-430-0060	Approval Standards for Plans
635-430-0070	Amendments to Approved Plans
635-430-0080	Implementation of Approved Plans
635-430-0090	Monitoring Approved Plans
635-430-0100	Compatibility with Existing Laws or Ordinances

##### Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program

635-430-0300	Purpose
635-430-0310	Definitions
635-430-0320	Eligibility Criteria
635-430-0330	Limitations on Designation of Riparian Lands
635-430-0340	Factors for Determining Width of Riparian Lands
635-430-0350	Healthy Riparian Habitat
635-430-0360	Application Process
635-430-0370	Plan Review and Approval
635-430-0375	Riparian Conservation and Management Practices
635-430-0380	Activities Generally Compatible with Riparian Lands
635-430-0390	Activities Generally Incompatible with Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program
635-430-0400	Natural Disasters
635-430-0410	Sale or Transfer of Exempted Riparian Lands
635-430-0420	Monitoring and Compliance
635-430-0430	Program Compatibility with Existing Laws or Ordinances

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### DIVISION 435

#### WILDLIFE CONTROL OPERATORS

635-435-0000	Purpose
635-435-0005	Definitions
635-435-0010	Permit Required to Capture, Hold, Transport, or Relocate Wildlife
635-435-0015	Passing a Test Required to Obtain Wildlife Control Operator Permit
635-435-0020	Wildlife Control Operator Permit Required to be in Possession
635-435-0025	Ownership and Holding of Wildlife Held Under Wildlife Control Operator Permits
635-435-0030	Humane Euthanasia and Discarding of Wildlife Carcasses
635-435-0035	Relocation of Nuisance Wildlife
635-435-0040	Transportation of Wildlife
635-435-0045	Equipment Subject to Inspection
635-435-0050	Trap Molestation Prohibited
635-435-0055	Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements
635-435-0060	Cancellation or Non-Renewal of Permit

### DIVISION 440

#### COLUMBIA RIVER FISHERIES TRANSITION PROGRAM

635-440-0001	Definitions
635-440-0005	Purpose
635-440-0010	Standards to Determine Grant Award Eligibility
635-440-0015	Distribution of Funds by County
635-440-0020	Grant Application Procedures
635-440-0025	Grant Application Review
635-440-0030	Grant Awards
635-440-0035	Grant Administration

### DIVISION 500

#### FISH MANAGEMENT PLANS

##### Purpose

635-500-0002	Purpose
--------------	---------

##### Steelhead Management

635-500-0010	Steelhead Management Policy
635-500-0015	Steelhead Habitat Protection Policy
635-500-0020	Steelhead Management Goals and Objectives

##### Warmwater Game Fish Management

635-500-0045	Wild Fish Management Policy
635-500-0055	Objectives of Warmwater Game Fish Management
635-500-0060	Guidelines for Introductions of Warmwater Game Fishes

##### Trout Management

635-500-0100	Selection Criteria
635-500-0105	Management Guidelines
635-500-0110	Option Movement Criteria
635-500-0115	Management Alternatives
635-500-0120	Objectives of Trout Management

##### Coastal Chinook Salmon Management

635-500-0200	Management Objectives for North Umpqua River Below Soda Springs Dam
--------------	---

##### Policies, Operating Principles and Objectives Applicable to All Willamette Subbasins

635-500-0205	Organization of Rules
--------------	-----------------------

### McKenzie Subbasin Fish Management Policies and Objectives

635-500-0266	Applicability
635-500-0267	Habitat
635-500-0268	Resident Trout and Whitefish
635-500-0269	Summer Steelhead
635-500-0270	Winter Steelhead
635-500-0271	Spring Chinook Salmon
635-500-0272	Fall Chinook
635-500-0273	Coho
635-500-0274	Mountain Whitefish
635-500-0275	Miscellaneous Species
635-500-0276	Angling Access

### Malheur Basin Fish Management Policies and Objectives

635-500-0285	Organization of Rules
635-500-0290	Habitat
635-500-0295	Access
635-500-0300	Crayfish
635-500-0305	Malheur River Headwaters and Tributaries
635-500-0310	Middle Fork Malheur River Above Warm Springs Reservoir and Main Stem South Fork Malheur River
635-500-0315	Malheur River and North Fork Main Stem Reservoirs to Namorf Dam
635-500-0320	Lower Malheur River
635-500-0325	Reservoirs

### Coos River Basin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

635-500-0385	Organization of Rules
--------------	-----------------------

#### Finfish

635-500-0410	Coho Salmon
635-500-0415	Chum Salmon
635-500-0430	Brook Trout
635-500-0435	Striped Bass
635-500-0440	White and Green Sturgeon
635-500-0445	American Shad
635-500-0450	Miscellaneous Freshwater, Marine and Anadromous Fish

#### Shellfish

635-500-0455	Dungeness Crab
635-500-0460	Clams
635-500-0465	Ghost and Mud Shrimp
635-500-0470	Other Shellfish Species

#### Miscellaneous Provisions

635-500-0475	Angler Access
635-500-0480	Angling Law Enforcement

### Tenmile Lakes Basin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

635-500-0500	Organization of Rules
--------------	-----------------------

#### Finfish

635-500-0510	Coho Salmon
635-500-0525	Rainbow Trout
635-500-0530	Bluegill
635-500-0535	Brown Bullhead
635-500-0540	Largemouth Bass
635-500-0545	Striped Bass x White Bass Hybrid
635-500-0550	Miscellaneous Native Fish Species
635-500-0555	Unauthorized Fish Species



<b>Miscellaneous Provisions</b>	
<b>635-500-0560</b>	Angler Access
<b>635-500-0565</b>	Angling and Boating Law Enforcement

**Yaquina River Basin Fish Management  
Operating Principles and Objectives**

<b>635-500-0600</b>	Organization of Rules
---------------------	-----------------------

**Finfish**

<b>635-500-0615</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-0635</b>	White and Green Sturgeon
<b>635-500-0640</b>	American Shad
<b>635-500-0645</b>	Miscellaneous Freshwater and Anadromous Fish Species
<b>635-500-0650</b>	Clams
<b>635-500-0655</b>	Ghost and Mud Shrimp
<b>635-500-0660</b>	Other Shellfish and Invertebrate Species
<b>635-500-0665</b>	Pacific Herring
<b>635-500-0670</b>	Marine Fish Species
<b>635-500-0675</b>	Miscellaneous Estuarine and Marine Fish Species
<b>635-500-0680</b>	Dungeness Crab

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

<b>635-500-0685</b>	Angler Access
---------------------	---------------

**Mini-Management Plans Policies and Objectives**

<b>635-500-0700</b>	Clear Lake
<b>635-500-0703</b>	Diamond Lake
<b>635-500-0706</b>	Hosmer Lake
<b>635-500-0709</b>	Hyatt Lake
<b>635-500-0712</b>	Lake Billy Chinook
<b>635-500-0790</b>	General Fish Management Policies
<b>635-500-0800</b>	Habitat Objectives

**Clackamas Subbasin Fish Management  
Operating Principles and Objectives**

**Habitat**

<b>635-500-0810</b>	Habitat
---------------------	---------

**Finfish**

<b>635-500-0820</b>	Winter Steelhead
<b>635-500-0830</b>	Summer Steelhead
<b>635-500-0840</b>	Spring Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-0850</b>	Fall Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-0860</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-0870</b>	Warmwater and Miscellaneous Fish
<b>635-500-0880</b>	Trout
<b>635-500-0890</b>	Whitefish

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

<b>635-500-0900</b>	Angler Access
---------------------	---------------

**Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin Fish Management  
Operating Principles and Objectives**

**Habitat**

<b>635-500-0910</b>	Habitat
---------------------	---------

**Finfish**

<b>635-500-0920</b>	Trout
<b>635-500-0930</b>	Warmwater Game Fish
<b>635-500-0940</b>	Oregon Chub

<b>635-500-0950</b>	Winter Steelhead
<b>635-500-0960</b>	Spring Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-0970</b>	Fall Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-0980</b>	Coho Salmon

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

<b>635-500-0990</b>	Angler Access
---------------------	---------------

**Willamette Coast Range Subbasin Fish Management  
Operating Principles and Objectives**

**Habitat**

<b>635-500-1000</b>	Habitat
---------------------	---------

**Finfish**

<b>635-500-1010</b>	Winter Steelhead
<b>635-500-1020</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-1030</b>	Fall Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-1040</b>	Trout and Whitefish
<b>635-500-1050</b>	Warmwater Game Fish
<b>635-500-1060</b>	Oregon Chub
<b>635-500-1070</b>	Sand Rollers
<b>635-500-1080</b>	Crayfish

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

<b>635-500-1090</b>	Angler Access
---------------------	---------------

**Long Tom Subbasin Fish Management  
Operating Principles and Objectives**

**Habitat**

<b>635-500-1100</b>	Habitat
---------------------	---------

**Finfish**

<b>635-500-1110</b>	Warmwater Game Fish
<b>635-500-1120</b>	Trout
<b>635-500-1130</b>	Coho Salmon

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

<b>635-500-1140</b>	Angler Access
---------------------	---------------

**Main Stem Willamette Subbasin Fish Management  
Operating Principles and Objectives**

**Habitat**

<b>635-500-1150</b>	Habitat
---------------------	---------

**Finfish**

<b>635-500-1160</b>	Winter Steelhead
<b>635-500-1170</b>	Summer Steelhead
<b>635-500-1180</b>	Spring Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-1190</b>	Fall Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-1200</b>	Shad
<b>635-500-1210</b>	Sturgeon
<b>635-500-1220</b>	Trout and Whitefish
<b>635-500-1230</b>	Warmwater Game Fish
<b>635-500-1240</b>	Oregon Chub
<b>635-500-1250</b>	Sand Rollers
<b>635-500-1260</b>	Crayfish

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

<b>635-500-1270</b>	Angler Access
---------------------	---------------

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

### Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

#### Habitat

635-500-1280 Habitat

#### Finfish

635-500-1290 Spring Chinook Salmon  
635-500-1300 Summer Steelhead  
635-500-1310 Winter Steelhead  
635-500-1320 Trout and Whitefish  
635-500-1330 Oregon Chub  
635-500-1340 Warmwater Game Fish  
635-500-1350 Fall Chinook Salmon

#### Miscellaneous Provisions

635-500-1360 Angler Access

### Molalla and Pudding Subbasins Fish Management Policies, Operating Principles and Objectives

#### Habitat

635-500-1370 Habitat

#### Finfish

635-500-1380 Winter Steelhead  
635-500-1390 Summer Steelhead  
635-500-1400 Coho Salmon  
635-500-1410 Spring Chinook Salmon  
635-500-1420 Fall Chinook Salmon  
635-500-1430 Trout and Whitefish  
635-500-1440 Warmwater Game Fish  
635-500-1450 Sand Rollers  
635-500-1460 Crayfish

#### Miscellaneous Provisions

635-500-1470 Angler Access

### North Santiam, South Santiam, and Calapooia River Subbasins Fish Management Policies, Operating Principles and Objectives

#### Habitat

635-500-1480 Habitat

#### Finfish

635-500-1490 Winter Steelhead  
635-500-1500 Summer Steelhead  
635-500-1510 Coho Salmon  
635-500-1520 Spring Chinook Salmon  
635-500-1530 Fall Chinook Salmon  
635-500-1540 Sockeye Salmon  
635-500-1550 Trout and Whitefish  
635-500-1560 Warmwater Game Fish  
635-500-1570 Oregon Chub  
635-500-1580 Sand Rollers  
635-500-1590 Crayfish

#### Miscellaneous Provisions

635-500-1600 Angler Access

### Tualatin Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

#### Habitat

635-500-1610 Habitat

### Finfish

635-500-1620 Winter Steelhead  
635-500-1630 Coho Salmon  
635-500-1640 Warmwater and Miscellaneous Fish  
635-500-1650 Trout

#### Miscellaneous Provisions

635-500-1660 Angler Access

### McKenzie River Basin Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook

635-500-1661 Operating Policy and Objectives

### Clackamas River Basin Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook

635-500-1662 Operating Policy and Objectives

### Willamette River Basin Above the Mouth of the McKenzie River Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook

635-500-1663 Operating Policy and Objectives

### Mainstem Willamette River Basin Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook

635-500-1664 Objectives

### Molalla and Pudding River Subbasins Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook

635-500-1665 Operating Policies and Objectives

### Santiam and Calapooia River Basins Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook

635-500-1666 Operating Policies and Objectives

### Lahontan Subbasins Fish Management Policies and Objectives

635-500-1670 Applicability  
635-500-1680 Organization of Rules  
635-500-1690 General Priorities  
635-500-1700 Habitat  
635-500-1710 Trout  
635-500-1720 Nongame Fish  
635-500-1730 Angler Access

### Crooked River and Metolius River Subbasins Fish Management

635-500-1800 Applicability  
635-500-1810 Organization of Rules

#### Metolius River Subbasin

635-500-1820 Metolius River and Tributaries  
635-500-1830 Blue and Suttle Lakes  
635-500-1840 Cascade Mountain Lakes

#### Crooked River Subbasin

635-500-1850 Crooked River Subbasin  
635-500-1860 Crooked River and its Tributaries Above Prineville Reservoir  
635-500-1870 Crooked River and its Tributaries Below Prineville Reservoir  
635-500-1880 Willow Creek  
635-500-1890 Prineville Reservoir  
635-500-1900 Ochoco Reservoir  
635-500-1910 Haystack Reservoir

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

<b>635-500-1920</b>	Lake Billy Chinook
<b>635-500-1930</b>	Lake Simtustus
<b>635-500-1940</b>	Small Impoundments in the Crooked River Subbasin

### Lower Deschutes River Fish Management Policies and Objectives

<b>635-500-2000</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-2010</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-2020</b>	Habitat Management
<b>635-500-2030</b>	Cascade Mountain Lakes
<b>635-500-2040</b>	Small Ponds With Public Access
<b>635-500-2050</b>	Badger Lake
<b>635-500-2060</b>	Clear Lake
<b>635-500-2070</b>	Frog Lake
<b>635-500-2080</b>	Olallie Lake
<b>635-500-2090</b>	Pine Hollow Reservoir
<b>635-500-3000</b>	Rock Creek Reservoir
<b>635-500-3010</b>	Trout, Whitefish and Miscellaneous Species in Flowing Waters
<b>635-500-3020</b>	Indigenous Species
<b>635-500-3030</b>	Summer Steelhead
<b>635-500-3040</b>	Spring Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-3050</b>	Fall Chinook Salmon
<b>635-500-3060</b>	Warmwater Gamefish
<b>635-500-3070</b>	Public Access

### Upper Deschutes River Fish Management Policies and Objectives

<b>635-500-3100</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-3110</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-3120</b>	Deschutes River from Bend (North Canal Dam) to Lake Billy Chinook Including the Tributaries Tumalo and Squaw Creeks
<b>635-500-3130</b>	Deschutes River from Wickiup Dam to Bend (North Canal Dam) including the Tributaries Fall and Spring Rivers
<b>635-500-3140</b>	Wickiup Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Crane Prairie Dam
<b>635-500-3150</b>	Crane Prairie Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Little Lava Lake
<b>635-500-3160</b>	Little Deschutes River and Tributaries
<b>635-500-3170</b>	Crescent Lake
<b>635-500-3180</b>	Summit Lake
<b>635-500-3190</b>	East Lake
<b>635-500-3200</b>	Paulina Lake
<b>635-500-3210</b>	Paulina Creek
<b>635-500-3220</b>	Davis Lake
<b>635-500-3230</b>	Odell Lake
<b>635-500-3240</b>	Odell, Ranger and Maklaks Creeks
<b>635-500-3250</b>	Lava Lake and Little Lava Lake
<b>635-500-3260</b>	Cultus Lake
<b>635-500-3270</b>	Little Cultus Lake
<b>635-500-3280</b>	Century Drive Lakes Isolated from the Deschutes River (Sparks, Devils, Elk, Hosmer, North Twin, and South Twin Lakes)
<b>635-500-3290</b>	Cascade Mountain Lakes
<b>635-500-3300</b>	Miscellaneous Waters (Three Creeks Lake, Little Three Creeks Lake, Shevlin Pond, Century Pond, Sprague Pit Pond, Firemens Pond)
<b>635-500-3400</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-3410</b>	Organization of Rules

### Sandy River Fish Management Policies and Objectives Habitat Management Direction

<b>635-500-3420</b>	Habitat
<b>635-500-3430</b>	Winter Steelhead
<b>635-500-3440</b>	Summer Steelhead

<b>635-500-3450</b>	Coho
<b>635-500-3460</b>	Spring Chinook
<b>635-500-3470</b>	Fall Chinook
<b>635-500-3480</b>	Wild Trout Production
<b>635-500-3490</b>	Trout — Cascade Mountain Lakes
<b>635-500-3500</b>	Trout — High Use Reservoirs and Small Ponds
<b>635-500-3510</b>	Warmwater and Other Miscellaneous Fish
<b>635-500-3520</b>	Public Access

### Klamath River Basin Fish Management Policies and Objectives

<b>635-500-3600</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-3610</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-3620</b>	Habitat Management
<b>635-500-3630</b>	Klamath River Basin, All Waters
<b>635-500-3640</b>	Klamath River: State Line to Upper Klamath Lake, including Spencer Creek, Lake Ewauna and Link River, of the Klamath River Basin
<b>635-500-3650</b>	Various Lakes, Rivers, and Tributaries of the Klamath River Basin
<b>635-500-3660</b>	Williamson River, Above the Falls (RM 23) and Tributaries, of the Klamath River Basin
<b>635-500-3670</b>	Sycan River, Sprague River North and South Forks, Cascade Mountain Streams, and Various Creeks of the Klamath River Basin
<b>635-500-3680</b>	Lost River and Tributaries
<b>635-500-3690</b>	Fourmile Lake
<b>635-500-3700</b>	Lake of the Woods
<b>635-500-3710</b>	Miller Lake and Miller Creek
<b>635-500-3720</b>	Cascade and Gearhart Mountain Lakes
<b>635-500-3730</b>	Howard Prairie Reservoir
<b>635-500-3740</b>	Hyatt Lake
<b>635-500-3750</b>	Little Hyatt Lake
<b>635-500-3760</b>	Keene Creek Reservoir
<b>635-500-3770</b>	Deadhorse Lake
<b>635-500-3780</b>	Holbrook Reservoir
<b>635-500-3790</b>	Heart Lake
<b>635-500-3800</b>	Big Swamp Reservoir
<b>635-500-3810</b>	Lofton Reservoir
<b>635-500-3820</b>	J. C. Boyle Reservoir
<b>635-500-3830</b>	Gerber Reservoir
<b>635-500-3840</b>	Willow Valley Reservoir
<b>635-500-3850</b>	Devil Lake
<b>635-500-3860</b>	Campbell Reservoir
<b>635-500-3870</b>	Bumpheads, Upper Midway, Dog Hollow, Round Valley, and Smith Reservoirs
<b>635-500-3880</b>	Angler Access

### Klamath Basin Anadromous Fish Reintroduction Plan

<b>635-500-3890</b>	Chinook Salmon in Upper Klamath Lake and Tributaries
<b>635-500-3895</b>	Chinook Salmon in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River and Tributaries Below Upper Klamath Lake
<b>635-500-3900</b>	Steelhead Trout in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and Tributaries
<b>635-500-3905</b>	Coho Salmon in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River and Tributaries
<b>635-500-3910</b>	Pacific Lamprey in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and Tributaries

### Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan

<b>635-500-3885</b>	Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan
<b>635-500-4000</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-4010</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-4020</b>	Mid-Coast Small Ocean Tributary Streams, All Waters

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

<b>635-500-4050</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-4080</b>	Pacific Lamprey
<b>635-500-4090</b>	Crayfish
<b>635-500-4100</b>	Public Access
<b>635-500-4300</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-4310</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-4320</b>	Salmon River Basin, All Waters
<b>635-500-4360</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-4390</b>	Pacific Lamprey
<b>635-500-4400</b>	Crayfish
<b>635-500-4410</b>	Public Access
<b>635-500-4500</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-4510</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-4520</b>	Siletz River Basin, All Waters
<b>635-500-4570</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-4610</b>	White and Green Sturgeon
<b>635-500-4620</b>	Pacific Lamprey
<b>635-500-4630</b>	Crayfish
<b>635-500-4640</b>	Public Access
<b>635-500-4800</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-4810</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-4820</b>	Alsea River Basin, All Waters
<b>635-500-4870</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-4900</b>	White and Green Sturgeon
<b>635-500-4910</b>	Pacific Lamprey
<b>635-500-4920</b>	Crayfish
<b>635-500-4930</b>	Public Access
<b>635-500-5000</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-5010</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-5020</b>	Yachats River Basin, All Waters
<b>635-500-5060</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-5090</b>	Pacific Lamprey
<b>635-500-5100</b>	Crayfish
<b>635-500-5110</b>	Public Access
<b>635-500-5200</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-5210</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-5220</b>	Siuslaw River Basin, All Waters
<b>635-500-5260</b>	Coho Salmon
<b>635-500-5300</b>	American Shad
<b>635-500-5310</b>	White and Green Sturgeon
<b>635-500-5320</b>	Pacific Lamprey
<b>635-500-5330</b>	Crayfish
<b>635-500-5340</b>	Public Access

### Upper Deschutes River Subbasin Anadromous Fish Management

<b>635-500-6000</b>	Applicability
<b>635-500-6010</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-6020</b>	Summer Steelhead
<b>635-500-6030</b>	Spring Chinook
<b>635-500-6040</b>	Sockeye Salmon
<b>635-500-6050</b>	Bull Trout
<b>635-500-6060</b>	Pacific Lamprey

### Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan

<b>635-500-6500</b>	Implementing the Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon
<b>635-500-6525</b>	Rogue Spring Chinook Conservation Plan
<b>635-500-6550</b>	Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Steelhead Populations in the Middle Columbia River Steelhead Distinct Population Segment
<b>635-500-6575</b>	Implementing the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead
<b>635-500-6600</b>	Implementing the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead

### Lower Columbia River and Oregon Coast White Sturgeon Conservation Plan

<b>635-500-6625</b>	Implementing the Lower Columbia River and Oregon Coast White Sturgeon Conservation Plan
---------------------	---

### Conservation Plan for Fall Chinook Salmon in the Rogue Species Management Unit

<b>635-500-6650</b>	Implementing the Conservation Plan for Fall Chinook Salmon in the Rogue Species Management Unit
---------------------	---

### Columbia River Recreational and Commercial Fisheries Management Strategies

<b>635-500-6700</b>	Organization of Rules
<b>635-500-6705</b>	Guiding Principles for Columbia River fisheries management
<b>635-500-6710</b>	Untitled
<b>635-500-6715</b>	Spring Chinook
<b>635-500-6720</b>	Summer Chinook
<b>635-500-6725</b>	Sockeye
<b>635-500-6730</b>	Tule Fall Chinook
<b>635-500-6735</b>	Upriver Bright Fall Chinook
<b>635-500-6740</b>	Coho
<b>635-500-6745</b>	Chum
<b>635-500-6750</b>	White Sturgeon
<b>635-500-6755</b>	Additional Commercial Opportunity

### Miscellaneous Columbia River Management Provisions

<b>635-500-6760</b>	Fall Recreational Fishery Objectives
<b>635-500-6765</b>	Adaptive Management
<b>635-500-6775</b>	Implementing the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan

## DIVISION 600

### CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK AND FITNESS DETERMINATION RULES

<b>635-600-0000</b>	Statement of Purpose and Statutory Authority
<b>635-600-0005</b>	Definitions
<b>635-600-0010</b>	Subject Individual
<b>635-600-0015</b>	Criminal History Check Process
<b>635-600-0020</b>	Preliminary Fitness Determination
<b>635-600-0025</b>	Hiring or Appointing on a Preliminary Basis
<b>635-600-0030</b>	Final Fitness Determination
<b>635-600-0035</b>	Crimes Relevant to a Fitness Determination
<b>635-600-0040</b>	Incomplete Fitness Determination
<b>635-600-0050</b>	Appealing a Final Fitness Determination
<b>635-600-0055</b>	Recordkeeping and Confidentiality
<b>635-600-0065</b>	Fees

## DIVISION 1

### ADMINISTRATION

#### Procedural Rules

#### 635-001-0000

##### Notification of Interested Persons of Proposed Rules

Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any permanent rule, the Department shall give notice of the proposed action:

(1) In the Secretary of State's Bulletin referred to in ORS 183.360 at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the effective date.

(2) By mailing a copy of the notice to persons on the Agency's mailing list established pursuant to ORS 183.335(7) at least 28 days before the effective date of the rule.

(3) By mailing or furnishing a copy of the notice to the Associated Press.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.335 & 183.360



Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.335 & 183.360

Hist.: FWC 35, f. & ef. 1-13-76, Renumbered from 630-001-0000; FWC 81-1994, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-94

## 635-001-0005

### Model Rules of Procedure

Pursuant to ORS 183.341, the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife hereby adopts the Model Rules of Procedure as promulgated by the Attorney General under the Administrative Procedures Act, dated January 1, 2006.

[ED. NOTE: The full text of the Attorney General's Model Rules of Procedure is available from the office of the Attorney General or the Department of Fish and Wildlife.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.341(2)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.341

Hist.: GC 86, f. 8-26-58; GC 249, f. & ef. 12-1-71; GC 266, f. 10-18-73, ef. 11-11-73; FWC 25, f. & ef. 11-28-75, Renumbered from 630-001-0005; FWC 8-1978, f. & ef. 3-7-78; FWC 3-1981, f. & ef. 1-21-81; FWC 2-1982, f. & ef. 1-11-82; FWC 64-1983, f. & ef. 11-17-83; FWC 21-1986, f. & ef. 6-20-86; FWC 112-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-30-91; FWC 28-1992, f. & cert. ef. 4-22-92; FWC 8-1994, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-94; DFW 1-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02; DFW 83-2003, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-03; DFW 50-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-2-04; DFW 4-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06

## 635-001-0007

### Model Public Contract Rules

The Model Public Contract Rules, promulgated by the Attorney General, are hereby adopted as the rules of procedures for the Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 496.146

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138 & 496.146

Hist.: FWC 27-1992, f. 4-22-92, cert. ef. 4-23-92

## 635-001-0010

### Legal Notice Mailing List and Fee

Any person requesting in writing to be placed on the mailing list (as required by subsection (6) of ORS 183.335) to receive copies of each Department of Fish and Wildlife notice of intended rule making action given pursuant to paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of ORS 183.335 and copies of each rule adopted, amended, or repealed as filed in the office of the Secretary of State pursuant to subsection (1) of ORS 183.355 shall be notified that prior to placement on such mailing list an annual fee of \$25 is required to be remitted in advance to defray the costs of mailing and maintenance of mailing lists under subsection (6) of ORS 183.335.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183

Hist.: FWC 24, f. 11-28-75, ef. 1-1-76, Renumbered from 630-001-0010

## 635-001-0020

### Commission Policy on Advisory Bodies

The Commission shall, consistent with state law:

(1) Consider appointment of minorities and women to fill vacancies so that advisory bodies are representative of the population served, to the extent possible.

(2) Develop a system of staggered terms of office in order to maintain continuity.

(3) Limit terms to four years, with no more than two consecutive terms to be served by any member, unless the Commission, for just cause, chooses to extend the number of said terms or term.

(4) Direct advisory bodies to establish minimum frequency for meetings and to establish a minimum attendance required by advisory body members. The Commission shall be notified of advisory body members who fail to meet the minimum attendance and may, at their discretion, remove advisory body members who fail to meet the attendance requirement.

(5) Notify advisory body members upon their appointment that they serve at the pleasure of the Commission.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.085, 496.228, 496.460, 506.465, 508.755 & Sec. 11, Ch. 512, OL 1989

Hist.: DFW 89-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

## 635-001-0025

### Civil Damages

(1) It is the policy of the Commission that the Director may institute suit for the recovery of damages for the *unlawful* taking or killing of wildlife pursuant to ORS 496.705.

(2) In deciding whether to institute suit against a person convicted of *unlawfully* taking or killing wildlife, the Director may consider, but is not limited to, the following criteria:

(a) Whether the person was convicted of *unlawfully* taking or killing more than one game or furbearing mammal;

(b) Whether the person was convicted of selling or wasting the wildlife, or parts thereof, *unlawfully* taken or killed;

(c) Whether the person convicted has also been convicted of any previous violations of the wildlife laws or regulations promulgated pursuant thereto;

(d) Whether the violation for which the person was convicted occurred outside any authorized season for the species taken or killed; and

(e) Whether the cumulative value, as established by ORS 496.705, of the wildlife *unlawfully* taken or killed is equal to or greater than \$100.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 15-1982, f. & ef. 3-5-82

## 635-001-0035

### Sampling Data and Tag Recovery

It is *unlawful* for any person licensed by the Department of Fish and Wildlife to fail to comply with the directions of authorized Department personnel related to the collection of sampling data or material (e.g., tissue and blood samples, otoliths and other bones, fins, shells, parasites, tags, etc.) from fish, shellfish, or marine invertebrates. It is also *unlawful* for any such person to fail to relinquish to the Department any part of a salmon or other food fish containing coded-wire tags, including but not limited to, the snouts of those salmon that are marked by having clipped adipose fins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 26-1983(Temp), f. 6-30-83, ef. 7-1-83; FWC 20-1984, f. & ef. 5-11-84; DFW 155-2009, f. 12-28-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

## 635-001-0050

### License Refunds

Consistent with the authority to make refunds prescribed in ORS 293.445(2), the Department will issue a refund of moneys received in excess of the amount legally due:

(1) If the Department determines a person has made an overpayment of more than \$5; or

(2) Upon written request from a person who made an overpayment, or the person's legal representative, if the request is submitted to the Department within three years of the date that the Department received the overpayment.

(3) License and tag refunds will be granted upon request only to a person furnishing satisfactory evidence to the Department that:

(a) More licenses or tags than necessary have been acquired;

(b) A higher fee than set by statute was paid for;

(c) A license agency made an error; or

(d) Death of a tag holder occurs before the opening of the season for which the tag was issued; only the tag fee shall be refunded. For the purpose of this rule the person in possession of the deceased's tag shall be presumed to be entitled to the refund.

(4) Where seasons have closed that affect a large number of license buyers and where other similar opportunities are not available, the Director may authorize a license refund for monies received by the state, which, in equity and good conscience, it is not entitled to.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 293.445

Stats. Implemented: ORS 293.445

Hist.: FWC 79-1985, f. & ef. 12-11-85; FWC 25-1987, f. & ef. 6-11-87; FWC 81-1994, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-94; DFW 4-2009(Temp), f. 1-13-09, cert. ef. 1-14-09 thru 7-12-09; Administrative correction 7-21-09; DFW 125-2011, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-11

**635-001-0055**

**License Exchanges**

(1) A license may be exchanged for a combination hunting and fishing license, a senior combination license or a Sports Pac.

(2) The Department will refund (in full or in part) the license fee to a customer who has purchased a full price license if the Department determines that at the time of purchase, the licensee was qualified for one of the following free or reduced-price licenses:

- (a) Senior license;
- (b) Pioneer license; or
- (c) Disabled Veterans license.

(3) Exchanges must occur within 90 days of the purchase of the original license.

(4) Exchanges and refunds must be done in person at a Department Field Office or at the Department's Salem Headquarters; exchanges or refunds may also be requested by mail order by contacting the Department's Salem Headquarters.

(a) To request an exchange or refund under this rule, a person must provide the Department with the original license being returned, along with any controlled hunt applications, tags and permits issued under that license;

(b) All mail order requests for exchanges or refunds must also include:

- (A) A completed license application;
- (B) A letter requesting a refund or exchange (specifying the type of license being requested); and
- (5) Full payment of the new license is due at the time of exchange, plus shipping and handling charges for mail order requests.

(6) License refunds will be mailed to the licensee after a replacement license has been issued.

(7) Refunds will be mailed to the customer within six to eight weeks.

(8) Agent fees are non refundable.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 293.445

Stats. Implemented: ORS 293.445

Hist.: DFW 125-2011, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-11

**635-001-0060**

**Tribal I.D. in Lieu of Licenses**

In accordance with ORS 497.170, tribal identification cards may be issued in lieu of Department-issued free hunting and fishing licenses for Columbia River Treaty Tribe members.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497

Hist.: FWC 102-1987, f. 12-16-87, ef. 1-1-88

**635-001-0070**

**Agency Representation by Employee**

(1) Subject to the approval of the Attorney General, an officer or employee of the Department, designated by the Director, is authorized to represent the Department in contested case hearings concerning suspension from the Landowner Preference Program or the Master Hunter Program, suspension of certification as a Hunter Education Instructor, or suspension or revocation of licenses or tags under the Wildlife Violator Compact.

(2) The agency representative may not give legal advice or present legal argument on behalf of the agency.

(a) "Legal argument" includes arguments on:

- (A) The jurisdiction of the agency to hear the contested case;
- (B) The constitutionality of a statute or rule or the application of a constitutional requirement to an agency; and

(C) The application of court precedent to the facts of the particular contested case proceeding.

(b) Legal argument does not include presentation of motions, evidence, examination and cross-examination of witnesses or presentation of factual arguments or arguments on:

(A) The application of statutes or rules to the facts in the contested case;

(B) Comparison of prior actions of the agency in handling similar situations;

(C) The literal meaning of the statutes or rules directly applicable to the issues in the contested case;

(D) The admissibility of evidence; and

(E) The correctness of procedures being followed in the contested case hearing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.452 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.452 & 496.138

Hist.: DFW 126-2010, f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10

**635-001-0100**

**Definition**

For the purpose of ORS 498.279, "competition or contest in which prizes are offered" means any event where the total value of all cash or merchandise awards exceeds \$25.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 299 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183, 299 & 496

Hist.: FWC 3-1982, f. & ef. 1-11-82; FWC 96-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87

**635-001-0105**

**Bass and Walleye Fishing Tournaments**

Black bass or walleye fishing tournaments are subject to provisions of ORS 498.279 and the following rules:

(1) Permit Application and Processing; General Provisions.

(a) The Department will accept applications for bass tournaments beginning November 1 of the year preceding the year in which the proposed tournament will be held. Requests will be processed and permits issued in order of time of receipt at the Bend ODFW office beginning December 15 of the year preceding the year in which the proposed tournament will be held.

(b) Parties requesting conflicting tournaments are encouraged to resolve the conflict among themselves. Parties may submit an amended tournament request that resolves conflicts among competing applicants that reserves the priority date of the original requests.

(c) At the request of the Commission, the sponsor of the event shall report the results of the event to the Commission, on a form provided by the Commission not later than 30 days after the end of the event.

(d) The Commission may order closure of any waters to competitions or contests when the Commission considers such action necessary to protect wildlife resources.

(e) Live fish must be released in scattered locations at least one mile from the weigh-in site or at locations designated by ODFW. The tournament director or a designee may exceed possession limits for the purpose of transporting fish from the weigh-in site to release sites on the same water.

(f) No bass or walleye may be retained by tournament sponsors or participants after a tournament ends except as specified in subsection (1)(g).

(g) The tournament director may dispose of fish that die during or as a result of tournament activities in the following manner:

(A) donated in accordance with local bag and possession limits to individuals at the weigh-in site not participating in or with the tournament. The tournament sponsor must issue a receipt for donated fish that must stay with the fish. The receipt must include the name of the recipient and the species and number of fish donated;

(B) the tournament director may exceed the bag or possession limit in order to transport the fish to donate them in a manner detailed in OAR 635-002-0005.

(2) Large Tournaments.

(a) Large tournaments are those with more than 24 boats or 49 individuals participating.

(b) A permit from ODFW is required. Sponsors must apply for permits at least 30 days prior to the event. Permit applications must include a written description of the manner in which the competition or contest is to be conducted. Such description shall include the location, dates and times of the event, the maximum number of boats participating, the amounts of prizes, and the equipment and methods to be used by contestants to keep fish taken in a live and healthy condition. Permits must be in possession of the sponsor or

a designated representative at the tournament location, and must be shown to OSP or ODFW employees on request.

(c) The frequency of bass tournaments and number of participants is limited. Surface areas of tournament waters will be based on Atlas of Oregon Lakes (OSU Press, 1985) (See Table 1). No more large competitions or contests for bass may be held on any particular body of water than provided by table 1, and no more often than once in any 13-day period except on the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, including the Willamette River upstream to Willamette Falls, and on Columbia River impoundments, where a competition or contest may not be held at launch sites less than 10 river miles apart more often than once in any 13-day period. Distance between launch sites will be determined from the River Mile Index for the Main Stem Columbia River (Hydrology Subcommittee of the Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, 1962) and the Willamette River Recreation Guide (Oregon State Marine Board and Oregon Parks and Recreation Department, 1998).

(d) If an organization has applied for and received a tournament permit for a particular lake continuously for the past 25 years, that organization will receive "grandfather" rights to a permit on that lake. That organization will retain "grandfather" rights as long as it:

(A) continuously reapplies for a permit every year; and

(B) draws a minimum of 50 participants for two years in a 3-year period. If an organization with "grandfather" rights to a certain waterbody fails to meet the above criteria, ODFW shall rescind that organization's grandfather rights but may permit the organization to retain its grandfather rights if it failed to meet these criteria due to circumstances beyond its control. Once organizations with grandfather rights are allotted permits (which includes preference for selecting a date for a particular lake) the remaining permits will be awarded to competing organizations through a point system as described below:

(i) Every year that an organization applies for one of the remaining permits and does not draw one, that organization receives a "point." An organization can only receive a maximum of one point per year per waterbody. An organization must apply every year to retain their points, otherwise their points go to zero;

(ii) If the number of organizations competing for the remaining permits after the grandfather allocation on a waterbody is less than the number of permits available, all organizations receive a permit and lose all of their points;

(iii) If the number of organizations competing for the remaining permits on a waterbody is more than the number of permits available after the grandfather allocation, permits are allocated by lottery among the permit applicants with the most points. If permits are still available after this allocation, they are allocated by lottery among the remaining organizations with the next most points, and so on until all authorized permits are allocated;

(iv) If an organization with a permit applies for an additional permit, it will only be considered after all organizations without permits have been granted one.

(e) Notwithstanding restrictions set forth in the Oregon Sport Fishing regulations published annually, the following catch and possession restrictions apply to participants in bass fishing tournaments. Participants competing as individuals may continue to fish while holding five bass of any size in the livewell, as long as one bass is released immediately upon catching a bass. Two person teams may continue to fish while holding 10 bass of any size in the livewell, regardless of the number of bass caught by each angler, as long as one bass is released immediately when either team member catches a bass. The released bass may be either the bass just caught, or from the livewell. However, if the number of participants on any single boat is three or more anglers, the possession limit per boat is limited to 10 bass of any size.

(f) Frequency of walleye tournaments is limited to one in each 13-day period, and the total number of tournaments is further limited as provided in Table 2, however, a competition or contest for walleye on the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, including the Willamette River upstream to Willamette Falls,

and on Columbia River impoundments, may not be held at launch sites less than 10 river miles apart more often than once in any 13-day period. Distance between launch sites will be determined from the River Mile Index for the Main Stem Columbia River (Hydrology Subcommittee, 1962) and the Willamette River Recreation Guide (Oregon State Marine Board and Oregon Parks and Recreation Department, 1998).

(g) There is no limit on the number of participants in a walleye tournament.

(3) Small Bass or Walleye Tournaments.

(a) Small black bass or walleye fishing tournaments are those which have fewer than 50 participants and 25 participating boats.

(b) Sponsors must notify the local ODFW District fish biologist and OSP office of the location, date and time of the event at least 10 days prior to the commencement of the event.

(c) Tournament participant boats must be clearly marked as "Contestant" or "Tournament" in a manner visible without magnification from a minimum distance of 50 yards.

(d) Notwithstanding restrictions set forth in the Oregon Sport Fishing regulations published annually, the catch and possession restrictions in subsection (2)(e) of these rules apply to participants in small bass fishing tournaments.

[ED. NOTE: Tables and publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 498.118, 496.138 & 496.146

Stats. Implemented: ORS 498.279 & 498.284

Hist.: FWC 96-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; DFW 78-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-24-01; DFW 127-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 124-2010, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-10

## 635-001-0110

### Pikeminnow Fishing Derby

In accordance with Senate Bill 958 (2015), an organizer of a fishing derby for Northern pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus oregonensis*) may request a free derby license from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) with the following restrictions:

(1) A derby license from the Department is required. An organizer must apply for a license at least 60 days prior to the event. The license must be in possession of the organizer at the derby location, and must be shown to Oregon State Police (OSP) or Department representatives on request. ODFW shall set license conditions after consideration of the impacts on sensitive populations or habitats for fish species, as well as social impacts.

(2) The maximum duration of a fishing derby shall be three days.

(3) No more than two fishing derby licenses may be issued per year for a given body of water.

(4) An organizer of a fishing derby is required to obtain a separate fishing derby license for each fishing derby.

(5) All current angling regulations and license requirements for the location of the derby remain in effect and shall not be altered to accommodate the derby. In addition, special license conditions such as reduced bag limits may be applied in order to protect affected fish stocks.

(6) Catch and release angling is permitted, provided fish are released unharmed.

(7) The derby organizer is responsible for identifying non-profit outlets or commercial fish or bait dealers for any unwanted fish which are retained from the derby. Only Northern pikeminnow may be sold to commercial fish or bait dealers and only for charitable fund-raising purposes. The derby license exempts the licensee from any commercial licensing requirements and the wholesale fish and bait dealers are not required to report the Northern pikeminnow purchased from the derby to the Department on fish receiving tickets or pay ad-valorem fees.

(8) Derby organizers are responsible for meeting all other state and local requirements for such things as special use permits, etc.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 92-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-24-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16



**635-001-0116**

**Game Fish Tournaments**

In accordance with ORS 498.286 (2), when a prize is offered that exceeds \$1,000 for the amount, quality, size, weight or other physical characteristic of a game fish taken, other than black bass or walleye, the following restrictions apply:

(1) A permit from ODFW is required. Sponsors must apply for permits at least 60 days prior to the event. Permits must be in possession of the sponsor or a designated representative at the tournament location, and must be shown to OSP or ODFW representatives on request. ODFW shall set permit conditions after consideration of the condition of the resource and social impacts.

(2) Permit applications shall be accepted beginning November 1 of the year prior to the event. No more than one event on any water body shall be authorized on any single date, and no more than two tournaments shall be authorized on any single water body in any 14 days.

(3) The fee for a Game Fish Tournament Permit is \$108.00. No license agent fee is required.

(4) All current angling regulations apply and shall not be altered to accommodate any tournament. In addition, special permit conditions such as reduced bag limits may be applied in order to protect affected fish stocks.

(5) Catch and release is permitted, provided fish are released unharmed.

(6) Tournament sponsors are responsible for identifying non-profit outlets for any unwanted fish which result from the tournament.

(7) Tournament sponsors are responsible for meeting all other state and local requirements for such things as special use permits, etc.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.118, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.071

Other Auth.: Senate Bill 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.071 & 498.279

Hist.: DFW 90-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

**Standards and Procedures Under the  
Wildlife Law Violator Compact**

**635-001-0200**

**Purpose**

The purpose of these rules is to provide standards and procedures for license suspension and revocation required under the Wildlife Violator Compact (Compact), and to identify the Compact Administrator to the Board of Compact Administrators for the State of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 43-1991, f. 5-1-91, cert. ef. 5-6-91

**635-001-0205**

**Definitions**

The Wildlife Violator Compact, ORS 496.715, defines “suspension” to include any revocation, denial or withdrawal of any or all license privileges. However, to insure consistency with other applicable law, the terms “revocation” and “suspension” as used in these rules shall have the following meaning:

(1) “Revocation” means to cancel, annul and make void for the entire remainder of the term of any license.

(2) “Suspension” means to temporarily discontinue and interrupt a license, but with an expectation that it may be reinstated upon the occurrence of a specific event, such as evidence of compliance with a citation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 43-1991, f. 5-1-91, cert. ef. 5-6-91

**635-001-0210**

**Standard for License Suspension or Revocation**

(1)(a) Upon receipt of the following information from a party state to the Compact, the Director shall initiate license suspension proceedings in accordance with OAR 635-001-0215:

(b) That a person has failed to comply with the terms of a citation for a fish or wildlife offense from the licensing authority of a party state. Such suspension shall remain in effect until the Director receives adequate evidence of compliance with the citation.

(2) Upon receipt of the following information from a party state to the Compact, the Director or Commission may initiate license suspension or revocation proceedings as appropriate in accordance with OAR 635-001-0215.

(a) That a person has had his or her license privileges suspended or revoked in a party state for a fish and wildlife offense which could have been the basis for suspension or revocation of license privileges in Oregon. The period of suspension is the period provided by Oregon statute for an equivalent offense or such longer period imposed by the party state.

(b) That a person has been convicted in a party state of a fish or wildlife offense. The period of suspension is the period provided by Oregon statute for an equivalent offense or such longer period imposed by the party state.

(3) Any suspension under this rule begins when the Commission or Department issues a final order of suspension.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.750

Stats. Implemented:

Hist.: FWC 43-1991, f. 5-1-91, cert. ef. 5-6-91; DFW 40-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-9-06; DFW 130-2007, f. 12-20-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08

**635-001-0215**

**Procedures to Suspend or Revoke**

(1) When the Director is notified of a failure to comply with the terms of a citation from the licensing authority of a party state, the Director shall initiate license suspension proceedings in accordance with this section.

(2) When the Commission has been notified of any of the conditions under 635-001-0210(2), the Director or Commission may initiate license suspension or revocation proceedings in accordance with this section.

(3) The person shall be notified in writing of the Director’s or Commission’s intention to suspend, revoke, or refuse to issue, licenses and tags, and shall be provided with an opportunity to request a hearing within 14 days of the date of mailing.

(4) If at the end of 14 days no response has been received, a final order shall be issued suspending, revoking or refusing to issue license privileges and mailed by certified mail to the person.

(5) If prior to 14 days from the date of mailing the person submits a request for a hearing, a hearing will occur. At the discretion of the Department, the case may be reviewed in writing upon stipulation by the licensee or a hearing may be scheduled before the administrative law judge.

(6) Following the administrative law judge’s review, a proposed order, including findings of fact and conclusions of law, shall be prepared by the administrative law judge, served on all parties, and shall be forwarded to the Director or Commission.

(7) In accordance with ORS Chapter 183, the Director or Commission shall provide an opportunity to all parties to respond in writing within 14 days to the proposed order of the administrative law judge.

(8) A final order shall be reviewed and signed by the Director or Commission chair and all parties shall be provided a copy by certified mail.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 43-1991, f. 5-1-91, cert. ef. 5-6-91; DFW 40-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-9-06

**635-001-0220**

**Compact Administrator**

For the purposes of Article VII of the Wildlife Violator Compact referred to in ORS 496.750 the Administrative head of the Oregon State Police Game Enforcement unit, or his or her designee, shall be the Compact Administrator for the State of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497



Hist.: FWC 43-1991, f. 5-1-91, cert. ef. 5-6-91

### 635-001-0230

#### Payment of R&E Revenues to Watershed Improvement Grant Fund

In accordance with Chapter 8, Oregon Laws 1997, \$1,000,000 of revenues from surcharges on recreational licenses deposited to the Restoration and Enhancement Fund shall be paid to the Watershed Improvement Grant Fund in accordance with the following schedule:

- (1) On or before June 30, 1998, \$400,000 to be transferred.
  - (2) On or before January 1, 1999, \$200,000 to be transferred.
  - (3) On or before June 30, 1999, \$400,000 to be transferred.
- Stat. Auth.: Sec. 13, Ch. 8, HB 3700, 1997  
 Stats. Implemented: Sec. 13, Ch. 8, HB 3700, 1997  
 Hist.: FWC 55-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-97

### General Rules

### 635-001-0301

#### Inspection of Public Records

All records of the Commission and the Department defined as public records under ORS 192.410, and not exempt from disclosure under ORS 192.501 to 192.505, are available for inspection by members of the public at the current principal offices of the Commission and Department in Salem, Oregon, or other reasonable location designated by the Director. Inspection of such records will be permitted during normal Department work hours, provided responding to such a request does not unreasonably disrupt the Commission's and the Department's duties.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 192.420  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 192.420  
 Hist.: DFW 34-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-23-00; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

### 635-001-0311

#### Information Officers and Certification of Public Records

(1) The following individuals are designated as information officers for all public records requests:

(a) Assistant to the Commission for agendas, reports, correspondence and other files maintained by and for the Commission itself;

(b) Director of the Department, Deputy Director, Director of each division and section heads, for records and files of the Department and its staff;

(c) Each information officer must designate an alternate.

(2) Upon request, the information officer will give a certified copy of any released public record.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 192.430  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 192.430  
 Hist.: DFW 34-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-23-00

### 635-001-0321

#### Requests to Inspect or Obtain Copies of Public Records

A request to inspect or copy a public record must be made in writing and must identify as specifically as possible the type of record (s), subject matter, approximate date(s), names of persons involved, and the number of copies requested; and the name, address and phone number of the person requesting the public records. Requests must be sent to the Office of the Director, 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302, faxed to (503) 947-6042 or emailed to [odfw.commission@state.or.us](mailto:odfw.commission@state.or.us). Requests for certain commercial fishing records (Vessel Records, Crab Permit Records and Individual Records) must use the appropriate forms found online at [www.dfw.state.or.us/fish/commercial](http://www.dfw.state.or.us/fish/commercial).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 192.440  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 192.440  
 Hist.: DFW 34-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-23-00; DFW 139-2009, f. & cert. ef. 11-3-09

### 635-001-0331

#### Fees for Inspection and Copies of Public Records

(1) As authorized by law, the Department charges a fee reasonably calculated to reimburse the Department for its actual cost

in making public records available. The fees for the most common cost elements are specified below. Fees for information requested in formats other than those listed below will be determined on a case-by-case basis. All fees must be paid in advance.

(a) No charge for the first 30 minutes of staff time to provide the information requested. After that point, \$28.00 per hour for staff time (billed in increments of \$7.00 per every 15 minutes or fraction thereof — a prorated fee is not available for less than a quarter-hour).

(b) Actual attorney fees charged to the Department for the time spent by an attorney in reviewing the public records, redacting material for the public records or segregating the public records into exempt and nonexempt records.

(c) No charge for printing or photocopying the first 10 pages. \$0.25 per single sided printed or photocopied page after the first 10 single-sided pages. \$0.50 per two-sided printed or photocopied pages after the first five two-sided pages. \$0.30 for each page faxed to a requester (not including the cover page) limited to a 20 page maximum.

(d) \$5.00 per other electronic data provided on a CD.

(e) When the request is for a list of names and addresses of license, permit or tag holders, the charge is \$25.00 per list (in addition to any relevant changes above), or the \$5.00 CD fee if provided on a CD, or the cost of other media (e.g., magnetic tapes, labels, etc.); plus \$0.01 per name for every name in addition to the first 2,000 provided.

(f) Actual material costs for providing records on audio tapes, video tapes, microfilm, magnetic tapes, or other media not otherwise addressed above.

(g) Actual costs of mailing and/or shipping records.

(h) \$10.00 for each notarized signature or certified copy signature request.

(2) The Department will not charge fees for providing public records to other state agencies.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 192.440  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 192.440  
 Hist.: DFW 34-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-23-00; DFW 139-2009, f. & cert. ef. 11-3-09

### 635-001-0341

#### Confidentiality and Inadmissibility of Mediation Communications

Pursuant to ORS 36.224, the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife hereby adopts OAR 137-005-0052 as promulgated by the Attorney General.

Stat. Auth.: 2015 SB 189 (OL 2015 ch 114)  
 Stats. Implemented: 2015 SB 189 (OL 2015 ch 114)  
 Hist.: DFW 109-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-14-15 thru 2-8-16

## DIVISION 2

### DISPOSAL OF WILDLIFE AND EQUIPMENT SEIZED OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRED

### 635-002-0005

#### Disposal of Edible Wildlife

Carcasses of edible wildlife, except black bear, shall be disposed of in the following manner:

(1) Donated to public and charitable institutions such as welfare organizations, churches, and others provided the receiving agency pays all storage and handling charges and does not sell the meat.

(2) Donated to persons determined to be eligible because of low income or medical reasons, provided the eligible person requests and accepts the carcass as delivered, consumes the meat at his/her place of residence, and does not offer it for sale.

(3) Donated to wildlife rehabilitators licensed by the Department provided those rehabilitators use the meat to feed sick, injured, or orphaned wildlife and do not sell the meat.

(4) Donated to rendering plants, pet food manufacturers or disposed of as specified by personnel of the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.545, 183.550, 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.545, 183.550, 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74; FWC 135, f. & ef. 8-4-77, Renumbered from 630-025-0004, Renumbered from 635-020-0005; FWC 84-1984, f. & ef. 12-24-84; FWC 32-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93

**635-002-0007**

**Disposal of Black Bear Carcasses**

Except as provided in OAR 635-002-0009 for bear taken due to a threat of human safety, carcasses of black bear shall be disposed of in the following manner:

(1) Donated to wildlife rehabilitators licensed by the Department provided those rehabilitators use the meat to feed sick, injured or orphaned wildlife and do not sell the meat.

(2) Donated to persons determined to be eligible because of low income or medical reasons, provided the eligible persons sign a written release acknowledging the proper methods of preparation for human consumption, accepts the carcass as is, consume the meat at their place of residence and do not offer the meat for sale.

(3) Donated to persons or public or charitable institutions who request their name be placed on a waiting list maintained by the Department. These persons or public or charitable institutions will be notified on a first-come, first-serve basis and shall sign a written release acknowledging the proper methods of preparation for human consumption, accepts the carcass as is, consume the meat at their place of residence and not offer the meat for sale.

(4) Donated to rendering plants, pet food manufacturers or disposed of as specified by personnel of the Department. Department directed disposal of black bear carcasses may include but is not limited to disposal at approved landfill sites; disposal on public or private lands; used in research activities; or for other scientific, enforcement or educational purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 84-1984, f. & ef. 12-24-84; FWC 32-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 107-2002, f. & cert. ef. 9-28-02

**635-002-0008**

**Disposition of Wildlife Taken on Damage**

In accordance with ORS 498.012, any wildlife taken on damage shall be disposed of in the following manner:

(1) Any deer, elk, antelope, bighorn sheep or gamebird shall be salvaged and delivered to a location determined by the Department. Carcasses shall be disposed of as directed by OAR 635-002-0005.

(2) Black bear taken on damage shall be disposed of in the following manner:

(a) The carcass and hide, including gall bladder and female reproductive tract, shall be delivered to a location determined by the Department;

(b) The department may permit the landowner to retain the carcass including hide, skull, paws, claws, and meat (but not the gall bladder) for personal use. The hide, head, paws, claws, and meat may not be sold or bartered.

(A) If the landowner chooses to retain the carcass he/she must sign a written release provided by the department acknowledging the proper methods of preparation for human consumption, accepting the carcass as is, and that the meat will not be offered for sale;

(B) If the carcass, including hide, skull, paws and claws or meat, is transferred to another person, written documentation must be provided as outlined in OAR 635-065-0765(5).

(c) If the landowner chooses not to retain the carcass, including the hide, skull, paws, claws, and meat, the carcass shall be disposed of as directed in OAR 635-002-0007.

(d) The hide, skull, paws, claws, and gall bladder shall be salvaged and disposed of in a manner determined by the department. Options for disposition include but are not limited to scientific, enforcement, or educational purposes.

(3) Any cougar taken when damaging livestock shall be disposed of in the following manner:

(a) The carcass and hide, including viscera, shall be delivered to a location determined by the Department;

(b) The Department may permit the landowner to retain the legally marked hide and carcass, including the skull of such cougar for personal use. Such skull, hide, and carcass, including feet and claws, may not be sold or bartered;

(c) Such hide shall be marked with a possession tag which shall remain with the hide.

(4) Any red fox or bobcat shall be disposed of in a manner determined by the Department. Priority for disposition shall be for scientific, enforcement, or educational purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 32-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91; DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06

**635-002-0009**

**Disposition of Bear and Cougar Killed Posing a Threat to Human Safety**

This rule implements the Department's responsibilities under ORS 498.166, enacted by the 2001 Oregon Legislature, which authorizes any person to take a cougar or bear that poses a threat to human safety.

(1) Any person who takes a black bear posing a threat to human safety shall dispose of the bear in the following manner:

(a) The carcass, hide, and meat, including gall bladder and female reproductive tract, shall be delivered to a location determined by the Department;

(b) The Department shall not permit the person to retain any part of the carcass including hide, skull, paws, claws, meat, or gall bladder for personal use.

(c) The hide, skull, paws, claws, and gall bladder shall be salvaged and disposed of in a manner determined by the Department. Options for disposition shall include scientific, enforcement, or educational purposes.

(d) Edible portions of the carcasses shall be disposed of as outlined in OAR 635-002-0007.

(2) Any person who takes a cougar posing a threat to human safety shall dispose of the cougar in the following manner:

(a) The carcass, hide, and meat, including female reproductive tract, shall be delivered to a location determined by the Department;

(b) The Department shall not permit the person to retain any part of the carcass including hide, skull, paws, claws, or meat for personal use.

(c) The hide, skull, paws, and claws shall be salvaged and disposed of in a manner determined by the Department. Options for disposition include but are not limited to scientific, enforcement, or educational purposes.

(d) Inedible portions of the carcasses shall be disposed of as outlined in OAR 635-002-0010.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.545, 183.550, 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 498.166

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.545, 183.550, 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 498.166

Hist.: DFW 107-2002, f. & cert. ef. 9-28-02

**635-002-0010**

**Disposal of Inedible Wildlife**

Carcasses of inedible wildlife shall be disposed of in a manner directed by the Department including donations to rendering plants, pet food manufacturers, or zoos, provided the meat is not used for human consumption.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0005, Renumbered from 635-020-0010; FWC 32-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91

**635-002-0012**

**Disposal of Wildlife or Wildlife Parts**

Any wildlife or parts of wildlife acquired and not otherwise specifically directed elsewhere in this division shall be disposed of as follows: Pelts or hides of furbearing and game mammals shall be disposed of in a manner determined by the Department including

use for scientific, enforcement or educational purposes. Pelts or hides may be sold.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FWC 32-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91

### 635-002-0014

#### Disposal of Antlers

Antlers that come into the department's possession shall be disposed of in the following manner:

(1) Sold through competitive bid, consistent with state and, where appropriate federal, rule and statute; or

(2) Donated to nonprofit organizations, federal agencies, or Oregon cities, counties or state agencies for any purpose the department determines is consistent with the agency's mission including wildlife-related fundraising.

(a) A nonprofit organization is:

(A) An Oregon public elementary, middle or high school;

(B) An Oregon state university or community college; or

(C) An organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code that is exempt from income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) "Wildlife-related fundraising" means selling antlers to raise funds for department-approved wildlife management, research, conservation or educational activities.

(c) The department may impose written conditions restricting the use of any antler it donates.

(d) Donated antlers become that organization's property, unless otherwise noted in written conditions.

(e) Donated antlers may not be used to further or fund political activities of any kind (including, but not limited to, support of or opposition to candidates or ballot measures) or litigation.

(3) Nothing in this rule limits the department's authority, on a government-to-government basis, to provide antlers to federally-recognized tribes in Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 496.012 & 496.146

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: DFW 63-2010, f. & cert. ef. 5-17-10

### 635-002-0020

#### Sale Price of Wildlife

The price of furbearing and other mammal pelts shall be established at public auction.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0007, Renumbered from 635-020-0020; FWC 32-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91

### 635-002-0025

#### Payment for Wildlife Sold

Payment must be made at the time of delivery by check or money order to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0008, Renumbered from 635-020-0025; FWC 32-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91

### 635-002-0030

#### Sale of Seized Fish or Shellfish

In accordance with ORS 506.690, all food fish and shellfish taken by or in possession of any person in violation of the commercial fishing laws or regulations of the Commission shall be seized. To prevent spoilage, the fish so seized and not required as evidence shall be sold. The officer undertaking the sale shall, if reasonable and practical, obtain more than one bid price for the seized fish to insure the price paid is the market value of the fish at the time of seizure. Market value as used in subsection (3) of ORS 506.690 and this regulation means the price at fisherman or producer level. If it is not practical to sell seized fish to prevent spoilage, such fish may be provided for food purposes, free gratis to any state, county, or other public institution. Any food fish or shellfish seized and determined as unsuitable for human consumption may be destroyed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; Renumbered from 625-030-0090, 1975; Renumbered from 635-020-0030, 1979

### 635-002-0035

#### Disposal or Sale of Forfeited Fishing Gear and Boats

(1) All property received by the Commission under order of forfeiture of any court shall be disposed of by public sale to the highest bidder. However, forfeited property in the custody of the Oregon State Police which is determined to have a value of less than the expense which would be incurred in such property's transfer to the Commission and subsequent sale, may be authorized for destruction.

(2) The State Police officer having custody of the forfeited property must request and receive approval of the property control officer of the Commission before the property may be destroyed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; Renumbered from 625-030-0095, 1975; Renumbered from 635-020-0035, 1979

### 635-002-0100

#### When Salmon Eggs are Surplus

For the purposes of ORS 508.730, the following criteria shall be used in determining when all natural and artificial fish production needs of the state have been met:

(1) General limitations — Salmon eggs will not be declared surplus unless and until the capacities of all public hatchery facilities contributing fish for release in Oregon waters, including coastal streams and Columbia River and tributaries, have been filled, and approved rehabilitation and enhancement programs, including Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program, have been provided for. However, the Department recognizes that certain constraints may limit hatchery production to less than full capacity, including available finances, legislative direction, Commission policy, and status of stream/water body management plans. The Department may not be able to locate, determine, or accommodate all areas of need at any one time.

(2) Biological limitations — Biological factors which limit numbers of salmon eggs that can be utilized in meeting state needs are:

(a) Fish carrying capacity of a given stream or water body;

(b) Probability of disease transfer to naturally produced stocks;

(c) Maintenance of genetic integrity or compatibility of stocks;

(d) Impacts of other species of fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 4-1982, f. & ef. 1-11-82

## COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

### DIVISION 3

## OCEAN COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY

### General Rules

### 635-003-0003

#### Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 3 is to provide for management of commercial salmon fisheries off the Oregon Coast over which the state has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 3 incorporates into Oregon Administrative Rules, by reference, the annual ocean troll salmon specifications and management measures as adopted by the Pacific Fishery Management Council in its annual Ocean Salmon Management Measures and Impacts, as finalized in April 2015, and in addition to the extent they are consistent with these rules, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 50, Part 660, Subpart H (61FR34572, July 2, 1996, as amended to incorporate the standards in the Pacific Fishery Management Council referenced document). Therefore, persons must



consult the Pacific Fishery Management Council referenced document and Federal Regulations in addition to Division 003 to determine all applicable troll salmon fishing requirements. A copy of the Pacific Fishery Management Council referenced document and the Federal Regulations may be obtained by contacting the Pacific Fishery Management Council at [www.pcouncil.org](http://www.pcouncil.org) or at 7700 NE Ambassador Place, Suite 101, Portland, OR 97220-1384.

(3) To the extent not preempted by Federal law, these regulations apply within the State of Oregon's Fisheries Conservation Zone (out to fifty miles from shore).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129

Hist.: FWC 29-1989, f. 4-28-89, cert. ef. 5-1-89; FWC 25-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-2-94; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 38-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-3-00; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 37-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-23-02; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 32-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 25-2005, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-05; DFW 26-2006(Temp), f. 4-20-06, cert. ef. 5-1-06 thru 10-27-06; Administrative correction, 11-16-06; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 36-2008, f. 4-21-08, cert. ef. 5-1-08; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 72-2010, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-10; DFW 34-2011, f. 4-27-11, cert. ef. 5-1-11; DFW 38-2012, f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 5-1-12; DFW 28-2013(Temp), f. 4-25-13, cert. ef. 5-1-13 thru 5-15-13; DFW 33-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 41-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-8-14 thru 6-30-14; DFW 61-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 78-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14; DFW 31-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-15

### 635-003-0004

#### Inclusions and Modifications

(1) OAR 635-003-0005 through 635-003-0076 modify or are in addition to provisions contained in Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50, Part 660, Subpart H.

(2) The Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 50, Part 660, Subpart H, provides requirements for commercial salmon fishing in the Pacific Ocean off the Oregon coast. However, additional regulations may be promulgated subsequently, and these supersede, to the extent of any inconsistency, the Code of Federal Regulations.

(3) This rule contains requirements which modify commercial salmon fishing regulations off the Oregon coast. The following modifications are organized in sections that apply to the ocean commercial salmon fishery in general and within management zones established by the Pacific Fishery Management Council and enacted by Federal Regulations (CFR, Title 50, Part 660, Subpart H).

(4) General Requirements, Definitions, Restrictions or Exceptions: Vessels prevented by unsafe weather conditions or mechanical problems from meeting management area landing restrictions, must notify the U.S. Coast Guard and receive acknowledgement of such notification prior to leaving the area. Notification shall include the vessel name, port where delivery will be made, approximate number of salmon (by species) on board, and estimated time of arrival.

(5) A rectangular area offshore is open to the retention of all chinook salmon consistent with seasons adopted by the Pacific Fishery Management Council in adjacent waters, except that prior to August 1 only fin-clipped chinook salmon may be retained in this area. This rectangular area extends from Twin Rocks (45°35'54" N. Lat.) to Pyramid Rock (45°29'48" N. Lat.) inside the 15 fathom depth contour.

(6) Humbug Mountain, Oregon, to Humboldt South Jetty: When the fishery is closed north of the Oregon/California border and open to the south, vessels with fish on board taken in the open area may request authorization to temporarily moor in Brookings, Oregon, prior to landing in California. Such vessels shall first notify the Chetco River Coast Guard Station via VHF Channel 22A between the hours of 0500 and 2200. Proper notification shall include the vessel name, number of fish on board, and estimated time of arrival.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129

Hist.: FWC 29-1989, f. 4-28-89, cert. ef. 5-1-89; FWC 42-1991, f. 4-29-91, cert. ef. 5-1-91; FWC 25-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-2-94; FWC 83-1994(Temp), f. 10-28-94, cert. ef. 11-1-94; FWC 34-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 40-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-95; FWC 62-1995(Temp), f. 7-27-95, cert. ef. 7-28-95; FWC

20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 26-1996(Temp), f. 5-16-96, cert. ef. 5-17-96; FWC 31-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-4-96; FWC 19-1997(Temp), f. 3-17-97, cert. ef. 4-15-97; FWC 30-1997, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-97; FWC 33-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-28-97; FWC 44-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 36-1998(Temp), f. 5-12-98, cert. ef. 5-13-98 thru 5-15-98; DFW 38-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-15-98 thru 6-15-98; DFW 39-1998(Temp), f. 5-19-98, cert. ef. 5-20-98 thru 5-23-98; DFW 44-1998(Temp), f. 6-1-98, cert. ef. 6-2-98 thru 6-4-98; DFW 64-1998(Temp), f. 8-14-98, cert. ef. 8-15-98 thru 8-21-98; DFW 65-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-21-98 thru 8-31-98; DFW 20-1999(Temp), f. 3-29-99, cert. ef. 4-1-99 thru 4-30-99; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 16-2000(Temp), f. 3-31-00, cert. ef. 4-1-00 thru 4-30-00; DFW 24-2000, f. 4-28-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 45-2000(Temp), f. 8-10-00, cert. ef. 8-11-00 thru 8-31-00; DFW 46-2000(Temp), f. 8-10-00, cert. ef. 8-10-00 thru 9-30-00; DFW 49-2000(Temp), f. 8-17-00, cert. ef. 8-18-00 thru 9-30-00; DFW 56-2000(Temp), f. 8-31-00, cert. ef. 9-1-00 thru 9-30-00; DFW 59-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-6-00 thru 9-30-00; DFW 73-2000(Temp), f. 10-26-00, cert. ef. 10-28-00 thru 11-1-00; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 48-2001(Temp), f. 6-14-01, cert. ef. 6-15-01 thru 6-30-01; DFW 58-2001(Temp), f. 7-18-01, cert. ef. 7-20-01 thru 9-30-01; DFW 67-2001(Temp), f. 8-2-01, cert. ef. 8-3-01 thru 9-30-01; DFW 69-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-8-01 thru 9-30-01; DFW 74-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-17-01 thru 9-30-01; DFW 83-2001(Temp), f. 8-30-01, cert. ef. 8-31-01 thru 9-30-01; DFW 22-2002(Temp), f. 3-19-02, cert. ef. 3-20-02 thru 4-30-02; DFW 37-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-23-02; DFW 58-2002(Temp), f. 6-6-02, cert. ef. 6-7-02 thru 6-30-02; DFW 65-2002(Temp), 6-27-02, cert. ef. 7-1-02 thru 12-27-02; DFW 72-2002(Temp), f. 7-11-02 cert. ef. 7-12-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 76-2002(Temp), f. 7-25-02, cert. ef. 7-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 77-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 84-2002(Temp), f. 8-8-02, cert. ef. 8-9-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 86-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-9-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 92-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-22-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 111-2002(Temp), f. 10-8-02, cert. ef. 10-14-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 18-2003(Temp), f. 2-28-03, cert. ef. 3-1-03 thru 4-30-03; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 47-2003(Temp), f. 6-5-03, cert. ef. 6-6-03 thru 6-30-03; Administrative correction, 2-18-05; DFW 10-2005(Temp), f. 3-2-05, cert. ef. 3-15-05 thru 4-30-05; DFW 17-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-15-05 thru 4-15-05; DFW 25-2005, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-05; DFW 13-2006(Temp), f. 3-14-06, cert. ef. 3-15-06 thru 4-30-06; DFW 26-2006(Temp), f. 4-20-06, cert. ef. 5-1-06 thru 10-27-06; Administrative correction, 11-16-06; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 78-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-20-07 thru 8-31-07; DFW 79-2007(Temp), f. 8-23-07, cert. ef. 8-25-07 thru 9-13-07; DFW 85-2007(Temp), f. 9-5-07, cert. ef. 9-10-07 thru 9-13-07; Administrative correction 9-16-07; DFW 24-2008(Temp), f. 3-13-08, cert. ef. 3-15-08 thru 9-10-08; DFW 66-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 10-31-08; Administrative correction 11-18-08; DFW 28-2009(Temp), f. 3-12-09, cert. ef. 3-15-09 thru 9-10-09; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 101-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-29-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11

### 635-003-0005

#### Area

As used in this division, the Pacific Ocean includes that area of the Columbia River seaward of a straight line from the knuckle of the south jetty on the Oregon shore to the inshore end of the north jetty on the Washington shore.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0000; FWC 16-1978, f. & ef. 3-24-78, Renumbered from 635-036-0005

### 635-003-0074

#### Automatic Season Closures

(1) Salmon harvest quotas for Oregon, which include fish caught in the Exclusive Economic Zone (3-200 mile) are set forth in **Federal Register Notice FR Doc. 92-0412-2112**, filed May 1, 1992, published pursuant to **50 CFR 661.20 49 FR 43685**, October 31, 1984.

(2) Upon a determination by the Regional Director of the National Marine Fisheries Service, after consulting with the states, of the date the catch is projected to reach the quotas set forth in section (1) of this rule, the Fish and Wildlife Director may file a temporary rule with the Secretary of State designating those dates when the season will close.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented:

Hist.: FWC 16-1983, f. & ef. 4-29-83; FWC 17-1984, f. & ef. 4-30-84; FWC 20-1985, f. & ef. 5-1-85; FWC 13-1986, f. & ef. 5-1-86; FWC 19-1987, f. & ef. 5-5-87; FWC 27-1988, f. 4-29-88 (and amended 5-16-88), cert. ef. 5-1-88; FWC 33-1989, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-89; FWC 37-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-90; FWC 39-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-90; FWC 40-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-90; FWC 42-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-25-90; FWC 47-1990(Temp), f. 5-30-90, cert. ef. 5-31-90; FWC 48-1990(Temp), f. 6-7-90, cert. ef. 6-8-90; FWC 49-1990 (Temp), f. 6-13-90, cert. ef. 6-14-90; FWC 73-1990(Temp), f. 7-31-90,



cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 79-1990(Temp), f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-8-90; FWC 85-1990(Temp), f. 8-24-90, cert. ef. 8-25-90; FWC 97-1990(Temp), f. 9-14-90, cert. ef. 9-15-90; FWC 99-1990(Temp), f. 9-17-90, cert. ef. 9-18-90; FWC 104-1990(Temp), f. 9-21-90, cert. ef. 9-22-90; FWC 106-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-25-90; FWC 42-1991, f. 4-29-91, cert. ef. 5-1-91; FWC 72-1991(Temp), f. 7-11-91, cert. ef. 7-12-91; FWC 74-1991(Temp), f. 7-12-91, cert. ef. 7-15-91; FWC 76-1991 (Temp), f. 7-29-91, cert. ef. 8-10-91; FWC 87-1991(Temp), f. 8-9-91, cert. ef. 8-10-91; FWC 93-1991, f. 8-30-91, cert. ef. 9-1-91; FWC 111-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-30-91; FWC 31-1992, f. 4-29-92, cert. ef. 5-1-92; FWC 57-1992(Temp), f. 7-24-92, cert. ef. 7-25-92; FWC 63-1992(Temp), f. 7-30-92, cert. ef. 7-31-92; FWC 65-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-6-92; FWC 66-1992(Temp), f. 8-7-92, cert. ef. 8-8-92; FWC 75-1992(Temp), f. 8-11-92, cert. ef. 8-12-92; FWC 77-1992 (Temp), f. 8-19-92, cert. ef. 8-20-92; FWC 78-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-25-92; FWC 53-1993(Temp), f. 8-31-93, cert. ef. 9-1-93; FWC 55-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-93; FWC 58-1993(Temp), f. 9-15-93, cert. ef. 9-16-93; FWC 28-1994(Temp), f. 5-19-94, cert. ef. 5-20-94; Administrative correction, 2-18-05; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09

### Pink Salmon

#### 635-003-0077

##### US-Canada Border to Cape Falcon

All vessels participating in the commercial ocean salmon fishery North of Cape Falcon must land their fish within the area North of Cape Falcon or in Garibaldi, Oregon, and within 24 hours of any closure of this fishery. All fishers landing salmon caught North of Cape Falcon must notify ODFW within one hour of delivery, limited fish sellers must notify ODFW within one hour of landing and prior to initiation of any sales, and all fishers intending to transport fish away from the port of landing must notify ODFW prior to transport away from the port of landing by calling (541) 867-0300 extension 271 or by sending an e-mail to: [nfalcon.trollreport@state.or.us](mailto:nfalcon.trollreport@state.or.us). Notification shall include vessel name and number, number of salmon by species, location of delivery, and estimated time of delivery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129

Hist: DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 36-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-05 thru 10-27-05; DFW 48-2005(Temp), f. 5-23-05, cert. ef. 5-24-05 thru 10-27-05; DFW 49-2005(Temp), f. 6-1-05, cert. ef. 6-3-05 thru 10-27-05; DFW 59-2005(Temp), f. 6-21-05, cert. ef. 6-26-05 thru 10-27-05; DFW 97-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-23-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-19-06; DFW 43-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-16-06 thru 11-16-06; DFW 70-2006(Temp), f. 7-28-06, cert. ef. 7-29-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 85-2006(Temp), f. 8-18-06, cert. ef. 8-19-06 thru 2-14-07; DFW 93-2006(Temp), f. 9-7-06, cert. ef. 9-8-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 48-2007(Temp), f. 6-22-07, cert. ef. 6-23-07 thru 9-16-07; DFW 73-2007(Temp), f. 8-17-07, cert. ef. 8-18-07 thru 9-30-07; Administrative correction 10-16-07; DFW 66-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 10-31-08; Administrative correction 11-18-08; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 61-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 78-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

#### 635-003-0078

##### Humbog Mountain to the Oregon/California Border

All vessels participating in any commercial ocean salmon fishery between Humbog Mountain and the Oregon/California Border that is managed under any salmon quota or harvest guideline must land their fish in Port Orford, Gold Beach, or Brookings, Oregon, and within 24 hours of any closure. All fishers landing salmon caught within this area during any season managed under any salmon quota or harvest guideline must notify ODFW within one hour of delivery, limited fish sellers must notify ODFW within one hour of landing and prior to initiation of any sales, and all fishers intending to transport fish away from the port of landing must notify ODFW prior to transport away from the port of landing by calling (541) 867-0300 extension 252 or by sending an e-mail to: [kmzor.trollreport@state.or.us](mailto:kmzor.trollreport@state.or.us). Notification shall include vessel name and number, number of salmon by species, location of delivery, and estimated time of delivery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129

Hist: DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 71-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07 thru 8-31-07; Administrative correction 9-16-07; DFW 61-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 78-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

#### 635-003-0085

##### Extended Commercial Seasons

In addition to the open seasons prescribed in OAR 635-003-0003 there are open seasons for Chinook salmon as follows:

(1) Elk River Ocean Terminal Area — from October 15 through November 30 in the area described in section (1)(a) of this rule.

(a) The open area is all Pacific Ocean waters shoreward of a line drawn from Cape Blanco (42°50'20" N. Lat.) thence SW to Black Rock (42°49'24" N. Lat. 124°35'00" W. Long.), thence SSW to Best Rock (42°47'24" N. Lat. 124°35'42" W. Long.), thence SE to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long., thence to shore (Humbog Mountain).

(b) During the season described in this section (1), it is unlawful to take Chinook salmon less than 26 inches in total length; it is unlawful to use multipoint or barbed hooks or to fish more than four spreads per line; and it is unlawful to have in possession or to land more than 20 Chinook per day taken in this fishery. Landings are restricted to Port Orford.

(2) Chetco River Ocean Terminal Area — from October 12 through October 17, October 21, October 23 through October 24, and October 27 through October 31, 2015 in the area described in section (2)(a) of this rule:

(a) The open area is all Pacific Ocean waters inside an area south of the north shore of Twin Rocks (42°05'36" N. Lat.) to the Oregon/California border (42°00'00" N. Lat.) and seaward three nautical miles offshore;

(b) During the season described in this section (2) it is unlawful to take Chinook salmon less than 28 inches in total length; it is unlawful to use multipoint or barbed hooks, or to fish more than four spreads per line; and it is unlawful to have in possession or to land more than 10 Chinook per day taken in this fishery on October 21, October 23, October 24, and October 27 through October 31, 2015. Landings are restricted to Brookings.

(c) All vessels landing salmon caught in this season must report to ODFW within one hour of delivery or prior to transport away from the port of landing by either calling (541) 867-0300, ext. 252 or by e-mail to [kmzor.trollreport@state.or.us](mailto:kmzor.trollreport@state.or.us). Notification shall include vessel name and number, number of salmon by species, port of landing, location of delivery, and estimated time of delivery.

(3) Tillamook Terminal Area — from October 1 through October 31 in the area described in section (3)(a) of this rule:

(a) The open area is all Pacific Ocean waters inside an area south of Twin Rocks (45°35'54" N. Lat.) to Pyramid Rock (45°29'48" N. Lat.) and seaward three nautical miles offshore;

(b) During the season described in this section (3) it is unlawful to take Chinook salmon less than 28 inches in total length; it is unlawful to use multipoint or barbed hooks, or to fish more than four spreads per line; and it is unlawful to have in possession or to land more than 20 Chinook per day taken in this fishery. Landings are restricted to Garibaldi and Tillamook Bay.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stat. Implemented: ORS 506.129

Hist.: FWC 48-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 8-31-84; 57-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-15-84; FWC 59-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-19-86; FWC 106-1992(Temp), f. 10-8-92, cert. ef. 10-24-92; FWC 111-1992(Temp), f. 10-26-92, cert. ef. 10-27-92; FWC 62-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-93; FWC 56-1994, f. 8-30-94, cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 80-1994(Temp), f. 10-25-94, cert. ef. 10-26-94; FWC 82-1994(Temp), f. 10-28-94, cert. ef. 10-30-94; FWC 81-1995, f. 9-29-95, cert. ef. 10-1-95; FWC 85-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-20-95; FWC 56-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96; FWC 30-1997, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-97; FWC 66-1997(Temp), f. 10-24-97, cert. ef. 10-26-97; FWC 67-1997(Temp), f. 10-28-97, cert. ef. 10-29-97; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 24-2000, f. 4-28-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 26-2006(Temp), f. 4-20-06, cert. ef. 5-1-06 thru 10-27-06; DFW 78-2006(Temp), f. 8-7-06, cert. ef. 9-1-06 thru 12-15-06; Administrative correction 12-16-06; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 65-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 9-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 128-2008(Temp), f. 10-9-08, cert. ef. 10-12-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 102-2009(Temp), f. 8-27-09, cert. ef. 9-1-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 132-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-09 thru 10-31-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 76-2010, f. 6-

8-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10; DFW 147-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-15-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 151-2010(Temp), f. 10-19-10, cert. ef. 10-20-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 153-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-29-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 83-2011, f. 6-30-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 62-2012, f. 6-12-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 61-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 78-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14; DFW 31-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-15; DFW 143-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-16-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 146-2015(Temp), f. 10-19-15, cert. ef. 10-21-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 148-2015(Temp), f. 10-22-15, cert. ef. 10-23-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 149-2015(Temp), f. 10-26-15, cert. ef. 10-27-15 thru 12-31-15

## DIVISION 4

### COMMERCIAL FISHERIES OTHER THAN SALMON OR SHELLFISH

#### General Regulations

#### 635-004-0200

##### Organization

(1) This Division is organized into the following major finfish fishery sections:

(a) Groundfish Section, including the following fisheries:

(A) Trawl and Fixed Gear Groundfish Fisheries; and

(B) Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery

(b) Coastal Pelagic Species and Smelt Species Section, including the following fisheries:

(A) Sardine Fishery;

(B) Inland Waters Herring Fishery;

(C) Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Fishery;

(D) Pacific Ocean Herring Fishery;

(E) Anchovy Fishery; and

(F) Smelt Fishery.

(c) Highly Migratory Species Section, including the following fisheries:

Albacore Tuna Fishery.

(d) Other Finfish Section, including the following fisheries:

(A) Halibut Fishery;

(B) Coastal Rivers Shad Fishery;

(C) Hagfish Fishery;

(D) Sturgeon Fishery;

(E) Surfperch Fishery;

(F) Minor Finfish Fisheries; and

(G) Intertidal Animal Fishery.

(2) Administrative rules OAR 635-004-0205 through 635-004-0265 are general regulations, in addition to and not in lieu of regulations contained within the fishery sections listed in section (1) of this rule.

(3) Invertebrates and other marine animals not regulated in OAR chapter 635, division 004 are managed by regulations in division 005.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0205

##### Licensing Requirements

In addition to the regulations contained in this Division, fishers should consult regulations contained in OAR chapter 635, division 006 and Oregon Revised Statutes Chapter 508 for licensing requirements and fee information.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129, 508.025, 508.035, 508.235, 508.260, 508.300, 508.306 & 508.312

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0210

##### Authority of Enforcement in Fishery Conservation Zone and Exclusive Economic Zone

(1) Pursuant to ORS 506.750 and 506.755, regulations including but not limited to inspection of catch, methods of fishing, gear restrictions, seasons, closures and restricted areas are applicable in the Fishery Conservation Zone (0-50 nautical miles offshore of Oregon), and federal commercial fishing regulations are applicable

in the Exclusive Economic Zone (3-200 nautical miles offshore of the United States).

(2) For the purposes of this rule, "Fishery Conservation Zone" means the zone between the mean high water mark of tidally influenced bodies of water of the state of Oregon to 50 nautical miles offshore of Oregon, as pursuant to ORS 506.755.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.755

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.501, 506.511, 506.521, 506.750 & 506.755

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0215

##### Definitions

As used in division 4 regulations:

(1) "Animals living intertidally on the bottom" means any benthic animal with a natural range that includes intertidal areas, regardless of where harvest occurs, and includes but is not limited to, starfish, sea urchins, sea cucumbers, snails, bivalves, worms, coelenterates, and crabs except Dungeness crab.

(2) "Board" means the Commercial Fishery Permit Board.

(3) "Buy" includes offer to buy, barter, exchange or trade.

(4) "Coastal Pelagic Species" means all species of ocean food fish and shellfish defined as Coastal Pelagic Species in the Fishery Management Plan for U.S. West Coast Fisheries for Coastal Pelagic Species and in the Federal Coastal Pelagic Species Regulations, Title 50, Part 660, and include:

(a) Jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*);

(b) Jack smelt (*Atherinopsis californiensis*);

(c) Krill (all species in order Euphausiacea);

(d) Market squid (*Loligo opalescens*);

(e) Northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*);

(f) Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus pallasi*);

(g) Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*); and

(h) Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*).

(5) "Commercial harvest cap" means the total fishery-related mortality for a given species, or species group, that may occur in a single calendar year in Oregon commercial fisheries.

(6) "Commercial landing cap" means the total landed catch of a given species, or species group, that may be taken in a single calendar year in Oregon commercial fisheries.

(7) "Commercial purposes" means taking food fish with any gear unlawful for angling, or taking or possessing food fish in excess of the limits permitted for personal use, or taking, fishing for, handling, processing, or otherwise disposing of or dealing in food fish with the intent of disposing of such food fish or parts thereof for profit, or by sale, barter or trade, in commercial channels, as specified in ORS 506.006.

(8) "Commission" means the State Fish and Wildlife Commission created by ORS 496.090.

(9) "Department" means the State Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(10) "Director" means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife appointed pursuant to ORS 496.112.

(11) "Dive gear" means gear used while a fisher is submerged underwater in order to take food fish, and includes but is not limited to one or more of the following pieces of equipment: SCUBA or other surface supplied air source (hookah gear), dive mask, snorkel, air cylinders, weight belt, wetsuit and fins.

(12) "Exclusive Economic Zone" means the zone between 3-200 nautical miles offshore of the United States.

(13) "Fishing gear" means, as specified in ORS 506.006, any appliance or device intended for or capable of being used to take food fish for commercial purposes, and includes:

(a) "Fixed gear" means longline, trap or pot, set net, and stationary hook-and-line gears;

(b) "Gillnet" has the meaning as set forth in OAR 635-042-0010;

(c) "Hook-and-line" means one or more hooks attached to one or more lines;

(d) "Lampara net" means a surrounding or seine net with the sections of netting made and joined to create bagging, and is hauled with purse rings;

(e) “Longline” means a stationary buoyed, and anchored groundline with hooks attached;

(f) “Mesh size” means the opening between opposing knots. Minimum mesh size means the smallest distance allowed between the inside of one knot to the inside of the opposing knot regardless of twine size;

(g) “Pot or trap” means a portable, enclosed device with one or more gates or entrances and one or more lines attached to surface floats;

(h) “Purse seine” means an encircling net that may be closed by a purse line threaded through the bottom of the net. Purse seine gear includes ring net, drum purse seine, and lampara nets;

(i) “Seine” means any non-fixed net other than a trawl net or gillnet and includes all types of purse seines;

(j) “Setline” means a bottom longline used in rivers and estuaries for targeting white sturgeon;

(k) “Set net” means a stationary, buoyed and anchored gillnet or trammel net which takes fish commonly by gilling and is not free to move or drift with the current or tide;

(l) “Spear” means a sharp, pointed, or barbed instrument on a shaft;

(m) “Trammel net” means a gillnet made with two or more walls joined to a common float line;

(n) “Trawl gear” means a cone or funnel-shaped net which is towed or drawn through the water by one or two vessels, and includes but is not limited to beam trawl, bobbin or roller trawl, bottom trawl, pelagic trawl and Danish and Scottish seine gear;

(o) “Troll” means fishing gear that consists of 1 or more lines that drag hooks with bait or lures behind a moving fishing vessel, and which lines are affixed to the vessel and are not disengaged from the vessel at any time during the fishing operation; and

(p) “Vertical hook and line” means a line attached to the vessel or to a surface buoy vertically suspended to the bottom by a weight or anchor, with hooks attached between its surface and bottom end.

(14) “Fishing trip” means a period of time between landings when fishing is conducted.

(15) “Food Fish” means any animal over which the State Fish and Wildlife Commission has jurisdiction, pursuant to ORS 506.036.

(16) “Groundfish” means all species of ocean food fish defined as groundfish in the Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan and in the Federal Groundfish Regulations, Title 50, Part 660 and includes:

(a) All species of rockfish, thornyheads, and scorpionfish that occur off Washington, Oregon, or California (genera *Sebastes*, *Scorpaena*, *Scorpaenodes*, and *Sebastolobus*);

(b) Arrowtooth flounder (*Atheresthes stomias*);

(c) Big skate (*Raja binoculata*);

(d) Butter sole (*Isopsetta isolepis*);

(e) Cabezon (*Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*);

(f) California skate (*Raja inornata*);

(g) Curlfin sole (*Pleuronichthys decurrens*);

(h) Dover sole (*Microstomus pacificus*);

(i) English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*);

(j) Finescale codling (*Antimora microlepis*);

(k) Flathead sole (*Hippoglossoides elassodon*);

(l) Kelp greenling (*Hexagrammos decagrammus*);

(m) Leopard shark (*Triakis semifasciata*);

(n) Lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*);

(o) Longnose skate (*Raja rhina*);

(p) Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*);

(q) Pacific rattail (*Coryphaenoides acrolepis*);

(r) Pacific sanddab (*Citharichthys sordidus*);

(s) Pacific whiting (*Merluccius productus*);

(t) Petrale sole (*Eopsetta jordani*);

(u) Ratfish (*Hydrolagus coliei*);

(v) Rex sole (*Glyptocephalus zachirus*);

(w) Rock sole (*Lepidopsetta bilineata*);

(x) Sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*);

(y) Sand sole (*Psettichthys melanostictus*);

(z) Soupfin shark (*Galeorhinus zyopterus*);

(aa) Spiny dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*);

(bb) Starry flounder (*Platichthys stellatus*); and

(cc) Starry rockfish (*Sebastes constellatus*).

(17) “Harvest guideline” means a specified numerical harvest objective that is not a quota. Attainment of a harvest guideline does not automatically close a fishery.

(18) “Highly Migratory Species” means all species of ocean food fish defined as highly migratory species in the Fishery Management Plan for U.S. West Coast Fisheries for Highly Migratory Species and in the Federal Highly Migratory Species Regulations, Title 50, Part 660, and includes:

(a) Bigeye thresher shark (*Alopias superciliosus*);

(b) Bigeye tuna (*Thunnus obesus*);

(c) Blue shark (*Prionace glauca*);

(d) Common thresher shark (*Alopias vulpinus*);

(e) Common Mola (*Mola mola*);

(f) Dorado (*Coryphaena hippurus*);

(g) Escolar (*Lepidocybium flavobrunneum*);

(h) Lancetfishes (*Alepisauridae* species);

(i) Louvar (*Luvarus imperialis*);

(j) North Pacific albacore tuna (*Thunnus alalunga*);

(k) Northern bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*);

(l) Pacific swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*);

(m) Pelagic sting ray (*Dasyatis violacea*);

(n) Pelagic thresher shark (*Alopias pelagicus*);

(o) Shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*);

(p) Skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*);

(q) Striped marlin (*Tetrapturus audax*);

(r) Wahoo (*Acathocybium solandri*); and

(s) Yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*).

(19) “Inland waters” means all waters of the state except the Pacific Ocean.

(20) “Intertidal” means the area in Oregon coastal bays, estuaries, and beaches between mean extreme low water and mean extreme high water boundaries.

(21) “Land, landed, or landing” means either of the following:

(a) For fisheries where food fish were taken by use of a vessel, “land, landed or landing” means to begin transfer of food fish from a vessel. Once transfer begins, all food fish aboard the vessel are counted as part of that landing, except:

(A) Anchovies being held live on a vessel for the purpose of using for bait in that vessel’s commercial fishing operation; and

(B) For vessels participating in the federal trawl rationalization program, the portion of catch that is intended to be delivered to Washington or California is not considered part of that landing.

(b) For fisheries where food fish were taken without use of any vessel, “land, landed or landing” means to begin transfer of food fish from a harvester to a wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner, under which the following provisions apply:

(A) When the harvester and the wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner are the same person or entity, transfer occurs when the food fish arrive at the licensed premises of the wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner; and

(B) Once transfer begins, all food fish from the harvest area are counted as part of that landing.

(22) “Length” or “Length Overall” of a vessel means the manufacturer’s specification of overall length, United States Coast Guard or Marine Board registered length documentation stating overall length or overall length as surveyed by a certified marine surveyor. In determining overall length, marine surveyors shall measure in a straight line parallel to the keel from the foremost part of the vessel to the aftermost part, excluding sheer and excluding bow sprits, boomkins, rudders aft of the transom, outboard motor brackets, or transom extensions such as a dive step or platform.

(23) “Length, total” of a fish is measured from the tip of the snout (mouth closed) to the tip of the tail (pinched together) without mutilation of the fish or the use of additional force to extend the length.



- (24) “Nearshore species” includes (See ORS 506.011):
- (a) Black and yellow rockfish (*Sebastes chrysomelas*);
  - (b) Brown Irish lord (*Hemilepidotus spinosus*);
  - (c) Brown rockfish (*Sebastes auriculatus*);
  - (d) Buffalo sculpin (*Enophrys bison*);
  - (e) Cabezon (*Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*);
  - (f) Calico rockfish (*Sebastes dalli*);
  - (g) China rockfish (*S. nebulosus*);
  - (h) Copper rockfish (*S. caurinus*);
  - (i) Gopher rockfish (*S. carnatus*);
  - (j) Grass rockfish (*S. rastrelliger*);
  - (k) Kelp greenling (*Hexagrammos decagrammus*);
  - (l) Kelp rockfish (*Sebastes atrovirens*);
  - (m) Olive rockfish (*S. serranoides*);
  - (n) Painted greenling (*Oxylebius pictus*);
  - (o) Quillback rockfish (*Sebastes maliger*);
  - (p) Red Irish lord (*Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus*);
  - (q) Rock greenling (*Hexagrammos lagocephalus*);
  - (r) Tiger rockfish (*Sebastes nigrocinctus*);
  - (s) Treefish (*S. serriceps*);
  - (t) Vermillion rockfish (*S. miniatus*); and
  - (u) White spotted greenling (*Hexagrammos stelleri*).
- (25) “Ocean food fish” means all saltwater species of food fish except salmon, halibut, and shellfish whether found in fresh or salt water.
- (26) “Other nearshore rockfish” includes:
- (a) Black and yellow rockfish (*Sebastes chrysomelas*);
  - (b) Brown rockfish (*S. auriculatus*);
  - (c) Calico rockfish (*S. dalli*);
  - (d) China rockfish (*S. nebulosus*);
  - (e) Copper rockfish (*S. caurinus*);
  - (f) Gopher rockfish (*S. carnatus*);
  - (g) Grass rockfish (*S. rastrelliger*);
  - (h) Kelp rockfish (*S. atrovirens*);
  - (i) Olive rockfish (*S. serranoides*);
  - (j) Quillback rockfish (*S. maliger*); and
  - (k) Treefish (*S. serriceps*).
- (27) “Pacific Ocean” means all water seaward of the end of the jetty or jetties of any river, bay, or tidal area, except the Columbia River boundary with the Pacific Ocean is as specified in OAR 635-003-0005, or all water seaward of the extension of the shoreline high watermark across the river, bay, or tidal area where no jetties exist.
- (28) “Permit holder” means a person or entity that owns an individual permit or owns the vessel to which a vessel permit is attached. A lessee of a permit is not a permit holder.
- (29) “Possession” means holding any food fish, shellfish or parts thereof in a person’s custody or control.
- (30) “Process or Processing” means fresh packaging requiring freezing of food fish, or any part thereof, or any type of smoking, reducing, loining, steaking, pickling or filleting.
- (31) “Resident” means an actual bona fide resident of this state for at least one year, as specified in ORS 508.285.
- (32) “Rockfish” includes all species in the following genera:
- (a) *Sebastes*; and
  - (b) *Sebastes*.
- (33) “Salmon” means all anadromous species of salmon, including but not limited to:
- (a) *Oncorhynchus gorboscha*, commonly known as humpback, humpies or pink salmon.
  - (b) *Oncorhynchus keta*, commonly known as chum or dog salmon.
  - (c) *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, commonly known as coho or silver salmon.
  - (d) *Oncorhynchus nerka*, commonly known as sockeye, red or blueback salmon.
  - (e) *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, commonly known as Chinook salmon.
- (34) “Security interest” means an interest in a vessel or permit granted by the owner of the vessel or permit to a third party under a security agreement, pursuant to ORS Chapter 79, another state’s

laws enacted to implement Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code or equivalent federal statutory provisions for federally documented vessels.

(35) “Sell” includes to offer or possess for sale, barter, exchange or trade.

(36) “Smelt” means all species in the family *Osmeridae*.

(37) “Take” means fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill or attempt to fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill.

(38) “Transport” means transport by any means, and includes offer or receive for transportation.

(39) “Trip limit” means the total amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed per vessel from a single fishing trip or cumulatively per unit of time. A vessel which has landed its cumulative or daily limit may continue to fish on the limit for the next legal period as long as the fish are not landed until the next period. Trip limits may be:

(a) “Bi-monthly cumulative trip limit” means the maximum amount of fish that may taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in specified bi-monthly periods. There is no limit on the number of landings or trips in each period, and periods apply to calendar months. The specified periods are as follows:

(A) Period 1: January through February;

(B) Period 2: March through April;

(C) Period 3: May through June;

(D) Period 4: July through August;

(E) Period 5: September through October; and

(F) Period 6: November through December.

(b) “Daily trip limit” means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in 24 consecutive hours, starting at 00:01 hours local time. Only one landing of groundfish may be made in that 24-hour period;

(c) “Monthly trip limit” means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel during the first day through the last day of any calendar month.

(d) “Weekly trip limit” means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in seven (7) consecutive days, starting at 00:01 hours local time on Sunday and ending at 24:00 hours local time on Saturday. Weekly trip limits may not be accumulated during multiple week trips. If a calendar week falls within two different months or two different cumulative limit periods, a vessel is not entitled to two separate weekly limits during that week.

(40) “Undue hardship” means death, serious illness requiring extended care by a physician, permanent disability, or other circumstances beyond the individual’s control.

(41) “Unlawful to buy” means that it is unlawful to buy, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the fish have been illegally taken or transported within this state, or unlawfully imported or otherwise unlawfully brought into this state.

(42) “Vessel” means any floating craft, powered, towed, rowed or otherwise propelled which is used for landing or taking food fish for commercial purposes, and has the same meaning as ‘boat’ as specified in ORS 506.006.

(43) “Vessel operator” means the person onboard a fishing vessel who is responsible for leading a fishing vessel in fishing or transit operations, and who signs the corresponding fish ticket from that fishing trip. A vessel operator may be a vessel owner or permit holder or both, individual hired to operate a vessel, or lessee of a vessel, permit or both. Although more than one person may physically operate a vessel during a fishing trip or transit, there may only be one person identified as a vessel operator (commonly referred to as a captain or skipper) on a fishing vessel during any one fishing trip or transit.

(44) “Vessel owner” means any ownership interest in a vessel, including interests arising from partnerships, corporations, limited liability corporations, or limited liability partnerships. A vessel owner does not include a leasehold interest.

(45) “Waters of this state” means all waters over which the State of Oregon has jurisdiction, or joint or other jurisdiction with any other state or government, including waters of the Pacific



Ocean and all bays, inlets, lakes, rivers and streams within or forming the boundaries of this state.

(46) “Week” means the period beginning at 00:01 hours local time on Sunday and ending at 24:00 hours local time on the following Saturday.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FWC 37, f. & ef. 1-23-76, Renumbered from 625-010-0545; FWC 49-1979, f. & ef. 11-1-79, Renumbered from 635-036-0270; FWC 10-1983, f. & ef. 3-1-83; FWC 1-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 1-4-85; FWC 5-1985, f. & ef. 2-19-85; FWC 17-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 5-7-87; FWC 103-1988, f. 12-29-88, cert. ef. 1-1-89; FWC 28-1989(Temp), f. 4-25-89, cert. ef. 4-26-89; FWC 130-1990, f. 12-31-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; FWC 67-1991, f. 6-25-91, cert. ef. 7-1-91; FWC 21-1992(Temp), f. 4-7-92, cert. ef. 5-1-92; FWC 141-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 21-1992(Temp), f. 4-7-92, cert. ef. 5-1-92; FWC 36-1992, f. 5-26-92, cert. ef. 5-27-92; FWC 6-1993, f. 1-28-93, cert. ef. 2-1-93; FWC 95-1994, f. 12-28-94, cert. ef. 1-1-95; FWC 45-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-1-95; FWC 71-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 32-2005(Temp), f. 4-29-05, cert. ef. 5-1-05 thru 10-27-05; DFW 70-2005, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-05; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 156-2009, f. 12-29-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; Renumbered from 635-004-0020, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 4-2015, f. 1-13-15, cert. ef. 1-15-15

### 635-004-0220

#### Closed Season and Areas

(1) It is *unlawful* to take for commercial purposes, the following from Special Regulation Marine Areas described in the “Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations:”

(a) Shellfish and invertebrates in designated Marine Garden areas.

(b) Shellfish and invertebrates in designated Intertidal and Subtidal Research Reserves.

(c) Fish, shellfish and invertebrates in designated Habitat Refuges.

(d) Fish, shellfish and invertebrates from 1000 feet around and including Pyramid Rock from May 1 through August 31.

(2) It is *unlawful* to move any vessel within 500 feet of the main rocks in Three Arch Rocks National Wildlife Refuge from May 1 through September 15.

(3) It is *unlawful* to take ocean food fish for commercial purposes during the following seasons and areas:

(a) As provided in these rules or in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50 Part 660; and

(b) From Oregon coastal bays, the Oregon estuary waters of the Columbia River, or from or within 200 yards of any man-made structures. This closure does not apply to:

(A) Ocean food fish taken in specific fisheries established by rule allowing harvest in inland waters, but only during the times and areas specified in those fishery’s regulations;

(B) Ocean food fish taken to be sold or used for scientific or educational purposes, or for live public display;

(C) Pacific herring, Pacific sardine (pilchard), anchovies, and shad that are taken by hook-and-line and sold as bait; or to

(D) Pacific herring, Pacific sardine (pilchard), anchovies, and shad that are taken by beach seine in the Umpqua estuary and sold as bait.

(c) All species other than those whose harvest is authorized under these rules must be immediately returned to the water unharmed.

(4) The following areas have additional closures and prohibitions as specified in ORS Chapter 511, and fishers should consult these regulations before fishing in these areas:

- (a) Coastal Streams Areas;
- (b) Columbia River Area;
- (c) Rogue River Area;
- (d) Curry County Area;
- (e) Coos, Douglass and Lane County Areas;
- (f) Nestucca, Netarts and Tillamook Bay Areas; and
- (g) Willamette River Area.

(5) Marine Reserves and Marine Protected Areas within Oregon’s Territorial Sea have been established and fishers should

consult regulations in OAR Division 012 regarding fishing and transit restrictions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FWC 38, f. & ef. 1-23-76, Renumbered from 625-010-0550; FWC 8-1979, f. 3-1-79, ef. 3-2-79; FWC 9-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 3-5-79 through 3-31-79; FWC 50-1979, f. & ef. 11-1-79, Renumbered from 635-036-0275; FWC 95-1994, f. 12-28-95, cert. ef. 1-1-95; FWC 71-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; DFW 97-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 63-2002(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 6-18-02 thru 12-14-02; DFW 103-2002(Temp), f. 9-13-02 cert. ef. 9-14-02 thru 9-30-02; DFW 115-2002, f. & cert. ef. 10-21-02; DFW 135-2002, f. 12-23-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 91-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-09; DFW 157-2010, f. 12-6-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; Renumbered from 635-004-0025, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

### 635-004-0225

#### Bait Restrictions

It is unlawful to use lamprey as bait in any commercial fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, ORS 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.126 & 506.306  
 Hist.: DFW 24-2005, f. 4-15-05, cert. ef. 5-1-05; Renumbered from 635-004-0003, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0230

#### Same Trip Recreational and Commercial Fishing – When Unlawful

(1) It is unlawful for a vessel licensed pursuant to ORS 508.260 to be used to fish recreationally and commercially on the same fishing trip.

(2) Recreational fishing gear is legal to use in commercial fisheries provided it complies with the provisions specified in OAR 635-004-0235.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
 Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0235

#### Fishing Gear

(1) This regulation lists a complete set of legal gear types and associated general restrictions to take ocean food fish and Pacific halibut in the fisheries specified in this Division. However, most individual fishery sections in this Division contain additional gear regulations specific to those fisheries. Fishers should consult the specific section of the fishery they are interested in for additional regulations.

(2) It is unlawful to possess, deploy, haul, or carry on board a fishing vessel any fishing gear not listed in section (3) of this rule, or fishing gear not in compliance with the restrictions listed in section (4) of this rule, unless such gear is the gear of another vessel that has been retrieved at sea and made inoperable or stowed in a manner not capable of being fished. The disposal at sea of such gear is prohibited by Annex V of the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 (Annex V of MARPOL 73/78).

(3) It is unlawful to take food fish for commercial purposes by any means except:

(a) Hook-and-line gear, including, but not limited to handline, pole-and-line, reel-and-line and pole-reel-and-line;

(b) Longlines and vertical hook and lines are permitted in the ocean;

(c) Pots or traps are permitted in the ocean;

(d) Dipnets of hoop or A-frame design;

(e) Troll gear is permitted in the ocean;

(f) Seines are permitted in the ocean for ocean food fish other than groundfish and for the taking of herring, sardine, and anchovy from the following inland waters:

(A) Columbia River westerly of the U.S. Highway 101 Astoria Bridge across the Columbia River;

(B) Tillamook Bay;

(C) Yaquina Bay;

(D) Alsea Bay;

(E) Winchester Bay; and

(F) Coos Bay.

(g) Trawl gear is permitted in the ocean for ocean food fish;  
(A) Trawl gear may not be used with any other gear type on a single fishing trip.

(B) Trawl gear must meet the specifications specified in the Code of Federal Regulations Title 50, Section 660.130.

(h) Set nets with an experimental gear permit pursuant to OAR 635-006-0020; or

(i) Spear.

(4) Longline, vertical hook-and-line and pot gear which is fixed or anchored to the bottom or drifting unattached to the vessel have the following restrictions:

(a) Gear shall not be left unattended for more than seven days;

(b) Longline and pot gear shall be marked at the surface at each terminal end with a pole, flag, light, radar reflector, and a buoy showing clear identification of the owner or vessel operator;

(c) Vertical hook-and-line gear that is closely tended may be marked only with a single buoy of sufficient size to float the gear. "Closely tended" means that a vessel is within visual sighting distance or within 1/4 nautical mile as determined by electronic navigational equipment, of its vertical hook-and-line gear; and

(d) Pot gear used for other than Dungeness crab or hagfish shall have biodegradable escape panels constructed with #21 or smaller, untreated cotton twine in such manner that an opening of at least eight inches in diameter will result when the twine deteriorates.

(5) A buoy used to mark fixed gear under subsection (3)(b) of this rule must be marked with a number clearly identifying the owner or vessel operator. The number may be either:

(a) If required by applicable state law, the vessel's number, the commercial fishing license number, or buoy brand number; or

(b) The vessel documentation number issued by the U.S. Coast Guard, or, for an undocumented vessel, the vessel registration number issued by the state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0555; FWC 166, f. & ef. 12-23-77; FWC 34-1979, f. & ef. 8-22-79, Renumbered from 635-036-0280; FWC 10-1983, f. & ef. 3-1-83; FWC 103-1988, f. 12-29-88, cert. ef. 1-1-89; FWC 123-1989, f. 12-19-89, cert. ef. 1-1-90; FWC 112-1990, f. 10-3-90, cert. ef. 10-5-90; FWC 141-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 45-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-1-95; FWC 51-1995, f. 6-16-95, cert. ef. 6-19-95; FWC 71-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 157-2010, f. 12-6-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; Renumbered from 635-004-0035, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Far Offshore Fishery

#### 635-004-0240

##### Fishery Defined

"Far Offshore Fishery" means a fishery where the fish are taken outside the United States 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 109-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-91; FWC 10-1992, f. 2-26-92, cert. ef. 2-27-92; Renumbered from 635-004-0125, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0245

##### Commercial Vessel License - Right to Land Fish

Fish taken in a far offshore fishery which may be lawfully imported into this state from a foreign nation or from another state, may be landed in this state, provided Oregon commercial fishing license requirements and the provisions contained in OAR 635-004-0250 through 635-004-0265 have been met.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 109-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-91; FWC 10-1992, f. 2-26-92, cert. ef. 2-27-92; Renumbered from 635-004-0130, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0250

##### Declaration

(1) The vessel operator of any vessel participating in the far offshore fishery intending to land fish or fish products in Oregon

shall notify the Department of any such fishing trip at least 48 hours prior to leaving port by writing to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, 2040 SE Marine Science Drive, Newport, OR 97365, or by calling 541-867-4741 during regular business hours Monday through Friday. Such declaration shall include the area to be fished and the intended port of landing, including the identification of the processor to whom delivery will be made.

(2) In addition, 24 hours or more prior to landing, the vessel operator shall notify the Department, at the telephone number listed above, during regular business hours, or the Oregon State Police at other times, telephone number 1-800-452-7888, of the following:

(a) Vessel name and documentation number;

(b) Estimated time of arrival;

(c) Port of landing;

(d) Processor's location; and

(e) Estimated weight of fish on board.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 109-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-91; FWC 10-1992, f. 2-26-92, cert. ef. 2-27-92; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-004-0135, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0255

##### Compliance Evidence

It shall be the responsibility of the vessel operator to maintain a navigation plotting record of any far offshore fishing trip, and such record shall be available for inspection by any person authorized to enforce the commercial fishing laws of Oregon. Such record shall be maintained for 30 days following any such fishing trip.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 109-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-91; FWC 10-1992, f. 2-26-92, cert. ef. 2-27-92; Renumbered from 635-004-0140, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0260

##### Trip Limit

Except for the licensing requirements provided in OAR 635-004-0245, there are no trip limits or landing restrictions for fish or fish products taken in the far offshore fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 109-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-91; FWC 10-1992, f. 2-26-92, cert. ef. 2-27-92; Renumbered from 635-004-0145, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0265

##### Fishing Within 200-Mile Fishery Zone — When Unlawful

It is unlawful for the operator of any vessel to fish in or land fish from the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone or from state waters during any trip for which a declaration to participate in the far offshore fishery has been made.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 109-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-91; FWC 10-1992, f. 2-26-92, cert. ef. 2-27-92; Renumbered from 635-004-0150, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Groundfish Section

#### 635-004-0270

##### Organization of Rules

Administrative rules contained in OAR 635-004-0275 through 635-004-0280 shall apply to all fisheries in the Groundfish Section, and are in addition to and not in lieu of Division 004, General Regulations contained in OAR 635-004-0200 through 635-004-0265. The Groundfish Section includes regulations for Trawl and Fixed Gear groundfish fisheries, and the Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0275****Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules**

(1) The commercial groundfish fishery in the Pacific Ocean off Oregon is jointly managed by the state of Oregon and the federal government through the Pacific Fishery Management Council process. The Code of Federal Regulations provides federal requirements for this fishery, including but not limited to the time, place, and manner of taking groundfish. However, additional regulations may be promulgated subsequently by publication in the Federal Register, and these supersede, to the extent of any inconsistency, the Code of Federal Regulations. Therefore, the following publications are incorporated into Oregon Administrative Rule by reference:

(a) Code of Federal Regulations, Part 660, Subparts C, D, E and F (October 1, 2014 ed.);

(b) Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 46, dated March 10, 2015 (80 FR 12567);

(c) Federal Register Vol. 79, No. 231, dated December 2, 2014 (79 FR 71340).

(2) Persons must consult the federal regulations in addition to Division 004 to determine all applicable groundfish fishing requirements. Where federal regulations refer to the fishery management area, that area is extended from shore to three nautical miles from shore coterminous with the Exclusive Economic Zone.

(3) The Commission may adopt additional or modified regulations that are more conservative than federal regulations, in which case Oregon Administrative Rule takes precedence. See OAR 635-004-0205 through 635-004-0235 and 635-004-0280 through 635-004-0365 for additions or modifications to federal groundfish regulations.

(4) Notwithstanding the regulations defined in section (1) of this rule, the National Marine Fisheries Service, by means of Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 107, dated Thursday, June 4, 2015 (80 FR 31858), announced inseason actions and management measures effective June 1, 2015, including but not limited to establishment of trip limits and sorting requirements for big skate.

(5) Notwithstanding the regulations defined in sections (1) and (4) of this rule, the National Marine Fisheries Service, by means of Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 160, dated Wednesday, August 19, 2015 (80 FR 50212), announced inseason actions and management measures effective August 14, 2015, including but not limited to increases to sablefish trip limits in the Limited Entry Fixed Gear and Open Access Sablefish Daily Trip Limit Fisheries, and increases to Big Skate trip limits in the Shorebased Individual Fishing Quota Program.

(6) Notwithstanding the regulations defined in sections (1), (4) and (5) of this rule, the National Marine Fisheries Service, by means of Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 197, dated Tuesday, October 13, 2015 (80 FR 61318), announced inseason actions and management measures effective November 1, 2015, including but not limited to increases to sablefish trip limits in the Limited Entry Fixed Gear Daily Trip Limit Fishery.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the Department.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109, 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 78-2012(Temp), f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12 thru 10-27-12; DFW 106-2012(Temp), f. 8-15-12, cert. ef. 9-1-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 1-2013, f. & cert. ef. 1-3-13; DFW 96-2013(Temp), f. 8-27-13, cert. ef. 9-1-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 132-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-9-13 thru 6-7-14; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 34-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-23-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 109-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 163-2014(Temp), f. 12-15-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15 thru 6-29-15; DFW 18-2015, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-15; DFW 68-2015(Temp), f. 6-11-15, cert. ef. 6-12-15 thru 12-8-15; DFW 111-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-19-15 thru 2-14-16; DFW 151-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-2-15 thru 4-29-16

**635-004-0280****Maintaining Records of Cumulative Catch**

Vessels landing groundfish under a cumulative catch limit shall keep copies of fish landing receipts on board for inspection by authorized enforcement officials for a minimum of 90 days from date of delivery. Receipts shall be signed and dated by both the dealer representative and vessel operator. Fish landing receipts

may be in the form of Department Fish Receiving Tickets; fish dealer "dock tickets" identified with official dealer logo's or other identifying letterhead; or official Fish Receiving Tickets from other states.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 141-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 36-1992, f. 5-26-92, cert. ef. 5-27-92; FWC 95-1994, f. 12-28-94, cert. ef. 1-1-95; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-004-0048, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Trawl and Fixed Gear Groundfish Fisheries****635-004-0285****Fisheries Defined**

"Trawl and Fixed Gear Groundfish Fisheries" means the commercial fisheries for groundfish species as defined in the Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan and in the Federal Groundfish Regulations, Title 50 Part 660, using trawl and fixed gear as defined in OAR 635-004-0215.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0290****Logbook Required**

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel from which groundfish are taken by means of trawl (including a shrimp trawl net), longline, hook-and-line, or pot gear.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered as confidential.

(6) Logbooks shall be completed for a fishing trip within one week of landing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 506.450 through 506.465

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0570; FWC 34-1979, f. & ef. 8-22-79, Renumbered from 635-036-0295; FWC 15-1984, f. & ef. 4-5-84; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 135-2002, f. 12-23-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 120-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-004-0050, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Black Rockfish, Blue Rockfish and Nearshore Fishery****635-004-0295****Fishery Defined**

"Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery" means the commercial fishery for black rockfish (*Sebastes melanops*), blue rockfish (*Sebastes mystinus*) and nearshore species as defined in OAR 635-004-0215.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129, 506.450 through 506.465

Hist.: DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; Renumbered from 635-004-0160, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0300****Requirement for Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit**

(1) Except as provided in OAR 635-004-0360, it is unlawful to take, land or possess black or blue rockfish without a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish Permit or black rockfish, blue rockfish or nearshore species without a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish or Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish with a Nearshore Endorsement Permit pursuant to ORS 508.945.



(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner or buyer to buy or receive black rockfish, blue rockfish or other nearshore species taken in the Black Rockfish / Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery from a vessel for which the permit required by section (1) of this rule has not been issued.

(3) A Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and vessel license required by ORS 508.235 and ORS 508.260.

(4) No vessel may hold more than one Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit at any one time.

(5) Unless otherwise provided, Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish /Nearshore Permits must be purchased by January 1 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(6) Applications for Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306 & 508.945

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### **635-004-0305**

#### **Permit Fee**

(1) The annual fee for a Resident Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee). See ORS 508.949.

(2) The annual fee for a Nonresident Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit is \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee). See ORS 508.949.

(3) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-004-0330. See ORS 508.957.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119 & 508.949

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### **635-004-0310**

#### **Eligibility Requirements for a Permit**

(1) Vessel owners must meet eligibility requirements for a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit established in ORS 508.947.

(2) An individual is eligible to obtain a Black Rockfish / Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Permit required by OAR 635-004-0300:

(a) By renewal of the previous year's permit as specified in OAR 635-004-0320; or

(b) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR 635-004-0325.

(3) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.947

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

### **635-004-0315**

#### **Review of Denials**

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-004-0300, 635-004-0320 and 635-004-0330 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The procedure for requesting review and the applicable standard of review of denial for a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit shall be pursuant to ORS 508.960.

(2) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of permits in the Black

Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(3) The Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery requires a \$125 non-refundable application fee for Board review. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

(4) Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.550.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.960

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### **635-004-0320**

#### **Renewal of Permit**

(1) Resident Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permits may be renewed the following year:

(a) By submitting a \$125.00 (plus \$2.00 license agent fee) and a complete application to the Department date-stamped or post-marked by January 1 of the year the permit is sought for renewal; and

(b) If the provisions specified in ORS 508.947 have been met.

(2) Nonresident Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permits may be renewed the following year:

(a) By submitting a \$175.00 (plus \$2.00 license agent fee) and a complete application to the Department date-stamped or post-marked by January 1 of the year the permit is sought for renewal; and

(b) If the provisions specified in ORS 508.947 have been met.

(3) An application for renewal of a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full.

(4) Permits issued under this rule expire on December 31 of each year. If an owner of a vessel with a permit does not submit a complete renewal application by January 1 of the permit year sought, the owner may renew the permit by submitting a complete renewal application after January 1 but before April 1 of the permit year sought if the owner pays a \$150.00 late fee in addition to the fee required under section (1) (a) or (2) (a) of this rule.

(5) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application may not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129

Other Auth.: Senate Bill 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306, 508.945

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### **635-004-0325**

#### **Lottery for Limited Entry Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permits**

(1) If the number of permits issued in accordance with OAR 635-004-0300 falls below 80 for Black Rockfish and Blue Rockfish Permits or 50 permits for Black Rockfish and Blue Rockfish Permits with a Nearshore Endorsement, the Department in the next succeeding calendar year may issue Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permits by a lottery system pursuant to ORS 508.955. However, the total number of permits issued may not exceed 80 for Black Rockfish and Blue Rockfish Permits or 50 Black Rockfish and Blue Rockfish Permits with a Nearshore Endorsement.

(2) A vessel may qualify for the lottery if the vessel:

(a) Has a boat licensed issued pursuant to ORS 508.260 for the current year; and

(b) Had a boat license issued pursuant to ORS 508.260 for the previous year.

(3) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.



(4) Application for vessel permits shall only be accepted for vessels, which, in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting the permitted species are not eligible for the lottery.

(5) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit lottery.

(6) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline may not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.955

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-004-0330**

##### **Transferability of Permits**

(1) Any transfer of a permit away from a vessel without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void.

(2) Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit holders may transfer a permit pursuant to ORS 508.957.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.957

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-004-0335**

##### **Logbook Required**

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each vessel owner that has a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit.

(2) Each vessel owner is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel owner shall permit examination and transcription of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel owner shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.953

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-004-0340**

##### **Fishing Gear**

(1) Except as provided in OAR 635-004-0360, it is unlawful to take Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery species by any means other than:

(a) Hook-and-line gear; or

(b) Pot gear may be used if a Developmental Fisheries Permit for nearshore species using pot gear was issued in 2003. Pot gear shall be limited to a maximum of 35 pots.

(2) It is *unlawful* to take black rockfish, blue rockfish, or nearshore species using dive gear.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; Renumbered from 635-004-0165, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-004-0345**

##### **Length Limits**

The minimum length limit for rockfish, greenling, and cabezon taken for commercial purposes by means of non-trawl fishing gear is 12 inches for grass, China, copper, and quillback rockfish and greenling, and 16 inches for cabezon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 97-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 117-2002, f. & cert. ef. 10-21-02; Renumbered from 635-004-0021, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12

#### **635-004-0350**

##### **Harvest Guidelines and Landing Caps**

(1) Upon attainment of a harvest guideline in the Black Rockfish, Blue Rockfish, and Nearshore Fishery, the Department shall initiate consultation to determine if additional regulatory actions are necessary to achieve management objectives.

(2) The following commercial harvest guidelines include the combined landings and other fishery related mortality by all Oregon commercial fisheries in a single calendar year:

(a) Black rockfish: 139.2 metric tons;

(b) Cabezon: 30.2 metric tons; and

(c) Blue rockfish and other nearshore rockfish combined: 10.4 metric tons.

(3) The following commercial harvest guidelines include landings by all Oregon commercial fisheries in a single calendar year: Greenling, 23.4 metric tons.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 4-2015, f. 1-13-15, cert. ef. 1-15-15

#### **635-004-0355**

##### **Trip Limits**

(1) The trip limits outlined in this rule are set at the beginning of each calendar year based on commercial harvest caps and projected fishing effort, and are subject to in-season adjustments and closures. Fishers should refer to Nearshore Commercial Fishery Industry Notices on the Marine Resources Program Commercial Fishing Rules and Regulations webpage for the most up-to-date information regarding trip limits and other regulations affecting the Nearshore Commercial Fishery.

(2) Vessels with a Black Rockfish / Blue Rockfish / Nearshore Fishery Permit, with or without a Nearshore Endorsement, may land no more than the following cumulative trip limits:

(a) Black rockfish:

(A) 1200 pounds in period 1;

(B) 1400 pounds in period 2;

(C) 1700 pounds in period 3;

(D) 1800 pounds in period 4;

(E) 1600 pounds in period 5;

(F) 1200 pounds in period 6; and

(b) 50 pounds of blue rockfish in each period.

(3) For all other nearshore species, vessels with a Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery Permit with Nearshore Endorsement may land no more than the following cumulative trip limits in each period:

- (a) 300 pounds of other nearshore rockfish combined;
  - (b) 1,500 pounds of cabezon; and
  - (c) 400 pounds of greenling species.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 79-2012(Temp), f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12 thru 12-27-12; DFW 118-2012(Temp), f. 9-10-12, cert. ef. 9-11-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 141-2012(Temp), f. 10-31-12, cert. ef. 11-1-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 99-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-13 thru 12-31-13; Administrative correction, 2-5-14; DFW 101-2014(Temp), f. 7-23-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 147-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-13-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 164-2014(Temp), f. 12-15-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15 thru 1-16-15; DFW 4-2015, f. 1-13-15, cert. ef. 1-15-15; DFW 82-2015(Temp), f. 7-1-15, cert. ef. 7-5-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 114-2015(Temp), f. 8-27-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15

#### 635-004-0360

##### Incidental Catch in Other Fisheries

A vessel may land black rockfish, blue rockfish, and nearshore species without a permit or endorsement required by OAR 635-004-0300 if the vessel operator:

(1) For only one landing per day, lands no more than 15 pounds of a combination of black rockfish, blue rockfish and nearshore species, as defined in OAR 635-004-0215, and if the black rockfish, blue rockfish and nearshore species:

(a) Make up 25 percent or less of the total poundage of the landing; and

(b) Are taken with legal groundfish fishing gear.

(2) Operates a vessel that holds a valid Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish Permit without a Nearshore Endorsement and:

(a) For only one landing per day, lands no more than 15 pounds of nearshore species, as defined in OAR 635-004-0215;

(b) The nearshore species make up 25 percent or less of the total poundage of the landing; and

(c) The nearshore species are taken with gear that is legal to use in the Black Rockfish/Blue Rockfish/Nearshore Fishery.

(3) Operates a vessel in the ocean troll salmon fishery pursuant to ORS 508.801 to 508.825 and the vessel lands black rockfish, blue rockfish or a combination of black and blue rockfish in the same landing in which the vessel lands a salmon under the permit required by 508.801 to 508.825. The black and blue rockfish landed under this subsection must be landed dead. A vessel that lands black rockfish or blue rockfish under this section may land up to 100 pounds of black and blue rockfish in aggregate, per landing. When the aggregate incidental catch of black and blue rockfish in the salmon troll fishery reaches 3,000 pounds in a calendar year, a vessel that lands black rockfish or blue rockfish under this section may not land more than 15 pounds of black and blue rockfish in aggregate, per trip.

(4) Operates a vessel in the west coast groundfish trawl fishery pursuant to federal regulations and lands no more than 1,000 pounds of black and blue rockfish in aggregate per calendar year, and if the black and blue rockfish:

(a) Make up 25 percent or less of the total poundage of each landing; and

(b) Are landed dead.

(5) Is a nonprofit aquarium or has contracted with a nonprofit aquarium to land black rockfish, blue rockfish or nearshore fish for the purpose of displaying or conducting research on the black rockfish, blue rockfish or nearshore fish.

(6) Does not exceed trip limits as established in OAR 635-004-0355, and 635-004-0365.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 138-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 123-2007(Temp), f. 11-26-07, cert. ef. 11-28-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 128-2007, f. 12-13-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-004-0170, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14

#### 635-004-0365

##### Black Rockfish Management Areas

In addition to catch restrictions set forth in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50 Part 660, OAR 635-004-0355 and

635-004-0360, the following trip limit applies to black rockfish taken with all commercial gears except trawl:

(1) It is unlawful to take or retain more than 300 pounds of black rockfish per vessel from a single fishing trip within one of the following areas:

(a) Tillamook Head (45°56'45" N latitude) to Cape Lookout (45°20'15" N latitude);

(b) Cascade Head (45°03'50" N latitude) to Cape Perpetua (44°18' N latitude);

(c) From a point (43°30' N latitude), approximately 8 1/2 nautical miles north of the Coos Bay north jetty, to a point (43°03' N latitude) adjacent to the mouth of Four-mile Creek;

(d) Mack Arch (42°13'40" N latitude) to the Oregon-California border (42°00' N latitude).

(2) No vessel shall take, retain, possess, or land more than the allowed trip limit when fishing occurs for any species of fish within one of these restricted areas.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 117-2002, f. & cert. ef. 10-21-02; DFW 128-2003, f. 12-15-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 155-2009, f. 12-28-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; Renumbered from 635-004-0036, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### Coastal Pelagic and Smelt Species Section

#### 635-004-0370

##### Organization of Rules

(1) Administrative rules contained in OAR 635-004-0375 and 635-004-0376 shall apply to all fisheries in the Coastal Pelagic and Smelt Species section, and are in addition to and not in lieu of Division 004 General Regulations contained in OAR 635-004-0200 through OAR 635-004-0265. The Coastal Pelagic and Smelt Species Section includes regulations for the Sardine, Inland Waters Herring, Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring, Pacific Ocean Herring, Anchovy and Smelt Fisheries.

(2) Market squid are managed under the Coastal Pelagic Species Fishery Management Plan and through the regulations adopted by reference in OAR 635-004-0375. However, market squid are managed as a shellfish when landed in Oregon, and are subject to regulations in the Squid Fishery Section in Division 005.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15; DFW 77-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-15

#### 635-004-0375

##### Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules

((1) The commercial coastal pelagic species fishery in the Pacific Ocean off Oregon is jointly managed by the state of Oregon and the federal government through the Pacific Fishery Management Council process. The Code of Federal Regulations provides federal requirements for this fishery, including but not limited to the time, place, and manner of taking coastal pelagic species. However, additional regulations may be promulgated subsequently by publication in the Federal Register, and these supersede, to the extent of any inconsistency, the Code of Federal Regulations. Therefore, the following publications are incorporated into Oregon Administrative Rule by reference:

(a) Code of Federal Regulations, Part 660, Subpart I, (October 1, 2013 ed.); and

(b) Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 124, dated June 29, 2015 (80 FR 36933).

(2) Persons must consult the federal regulations in addition to Division 004 to determine all applicable coastal pelagic species fishing requirements. Where federal regulations refer to the fishery management area, that area is extended from shore to three nautical miles from shore coterminous with the Exclusive Economic Zone.

(3) Notwithstanding the above, the third allocation period for the 2014-2015 commercial directed sardine fishery is closed as of 12:01 a.m. Saturday, April 25, 2015. Fishing vessels with Pacific sardine on board taken in the directed harvest fishery must be at shore/dock and in the process of offloading at the time of closure.

(4) The Commission may adopt additional or modified regulations that are more conservative than federal regulations, in which case Oregon Administrative Rule takes precedence. See OAR 635-004-0205 through 635-004-0235 and 635-004-0380 through 635-004-0545 for additions or modifications to federal coastal pelagic species regulations. The following additions and modifications also apply to any coastal pelagic species in the ocean, except sardine and market squid:

(a) Fisheries using purse seine gear to fish for coastal pelagic species must comply with the fishing gear and bycatch restriction provisions as described in OAR 635-004-0425 and 635-004-0435 for the sardine fishery.

(b) No directed reduction fishery is allowed for any coastal pelagic species, as described in OAR 635-004-0440 for sardines.

(c) A vessel using purse seine gear to fish for a coastal pelagic species may operate as a coastal pelagic species catching vessel as described in provisions in OAR 635-004-0430 for the sardine fishery except for the purposes of this rule, "Coastal pelagic species catching vessel" means a vessel that lawfully deployed purse seine gear during the current year and pumped resultant catch onboard the same vessel for delivery to a port of landing or fish dealer in Oregon.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 110-2012(Temp), f. 8-21-12, cert. ef. 8-23-12 thru 9-14-12; Administrative correction 9-20-12; DFW 58-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-13; DFW 90-2013(Temp), f. 8-20-13, cert. ef. 8-22-13 thru 9-14-13; DFW 76-2014(Temp), f. 6-24-14, cert. ef. 6-25-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 99-2014, f. 7-21-14, cert. ef. 7-22-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 104-2014(Temp), f. 7-29-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 114-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-14; Suspended by DFW 129-2014(Temp), f. 9-10-14, cert. ef. 9-15-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 136-2014(Temp), f. 9-19-14, cert. ef. 9-20-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 30-2015(Temp), f. 4-22-15, cert. ef. 4-25-15 thru 6-30-15; DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15; DFW 77-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-15; DFW 78-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-29-15 thru 12-25-15

### 635-004-0376

#### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel used to take any Coastal Pelagic Species with purse seine gear.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) For Coastal Pelagic Species fisheries requiring a Restricted Participation Permit, the permit holder and vessel operator are jointly responsible for complying with sections (2) through (4) of this rule.

(6) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.765

Hist.: DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15; DFW 77-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-15

### Sardine Fishery

### 635-004-0380

#### Fishery Defined

"Sardine fishery" means the commercial fishery for Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0385

#### Requirement for Sardine Permit

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess sardines from the Pacific Ocean without first obtaining a Sardine Permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-004-0390 through 635-004-0415. The Sardine Permit is not required for vessels to retain sardines as incidental catch in other fisheries.

(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner or buyer to buy or receive sardines taken in the sardine fishery from a vessel for which the permit required by section (1) of this rule has not been issued.

(3) The Department may issue not more than 26 permits required by section (1) of this rule.

(4) A Sardine Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(5) No vessel may hold more than one Oregon Sardine Permit at any one time.

(6) Unless otherwise provided, Sardine Permits must be purchased by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(7) Applications for Sardine Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of a vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0390

#### Permit Fee

(1) The annual fee for a Resident Sardine Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for applicants.

(2) The annual fee for a Nonresident Sardine Permit is \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for applicants.

(3) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-004-0415.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-004-0395

#### Eligibility Requirements for a Permit

(1) An individual or entity is eligible to obtain a Sardine Permit required by OAR 635-004-0385:

(a) If issued a Sardine Permit under the Developmental Fisheries Program in 2005;

(b) Lawfully made landings of sardines into Oregon in 2003 and 2004; and

(c) Lawfully landed:

(A) At least 1,500 metric tons or 35 deliveries in any one year from 2000 through 2004; or

(B) A total of 100 deliveries of sardines into Oregon in 2000 through 2004.

(2) If the number of permits issued under section (1) of this rule is less than 20, enough permits to reach a total of 20 may be issued under section (3) of this rule to vessels in order of highest total number of deliveries during 2000-2004.

(3) An individual or entity is eligible to obtain a Sardine Permit under section (2) of this rule if the vessel for which applications is made:

(a) Was not issued a permit under section (1) of this rule; and

(b) Lawfully made landings of sardines into Oregon in 2003 and 2004; and

(c) Lawfully landed:

(A) At least 1,500 metric tons or 35 deliveries in any one year from 2000 through 2004; or

(B) A total of 100 deliveries of sardines into Oregon in 2000 through 2004.

(4) In addition to those Sardine Fishery Permits previously issued by the Department in calendar year 2006, the Department shall issue a Sardine Fishery Permit to any individual or entity, if that individual or entity held a legally qualified Oregon Develop-



mental Fisheries Permit for Sardines on August 1, 2005, provided that neither the individual or entity has been previously issued an Oregon Sardine Fishery Permit in 2006.

(5) An individual or entity is eligible to obtain a Sardine Permit required by OAR 635-004-0385:

(a) By renewal of the previous year's permit as specified in OAR 635-004-0405; or

(b) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR 635-004-0410.

(6) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of a Sardine Permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0400

##### Review of Denials

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a Sardine Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-004-0385, 635-004-0405 and 635-004-0410 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The review provided in this section is in lieu of any such review by the Department or the Commission. The request shall be in such form and shall contain such information as the Board considers appropriate.

(2) The Board shall review a denial of an application for renewal or request to transfer a Sardine Permit according to the applicable provisions of ORS chapter 183. Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.500. The Board may waive requirements for renewal of Sardine Permits if the Board finds that strict adherence to these requirements were not met as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-004-0215.

(3) A party, including the Department, must petition for Board review of the hearing officer's proposed order within 30 days of service of the proposed order if the party wants to file an exception to the proposed order. A party must identify what parts of the proposed order it objects to, and refer to parts of the administrative record and legal authority supporting its position.

(4) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of Sardine Permits in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(5) The sardine fishery requires a \$125 non-refundable application fee for Board review. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0405

##### Renewal of Permit

(1) Sardine Permits may be renewed for the following year:

(a) By submitting a \$125.00 fee for a resident permit or a \$175.00 fee for a nonresident permit (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and a complete application to the Department date-stamped or postmarked by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal; and

(b) If all logbooks required under OAR 635-004-0420 were submitted.

(2) An application for renewal of a Sardine Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by December 31 of the permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application shall not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15; DFW 77-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-15; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### 635-004-0410

##### Lottery for Limited Entry Sardine Permits

(1) If the number of Sardine Permits issued in accordance with OAR 635-004-0385 falls below 24, the Department in the next succeeding calendar year may issue Sardine Permits by a lottery system. However, as a result of such a lottery, the total number of Sardine Permits issued may not exceed 26.

(2) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(3) Application for vessel permits shall only be accepted for vessels, which, in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting the permitted species are not eligible for the lottery.

(4) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(5) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline shall not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0415

##### Transferability of Permits

(1) Any transfer of a Sardine Permit away from a vessel without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void.

(2) Sardine Permits are transferable up to two times in one calendar year.

(3) Applications to transfer a Sardine Permit shall only be accepted to vessels, which in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting sardines are not eligible for transfer.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0420

##### Logbook Required

it holder shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; Suspended by DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15

#### 635-004-0425

##### Fishing Gear

A grate with spacing no larger than 2-3/8 inches between the bars must be placed over the intake of the hold of the vessel to sort out larger species of fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; Renumbered from 635-004-0011, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12



**635-004-0430**

**Sardine Catching Vessel**

(1) Only a sardine catching vessel may pump fish onboard, directly from the pursed seine of another sardine catching vessel, and lawfully land that catch.

(2) Any sardine catching vessel involved in pumping fish from the pursed seine of another sardine catching vessel must have onboard legal seine gear capable of catching sardine including, but not limited to seine net, skiff, and pumping gear. All gear must be in working order.

(3) Any sardine catching vessels involved in pumping fish from a pursed seine with other sardine catching vessels shall document in the logbooks required under OAR 635-004-0376 the vessel(s) that made the set, any other vessel(s) pumping fish from the pursed seine, as well as all appropriate information on catch and location.

(4) No more than 20% of the landings made by a sardine catching vessel may contain fish pumped from pursed seines of other sardine catching vessels.

(5) For the purposes of this rule, "Sardine catching vessel" means a vessel holding a valid Sardine Permit pursuant to OAR 635-004-0385 that lawfully deployed purse seine gear during the current year and pumped resultant catch onboard the same vessel for delivery to a port of landing or fish dealer.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 38-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-22-09; Renumbered from 635-004-0012, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15; DFW 77-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-15

**635-004-0435**

**Bycatch Restriction**

All groundfish and salmon, as defined by OAR 635-004-0215, must be returned to the water immediately. Every effort must be made to dipnet salmon out of the seine net before they go through a pump system.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; Renumbered from 635-004-0013, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0440**

**No Directed Reduction Fishery Allowed**

(1) No more than ten percent of a sardine landing may be used for the purposes of conversion into fish flour, fish meal, fish scrap, fertilizer, fish oil, other fishery products or by-products for purposes other than human consumption or fishing bait.

(2) Exceptions to the limit in section (1) of this rule may be granted due to unforeseen circumstances with written authorization by the Director to avoid wastage of fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-004-0014, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Inland Waters Herring Fishery**

**635-004-0445**

**Fishery Defined**

"Inland waters herring fishery" means the commercial fishery for Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus pallasii*) in bays and estuaries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0450**

**Inland Waters Herring Season**

The following are season restrictions for the commercial taking of herring in inland waters:

(1) In all inland waters except Yaquina Bay, herring taken during the period January 1 through April 15 may only be sold for use as bait.

(2) In Yaquina Bay, herring may be taken for roe January 1 through April 15 pursuant to OAR 635-004-0455 through 635-004-0505.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 50-1979, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-79; FWC 67-1980, f. & cert. ef. 12-3-80; FWC 4-1983, f. 1-28-83, cert. ef. 2-1-83; FWC 8-1983(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-15-83; FWC 8-1984(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-84, FWC 29-1984, f. & cert. ef. 7-3-84; FWC 9-1985(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-20-85; FWC 5-1986(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-11-86; FWC 6-1989(Temp), f. 2-15-89, cert. ef. 2-16-89; FWC 18-1990(Temp), f. 2-23-90, cert. ef. 2-24-90; FWC 13-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-22-91; FWC 21-1995(Temp), f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-8-95; FWC 10-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-96; FWC 14-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97; DFW 11-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-10-03; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 124-2004(Temp), f. 12-10-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04 thru 4-15-04; Administrative correction 8-2-04; DFW 119-2004(Temp), f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 4-15-05; Administrative correction 4-20-05; DFW 143-2005(Temp), f. 12-16-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06 thru 4-15-06; Administrative correction 4-19-06; DFW 132-2006(Temp), f. 12-20-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 4-15-07; DFW 133-2007(Temp), f. 12-26-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08 thru 4-15-08; Administrative correction 4-23-08; DFW 153-2008(Temp), f. 12-29-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09 thru 4-15-09; Administrative correction 5-20-09; DFW 153-2009(Temp), f. 12-23-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10 thru 4-15-10; Administrative correction 4-21-10; DFW 2-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-9-12 thru 4-15-12; Administrative correction, 5-25-12; Renumbered from 635-004-0027, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Fishery**

**635-004-0455**

**Fishery Defined**

"Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring fishery" means the commercial fishery for Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus pallasii*) open annually between January 1 and April 15 in Yaquina Bay.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0460**

**Requirement for Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit**

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess herring in the Yaquina Bay roe-herring fishery without first obtaining a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-004-0465 through 635-004-0495.

(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner or buyer to buy or receive herring taken in the Yaquina Bay roe-herring fishery from a vessel for which the permit required by section (1) of this section has not been issued.

(3) A Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(4) No vessel may hold more than one Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit at any one time.

(5) No individual may hold more than one Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit at any one time.

(6) Unless otherwise provided, Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits must be purchased by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(7) Applications for Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of a vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0465**

**Permit Fee**

(1) The annual fee for a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants. See ORS 508.765.

(2) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-004-0495. See ORS 508.765.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.765

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

**635-004-0470**

**Eligibility Requirements for a Permit**

(1) Individuals must meet eligibility requirements for a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit found in these rules.

(2) An individual licensed under ORS 508.235 is eligible to obtain a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit required by OAR 635-005-0460:

(a) By renewal of the previous year's permit as specified in OAR 635-004-0485; or

(b) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR 635-004-0490.

(3) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0475**

**Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits**

The Commission may revoke and refuse subsequent issuance of a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit pursuant to ORS 508.485 and 508.490.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.765

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0480**

**Review of Denials**

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-004-0460, 635-004-0485 and 635-004-0495 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The procedure for requesting review and the applicable standard of review of denial for a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit shall be as provided in ORS 508.765.

(2) For the Yaquina Bay roe-herring fishery, the Board may waive renewal requirements for permits if the Board finds that:

(a) The individual for personal or economic reasons chose to actively commercially fish the permit vessel in some other ocean fishery during the roe-herring season; or

(b) Strict adherence to requirements were not met as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-004-0215.

(3) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(4) The Yaquina Bay roe-herring fishery requires a \$125 non-refundable application fee for Board review. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

(5) Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.550.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.765

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0485**

**Renewal of Permit**

(1) Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits may be renewed by submission to the Department of a \$125.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants and a complete application date-stamped or postmarked by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(2) An application for renewal of a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee

in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by December 31 of the permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application may not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.765

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13

**635-004-0490**

**Lottery for Limited Entry Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits**

(1) If the number of Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits issued in accordance with OAR 635-004-0460 falls below six, the Department in the next succeeding calendar year may issue Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits by a lottery system. However, as a result of any such lottery, the total number of Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permits issued may not exceed six;

(2) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(3) Application for vessel permits shall only be accepted for vessels, which, in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting the permitted species are not eligible for the lottery.

(4) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(5) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline shall not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.765

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0495**

**Transferability of Permits**

(1) Any transfer of a Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such permit is void.

(2) A Yaquina Bay Roe-Herring Permit is transferable to:

(a) A replacement vessel of the permit holder; or, upon request of a permit holder, the Department may authorize transfer of a permit to a replacement vessel owned by an individual other than the permit holder. "Replacement vessel" means a vessel purchased to replace a permitted vessel which had been lost due to fire, capsizing, sinking or other event;

(b) The purchaser of the vessel when the vessel is sold.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.765

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-004-0505**

**Roe-Herring Season and Harvest Limit**

(1) The open season for the taking of herring for roe in Yaquina Bay is January 1 through April 15.

(2) The yearly commercial harvest cap for the Yaquina Bay commercial roe herring fishery shall not exceed 20% of the available spawning biomass as established in the Yaquina River Basin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives 635-500-0665(2). The available spawning biomass shall be determined by the ODFW Fish Division's Marine Resources Program. Only fishers with a limited entry permit issued pursuant to ORS 508.765 may participate in this fishery.

(3) The factor used to convert an equivalent amount of “whole fish” resource in the Yaquina Bay commercial roe herring fishery during the period of January 1 through April 15 to the equivalent amount of herring eggs on kelp fishery is 0.2237.

(4) During the period January 1 through April 15 it is unlawful to:

(a) Fish commercially from midnight Friday through midnight Sunday with nets; and

(b) Use any fishing gear or method of harvest for the taking of herring other than: a purse seine with a maximum length of 50 fathoms (300 feet), defined as the maximum distance from the first to last pursing rings on the purse line; lampara net; hook and line; or eggs-on-kelp method.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 134-2013(Temp), f. 12-11-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14 thru 4-15-14; Administrative correction, 5-21-14; DFW 7-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-16-15 thru 4-15-15; Administrative correction, 5-21-15

### Pacific Ocean Herring Fishery

#### 635-004-0510

##### Fishery Defined

“Pacific Ocean herring fishery” means the commercial fishery for Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus pallasii*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0515

##### Pacific Ocean Herring Season

There is no closed season for the commercial taking of herring in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 50-1979, f. & ef. 11-1-79; Renumbered from 635-004-0026, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Anchovy Fishery

#### 635-004-0525

##### Fishery Defined

“Anchovy fishery” means the commercial fishery for Northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*) in the Pacific Ocean, the Columbia River and the bays and estuaries outlined in OAR 635-004-0530(1).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0530

##### Inland Waters Anchovy Fishery

(1) Anchovies may be harvested by commercial vessels in Tillamook, Yaquina, Winchester, and Coos Bays to be used as live bait in commercial fishing operations by the catching vessel from July 1 through October 31.

(2) Any vessel engaged in the commercial taking of anchovies must obtain a boat license or commercial bait fishing license as required by ORS 508.260 and ORS 508.312.

(3) Any person engaged in or assisting in the taking of anchovies from the waters of this state must possess a commercial fishing license or bait fishing license as required by ORS 508.235 and ORS 508.312.

(4) It is unlawful to use any fishing gear or method of harvest for the taking of anchovy other than:

(a) Purse seine with a maximum length of 50 fathoms (300 feet), defined as the maximum distance from the first to last pursing rings on the purse line;

(b) Lampara net; or

(c) Hook and line.

(5) All species other than anchovies, taken in operation of gear authorized by this rule, must be returned to the water immediately unharmed.

(6) Fishers intending to fish as described above must notify Oregon State Police 12 hours prior to fishing by calling 1-800-452-7888. Notification shall include vessel name and number, fishing location, and estimated time of activity.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 46-2009(Temp), f. 5-6-09, cert. ef. 6-1-09 thru 11-1-09; DFW 91-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-09; Renumbered from 635-004-0042, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Smelt Fishery

#### 635-004-0540

##### Fishery Defined

“Smelt fishery” means the commercial fishery for all species in the family Osmeridae in the Pacific Ocean and Columbia River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0545

##### Prohibitions

(1) Smelt may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River described in OAR 635-042-0130.

(2) The targeted take of smelt for commercial purposes is prohibited at all times.

(3) Incidentally caught smelt may be landed by vessels targeting other commercial species in the Pacific Ocean, and shall not exceed 1% of landing by weight.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; FC 290(75-3), f. 2-20-75, ef. 3-11-75, Renumbered from 625-0100-210; FWC 16-1979, f. & ef. 4-27-79, Renumbered from 635-036-0140; FWC 83-1985, f. 12-17-85, ef. 12-18-85; DFW 156-2009, f. 12-29-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 157-2010, f. 12-6-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; Renumbered from 635-004-0070, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Highly Migratory Species Section

#### 635-004-0550

##### Organization of Rules

Administrative rules contained in OAR 635-004-0555 shall apply to all fisheries in the Highly Migratory Species Section, and are in addition to and not in lieu of Division 004 General Regulations contained in OAR 635-004-0200 through OAR 635-004-0265. The Highly Migratory Species Section includes regulations for the Albacore Tuna Fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0555

##### Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules

(1) The commercial highly migratory species fishery in the Pacific Ocean off Oregon is jointly managed by the state of Oregon and the federal government through the Pacific Fishery Management Council process. The Code of Federal Regulations provides federal requirements for this fishery, including but not limited to the time, place, and manner of taking highly migratory species. However, additional regulations may be promulgated subsequently by publication in the Federal Register, and these supersede, to the extent of any inconsistency, the Code of Federal Regulations. Therefore, the following publications are incorporated into Oregon Administrative Rule by reference:

(a) Code of Federal Regulations, Part 660, Subpart K, (October 1, 2011 ed.); and

(b) Federal Register Vol. 76, No. 177, dated September 13, 2011 (76 FR 56327).

(2) Persons must consult the federal regulations in addition to Division 004 to determine all applicable highly migratory species fishing equipments. The area that federal regulations apply to is hereby extended to the area from shore to three nautical miles from shore, coterminous with the Exclusive Economic Zone.

(3) The Commission may adopt additional or modified regulations that are more conservative than federal regulations, in



which case Oregon Administrative Rule takes precedence. See OAR 635-004-0205 through 635-004-0235 and 635-004-0560 through 635-004-0570 for additions or modifications to federal coastal pelagic species regulations.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Albacore Tuna Fishery

#### 635-004-0560

##### Fishery Defined

"Albacore tuna fishery" means the commercial fishery for albacore tuna (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0565

##### License Required

(1) Vessels electing to take, land or possess only albacore tuna for commercial purposes in a calendar year in Oregon may purchase an Albacore Tuna Landing License in lieu of commercial fishing, crewmember, and boat licenses.

(a) Vessels which hold an Albacore Tuna Landing License are considered commercial fishing vessels for the purposes of U.S. Coast Guard Commercial Fishing Vessel Safety Requirements, law enforcement and fishery management.

(b) An Albacore Tuna Landing License is not required to take, land or possess albacore tuna for vessels licensed pursuant to ORS 508.260 and individuals licensed pursuant to ORS 508.235.

(2) Application for this license may be made and fee paid at time of first calendar year albacore tuna landing into Oregon or at any Department marine field office or Salem Headquarters office, on a Department license application form.

(3) Fees for an Albacore Tuna Landing License are as follows:

(a) Vessels that hold a valid commercial fishing license from another state and do not hold a valid commercial fishing license from Oregon: \$25.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(b) Resident vessels that do not hold a valid commercial fishing license from Oregon or another state: \$250.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(c) Nonresident vessels that do not hold a valid commercial fishing license from Oregon or another state and all foreign vessels: \$300.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(4) An Albacore Tuna Landing License allows unlimited landings of albacore tuna by the vessel during the calendar year of issuance.

(5) Albacore Tuna Landing Licenses are not transferable.  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### 635-004-0570

##### Exemption to Far Offshore Fishery Restriction

Albacore tuna vessel operators are exempt from Far Offshore Fishery regulations pursuant to OAR 635-004-0240 through 635-004-0265 for fishing for or landing albacore tuna only.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Other Finfish Section

#### 635-004-0575

##### Organization of Rules

The Other Finfish Section includes regulations for Halibut, Coastal Rivers Shad, Hagfish, Sturgeon, Surfperch, Minor Finfish and Intertidal Animal Fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Pacific Halibut Fishery

#### 635-004-0580

##### Fishery Defined

"Halibut fishery" means the commercial fishery for Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0585

##### Scope, Inclusion, and Modification of Rules

(1) The commercial Pacific halibut fishery in the Pacific Ocean off Oregon is jointly managed by the state of Oregon, the federal government, and the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC). The **Code of Federal Regulations** provides federal requirements for this fishery, including but not limited to the time, place, and manner of taking Pacific halibut. However, additional federal regulations may be promulgated subsequently by publication in the Federal Register, and these supersede, to the extent of any inconsistency, the **Code of Federal Regulations**. Therefore, the following publications are incorporated into Oregon Administrative Rule by reference:

(a) **Code of Federal Regulations**, Part 660, Subpart E, (October 1, 2014 ed.); and

(b) **Federal Register/Vol. 80, No. 62**, dated April 1, 2015.

(2) Persons must consult the federal regulations in addition to Division 004 to determine all applicable Pacific halibut fishing requirements. The area that federal regulations apply to is hereby extended to the area from shore to three nautical miles from shore, coterminous with the Exclusive Economic Zone.

(3) The Commission may adopt additional or modified regulations that are more conservative than federal regulations, in which case Oregon Administrative Rule takes precedence.

(4) It is unlawful to take Pacific halibut for commercial purposes except as set by federal regulations and the IPHC and in accordance with a valid permit issued by the IPHC.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109, 506.129 & 508.306  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 36-2014, f. 4-29-14, cert. ef. 5-1-14; DFW 34-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-28-15

### Coastal Rivers Shad Fishery

#### 635-004-0590

##### Fishery Defined

"Coastal rivers shad fishery" means the commercial fishery for American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*) in the bays and rivers specified in OAR 635-004-0595.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0595

##### Closed Season

(1) It is unlawful to take shad for commercial purposes from the inland waters of this state other than:

(a) The Columbia River as provided in OAR 635-042-0105 through 635-042-0110.

(b) The Coquille, Siuslaw, Umpqua and Smith Rivers from 6 a.m. May 10 to 6 a.m. July 1 of each year in the area not otherwise closed by ORS 511.506.

(2) Shad eight inches or less in length may be taken for commercial purposes incidentally in the Inland Waters herring baitfish fishery when legally seining for herring as defined in OAR-635-004-0450.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; FC 272(74-4), f. 3-20-74, ef. 4-11-74; FC 275(74-8)(Temp), f. & cert ef. 4-19-74, Renumbered from 625-010-0615, Renumbered from 635-036-0300; FC 275(74-8), f. 4-19-74, cert. ef. 5-11-74, Renumbered from 625-010-0615, Renumbered from 635-036-0300; FWC 77-

1984, f. 11-28-84, ef. 12-1-84; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; Renumbered from 635-004-0055; DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0600

#### Fishing Gear

(1) It is *unlawful* to take shad for commercial purposes by any means other than:

(a) Gillnets or set nets of a mesh size not less than five inches nor more than 6-1/2 inches in the Coquille and Siuslaw Rivers;

(b) Gillnets having a mesh size of not less than six inches nor more than 6-3/4 inches in the Umpqua River; and

(c) Gillnets or set nets of a mesh size not less than six inches nor more than 6-3/4 inches in the Smith River.

(2) It is unlawful for a gillnet in whole or in part to be anchored, tied, staked, fixed, or attached to the bottom, shore, or a beached vessel; left unattended at any time it is in operation; attended by more than one vessel while being fished; or for more than one gillnet to be fished from a licensed commercial fishing vessel at any one time.

(3) There shall be sufficient buoyancy in the corks and/or floats on the cork line of any gillnet so that said net shall be free to drift with the current. None of the lines used thereon shall be of metal or of any metallic substance or material. The lead or weight on the lead line of any gillnet shall not exceed two pounds in total weight on any one fathom, measurement to be taken along the cork line of said net. However, should extra or additional weight appear necessary or make practical the operation of any such net, permission to use in excess of two pounds-weight per fathom of net may be granted by the Commission to any duly licensed gillnet fisher upon written application which includes an adequate justification for the additional leads or weights of any kind attached to any part of such net except as herein provided.

(4) Before a fisher may fish a set net at any one location, the fisher must first register the site by providing a written description of the site location to the Department of Fish and Wildlife, Southwest Regional Office, 4192 N. Umpqua Highway, Roseburg, OR 97470.

(5) It is *unlawful* for a:

(a) Set net or gillnet to be used which is constructed of material having a breaking strength greater than ten pounds pull on any single mesh;

(b) Set net to be used which exceeds 300 feet in length;

(c) Set net or any part or portion thereof to be set or operated within a distance of 150 feet from any other set net or any part or portion thereof including the monument or marker to which attached;

(d) Set net to be set or operated in such a manner that the portion of the set net at right angles to the thread of the bay or river is at any time longer than one-third the measured distance across the bay or river. This distance to be measured from bank to bank at mean low water;

(e) Commercial fisher to register and operate more than six set net sites at any one time;

(f) Commercial fisher to fish a set net at a site which the fisher has not registered with the Department;

(g) Commercial fisher to fish a set net at a site which is not clearly marked with his or her commercial fishing license number on a substantial post or monument created for that purpose on the bank of the river or upon a buoy securely anchored on the site location.

(6) The size of mesh of any gillnet or set net is determined by placing any three meshes of such net, while wet from soaking in water for not less than an hour, under ten pounds vertical tension and then measuring while under such tension the distance between the inside of the knot of the middle mesh to the outside of the opposite vertical knot of the middle mesh.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; FC 272(74-4), f. 3-20-74, ef. 4-11-74; FC 287(74-22), f. 11-27-74, ef. 12-25-74; FWC 91, f. 2-23-77, ef. 3-1-77, Renumbered from 625-010-0620, Renumbered from 635-036-0305; FWC 27-1980, f. & ef. 6-23-80; FWC 77-1984, f. 11-28-84, ef. 12-1-84; FWC 8-1985 (Temp), f. & ef. 2-19-85; FWC 50-1989, f. 7-28-89, cert. ef. 7-31-89; DFW 142-2008, f. &

cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-004-0060, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0605

#### Incidental Catch of Salmon and Striped Bass

(1) It is unlawful to possess any salmon or striped bass taken as an incidental catch under OAR 635-004-0590 through 635-004-0600.

(2) Any person fishing with a gill net or setnet for shad under OAR 635-004-0590 through 635-004-0600 who upon lifting, drawing, taking up, or removing any such net from the water finds salmon or striped bass entangled or caught therein must immediately and carefully release and return the salmon or striped bass to the water.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; FC 272(74-4), f. 3-20-74, ef. 4-11-74; FWC 52, f. & ef. 3-26-76, Renumbered from 625-010-0625, Renumbered from 635-036-0310; FWC 77-1984, f. 11-28-84, ef. 12-1-84; FWC 28-1988 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-29-88; Renumbered from 635-004-0065, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Hagfish Fishery

### 635-004-0610

#### Fishery Defined

"Hagfish fishery" means the commercial fishery for Pacific hagfish (*Eptatretus stoutii*) and Black hagfish (*Eptatretus deani*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0615

#### Pacific Hagfish Harvest Guideline

When landed annual catch approaches 1.6 million pounds of Pacific Hagfish, the Department Marine Resources Program will hold a public meeting to evaluate the fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 469.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 156-2009, f. 12-29-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; Renumbered from 635-004-0066, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0620

#### Fishing Gear

(1) It is unlawful for a single commercial fishing vessel to possess, use, control or operate more than 200 hagfish pots. Pots may be fished individually or on common ground line.

(2) Pot gear used for hagfish shall include a biodegradable escape exit of at least three inches in diameter constructed with 120 thread size or smaller, untreated cotton twine or mild steel not to exceed 1/4-inch (six mm) in diameter or other materials approved by the Director.

(3) All other species of finfish and shellfish caught in hagfish pots authorized under this rule must be returned immediately to the water.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 469.162, 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 156-2009, f. 12-29-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; Renumbered from 635-004-0068, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-004-0625

#### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each commercial fishing vessel licensed to harvest hagfish.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Sturgeon Fishery

#### 635-004-0630

##### Fishery Defined

“Sturgeon fishery” means the commercial fishery for white sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) in the areas outlined in OAR 635-004-0635.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0635

##### Closures

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess white sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) for commercial purposes except in the:

(a) Columbia River, in the areas and during the times open to the taking of sturgeon for commercial purposes as provided in OAR 635-042-0135;

(b) Coquille and Siuslaw, in the areas and during the times open to the taking of shad for commercial purposes as provided in OAR 635-004-0595; and

(c) The Pacific Ocean at all times.

(2) It is unlawful to take, land or possess green sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) for commercial purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0120, Renumbered from 635-036-0110; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 23-1995, f. 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 155-2009, f. 12-28-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; Renumbered from 635-004-0080, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0640

##### Fishing Gear

It is unlawful to take sturgeon for commercial purposes by any means other than the commercial fishing gear authorized in the fishing area in which the sturgeon are taken, except setlines are permitted in the Columbia River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0125, Renumbered from 635-036-0115; Renumbered from 635-004-0085, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0645

##### Size Limit

(1) Except as provided in OAR 635-007-0700 through 635-007-0720 it is unlawful to:

(a) Take from the waters of this state or to land sturgeon for commercial purposes less than 43 inches or more than 54 inches in fork length;

(b) Remove the head or tail of any sturgeon taken from the waters of this state or landed for commercial purposes prior to being received at the premises of a wholesale fish dealer or canner; or

(c) To possess, sell, or transport any whole sturgeon under four feet in length taken for commercial purposes in the waters of this state or the Pacific Ocean. Proof of possession, sale, or transportation of any dressed sturgeon under 28 inches in length exclusive of head and tail shall in itself create a permissible inference that the dressed sturgeon was under 43 inches in fork length at the time it was taken.

(2) Any person fishing with commercial fishing gear in the waters of this state who, on lifting, drawing, taking up or removing any such gear finds sturgeon entangled or caught therein which are not within the legal length limits set forth in subsection (1)(a) of this rule or during a season not open for sturgeon, shall immediately, with care and the least possible injury to the fish, disentangle, release and transfer the fish to the water without violence.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; Renumbered from 625-010-0130; Renumbered from 635-036-0120; FWC 39-1981, f. 10-30-81, ef. 1-1-81; FWC 33-1988, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-88; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; FWC 23-1995, f. 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 1-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-98; DFW 144-2005(Temp), f. 12-20-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06 thru 3-31-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 157-2008(Temp), f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09 thru 6-29-09; DFW 39-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-09; Renumbered from 635-004-0090, DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Surfperch Fishery

#### 635-004-0650

##### Fishery Defined

“Surfperch fishery” means the commercial fisheries for calico surfperch (*Amphistichus koelzi*); redbtail surfperch (*A. rhodotus*); kelp perch (*Brachystichus frenatus*); shiner perch (*Cymatogaster aggregata*); striped seaperch (*Embiotoca lateralis*); spotfin surfperch (*Hyperprosopon anale*); walleye surfperch (*H. argenteum*); silver surfperch (*H. ellipticum*); white seaperch (*Phanerodon furcatus*); and pile perch (*Rhacophilus vacca*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0655

##### Closed Season

It is unlawful to take surfperch for commercial purposes from the Pacific Ocean from August 1 through September 30.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Minor Finfish Fisheries

#### 635-004-0660

##### Fishery Defined

“Minor finfish fisheries” means the commercial fisheries for the species listed in OAR 635-004-0665.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0665

##### Minor Finfish Species

(1) The following list of species is recognized by the Department as minor finfish species:

- (a) Blue shark (*Prionace glauca*);
- (b) Eelpouts (family *Zoarcidae*);
- (c) Pacific pomfret (*Brama japonica*);
- (d) Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*);
- (e) Salmon shark (*Lamna ditropis*);
- (f) Skilfish (*Erilepis zonifer*);
- (g) Slender sole (*Eopsetta exilis*);
- (h) Walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*); and
- (i) Wolf-eel (*Anarrhichthys ocellatus*).

(2) It is unlawful to take, land or possess any of the species listed in section (1) of this rule without the proper licenses and permits described in ORS 508.025 through 508.312.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-004-0670

##### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each commercial fishing vessel licensed to harvest any minor finfish species included in OAR 635-004-0665.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.



(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

(6) Those species listed in OAR 635-004-0665 are exempt from the logbook requirements of this rule when taken as a 'weigh-back species,' pursuant to OAR 635-006-0210.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### **Intertidal Animal Fishery**

#### **635-004-0675**

##### **Fishery Defined**

"Intertidal Animal Fishery" means the commercial fisheries for animals living intertidally on the bottom.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-004-0680**

##### **Permit Required**

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess animals living intertidally on the bottom for commercial purposes without first obtaining a Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Permit issued by the Department pursuant to OAR 635-005-0245.

(2) The Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Permit is in addition to, and not in lieu of a commercial fishing license, bait fishing license or boat license required by ORS 508.235, 508.312 and 508.260.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306 & 508.116

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-004-0685**

##### **Permit Fee**

(1) The annual fee for the Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for Resident applicants. The annual fee for Nonresident applicants is \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(2) Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Permits are only available at the Astoria, Newport and Charleston Department field offices.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### **635-004-0690**

##### **Logbook Required**

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fisher who holds a valid Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Permit.

(2) Each permit holder is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 75-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## **DIVISION 5**

### **COMMERCIAL SHELLFISH AND MARINE INVERTEBRATE FISHERIES**

#### **General Regulations**

#### **635-005-0225**

##### **Organization**

(1) This Division is organized into the following major shellfish and invertebrate fishery sections:

(a) Clam and Intertidal Section, including the following fisheries:

(A) Marine Snail and Abalone Fishery;

(B) Piddock Fishery;

(C) Bay Clam Dive Fishery; and

(D) Intertidal Animal, Mussel and Clam Commercial Fisheries.

(b) Crab Section, including the following fisheries:

(A) Ocean Dungeness Crab Fishery;

(B) Bay and Estuary Dungeness Crab Fishery; and

(C) Red Rock, Box, Tanner and other Crab Fisheries.

(c) Shrimp Section, including the following fisheries:

(A) Pink Shrimp Fishery;

(B) Spot and Coonstripe Shrimp Fisheries; and

(C) Brine Shrimp Fishery.

(d) Other Shellfish and Marine Invertebrates Section, including the following fisheries:

(A) Weathervane Scallop Fishery;

(B) Sea Urchin Fishery;

(C) Crayfish Fishery;

(D) Oyster Fishery;

(E) Squid Fishery; and

(F) Octopus Fishery.

(2) Administrative rules OAR 635-005-0230 through 635-004-0275 are general regulations, in addition to and not in lieu of regulations contained within the fishery sections listed in section (1) of this rule.

(3) Finfish fishery regulations are located in OAR chapter 635, division 004.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0230**

##### **Licensing Requirements**

In addition to the regulations contained in this Division, fishers should consult regulations contained in OAR chapter 635, division 006 and Oregon Revised Statutes Chapter 508 for licensing requirements and fee information.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.025, 508.235, 508.260, 508.300, 508.306 & 508.312

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0235**

##### **Authority of Enforcement in Fishery Conservation Zone and Exclusive Economic Zone**

(1) Pursuant to ORS 506.750 through 506.755, regulations including but not limited to inspection of catch, methods fishing, gear restrictions, seasons, closures and restricted areas are applicable in the Fishery Conservation Zone (0-50 miles offshore of Oregon), and federal commercial fishing regulations are applicable in the Exclusive Economic Zone (3-200 miles offshore of the United States).

(2) For the purposes of this rule, "Fishery Conservation Zone" means the zone between the mean high water mark of tidally influenced bodies of water of the state of Oregon to 50 nautical miles offshore of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.755

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.501, 506.511, 506.521, 506.750 & 506.755

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0240**

**Definitions**

As used in Division 005 regulations:

(1) "Animals living intertidally on the bottom" means any benthic animal with a natural range that includes intertidal areas, regardless of where harvest occurs, and includes but is not limited to, starfish, sea urchins, sea cucumbers, snails, bivalves, worms, coelenterates, and crabs except Dungeness crab.

(2) "Bait" means food fish not harvested for human consumption.

(3) "Board" means the Commercial Fishery Permit Board.

(4) "Buy" includes offer to buy, barter, exchange or trade.

(5) "Catastrophic loss" means direct loss of non-deployed gear in the event of a vessel being destroyed due to fire, capsizing, or sinking. Documentation of a catastrophic loss may include any information the Department considers appropriate, such as fire department or US Coast Guard reports.

(6) "Commercial landing cap" means the total landed catch of a given species, or species group, that may be taken in a single calendar year in Oregon commercial fisheries.

(7) "Commercial purposes" means taking food fish with any gear unlawful for angling, or taking or possessing food fish in excess of the limits permitted for personal use, or taking, fishing for, handling, processing, or otherwise disposing of or dealing in food fish with the intent of disposing of such food fish or parts thereof for profit, or by sale, barter or trade, in commercial channels, as specified in ORS 506.006.

(8) "Commission" means the State Fish and Wildlife Commission created by ORS 496.090.

(9) "Crab pot" means any portable, enclosed device used to take crab with one or more gates or entrances that allows crab restricted entry and exit, and has a line attached to surface floats.

(10) "Crab ring" means any fishing device used to take crab that allows crab unrestricted entry or exit while fishing, and has a line attached to surface floats.

(11) "Department" means the State Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(12) "Derelict Dungeness crab gear" means Dungeness crab gear which was lost, forgotten, damaged, abandoned or otherwise deserted.

(13) "Director" means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife appointed pursuant to ORS 496.112.

(14) "Dive gear" means gear used while a fisher is submerged underwater in order to take food fish, and includes but is not limited to one or more of the following equipment: SCUBA or other surface supplied air source (hookah gear), dive mask, snorkel, air cylinders, weight belt, wetsuit and fins.

(15) "Dungeness crab gear" means crab pots, crab rings or a combination thereof used for taking Dungeness crab.

(16) "Exclusive Economic Zone" means the zone between 3-200 nautical miles offshore of the United States.

(17) "Fishing gear" means, as specified in ORS 506.006, any appliance or device intended for or capable of being used to take food fish for commercial purposes, and includes:

(a) "Fixed gear" means longline, trap or pot, set net, and stationary hook-and-line gears;

(b) "Gillnet" has the meaning as set forth in OAR 635-042-0010;

(c) "Hook-and-line" means one or more hooks attached to one or more lines;

(d) "Lampara net" means a surrounding or seine net with the sections of netting made and joined to create bagging, and is hauled with purse rings;

(e) "Longline" means a stationary buoyed, and anchored groundline with hooks attached;

(f) "Mesh size" means the opening between opposing knots. Minimum mesh size means the smallest distance allowed between the inside of one knot to the inside of the opposing knot regardless of twine size;

(g) "Pot or trap" means a portable, enclosed device with one or more gates or entrances and one or more lines attached to surface floats;

(h) "Purse seine" means an encircling net that may be closed by a purse line threaded through the bottom of the net. Purse seine gear includes ring net, drum purse seine, and lampara nets;

(i) "Seine" means any non-fixed net other than a trawl or gillnet and includes all types of purse seines;

(j) "Setline" means a bottom longline used in rivers and estuaries for targeting white sturgeon;

(k) "Set net" means a stationary, buoyed and anchored gillnet or trammel net which takes fish commonly by gilling and is not free to move or drift with the current or tide;

(l) "Spear" means a sharp, pointed, or barbed instrument on a shaft;

(m) "Trammel net" means a gillnet made with two or more walls joined to a common float line;

(n) "Trawl gear" means a cone or funnel-shaped net which is towed or drawn through the water by one or two vessels, and includes but is not limited to beam trawl, bobbin or roller trawl, bottom trawl, pelagic trawl and Danish and Scottish seine gear;

(o) "Troll" means fishing gear that consists of 1 or more lines that drag hooks with bait or lures behind a moving fishing vessel, and which lines are affixed to the vessel and are not disengaged from the vessel at any time during the fishing operation; and

(p) "Vertical hook and line" means a line attached to the vessel or to a surface buoy vertically suspended to the bottom by a weight or anchor, with hooks attached between its surface and bottom end.

(18) "Fishing trip" means a dock-to-dock transit during which fishing for commercial purposes occurs, and is followed by a landing.

(19) "Food Fish" means any animal over which the State Fish and Wildlife Commission has jurisdiction pursuant to ORS 506.036.

(20) "Groundfish" means all species of ocean food fish defined as groundfish in the Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan and in the Federal Groundfish Regulations, Title 50, Part 660 (See OAR 635-004-0240).

(21) "Intertidal" means the area in Oregon coastal bays, estuaries, and beaches between mean extreme low water and mean extreme high water boundaries.

(22) "Land, Landed or Landing" means either of the following:

(a) For fisheries where food fish were taken by use of a vessel, "land, landed or landing" means to begin transfer of food fish from a vessel. Once transfer begins, all food fish on board the vessel are counted as part of that landing, except anchovies being held live on a vessel for the purpose of using for bait in that vessel's commercial fishing operation; and

(b) For fisheries where food fish were taken without use of any vessel, "land, landed or landing" means to begin transfer of food fish from a harvester to a wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner, under which the following provisions apply:

(A) When the harvester and the wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner are the same person or entity, transfer occurs when the food fish arrive at the licensed premises of the wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner; and

(B) Once transfer begins, all food fish from the harvest area are counted as part of that landing.

(23) "Length" or "Overall Length" of a vessel means the manufacturer's specification of overall length, United States Coast Guard or Marine Board registered length documentation stating overall length or overall length as surveyed by a certified marine surveyor. In determining overall length, marine surveyors shall measure in a straight line parallel to the keel from the foremost part of the vessel to the aftermost part, excluding sheer and excluding bow sprits, boomkins, rudders aft of the transom, outboard motor brackets, or transom extensions as in a dive step or platform.

(24) "Ocean Dungeness Crab fishing season" means the period normally from December 1 of one year through August 14 of the next year and is specific to the ocean Dungeness crab fishery. In periods where a season delay occurs, "ocean Dungeness crab fishing season" means from the date the fishery opens to the following August 14.

(25) "Oyster" includes oysters, oyster seed, oyster cultch, and oyster shell.

(26) "Pacific Ocean" means all water seaward of the end of the jetty or jetties of any river, bay, or tidal area, except the Columbia River boundary with the Pacific Ocean is as specified in OAR 635-003-0005, or all water seaward of the extension of the shoreline high watermark across the river, bay, or tidal area where no jetties exist.

(27) "Permit holder" means a person or entity that owns an individual permit or owns the vessel to which a vessel permit is attached. A lessee of a permit is not a permit holder.

(28) "Possession" means holding any food fish, shellfish or parts thereof in a person's custody or control.

(29) "Process or Processing" means fresh packaging requiring freezing of food fish, or any part thereof, or any type of smoking, reducing, loining, steaking, pickling or filleting. Cooking crab is not considered processing.

(30) "Replacement vessel" is a vessel purchased to replace a Limited Entry permitted vessel which has been lost due to fire, capsizing, sinking or other event.

(31) "Resident" means an actual bona fide resident of this state for at least one year, as specified in ORS 508.285.

(32) "Salmon" means all anadromous species of salmon, including but not limited to:

(a) *Oncorhynchus gorboscha*, commonly known as humpback, humpies or pink salmon.

(b) *Oncorhynchus keta*, commonly known as chum or dog salmon.

(c) *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, commonly known as coho or silver salmon.

(d) *Oncorhynchus nerka*, commonly known as sockeye, red or blueback salmon.

(e) *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, commonly known as Chinook salmon.

(33) "Security interest" means an interest in a vessel or permit granted by the owner of the vessel or permit to a third party under a security agreement, pursuant to ORS chapter 79, another state's laws enacted to implement Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code or equivalent federal statutory provisions for federally documented vessels.

(34) "Sell" includes to offer or possess for sale, barter, exchange or trade.

(35) "Shellfish Sanitation Certificate" means a license required by Oregon Department of Agriculture to engage in business of harvesting, distributing or processing of oysters, clams, mussels and scallops for human consumption.

(36) "Special Regulation Marine Areas" means specific areas described in OAR 635-039-0090 and the "Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations," which includes all Marine Gardens, Subtidal Research Reserves, Intertidal Research Reserves, Habitat Refuges, and other areas closed to designated activities.

(37) "Take" means fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill or attempt to fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill.

(38) "Transport" means transport by any means, and includes offer or receive for transportation.

(39) "Trip limit" means the total amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed per vessel from a single fishing trip or cumulatively per unit of time. A vessel which has landed its cumulative or daily limit may continue to fish on the limit for the next legal period as long as the fish are not landed until the next period. Trip limits may be:

(a) "Bi-monthly cumulative trip limit" means the maximum amount of fish that may taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in specified bi-monthly periods. There is no limit on the

number of landings or trips in each period, and periods apply to calendar months. The specified periods are as follows:

(A) Period 1: January through February;

(B) Period 2: March through April;

(C) Period 3: May through June;

(D) Period 4: July through August;

(E) Period 5: September through October; and

(F) Period 6: November through December.

(b) "Daily trip limit" means the maximum amount of shellfish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in 24 consecutive hours, starting at 00:01 hours local time;

(c) "Monthly trip limit" means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel during the first day through the last day of any calendar month.

(d) "Weekly trip limit" means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in 7 consecutive days, starting at 00:01 hours local time on Sunday and ending at 24:00 hours local time on Saturday. Weekly trip limits may not be accumulated during multiple week trips. If a calendar week falls within two different months or two different cumulative limit periods, a vessel is not entitled to two separate weekly limits during that week.

(40) "Undue hardship" means death, serious illness requiring extended care by a physician, permanent disability, or other circumstances beyond the individual's control.

(41) "Unlawful to buy" means that it is unlawful to buy, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the fish have been illegally taken or transported within this state, or unlawfully imported or otherwise unlawfully brought into this state.

(42) "Vessel" means any floating craft, powered, towed, rowed or otherwise propelled which is used for landing or taking food fish for commercial purposes.

(43) "Vessel operator" means the person onboard a fishing vessel who is responsible for leading a fishing vessel in fishing or transit operations, and who signs the corresponding fish ticket from that fishing trip. A vessel operator may be a vessel owner or permit holder or both, individual hired to operate a vessel, or lessee of a vessel, permit or both. Although more than one person may physically operate a vessel during a fishing trip or transit, there may only be one person identified as a vessel operator (commonly referred to as a captain or skipper) on a fishing vessel during any one fishing trip or transit.

(44) "Vessel owner" means any ownership interest in a vessel, including interests arising from partnerships, corporations, limited liability corporations, or limited liability partnerships. A vessel owner does not include a leasehold interest.

(45) "Waters of this state" means all waters over which the State of Oregon has jurisdiction, or joint or other jurisdiction with any other state or government, including waters of the Pacific Ocean and all bays, inlets, lakes, rivers and streams within or forming the boundaries of this state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, f. 7-1-85; FWC 137-1991(Temp), f. 12-20-91, cert. ef. 12-23-91; FWC 39-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-19-92; DFW 61-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-02; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0001, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0245

### Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit Required

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess animals living intertidally on the bottom for commercial purposes without first obtaining a Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit issued by the Department pursuant to ORS 508.116. Permit holders are required to comply with the conditions contained on their permit.

(2) A Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit is in addition to, and not in lieu of a commercial fishing license, bait fishing license or boat license required by ORS 508.235, 508.312 and 508.260.



(3) A Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit is not required to take, land or possess shellfish legally taken in a fishery already requiring a separate permit, or the Bay and Estuary Dungeness crab fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.116

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0250

#### Permit Fee

(1) The annual fee for the Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for Resident applicants. The annual fee for Nonresident applicants is \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(2) Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permits are only available at the Astoria, Newport and Charleston Department field offices.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-005-0255

#### Additional License Requirement

Each harvester, distributor or processor of oysters, clams, mussels and scallops intended for human consumption must obtain a Shellfish Sanitation Certificate from the Oregon Department of Agriculture pursuant to ORS 622.080.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 622.080

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 622.080

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0260

#### Closed Seasons and Areas

(1) It is *unlawful* to take for commercial purposes, the following from Special Regulation Marine Areas described in the "Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations:"

(a) Shellfish and invertebrates in designated Marine Garden areas;

(b) Shellfish and invertebrates in designated Intertidal and Subtidal Research Reserves;

(c) Fish, shellfish and invertebrates in designated Habitat Refuges; or

(d) Fish, shellfish and invertebrates from 1000 feet around and including Pyramid Rock from May 1 through August 31.

(2) It is unlawful to move any vessel within 500 feet of the main rocks in Three Arch Rocks National Wildlife Refuge from May 1 through September 15.

(3) The following areas have additional closures and prohibitions as specified in ORS Chapter 511, and fishers should consult these regulations before fishing in these areas:

(a) Coastal Streams Areas;

(b) Columbia River Area;

(c) Rogue River Area;

(d) Curry County Area;

(e) Coos, Douglass and Lane County Areas;

(f) Nestucca, Netarts and Tillamook Bay Areas; and

(g) Willamette River Area.

(4) Marine Reserves and Marine Protected Areas within Oregon's Territorial Sea have been established and fishers should consult regulations in OAR Division 012 regarding fishing and transit restrictions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0265

#### Bait Restrictions

It is *unlawful* to use lamprey as bait in any commercial fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0270

#### Same Trip Recreational and Commercial Fishing – When Unlawful

(1) It is unlawful for a vessel licensed pursuant to ORS 508.260 to be used to fish recreationally and commercially on the same fishing trip.

(2) Recreational fishing gear is legal to use in commercial fisheries provided it complies with the provisions specified in OAR 635-005-0275.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0275

#### Fishing Gear

(1) This regulation lists a complete set of legal gear types and associated general restrictions to take shellfish and marine invertebrates in the fisheries specified in this Division. However, most individual fisheries listed in this Division are restrained additionally by supplemental regulations specific to those fisheries. Fishers should consult the specific section of the fishery they are interested in for additional regulations.

(2) It is unlawful to possess, deploy, haul, or carry on board a fishing vessel any fishing gear not listed in section (3) of this rule, or fishing gear not in compliance with the restrictions listed in section (4) of this rule, unless such gear is the gear of another vessel that has been retrieved at sea and made inoperable or stowed in a manner not capable of being fished. The disposal at sea of such gear is prohibited by Annex V of the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 (Annex V of MARPOL 73/78).

(3) It is unlawful to take shellfish and invertebrates for commercial purposes by any means except:

(a) Hook-and-line gear, including, but not limited to handline, pole-and-line, reel-and-line and pole-reel-and-line;

(b) Longlines and vertical hook and lines are permitted in the ocean;

(c) Pots or traps (including pot longline gear) are permitted in the ocean;

(d) Rings;

(e) Dipnets of hoop or A-frame design;

(f) Seines are permitted in the ocean;

(g) Trawl gear is permitted in the ocean;

(A) Trawl gear shall not be used with any other gear type on a single fishing trip.

(h) Set nets are allowed with an experimental gear permit pursuant to OAR 635-006-0020;

(i) Spear is permitted in the ocean;

(j) Dive gear; or

(k) By hand or hand powered methods including shovel, rake, and abalone iron.

(4) Longline, vertical hook-and-line and pot gear other than Dungeness crab gear and crayfish pots or ring nets which is fixed or anchored to the bottom or drifting unattached to the vessel have the following restrictions:

(a) Gear shall not be left unattended for more than seven days;

(b) Pot longline gear shall be marked at the surface and at each terminal end with a pole, flag, light, radar reflector, and a buoy showing clear identification of the owner or operator;

(c) Pot gear used for other than Dungeness crab, hagfish and spot or coonstripe shrimp shall have biodegradable escape panels constructed with #21 or smaller, untreated cotton twine in such manner that an opening at least eight inches in diameter will result when the twine deteriorates.

(5) A buoy used to mark gear under subsection (3)(b) of this rule must be marked with a number clearly identifying the owner or operator of the vessel. The number may be either:

(a) If required by applicable state law, the vessel's number, the commercial fishing license number, or buoy brand number; or

(b) The vessel documentation number issued by the U.S. Coast Guard, or, for an undocumented vessel, the vessel registration number issued by the state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
 Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Clam and Intertidal Section

#### 635-005-0280

##### Organization of Rules

Administrative rules contained in OAR 635-005-0285 and 635-005-0290 shall apply to all fisheries in the Clam and Intertidal section, and are in addition to and not in lieu of Division 005 General Regulations contained in OAR 635-005-0225 through 635-005-0275. The Clam and Intertidal Section includes regulations for the Marine Snail and Abalone, Piddock, Bay Clam Dive and Intertidal Animal, Mussel and Clam Commercial Fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0285

##### Additional License Requirement

It is unlawful to take, distribute or process oysters, clams, mussels and scallops intended for human consumption without first obtaining a Shellfish Sanitation Certificate specified in OAR 635-005-0255.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
 Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; Renumbered from 625-010-0320, 1975; Renumbered from 635-036-0190, 1979; FWC 24-1995, f. 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 4-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; DFW 156-2009, f. 12-29-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; Renumbered from 635-005-0003, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0290

##### Closed Seasons and Areas

It is unlawful to take for commercial purposes:

(1) Gaper clams from January 1 through June 30, except under a limited entry Bay Clam Dive Permit (OAR 635-005-0310) an incidental catch of one gaper clam per eight butter clams, or 25 pounds of gaper clams per 100 pounds of butter clams, whichever allows the greater gaper clam incidental catch.

(2) Razor clams from July 15 through September 30 in the area north of Tillamook Head in Clatsop County.

(3) Any clams from:

- (a) Little Nestucca Bay;
- (b) Big Nestucca Bay;
- (c) Netarts Bay, except cockles may be taken;
- (d) Salmon River and Bay;
- (e) Siletz River and Bay; or
- (f) All state parks south of Tillamook Head.

(4) Bay clams in Tillamook Bay from the following areas:

(a) The "Ghost Hole" from the floating toilet site south to Sandstone Point and 500 feet westward from the Highway 101 shoreline;

(b) The area east of a line connecting the Coast Guard tower on the north jetty and buoy marker 13; or

(c) The area above mean lower low water near Kincheloe Point.

(5) Subtidal cockle clams in Netarts Bay from the following areas:

(a) An area extending 500 feet to the north adjacent to the Shellfish Preserve and across the entire width of the bay; or

(b) The area above mean lower low water.

(6) Subtidal bay clams in Coos Bay from the following areas:

(a) In depths shallower than 10 feet from mean lower low water; or

(b) The area of South Slough south of the Charleston bridge.

(7) Any clams from the Shellfish Preserve in Yaquina Bay, Lincoln County, which is the tideflat on the north side of the wood piling breakwater, south of the troller's basin. The legal description is as follows: Beginning at a point 1,181.24 feet south and 430.55 feet east of the meander corner of Sections 8 and 9, T11S, R11W, W.M., said point being a flashing red beacon on the southeastern

end of the U.S. Army Engineers wood piling breakwater, thence northwesterly along said breakwater to a point being a flashing white beacon on the northwestern end of said breakwater located 583.46 feet south and 2,082.62 feet west of the above meander corner, thence southeasterly along the extreme low water line of the sand pit lying on the north side of the said breakwater to the point of beginning, said tideland being 7.2 acres, more or less, at mean low water line;

(8) Any clams from the Shellfish Preserve in Netarts Bay beginning from the quarter corner of Section 17, 20, T2S, R10W, thence north 10 degrees 14 feet west 200 feet to point of beginning, thence west approximately 6,250 feet to the west meander line of Netarts Bay, thence north 1,000 feet, thence east about 6,250 feet, thence south along the meander line to the point of beginning, except any privately owned tidelands within the described area are excluded from the closure.

(9) Any shellfish from Special Regulation Marine Areas as described in OAR 635-005-0260.

(10) Clams or mussels from a health closure area closed for biotoxins. "Health closure area" means an area closed to the public due to health risks of consuming shellfish from the area, and "Biotoxin" means naturally occurring shellfish toxins monitored by the Oregon Department of Agriculture.

(11) Any shellfish taken for human consumption from an area designated as restricted by the Oregon Department of Agriculture. Fishers should call the Oregon Department of Agriculture Shellfish Safety Hotline at 1-800-448-2474, the Oregon Department of Agriculture Food Safety Division at 1-503-986-4720 or visit the Oregon Department of Agriculture website at [www.oregon.gov/ODA](http://www.oregon.gov/ODA) to confirm the area of intended harvest is open before harvesting shellfish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; Renumbered from 625-010-0065, 1975; Renumbered from 635-036-0090, 1979; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 137-1991(Temp), f. 12-20-91, cert. ef. 12-23-91; FWC 39-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-19-92; FWC 94-1992(Temp), f. 9-18-92, cert. ef. 9-19-92; FWC 102-1992 (Temp), f. 10-1-92, cert. ef. 10-2-92; FWC 121-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-9-92; DFW 30-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-6-98 thru 10-23-98; DFW 92-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 61-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-02; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 133-2008(Temp), f. 10-17-08, cert. ef. 10-18-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 135-2010(Temp), f. 9-23-10, cert. ef. 9-27-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 141-2010(Temp), f. 10-6-10, cert. ef. 10-7-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 79-2011(Temp), f. 6-29-11, cert. ef. 7-3-11 thru 12-29-11; Renumbered from 635-005-0020, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Marine Snail Fishery

#### 635-005-0295

##### Marine Snail Fishery Prohibited

(1) It is unlawful to take any marine snail species of the class gastropoda, including all abalone species, for commercial purposes except that a commercial aquaculture facility may take abalone for use as broodstock under the terms and conditions specified in a permit issued by the Department.

(2) Application for such a permit shall be in writing and shall include the following:

(a) A description of the commercial aquaculture facility;

(b) The methods for collecting and returning broodstock abalone to and from the wild;

(c) The methods for checking abalone and imported kelp food for pathogens or exotic fauna;

(d) The procedures for isolating and culturing abalone to prevent contamination of wild abalone stock; and

(e) Any other information as the Department may require.

(3) Permit applications shall be mailed to: Marine Resources Program Office, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 2040 SE Marine Science Drive, Newport, OR, 97365.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; Renumbered from 625-010-0320, 1975; Renumbered from 635-036-0190, 1979; FWC 24-1995, f. 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 4-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; DFW 156-2009, f. 12-29-09, cert. ef. 1-

1-10; Renumbered from 635-005-0005, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Piddock Fishery (Rock Oyster)

#### 635-005-0300

##### Prohibited

It is unlawful to take piddocks for commercial purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-1985, ef. 7-1-85, Renumbered from 625-010-0465, Renumbered from 635-036-0255; Renumbered from 635-005-0160, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Bay Clam Dive Fishery

#### 635-005-0305

##### Fishery Defined

"Bay clam dive fishery" means the commercial fishery for bay clams (including: cockle clams, Clinocardium nuttallii; butter clams, Saxidomus gigantea; gaper clams, Tresus capax; native littleneck clams, Protothaca staminea; and softshell clams, Mya arenaria) from subtidal areas in Oregon estuaries using dive gear.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0310

##### Requirement for Bay Clam Dive Permit

(1) It is unlawful in the bay clam dive fishery to:

(a) Take, land or possess bay clams for commercial purposes, using dive gear, from subtidal areas in any Oregon estuary north of Heceta Head without first obtaining a coast-wide Bay Clam Dive Permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-005-0315 through 635-005-0340;

(b) Take, land or possess bay clams for commercial purposes, using dive gear, from subtidal areas in Oregon estuaries south of Heceta Head without first obtaining either a coast-wide Bay Clam Dive Permit or a south-coast Bay Clam Dive Permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-005-0315 through 635-005-0340;

(c) For a wholesaler dealer, canner or buyer to buy or receive bay clams taken in the bay clam dive fishery from a vessel or person not issued the permit required by subsections (1)(a) or (1)(b) of this rule.

(d) To take bay clams where more than two divers operating from any one vessel were in the water at the same time or where more than two persons without Bay Clam Dive Permits, excluding persons authorized by the Department for the performance of official duties, were on board any vessel while harvesting, possessing, or transporting bay clams.

(e) To take clams except under the terms and conditions specified in the permit. Permits may be issued to mechanically harvest clams in subtidal areas by means of water jet or other hand or hand-powered tool. Application for such a permit must be written and include a description of the specific areas where mechanical taking is proposed and such other information as the Director shall require.

(A) Applications should be mailed to: Marine Resources Program Office, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 2040 SE Marine Science Drive, Newport, OR 97365.

(2) The Department shall not issue more than ten coast-wide permits required by subsection (1)(a) of this rule and five south-coast permits required by subsection (1)(b) of this rule.

(3) Permits may be issued to individuals or to vessels, designated at the beginning of the year. Designation shall not change during the year.

(4) The Bay Clam Dive Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of either:

(a) The commercial fishing license required by ORS 508.235; or

(b) The commercial bait fishing license required by ORS 508.312.

(5) No vessel may hold more than one Oregon Bay Clam Dive Permit at any one time.

(6) If Bay Clam Dive Permits are issued on an individual basis, no individual may hold more than one Oregon Bay Clam Dive Permit at any one time.

(7) Unless otherwise provided, Bay Clam Dive Permits must be purchased by January 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(8) No Bay Clam Dive Permit shall be transferred without the vessel lien holder's written permission.

(9) Applications for Bay Clam Dive Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of a vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0315

##### Permit Fee

(1) The annual fee for a Resident Bay Clam Dive Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for applicants.

(2) The annual fee for a Nonresident Bay Clam Dive Permit is \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for applicants.

(3) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-005-0340.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### 635-005-0320

##### Eligibility Requirements for a Permit

(1) An individual licensed as a commercial harvester under ORS 508.235 or ORS 508.312 or a vessel is eligible to obtain a Bay Clam Dive Permit required by OAR 635-005-0310:

(a) For a South Coast Bay Clam Dive Permit for the year 2006, if a South Coast Bay Clam Dive Permit was issued to the individual or vessel under the Developmental Fisheries Program in 2005 and lawfully made five landings consisting of at least 100 pounds each landing or an annual total of 2,500 pounds of bay clams, using dive gear in Oregon in 2005;

(b) For a Coast Wide Bay Clam Dive Permit for the year 2006, if a Coast Wide Bay Clam Dive Permit was issued to the individual or vessel under the Developmental Fisheries Program in 2005 and lawfully made five landings consisting of at least 100 pounds each landing or an annual total of 2,500 pounds of bay clams, using dive gear in Oregon in 2005.

(c) After 2006, by renewal of the previous years' permit and satisfaction of the requirements in OAR 635-005-0330; or

(d) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR-005-0335.

(2) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of any limited entry permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13

#### 635-005-0325

##### Review of Denials

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a Bay Clam Dive Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-005-0310, 635-005-0330 and 635-005-0340 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The review provided in this section is in lieu of any such review by the Department or the Commission. The request shall be in such form and shall contain such information as the Board considers appropriate.

(2) The Board shall review a denial of an application for issuance, renewal or request to transfer a permit according to the



applicable provisions of ORS chapter 183. Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.500. The Board may waive requirements for renewal of permit if the Board finds strict adherence to the requirements were not met as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

(3) A party must petition for Board review of the hearing officer's proposed order within 30 days of service of the proposed order if the party wants the proposed order changed. A party must identify what parts of the proposed order it objects to, and refer to parts of the administrative record and legal authority supporting its position.

(4) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of Bay Clam Dive Permits in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(5) The bay clam dive fishery requires a \$125.00 non-refundable application fee for Board review. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0330

#### Renewal of Permit

(1) Bay Clam Dive Permits may be renewed the following year:

(a) By submitting to the Department a \$125.00 fee for a resident permit or a \$175.00 fee for a nonresident permit (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and a complete application date-stamped or postmarked by January 31 of the year for which renewal is sought;

(b) The permittee shall have lawfully made five landings consisting of at least 100 pounds each landing or an annual total of 2,500 pounds of bay clams, using dive gear in Oregon in the prior calendar year;

(c) If all logbooks required under OAR 635-005-0345 were submitted by the application deadline for renewal of a Bay Clam Dive Permit; and

(d) If a Bay Clam Dive Permit is transferred under OAR 635-005-0340(2), annual landing requirements for permit renewal in subsection (1)(b) of this rule are waived in the year the transfer occurred.

(2) An application for renewal of a Bay Clam Dive Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by January 31 of the permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application shall not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-005-0335

#### Lottery for Limited Entry Bay Clam Dive Permits

(1) If the number of Bay Clam Dive Permits issued in accordance with OAR 635-005-0310 falls below ten for coast-wide permits or five for south-coast permits, the Department may issue Bay Clam Dive Permits by a lottery system. However, as a result of any such lottery, the total number of Bay Clam Dive Permits issued shall not exceed ten for coast-wide permits or five for south-coast permits;

(2) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(3) Application for vessel permits shall only be accepted for vessels, which, in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting the permitted species are not eligible for the lottery.

(4) Only one application per vessel or individual may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(5) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline shall not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits shall be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0340

#### Transferability of Permits

(1) Any transfer of a Bay Clam Dive Permit without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void.

(2) Permits may be transferred as follows:

(a) The permittee may request the Department to transfer, to a replacement vessel that is owned by the same person that owns the vessel to which the Bay Clam Dive Permit was originally issued, a Bay Clam Dive Permit up to two times per calendar year;

(b) In the event of the death of a Bay Clam Dive Permit holder, the permit of the deceased may be issued to an immediate family member upon request, validated by the Department's receipt of a copy of the death certificate and the original permit. "Immediate family member" means a Bay Clam Dive Permit holder's spouse, domestic partner, children, father, mother, brother, sister, stepchildren, and grandchildren; or

(c) The Department may authorize transfer of a Bay Clam Dive Permit for up to 90 days upon petition by the permittee on the form provided by the Department due to a medical condition.

(A) The Department's decision to allow a transfer shall be based on a finding that the current permit holder is unable to participate in the fishery due to injury or illness which prevents diving, based on medical evidence submitted by the permit holder, and such other evidence the Department considers reliable.

(B) At the end of the transfer period, the Department may reinstate the Bay Clam Dive Permit to the original permit holder or to a new transferee, provided that the original permit holder again submits medical evidence documenting that the injury or illness continues to prevent their return to diving.

(C) There is a two-year limit on the eligibility of each individual permit for medical transfer status, beginning with the start date of the first medical transfer of that permit and ending two years from that date.

(D) If the Department, after review of a denial by the Board, allows a transfer, the original Bay Clam Dive Permit holder shall give written notice to the Department of the name, address and telephone number of the transferee. The original permit holder may, at any time during the transfer period specified in subsection (1)(c) of this rule, request the Department reinstate the permit back to their possession. Such transfer requires 30 days written notice to the Department. In any event, upon expiration of the transfer period specified in subsection (1)(c) of this rule, or upon cancellation of a transfer due to lack of medical evidence of continuing inability to dive, the permit shall revert automatically to the original permit holder, unless the transfer is renewed, as provided in subsection (1)(c) of this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0345

#### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fisher or commercial fishing vessel which holds a valid Bay Clam Dive Fishery Permit.

(2) Each permit holder is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, each permit holder shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, each permit holder shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0350

#### Size Limit

(1) The minimum legal size of cockle clams taken for commercial purposes under a Bay Clam Dive Permit (OAR 635-005-0310) is 2-1/4 inches at the greatest dimension. It is unlawful to possess any cockle clams taken for commercial purposes under a Bay Clam Dive Permit which are less than the minimum legal size.

(2) The minimum legal size of gaper clams taken for commercial purposes under a Bay Clam Dive Permit (OAR 635-005-0310) is 4 inches at the greatest dimension. It is unlawful to possess any gaper clams taken for commercial purposes under a Bay Clam Dive Permit which are less than the minimum legal size.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; FC 255, f. 9-12-72, ef. 10-1-72; Renumbered from 625-010-0075, 1975; Renumbered from 635-036-0100, 1979; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 61-2006, f. 7-13-06, cert. ef. 10-1-06; DFW 10-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; Renumbered from 635-005-0030, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0355

#### Catch Limits

(1) In Netarts Bay, the commercial landing cap for cockle clams harvested by the bay clam dive fishery is 8,000 pounds.

(2) In Tillamook Bay, the commercial landing cap for cockle clams harvested by the bay clam dive fishery is 90,000 pounds.

(3) When the commercial cockle clam landing caps specified in sections (1) and (2) of this rule are reached, the commercial cockle clam fishery in that estuary will close for the remainder of that calendar year.

(4) The Tillamook Bay clam dive fishery closed at 12:01 a.m. Friday, February 6, 2015 due to the attainment of the 90,000 pound landing cap.

(5) The Netarts Bay clam dive fishery will close at 12:01 a.m. Wednesday, August 26, 2015 due to the anticipated attainment of the 8,000 pound landing cap.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06, Renumbered from 635-005-0032, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 80-2012(Temp), f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-4-12 thru 12-30-12; Administrative correction, 2-1-13; DFW 54-2013(Temp), f. 6-12-13, cert. ef. 6-15-13 thru 12-11-13; Administrative correction, 12-19-13; DFW 69-2014(Temp), f. 6-12-14, cert. ef. 6-13-14 thru 12-10-14; Administrative correction, 12-18-14; DFW 11-2015(Temp), f. 2-3-15, cert. ef. 2-6-15 thru 7-31-15; Administrative correction, 8-18-15; DFW 112-2015(Temp), f. 8-20-15, cert. ef. 8-26-15 thru 12-31-15

### 635-005-0360

#### Subtidal Clams for Bait

Clams harvested or at any time intended for sale as bait in the bay clam dive fishery are subject to the requirements of OAR 635-005-0390.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## Intertidal Animal, Mussel and Clam Commercial Fisheries

### 635-005-0365

#### Fisheries Defined

“Intertidal Animal, Mussel, and Clam Fisheries” means the commercial fisheries for any animal living intertidally on the bottom.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0370

#### Permit Required

It is unlawful to take, land or possess animals living intertidally on the bottom for commercial purposes without first obtaining a Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit issued by the Department pursuant to OAR 635-005-0245 and 635-005-0250.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306 & 508.116

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0375

#### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fisher who holds a valid Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit.

(2) Each permit holder is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, each permit holder shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, each permit holder shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0380

#### Fishing Gear

It is unlawful in intertidal commercial fisheries to:

(1) Take mussels for commercial purposes by any means other than hand or a hand-powered tool.

(2) Take razor clams for commercial purposes by any means other than by hand or by shovel.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0385

#### Size Limit

(1) There is no size limit for mussels taken for commercial purposes.

(2) The minimum legal size of razor clams taken for commercial purposes is 3-3/4 inches from tip to tip of the shell. It is unlawful to possess any razor clams taken for commercial purposes which are less than the minimum legal size. All undersized razor clams must be immediately returned to the hole from which they were dug with the hinge oriented towards the ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0390

#### Clams and Mussels for Bait

(1) Clams and mussels taken as bait must be visibly dyed with a Department approved dye.

(2) Dyeing must occur before leaving the harvest area, before being transported by vehicle, or before the time of docking of the vessel used in harvesting.

(3) Clams and mussels taken for bait may not be possessed aboard a vessel while clams and mussels for human consumption are on board. Upon leaving the vessel or the harvest area, clams and mussels taken as bait may not be mixed with clams and mussels taken for human consumption.

(4) Prior to sale, clams or mussels taken from restricted areas and live boxed must be stored in a restricted area pending sale. "Restricted area" means an area closed or prohibited to commercial harvest of shellfish by the Oregon Department of Agriculture for the harvest of clams, mussels or other shellfish for human consumption by commercial shellfish harvesters, and "live boxed" means any type of container used to hold or store shellfish in the water.

(5) Clams or mussels taken for human consumption and later sold as bait must be dyed at the time of sale to a wholesale fish dealer or wholesale fish bait dealer.

(6) Clams and mussels harvested for bait must be sold to a wholesale fish dealer or wholesale fish bait dealer within 48 hours of end of harvest.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Crab Section

#### 635-005-0395

##### Organization of Rules

The Crab Section includes regulations for the ocean Dungeness, Bay and Estuary Dungeness and Red Rock, Box, Tanner and Other Crab Fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Ocean Dungeness Crab Fishery

#### 635-005-0400

##### Fishery Defined

"Ocean Dungeness crab fishery" means all fishing for Dungeness crab (Cancer magister) in the Pacific Ocean and Columbia River for commercial purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0405

##### Requirement for Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess Dungeness crab from the ocean Dungeness crab fishery without first obtaining an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit issued pursuant to ORS 508.931 or 508.941. An Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit is not required for vessels that are engaged solely in setting gear for a permitted vessel and which do not retrieve, retain or possess Dungeness crab.

(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner, or buyer to buy or receive Dungeness crab taken in the ocean Dungeness crab fishery from a vessel for which the permit required by this rule has not been issued.

(3) If the Commission establishes a vessel crab pot limitation or allocation system beyond the 2002-03 ocean Dungeness crab season, August 14, 2001 is the control date for eligibility criteria related to past participation in the ocean fishery.

(4) A Single Delivery License shall not be substituted for an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit. Once a vessel has obtained an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit, Dungeness crab may be landed by the vessel using a combination of an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit and a Single Delivery License in lieu of a commercial fishing and boat license. However, crab may not be landed more than twice in any one ocean Dungeness crab fishing season using Single Delivery Licenses.

(5) Effective December 1, 2006, the amount of Dungeness crab gear allocated to a permit required under section (1) above will be determined as follows:

(a) The allocation will be based on documented landings of ocean Dungeness crab into Oregon, Washington (excluding landings

from the Puget Sound Fishery), or California, using valid Oregon fish receiving tickets, or equivalent valid documents from the states of Washington or California, from December 1, 1995 through August 14, 2001;

(b) The Dungeness crab gear allocation will be the highest number of pots and rings in aggregate the vessel qualifies for during the six qualifying seasons, December 1 of one year through September 15 of the next year (except through August 14, in 2001);

(c) A Dungeness crab gear allocation of 200 shall be assigned to a permit with landings less than 15,020 pounds in the 1995 to 1996 season, and 4,010 pounds in the 1996 to 1997 season, and 5,170 pounds in the 1997 to 1998 season, and 7,083 pounds in the 1998 to 1999 season, and 13,160 pounds in the 1999 to 2000 season, and 8,940 pounds in the 2000 to 2001 season;

(d) A Dungeness crab gear allocation of 300 shall be assigned to a permit with minimum landings of 15,020 pounds in the 1995 to 1996 season, or 4,010 pounds in the 1996 to 1997 season, or 5,170 pounds in the 1997 to 1998 season, or 7,083 pounds in the 1998 to 1999 season, or 13,160 pounds in the 1999 to 2000 season, or 8,940 pounds in the 2000 to 2001 season; and

(e) A Dungeness crab gear allocation of 500 shall be assigned to a permit with minimum landings of 89,020 pounds in the 1995 to 1996 season, or 35,180 pounds in the 1996 to 1997 season, or 39,350 pounds in the 1997 to 1998 season, or 49,450 pounds in the 1998 to 1999 season, or 78,400 pounds in the 1999 to 2000 season, or 37,030 pounds in the 2000 to 2001 season.

(6) The Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(7) No vessel may hold more than one Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit at any one time.

(8) Unless otherwise provided, Ocean Dungeness Crab Permits must be purchased by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(9) Applications for Ocean Dungeness Crab Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of a vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306, 508.926 & 508.931

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0410

##### Permit Fee

(1) The annual fee for a Resident Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit is \$200.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$250.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants. See ORS 508.941.

(2) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-005-0440. See ORS 508.936.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### 635-005-0415

##### Eligibility Requirements for a Permit

(1) Vessels or vessel owners must meet eligibility requirements for an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit pursuant to ORS 508.931.

(2) An individual licensed under ORS 508.235 or a commercial licensed vessel under ORS 509.260, except as otherwise stated in section 3 of this rule, is eligible to obtain an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit required by OAR 635-005-0405 by renewal of the previous year's permit as specified in OAR 635-005-0430. For the purposes of eligibility for an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit, a vessel which received a license waiver issued pursuant to ORS 508.808 shall be considered as having possessed a boat license for that year.

(3) ORS 508.931 and 508.941 require that the vessel be previously licensed in accordance with ORS 508.260 for the purposes of initial eligibility for an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit. "Initial eligibility for vessels to participate" for the purposes of application



for an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit pursuant to ORS 508.931, means eligibility of a vessel on which to make permit application is confined to vessels which have never obtained an initial permit. A Single Delivery License shall not be substituted for a boat license for this purpose.

(4) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of any limited entry permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.931

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0420

##### Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits

The Commercial Fishery Permit Board may revoke and refuse subsequent issuance of an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit pursuant to ORS 508.485 and 508.490.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 113-2014, f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-15-14

#### 635-005-0425

##### Review of Denials

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-005-0405, 635-005-0430 and 635-005-0440 is denied, may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The procedure for requesting review and the applicable standard of review of denial of an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit shall be pursuant to ORS 508.941.

(2) For the ocean Dungeness crab fishery, a permit holder may request review of the Department's initial Dungeness crab gear allocation, the Department's denial of replacement of lost buoy tags, or denial of permit renewal by doing so in writing to the Commercial Fishery Permit Board. The Board may:

(a) Adjust the amount of Dungeness crab gear allocated to a permit:

(A) Based on additional landings documentation supplied by permit holder according to criteria under OAR 635-005-0405(5); or

(B) Based on circumstances during the qualifying seasons described in OAR 635-005-0405(5), a Dungeness crab gear allocation may be increased by one tier as described under 635-005-0405(5) as a result of undue hardship as defined in 635-005-0240.

(b) Approve replacement of lost buoy tags due to a catastrophic loss as defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

(c) Waive the permit renewal date requirement if the Board finds that strict adherence to this requirement was not met as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

(3) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of Ocean Dungeness Crab Permits in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(4) The ocean Dungeness crab fishery requires a \$125.00 non-refundable application fee for Board review. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

(5) Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.550.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.941

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0430

##### Renewal of Permit

(1) An individual who obtained a limited entry Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit may renew the permit pursuant to ORS

508.941 by submitting to the Department a \$200.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and a \$250.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants and a complete application date-stamped or postmarked by December 31 of the year for which renewal is sought.

(2) An application for renewal of an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by December 31 of the permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application may not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

(4) A permit which is not renewed by December 31 lapses, and shall not be renewed for subsequent years.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### 635-005-0435

##### Lottery for Limited Entry Ocean Dungeness Crab Permits

There is no lottery system for the issuance of Ocean Dungeness Crab Permits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0440

##### Transferability of Permits

(1) Any transfer of a permit away from a vessel without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void.

(2) Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit holders may transfer a permit:

(a) Pursuant to ORS 508.936; and

(b) Once in an 18-month period, provided the vessel holding the permit has landed at least 500 pounds of ocean Dungeness crab into Oregon in each of two ocean Dungeness crab fishing seasons in the last five ocean Dungeness crab fishing seasons, which includes landings made during any season open at the time of application. However, the Board may waive the landing requirement as well as the 18-month waiting period for transfers, if the Board finds strict adherence to this requirement was not met by the individual seeking to transfer a permit as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-005-0240. The Board also may delegate to the Department its authority to waive these requirements in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(3) An Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit is transferable:

(a) To another vessel; or

(b) To the purchaser of the vessel when the vessel is sold.

(4) The vessel to which an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit is transferred:

(a) Shall not be more than 10 feet longer than the vessel which held the permit on January 1, 2006, except that a permit transferred to a vessel that is more than 10 feet shorter than the vessel for which the permit was held on January 1, 2013, may subsequently be transferred to a vessel of a length equal to or less than the length of the vessel for which the permit was held on January 1, 2013;

(b) Shall not be more than 99 feet in length; and

(c) Shall not be more than 26 feet in length if the Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit was obtained as a result of qualifying under subsection (1)(e) of ORS 508.931.

(5) For the purpose of subsection (4)(a) of this rule, the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may waive the vessel length restriction if it finds that strict adherence to this requirement was

not met as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

(6) In the event a vessel is destroyed due to fire, capsizing, sinking or other event, the vessel owner has up to two years to transfer the Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit to a replacement vessel.

(7) Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit transfers are suspended during split season openings as pursuant to OAR 635-005-0465(2).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 113-2014, f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-15-14

### 635-005-0445

#### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel which holds a valid Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit.

(2) The permit holder is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, each permit holder shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, each permit holder shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0450

#### Vessel Length Modification in Ocean Dungeness Crab Fishery

No vessel holding an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit may be modified to increase its length by more than 10 feet during any 60-month period. If a permitted vessel is modified, the owner shall promptly notify the Department and the 60-month period shall begin on the date the Department receives notification.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.936

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0455

#### License Limitation

In the event that a license limitation measure is adopted by the Commission, August 14, 1991, shall be used as the eligibility date for participation in the Dungeness crab fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.931

Hist.: FWC 124-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 10-25-91; Renumbered from 635-005-0040, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0460

#### Areas

Oregon Dungeness crab permits are valid only in Oregon state waters and the Pacific Ocean in federal waters south of an east-west line extending westward at 46° 15' 00" North Latitude (Oregon/Washington border) and north of an east-west line at 42° 00' 00" North Latitude (Oregon/California border).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 117-2005, f. 10-7-05, cert. ef. 12-1-05; DFW 129-2006(Temp), f. 12-12-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 41-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-8-07; Renumbered from 635-005-0042, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0465

#### Closed Season in Pacific Ocean and Columbia River

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess Dungeness crab for commercial purposes from the Pacific Ocean or Columbia River from August 15 through December 1, 08:59 AM.

(2) The season opening for the commercial Ocean Dungeness crab fishery may be delayed in one or more fishing zones based on the results of crab quality testing. The Pre-season Testing Protocol for the Tri-State Coastal Dungeness crab Commercial Fishery (hereafter, "Tri-State Protocol") specifies the process for establishing fishing zones (section VI) and coordinating the opening of the fishery in Washington, Oregon, and California north of Point Arena (sections IV and V). Therefore, the following sections of the Tri-State Protocol (Revised July 2014) are hereby incorporated into Oregon Administrative Rule by reference:

(a) Section IV — Season Opening Criteria.

(b) Section V — Test Fishing and Process for Setting the Season Opening Date.

(c) Section VI — Procedure for Establishing Fishing Zones. In the event that crab quality tests do not meet the criteria for opening the season on December 1, the Director shall adopt temporary rules delaying the season in accordance with the Tri-State Protocol.

(3) It is unlawful to land, receive or buy, Dungeness crab in the first thirty days of the ocean Dungeness crab fishery from a vessel that has not been certified by officials of the State of Oregon, Washington, or California to have been free of Dungeness crab before fishing in the ocean Dungeness crab fishery. In the event the area between Gray's Harbor, Washington and Point Arena, California is divided into zones with different season opening dates, the ocean Dungeness crab fishery refers to the fishery in that zone for the purposes of this rule.

(4) In the event the area between Gray's Harbor, Washington and Point Arena, California is divided into zones with different season opening dates, the transfer of a permit from one vessel to another is suspended from the earliest season opening date through thirty days after the latest season opening date, except in the event a vessel is unintentionally destroyed due to fire, capsizing, sinking, or other event.

(5) Upon a determination by the Department that catch in Oregon's ocean Dungeness crab fishery after May 31 is greater than ten percent of the catch in the previous December 1 through May 31 period, the Director shall adopt a temporary rule closing the commercial season until the following December 1.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FC 285(74-20), f. 11-27-74, ef. 12-25-74; FC 293(75-6), f. 6-23-75, ef. 7-11-75; FWC 30, f. & ef. 11-28-75; FWC 132, f. & ef. 8-4-77; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-1985, ef. 7-1-85, Renumbered from 625-010-0155, Renumbered from 635-036-0125; FWC 56-1982, f. & ef. 8-27-82; FWC 13-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 39-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 8-31-83; FWC 11-1984, f. 3-30-84, ef. 9-16-84, except section (1) per FWC 45-1984, f. & ef. 8-30-84; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 78-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-1-86; FWC 36-1987, f. & ef. 7-1-87; FWC 97-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 102-1988, f. 11-29-88, cert. ef. 12-29-88; FWC 119-1989(Temp), f. 11-29-89, cert. ef. 12-1-89; FWC 135-1991(Temp), f. 12-10-91, cert. ef. 12-11-91; FWC 136-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-19-91; FWC 112-1992, f. 10-26-92, cert. ef. 11-1-92; FWC 70-1993, f. 11-9-93, cert. ef. 11-11-93; FWC 88-1994(Temp), f. 11-30-94, cert. ef. 12-1-94; FWC 89-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-1-94; FWC 89-1995(Temp), f. 11-28-95, cert. ef. 12-1-95; FWC 1-1996(Temp), f. 1-11-96, cert. ef. 1-13-96; DFW 51-1998(Temp), f. 6-29-98, cert. ef. 7-1-98 thru 9-15-98; DFW 54-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-24-98 thru 9-

15-98; DFW 40-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-26-99; DFW 70-2000, f. & cert. ef. 10-23-00; DFW 77-2000(Temp), f. 11-27-00, cert. ef. 12-1-00 thru 12-14-00; DFW 39-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-26-02; DFW 128-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-15-02 thru 1-31-03; DFW 129-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-20-02 thru 1-31-03; DFW 132-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-25-02 thru 1-31-03 (Suspended by DFW 133-2002(Temp)); DFW 133-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-6-02 thru 1-31-03; DFW 117-2003(Temp), f. 11-25-03, cert. ef. 12-1-03 thru 2-29-04; Administrative correction 10-26-04; DFW 113-2004(Temp), f. 11-23-04, cert. ef. 12-1-04 thru 3-1-05; DFW 116-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-8-04 thru 3-1-05; DFW 126-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-21-04 thru 3-1-05; DFW 132-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-30-04 thru 3-1-05; Administrative correction, 3-18-05; DFW 129-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-29-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 140-2005(Temp), f. 12-12-05, cert. ef. 12-30-05 thru 5-31-06; Administrative correction 7-20-06; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 161-2010(Temp), f. 12-9-10, cert. ef. 12-10-10 thru 2-16-11; Administrative correction, 3-29-11; DFW 155-2011(Temp), f. 11-18-11, cert. ef. 12-1-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 156-2011(Temp), f. 12-9-11, cert. ef. 12-15-11 thru 1-31-12; Administrative correction 4-24-12; DFW 37-2012, f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 5-1-12; Renumbered from 635-005-0045, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 145-2012(Temp), f. 11-14-12, cert. ef. 12-1-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 146-2012(Temp), f. 12-11-12, cert. ef. 12-12-12 thru 6-9-13; Administrative correction, 6-27-13; DFW 118-2013, f. 10-11-13, cert. ef. 10-15-13; DFW 129-2013(Temp), f. 11-25-13, cert. ef. 12-1-13 thru 12-31-13; Administrative correction, 2-5-14; DFW 113-2014, f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-15-14; DFW 157-2014(Temp), f. 11-24-14, cert. ef. 11-25-14 thru 5-23-15; Administrative correction, 6-23-15; DFW 150-2015, f. & cert. ef. 10-29-15

### 635-005-0470

#### Possession and Landing Limits

(1) It is unlawful, from the second Monday in June through August 14, for any permitted ocean Dungeness crab vessel to take, land or possess more than 1,200 pounds of Dungeness crab per week from the Pacific Ocean and Columbia River. "Week" means the period beginning 12:01 a.m. local time Monday through 12 midnight Sunday.

(2) Commercial fishers must retain copies of fish landing receipts for a minimum of 90 days on board vessels landing Dungeness crab under the cumulative catch limit described in section (1) of this rule. The receipts must be available for inspection by authorized enforcement officials and by employees of the Department. Legal landing receipts are defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 40-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-26-99; DFW 117-2005, f. 10-7-05, cert. ef. 12-1-05; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0047, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0475

#### Dungeness Crab Gear Specifications

It is unlawful for commercial purposes to:

(1) Take crab by any means other than crab pots or crab rings as defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

(2) Possess on a vessel, use, control, or operate any crab pot which is greater than thirteen cubic feet in volume, calculated using external dimensions.

(3) Possess on a vessel, use, control, or operate any crab pot which does not include a minimum of two circular escape ports of at least 4-1/4 inches inside diameter, located on the top or side of the crab pot. If escape ports are placed on the side of the crab pot, they shall be located in the upper half of the pot.

(4) Possess on a vessel, use, control, or operate any crab pot which does not have a release mechanism. Acceptable release mechanisms are:

(a) A single loop of untreated cotton not heavier than 120 thread size between crab pot lid tiedown hooks and the tiedown straps; or

(b) Any modification of the wire mesh on the top or upper half of the side of the crab pot, secured with a single strand of untreated cotton not heavier than 120 thread size, which, when removed, will create a minimum opening of at least 5 inches in diameter and will meet the following:

(A) The minimum opening may have not more than a single wire mesh (described as a "V") that protrudes into the opening provided that mesh extends into the opening a distance of not more than 2.5 inches, as measured from the perimeter of the opening along either edge of the protruding wire mesh, to serve as an anchor for the securing cotton. The panel containing the opening

and the wire mesh acting as an anchor for the securing cotton must be constructed of a single wire no greater than 0.050 inches in diameter.

(B) Cotton must not be wrapped multiple times around wire mesh and may use no more than one knot securing the wire mesh at each end.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

[Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FC 285(74-20), f. 11-27-74, ef. 12-25-74, Renumbered from 625-010-0160; FWC 49-1978, f. & ef. 9-27-78, Renumbered from 635-036-0130; FWC 56-1982, f. & ef. 8-27-82; FWC 81-1982, f. & ef. 11-4-82; FWC 82-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 11-9-82; FWC 13-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 11-1984, f. 3-30-84, ef. 9-16-84, except section (5) per FWC 45-1984, f. & ef. 8-30-84; FWC 72-1984, f. & ef. 10-22-84; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 78-1986 (Temp), f. & ef. 12-1-86; FWC 97-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 102-1988, f. 11-29-88, cert. ef. 12-29-88; FWC 107-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90; FWC 70-1993, f. 11-9-93, cert. ef. 11-11-93; FWC 84-1994, f. 10-31-94, cert. ef. 12-1-94; FWC 68-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-5-96; FWC 2-1997, f. 1-27-97, cert. ef. 2-1-97; DFW 45-2006, f. 6-20-06, cert. ef. 12-1-06; DFW 96-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-8-06 thru 3-6-07; DFW 97-2006(Temp), f. 9-8-06, cert. ef. 9-9-06 thru 3-7-07; DFW 123-2006(Temp), f. 11-28-06, cert. ef. 12-1-06 thru 3-7-06; DFW 135-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-26-06 thru 6-15-07; DFW 11-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 41-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-8-07; DFW 82-2007(Temp), f. 8-31-07, cert. ef. 9-1-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 113-2007, f. & cert. ef. 10-25-07; DFW 127-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-11-07 thru 6-7-08; DFW 129-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-14-07 thru 6-7-08; DFW 29-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 59-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-11-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 98-2008(Temp), f. 8-19-08, cert. ef. 8-29-08 thru 10-31-08; Administrative correction 11-18-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 145-2008(Temp), f. 11-24-08, cert. ef. 12-1-08 thru 5-29-09; DFW 54-2009(Temp), f. 5-19-09, cert. ef. 5-29-09 thru 8-28-09; DFW 101-2009(Temp), f. 8-27-09, cert. ef. 8-29-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 126-2009, f. & cert. ef. 10-7-09; DFW 114-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10; DFW 21-2011(Temp), f. 3-14-11, cert. ef. 3-15-11 thru 4-15-11; Administrative correction, 4-25-11; DFW 154-2011(Temp), f. 11-18-11, cert. ef. 12-1-11 thru 5-28-12; DFW 37-2012, f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 5-1-12; Renumbered from 635-005-0055, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0480

#### Dungeness Crab Buoy Tag and Gear Marking Requirements

It is *unlawful* for commercial purposes to:

(1) Use commercial Dungeness crab gear in the Columbia River or Pacific Ocean unless the gear is individually marked with a surface buoy bearing, in a visible, legible and permanent manner, the brand of the owner and the Department buoy tag, provided that:

(a) The brand is a number registered with and approved by the Department;

(b) Only one unique buoy brand shall be registered to any one permitted vessel;

(c) All Dungeness crab gear fished by a permitted vessel must use only the Oregon buoy brand number registered to that vessel in the area off of Oregon;

(d) The Department shall issue crab buoy tags to the owner of each commercial crab permit in the amount determined by OAR 635-005-0405(5);

(e) All buoy tags eligible to a permit holder must be purchased from the Department at cost and attached to the gear prior to setting gear;

(f) Buoys attached to Dungeness crab gear must have the buoy tag securely attached to the buoy closest to the gear at the end away from the buoy line; and

(g) Additional buoy tags to replace lost tags will be issued by the Department as follows:

(A) As of the first business day after 30 days following the season opening in the area fished, up to ten percent of the tags initially issued for that season; or

(B) For a catastrophic loss, as defined in ORS 635-005-0240; or

(C) If the Director finds that the loss of buoy tags was:

(i) Due to an extraordinary event;

(ii) The loss was minimized with the exercise of reasonable diligence; and

(iii) Reasonable efforts were taken to recover lost buoy tags and associated fishing gear.

(D) Upon receipt of the declaration of loss required by subsection (1)(g)(E) of this rule, and a request for replacement tags under



sub-subsection (1)(g)(C) of this rule, the Director or the Director's designee may provide an opportunity for the permit holder requesting the replacement tags to describe why the buoy tag loss meets the criteria for replacement under subsection (1)(g)(C) of this rule. The Director or the Director's designee shall provide the Director's order to the permit holder and to the Department's License Services. The permit holder may appeal the Director's findings to the Fishery Permit Review Board under OAR 635-005-0425.

(E) Permit holders (or their alternative designated on the buoy tag order form) must obtain, complete, and sign a declaration of loss under penalty of perjury in the presence of an authorized Department employee. The declaration shall state the number of buoy tags lost, the location and date where lost gear or tags were last observed, and the presumed cause of the loss.

(2) Possess on a vessel, use, control, or operate any Dungeness crab gear which does not have a tag affixed to the individual pot or ring identifying the gear as belonging to that vessel, a surface buoy bearing the Department buoy brand registered to that vessel, and a Department buoy tag issued by the Department to that vessel, as pursuant to ORS 509.415, except:

(a) To set gear as allowed under OAR 635-005-0405; or

(b) Under a waiver granted by the Department to allow one time retrieval of permitted Dungeness crab gear to shore by another crab permitted vessel provided that:

(A) The vessel is incapacitated due to major mechanical failure or destroyed due to fire, capsizing, or sinking;

(B) Circumstances beyond the control of the permit holder as defined by undue hardship in OAR 635-005-0240;

(C) A Request must be in writing and a waiver approved and issued prior to retrieval; and

(D) A copy of the waiver must be on board the vessel making the retrieval (Contact Department of Fish and Wildlife Licensing Services, Salem for guidelines).

(c) Under a waiver granted by the Department to allow one time change of buoy tags associated with a Dungeness crab permit transfer under OAR 635-005-0440 provided that:

(A) A request must be in writing and a waiver approved and issued prior to change of buoy tags; and

(B) A copy of the waiver must be on board the vessel making the change of buoy tags (Contact Department of Fish and Wildlife Licensing Services, Salem for guidelines).

(d) When retrieving derelict Dungeness crab gear as pursuant to OAR 635-005-0490 or 635-005-0491;

(e) A vessel may transit through the Columbia River and the Pacific Ocean adjacent to Oregon while possessing Dungeness crab gear not bearing Oregon buoy tags or Oregon buoy branded surface buoys, provided that the vessel is authorized and en route to participate or returning from participating in the Dungeness crab fishery of an adjacent state; or

(f) When operating crab rings in bays or estuaries, only a tag affixed to the individual ring is required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 113-2014, f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-15-14; DFW 20-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-16-15 thru 8-14-15; Administrative correction, 8-18-15

### 635-005-0485

#### Dungeness Crab Gear Prohibitions

It is *unlawful* for commercial purposes to:

(1) Place, operate, or leave Dungeness crab gear in the Pacific Ocean, Columbia River or in any bay or estuary during the closed season, except that in only the Pacific Ocean and Columbia River, Dungeness crab gear may be placed no more than 73 hours immediately prior to the date the Dungeness crab season opens. In addition, unbaited Dungeness crab gear with open release mechanisms may be left in the Pacific Ocean (not including the Columbia River) for a period not to exceed 14 days following the closure of the Dungeness crab season.

(2) Have Dungeness crab gear deployed in the Pacific Ocean or Columbia River more than 14 days without making a landing of Dungeness crab.

(3) Remove, damage, or otherwise tamper with crab buoy, pot or ring tags except:

(a) When lawfully applying or removing tags on the vessel's buoys, pots or rings; or

(b) When lawfully removing tags on crab gear retrieved under a Post-Season Derelict Gear Permit pursuant to OAR 635-005-0491 and after the gear has been registered by state officials.

(4) Attach one crab pot or ring to another crab pot or ring by a common groundline or any other means that connects Dungeness crab gear together.

(5) Take crabs for commercial purposes by crab pots from any bay or estuary except the Columbia River.

(6) Take or fish for Dungeness crab for commercial purposes in the Columbia River or Pacific Ocean adjacent to the state of Oregon unless a Dungeness crab gear allocation has been issued to the permit required under OAR 635-005-0405(5).

(7) Deploy or fish more Dungeness crab gear than the number of pots and rings in aggregate assigned by the Dungeness Crab Pot Allocation Certificate or to use any vessel other than the vessel designated on the Dungeness Crab Pot Allocation Certificate, except to set gear as allowed under OAR 635-005-0405.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 113-2014, f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-15-14; DFW 157-2014(Temp), f. 11-24-14, cert. ef. 11-25-14 thru 5-23-15; Administrative correction, 6-23-15; DFW 150-2015, f. & cert. ef. 10-29-15

### 635-005-0490

#### Derelict Dungeness Crab Gear

Derelict Dungeness crab gear may be retrieved from the ocean, including the Columbia River, and transported to shore provided that:

(1) The retrieving vessel holds a valid boat license, issued pursuant to ORS 508.260, and the captain and crew of that vessel hold valid commercial fishing license(s), issued pursuant to 508.235.

(2) The number of derelict Dungeness crab gear which may be retrieved per trip are as follows:

(a) From the opening of the ocean Dungeness crab fishery in the area where retrieval takes place until the second Monday in June of the same ocean Dungeness crab season: 25 derelict pots and rings in aggregate;

(b) From the second Monday in June through August 28: 50 derelict pots and rings in aggregate;

(c) August 29 through October 31: an unlimited number of derelict pots and rings may be retrieved.

(3) Upon retrieval from the ocean or Columbia River, the Dungeness crab gear must be un-baited.

(4) Crab from the retrieved Dungeness crab gear shall not be retained, except crab of legal size and sex may be retained by vessels holding a valid Dungeness crab permit, at such times and in such areas that Dungeness crab may otherwise be legally taken for commercial purposes.

(5) Immediately upon retrieval of Dungeness crab gear, the retrieving vessel operator must document in the retrieving vessel's logbook the date and time of pot or ring retrieval, number of retrieved crab pots or rings in aggregate, location of retrieval, and retrieved Dungeness crab gear owner identification information.

(6) Any retrieved Dungeness crab gear must be transported to shore during the same fishing trip that retrieval took place.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0491

#### Post-season Derelict Gear Recovery Permits

(1) Fifteen days after the close of ocean commercial crab season, the Department may grant Post-Season Derelict Gear Recovery

Permits to commercial vessels, licensed pursuant to ORS 508.260, to recover Dungeness crab gear that remains in the ocean.

(2) It is *unlawful* to fail to follow the provisions of a Post-Season Derelict Gear Recovery Permit.

(3) The Director or Director's designee may grant emergency exemptions from the gear recovery program for Dungeness crab gear that was unable to be removed from the ocean prior to fifteen days after the end of the season as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-005-0240. Requests for exemptions must be submitted to the Marine Resources Program, Newport by August 29 of each year.

(4) The provisions of ORS 98.005, 98.015, 98.025 and 98.302 to 98.436 do not apply to crab pots removed from the ocean under the provisions of a Post-Season Derelict Gear Recovery Permit.

(5) Dungeness crab gear retrieved under the authority of a Post-Season Derelict Gear Recovery Permit and not subject to emergency exemption under section (3) of this rule may be disposed of at the permit holder's discretion after documenting retrieval of the gear in accordance with permit conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 113-2014, f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-15-14; DFW 150-2015, f. & cert. ef. 10-29-15

### 635-005-0495

#### Size and Sex

(1) It is *unlawful* to take, land or possess for commercial purposes:

(a) Female Dungeness crab; or

(b) Male Dungeness crab less than 6-1/4 inches measured the shortest distance through the body of the crab from edge of shell to edge of shell from directly in front of the tenth anterolateral spine.

(2) Any undersized or female Dungeness crab taken from the Pacific Ocean must be released within 15 minutes of capture unharmed into the Pacific Ocean at the point of capture.

(3) It is *unlawful* to possess or transport Dungeness crab that have been mutilated prior to landing so that the size or sex cannot be determined.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FWC 56, f. & ef. 4-26-76; FWC 112, f. & ef. 5-11-77, Renumbered from 625-010-0165, Renumbered from 635-036-0135; FWC 78-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-1-86; FWC 97-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 102-1988, f. 11-29-88, cert. ef. 12-29-88; Renumbered from 635-005-0060, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Bay and Estuary Dungeness Crab Fishery

### 635-005-0500

#### Fishery Defined

"Bay and Estuary Dungeness crab fishery" means all fishing for Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister*) for commercial purposes in Oregon bays and estuaries, except the Columbia River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0505

#### Closed Season in Bays and Estuaries

(1) For the purposes of the Bay and Estuary Dungeness Crab Fishery, the Columbia River is considered the Pacific Ocean and is closed to all commercial harvest of Dungeness crab without a valid Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit pursuant to OAR 635-005-0405 and during the times specified in 635-005-0465.

(2) It is *unlawful* to take, land or possess Dungeness crab for commercial purposes from any bay or estuary other than the Columbia River so taken:

(a) From January 1 through Labor Day;

(b) During December, if the adjacent ocean area is closed as provided in 635-005-0465;

(c) From midnight Friday through midnight Sunday of any week; and

(d) On all legal state and federal holidays.

(e) From a health closure area closed for biotoxins. "Health closure area" means an area closed to the public due to health risks of consuming shellfish from the area, and "Biotxin" means naturally occurring shellfish toxins monitored by the Oregon Department of Agriculture.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 70-1993, f. 11-9-93, cert. ef. 11-11-93; Renumbered from 635-005-0049, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 156-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-13-15 thru 12-31-15

### 635-005-0510

#### Fishing Gear

In all bays and estuaries other than the Columbia river, it is unlawful for commercial purposes to:

(1) Take, land or possess Dungeness crab with any gear other than crab rings.

(2) Operate more than 15 individual crab rings from any one fishing vessel.

(3) Possess, use, control, or operate on a vessel any crab ring which does not have a tag identifying it as belonging to that vessel.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0515

#### Size and Sex

(1) It is *unlawful* to take, land or possess for commercial purposes:

(a) Female Dungeness crab; or

(b) Male Dungeness crab less than 6-1/4 inches measured the shortest distance through the body of the crab from edge of shell to edge of shell from directly in front of the tenth anterolateral spine.

(2) Any undersized or female Dungeness crab taken from a bay must be released immediately unharmed into the fishing area and not brought to the dock.

(3) It is *unlawful* to possess or transport Dungeness crab that have been mutilated prior to landing so that the size or sex cannot be determined.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Red Rock, Box, Tanner, and other Crab Fisheries

### 635-005-0520

#### Fishery Defined

"Red Rock, Box, Tanner and Other Crab fisheries" means all fishing for red rock crab (*Cancer productus*) in Oregon estuaries and the Pacific Ocean for commercial purposes, and all fishing for box crab (*Lopholithodes foraminatus*) Tanner crab (*Chinocetes tanneri*), Oregon hair crab (*Paralomis multispina*) and scarlet king crab (*Lithodes couesi*) in the Pacific Ocean for commercial purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0525

#### Permits Required for Red Rock Crab and Box Crab

(1) It is *unlawful* to take, land or possess red rock crab from bays and estuaries without first obtaining a Commercial Shellfish And Intertidal Animal Harvest Permit pursuant to OAR 635-005-0245 and 635-005-0250.

(2) It is *unlawful* to take, land or possess red rock crab or box crab the Pacific Ocean without first obtaining an Ocean Dungeness Crab Permit pursuant to OAR 635-005-0405.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306, 508.116 & 508.926

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0530

### Tanner and Box Crab Taken in Trawl Nets

Notwithstanding OAR 635-005-0540, the Department may issue permits to land Tanner and box crab taken as incidental catch in trawl nets outside Oregon waters.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 12-1982, f. & ef. 2-16-82; FWC 17-1982, f. & ef. 3-22-82; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85, Renumbered from 635-005-0056; Renumbered from 635-005-0063, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0535

### Closed Season

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess Tanner, Oregon hair and scarlet king crab from the Pacific Ocean from November 1 until the opening of the next ocean Dungeness crab season in that area.

(2) It is unlawful to retain red rock and box crab when the Dungeness crab fishery is closed pursuant to OAR 635-005-0465.

(3) It is unlawful to take, land or possess red rock crab in Oregon bays or estuaries when the Dungeness crab fishery is closed pursuant to OAR 635-005-0505.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 12-1982, f. & ef. 2-16-82; FWC 17-1982, f. & ef. 3-22-82; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 84-1994, f. 10-31-94, cert. ef. 12-1-94; DFW 93-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 4-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-08; DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0064, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0540

### Fishing Gear

(1) Except as provided in OAR 635-005-0530, it is unlawful to take Tanner, Oregon hair and scarlet king crab for commercial purposes except by crab rings, crab pots, and crab pot longline gear. Crab pots and crab pot longline gear must comply with the provisions contained in OAR 635-005-0275. "Crab pot longline gear" means a stationary and buoyed groundline with one or more crab pots or traps attached, with a line attached to surface floats and is used for the taking of only Tanner, Oregon hair or scarlet king crab.

(2) Except as provided in OAR 635-005-0530, it is unlawful to take red rock and box crab for commercial purposes except by crab rings and crab pots. Crab rings and crab pots must comply with the provisions contained in OAR 635-005-0480 and 635-005-0485.

(a) It is unlawful to take, land or possess red rock crab for commercial purposes from any bay or estuary with any gear other than crab rings.

(b) A maximum of 15 individual crab rings may be used from any one fishing vessel in any bay or estuary red rock crab fishery.

(3) When fishing for Tanner, Oregon hair and scarlet king crab, all buoys must be inscribed with an annual identification buoy number issued by the Department. No other brand number is allowed on the buoy.

(4) It is unlawful to possess, use, control, or operate on a vessel any crab pot, crab ring or crab longline gear which does not have a tag identifying it as belonging to that vessel.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

[Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 84-1994, f. 10-31-94, cert. ef. 12-1-94; DFW 4-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0065, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0545

### Fishing Area

It is unlawful to take Tanner, Oregon hair and scarlet king crab from the Pacific Ocean shoreward of the 40 fathom contour line as defined in the Code of Federal Regulations Title 50, Section 660.71(k).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 84-1994, f. 10-31-94, cert. ef. 12-1-94; DFW 4-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0066, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0550

### Size and Sex

There are no size or sex restrictions for the taking of red rock, box, Tanner, Oregon Hair and scarlet king crab. However, these crab shall not be mutilated before landing so that species cannot be determined.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0067, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0555

### Incidental Catch Limits

(1) All groundfish, Dungeness crab and salmon, as defined in OAR 635-005-0240, taken in any commercial Tanner, Oregon hair and scarlet king crab fishery must be returned to the water immediately.

(2) All groundfish and salmon, as defined in OAR 635-005-0240, taken in any commercial red rock or box crab fishery must be returned to the water immediately.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0068, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0560

### Tanner Crab Notification of Activity

(1) All Tanner crab fishers must provide, to Department offices and processing plants on the list provided by the Marine Resources Program office in Newport, a Notice of Intent to set gear at least one week in advance of any gear being set. A Notice of Intent to set gear must include: the vessel name; general area of expected fishing activity; and dates of expected fishing activity.

(2) Once fishing gear has been placed in the water, all Tanner crab fishers must provide to Department offices and processing plants on the list provided by the Marine Resources Program office in Newport, a Notice of Location of set gear within 24 hours. A Notice of Location of set gear must include: the vessel name; exact location of gear (depth and latitude/longitude or loran); and dates of intended fishing activity. If individual strings of gear are more than one mile from each other, the ends of each string must be identified. If individual strings of gear are less than one mile from each other, the block of gear may be identified. If gear is moved more than 5 miles, a new Notice of Location of set gear must be distributed.

(3) If more than 5 pots are lost in any one location, a Notice of Lost Gear must be sent to the Department's Marine Resources Program office in Newport within 24 hours. A Notice of Lost Gear must include: the vessel name; a best estimate of location of lost gear (depth, latitude and longitude or loran); and the amount of gear lost.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0069, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0565

### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel used to take any of the species outlined in OAR 635-005-0520.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.



(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Shrimp Section

#### 635-005-0570

##### Organization of Rules

The Shrimp Section includes regulations for the Pink Shrimp, Spot and Coonstripe Shrimp, and Brine Shrimp fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### Pink Shrimp Fishery

#### 635-005-0575

##### Fishery Defined

"Pink shrimp fishery" means the commercial fishery targeting smooth pink or ocean shrimp (*Pandalus jordani*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0580

##### Requirement for Pink Shrimp Permit

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess pink shrimp for commercial purposes without first obtaining a Pink Shrimp Permit pursuant to ORS 508.880 and 508.883.

(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner, or buyer to buy or receive pink shrimp taken in the pink shrimp fishery from a vessel for which the permit required by this rule has not been issued.

(3) The Pink Shrimp Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(4) No vessel may hold more than one Pink Shrimp Permit at any one time.

(5) Unless otherwise provided, Pink Shrimp Permits must be purchased by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(6) Applications for Pink Shrimp Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306 & 508.880

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0585

##### Permit Fee

(1) The annual fee for a Pink Shrimp Permit is \$200.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$250.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants. See ORS 508.901.

(2) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-005-0615. See ORS 508.907.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### 635-005-0590

##### Eligibility Requirements for a Permit

(1) An individual or a commercial licensed vessel under ORS 508.260 is eligible to obtain a Pink Shrimp Permit required by OAR 635-005-0580:

(a) By renewal of the previous year's permit as specified in OAR 635-005-0605; or

(b) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR 635-005-0610.

(2) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of any limited entry permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.886

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0595

##### Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits

The Commercial Fishery Permit Board may revoke and refuse subsequent issuance of a Pink Shrimp Permit pursuant to ORS 508.898.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.898

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0600

##### Review of Denials

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a Pink Shrimp Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-005-0580, 635-005-0605 or 635-005-0615 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The procedure for requesting review and the applicable standard of review of denial for a Pink Shrimp Permit shall be as pursuant to ORS 508.910.

(2) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of permits in all fisheries in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(3) A \$125.00 non-refundable application fee for Board review will be charged. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

(4) Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to ORS 183.550.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.910

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0605

##### Renewal of Permit

(1) Pink Shrimp Permits may be renewed the following year by submitting to the Department a \$200.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and a \$250.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants and a complete application date-stamped or postmarked by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(2) An application for renewal of a Pink Shrimp Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by December 31 of the permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application shall not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

**635-005-0610**

**Lottery for Limited Entry Pink Shrimp Permits**

(1) If the number of Pink Shrimp Permits issued in accordance with ORS 508.892 falls below 150, the Department may issue Pink Shrimp Permits by a lottery system pursuant to 508.904. However, the total number of Pink Shrimp Permits issued shall not exceed 150.

(2) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(3) Application for vessel permits shall only be accepted for vessels which, in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting the permitted species are not eligible for the lottery.

(4) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(5) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline shall not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0615**

**Transferability of Permits**

Any transfer of a Pink Shrimp Permit away from a vessel without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void. Pink Shrimp Permit holders may transfer a permit pursuant to ORS 508.907.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.907

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0620**

**Logbook Required**

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel which holds a valid Pink Shrimp Permit.

(2) Each permit holder or vessel operator is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the permit holder shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the permit holder shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0625**

**Closed Season**

(1) It is unlawful to take, land, or possess pink shrimp from the Pacific Ocean from November 1 of any year through March 31 of the following year.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section (1) of this rule, it is lawful to possess pink shrimp taken from the Pacific Ocean during the period November 1 of any year through March 31 of the following year, if such shrimp were taken north of 48°30' north latitude (U.S.-Canada border).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72; FC 256, f. 12-1-72, ef. 12-15-72; FWC 154(Temp), f. & ef. 10-12-77 through 2-8-78, Renumbered from 625-010-0240; FWC 167, f. & ef. 10-23-77; FWC 50-1978, f. & ef. 9-27-78; FWC 22-1979(Temp), f. 7-18-79, ef. 7-19-79; Suspended by FWC 30-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 8-16-79, Renumbered from 635-036-0150; FWC 24-1980 (Temp), f. & ef. 5-30-80; Suspended by FWC 34-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 7-1-80; FWC 57-

1980(Temp), f. & ef. 10-3-80; FWC 59-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 10-21-80; FWC 36-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-81; FWC 19-1982, f. & ef. 3-22-82; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 94-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 10-30-87; Renumbered from 635-005-0185, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0630**

**Fishing Gear**

(1) It is unlawful to take pink shrimp for commercial purposes by any means other than trawl net or pots.

(2) It is unlawful to fish with trawl gear for pink shrimp for commercial purposes unless an approved rigid-grate bycatch reduction device is used in each net. A rigid-grate bycatch reduction device uses a rigid panel of narrowly spaced bars to guide fish out of an escape hole in front of the panel, generally in the top of the net. The panel may be hinged to facilitate rolling over a net reel. An approved rigid-grate bycatch reduction device must meet the following criteria:

(a) The exterior circumference of the rigid panel must fit completely within the interior circumference of the trawl net, such that there is no space between the panel and the net that will allow a 110 mm sphere to pass beyond the panel, into the terminal area of the codend;

(b) None of the openings between the bars in the rigid panel may exceed 0.75 inches.

(c) The escape hole must, when spread open, expose a hole of at least 100 square inches; and

(d) The escape hole must be forward of the rigid panel and must begin within four meshes of the furthest aft point of attachment of the rigid panel to the net.

(3) All bycatch reduction devices and codends used for trawl fishing for pink shrimp must be readily accessible and made available for inspection at the request of an authorized agent of the state. No trawl gear may be removed from the vessel prior to offloading of shrimp.

(4) It is unlawful to modify bycatch reduction devices in any way that interferes with their ability to allow fish to escape from the trawl.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0245, Renumbered from 635-036-0155; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; DFW 31-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-01; DFW 63-2001(Temp), f. 7-24-01, cert. ef. 8-1-01 thru 10-31-01; DFW 56-2002(Temp), f. 5-29-02, cert. ef. 7-1-02 thru 10-31-02; DFW 24-2003, f. & cert. ef. 3-26-03; DFW 158-2010, f. 12-6-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; Renumbered from 635-005-0190, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0635**

**Mesh Restriction**

It is unlawful to land shrimp taken south of the Oregon-California border with nets having a mesh size of less than 1-3/8 inches between knots.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 26-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 34-1982, f. & ef. 6-1-82; FWC 35-1995, f. 5-3-95, cert. ef. 5-5-95; Renumbered from 635-005-0186, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0640**

**Incidental Catch Limit**

(1) It is unlawful for a commercial fishing vessel taking shrimp for commercial purposes to land an incidental catch of groundfish in excess of 500 pounds per day, multiplied by the number of days of the fishing trip, not to exceed 1,500 total pounds of groundfish for the fishing trip.

(2) In addition to section (1) of this rule, the following sublimits also apply and are counted toward the daily and fishing trip limits:

(a) Lingcod: 300 pounds per month; and

(b) Sablefish: 2,000 pounds per month.

(3) The amount of groundfish landed described in sections (1) and (2) of this rule shall not exceed the amount of pink shrimp landed on any single fishing trip.

(4) It is unlawful to have on board a commercial fishing vessel taking pink shrimp for commercial purposes any canary rockfish, yelloweye rockfish, and any species of thornyhead.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0250, Renumbered from 635-036-0160; FWC 10-1983, f. & ef. 3-1-83; FWC 34-1983, f. & ef. 8-1-83; FWC 41-1983 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-6-83; FWC 42-1983 (Temp), f. 9-9-83, ef. 9-10-83; FWC 112-90, f. 10-3-90, cert. ef. 10-5-90; Renumbered from 635-005-0195, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0645

##### Maximum Count Per Pound

(1) It is unlawful to possess or land pink shrimp from any one trip or landing which exceeds an average count of 160 whole shrimp per pound. This rule shall not apply to landings or possession of less than 3,000 pounds of pink shrimp.

(2) To determine average count per pound when a landing exceeds 3,000 pounds of shrimp, one sample must be taken from each one thousand pounds up to a maximum requirement of 20 samples. The sampling unit shall consist of at least one pound of whole unbroken shrimp.

(3) For the purpose of determining count per pound “whole shrimp” and “whole unbroken shrimp” are defined as shrimp in which the body is substantially intact, including an identifiable carapace, abdomen, and telson (tail). It is not intended to require shrimp to have an unbroken rostrum, complete set of legs, antennae, or other appendages.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: FWC 34-1982, f. & ef. 6-1-82; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 70-1993, f. 11-9-93, cert. ef. 11-11-93; Renumbered from 635-005-0200, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### Spot and Coonstripe Shrimp Fisheries

#### 635-005-0650

##### Fishery Defined

“Spot and coonstripe shrimp fisheries” means the commercial fisheries for spot shrimp (*Pandalus platyceros*) and coonstripe shrimp (*Pandalus danae*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0655

##### Closed Season

There is no closed season for the taking of spot or coonstripe shrimp.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; DFW 113-2003 (Temp), f. 11-21-03, cert. ef. 11-21-03 thru 12-31-03; Administrative correction 8-2-04; Renumbered from 635-005-0205, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0660

##### Fishing Gear

(1) It is *unlawful* to take spot or coonstripe shrimp for commercial purposes by any means other than pots or traps, except spot or coonstripe shrimp may be taken incidentally by trawls legal for the taking of pink shrimp during open pink shrimp seasons or trawls legal for the taking of groundfish when the established seasons for those species are open.

(2) Pots or traps used to take spot or coonstripe shrimp must comply with the following provisions:

(a) Pots or traps must have entrance tunnels no smaller than 1.5 inches at the narrowest point and no larger than 3.0 inches at the widest point;

(b) No triggers of any kind may be used on the inside of entrance tunnels; and

(c) Pots or traps must have with at least one escape panel constructed with #21 or smaller untreated cotton in such manner than an opening of at least five inches in diameter will result when the twine deteriorates.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; FWC 15-1986, f. & ef. 5-20-86; Renumbered from 635-005-0210, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13

#### 635-005-0665

##### Fishing Area

(1) It is *unlawful* to take, land or possess spot or coonstripe shrimp from areas other than the Pacific Ocean.

(2) It is *unlawful* to land or possess spot shrimp taken from the Pacific Ocean north of the Oregon/Washington border (46°15.00' North Latitude) without the licenses and permits required to commercially fish for spot shrimp within the state waters of Washington.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; Renumbered from 635-005-0215, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13

#### 635-005-0670

##### Incidental Catch Limit

Provisions under 635-005-0640 for the possession of incidental catch apply to the taking of spot and coonstripe shrimp.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; Renumbered from 635-005-0220, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0675

##### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel used to take any of the species specified in OAR 635-005-0650.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### Brine Shrimp Fishery

#### 635-005-0680

##### Fishery Defined

“Brine shrimp fishery” means the commercial fishery for adult brine shrimp (*Artemia* spp.) from Lake Abert (Lake County).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0685

##### Requirement for Brine Shrimp Permit

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess brine shrimp for commercial purposes without first obtaining a Brine Shrimp Permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-005-0690 through 635-005-0715.

(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner, or buyer to buy or receive brine shrimp taken in the brine shrimp fishery from a person for which the permit required by this rule has not been issued.

(3) The Department may issue no more than three permits required by section (1) of this rule.

(4) The Brine Shrimp Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(5) No individual may hold more than one Brine Shrimp Permit at any one time.



(6) Unless otherwise provided, Brine Shrimp Permits must be purchased by January 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(7) Applications for Brine Shrimp Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of a vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0690****Permit Fee**

(1) The annual fee for a Brine Shrimp Permit is \$100.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for both resident and nonresident applicants.

(2) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-005-0715.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

**635-005-0695****Eligibility Requirements for a Permit**

(1) A commercial fisher licensed under ORS 508.235 is eligible to obtain the permit required by OAR 635-005-0685:

(a) By renewal of previous year's permit; or

(b) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR 635-005-0710.

(2) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of any limited entry permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0700****Review of Denials**

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a Brine Shrimp Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-005-0685, 635-005-0705 and 635-005-0715 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The review provided in this subsection is in lieu of any such review by the Department or the Commission. The request shall be in such form and shall contain such information as the Board considers appropriate.

(2) The Board shall review a denial of an application for issuance, renewal or request to transfer a permit according to the applicable provisions of ORS chapter 183. Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.500. The Board may waive requirements for renewal of permit if the Board finds strict adherence to the requirements were not met as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

(3) A party must petition for Board review of the hearing officer's proposed order within 30 days of service of the proposed order if the party wants the proposed order changed. A party must identify what parts of the proposed order it objects to, and refer to parts of the administrative record and legal authority supporting its position.

(4) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of Brine Shrimp Permits in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(5) For those fisheries requiring a \$125.00 application fee for Board review, the fee is non-refundable. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0705****Renewal of Permit**

(1) Brine Shrimp Permits may be renewed the following year by submitting to the Department a \$100.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and a complete application date-stamped or postmarked by January 31 of the year for which renewal is sought.

(2) An application for renewal of a Brine Shrimp Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by December 31 of the permit year sought, the individual may not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application may not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 131-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-9-13 thru 6-7-14; Administrative correction, 6-30-14; DFW 156-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-10-14 thru 1-31-15; Administrative correction, 2-24-15; DFW 145-2015(Temp), f. 10-19-15, cert. ef. 11-1-15 thru 2-1-16

**635-005-0710****Lottery for Limited Entry Brine Shrimp Permits**

(1) If the number of Brine Shrimp Permits issued in accordance with OAR 635-005-0685 falls below three, the Department in the next succeeding calendar year may issue permits by a lottery system. However, as a result of any such lottery, the total number of permits issued may not exceed three.

(2) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(3) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(4) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline will not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0715****Transferability of Permits**

Brine Shrimp Permits are transferable.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Other Shellfish and Marine Invertebrate Section****635-005-0720****Organization of Rules**

The Other Shellfish and Marine Invertebrate Section includes regulations for the Weathervane Scallop, Sea Urchin, Crayfish, Oyster, Squid, Octopus and other minor shellfish and invertebrate fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Weathervane Scallop Fishery**

**635-005-0725**

**Fishery Defined**

“Weathervane scallop fishery” means the commercial fishery for weathervane scallops (*Patinopecten caurinus*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0730**

**Additional License Requirement**

It is unlawful to take, distribute or process oysters, clams, mussels and weathervane scallops intended for human consumption without first obtaining a Shellfish Sanitation Certificate as specified in OAR 635-005-0255.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0735**

**Requirement for Weathervane Scallop Permit**

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess weathervane scallops without first obtaining a Weathervane Scallop Permit issued pursuant to ORS 508.840 and 508.843.

(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner, or buyer to buy or receive weathervane scallops taken in the weathervane scallop fishery from a vessel for which the permit required by this rule has not been issued.

(3) A Weathervane Scallop Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(4) No vessel may hold more than one Weathervane Scallop Permit at any one time.

(5) Unless otherwise provided, Weathervane Scallop Permits must be purchased by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(6) Applications for Weathervane Scallop Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of a vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306 & 508.840

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0740**

**Permit Fee**

(1) The annual fee for a Weathervane Scallop Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants. See ORS 508.858.

(2) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-005-0770. See ORS 508.864.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.858

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

**635-005-0745**

**Eligibility Requirements for a Permit**

(1) An individual licensed under ORS 508.235 or a commercial licensed vessel under 509.260 is eligible to obtain a Weathervane Scallop Permit required by OAR 635-005-0735:

(a) By renewal of the previous year’s permit as specified in OAR 635-005-0760; or

(b) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR 635-005-0765.

(2) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of any limited entry permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as

the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 508.846 & 508.852

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13

**635-005-0750**

**Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits**

The Commercial Fishery Permit Board may revoke and refuse subsequent issuance of a Weathervane Scallop Permit pursuant to ORS 508.855.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.867

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0755**

**Review of Denials**

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a Weathervane Scallop Permit established pursuant to OAR 635-005-0735, 635-005-0760 and 635-005-0770 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The procedure for requesting review and the applicable standard of review of denial for a Weathervane Scallop Permit shall be as pursuant to ORS 508.867.

(2) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of permits in all fisheries in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(3) For those fisheries requiring a \$125.00 application fee for Board review, the fee is non-refundable. However, if the Board grants the applicant’s request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

(4) Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.550.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.867

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-005-0760**

**Renewal of Permit**

(1) Weathervane Scallop Permits may be renewed the following year by submitting to the Department a \$125.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and a \$175.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants and a complete application date-stamped or postmarked by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(2) An application for renewal of a Weathervane Scallop Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by December 31 of the permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application may not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.849

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13

**635-005-0765**

**Lottery for Limited Entry Weathervane Scallop Permits**

(1) If the number of Weathervane Scallop Permits issued in accordance with ORS 508.849 falls below 25, the Department in the next succeeding calendar year may issue Weathervane Scallop Permits by a lottery system pursuant to ORS 508.861. However, the total number of Weathervane Scallop Permits issued shall not exceed 25.

(2) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(3) Application for vessel permits shall only be accepted for vessels, which, in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting the permitted species are not eligible for the lottery.

(4) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(5) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline shall not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.861

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0770**

##### **Transferability of Permits**

Any transfer of a Weathervane Scallop Permit away from a vessel without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void. Weathervane Scallop Permit holders may transfer a permit pursuant to ORS 508.864.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.864

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0775**

##### **Logbook Required**

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel which holds a valid Weathervane Scallop Permit.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0780**

##### **Closed Season**

There is no closed season on weathervane scallops taken for commercial purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0505, Renumbered from 635-036-0260; Renumbered from 635-005-0170, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0785**

##### **Fishing Gear**

It is unlawful to take weathervane scallops for commercial purposes by any means other than trawl gear having 3-inch or larger mesh throughout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0510, Renumbered from 635-036-0265; FWC 24-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 7-1-81; FWC 27-1981, f. & ef. 8-14-81; Renumbered from 635-005-0175, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **Sea Urchin Fishery**

#### **635-005-0790**

##### **Fishery Defined**

“Sea urchin fishery” means the commercial fisheries for red sea urchins (*Strongylocentrotus franciscanus*) and purple sea urchins (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0795**

##### **Requirement for Sea Urchin Permit**

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess sea urchins for commercial purposes without first obtaining a Sea Urchin Permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-005-0800 through OAR 635-005-0830.

(2) It is unlawful for a wholesaler, canner, or buyer to buy or receive sea urchins taken in the sea urchin fishery from a person for which the permit required by section (1) of this rule has not been issued.

(3) A Sea Urchin Permit required by section (1) of this rule is in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(4) No individual may hold more than one Sea Urchin Permit at any one time.

(5) Unless otherwise provided, Sea Urchin Permits must be purchased by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(6) Applications for Sea Urchin Permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306 & 508.760

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### **635-005-0800**

##### **Permit Fee**

(1) The annual fee for a Sea Urchin Permit is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants. See ORS 508.760.

(2) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under OAR 635-005-0830. See ORS 508.760.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### **635-005-0805**

##### **Eligibility Requirements for a Permit**

(1) An individual licensed as a commercial fisher under ORS 508.235 is eligible to obtain a Sea Urchin Permit required by OAR 635-005-0795:

(a) By renewal of the previous year’s permit; or



(b) Through the lottery if a lottery is held in accordance with OAR 635-005-0825.

(2) In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of any limited entry permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.760

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0810

#### Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits

The Commercial Fishery Permit Board may revoke and refuse subsequent issuance of a Sea Urchin Permit pursuant to ORS 508.485 and 508.490.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.760

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0815

#### Review of Denials

(1) An individual whose application for issuance, renewal or transfer of a sea urchin established pursuant to OAR 635-005-0795, 635-005-0820 and 635-005-0830 is denied may make written request to the Board for review of the denial. The procedure for requesting review and the applicable standard of review of denial for a Sea Urchin Permit shall be as pursuant to ORS 508.760. For the sea urchin fishery, the Board may waive requirements for renewal of permits if the Board finds that strict adherence to these requirements were not met as a result of undue hardship as defined in OAR 635-005-0240.

(2) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of permits in all fisheries in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a Letter of Delegation to the Department.

(3) For those fisheries requiring a \$125.00 application fee for Board review, the fee is non-refundable. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the non-refundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

(4) Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Commission, but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to ORS 183.550.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.762

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0820

#### Renewal of Permit

(1) Sea Urchin Permits may be renewed the following year:

(a) By submitting to the Department a \$125.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and a \$175.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants and a complete application date-stamped or postmarked by January 31 of the year for which renewal is sought; and

(b) The permittee shall have annually lawfully landed 5,000 pounds of sea urchins in Oregon. If a permittee obtained a permit later than January of the prior year (because the permit was obtained through the lottery, or as a result of the Commercial Fishery Permit Board actions or surrender of a permit by a permit holder), the permittee shall not be required to make the 5,000 pound landing requirement by the following January. Instead, at the next renewal thereafter, the permittee shall be required to demonstrate that the 5,000 pound landing requirement was fulfilled during the first full year (twelve-month period) in which the permit was held.

(2) An application for renewal of a Sea Urchin Permit shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by January 31 of the

permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application shall not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-005-0825

#### Lottery for Limited Entry Sea Urchin Permits

(1) If the total number of Sea Urchin Permits which have been renewed, and for which an appeal is pending with the Commercial Fishery Permit Board and awarded through a prior lottery, is less than 30, a lottery shall be held on the 4th Friday in April. However, as a result of any such lottery, the total number of permits issued shall not exceed 30.

(2) An individual must be 18 years of age or older and furnish proof of age to be eligible for the lottery.

(3) An individual shall not already hold a valid Sea Urchin Permit, however, an individual whose permit is at issue in a pending Sea Urchin Permit Board proceeding or before a court of law may participate in the lottery.

(4) If a permittee whose permit is at issue either before the Sea Urchin Permit Board or a court of law is awarded another permit through the lottery and thereafter prevails before the Board or in court, the permittee shall immediately surrender one of the Sea Urchin Permits to any Department office, so that only one valid permit is held.

(5) An individual who qualifies to participate in the lottery shall send a complete lottery application to the Department, date-stamped or postmarked no later than April 15 of the year for which the permit is to be issued. An individual shall not submit more than one application to participate in the lottery. For successful applicants, the application fee shall apply toward the permit fee of \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for nonresident applicants.

(6) The names of lottery applicants shall be drawn to obtain the available permits. All other names of lottery applicants shall be drawn and placed on an alternate list in the order in which they were drawn, and shall be issued permits during the next 24 months as they may become available through Permit Board actions or surrender of permits by a permit holder.

(7) An individual whose name is drawn in the lottery shall thereafter apply on the prescribed form, to the Department to obtain a permit. Such application must be received by the Department within 30 days of the date the notification was mailed to the successful applicant following the lottery.

(8) Any individual who fails to apply for the lottery permit within 30 days shall forfeit such permit. The permit shall then be made available to the first name on the alternate list, and shall be applied for in accordance with section (7) of this rule.

(9) If all permits are not issued by renewal or through the lottery, permits thereafter may be issued on a first come first served basis up to the total number of permits allowed. All applications shall be mailed to the Department and priority shall be based on postmark or date-stamped date.

(10) The Commission may suspend the lottery for up to two years based upon its assessment of the condition of the resource and recommendations of the Sea Urchin Permit Review Board.

(11) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(12) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(13) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline shall not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted

at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129, Other SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-005-0830

#### Transferability of Permits

(1) Any transfer of a Sea Urchin Permit without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void. The following rules apply to transfer of Sea Urchin Permits:

(2) The Department shall approve the transfer of any permit to any purchaser of the permit, provided that not more than one sale or transfer of the permit occurs within that calendar year;

(3) No Sea Urchin Permit issued to an individual through the lottery after 1998 may be transferred to another individual until a cumulative total of 20,000 pounds of sea urchins have been landed on commercial fish receiving tickets by the individual issued the permit through the lottery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.762  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0835

#### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fisher who holds a valid Sea Urchin Permit.

(2) Each permit holder is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the permit holder shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the permit holder shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0840

#### Closed Seasons and Areas

It is unlawful for commercial purposes to take, land or possess sea urchins:

(1) Which have been taken in water depths shallower than ten feet below mean lower low water.

(2) Within the following areas:

(a) From Orford Reef, described as the area encompassed by parallels of Latitude 42°46'N and 42°49'N from May 1 through October 31;

(b) Within 1,000 feet of Pyramid Rock on Rogue Reef described by the area encompassed by parallels of Latitude 42°26.4'N and 42°26.9'N and by meridians of Longitude 124°28.4'W and 124°27.8'W, or within the rectangle marked by corner buoys from May 1 through August 31; or

(c) The Special Regulation Marine Areas described in OAR 635-005-0260.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: FWC 85-1987, f. 10-6-87, ef. 1-1-88; FWC 117-1989, f. 11-22-89, cert. ef. 12-1-89; FWC 50-1990, f. 6-15-90, cert. ef. 6-18-90; FWC 118-1990, f. 10-24-90, cert. ef. 10-22-90; FWC 12-1991, f. & cert. ef. 2-20-91; FWC 26-1992, f. 4-21-92, cert. ef. 4-22-92; FWC 96-1994, f. 12-28-94, cert. ef. 1-1-95; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0180, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0845

#### Prohibitions

(1) It is unlawful for commercial purposes to take, land or possess sea urchins:

(a) Where more than two divers were in the water off any one vessel at the same time;

(b) Where more than two persons without permits, excluding persons authorized by the Department for the performance of official duties, were on board any vessel while harvesting, possessing, or transporting sea urchins;

(c) Unless the vessel displays the vessel's federal document or Marine Board numbers on a weather deck so as to be visible from above. The number shall contrast with the background and be in block Arabic numerals at least 18 inches high for vessels over 65 feet in length and at least ten inches high for vessels 65 feet or less. The operator of the vessel shall keep the identifying markings clearly legible and in good repair, and shall ensure that no part of the vessel, its rigging, or its fishing gear obstructs the view of the vessel number from an enforcement vessel or aircraft.

(2) For each trip, any permit holder shall clearly identify and keep separate until processed all sea urchins taken by that permit holder.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision in these regulations, no person other than the holder of a current Sea Urchin Permit issued by the Department is allowed to dive in the water to take sea urchins or to otherwise assist, while submerged, in the harvest of sea urchins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0850

#### Size and Catch Limits

Size and catch limits in the sea urchin fishery are as follows:

(1) It is unlawful to take, land or possess for commercial purposes, more than 50 sea urchins (purple and red combined) per permit holder, per day, per trip between two and three and one-half inches in diameter (shell diameter — not including spines), except as provided in section (2) of this rule for purple sea urchins. There is no limit on the number of red sea urchins less than two inches or greater than three and one-half inches in shell diameter.

(2) A holder of a current sea urchin permit may take more than 50 purple sea urchins between two inches and three and one-half inches in diameter, provided the permit holder obtains a Special Commercial Purple Sea Urchin Permit available at the Charleston ODFW Field Office. The Department may attach terms and conditions to any special commercial permit including, but not limited to, on-board observers, area or time limits, and preharvest dive surveys of urchin beds.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508.760  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### Crayfish Fishery

### 635-005-0855

#### Fishery Defined

"Crayfish fishery" means the commercial fishing for crayfish species (*Pacifastacus* sp) in waters of this state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0860

#### Closed Season

It is unlawful to take crayfish for commercial purposes from November 1 of any year through March 31 of the following year.

Stat. Auth.: Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306  
Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0365, Renumbered from 635-036-0225; FWC 22-1988, f. 3-21-88, cert. ef. 4-1-88; Renumbered from 635-005-0070, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-005-0865

#### Fishing Gear

It is unlawful to take crayfish for commercial purposes by any means other than crayfish pots or ring nets.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0370, Renumbered from 635-036-0230; FWC 22-1988, f. 3-21-88, cert. ef. 4-1-88; Renumbered from 635-005-0075, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0870

### Size Limit

It is unlawful to take for commercial purposes crayfish which are less than 3-5/8 inches long. Crayfish will be measured from the tip of the bony spike extending between and beyond the eyes (acumen) to the distal edge of the last bony plate in the tail (telson). Any undersized crayfish taken must be immediately returned unharmed to the water.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 241, f. 4-5-72, ef. 4-15-72, Renumbered from 625-010-0375, Renumbered from 635-036-0235; FWC 22-1988, f. 3-21-88, cert. ef. 4-1-88; Renumbered from 635-005-0080, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0875

### Protection of Females

Any crayfish taken with eggs attached must be returned immediately unharmed to the water. Possession of crayfish with eggs attached is prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 22-1988, f. 3-21-88, cert. ef. 4-1-88; Renumbered from 635-005-0082, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0880

### Identification of Gear

All vessels, traps, buoys, liveboxes, holding pens, boxes, bags, or other containers used to take, hold, or transport crayfish must be labeled with an identification number issued by the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 22-1988, f. 3-21-88, cert. ef. 4-1-88; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0084, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0885

### Closed Area

It is unlawful to take, land or possess crayfish for commercial purposes from Malheur Reservoir (Malheur County), South Twin Lake (Deschutes County), and the Williamson River (Klamath County).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FWC 33-1984, f. 7-25-84, ef. 8-1-84; FWC 9-1986, f. 3-26-86, ef. 3-30-86; FWC 22-1988, f. 3-21-88, cert. ef. 4-1-88; FWC 102-1989, f. 9-29-89, cert. ef. 10-1-89; Renumbered from 635-005-0085, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## Oyster Fishery

## 635-005-0890

### Fishery Defined

“Oyster fishery” means the commercial cultivation of oysters (*Crassostrea* spp.) in waters of this state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0895

### Additional License Requirement

It is unlawful to take, distribute or process oysters, clams, mussels and scallops intended for human consumption without first obtaining a Shellfish Sanitation Certificate issued pursuant to OAR 635-005-0255.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0900

### Oyster Import Applications and Permit

(1) It is unlawful for any person to import oysters into this state for the purpose of planting or to plant the same in the waters

of this state without first having obtained a permit to do so from the Director.

(2) Such application shall be in the form of a letter and shall include the following information: maximum quantity to be imported, name of exporter, the approximate time the shipment will be made, and the name of the person or agency that will inspect the seed including a notarized certification from such person or agency at the time the oysters are inspected, declaring them to the best of his knowledge free from disease, infestation pests, and other substances which might endanger shellfish in the waters of this state.

(3) The Director shall issue a permit to import oysters for planting in the waters of this state when it has been established to his satisfaction that a qualified person or agency will inspect the oysters and certify them as being free of disease, infestation pests, and other substances which might endanger shellfish in the waters of this state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 140, f. 3-4-66; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85, Renumbered from 625-010-0285, Renumbered from 635-036-0175; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0140, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0905

### Prohibited Activities in Restricted Shellfish Areas

(1) All waters, tidelands, and oyster handling facilities operated in conjunction with said water and tidelands are defined as a restricted shellfish area.

(2) It is unlawful for any person to move or transfer from a restricted shellfish area any oysters, any marine organisms or other material whatsoever adversely affecting oysters, without first obtaining written permission from the Director.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 140, f. 3-4-66, Renumbered from 625-010-0290, Renumbered from 635-036-0180; FWC 30-1985, f. 6-27-85, ef. 7-1-85; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; Renumbered from 635-005-0145, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0910

### Oyster Seasons and Gear

It is unlawful to take oysters for either personal use or commercial purposes from natural oyster beds located on unoccupied state lands.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 143, f. 3-4-66, Renumbered from 625-010-0295, Renumbered from 635-036-0185; FWC 28-1982, f. & ef. 5-13-82; ; Renumbered from 635-005-0150, DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## Squid Fishery

## 635-005-0915

### Fishery Defined

“Squid fishery” means the commercial fisheries for squid species in the orders Myopsida, Oegopsida and Sepioidea, including, but not limited to: market squid (*Loligo opalescens*); Humboldt squid (*Dosidicus gigas*); magister armhook squid (Berryteuthis magister); boreopacific armhook squid (*Gonatopsis borealis*); robust clubhook squid (*Moroteuthis robusta*) and boreal clubhook squid (*Onychoteuthis borealijaponicus*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-005-0920

### Market Squid Fishery

Market squid (*Loligo opalescens*) are federally managed by the Coastal Pelagic Species Fishery Management Plan, and are subject to all federal regulations adopted by reference in OAR 635-004-0375.

The following provisions apply to fisheries using purse seine gear to fish for market squid:



(1) A squid catching vessel may pump squid onboard, directly from the pursed seine of another squid catching vessel, and lawfully land that catch.

(2) Any squid catching vessel involved in pumping squid from the pursed seine of another squid catching vessel must have onboard legal seine gear capable of catching squid including, but not limited to seine net, skiff, and pumping gear. All gear must be in working order.

(3) Any squid catching vessels involved in pumping squid from a pursed seine with other squid catching vessels shall document in the logbooks required under OAR 635-005-0930 the vessel(s) that made the set, any other vessel(s) pumping squid from the pursed seine, as well as all appropriate information on catch and location.

(4) No more than 20% of the landings made by a squid catching vessel may contain squid pumped from pursed seines of other squid catching vessels.

(5) For the purposes of this rule, "Squid catching vessel" means a vessel that lawfully deployed purse seine gear during the current year and pumped resultant catch onboard the same vessel for delivery to a port of landing or fish dealer in Oregon.

(6) Groundfish and salmon, as defined by OAR 635-004-0215, must be returned to the water immediately. Every effort must be made to dipnet salmon out of the seine net before they go through a pump system.

(7) No more than ten percent of a squid landing may be used for the purposes of conversion into fish flour, fish meal, fish scrap, fertilizer, fish oil, other fishery products or by-products for purposes other than human consumption or fishing bait. Exceptions to the ten percent limit may be granted due to unforeseen circumstances with written authorization by the Director to avoid wastage of fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15

#### 635-005-0925

##### Market Squid Harvest Guideline

Prior to reaching a harvest of 4.5 million pounds of squid, with not more than 3 million pounds taken north or south of Heceta Head, the Commission will hold a public hearing to evaluate the fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0930

##### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel from which any species of squid are taken, regardless of gear.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request from an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### Octopus Fishery

#### 635-005-0935

##### Fishery Defined

"Octopus fishery" means the commercial fisheries for octopus species in the order Octopoda, including, but not limited to the

Pacific giant octopus (*Enteroctopus dofleini*) and East Pacific red octopus (*Octopus rubescens*) in the Pacific Ocean.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

#### 635-005-0940

##### Logbook Required

(1) The Department shall make available a logbook to each licensed commercial fishing vessel from which any species of octopus are taken, regardless of gear.

(2) The vessel operator of such vessel is responsible for maintaining the logbook in an accurate and truthful manner and in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

(3) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department or the Oregon State Police, the vessel operator shall permit examination and transcription of information of such logbook.

(4) Upon request of an authorized representative of the Department, the vessel operator shall surrender a legible copy of such logbook.

(5) Information so received by the Department shall be considered confidential.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 76-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### DIVISION 6

## COMMERCIAL FISHERIES COMMERCIAL GEAR; LICENSES, POUNDAGE FEES, RECORDS AND REPORTS

### Definitions

#### 635-006-0001

##### Definitions

As used in division 6 regulations:

(1) "Board" means the Commercial Fishery Permit Board.

(2) "Boat" means any vessel, any floating craft, powered, towed, rowed or otherwise propelled which is used for landing or taking food fish, as specified in ORS 506.006.

(3) "Buy" includes offer to buy, barter, exchange or trade.

(4) "Commercial fishing license" means the commercial fishing licenses required by ORS 508.235 and, for purposes of the Limited Fish Seller Permit, includes an Albacore Tuna Landing License.

(5) "Commercial purposes" means taking food fish with any gear unlawful for angling, or taking or possessing food fish in excess of the limits permitted for personal use, or taking, fishing for, handling, processing, or otherwise disposing of or dealing in food fish with the intent of disposing of such food fish or parts thereof for profit, or by sale, barter or trade, in commercial channels, as specified in ORS 506.006.

(6) "Commission" means the State Fish and Wildlife Commission created by ORS 496.090.

(7) "Department" means the State Department of Fish and Wildlife, as specified in ORS 506.006.

(8) "Director" means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife appointed pursuant to ORS 496.112.

(9) "Fair market value" shall be based on the market price of food fish or shellfish at the same time and place that the fish are landed, or the price established in OAR 635-006-0232 when the market price cannot be determined. For species not listed in 635-006-0232, fair market value shall be based on the average price per pound paid to law enforcement officials for any fish or shellfish confiscated from persons landing legal overages, or the average ex-vessel price per pound paid for that species in that port during the month in which the overage occurred, whichever is greater. Unless otherwise noted, the fair market value is the price per pound and is based on round weight.

(10) "Fish buyer" means an individual employed by a wholesale fish dealer or food fish canner to purchase or receive

food fish or shellfish from commercial fishers at locations other than the licensed premises of the wholesale fish dealer or food fish canner.

(11) "Fish-buying station" means a location other than the licensed premises of a wholesale fish dealer or food fish canner at which such wholesale fish dealer or food fish canner purchases or receives food fish or shellfish from commercial fishers.

(12) "Fishing" means catching, taking or harvesting food fish that results in or can be reasonably expected to result in the sale, barter, trade or other disposition of fish for other than personal use or consumption.

(13) "Fishing gear" means, as specified in ORS 506.006, any appliance or device intended for or capable of being used to take food fish for commercial purposes, and includes:

(a) "Fixed gear" means longline, trap or pot, setnet, and stationary hook-and-line gears;

(b) "Gillnet" has the meaning as set forth in OAR 635-042-0010;

(c) "Hook-and-line" means one or more hooks attached to one or more lines;

(d) "Lampara net" means a surrounding net with the sections of netting made and joined to create bagging. It is hauled with purse rings and is generally much smaller in size than a purse seine net;

(e) "Longline" means a stationary buoyed, and anchored groundline with hooks attached;

(f) "Mesh size" means the opening between opposing knots. Minimum mesh size means the smallest distance allowed between the inside of one knot to the inside of the opposing knot regardless of twine size;

(g) "Pot or trap" means a portable, enclosed device with one or more gates or entrances and one or more lines attached to surface floats;

(h) "Purse seine" means an encircling net that may be closed by a purse line threaded through the bottom of the net. Purse seine gear includes ring net, drum purse seine, and lampara nets;

(i) "Seine" means any non-fixed net other than a trawl or gillnet;

(j) "Setline" means a bottom longline used in rivers and estuaries for targeting white sturgeon;

(k) "Set net" means a stationary, buoyed and anchored gillnet or trammel net which takes fish commonly by gilling and is not free to move or drift with the current or tide;

(l) "Spear" means a sharp, pointed, or barbed instrument on a shaft;

(m) "Trammel net" means a gillnet made with two or more walls joined to a common float line;

(n) "Trawl gear" means a cone or funnel-shaped net which is towed or drawn through the water by one or two vessels;

(o) "Troll" means fishing gear that consists of 1 or more lines that drag hooks with bait or lures behind a moving fishing vessel, and which lines are affixed to the vessel and are not disengaged from the vessel at any time during the fishing operation;

(p) "Vertical hook and line" means a line attached to the vessel or to a surface buoy vertically suspended to the bottom by a weight or anchor, with hooks attached between its surface and bottom end.

(14) "Fishing trip" means a period of time between landings when fishing is conducted.

(15) "Food Fish" means any animal over which the State Fish and Wildlife Commission has jurisdiction, as specified in ORS 506.036.

(16) "Food fish canner" means a wholesale fish dealer who cans food fish including shellfish in hermetically sealed containers whereby no further preservation, artificial or otherwise, is required.

(17) "Groundfish" means all species of ocean food fish defined as groundfish in the Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan and in the Federal Groundfish Regulations, Title 50, Part 660 (See OAR 635-004-0240).

(18) "Harvester" means any person legally authorized to take food fish for commercial purposes.

(19) "Import" means to transport into Oregon from outside the State of Oregon.

(20) "Inland waters" means all waters of the state except the Pacific Ocean.

(21) "Land, Landed or Landing" means either of the following:

(a) For fisheries where food fish were taken by use of a vessel, "land, landed or landing" means to begin transfer of food fish from a vessel. Once transfer begins, all food fish on board the vessel are counted as part of that landing, except:

(A) Anchovies being held live on a vessel for the purpose of using for bait in that vessel's commercial fishing operation; and

(B) For vessels participating in the federal trawl rationalization program, the portion of catch that is intended to be delivered to Washington or California is not considered part of that landing.

(b) For fisheries where food fish were taken without use of any vessel, "land, landed or landing" means to begin transfer of food fish from a harvester to a wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner, under which the following provisions apply:

(A) When the harvester and the wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner are the same person or entity, transfer occurs when the food fish arrive at the licensed premises of the wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, or food fish canner; and

(B) Once transfer begins, all food fish from the harvest area are counted as part of that landing.

(22) "Landing fees" means all fees due to the Department based on the pounds of fish or value of fish landed.

(23) "Length" or "Length Overall" of a vessel means the manufacturer's specification of overall length, United States Coast Guard or Marine Board registered length documentation stating overall length or overall length as surveyed by a certified marine surveyor. In determining overall length, marine surveyors shall measure in a straight line parallel to the keel from the foremost part of the vessel to the aftermost part, excluding sheer and excluding bow sprits, boomkins, rudders aft of the transom, outboard motor brackets, or transom extensions as in a dive step or platform.

(24) "Limited fish seller" means any person who holds a valid Oregon commercial fishing license and who has obtained an annual Limited Fish Seller Permit which enables the fisher to sell any species of food fish, taken in lawful activity directly from his or her boat, as specified in ORS 508.550.

(25) "Limited fish seller — non-treaty Columbia River Gillnet Salmon Vessel Permit fishery" means a person who holds a valid Oregon commercial fishing license, a Columbia River Gillnet Salmon Vessel Permit, and who has obtained an annual limited fish seller permit which enables the fisher to sell any species of food fish, taken in lawful activity directly from his or her boat or at locations away from the boat.

(26) "Non-reporting fish dealer" means a wholesale fish dealer or fish bait dealer who buys food fish exclusively from other wholesale fish dealers or bait dealers.

(27) "Overage" means any landing or portion of a landing that exceeds groundfish trip limits. Groundfish trip limits are approved by Pacific Fisheries Management Council and implemented by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

(28) "Owner" means any ownership interest in a vessel, including interests arising from partnerships, corporations, limited liability corporations, or limited liability partnerships. Owner does not include a leasehold interest.

(29) "Pacific Ocean" means all water seaward of the end of the jetty or jetties of any river, bay, or tidal area, except the Columbia River boundary with the Pacific Ocean is as specified in OAR 635-003-0005, or all water seaward of the extension of the shoreline high watermark across the river, bay, or tidal area where no jetties exist.

(30) "Possession" means holding any food fish, shellfish or parts thereof in a person's custody or control.

(31) "Process or Processing" means fresh packaging requiring freezing of food fish, or any part thereof, or any type of smoking,

reducing, loining, steaking, pickling or filleting. Cooking crab is not considered processing.

(32) "Processor" means a person who buys fresh food fish from a licensed commercial fisher or a wholesale fish dealer and processes food fish for sale through retail outlets or for sale to the ultimate consumer.

(33) "Purchase" means to obtain by paying money or its equivalent, trade, or barter.

(34) "Receive" or "Receiving" means to take or come into possession of.

(35) "Replacement vessel" means a vessel purchased to replace a permitted vessel which had been lost due to fire, capsizing, sinking or other event.

(36) "Resident" means an actual bona fide resident of this state for at least one year immediately prior to application.

(37) "Retail fish bait dealer" means a person who buys fresh food fish or shellfish from a wholesale fish dealer or wholesale fish bait dealer, and sells to the ultimate consumer for use as bait.

(38) "Retail fish dealer" means a person who buys fresh food fish or shellfish from wholesale fish dealers, undertakes limited processing activity (limited to loining of tuna, filleting, smoking, steaking, or pickling food fish or shellfish), and sells only to the ultimate consumer.

(39) "Retain" means to keep in possession or use.

(40) "Security interest" means an interest in a vessel or permit granted by the owner of the vessel or permit to a third party under a security agreement, pursuant to ORS Chapter 79, another state's laws enacted to implement Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code or equivalent federal statutory provisions for federally documented vessels.

(41) "Sell" includes to offer or possess for sale, barter, exchange or trade.

(42) "Shellfish canner" means a wholesale fish dealer who cans only shellfish in hermetically sealed containers whereby no further preservation, artificial or otherwise, is required.

(43) "Take" means fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill or attempt to fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill.

(44) "Take home" means food fish that are sold commercially to a licensed wholesale fish dealer, reported on a fish receiving ticket and then purchased back for the purpose of private use by the harvester.

(45) "Transport" means, for the purposes of OAR 635-006-0165, to move the food fish after landing.

(46) "Trip limit" means the total amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed per vessel from a single fishing trip or cumulatively per unit of time. A vessel which has landed its cumulative or daily limit may continue to fish on the limit for the next legal period as long as the fish are not landed until the next period. Trip limits may be:

(a) "Bi-monthly cumulative trip limit" means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in specified bi-monthly periods. There is no limit on the number of landings or trips in each period, and periods apply to calendar months. The specified periods are as follows:

- (A) Period 1: January through February;
- (B) Period 2: March through April;
- (C) Period 3: May through June;
- (D) Period 4: July through August;
- (E) Period 5: September through October; and
- (F) Period 6: November through December.

(b) "Daily trip limit" means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in 24 consecutive hours, starting at 00:01 hours local time. Only one landing of groundfish may be made in that 24-hour period;

(c) "Monthly trip limit" means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel during the first day through the last day of any calendar month.

(d) "Weekly trip limit" means the maximum amount of fish that may be taken and retained, possessed or landed per vessel in 7 consecutive days, starting at 00:01 hours local time on Sunday and ending at 24:00 hours local time on Saturday. Weekly trip limits

may not be accumulated during multiple week trips. If a calendar week falls within two different months or two different cumulative limit periods, a vessel is not entitled to two separate weekly limits during that week.

(47) "Ultimate consumer" means the party that utilizes the product as food, including restaurants.

(48) "Value" means the monetary value of the food fish, or parts thereof, including eggs and other by-products, at the point of landing as usually determined by the first exchange between the harvester and the first purchaser. In addition:

(a) Value is typically the amount of money which the first purchaser pays at the time and place that the fish are off-loaded from a vessel, or brought to shore if there is no vessel involved in harvesting, before any reductions or deductions in the amount of money as a result of the dealer furnishing ice, fuel, food or other commodities; and

(b) Value includes bonuses and other payments based directly on the quantity or quality of food fish exchanged, regardless of the time of payment of such bonuses or other payments; and

(c) Value includes any payments based on the proportion or percentage of processed products recovered from the food fish landed in the round or other form; and

(d) Value for food fish not sold by the harvester is the value received for comparable fish sold to a wholesale fish dealer at the same time and place that the fish are landed; and

(e) Value for food fish purchased from a harvester, by the harvester when acting as a wholesale fish dealer, is the price that is or would be paid to any other harvester for the same fish; and

(f) Value for food fish sold by a limited fish seller is the retail price received by the harvester from the first purchaser; and

(g) Value for food fish imported from out of state but not previously taxed out of state is the price paid for the fish by the first Oregon purchaser.

(49) "Vessel operator" means the person onboard a fishing vessel who is responsible for leading a fishing vessel in fishing or transit operations, and who signs the corresponding fish ticket from that fishing trip. A vessel operator may be a vessel or permit owner or both, individual hired to operate a vessel, or lessee of a vessel, permit or both. Although more than one person may physically operate a vessel during a fishing trip or transit, there may only be one person identified as a vessel operator (commonly referred to as a captain or skipper) on a fishing vessel during any one fishing trip or transit.

(50) "Waters of this state" means all waters over which the State of Oregon has jurisdiction, or joint or other jurisdiction with any other state or government, including waters of the Pacific Ocean and all bays, inlets, lakes, rivers and streams within or forming the boundaries of this state.

(51) "Weighbacks" means fish or shellfish with no commercial value.

(52) "Wholesale fish bait dealer" means a person who buys food fish or shellfish, or parts thereof, from a licensed commercial fisher, licensed commercial bait fisher, or licensed angler, and sells or uses such food fish or shellfish for bait, scientific or educational purposes, or live public display.

(53) "Wholesale fish dealer" means a person who:

- (a) Buys food fish or shellfish from a commercial fisher; or
- (b) Processes food fish or shellfish or any part thereof; or
- (c) Sells food fish or shellfish to retail dealers or other wholesale fish dealers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 513.020

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.025, 508.040 & 508.550

Hist.: FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 63-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 91-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-09; DFW 145-2009, f. 12-9-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13



Fishing Gear Specifications and Operation

635-006-0105

635-006-0005

Applicability of Regulation

It is *unlawful* for any individual to take or land food fish from the waters of this state or the Pacific Ocean with fishing gear which does not meet the specifications, or is not operated as provided or authorized by statute or Department of Fish and Wildlife regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506

Hist.: FC 136, f. 12-20-65, ef. 1-1-66, Renumbered from 625-020-0000; Renumbered from 635-036-0350, 1979

635-006-0010

Possession of Unlawful Fishing Gear Prohibited

It is *unlawful* to have on board any commercial fishing boat while fishing or landing food fish, taken for commercial purposes, any fishing gear which is not authorized by statute or Department of Fish and Wildlife regulation for use in any commercial fishing or which does not conform to the specifications established for such fishing gear.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: FC 136, f. 12-20-65, ef. 1-1-66, Renumbered from 625-020-0005; Renumbered from 635-036-0355, 1979; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

635-006-0015

Personal Use Fishing with Commercial Fishing Gear Prohibited

In accordance with ORS 508.240, it is *unlawful* to retain any species of food fish for personal use taken while fishing under a commercial fishing license. In addition, except as the Commission by rule may provide otherwise, it is *unlawful* to use commercial fishing gear to take any species of food fish for personal use.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508.240

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508.240

Hist.: FC 136, f. 12-20-65, ef. 1-1-66, Renumbered from 625-020-0010, Renumbered from 635-036-0360; FWC 113-1992, f. 10-26-92, cert. ef. 10-28-92

635-006-0020

Experimental Fishing Gear Permit

(1) The Director is authorized to issue experimental fishing gear permits for the taking of food fish under the authority of ORS 508.106 provided the use of such fishing gear is not otherwise prohibited by the commercial fishing laws.

(2) Application for a permit shall be in writing accompanied by a fee of \$30.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and shall include the species of fish to be taken, the method to be used, and the name and location of the body of water from which the food fish are to be taken.

(3) It is *unlawful* to use the experimental fishing gear in the waters of this state or the Pacific Ocean except under the terms and conditions specified in the permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FC 203, f. 1-6-70, ef. 2-11-70, Renumbered from 625-020-0040; FWC 64-1978, f. & ef. 12-20-78, Renumbered from 635-036-0365; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 145-2009, f. 12-9-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

Dealer Licenses

635-006-0100

Retail Fish Dealer

(1) No license is required of a retail fish dealer.

(2) It is *unlawful* for a retail fish dealer to have in possession any fresh food fish or shellfish received from other than a wholesale fish dealer.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0005, Renumbered from 635-036-0500; FWC 104-1988, f. 12-29-88, cert. ef. 1-1-89; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

Wholesale Fish Dealer

A wholesale fish dealer license is required to perform any of

the activities defined as a “wholesale fish dealer” under OAR 635-

006-0001.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0010, Renum-

bered from 635-036-0505; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

635-006-0110

Food Fish Canner

A food fish canner license is required to perform any of the

activities defined as a “food fish canner” under OAR 635-006-

0001. This license is in lieu of, and not in addition to, a wholesale

fish dealer license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0015, Renum-

bered from 635-036-0510; FWC 104-1988, f. 12-29-88, cert. ef. 1-1-89; FWC

142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

**635-006-0115**

**Shellfish Canner**

A shellfish canner license is required to perform the activities defined as a “shellfish canner” under OAR 635-006-0001. This license is in lieu of, and not in addition to, a wholesale fish dealer’s license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0020, Renumbered from 635-036-0515; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

**635-006-0120**

**Fish Buyer**

A fish buyer license is required to perform the activities defined as a “fish buyer” under OAR 635-006-0001. This license is in addition to the wholesale fish dealer, fish canner, or shellfish canner’s license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0025, Renumbered from 635-036-0520; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

**635-006-0125**

**Fish-Buying Station**

A fish buyer license is required at the location where the activities defined as a “fishbuying station” under OAR 635-006-0001 occurs. This license is in addition to the wholesale fish dealer, fish canner, or shellfish canner’s license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0030, Renumbered from 635-036-0525; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

**635-006-0130**

**Wholesale Fish Bait Dealer**

The sale of food fish or shellfish under a wholesale fish bait dealer’s license for any other purpose than use as bait, for scientific or educational purposes, or for live public display is prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0035, Renumbered from 635-036-0530; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

**635-006-0131**

**Retail Fish Bait Dealer**

No license is required of a retail fish bait dealer.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

**635-006-0132**

**Limited Fish Sellers Permit**

(1) The permit referred to in ORS 508.550 shall be available to commercial fishers who hold a valid commercial fishing license, including Albacore Tuna Landing License, and who sell the catch off his or her own vessel, or a vessel operated by the fisher.

(2) It is *unlawful* under this permit to sell any food fish or shellfish from a vessel which were not taken by that vessel.

(3) Prior to selling food fish from their vessel, the holder of a Limited Fish Seller Permit must notify the Department of the estimated number of food fish on board the vessel and the location where sales are to take place. Completion of a fish ticket prior to selling with the estimated number of fish on board and completion of the Limited Fish Seller Permit application which identifies location from which the sales occur constitutes the required notice. Change in location of sales from that reported in the Limited Fish Seller Permit application must be reported to the Department.

(4) Dressed fish must have an established dressed to round weight conversion factor.

(5) After the sale of and reporting of whole or dressed food fish, a limited fish seller may conduct or allow limited processing on his/her boat (limited to loining or filleting) of food fish or any part thereof for the ultimate consumer.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 513.020  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129, 508.025, 508.040 & 508.550

Hist.: FWC 1-1986, f. & ef. 1-10-86; FWC 99-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 84-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 63-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

**635-006-0134**

**Bonding Requirements**

In accordance with ORS 508.415 and 508.550, the minimum bond amount is \$25.00 for wholesale bait dealers; \$1,000.00 for wholesale fish dealers, fish cannerys, and shellfish cannerys; and \$200.00 for limited fish sellers. Bond amounts are determined by a total of the landing fees due for the three highest sales months of the previous year, and may be changed at the discretion of the Department. No bond is required of non-reporting fish dealers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & ORS 802  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 802  
 Hist.: FWC 1-1986, f. & ef. 1-10-86; FWC 99-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Fishing Licenses**

**635-006-0135**

**Alteration, Borrow, or Loan License Unlawful**

It is *unlawful* for any person to alter, borrow, or loan any license issued by the Director.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 508.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.306  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0055, Renumbered from 635-036-0535; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-006-0140**

**Boat License**

(1) A boat license is issued in accordance with ORS 508.035 and 508.260 of the commercial fishing laws and is required for the owner or operator of any boat used in taking food fish or shellfish for commercial purposes, except for the taking of clams or crayfish.

(2) A pair of decals bearing the last two numbers of the year for which the license is issued is included with the license for placement on the licensed boat. The license year decals shall be affixed to the licensed boat in a conspicuous place on each side of the boat on the superstructure as near midship as practicable.

(3) In accordance with subsection (3) of ORS 508.260, the assigned identification number of each licensed commercial fishing boat shall be as follows:

(a) The federal document number (all vessels five registered net tons and over);

(b) The state vessel registration number (all vessels not having a federal document number).

(4) Licensed commercial fishing boats which are federally documented shall have the document identification number displayed on each side of the boat adjacent to the current year license decal in not less than 3-inch high block numbers either placed on the boat or on an identification plate attached to the boat.

(5) Licensed commercial fishing boats which are state registered shall have their identification number displayed on each side of the bow as required by the appropriate laws or rules for displaying such number.

(6) Except as authorized by OAR 635-006-0132 or for fishers having a current Oregon Wholesale Fish Dealer license and Fish Buyer license, it is *unlawful* to transfer or sell commercially caught food fish, shellfish, or parts thereof, from a commercial fishing vessel to other than an Oregon Wholesale Fish Dealer or Fish Bait Dealer.

(7) As a license condition, owners or operators of commercial fishing vessels must cooperate with Department or Federal fishery observers, or observers collecting data for the Department or Federal agency, when asked, by the Department, to carry and accommodate an observer on fishing trips at no charge to the sponsoring agency.

(a) If observer coverage of a trip is denied by the owner or operator of a vessel, the Department shall require an explanation in writing from the owner or operator. This explanation shall be received by the Department within 15 days of written request by the Department for an explanation.

(b) The Department may request that the Commission revoke fishing permits or licenses for failure to cooperate in the observer program, after first allowing the owner or operator to meet with the Manager of the Marine Resources Program, or their representative, to provide an explanation for the denial.

(c) The Department shall not require the vessel operator or owner to provide an observer with meals or a subsistence allowance on observed fishing trips, but the vessel operator shall accommodate the observer with regard to reasonable eating and working conditions and access to pertinent fishing information and fishery data while aboard the vessel.

(d) Failure to provide reasonable eating and working conditions or access to pertinent fishing information or fishery data to observers, or actions taken by a vessel owner or operator against an observer that is prohibited pursuant to subsection (e), on observed fishing trips may lead to revocation of the vessel's fishing permits or licenses following the procedure outlined in subsection (b) above.

(e) To ensure that observer objectives may be reasonably and safely achieved, consistent with federal groundfish observer rules, it is *unlawful* for any person to:

(A) Forcibly assault, resist, oppose, impede, intimidate, sexually harass, bribe, or interfere with an observer;

(B) Interfere with or bias the sampling procedure employed by an observer, including physical, mechanical, or other sorting or discarding of any catch before sampling;

(C) Tamper with, destroy or discard an observer's collected samples, equipment, or personal gear, without the express consent of the observer;

(D) Prohibit or bar by command, impediment, threat, coercion, or refusal of reasonable assistance, an observer collecting samples, making observations, or otherwise performing the observers duties;

(E) Harass an observer by conduct that has sexual connotations, has the purpose or effect of interfering with the observer's work performance, or otherwise creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment; or

(F) Require, pressure, coerce, or threaten an observer to perform duties normally performed by crew members.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.025 & 508.035

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306, 508.025, 508.035 and 508.260

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FWC 26, f. 11-28-75, ef. 1-1-76, Renumbered from 625-040-0060, Renumbered from 635-036-0540; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 97-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 128-2003, f. 12-15-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-006-0145

### Commercial Fishing License

(1) A commercial fishing license is issued in accordance with ORS 508.035 and 508.235 of the commercial fishing laws and is required for each individual who for commercial purposes:

(a) Takes or assists in the taking of any food fish or shellfish from the waters or land of this state;

(b) Operates or assists in the operation of any boat or fishing gear for the taking of food fish in the waters of this state; or

(c) Lands food fish from the waters of the Pacific Ocean at any point in this state.

(2) A commercial fishing license shall be in the possession of the licensee when engaged in the taking or landing of food fish or shellfish when taken for commercial purposes.

(3) It is *unlawful* for a licensed commercial fisher to keep any food fish or shellfish taken under such license for personal use.

(4) It is *unlawful* for a person to participate in any commercial fishery if that person's commercial fishing license is suspended or revoked.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0065, Renumbered from 635-036-0545; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 126-2009, f. & cert. ef. 10-7-09

## 635-006-0150

### Single Delivery License

(1) The Single Delivery License is issued in accordance with ORS 508.035 for a one-time landing of food fish in a 12 month period, and is in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license described in OAR 635-006-0140 and 635-006-0145. Where "commercial fishing license" is used in ORS 508.235 and "boat license" is used in 508.260, this license may be substituted.

(2) In the absence of a commercial fishing and boat license, it is *unlawful* to engage in the taking or landing of food fish in waters of this state without a single delivery license.

(3) No food fish shall be removed from a boat requiring a Single Delivery License until the fee for such license is received and such license has been issued by an authorized agent of the Department. The license shall be on board the boat and available for inspection by the Oregon State Police or a representative of the Department whenever food fish are being unloaded.

(4) Single delivery licenses shall be forfeited upon landing to the wholesale fish dealer, who shall attach the license document to the appropriate Fish Receiving Ticket. Vessels taking fish outside of state waters may substitute the license fee at the time of landing for the license document.

(5) Vessels operating under a Single Delivery License must comply with OAR 635-006-0140(7), when requested by the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.025, 508.035, 508.235 & 508.260

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306, 508.025, 508.035, 508.235 & 508.260

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0085, Renumbered from 635-036-0550; FWC 81-1985, f. 12-16-85, ef. 1-1-86; DFW 128-2003, f. 12-15-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-006-0155

### Juvenile Jig Line License

This license is issued in accordance with ORS 508.121 of the commercial fishing laws.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; Renumbered from 625-040-0090, 1975; Renumbered from 635-036-0555, 1979

## 635-006-0160

### Bait Fishing License

(1) A bait fishing license may be issued in accordance with ORS 508.312 of the commercial fishing laws and is required for any individual taking or assisting in the taking of food fish or shellfish for sale to a fish bait dealer or for use as bait in a commercial fishing operation. It is *unlawful* to take any food fish or shellfish under this license for human consumption purposes.

(2) For the purposes authorized under section (1), a bait fishing license serves in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat licenses required under ORS 508.235 and 508.260. This license is not required for individuals already possessing a valid commercial fishing license pursuant to 508.235, provided the vessel they are operating possesses a valid commercial boat license pursuant to 508.260.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 506.306 & 508.312

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0095, Renumbered from 635-036-0560; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 91-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-09; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## 635-006-0165

### Commercial Fisher Transportation Report

(1) It is *unlawful* for any commercial fisher or any other person to transport food fish or shellfish in this state without first preparing and having in possession a written transportation report, invoice, or memorandum. The transportation report, invoice, or memorandum shall include the following:



(a) Date;  
(b) Name and address of person from whom food fish or shellfish were received. If being transported by a commercial fisher or received from a commercial fisher, including his or her commercial fishing license number;

(c) Name and address of the Oregon licensed Wholesale Fish Dealer or Oregon licensed Fish Bait Dealer where the food fish or shellfish are being delivered;

(d) The number of each species of food fish or shellfish, their weight or estimated weight in pounds.

(2) Notwithstanding OAR 635-006-0210(2), the food fish or shellfish shall be transported within 48 hours to an Oregon licensed Wholesale Fish Dealer or Oregon licensed Fish Bait Dealer and reported on a Fish Receiving Ticket within 48 hours of arriving in port.

(3) The transportation report, invoice, or memorandum shall be prepared prior to any food fish or shellfish being removed from the boat of original taking or prior to transporting away from the point of initial landing. For clams, the report shall be prepared prior to leaving the beach or clam digging area. For food fish or shellfish transported into Oregon from another state, the report shall be prepared prior to entering the State of Oregon. A bill of lading or freight bill required for common carriers is acceptable in lieu of a transportation report.

(4) The transportation report, invoice, or memorandum shall be retained by the commercial fisher or person transporting the food fish including shellfish for a period of six months and is subject to inspection by the Director, the Director's authorized agent, or by the Oregon State Police at any time during that period.

(5) This section does not apply to:

(a) Retail fish dealers, retail bait fish dealers, wholesale fish dealers, food fish canners, shellfish canners, and wholesale fish bait dealers when required to keep records in accordance with OAR 635-006-0205 and ORS 508.535; or

(b) Vessels participating in the federal trawl rationalization program that are delivering part of their catch to licensed dealers in Washington or California.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 506.306, 508.535

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0100, Renumbered from 635-036-0565; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13

### Fish Dealer Records and Reports

#### 635-006-0200

##### Required Records

(1) All retail fish dealers, retail and wholesale fish bait dealers, wholesale fish dealers, buyers, food fish canners and shellfish canners shall keep a record of all food fish and shellfish received whether from a fisher or from other fish dealers. This record shall include the quantity in pounds of each species of food fish or shellfish received, the date received, price paid per pound, and the name and address of the person from whom such food fish or shellfish were received. If received from a fisher, his or her commercial fishing license number shall be used in lieu of an address and the fishing gear used in taking shall also be required. If received from a treaty Indian, his or her tribal affiliation and enrollment number as shown on official identification card issued by the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, or tribal government shall be used in lieu of an address or commercial fishing license.

(2) This record shall be:

(a) Subject to inspection by the Director, the Director's authorized agent, or the Oregon State Police;

(b) Prepared and available at the time food fish or shellfish are received at the premises of the fish dealer regardless of whether purchased or not;

(c) Retained for a period not less than three years, at a location within Oregon where the record is to be available for inspection as designated in section (2)(a) of this rule. Notice of the physical location is to be provided to the Department.

(d) Written in the English language.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.406, 508.530 & 508.535

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.406, 508.530 & 508.535

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FWC 28, f. 11-28-75, ef. 1-1-76, Renumbered from 625-040-0125, Renumbered from 635-036-0570; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 68-1994, f. 9-28-94, cert. ef. 10-1-94; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

#### 635-006-0205

##### Required Reports

(1) Every licensed wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, food fish canner, and shellfish canner shall report all food fish or shellfish received from commercial fishers or commercial bait fishers authorized to land his or her catch in Oregon or received from a fish dealer from another state in which no tax or fee is levied and collected on the food fish or shellfish.

(2) As used in these regulations, any licensed wholesale fish dealer, fish buying station, fish buyer, bait dealer or canner whose licensed premises includes a receiving or docking facility for unloading the catch from a commercial fishing vessel shall be considered as the receiver and purchaser and shall have the responsibility for weighing the catch, reporting, and paying landing fees on such catch. The aforementioned premises shall only be licensed by one wholesale dealer, fish buying station, fish buyer, bait dealer or canner at one given time, except as provided in section (3) of this rule.

(3) Notwithstanding section (2) of this rule, upon receipt and approval by the Department of a Memorandum of Understanding in a form provided by the Department and signed by both parties, a licensed wholesale fish dealer or canner (identified as primary dealer) whose licensed premises includes a receiving or docking facility for unloading the catch from a commercial fishing vessel may act as an agent for another licensed wholesale fish dealer or canner (identified as secondary dealer).

(a) Through the Memorandum of Understanding the primary dealer agrees:

(A) To unload fish or shellfish products at their licensed receiving or buying dock from fishing vessels who are providing catch to the secondary dealer as per prior agreement and arrangement with the secondary dealer;

(B) To confirm that the landing is legal and the species are legal;

(C) To accurately report on Fish Receiving Tickets, assigned to the secondary dealer by the Department, all landing information in accordance with OAR 635-006-0210, with the exception of price;

(D) To obtain fisher signature on the Fish Receiving Ticket reporting such catch or if necessary, a dock ticket for Dungeness crab or net-caught groundfish in accordance with OAR 635-006-0211;

(E) To, upon transfer of the landed product from the primary dealer to the secondary dealer, provide the Fish Receiving Ticket record of the landing to the secondary dealer; and

(F) To retain a record of the required landing information of such catches.

(b) In addition through the Memorandum of Understanding, the secondary dealer agrees:

(A) To obtain the appropriate buyer's license;

(B) To complete the Fish Receiving Ticket that reports the transferred product landed at the receiving or buying dock of the primary dealer, by adding the species ex-vessel price;

(C) To submit copies to the Department in accordance with OAR 635-006-0210(2); and

(D) To submit to the Department a monthly remittance report and accompanying landing fees in accordance with OAR 635-006-0215.

(c) The Department may withdraw its approval of any Memorandum of Understanding effective seven calendar days from postmark of written notice, based on the failure to abide by any of the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding or violation of any

provision of this rule. If the Department withdraws its approval, then section (2) of this rule shall be applicable.

(4) Two basic reports required for reporting the commercial catch of food fish and shellfish and the payment of landing fees due on such catch are:

(a) The State of Oregon Fish Receiving Ticket; and

(b) The Fish Dealer Monthly Remittance Report. These reports shall be submitted on forms supplied or approved by the Department and completed in accordance with OAR 635-006-0210 and 635-006-0215.

(5) For pink shrimp unloaded at a receiving or docking facility of a wholesale fish dealer or shellfish canner, the following shall apply:

(a) All pink shrimp shall be weighed and the net weight (pounds of raw shrimp landed) recorded on a Fish Receiving Ticket before being removed from the receiving facility and prior to processing;

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (5)(a) of this rule, a minimum sampling method or equivalent method may be used to estimate the net weight provided such method is approved and authorized in writing by the Department;

(c) Those wholesale fish dealers or cannery authorized to use the sampling procedure in subsection (5)(b) of this rule are subject to inspection for accuracy by the Department or by the Oregon State Police, at any time. Authorization for use of a sampling procedure may be withdrawn if, in the judgment of the Department, the procedure employed is likely to be inaccurate.

(6) All commercial fishers landing Dungeness crab must report the area of primary catch to the dealer at the time of landing. The dealer is responsible for recording this information on the Fish Receiving Ticket.

(7) For wholesale fish bait dealers landing less than 5,000 pounds daily of species defined in OAR 635-004-0220(3)(b)(C) and 635-004-0220(3)(b)(D), the following shall apply:

(a) Wholesale fish bait dealers may request the Department allow an estimate of the net weight of fish caught on a Fish Receiving Ticket.

(b) The Department may issue a written approval of requests made under subsection (6)(a) of this rule if the permittee uses a minimum sampling method or equivalent method to estimate the net weight, provided such method is acceptable to the Department.

(c) Those wholesale fish bait dealers authorized to use a sampling procedure approved under subsection (6)(b) of this rule are subject to inspection for accuracy by the Department or by the Oregon State Police, at any time. Authorization for use of a sampling procedure may be withdrawn if, in the judgment of the Department, the procedure employed is likely to be inaccurate.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 508.530

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 508.535

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FC 274(74-6), f. 3-20-74, ef. 4-11-74; FWC 28, f. 11-28-75, ef. 1-1-76, Renumbered from 625-040-0130, Renumbered from 635-036-0575; FWC 15-1981, f. 4-24-81, ef. 5-1-81; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 78-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-6-93; FWC 23-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-10-96; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 91-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-09; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-006-0207

#### Limited Fish Seller Required Reports

(1) This regulation is in addition to, and not in lieu of the provisions contained in OAR 635-006-0205.

(2) Every licensed Limited Fish Seller shall report all food fish or shellfish sold directly to consumers. Prior to making any sales of food fish or shellfish, Limited Fish Sellers shall notify the Department, by such means as the Department prescribes, the estimated number of food fish on board the boat and the location where the sale is to take place.

(3) Two reports required for reporting the commercial sale and the payment of landing fees due on such catch are:

(a) The State of Oregon Fish Receiving Ticket; and

(b) The Fish Dealer Monthly Remittance Report. These reports shall be submitted on forms supplied or approved by the Department and completed in accordance with OAR 635-006-0210

and 635-006-0215. In addition, a sequentially numbered receipt for each individual sale shall be issued to the purchaser at time of purchase, and to the fisher if fish are to be kept for take home use. This receipt shall include the date, species, weight in pounds, price, number of fish or shellfish, and vessel name. A copy shall be retained on the vessel for a period of six months and available for three years and is subject to inspection by the Oregon State Police or authorized Department employee.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & ORS 802

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & ORS 802

Hist.: FWC 1-1986, f. & ef. 1-10-86; FWC 99-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-92, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-006-0209

#### Sorting Required

(1) It is *unlawful* to fail to sort into the categories listed in sections (2) and (3) of this rule, prior to the first weighing after offloading, those groundfish species or species groups for which there is a trip limit, quota, harvest guideline, harvest cap, size limit, scientific sorting designation, Optimum Yield (OY) or Annual Catch Limit (ACL).

(2) Federal sorting requirements must be met for the following sectors:

(a) Trawl fisheries pursuant to 660.130(d), subpart D of the Code of Federal Regulations;

(b) Limited Entry Fixed Gear groundfish fisheries pursuant to 660.230(c), subpart E of the Code of Federal Regulations; and

(c) Open Access Fixed Gear groundfish fisheries pursuant to 660.330(c), subpart F of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(3) Nearshore species must be sorted into the following categories:

(a) Black rockfish;

(b) Black and Yellow rockfish;

(c) Blue rockfish;

(d) Brown rockfish;

(e) Cabezon;

(f) Calico rockfish;

(g) China rockfish;

(h) Copper rockfish;

(i) Gopher rockfish;

(j) Grass rockfish;

(k) Greenling;

(l) Kelp rockfish;

(m) Olive rockfish;

(n) Quillback rockfish;

(o) Tiger rockfish;

(p) Treefish;

(q) Vermilion rockfish.

(4) Blackspotted rockfish, rougheye rockfish, and shortraker rockfish must be sorted into the following categories:

(a) Blackspotted rockfish and rougheye rockfish;

(b) Shortraker rockfish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.306

Hist.: DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 164-2014(Temp), f. 12-15-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15 thru 1-16-15; DFW 4-2015, f. 1-13-15, cert. ef. 1-15-15

### 635-006-0210

#### Fish Receiving Ticket — All Fish

(1) Except as provided in OAR 635-006-0211, for each purchase of food fish or shellfish by a licensed wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, food fish canner, or shellfish canner from a commercial fisher or commercial bait fisher, the dealer or canner shall prepare at the time of landing a Fish Receiving Ticket, or a separate document in lieu of a Fish Receiving Ticket provided the original dock ticket is attached to the completed dealer copy of the Fish Receiving Ticket and kept on file for inspection by the Director, the Director's authorized agent, or by the Oregon State Police. Fish Receiving Tickets shall be issued in numerical sequence.

(2) Fish Receiving Tickets shall include the following:

(a) Fish dealer's name and license number, including the buying station and location if the food fish or shellfish were received at any location other than the licensed premises of the fish dealer;

(b) Date of landing;

(c) His or her name from whom purchase is made. If not landed from a vessel, then his or her commercial license number shall be added. If received from a Columbia River treaty Indian, his or her tribal affiliation and enrollment number as shown on the official identification card issued by the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, or tribal government, shall be used in lieu of an address or commercial fishing license;

(d) Boat name, boat license number, and federal document or State Marine Board number from which catch made;

(e) For groundfish harvested in the limited entry fixed gear fishery, the federal limited entry fixed gear permit number associated with the landing or portion of landing, which shall be provided by the vessel operator to the preparer of the fish ticket;

(f) Port of first landing. The port of first landing will be recorded as where a vessel initially crosses from the Pacific Ocean to inland waters, or is physically removed from the Pacific Ocean, for the purposes of ending a fishing trip;

(g) Fishing gear used by the fisher;

(h) For salmon and Dungeness crab, zone or area of primary catch;

(i) Species or species group, as determined by the Department, of food fish or shellfish received;

(j) Pounds of each species or species group, as determined by the Department, received:

(A) Pounds must be determined and reported based on condition of the fish when landed, either dressed or round. Dressed pounds may only be used for species with a conversion factor listed at OAR 635-006-0215(3)(g). Measures must be taken using a certified scale.

(B) Pounds shall include "weighbacks" by species. "Weighbacks" are those fish or shellfish with no commercial value. The following species or species groups are exempt from fish ticket requirements when considered "weighbacks":

- (i) Sponges;
- (ii) Sea Pens;
- (iii) Sea Whips;
- (iv) Black Corals;
- (v) Sea Fans;
- (vi) Anemone;
- (vii) Jellyfish;
- (viii) Whelks;
- (ix) Squids other than Humboldt and market;
- (x) Octopus other than Pacific giant octopus;
- (xi) Mysids;
- (xii) Shrimps other than pink shrimp, coonstripe prawns, and spot prawns;

(xiii) Crabs other than Dungeness, tanner, box, Oregon hair, and red rock crabs;

(xiv) Sea Stars including Brittle Stars;

(xv) Urchins;

(xvi) Sand dollars;

(xvii) Sea cucumbers;

(xviii) Eels other than hagfish;

(xix) Blacksmelts;

(xx) Spookfish;

(xxi) Stomiformes including Viperfish and Blackdragons;

(xxii) Slickheads;

(xxiii) Flatnoses;

(xxiv) Lancetfishes;

(xxv) Barricudinas;

(xxvi) Myctophids;

(xxvii) Tomcod;

(xxviii) Eelpouts including Bigfin, Two line, Black, and Snakehead;

(xxix) Dreamers;

(xxx) Anglerfish;

(xxxi) King of the Salmon;

(xxxii) Melamphids;

(xxxiii) Whalefish;

(xxxiv) Oxye oreo;

(xxxv) Sculpins other than cabezon, buffalo sculpin, red Irish lord, and brown Irish lord;

(xxxvi) Poachers;

(xxxvii) Snailfish;

(xxxviii) Pricklebacks;

(xxxix) Gunnels;

(xl) Scabbardfish;

(xli) Lancetfish;

(xlii) Ragfish;

(xliii) Slender sole;

(xliv) Deepsea sole;

(xlv) Rays including Pacific and electric Rays and Devilfish;

(xlvi) Wolffishes including wolf eels.

(k) For Columbia River sturgeon the exact number of fish received and the actual round weight of that number of fish;

(l) Price paid per pound for each species received;

(m) Signature of the individual preparing the Fish Receiving Ticket;

(n) Signature of the vessel operator making the landing;

(o) Species name, pounds and value of fish retained by fisher for take home use.

(3) Except as provided in OAR 635-006-0212 and 635-006-0213, the original of each Fish Receiving Ticket covering food fish and shellfish received shall be forwarded within five working days of the date of landing to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302 or through the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission West Coast E Ticket system or as required by Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 660 Subpart C. All fish dealer amendments must be conducted in the same system in which the ticket was initially submitted.

(4) For Columbia River non-treaty mainstem and Select Area commercial fisheries downstream of Bonneville Dam, each licensed wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, and food fish canner must submit fish receiving tickets electronically through the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) West Coast E Ticket System for all salmon, sturgeon, smelt and shad landed. Electronic fish tickets (e tickets) must be submitted within 24 hours of closure of the fishing period, or within 24 hours of landing for fishing periods lasting longer than 24 hours. All fish dealer amendments to electronic fish tickets must be conducted in the same system in which the tickets were initially submitted.

(5) Wholesale fish bait dealers landing small quantities of food fish or shellfish may request authorization to combine multiple landings on one Fish Receiving Ticket and to deviate from the time in which Fish Receiving Tickets are due to the Department. Such request shall be in writing, and written authorization from the Department shall be received by the wholesale fish bait dealer before any such deviations may occur.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.530 & 508.535

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.025, 508.040 & 508.550

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FC 274(74-6), f. 3-20-74, ef. 4-11-74; FWC 28, f. 11-28-75, ef. 1-1-76, Renumbered from 625-040-0135, Renumbered from 635-036-0580; FWC 1-1986, f. & ef. 1-10-86; FWC 99-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 22-1992(Temp), f. 4-10-92, cert. ef. 4-13-91; FWC 53-1992, f. 7-17-92, cert. ef. 7-20-92; FWC 16-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-16-95; FWC 23-1995, f. 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 63-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 117-2003(Temp), f. 11-25-03, cert. ef. 12-1-03 thru 2-29-04; DFW 10-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-13-04; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 164-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 100-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-4-15 thru 12-31-15

#### 635-006-0211

#### Fish Receiving Ticket — Dungeness crab and Net Caught Groundfish

(1) This regulation is in addition to, and not in lieu of the provisions contained in OAR 635-006-0210.



(2) For net-caught groundfish, at time of landing the following information may be recorded on a separate document in lieu of a Fish Receiving Ticket provided this original document (dock ticket) is attached to the completed dealer copy of the Fish Receiving Ticket subsequently submitted to ODFW:

- (a) Date of landing.
- (b) Boat name and federal document or State Marine Board number from which catch was made.
- (c) Port of first landing. The port of first landing will be recorded as where a vessel initially crosses from the Pacific Ocean to inland waters, or is physically removed from the Pacific Ocean, for the purposes of ending a fishing trip.
- (d) Pounds of fish by species or species group, as determined by the Department:

(A) Pounds must be determined based on condition of the fish when landed, either dressed or round. Dressed pounds may only be used for species with a conversion factor listed at OAR 635-006-0215(3)(g). Measures must be taken using a certified scale.

(B) Pounds shall include "weighbacks" by species. "Weighbacks" are those fish or shellfish with no commercial value. Species or species groups defined in 635-006-0210(2)(i)(B) are exempt from fish ticket requirements when considered "weighbacks."

- (e) Signature of the vessel operator delivering the catch.
- (3) For Dungeness crab, at time of landing the following may be recorded on a separate document in lieu of a Fish Receiving Ticket, provided this original document (landing receipt) is attached to the completed dealer copy of the Fish Receiving Ticket subsequently submitted to ODFW:

- (a) Fish dealer's name and dealer license number;
- (b) Date of landing;
- (c) Name of vessel operator from whom the food fish were purchased;
- (d) Vessel name, vessel license number, and the federal document or State Marine Board number of the vessel from which catch was made;
- (e) Port name of first landing. The port of first landing will be recorded as where a vessel initially crosses from the Pacific Ocean to inland waters, or is physically removed from the Pacific Ocean, for the purposes of ending a fishing trip;
- (f) Fishing gear used by the fisher;
- (g) Gross pounds of food fish received and price paid per pound; and
- (h) Signature of both the vessel operator making the landing and the individual preparing the landing receipt.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.530 & 508.535  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.025, 508.040 & 508.550  
 Hist.: FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 22-1992(Temp), f. 4-10-92, cert. ef. 4-13-92; FWC 53-1992, f. 7-17-92, cert. ef. 7-20-92; DFW 63-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 164-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

### 635-006-0212

#### Fish Receiving Ticket — Salmon

(1) This regulation is in addition to, and not in lieu of the provisions contained in OAR 635-006-0210.

(2) Fish receiving tickets shall be completed at time of landing and the original copy forwarded within four consecutive days following the landing to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) For troll-caught salmon, fish receiving tickets shall show the number of each species of salmon landed, the number of halibut landed, if any, and the number of days fished during the trip in which the salmon were caught.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.530 & 508.535  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.025, 508.040 & 508.550  
 Hist.: FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 63-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 44-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-19-06 thru 12-15-06; Administrative correction 12-16-06; DFW 79-2008(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 7-10-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 70-2009(Temp), f. 6-15-09, cert. ef. 6-16-09 thru 12-12-09; DFW 47-2010(Temp), f. 4-26-10, cert. ef. 4-27-10 thru 10-23-10; DFW 102-2011(Temp), f. 7-29-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 83-2012(Temp), f.

& cert. ef. 7-5-12 thru 12-31-12; Administrative correction, 2-1-13; DFW 68-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-3-13 thru 12-30-13; Administrative correction, 2-5-14; DFW 106-2014(Temp), f. 7-30-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 28-2015(Temp), f. 4-9-15, cert. ef. 5-1-15 thru 10-27-15; DFW 31-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-15; DFW 33-2015(Temp), f. 4-28-15, cert. ef. 5-1-15 thru 10-27-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

### 635-006-0213

#### Fish Receiving Ticket — Limited Fish Seller Permit

(1) This regulation is in addition to, and not in lieu of the provisions contained in OAR 635-006-0210.

(2) For food fish or shellfish sold under a Limited Fish Seller Permit, the Limited Fish Seller shall complete daily entries of fish sold on a Fish Receiving Ticket. Fish Receiving Tickets are prenumbered in books of 50 tickets. Limited Fish Sellers shall account for all Fish Receiving Tickets received from the Department. Fish Receiving Tickets shall be issued in numerical sequence. The Fish Receiving Ticket shall include, for each day's sales:

- (a) Limited Fish Seller's name and license number;
- (b) Date of sales;
- (c) Boat name and federal document or State Marine Board number from which catch made;
- (d) For groundfish harvested in the limited entry fixed gear fishery, the federal limited entry fixed gear permit number associated with the landing or portion of landing;
- (e) Port of first landing. The port of first landing will be recorded as where a vessel initially crosses from the Pacific Ocean to inland waters, or is physically removed from the Pacific Ocean, for the purposes of ending a fishing trip;
- (f) Fishing gear used;
- (g) Species or species group of fish or shellfish sold;
- (h) Quantity in pounds;
- (i) Price received per pound;
- (j) Signature of the individual preparing the fish ticket;
- (k) Name of wholesale fish dealer to whom other food fish or shellfish were sold from the same fishing trip.

(l) For troll-caught salmon, fish receiving tickets shall show the number of each species of salmon landed, the number of halibut landed, if any, and the number of days fished during the trip in which the salmon were caught.

(3) The original of each Fish Receiving Ticket covering fish and shellfish sold per trip shall be forwarded within ten working days following the landing to the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.530, 508.535 & 508.550  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.025, 508.040 & 508.550  
 Hist.: FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; DFW 63-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 31-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-15

### 635-006-0215

#### Monthly Remittance Report

(1) A monthly report is required of all licensed:

(a) Wholesale fish dealers, wholesale fish bait dealers, food fish cannerys, or shellfish cannerys receiving food fish or shellfish from licensed commercial fishers or bait fishers;

(b) Limited Fish Sellers selling food fish or shellfish.

(2) Except as provided in OAR 635-006-0220, the report is required even though no food fish or shellfish are received or sold during the calendar month covered by the report.

(3) The following information shall be included on the report:

- (a) Fish dealer's name, license number, and address;
- (b) Calendar month of the report;
- (c) Serial numbers of all Fish Receiving Tickets issued during the month;

(d) Total pounds of all salmon and steelhead received or sold during the calendar month on which poundage fees are due. Salmon and steelhead may be reported as round weight, dressed head on or dressed head off;

(e) Total value of salmon and steelhead received or sold during the calendar month including fish eggs and parts;

(f) Total value of all other food fish and shellfish including eggs and parts;

(g) Total pounds in the round of all other species of food fish or shellfish received or sold during the calendar month on which taxes are due. When landed in a dressed condition, the following listed species may be converted to round weight for the purposes of completing monthly reports, by multiplying each applicable below-listed factor by the dressed weight of that species:

- (A) Troll salmon:
  - (i) Gilled and gutted 1.15
  - (ii) Gilled, gutted, and headed 1.30
- (B) Halibut:
  - (i) Gilled and gutted 1.15
  - (ii) Gilled, gutted, and headed 1.35
- (C) Sablefish, gutted and headed 1.60
- (D) Pacific whiting:
  - (i) Fillet 2.86
  - (ii) Headed and gutted 1.56
  - (iii) Headed and gutted with tail removed 2.0
- (E) Thresher shark 2.0
- (F) Lingcod:
  - (i) Gilled and gutted 1.1
  - (ii) Gilled, gutted and headed 1.5
- (G) Spot prawn, tails 2.24
- (H) Rockfish (including thornyheads), except Pacific Ocean

Perch:

- (i) Gilled and gutted 1.14
- (ii) Gutted and headed 1.75
- (iii) Gutted and headed, with collarbone still attached to body (western cut) 1.66
- (iv) Gutted and headed, with collarbone removed from body (eastern cut) 2.0
- (I) Pacific Ocean Perch:
  - (i) Gilled and gutted 1.14
  - (ii) Gutted and headed 1.6
- (J) Pacific Cod, gutted and headed 1.58
- (K) Dover sole, English sole, and "other flatfish" as defined in Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 660 Subpart C, gutted and headed 1.53
- (L) Petrale sole, gutted and headed 1.51
- (M) Arrowtooth flounder, gutted and headed 1.35
- (N) Starry flounder, gutted and headed 1.49
- (O) Groundfish, glazed:

(i) Conversion factors must be calculated for each landing for each species or species group categorized in OAR 635-006-0209 when there are 60 or greater individuals of a category in a single landing as follows:

- (I) Weigh a sample of at least 20 glazed fish to obtain the glazed weight;
- (II) Completely remove glaze from individual fish making up the sample;
- (III) Re-weigh the sample to obtain the non-glazed weight;
- (IV) Divide the non-glazed weight by the glazed weight to obtain the conversion factor;

(V) A separate conversion factor may be calculated for each size grade of a species, but may only be applied to landings of that size grade;

(VI) Documentation of this calculation must be retained with the dock receiving ticket.

(ii) A conversion factor of 0.95 must be applied when there are fewer than 60 individuals of any species or species group categorized in OAR 635-006-0209 in a single landing.

(h) Total value of food fish landed in another state but not taxed by that state;

(i) Total pounds in the round of all food fish landed in another state but not taxed by that state;

(j) Total fees due - in accordance with ORS 508.505 the fees are the value of the food fish at the point of landing multiplied by the following rates:

- (A) All salmon and steelhead, 3.15 percent.
- (B) Effective January 1, 2005, all black rockfish, blue rockfish and nearshore fish (as defined by ORS 506.011), 5.00 percent.

(C) Effective January 1, 2010, all other food fish (except tuna, shellfish, crab, shrimp, sablefish, and whiting, as defined by ORS 508.505) and all other groundfish, 2.25 percent.

(D) All tuna (as defined by ORS 508.505), 1.09 percent.

(E) All crab, 2.35 percent.

(F) All sablefish, 2.40 percent.

(G) All sardines, 2.25 percent.

(H) All shellfish, 2.30 percent.

(I) All shrimp, 2.40 percent.

(J) All whiting, 2.30 percent.

(k) Signature of the individual completing the report.

(4) The monthly report and all landing fees due shall be sent to the Department on or before the 20th of each month for the preceding calendar month. Landing fees are delinquent if not received or postmarked within 20 days after the end of the calendar month. A penalty charge of \$5 or five percent of the landing fees due, whichever is larger, shall be assessed along with a one percent per month interest charge on any delinquent landing fee payments.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.530 Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.535, 508.505, 508.550  
 Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72; FC 274(74-6), f. 3-20-74, ef. 4-11-74; FWC 28, f. 11-28-75, ef. 1-1-76, Renumbered from 625-040-0140; FWC 48-1978, f. & ef. 9-27-78, Renumbered from 635-036-0585; FWC 17-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 5-22-81; FWC 25-1981(Temp), f. 7-8-81, ef. 7-15-81; FWC 27-1981, f. & ef. 8-14-81; FWC 1-1986, f. & ef. 1-10-86; FWC 4-1987, f. & ef. 2-6-87; FWC 99-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 22-1992(Temp), f. 4-10-92, cert. ef. 4-13-92, FWC 53-1992, f. 7-17-92, cert. ef. 7-20-92; FWC 5-1993, f. 1-22-93, cert. ef. 1-25-93; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 118-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-10-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2008(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 7-10-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 70-2009(Temp), f. 6-15-09, cert. ef. 6-16-09 thru 12-12-09; DFW 73-2009(Temp), f. 6-24-09, cert. ef. 6-25-09 thru 12-21-09; Administrative correction 12-23-09; DFW 39-2010(Temp), f. 3-30-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10 thru 9-27-10; DFW 47-2010(Temp), f. 4-26-10, cert. ef. 4-27-10 thru 10-23-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 157-2010, f. 12-6-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 102-2011(Temp), f. 7-29-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 164-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 83-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-5-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 68-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-3-13 thru 12-30-13; Administrative correction, 2-5-14; DFW 106-2014(Temp), f. 7-30-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 4-2015, f. 1-13-15, cert. ef. 1-15-15; DFW 28-2015(Temp), f. 4-9-15, cert. ef. 5-1-15 thru 10-27-15; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### 635-006-0220

##### Waiver of Monthly Report

(1) Any licensed wholesale fish dealer, wholesale fish bait dealer, food fish canner, or shellfish canner may request waiver of the filing of monthly reports when either no food fish or shellfish will be received for more than two months in a calendar year or all food fish or shellfish purchased during the year will be received from other wholesale fish dealers. The waiver request shall be in writing and shall include the reason for the request and, if applicable, the names of the wholesale fish dealers from whom food fish will be received.

(2) Any licensed limited fish seller may request waiver of the filing of monthly reports when no food fish or shellfish will be sold for more than two months in a calendar year. The waiver request must be in writing and include the reason for the request.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 802

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 802

Hist.: FC 246, f. 5-5-72, ef. 5-15-72, Renumbered from 625-040-0145, Renumbered from 635-036-0590; FWC 1-1986, f. & ef. 1-10-86; FWC 99-1987, f. & ef. 11-17-87; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92

#### 635-006-0225

##### Purchase, Record, Report, and Sale of Steelhead Trout and Walleye from Treaty Indian Fisheries

(1) Steelhead trout and walleye lawfully taken by treaty Indians during commercial fishing seasons may be purchased by licensed wholesale fish dealers, cannerys, or buyers pursuant to restrictions set forth in sections (2) through (4) of this rule. In addition, steelhead trout and walleye taken lawfully by treaty Indians during commercial fishing seasons may be purchased and/or pos-

sessed by any individual pursuant to restrictions set forth in section (5) of this rule.

(2) The wholesale fish dealer, canner, or buyer, shall at the time of purchase, enter the purchase of steelhead trout and walleye on a Department Columbia River Fish Receiving Ticket. Information required to be entered on the Fish Receiving Ticket shall be the same as required by OAR 635-006-0210 and 635-006-0212 for each purchase of food fish.

(3) The record keeping and reporting requirements for food fish as set forth in OAR 635-006-0200 through 635-006-0215 shall apply to all steelhead trout and walleye purchases.

(4) In addition to the records required in connection with the purchase of steelhead trout, and walleye, a record of all sales of steelhead trout and walleye shall be maintained by licensed wholesale fish dealers, cannerys, or buyers for a period of three years and shall be subject to inspection by the Department, the Director's authorized agent or the Oregon State Police. Such record of sales shall include as a minimum:

(a) Name and address of each person to whom either steelhead or walleye are sold;

(b) Quantity in pounds of each sale identified as whole or round weight or dressed weight; and

(c) Date of each delivery.

(5) Steelhead trout and walleye taken lawfully by treaty Indians during commercial fishing seasons may be purchased from a treaty Indian and/or possessed by any individual so long as said fish are accompanied by a written document listing treaty Indian taker's name, tribal enrollment number, number of fish, approximate weight of each fish, date and location where taken, date of sale, and purchaser's name. It is *unlawful* for any individual other than a treaty Indian to sell steelhead trout or walleye. The provisions in this section (5) apply to individuals other than licensed wholesale fish dealers, cannerys and buyers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119, 508.530 & 509.031

Stats. Implemented: ORS 498.022, 506.129, 508.535 & 508.550

Hist.: FWC 39, f. & ef. 1-23-76, Renumbered from 625-040-0150, Renumbered from 635-036-0595; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 41-1995, f. 5-23-95, cert. ef. 5-24-95; FWC 51-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-97; DFW 73-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 32-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-08 thru 9-27-08; DFW 79-2008(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 7-10-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 70-2009(Temp), f. 6-15-09, cert. ef. 6-16-09 thru 12-12-09; Administrative correction 12-23-09; DFW 47-2010(Temp), f. 4-26-10, cert. ef. 4-27-10 thru 10-23-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 102-2011(Temp), f. 7-29-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 83-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-5-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 101-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 68-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-3-13 thru 12-30-13; Administrative correction, 2-5-14; DFW 106-2014(Temp), f. 7-30-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 28-2015(Temp), f. 4-9-15, cert. ef. 5-1-15 thru 10-27-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

## 635-006-0230

### When Possession of Steelhead or Walleye *Unlawful*

Except as otherwise provided by law or rule, it is *unlawful* for any person to have in possession either steelhead trout or walleye taken by any means other than by angling. Notwithstanding OAR 635-006-0225, it is lawful for any wholesale fish dealer, canner, buyer or retailer to possess and sell, in Oregon, legally purchased steelhead trout or walleye taken from outside the Columbia River Basin, consistent with reporting requirements contained within 635-006-0200.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 509.031

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138 & 509.031

Hist.: FWC 41, f. & ef. 1-23-76, Renumbered from 625-040-0155, Renumbered from 635-036-0600; FWC 142-1991, f. 12-31-91, cert. ef. 1-1-92; FWC 41-1995, f. 5-23-95, cert. ef. 5-24-95; DFW 32-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-08 thru 9-27-08; Administrative correction 10-21-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

## 635-006-0231

### When Possession of Salmon *Unlawful*

Except as otherwise provided by law or rule, it is *unlawful* to possess or distribute commercially caught salmon that has been taken by gear other than "troll," unless authorized by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99

## 635-006-0232

### Damages for Commercial Fishing Violations

(1) For purposes of ORS 506.720 the following shall be the 2014 average market value of food fish species. For species not listed, the average market value shall be the price per pound paid to law enforcement officials for any fish or shellfish confiscated from the person being assessed damages, or the average price per pound paid for that species during the month in which the violation occurred, whichever is greater. Unless otherwise noted, the amount given is the price per pound and is based on round weight.

(a) FISH:

(A) Anchovy, Northern \$0.05 (2013 price).

(B) Cabezon \$3.51.

(C) Carp \$0.50 (2006 price).

(D) Cod, Pacific \$0.55.

(E) Flounder, arrowtooth \$0.09.

(F) Flounder, starry \$0.90.

(G) Greenling \$4.53.

(H) Grenadier \$0.06.

(I) Hagfish \$0.81.

(J) Hake, Pacific (Whiting) \$0.10.

(K) Halibut, Pacific \$5.59.

(L) Herring, Pacific \$0.21 (2012 price).

(M) Lingcod \$1.29.

(N) Mackerel, jack \$0.05; Pacific \$0.08.

(O) Opah \$2.98 (2008 price).

(P) Pacific ocean perch, \$0.40.

(Q) Pollock, Walleye \$0.07 (2013 price).

(R) Rockfish:

(i) Black, \$2.24.

(ii) Blue, \$1.39.

(iii) Canary, \$0.51.

(iv) Darkblotched, \$0.46.

(v) Black and yellow, \$5.68.

(vi) Brown, \$4.75.

(vii) China, \$6.00.

(viii) Copper, \$3.47.

(ix) Gopher, \$4.00.

(x) Grass, \$6.73.

(xi) Quillback, \$3.77.

(xii) Shelf, \$0.32.

(xiii) Shortbelly, using trawl gear \$0.22, using line and pot gear \$1.96 (2008 price).

(xiv) Slope, using trawl gear, \$0.55, using line and pot gear \$1.04.

(xv) Tiger, \$3.71.

(xvi) Vermilion, \$1.83.

(xvii) Widow, \$0.44.

(xviii) Yelloweye, using trawl gear \$0.53, using line and pot gear \$1.00.

(xix) Yellowtail, \$0.53.

(S) Sablefish, \$2.44.

(T) Salmon eggs, \$2.44.

(U) Salmon, Chinook, ocean mixed size, \$5.71.

(V) Salmon, coho, ocean dressed weight: mixed size, \$2.00.

(W) Salmon, pink, ocean, dressed weight: ungraded, \$1.35 (2013 price).

(X) Sanddab, Pacific \$0.50.

(Y) Sardine, Pacific \$0.11.

(Z) Scuplin, buffalo \$0.83.

(AA) Shad, American:

(i) Coast, ungraded, midwater trawl, \$0.22 (2012 price).

(ii) Columbia, ungraded, gillnet, setnet, and dipnet, \$0.07.

(BB) Shark, blue \$0.50 (2013 price), Pacific sleeper \$0.62 (2000 price), shortfin mako \$1.80 (2012 price), sixgill \$0.05 (2007 price), soupfin \$0.20 (2012 price), spiny dogfish \$0.02, scalloped hammerhead \$0.12 (2001 price), silky \$0.18 (2001 price), thresher dressed weight \$1.50 (1995 price) and round weight \$0.60 (2012 price), and other species \$0.02.



- (CC) Skate, longnose \$0.40.
- (DD) Skates and Rays \$0.33.
- (EE) Skates, unsp. \$0.40.
- (FF) Smelt, Eulachon (Columbia River), \$2.86 (2012 price) and other species \$0.20 (2010 price).
- (GG) Sole, butter \$0.03, curlfin (turbot) \$0.28, Dover \$0.45, English \$0.31, flathead \$0.28, petrale \$1.13, rex \$0.36, rock \$0.33 and sand \$0.73.
- (HH) Steelhead \$2.18.
- (II) Sturgeon, green \$0.98 (2009 price) and white \$1.35.
- (JJ) Surfperch \$5.75.
- (KK) Swordfish \$4.00 (2008 price).
- (LL) Thornyhead (Sebastolobus), longspine \$0.35 and short-spine \$0.69.
- (MM) Tuna, albacore \$1.26, bluefin \$5.72, bigeye \$4.00 (2008 price), and yellowfin \$2.00 (2011 price).
- (NN) Walleye \$1.00.
- (OO) Wolf-eel \$2.25.
- (PP) Wrymouth \$0.18.
- (b) CRUSTACEANS:
- (A) Crab: box \$1.28 (2012 price), Dungeness bay \$5.52 and ocean \$3.47, rock \$1.60 (2012 price) and Tanner \$1.00 (2012 price).
- (B) Crayfish \$2.54.
- (C) Shrimp: brine \$1.00, coonstripe \$3.56 (2012 price), ghost (sand) \$2.43, mud \$1.64, pink \$0.58 (applied to the gross round weight of the confiscated pink shrimp reported on the fish receiving ticket) and spot \$12.53.
- (D) Water flea (Daphnia) \$0.65 (2002 price).
- (c) MOLLUSKS:
- (A) Abalone, flat \$21.09 (2008 price).
- (B) Clams: butter \$0.93, cockle \$0.68, gaper \$0.77, Manila littleneck \$2.00 (2008 price), Nat. littleneck \$0.63 (2012 price), razor \$2.93, and softshell \$0.50 (2009 price).
- (C) Mussels, ocean \$0.90.
- (D) Octopus \$1.40.
- (E) Scallop, rock \$0.70 (2005 price).
- (F) Scallop, weathervane dressed weight (shucked) \$5.73 (2002 price) and round weight \$0.55 (2002 price).
- (G) Squid, market \$0.20.
- (H) Squid, other species \$0.13.
- (d) OTHER INVERTEBRATES:
- (A) Jellyfish \$10.00 (2004 price).
- (B) Sea anemone \$0.83.
- (C) Sea cucumber \$1.00.
- (D) Sea urchin, red \$0.61 and purple \$0.30 (2004 price).
- (E) Sea stars \$1.00.

(2) The Department may initiate civil proceedings to recover damages as authorized by ORS 506.720 where the value of any food fish unlawfully taken exceeds \$300, except for food fish taken by trawl in the groundfish fishery where the trip limit has not been exceeded by more than 15%.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 160, f. & ef. 11-25-77; FWC 18-1978, f. & ef. 4-7-78, Renumbered from 635-036-0605; FWC 33-1982, f. & ef. 6-2-82; FWC 9-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-88; DFW 6-2003, f. 1-21-03, cert. ef. 2-1-03; DFW 3-2004, f. 1-14-04, cert. ef. 2-1-04; DFW 1-2005, f. & cert. ef. 1-7-05; DFW 1-2005, f. & cert. ef. 1-7-05; DFW 1-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-06; DFW 1-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07; DFW 2-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-15-08; DFW 3-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-13-09; DFW 5-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-13-10; DFW 1-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-10-11; DFW 162-2011(Temp), f. 12-22-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12 thru 2-29-12; DFW 11-2012, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-12; DFW 3-2013, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-13; DFW 1-2014, f. & cert. ef. 1-13-14; DFW 3-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-13-15

### 635-006-0233

#### Payment for Legal Commercial Fishing Overages

For purposes of legally landed overages where proceeds are to be remitted to the state, payment shall be at fair market value as defined in OAR 635-006-0001.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & ORS 506.129

Hist.: DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99

### 635-006-0235

#### Revocation of and Refusal to Issue Commercial Fishing and Fish Dealer Licenses

(1) Except as provided in section (2) of this rule in accordance with ORS 508.485 and ORS 508.490, upon the third conviction or third forfeiture of bail within three years for violation of any of the Commercial Fishing Laws of the State of Oregon or for conviction in the State of Washington of an offense which was a violation of Columbia River Commercial fishing rules adopted pursuant to the Columbia River Compact, by any person, the Commission shall initiate contested case proceedings in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act (ORS Chapter 183) to revoke, or refuse to issue, licenses issued under the Commercial Fishing Laws (ORS Chapters 506-513).

(2) Convictions or forfeiture of bail for exceeding trip limits in the groundfish trawl fishery, where the trip limit has not been exceeded by more than 15%, shall not be considered as a conviction or forfeiture of bail for purposes of section (1) of this rule.

(3) The Commission shall appoint a hearings officer to conduct the contested case hearing prescribed in section (1) of this rule.

(4)(a) In addition to the hearings officer, the Commission may appoint a three-member License Revocation Board to be present at the hearing and to make advisory recommendations to the Commission concerning revocation or refusal to issue a license to that person. License Revocation Boards shall consist of members representing the following fishing industries:

- (A) Troll salmon;
- (B) Gillnet salmon;
- (C) Groundfish and shrimp;
- (D) Crab;
- (E) All other commercial fisheries.

(b) Only members from the appropriate License Revocation Board shall participate in hearings related to their subject area. The hearings officer shall notify the appropriate License Revocation Board of the date, time and place of the hearing, and shall provide any other public notice required by ORS Chapter 183;

(c) At the hearing, the License Revocation Board may request the hearings officer call additional witnesses or seek additional evidence;

(d) At the conclusion of the hearing, the License Revocation Board shall prepare written recommendations concerning the disposition of the case, which the License Revocation Board shall serve on all parties and forward to the Commission.

(5) A proposed order in the form prescribed by OAR 137-003-0070, including findings of fact and conclusions of law, shall be prepared by the hearings officer, served on all parties, and shall be forwarded to the Commission.

(6) In accordance with ORS Chapter 183, the Commission shall provide an opportunity to all parties to respond in writing within a period set by the Commission to the proposed order of the hearings officer and to the written recommendations submitted by the License Revocation Board.

(7) In deciding whether to revoke or refuse to issue a license, the Commission shall consider:

- (a) The recommendation of the License Revocation Board;
- (b) The gravity of the most recent offense, including whether the offense was a felony and whether the offense involved a closed season, closed area, or unlawful gear;
- (c) The gravity of the other commercial fishing offenses of which the person has been convicted or forfeited bail;
- (d) The impact of the offense on the fisheries resources of the state or, where relevant, on the State of Washington, including consideration of the species involved;

(e) Whether the person also has been convicted of or forfeited bail for violations of the Wildlife laws of the State of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129, 508.485, 508.490 & 183

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.485 & 508.490

Hist.: FWC 160, f. & ef. 11-25-77; FWC 18-1978, f. & ef. 4-7-78, Renumbered from 635-036-0605; FWC 33-1982, f. & ef. 6-2-82; FWC 9-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-88; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**Columbia River Gillnet Salmon Vessel  
Fleet Reduction Program**

**635-006-0400**

**Purpose**

The purpose of the Columbia River gillnet salmon vessel fleet reduction program is to obtain an effective and expeditious reduction of the number of vessels in the non-Indian Columbia River commercial gillnet salmon fishing fleet to reduce their overall fishing capacity.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506  
Hist.: FWC 7-1982, f. & ef. 1-29-82; FWC 77-1982, f. & ef. 10-29-82; FWC 25-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 5-30-85

**635-006-0405**

**Definitions**

For the purpose of OAR 635-006-0400 through 635-006-0425:

(1) "Buy-back" means the purchase by the Department of a current permit during the program.

(2) "Current" means either a 1984 permit for which the permitted vessel qualifies for renewal in 1985 or a 1985 permit.

(3) "License" means a boat license issued in accordance with ORS 508.035 and ORS 508.260.

(4) "Offer price" means the dollar amount at which a permit holder offers to sell the permit to the Department.

(5) "Permit" means a current Columbia River gillnet salmon vessel permit, issued pursuant to Chapter 679, Oregon Laws 1979.

(6) "Permit holder" means an individual who has been issued and possesses a current permit.

(7) "Program" means the Oregon Columbia River gillnet salmon fleet reduction program.

(8) "Vessel" means a commercial fishing vessel.  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.241  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.241  
Hist.: FWC 7-1982, f. & ef. 1-29-82; FWC 77-1982, f. & ef. 10-29-82; FWC 68-1983, f. & ef. 12-16-83; FWC 63-1984, f. & ef. 9-21-84; FWC 56-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-11-86; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-006-0410**

**Eligibility Requirements**

In order to be eligible to participate in the program, a permit holder must have held a license for a vessel which was used lawfully to land in Oregon salmon taken in the Columbia River gillnet salmon fishery prior to December 22, 1984.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506  
Hist.: FWC 7-1982, f. & ef. 1-29-82; FWC 77-1982, f. & ef. 10-29-82; FWC 63-1984, f. & ef. 9-21-84; FWC 56-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-11-86

**635-006-0412**

**Death of Eligible Permit Holder**

(1) In the event that an eligible permit holder dies subsequent to January 29, 1982, his or her permit may then be purchased from the personal representative or executor administering the estate of the permit holder.

(2) In the event that the permit holder's estate referred to in section (1) of this rule is closed:

(a) The permit may be purchased from the permit holder's spouse;

(b) In the event that the permit holder is not survived by a spouse, the permit may be purchased from the permit holder's children.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.241  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.241  
Hist.: FWC 22-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 6-13-83; FWC 68-1983, f. & ef. 12-16-83; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

**635-006-0415**

**Notification**

All permit holders shall be notified of the program by 1st class mail to the last known address of which the Department has notice in writing from the permit holder; and shall be provided with information explaining the program's purpose, eligibility requirements,

application procedures, buy-back procedures, and forms required to be completed and returned to the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506  
Hist.: FWC 7-1982, f. & ef. 1-29-82; FWC 77-1982, f. & ef. 10-29-82

**635-006-0420**

**Participation Requirements**

In order to participate in the program a permit holder shall provide to the Department:

(1) A completed application form including the written consent of each person holding a security interest in the vessel to which the permit is assigned.

(2) Information on activities in the Columbia River gillnet salmon fishery including years in which salmon were lawfully landed in Oregon from the fishery, and pounds of salmon lawfully landed in Oregon in those years.

(3) A completed and signed offer to sell the permit to the Department at an offer price specified by the permit holder.

(4) A completed and signed transfer authorization of the offered permit if the offer is accepted.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506  
Hist.: FWC 7-1982, f. & ef. 1-29-82; FWC 77-1982, f. & ef. 10-29-82

**635-006-0423**

**Ranking of Applications**

The Department shall separate eligible applicants into one of the following categories:

(1) Category A shall contain permit holders who held licenses prior to February 28, 1977.

(2) Category B shall contain permit holders not contained in Category A who held licenses subsequent to February 28, 1977, but prior to December 22, 1980.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506  
Hist.: FWC 63-1984, f. & ef. 9-21-84

**635-006-0425**

**Purchase of Permits**

Permits shall first be purchased from Category A. Permits shall be purchased from Category B only after purchases approved by the Commission from Category A are selected.

(1) Permits shall be purchased beginning with the lowest offer price.

(2) Each subsequent permit purchase shall be made at the lowest remaining offer price.

(3) In case of ties in otherwise qualified permit holders' offer prices, the Department will first purchase the permit of the permit holder with the greatest total pounds of salmon lawfully landed in Oregon from the Columbia River gillnet salmon fishery for the period 1978 through 1985.

(4) Any offer over \$1,000.00 shall be referred to the Commission for approval.

(5)(a) Permits which are purchased shall be retired by the Department;

(b) The transfer of the offered permit is effective upon written acceptance by the Department.

(6) The Department shall purchase no more than one permit from each applicant.

(7) The Department shall indicate on all application forms a deadline date after which no more program applications and offers to sell permits shall be accepted.

(8) Any offer to sell a permit at the offer price selected by the applicant shall constitute a formal offer to sell the permit to the Department and shall not be withdrawn until 120 days after the deadline date specified on the application form provided by the Department.

(9) In determining the total salmon landings of an applicant, the Department may consider as evidence:

(a) Department records;

(b) Such information as the Department considers reliable evidence of the landings;

(c) An affidavit submitted by the permit holder concerning the quantity of salmon lawfully landed.

(10) In determining program eligibility the Department may consider as evidence:

(a) Department records;

(b) Such information as the Department considers reliable evidence of eligibility;

(c) An affidavit submitted by the permit holder concerning his or her eligibility.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.241

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 506.241

Hist.: FWC 7-1982, f. & ef. 1-29-82; FWC 77-1982, f. & ef. 10-29-82; FWC 1-1984, f. & ef. 1-10-84; FWC 68-1983, f. & ef. 12-16-83; FWC 63-1984, f. & ef. 9-21-84; FWC 56-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-11-86; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## Restricted Participation Systems

### 635-006-1005

#### Introduction to Organization

(1) In 2012, many commercial fishing regulations were reorganized, with significant parts of the Restricted Participation Systems regulations moved to their related fishery sections in division 4 and division 5 of the Fish & Wildlife Oregon Administrative Rules. As a result of the reorganization, only regulations regarding commercial gillnet and troll salmon fisheries remain in the Restricted Participation Systems section. These two fisheries are organized by topic. For each topic, the applicable law for each fishery is either set forth or, where the statute provides detail, the statute is cited.

(2) The topics covered by these rules are:

(a) Requirement for permit — 635-006-1015;

(b) Permit Fee — 635-006-1025;

(c) Eligibility Requirements for a Permit — 635-006-1035;

(d) Evidence of Eligibility — 635-006-1050;

(e) Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits — 635-006-1060;

(f) Review of Denials — 635-006-1065;

(g) Renewal of Permit — 635-006-1075;

(h) Lottery for Certain Limited Entry Fisheries — 635-006-1085;

(i) Transferability of Permits — 635-006-1095;

(j) Commercial Fishery Permit Boards — 635-006-1200;

(k) Agency Representation by Employee — 635-006-1210.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-006-1015

#### Requirement for Permit

(1) The following provide general requirements for permits:

(a) Gillnet salmon — see ORS 508.775;

(b) Troll salmon — see ORS 508.801 and 508.828;

(2) The permits required by section (1) of this rule are in addition to and not in lieu of the commercial fishing and boat license required by ORS 508.235 and 508.260.

(3) No vessel may hold more than one vessel permit for a given fishery at any one time.

(4) If permits are issued on an individual basis, no individual may hold more than one permit for a given fishery at any one time.

(5) Unless otherwise provided, permits must be purchased by December 31 of the year the permit is sought for renewal.

(6) Applications for permits shall be in such form and contain such information as the Department may prescribe. Proof of length of a vessel may be required at the time of application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; FWC 64-1996, f. 11-13-96, cert. ef. 11-15-96; DFW 92-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 103-2001, f. & cert. ef. 10-23-01; DFW 95-2002, f. & cert. ef. 8-27-02; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-

05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 45-2006, f. 6-20-06, cert. ef. 12-1-06; DFW 74-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-06; DFW 96-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-8-06 thru 3-6-07; DFW 97-2006(Temp), f. 9-8-06, cert. ef. 9-9-06 thru 3-7-07; DFW 2-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07; DFW 135-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-26-06 thru 6-15-07; DFW 11-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 114-2007, f. & cert. ef. 10-25-07; DFW 3-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-15-08; DFW 38-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-22-09; DFW 154-2011(Temp), f. 11-18-11, cert. ef. 12-1-11 thru 5-28-12; DFW 37-2012, f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 5-1-12; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-006-1025

#### Permit Fee

The annual fee to participate in limited entry fisheries is as follows:

(1) Gillnet salmon:

(a) The annual fee is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants. See ORS 508.790, ORS 508.775 and Section 6, Chapter 512, Oregon Laws 1989.

(b) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under this section.

(2) Troll salmon:

(a) The annual fee is \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants. See ORS 508.816, ORS 508.822 and Section 6, Chapter 512, Oregon Laws 1989.

(b) A fee of \$100.00 shall be charged for each transfer of participation rights under this section.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129 Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; FWC 64-1996, f. 11-13-96, cert. ef. 11-15-96; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 145-2009, f. 12-9-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 146-2011, f. & cert. ef. 10-14-11; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-006-1035

#### Eligibility Requirements for a Permit

Eligibility for a limited entry permit is as follows:

(1) Gillnet salmon — see ORS 508.784.

(2) Troll salmon — see ORS 508.810.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; FWC 64-1996, f. 11-13-96, cert. ef. 11-15-96; DFW 11-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-03 thru 6-30-03; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 74-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-06; DFW 2-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; DFW 38-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-22-09; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-006-1050

#### Evidence of Eligibility

In making determinations regarding issuance or renewal of any limited entry permit, the Department and the Commercial Fishery Permit Board may consider as evidence of permit qualifications or requirements Department records and such receipts, accounts, contracts and other business records of private parties as the Department or the Board considers reliable evidence of the qualifications or requirements in question.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109

Hist.: FWC 76-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 9-19-95; FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96

### 635-006-1060

#### Revocation and Refusal to Issue Permits

The Commercial Fishery Permit Board may revoke and refuse subsequent issuance of limited entry fisheries permits as follows:

(1) Gillnet salmon permit — see ORS 508.787.

(2) Troll salmon permit — see ORS 508.813.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 76-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 9-19-95; FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; FWC 64-1996, f. 11-13-96, cert. ef. 11-15-96; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12



**635-006-1065**

**Review of Denials (Restricted Participation Systems)**

(1) An individual whose application for issuance or renewal of a limited entry permit is denied by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) may request review of the Department's decision by doing so in writing to the Commercial Fishery Permit Board (Board). The procedure for requesting review and the applicable standard of review shall be as follows:

(a) Gillnet salmon — see ORS 508.796;

(b) Troll salmon — see ORS 508.825;

(2) The Board may delegate to the Department its authority to waive requirements for renewal of permits in all fisheries in such specific instances as the Board sets forth in a letter of delegation to the Department.

(3) For those fisheries requiring a \$125.00 application fee for Board review, the fee is nonrefundable. However, if the Board grants the applicant's request, the nonrefundable fee shall apply toward the permit fee.

(4) Orders issued by the Board are not subject to review by the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission (Commission), but may be appealed as provided in ORS 183.480 to 183.550.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; FWC 64-1996, f. 11-13-96, cert. ef. 11-15-96; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 45-2006, f. 6-20-06, cert. ef. 12-1-06; DFW 96-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-8-06 thru 3-6-07; DFW 97-2006(Temp), f. 9-8-06, cert. ef. 9-9-06 thru 3-7-07; DFW 4-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07 thru 6-15-07; DFW 11-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 3-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-15-08; DFW 126-2009, f. & cert. ef. 10-7-09; DFW 154-2011(Temp), f. 11-18-11, cert. ef. 12-1-11 thru 5-28-12; DFW 37-2012, f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 5-1-12; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-006-1075**

**Renewal of Permit**

(1) An individual who obtained a limited entry permit may renew the permit as follows:

(a) Gillnet salmon - Permits may be renewed by submission to the Department of a \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants and a complete application, see ORS 508.781 and 508.790;

(b) Troll salmon - Permits may be renewed by submission to the Department of a \$125.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for resident applicants and \$175.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) for non-resident applicants and a complete application, see ORS 508.807 and 508.816.

(2) An application for renewal in any limited entry fishery shall be considered complete if it is legible, has all information requested in the form, and is accompanied by the required fee in full. Any application which is not complete shall be returned, and unless it is thereafter resubmitted and deemed complete by December 31 of the permit year sought, the individual shall not be considered to have applied for renewal in a timely manner.

(3) It is the responsibility of the permittee to ensure that an application is complete and is filed in a timely manner. Failure of the Department to return an application for incompleteness or of an individual to receive a returned application shall not be grounds for treating the application as having been filed in a timely and complete manner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129 Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; FWC 64-1996, f. 11-13-96, cert. ef. 11-15-96; DFW 92-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 23-2006, f. & cert. ef. 4-21-06; DFW 2-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07; DFW 86-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-07 thru 9-17-07; Administrative correction 10-16-07; DFW 3-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-15-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 38-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-22-09; DFW 145-2009, f. 12-9-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 155-2010(Temp), f. 11-22-10, cert. ef. 11-23-10 thru 5-21-11; Administrative correction 6-28-11; DFW 146-2011, f. & cert. ef. 10-14-11; DFW 39-2012, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-12; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

**635-006-1085**

**Lottery for Certain Limited Entry Fisheries**

(1) A lottery for issuance of permits shall be conducted as follows:

(a) Gillnet salmon — see ORS 508.792;

(b) Troll salmon — see ORS 508.819;

(2) Each applicant for a permit lottery shall complete the application form prescribed by the Department.

(3) Application for vessel permits shall only be accepted for vessels, which in the judgment of the Department, are capable of operating the gear necessary to legally participate in the fishery. Vessels of a size or design incapable of harvesting the permitted species are not eligible for the lottery.

(4) Only one application per vessel may be submitted for each permit fishery lottery.

(5) Any application which is not legible, has incomplete information, or is postmarked after the deadline will not be entered in the lottery. Applications for all permits will be accepted at the Salem headquarters office of the Department, and shall be postmarked or date stamped no later than March 31 of the year for which the permit is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; DFW 11-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-03 thru 6-30-03; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 70-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-12-04 thru 12-31-04; Administrative correction, 2-18-05; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 149-2008, f. & cert. ef. 12-17-08; DFW 17-2009(Temp), f. 2-25-09, cert. ef. 2-26-09 thru 8-24-09; DFW 38-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-22-09; DFW 145-2009, f. 12-9-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 146-2011, f. & cert. ef. 10-14-11; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-006-1095**

**Transferability of Permits**

Any transfer of a permit away from a vessel without the written consent of each person holding a security interest in such vessel is void. The following rules apply to transfer of limited entry fishery permits:

(1) Gillnet salmon — see ORS 508.793.

(2) Troll salmon — see ORS 508.822.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129, 508.760 & 508.762

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; FWC 64-1996, f. 11-13-96, cert. ef. 11-15-96; DFW 94-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 112-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-03; DFW 137-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 139-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 95-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-8-06 thru 11-24-06; Administrative correction 12-16-06; DFW 23-2007(Temp), f. 4-9-07, cert. ef. 4-17-07 thru 10-13-07; Administrative correction 10-16-07; DFW 114-2007, f. & cert. ef. 10-25-07; DFW 162-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-15-10 thru 6-12-11; Administrative correction 6-28-11; DFW 37-2012, f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 5-1-12; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

**635-006-1120**

**Vessel Length Modification in Ocean Dungeness Crab Fishery**

No vessel holding a ocean Dungeness crab permit shall be modified to increase its length by more than 10 feet during any 60-month period. If a permitted vessel is modified, the owner shall promptly notify the Department and the 60-month period shall begin on the date the Department receives notification.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96

**635-006-1200**

**Commercial Fishery Permit Boards**

See ORS 508.920. In addition:

(1) The members of the Boards established by ORS 508.920 shall:

(a) Be members in good standing within their community;

(b) Serve staggered three-year terms. The term of a Board member shall end three years from the date the Commission confirms an individual as a Board member. An individual shall not serve more than two consecutive terms as a Board member;

(c) Serve at the pleasure of the Commission and may be removed if in the judgment of the Commission, the Board member is no longer qualified to serve including, but not limited to, a con-

viction for violation of fish and wildlife laws, or inappropriate conduct during the course of Permit Board proceedings.

(2) Members representing the commercial fisheries described in ORS 508.920 shall maintain a valid permit or license for the fishery they represent. If such permit or license becomes invalid for any reason, the term of the individual on the Permit Board terminates on the date the permit or license expires.

(3) When issues are pending before the Commercial Fisheries Permit Boards, the Boards shall meet not less frequently than once every calendar quarter to make disposition of such issues.

(4) The Department shall provide an Administrative Hearings Officer to assist the Commercial Fisheries Permit Board in developing the record and preparing the Boards' Opinion and Order. The Administrative Hearings Officer shall exhibit through references and experience a thorough understanding of the Administrative Procedures Act.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 508.755

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

### 635-006-1210

#### Agency Representation by Employee

(1) An officer or employee of the agency, designated by the Director, with the written consent of the Attorney General pursuant to ORS 183.452 is authorized to represent the department in contested case hearings.

(2) An agency representative acting under the provisions of this section shall not give legal advice to an agency, and may not present legal argument in contested case hearings, except to the extent authorized in subsection (3) of this section.

(3) The officer presiding at a contested case hearing in which an agency representative appears under the provision of this section may allow the agency representative to present evidence, examine and cross-examine witnesses, and make arguments relating to the:

(a) Application of statutes and rules to the facts in the contested case;

(b) Actions taken by the agency in the past in similar situations;

(c) Literal meaning of the statutes or rules at issue in the contested case;

(d) Admissibility of evidence; and

(e) Proper procedures to be used in the contested case hearing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.452

Hist.: FWC 3-1996, f. 1-31-96, cert. ef. 2-1-96; DFW 2-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02; DFW 77-2012, f. 6-28-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12

## DIVISION 7

### FISH MANAGEMENT AND HATCHERY OPERATION

#### 635-007-0501

##### Definitions

As used in this Division and Division 40:

(1) "Anadromous" means fish which migrate from saltwater to freshwater for spawning.

(2) "Aquaria species" means those fish legally acquired and sold in the pet store trade for use in home aquaria, except game fish, sturgeon, state or federally protected threatened and endangered species and those species listed as Prohibited or Controlled. "Aquaria" are any tanks, pools, ponds, bowls or other containers intended for and capable of holding or maintaining live fish and from which there is no outfall to any waters of this state.

(3) "Aquatic habitat" means the waters which support fish or other organisms which live in water and which includes the adjacent land area and vegetation (riparian habitat) that provides shade, food, and/or protection for those organisms.

(4) "Area" means a stream, a lake, a group of streams or lakes, or a portion of the ocean managed for or with a common stock of fish, or for protection of a stock or stocks of fish.

(5) "Biological requirements" refers to those environmental conditions such as water quality, water quantity, and available food that are necessary for fish to grow and/or reproduce.

(6) "Brood stock" means a group of fish, generally from the same population, that are held and eventually artificially spawned to provide a source of fertilized eggs for hatchery programs.

(7) "Brood year" means the year in which more than fifty percent of the adults in a population of fish spawn.

(8) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(9) "Compensation" means activities that replace fish, or their habitat lost through development or other activities.

(10) "Conservation" means managing for sustainability of native fish so that present and future generations may enjoy their ecological, economic, recreational, and aesthetic benefits.

(11) "Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Project" means a fish propagation enhancement project authorized under OAR 635-009-0400 through 635-009-0455.

(12) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(13) "Depressed" means below established goal such as a fish production or escapement goal shown in a management plan or below the level of production or escapement that the Commission determines to be an optimal level.

(14) "Disease" means problems caused by infectious agents, such as parasites or pests, and by other conditions that impair the performance of the body or one of its parts.

(15) "Disease agent" means an organism that is detrimental to fish.

(16) "Endemic disease" means a disease commonly detected in a population of naturally produced native fish.

(17) "Enhancement" means management activities including rehabilitation and supplementation that increase fish production beyond the existing levels.

(18) "Export" means to transport any fish or eggs out of state.

(19) "Facility Manager" means hatchery manager, owner or person responsible for compliance with these rules.

(20) "Fish" means all game fish as defined by ORS 496.009 and food fish as defined by ORS 506.036, which live or could live in the waters of this state.

(21) "Fish Hatchery" means a facility at which adult broodstock are held, or where eggs are collected and incubated, or where eggs are hatched, or where fish are reared.

(22) "Fry" means fish which have recently hatched and have not fed.

(23) "Foreign" means fish which originate through human intervention from a different population.

(24) "Genetic engineering" means the introduction of genetic material into an organism's genotype through molecular genetics techniques.

(25) "Genetic Resources" means the kind and frequency of genes found within a population or collection of populations.

(26) "Genotype" means the kinds of and the combination of genes possessed by an individual.

(27) "Goal" means a statement of intent which leads to policy, rules, and operation plans for implementation of a Department Program.

(28) "Hatchery produced fish" means a fish incubated or reared under artificial conditions for at least a portion of its life.

(29) "Hatchery production system" means the fish, facilities and operations associated with collecting, spawning, incubating, rearing, distributing and releasing hatchery produced fish.

(30) "Hatchery Program" means a program in which a specified hatchery population is planted in a specified geographical location.

(31) "Hold fish" means to capture and/or remove live fish in or from the waters of this state and/or maintain live fish in captivity but does not include fish held live for less than one day for examination and release without transfer from the waters where caught or collected.

(32) "Import" means to transport fish or eggs into the state.

(33) “Indigenous” means descended from a population that is believed to have been present in the same geographical area prior to the year 1800 or that resulted from a natural colonization from another indigenous population.

(34) “Marine species” means those fish found in the ocean or the saline or brackish water of estuaries or bays along the coast, but not generally found in freshwater streams.

(35) “Mitigation” means to lessen the impact of activities or events that cause fish or habitat loss.

(36) “Native fish” means indigenous to Oregon, not introduced. This includes both naturally produced and hatchery produced fish.

(37) “Naturally produced” means fish that reproduce and complete their full life cycle in natural habitats.

(38) “Naturally Spawned” means fish produced in the natural environment as the result of natural reproduction.

(39) “Natural production system” means the fish and environment associated with completing the life-cycles of naturally produced fish populations.

(40) “Nongame Fish” means any fish other than those specifically defined as game fish in ORS 496.009.

(41) “Operation plan” means an action plan developed by the Department that generally addresses how the objectives in a management plan for harvest or production of a species shall be attained.

(42) “Optimum” means the desired fish production level as stated in management plans or set by specific Commission action.

(43) “Phenotype” means any characteristic of an organism that is determined by the organism’s genes, genotype and the environment.

(44) “Policy” means mandatory direction or constraints that provide the framework for Department programs.

(45) “Population” means a group of fish originating and reproducing in a particular area at a particular time which do not interbreed to any substantial degree with any other group reproducing in a different area or in the same area at a different time.

(46) “Presmolt” means a juvenile anadromous fish which has fed and reared but is not yet a smolt.

(47) “Production” means the number or pounds of fish raised in a hatchery or resulting from natural spawning and rearing in freshwater, estuarine, or ocean habitats; also used in reference to harvest.

(48) “Propagation of fish” means the spawning, incubating, and/or rearing of fish by a human for sale, release or other uses.

(49) “Random mortality” means fish mortality that generally does not affect the genotypic or phenotypic traits of fish populations.

(50) “Rehabilitation” means short-term management actions which may include fish stocking, habitat improvement, harvest management, or other work, that restore fish populations depressed by natural or man-made events.

(51) “Release” means liberating fish or allowing fish to move into waters of the state.

(52) “Risk” means the extent to which, a management practice may reduce population productivity or cause an undesirable change in genetic characteristics of a population.

(53) “Sensitive” means those fishes that have been designated for special consideration pursuant to OAR 635-100-0040.

(54) “Selective mortality” means fish mortality that generally affects the genotypic and phenotypic traits of fish populations.

(55) “Serious depletion” means a significant likelihood that the species management unit will become threatened or endangered under either the state or federal Endangered Species Act.

(56) “Significant or substantial” means a condition of sufficient magnitude such that it is likely to influence continued natural production at optimum levels.

(57) “Smolt” means a juvenile salmon or trout that is capable of initiating a seaward migration and is capable of living in the sea.

(58) “Species” means any group or population that interbreeds and is substantially reproductively isolated.

(59) “Species hybridization” means the crossing of two different taxonomic species.

(60) “Species management unit” means a collection of populations from a common geographic region that share similar genetic and ecological characteristics.

(61) “STEP” means Salmon Trout Enhancement Program.

(62) “Stock” means an aggregation for management purposes of fish populations which typically share common characteristics such as life histories, migration patterns, or habitats.

(63) “Stray” means a hatchery fish that spawns naturally in a location different from the location intended when the fish was stocked.

(64) “Supplementation” means continued planting of fish to maintain or increase fish abundance in areas where natural production is insufficient to meet management objectives.

(65) “Sustainable” means persistence over time, that is to say the ability of a population or a species management unit to maintain temporal, spatial, genetic, and ecological coherence while withstanding demographic, environmental, and genetic variation and catastrophic events from natural and human induced causes.

(66) “Taxonomic species” means a group of fish that have been assigned a scientific name in the form of genus and species by the American Fisheries Society Committee on Common and Scientific Names of Fishes.

(67) “Transfer” means moving fish from one facility to another or to waters of the state.

(68) “Transgenic fish” means fish that have genes or groups of genes that have been transferred from another organism through the process of genetic engineering.

(69) “Wild fish” means any naturally spawned fish in the taxonomic classes, Agnatha, Chondrichthyes, and Osteichthyes, belonging to an indigenous population.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84; FWC 6-1990, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-90; FWC 2-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; FWC 37-1992, f. 5-29-92, cert. ef. 6-1-92; FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97; DFW 131-2002, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-02; DFW 65-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03; DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

## Native Fish Conservation Policy

### 635-007-0502

#### Purpose of the Native Fish Conservation Policy

(1) The purpose of this policy is to ensure the conservation and recovery of native fish in Oregon. The policy focuses on naturally produced native fish. This focus is because naturally produced native fish are the primary basis for Endangered Species Act (ESA) delisting decisions and the foundation for long-term sustainability of native species and hatchery programs. Conservation of hatchery produced native fish is also important to maintain opportunities for fisheries and aid conservation of naturally produced fish. The Hatchery Management Policy describes conservation of hatchery produced native fish.

(2) The intent of the Native Fish Conservation Policy is to provide a basis for managing hatcheries, fisheries, habitat, predators, competitors, and pathogens in balance with sustainable production of naturally produced native fish. The policy has three areas of emphasis. The first is defensive to ensure the avoidance of serious depletion of native fish. The second is more proactive to restore and maintain native fish at levels providing ecological and societal benefits. The third ensures that, consistent with native fish conservation, opportunities for fisheries and other societal resource uses are not unnecessarily constrained. This approach will allow Oregon to play a vital role in the recovery of ESA listed species and the prevention of future listings.

(3) The policy embraces the case-by-case application of a wide range of conservation and utilization strategies tailored to individual watersheds and situations. Policy implementation will likely illustrate a variety of management approaches across the landscape, such as areas focused on hatchery programs complemented with areas where hatchery influences are avoided.

(4) The policy shall be implemented through conservation plans. Plans shall be developed in collaboration with management



partners and the public, and will identify the desired and existing status of native fish, key limiting factors, management options to address these factors, and monitoring required to evaluate success. The Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds, as well as other local and regional forums, shall provide the context for development, implementation and coordination of these plans. Existing rules shall guide management until conservation plans are completed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 131-2002, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-02

### 635-007-0503

#### Native Fish Conservation Policy Goals

(1) Prevent the serious depletion of any native fish species by protecting natural ecological communities, conserving genetic resources, managing consumptive and nonconsumptive fisheries, and using hatcheries responsibly so that naturally produced native fish are sustainable.

(2) Maintain and restore naturally produced native fish species, taking full advantage of the productive capacity of natural habitats, in order to provide substantial ecological, economic, and cultural benefits to the citizens of Oregon.

(3) Foster and sustain opportunities for sport, commercial, and tribal fishers consistent with the conservation of naturally produced native fish and responsible use of hatcheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 131-2002, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-02

### 635-007-0504

#### Key Elements of Native Fish Conservation Policy

(1) Naturally produced fish are foundational to the long-term sustainability of native fish species, hatchery programs, and fisheries in Oregon. Therefore, conservation of naturally produced native fish species in the geographic areas to which they are indigenous is the Department's principal obligation for fish management.

(2) The Native Fish Conservation Policy applies to all geographic areas within the State's jurisdiction.

(3) The Department shall manage native fish to meet the following objectives:

(a) To maintain and restore sustainable naturally produced native fish species living and reproducing successfully in their natural environments;

(b) To provide recreational, commercial, cultural, and aesthetic benefits of optimum native fish populations to present and future citizens; and

(c) To contribute benefits to their ecosystem such as carcass nutrients and food for other species.

(4) Hatcheries shall be used responsibly to help achieve the goals of this policy. The Hatchery Management Policy describes the hatchery tool and its range of applications, as well as additional guidance concerning the conservation and management of native hatchery produced fish. Other tools include but are not limited to the management of habitat, harvest, competitors, predators, and fish health.

(5) In restoring naturally produced native fish, and when weighing options for conservation action, the Department shall generally:

(a) Give priority to management actions that address and help remedy the primary factors of decline (i.e. limiting factors);

(b) Consider economic effects required by ORS 183.335(2)(b)(E); and

(c) Consider the potential for success.

(6) The Department shall manage for sustainability of naturally produced native fish at the level of the species management unit. In developing sustainability standards, the Department shall:

(a) Incorporate the importance of population structure within each species management unit, and

(b) Base the sustainability standards on biological attributes directly related to species performance, as described in OAR 635-007-0505(6).

(7) When faced with scientific uncertainty concerning fish management, including status assessments and the effectiveness of recovery strategies, the Department shall proceed with precautionary strategies scaled to the conservation risk. Less precautionary strategies may be allowed if:

(a) The Department determines that monitoring, evaluation and responsive management will keep biological risks within acceptable limits, or

(b) The Department implements specific research to address management uncertainties.

(8) The Department shall manage nonnative fish and hatchery based fisheries to optimize user benefits consistent with conservation of naturally produced native fish species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 131-2002, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-02

### 635-007-0505

#### Implementing the Native Fish Conservation Policy

(1) Conservation Plans: The Native Fish Conservation Policy shall be implemented primarily through conservation plans developed for individual species management units and adopted by the Commission. Conservation plans shall illustrate a range of options for recovery strategies, fisheries and the responsible use of hatchery produced fish and may include subbasin plans, NOAA Fisheries recovery plans, and other plans that address the elements contained in subsections (5), (6), (7), and (8) of this rule.

(2) Conservation plans shall be based on the concept that locally adapted populations provide the best foundation for maintaining and restoring sustainable naturally produced native fish.

(3) Planning and implementation shall proceed incrementally, consistent with available funding, according to priorities established by the Department with collaboration and input from affected tribal governments, management partners, and the public. The Department shall place highest priority on developing conservation plans for species management units having one or more of the following characteristics:

(a) Contain fish that are listed under the federal or state Endangered Species Act or as a state sensitive species or contain naturally produced native fish populations that demonstrate continued decline or extirpation from a significant portion of their range;

(b) Contain new hatchery programs or existing hatchery programs that need substantial change;

(c) Have high public interest or economic or other impact on the local community; or

(d) Where the Departmental resources available for the planning and implementation efforts will likely lead to a significant increase in naturally produced native fish.

(4) The Department shall develop and maintain a statewide list of species management units and their constituent populations, including appropriate hatchery produced fish, for native fish belonging to the genus *Oncorhynchus*. Lists for other taxonomic groups will be developed as prioritized pursuant to subsection (3) of this rule.

#### Plan Contents.

(5) Native fish conservation plans will address the following elements:

(a) Identification of the species management unit and constituent populations pursuant to subsection (4) of this rule;

(b) Description of the desired biological status relative to biological attributes contained in subsection (6) of this rule;

(c) Description of current status relative to biological attributes contained in subsection (6) of this rule;

(d) An assessment of the primary factors causing the gap between current and desired status, if there is a gap, and identify factors that can be managed;

(e) A description of the short- and long-term management strategies most likely to address the primary limiting factors;

(f) A description of monitoring, evaluation, and research necessary to gauge the success of corrective strategies and resolve uncertainties;

(g) A process for modifying corrective strategies based upon the monitoring, evaluation and research results;

(h) Measurable criteria indicating significant deterioration in status, triggering plan modification to begin or expand recovery actions;

(i) Annual and long-term reporting requirements necessary to document data, departures from the plan, and evaluations necessary for adaptive management, in a format available to the public;

(j) A description of potential impacts to other native fish species.

(6) Measurable Criteria: Each native fish conservation plan shall include specific, measurable criteria of species performance. Depending upon available information, criteria will be developed for the following primary biological attributes:

- (a) Distribution of populations within unit;
- (b) Adult fish abundance for constituent populations;
- (c) Within and among population diversity;
- (d) Population connectivity;
- (e) Survival rate to each critical life history stage;
- (f) Standardized rate of population growth for constituent natural populations;

(g) Forecast likelihood of species management unit persistence in the near and long terms.

(7) Conservation plans shall also contain secondary criteria such as migration timing, spawn timing, age structure, sex ratios, stray rates, habitat complexity, artificial barriers, and harvest rates. These secondary criteria shall be used to help assess and link the effectiveness of management actions to address limiting factors as they affect the primary biological attributes described in subsection (6).

(8) Process for Developing Plans: When developing fish conservation plans, delineating naturally reproducing populations, and defining species management unit borders, the Department shall:

(a) Use the most up-to-date and reliable scientific information and, as appropriate, convene an ad hoc team of scientists for collaboration and assistance;

(b) Solicit the assistance and independent peer review by scientists including but not limited to the Independent Multidisciplinary Science Team and university fishery management programs; and

(c) Seek input and involvement from appropriate tribal, state, local, and federal management partners, university programs, and the public. Affected tribal governments shall be consulted in the development and implementation of conservation plans.

(9) Interim Measures: Until an individual conservation plan is completed for a species management unit, the Department shall continue to manage native fish in that unit according to existing statutes, administrative rules, Commission directives and binding agreements. In addition, the Department shall manage such populations in a manner that will avoid addition of new species to the State "Sensitive Species" list. Development of conservation plans shall be governed by this Native Fish Conservation Policy. Implementation of those plans shall be as specified in the plan.

(10) Status Reports: The Department shall prepare and present to the Commission an Oregon native fish species status report at timely intervals adequate to track progress, or at the request of the Commission or Director. This report shall include:

- (a) Identification of all existing native fish conservation plans;
- (b) Status assessments addressing biological attributes related to species performance as described in subsection (6) of this rule and the methods and assumptions used to make these assessments, including those used because of missing or insufficient data; and
- (c) Appropriate modifications to the list of populations and species management units, and additional research needs.

(11) Cooperative Recovery Planning: In implementing the Native Fish Conservation Policy and consistent with the Oregon Plan, the Department will encourage the development of complementary policies and plans by other state and federal regulatory agencies and tribes that supports a unified conservation effort.

(12) The Commission shall revise existing fish management basin plans as necessary to support the implementation of Native Fish Conservation Policy conservation plans. The Commission shall make appropriate revisions to affected fish management basin

plans when the Commission approves the corresponding conservation plan. Pending approval of a specific conservation plan, the conservation of native fish populations shall be guided by fish management basin plans. However, if adherence to such basin plans will likely prevent the affected populations from meeting the Native Fish Conservation Policy interim criteria described in 635-007-0507, then the interim criteria will be used by the Department to guide the conservation of native fish populations. For those populations without basin plans, the Department shall use the Native Fish Conservation Policy interim criteria described in 635-007-0507 to guide the conservation of such populations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 131-2002, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-02; DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

### 635-007-0506

#### Education and Training

(1) The Department shall develop a training curriculum for staff, Commissioners, management partners, and the public that focuses on the Native Fish Conservation Policy and its implementation.

(2) Training shall be provided as deemed appropriate by the Director.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 131-2002, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-02

### 635-007-0507

#### Interim Criteria

As temporary guidance to ensure the conservation of native fish prior to the completion of conservation plans, the Department shall use the interim criteria described in this rule. Once a conservation plan is approved, these interim criteria will no longer apply to the species management unit. In addition, for state endangered species covered by an associated endangered species management plan, as described in OAR 635-100-0140, these interim criteria do not apply.

(1) Existing Populations — No more than 20% of the historical populations within the species management unit have become extinct and no natural population within the species management unit in existence as of 2003 shall be lost in the future. Further, if the historical species management unit contained more than one race (e.g., summer and winter steelhead), then each race must be represented by at least 2 populations. For at least 80% of the existing populations within each species management unit or for selected index populations identified in the stock status report as described in 635-007-0505(10), interim criteria (2) through (6) must be exceeded in at least 3 years during the most recent 5-year time interval.

(2) Habitat Use Distribution — Naturally produced members of a population must occupy at least 50% of a population's historic habitat.

(3) Abundance — The number of naturally produced spawners must be greater than 25% of the average abundance of naturally produced spawners over the most recent 30 year time period.

(4) Productivity — In years when the total spawner abundance is less than the average abundance of naturally produced spawners over the past 30 years, then the rate of population increase shall be at least 1.2 adult offspring per parent. Where offspring are defined as naturally produced adults that survive to spawn and parents are defined as those adults of both natural plus hatchery origin that spawned and collectively produced the observed offspring.

(5) Reproductive Independence — At least 90% of the spawners within a population must be naturally produced and not hatchery produced fish, unless the department determines the hatchery produced fish are being used in a short-term experimental program to help restore a population in its natural habitat or otherwise directed by a court order.

(6) Hybridization — The occurrence of individuals that are the product of deleterious hybridization with species that are non-

native to the basin in which they are found must be rare or nonexistent.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

### 635-007-0509

#### Implementation of Interim Criteria

(1) Species management units that do not meet, or that the department determines are unlikely to meet in the near future, at least four of the interim criteria specified in 635-007-0507 shall be classified as “at risk.” Species management units that meet four but no more than five of the interim criteria specified in 635-007-0507 shall be classified as “potentially at risk.” Species management units that meet all interim criteria specified in 635-007-0507 shall be classified as “not at risk.”

(2) For those species management units classified as potentially at risk, the Department shall document this finding in the native fish species status report as described in 635-007-0505(10) and give an elevated priority to the species management unit with respect to development of statewide monitoring strategies and conservation plan development.

(3) For those species management units classified as at risk, the Department, in addition to actions described in 635-007-0509(2), shall implement, within the Department’s statutory authority, fish management changes likely to improve the conservation status of the conservation management unit, based upon a documented evaluation of the primary factors impacting fish within the species management unit. The Department shall respond as soon as possible to an improvement in the conservation status of the species management unit with a reclassification of the unit consistent with the guidance provided in 635-007-0509(1).

(4) In applying interim criteria, the Department recognizes that data may not be available to assess all populations belonging to a species management unit. The Department also recognizes that even when data for a population are available they may not be of sufficient detail or collected over a sufficient time period. In these circumstances, to determine if a population meets the interim criteria, it will be necessary to make inferences from those populations within the species management unit for which sufficient information is available or by using alternative qualitative and quantitative information and analyses to approximate interim criteria metrics. In evaluation of such species management units for conformity to the interim criteria, the Department shall document the assumptions and inferences associated in making this evaluation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

#### Wild Fish Management Policy

### 635-007-0530

#### Sale of Salmon and Trout and Their Eggs

(1) The Department will sell salmon and trout or the eggs of salmon and trout after first assuring that within the capability of the Department to do so, the policy of the state as set forth in ORS 496.012 relating to trout and ORS 506.109 relating to salmon (food fish) has been met and that such fish and eggs are surplus to the fish production needs of the state as determined by the Department in accordance with the established general priority for use of salmon eggs and fingerlings and in accordance with statutes relative to handling of surplus property.

(2) Within established priorities, eggs will first be sold to those prospective purchasers who will directly or indirectly provide the greatest benefit to the public fisheries of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506  
Hist.: FWC 82, f. & ef. 12-13-76; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-040-0017

### 635-007-0535

#### Releasing Resident Fish in Private Waters

It is the policy of the Department to refuse to release fish into private waters which are not open to the general public. However, the Department may release fish into:

(1) Public waters where reasonable access use fees are assessed to recover maintenance costs or from which fish will migrate to waters open to public access.

(2) Private ponds from which the Department may take fish for releasing in public waters.

(3) Ponds where there are Department supervised experimental programs to explore pond management procedures.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 497.252, 498.022 & 506.700 - 508.740  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 497.252, 498.022 & 506.700 - .740  
Hist.: FWC 2-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### Fish Hatchery Management Policy

### 635-007-0542

#### Purpose of the Hatchery Management Policy

(1) The purpose of the Hatchery Management Policy is to describe the hatchery tool and its range of applications. The Hatchery Management Policy also provides general fish culture and facility guidelines and measures to maintain genetic resources of native fish populations spawned or reared in captivity. This policy applies to all Department hatchery operations and programs including Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program (STEP) fish propagation projects (OAR 635-009-0090 through 635-009-0240) and Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Programs (OAR 635-009-0400 through 635-009-0455).

(2) This policy describes best management practices that are intended to help ensure the conservation of both naturally produced native fish and hatchery produced fish in Oregon through the responsible use of hatcheries. The conservation of hatchery produced fish is important to maintain opportunities for fisheries and aid conservation of naturally produced native fish.

(3) The Hatchery Management Policy complements and supports the Native Fish Conservation Policy OAR 635-007-0502 through 635-007-0506 and will be implemented through conservation plans developed for individual species management units, hatchery program management plans, or other formal agreements with management partners. The Hatchery Management Policy provides a foundation for the management and reform of hatcheries in Oregon, whereas the Native Fish Conservation Policy establishes the process for defining the specific use of the hatchery tool in specific watersheds.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 65-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03

### 635-007-0543

#### Hatchery Management Policy Goals

(1) Foster and sustain opportunities for sport, commercial and tribal fishers consistent with the conservation of naturally produced native fish.

(2) Contribute toward the sustainability of naturally produced native fish populations through the responsible use of hatcheries and hatchery-produced fish.

(3) Maintain genetic resources of native fish populations spawned or reared in captivity.

(4) Minimize adverse ecological impacts to watersheds caused by hatchery facilities and operations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 65-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03

### 635-007-0544

#### Operating Principles for Hatchery Management

(1) Hatchery management and reform will generally proceed from the following hatchery premise: The ideal hatchery removes as many random mortality effects as possible without having any other influence on the natural life or experience of native fish and



their habitats. The hatchery premise has five main components that managers shall strive to incorporate into hatchery programs:

- (a) Removing random mortality occurring in the natural environment;
- (b) Simulating selective mortality operating in the natural environment;
- (c) Minimizing artificial selection;
- (d) Providing fish rearing and training experiences to reduce unnatural behaviors; and
- (e) Minimizing ecological impacts associated with hatchery operations (e.g., competition and predation associated with release location and number, pathogen transfer and amplification, pollutants, passage barriers, overharvest of weak stocks in mixed stock fisheries).

(2) Success moving toward the premise in subsection (1) will be largely dependent on funding, research, program type, and facility or operating flexibility.

(3) Hatchery program management plans shall be developed and implemented in consultation and cooperation with management partners and the public, and in coordination with native fish conservation policy plans at local and regional scales.

(4) Hatchery programs shall be managed to provide optimum fishery and conservation benefits, based on the best available scientific information. Most programs will contribute toward fish management objectives primarily by raising fish for harvest while minimizing the impact on, or benefiting, fish that spawn naturally.

(5) Hatchery facilities shall be operated to maximize fish quality and minimize adverse impacts to watersheds, consistent with fish management objectives, applicable permits and agreements.

(6) Monitoring and evaluation shall be adequate to measure progress toward fish management and hatchery program objectives, contain risks within acceptable limits, and provide feedback for adaptive management.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 65-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03

### 635-007-0545

#### Hatchery Program Management Plans

(1) The Department shall develop hatchery program management plans for all hatchery programs. Clear management objectives that describe the role and expectations for hatchery programs relative to species conservation, watershed health and fisheries shall be the foundation for all hatchery program management plans. A hatchery program management plan may be a Hatchery and Genetic Management Plan, a Lower Snake River Compensation Plan annual operating plan, an aspect of a conservation plan developed under the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0502 through -0506) or similar document which describes the program's objectives, fish culture operations, facilities operations, and monitoring and evaluation, as more fully detailed in subsections (2) through (24) of this rule.

#### Planning and Coordination of Hatchery Programs.

(2) When developing hatchery program management plans, the Department shall use the most up to date and reliable scientific information and seek the input and involvement of appropriate tribal, state and federal management partners, university programs and the public.

(3) The Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0502 through -0506) provides the primary process for planning and coordinating hatchery programs, but these programs shall also be coordinated with obligations arising in other forums (e.g., U.S. v. Oregon, Lower Snake River Compensation Plan, Pacific Salmon Treaty) to avoid inconsistency and duplication.

(4) Coordination objectives include:

- (a) Efficient use of resources (including sharing of facilities, staff, equipment and supplies);
- (b) improved communication among managing entities to share information and experience, jointly resolve issues, and promote common objectives pursued at local and regional scales.

(5) Hatchery program management plans shall be submitted to and approved (or modified) by the Fish Division. The Fish Division may waive the requirement to include specific elements of a hatchery program management plan upon a determination that the requirement would provide no appreciable benefit to hatchery management or native fish conservation.

(6) The Department shall continue to operate a hatchery program according to existing statutes, administrative rules, Commission directives, and binding agreements until that program's plan is approved.

#### Hatchery Program Objectives and Types.

(7) Hatchery program objectives and types shall be based on fish management objectives established via conservation plans (OAR 635-007-0505) or other binding agreements. Until conservation plans or other agreements are in place, hatchery program objectives and types will be based on existing statutes, rules, Commission directives and current management direction.

(8) Hatchery program management plans shall include measurable criteria relating to the following general objectives:

- (a) Conservation and/or fishery benefits;
- (b) A net survival advantage (egg to adult) over naturally produced fish;
- (c) Minimal adverse interactions (e.g., competition, predation, genetic introgression, and disease amplification) of hatchery programs with naturally produced native fish populations;
- (d) Minimal adverse effects (e.g., water quality and quantity, solid and chemical wastes and fish passage) of hatchery facility operations on watershed health and native fish populations; and
- (e) Sustainability of hatchery programs over time.

(9) Department hatchery programs will generally be distinguished as harvest or conservation hatchery programs. A single hatchery may have both harvest and conservation hatchery programs. If harvest and conservation programs are not distinguished, the Department shall clarify harvest and conservation objectives and their relative priorities.

(10) Harvest hatchery programs operate to enhance or maintain fisheries without impairing naturally reproducing populations. Operations shall integrate hatchery and natural production systems (e.g., locally-derived hatchery broodstocks, rearing containers simulating natural characteristics) if necessary for conservation, within funding and facility constraints and consistent with fishery management objectives. Harvest hatchery programs shall also separate (e.g., temporally, spatially, visually) hatchery produced and naturally produced native fish in fisheries and on spawning grounds as necessary for conservation. The hatchery program management plan may be designated as one of the following harvest hatchery program types:

(a) Harvest augmentation, which is used to increase fishing and harvest opportunities where there is no mitigation program in place;

(b) Mitigation, which is used pursuant to an agreement to provide fishing and harvest opportunities lost as a result of habitat deterioration, destruction or migration blockage.

(11) Conservation hatchery programs operate to maintain or increase the number of naturally produced native fish without reducing the productivity (e.g., survival) of naturally produced fish populations. Conservation hatchery programs shall integrate hatchery and natural production systems to provide a survival advantage with minimal impact on genetic, behavioral and ecological characteristics of targeted populations. Implementation shall proceed with caution and include monitoring and evaluation to gauge success in meeting goals and control risks. Long-term conservation success shall be tied to remediating causes of the decline that resulted in the need for hatchery intervention. Once goals are met then the hatchery program will be discontinued. The hatchery program management plan may be designated as one of the following conservation hatchery program types:

(a) Supplementation, which routes a portion of an imperiled wild population through a hatchery for part of its life cycle to gain a temporary survival boost, or brings in suitable hatchery produced

fish or naturally produced native fish from outside the target river basin to supplement the imperiled local population;

(b) Restoration, which outplants suitable non-local hatchery produced or naturally produced native fish to establish a population in habitat currently vacant for that native species using the best available broodstock;

(c) Captive brood, which takes a portion or all of an imperiled wild population into a protective hatchery environment for the entire life cycle to maximize survival and the number of progeny produced;

(d) Captive rearing, which takes a portion of an imperiled wild population into a protective hatchery environment for only that part of its life cycle that cannot be sustained in the wild;

(e) Egg banking, which temporarily removes a naturally produced native fish population from habitats that cannot sustain it and relocates the population to another natural or artificial area that can support the population;

(f) Cryopreservation, which freezes sperm from naturally produced native fish for later use in conservation hatchery programs;

(g) Experimental, which investigates and resolves uncertainties relating to the responsible use of hatcheries as a management tool for fish conservation and use.

**Fish Culture Operations.**

(12) Fish culture operations shall comply with fish health requirements of OAR 635-007-0549.

(13) Broodstock selection and collection. Hatchery program management plans shall identify the broodstock best able to meet the objectives of the type of program in which the broodstock will be used.

(a) For harvest hatchery programs, broodstock shall be used that best meet fishery objectives, consistent with conservation objectives to ensure risk to naturally produced native fish and their watersheds is within acceptable and clearly defined limits.

(A) For some harvest hatchery programs, fishery and conservation objectives will be best met using existing hatchery broodstocks and managing for minimal spatial or temporal overlap of hatchery produced and naturally produced native fish in spawning areas.

(B) For other harvest hatchery programs, fishery and conservation objectives will be best met using broodstocks derived from, or transitioning to, naturally produced native fish from the local watershed. This approach shall not be used if available data indicates the donor wild population will be impaired, or if conservation objectives are better met with existing hatchery broodstocks, or if hatchery programs are located in areas with too few naturally produced native fish to supply the hatchery broodstock;

(b) For conservation hatchery programs, broodstock shall be derived from the wild population targeted for hatchery intervention, or from nearby wild or hatchery populations with desired characteristics if the targeted wild population is extirpated or too depressed to provide brood fish;

(c) Broodstock maintenance shall be consistent with the fishery and conservation objectives established for the hatchery program.

(A) Hatchery program management plans shall identify effective population size targets and other strategies to reduce risk of inbreeding depression, genetic drift and domestication for broodstocks developed under subsection (a)(A).

(B) Hatchery program management plans shall identify target and allowable proportions of hatchery produced and naturally produced native fish incorporated into broodstocks developed under subsections (13)(a)(B) and (13)(b), consistent with conservation plan objectives.

(d) Broodstock collected shall represent the genetic variability of the donor stock by taking an unbiased representative sample with respect to run timing, size, gender, age and other traits important for long-term fitness of the population. The Fish Division may approve a deviation from this subsection if necessary to shift run timing and other characteristics of long-term hatchery broodstocks to better coincide with characteristics of wild populations in

the watershed or to meet fish management goals. Hatchery program management plans shall explain the reason for any deviations;

(e) Facilities and methods used to collect broodstock shall minimize stress and maximize survival of fish to spawning, consistent with management objectives.

(14) Disposition of adult hatchery produced fish returning to hatchery facilities. Adult hatchery produced fish returning to collection facilities shall be used to meet program objectives and, if available, provide other ecological, societal and program benefits, consistent with objectives for watershed health and native fish conservation.

(a) Hatchery programs will be managed to meet, but not exceed, program objectives for returning adult fish. Environmental variation and other factors outside of management control may result in significantly less or more fish than planned.

(b) Consistent with subsection (7) of this rule, the numbers of returning adults to be collected and held for spawning shall be determined for each facility as part of the annual production planning process in coordination with hatchery managers, hatchery coordinators, district biologists, Fish Division staff, and co-managers where appropriate.

(c) Adult hatchery produced fish returning to hatchery facilities shall be allocated among the categories of uses described in order of preference in subsections (14)(d) and (14)(e). The Department need not satisfy all potential uses within a category before providing fish to uses in lower categories. The Fish Division may approve additional uses or deviations from the stated order of preference to satisfy agreements with management partners, respond to unique situations or respond to unforeseen circumstances. The final disposition of all surplus adult hatchery fish shall be reported on in the Fish Propagation Annual Report.

(d) Order of preference for disposition of adult hatchery produced fish returning to or collected at harvest hatchery program facilities:

(A) Meet broodstock needs for the program;

(B) Release live, spawned fish back into the wild if specified in management plans for species able to spawn more than once;

(C) Provide fish for tribal ceremonial and subsistence use;

(D) Provide additional fishing opportunities consistent with management plans (e.g., Fishery Management and Evaluation Plans);

(E) Allow hatchery produced fish to spawn naturally at locations and in numbers identified in existing fish management plans or conservation plans developed through the process outlined in the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0505);

(F) Place carcasses in natural spawning and rearing areas to enhance nutrient recycling, consistent with Department of Environmental Quality requirements, management plans and pathology constraints identified in OAR 635-007-0549;

(G) Provide for experimental, scientific or educational uses identified in conservation plans, management plans or other Department agreements;

(H) Sell eggs and carcasses from selected facilities to provide revenues to support hatchery programs and facilities;

(I) Provide fish to charitable food share programs benefiting needy Oregonians;

(J) Provide fish for animal feed to animal rehabilitation shelters, zoos, or other such operations;

(K) Dispose of fish in a landfill or at a rendering plant.

(e) Order of preference for disposition of adult hatchery produced fish returning to or collected at conservation hatchery program facilities:

(A) Meet natural spawning objectives of the specific hatchery program as identified in conservation plans;

(B) Meet hatchery broodstock needs for the specified conservation hatchery program management plan;

(C) Release live, spawned fish back into the wild if specified in conservation plans for species able to spawn more than once;

(D) Place carcasses in natural spawning and rearing areas to enhance nutrient recycling, consistent with Department of Envi-

ronmental Quality requirements, management plans and pathology constraints identified in OAR 635-007-0549;

(E) Provide fish for tribal ceremonial and subsistence use;

(F) Provide additional fishing opportunities consistent with fishery management plans (e.g., Fishery Management and Evaluation Plans).

(G) Provide for experimental, scientific or educational uses identified in conservation plans, management plans or other Department agreements;

(H) Sell eggs and carcasses to provide revenues to support hatchery programs and facilities;

(I) Provide fish to charitable food share programs benefiting needy Oregonians;

(J) Provide fish for animal feed to animal rehabilitation shelters, zoos, or other such operations;

(K) Dispose of fish in a landfill or at a rendering plant.

(f) Department staff shall use standard, professionally accepted practices (such as sharp blow to head, electrical current or anesthetic overdose) to kill fish at hatchery facilities.

(15) Spawning protocols.

(a) Hatchery program management plans shall include a description of the abundance, size, age structure, gender ratios, fecundity, fertility, and spawning pairings of the broodstock.

(b) A 1:1 male-to-female spawning ratio (single pair mating, unpooled gametes) is preferred, although for harvest hatchery programs with large spawning populations (greater than 300 females) a 1:3 spawning ratio is acceptable.

(c) For critically small populations, a matrix spawning strategy shall be used to enhance effective population size and reduce variability of survival among family units.

(d) Conservation hatchery programs may use natural spawning within natural or engineered spawning channels in an attempt to mimic natural mate selection, gender ratio, age structure, spawn timing and preferred spawning area characteristics of wild populations.

(e) Consistent with subsection (7) of this rule, the number of eggs to be collected during spawning operations shall be determined for each facility as part of the department's annual production planning process. The following guidelines shall be used to set egg collection requirements to meet individual hatchery program objectives:

(A) Preliminary egg numbers to be collected to meet hatchery program objectives shall be determined for each facility as part of the department's annual production planning process in coordination with hatchery managers, hatchery coordinators, district biologists, Fish Division staff and co-managers where appropriate.

(B) Additional eggs to be collected to compensate for predicted egg and fish losses during the hatchery rearing cycle will be developed from survival estimates compiled by the ODFW Fish Health section and approved during the annual production Planning process.

(C) Surplus eggs from harvest hatchery stocks will be removed from production and disposed of immediately. Disposition of surplus eggs from conservation hatchery stocks shall be determined through the department's annual production planning process, consistent with direction in the Native Fish Conservation Policy and the Hatchery Management Policy regarding the use of conservation hatcheries. Disposition of surplus resident eggs shall be determined based on statewide fish management needs. The final disposition of all surplus eggs shall be reported on in the Fish Propagation Annual Report.

(16) Incubation protocols.

(a) Incubation methods shall be selected to best meet program objectives, consistent with facility and funding constraints. These methods may include single bucket incubation (for isolation of a single female's eggs), multiple vertical incubators, in-stream hatch-boxes, or other methods suited to the available facilities. The Integrated Hatcheries Operations Team Policies and Procedures (IHOT 1995) provide acceptable, but not exclusive, guidance on water flows and egg-to-fry capacities for incubation systems. The

hatchery program management plan shall include a description of and explanation for the incubation system identified in the plan.

(b) The Department shall continue providing eggs for educational classroom incubators and in-stream incubators (e.g., hatch boxes) for selected stocks in selected watersheds associated with the Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program (STEP). All STEP incubator programs shall be consistent with existing management plans or new conservation plans and hatchery program management plans.

(17) Rearing protocols.

(a) Hatchery program management plans shall describe rearing facilities and methods selected for the program and specific rearing standards used to gauge success meeting program objectives.

(b) Rearing capacity of hatchery programs shall be based on the number of fish that can be produced without adversely affecting fish growth and survivability necessary to meet program objectives.

(c) Best management practices may dictate that, based on known and anticipated disease or predation losses, fish in excess of planned production goals be reared well past the initial ponding date. Hatchery managers, in coordination with hatchery coordinators and Fish Division staff, will establish these numbers for each facility based on survival estimates compiled by ODFW Fish Health section. Surpluses held to meet production goals should be disposed of at the earliest point in the rearing cycle. At the point in rearing cycle that the risk of these known hazards is past, these surpluses should be removed from the production cycle. Consistent with subsection (7), disposition of surplus fish from harvest hatchery programs shall be determined by Regional and Fish Division staff on an individual basis, with emphasis on minimizing conservation risks while providing angling opportunities where possible (e.g., stocked in closed water bodies). For conservation hatchery programs, disposition of surplus fish shall be determined through the department's annual production planning process, consistent with direction in the Native Fish Conservation Policy and the Hatchery Management Policy regarding the use of conservation hatcheries. Disposition of resident fish shall be determined based on statewide fish management needs. The final disposition of all surplus fish shall be reported on in the Fish Propagation Annual Report.

(d) Water replacement time and velocity shall be managed to provide adequate levels of dissolved oxygen and the reduction of metabolic waste products that are harmful to fish.

(e) Experimental rearing techniques may be investigated at some hatcheries, particularly for conservation hatchery programs, to simulate natural rearing characteristics and fish behavior traits while ensuring adequate fish health, survival and production numbers to meet program objectives.

(f) Fish food and feeding shall be managed to meet production objectives (e.g., fish number, size, growth rate, health and condition), minimize waste and maintain water quality.

(g) The Department shall purchase the best fish feed products available for the best price while considering service delivery, maintenance of competition and innovation among fish feed vendors, and state preferences for recycled products. Qualifying feed manufacturers must monitor the accumulation of toxins in the fish feed they provide, and comply with standards specified by the Department.

(h) The Department shall have standardized procedures for conducting feed trials comparing feed types and coordinate results among fish hatchery managers and STEP facility managers. The Department shall maintain a centralized database of fish feed purchases and fish feed trial results.

(i) Hatchery programs may include an experimental feeding regime designed to simulate natural diets and feeding behavior (such as sub-surface feeding techniques) to align growth, physiology and maturity with natural schedules.

(18) Fish marking.

(a) Hatchery produced fish shall be marked as required to facilitate mixed stock fisheries, research, distinction of hatchery produced and naturally produced native fish throughout their life



cycle as necessary for conservation, and evaluation of program objectives.

(b) The Department shall use precise fish marking methods consistent with industry standards and management needs. Mark quality (e.g., fin excision, tag placement, tag retention) shall be monitored during the marking process and prior to fish releases.

(19) Fish transfers and releases.

(a) Hatchery program management plans shall specify targets for the number, size, quality, timing, location and release strategy of fish released, based on fish management objectives established for that program (e.g., native fish conservation plans, brood source objectives, production agreements, harvest management plans, mitigation agreements).

(b) Hatchery program management plans shall include protocols to minimize stress and direct or delayed mortality associated with collecting, handling, loading, transporting and releasing fish.

(c) The Fish Division may approve emergency contingency release plans in the event of unforeseen catastrophic events at a facility.

(d) Transfer and release of any life stage of fish shall meet fish health requirements of OAR 635-007-0549.

(20) Predator control at hatchery facilities.

(a) Hatchery operations shall include strategies to reduce excessive loss of fish to predation and limit opportunities for predators to introduce pathogens to the rearing environment, within funding, facility and permit constraints.

(b) Some hatchery programs, particularly conservation hatchery programs, may experiment with using natural predators to help avoid domestication, reduce deleterious traits and train hatchery produced fish to improve post-release survival and reduce behavioral differences between hatchery produced and naturally produced native fish.

#### **Hatchery Facilities Operations.**

(21) Hatchery facility operations shall comply with fish health requirements of OAR 635-007-0549.

(22) Hatchery program management plans shall describe hatchery facilities and operations to optimize fish culture operations, comply with fish health requirements described in OAR 635-007-0549, and comply with legal obligations concerning water rights, water use reporting, chemical use and reporting, fish passage and water quality standards.

(23) Reliable hatchery alarm and security systems shall be required as necessary to minimize risk of egg and fish mortalities caused by loss of water supplies or risk of vandalism and poaching. All hatchery incubation systems, rearing containers and adult fish facilities at Department hatcheries shall have alarm systems. Fish Division may grant exceptions for STEP hatch-box facilities or other temporary or remote facilities.

(24) Hatchery water intakes and outfalls shall be screened to minimize the risk of unintended fish entering or escaping from the facility. Outfalls of fish rearing containers shall be double screened if used for fish from outside the basin that could jeopardize endemic stocks if escapes occurred.

(25) The Department shall identify hatchery facility maintenance, modifications and upgrades necessary to comply with program objectives and other legal requirements.

(26) Hatcheries shall provide informational signs and literature, guided tours as allowed by staffing constraints and other programs to educate the public about fish and wildlife stewardship.

(27) Additional provisions specific to hatchery trout programs.

(a) The Department shall continue hatchery production of nonanadromous rainbow trout for consumptive recreational fisheries as an important and popular fish management tool.

(b) The Department shall reduce potential impacts to wild trout, char and steelhead in streams and maximize returns to the creel such as by rearing and releasing trout for target fisheries in standing water bodies (i.e., lakes, ponds, and reservoirs) and marking trout for targeted fisheries.

(c) All trout the Department purchases for harvest augmentation from private sources must be genetically triploid, sterile rainbow trout.

#### **Monitoring and Evaluation.**

(28) The purpose of hatchery monitoring and evaluation programs shall be to gauge success meeting hatchery program and fish management objectives, improve understanding of the reasons for success or failure, contain risks within acceptable limits, and provide feedback to modify operations through time (adaptive management). Clear management objectives that describe the role and expectations for hatcheries relative to species conservation, watershed health and fisheries shall be the foundation for all hatchery monitoring and evaluation programs.

(29) Each hatchery program need not have its own individual monitoring and evaluation program if monitoring and evaluation on a landscape perspective provides adequate information to manage potential risks. The greater the uncertainty of the risks or results of a hatchery program, the greater the specificity of the monitoring and evaluation program must be. Each hatchery program management plan shall describe how the plan's operations and objectives will be monitored and evaluated.

(30) Monitoring and evaluation programs shall use generally accepted scientific procedures and gather multi-generational information to evaluate hatchery programs relative to measurable criteria developed through OAR 635-007-0545.

(31) Monitoring hatchery produced fish and their performance may include, but is not limited to:

(a) Broodstock selection including but not limited to source, number, size, fecundity, life history, timing as percent of entire run, disease history, and disease treatment;

(b) Pre-release performance (e.g., survival, growth, disease) by life stage;

(c) Post-release survival to the adult life stage, catch distribution, fishery contributions, straying, and characteristics of adult fish (e.g., age structure, gender ratio, size, health).

(d) Production advantage provided by the hatchery relative to natural production;

(e) Water quality, flow and other physical conditions in the hatchery through the production cycle;

(f) Impacts of operation of the hatchery facilities on the adjacent habitats;

(g) Success of the hatchery program in meeting harvest and/or conservation program objectives.

(h) Cost-benefit analysis of hatchery performance.

(32) Monitoring and evaluation to assess impacts of the hatchery program on naturally produced native fish may include, but is not limited to:

(a) Impacts of broodstock selection on wild populations;

(b) Ecological interactions of hatchery produced and naturally produced native fish resulting in changes to phenotypic, genotypic, behavioral and survival characteristics;

(c) Timing, location and relative number of hatchery produced fish spawning naturally;

(d) Success of maintaining long-term fitness of wild populations;

(e) Reproductive success and fitness of hatchery produced fish in the natural environment; and

(f) Success maintaining or enhancing natural genetic variation and life history characteristics within and among wild populations.

(33) Results and evaluation of hatchery monitoring programs shall be compiled at intervals adequate to track success, contain risks and provide feedback for adaptive management. Monitoring results shall be made available to management partners and the public.

(34) Hatchery monitoring and evaluation programs shall complement and coordinate with specific research addressing key uncertainties about hatchery operations, uses and consequences. Research priorities shall focus on developing hatchery strategies that minimize the risk or maximize the benefit of hatchery actions to naturally produced native fish populations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 65-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 159-2010, f. & cert. ef. 12-6-10

### 635-007-0547

#### Fish Hatchery Record Keeping

(1) Hatchery managers shall provide the following records for their operations:

(a) All Adult Transaction (AAT) records for all adults handled at the facility.

(b) Hatchery Mark Recovery Sampling forms to record adult fish sampled for coded-wire tags;

(c) Egg and Fry Records (EFR) for all eggs and fry handled at each facility;

(d) Monthly Poned Fish Reports (MPR) for all fish being reared at each facility;

(e) Fish Loss Report/Investigation when 1,000 or more juvenile fish or 10 or more adult fish are accidentally lost in a single incident;

(f) Predator Mortality Report to document any fish predators that may die at the hatchery facility;

(g) Fish Liberation Reports (FLR) for all juvenile fish released or transported into or out of all Department fish hatchery facilities;

(h) Coded-Wire Tag Release Reports for all juvenile fish released with coded-wire tags;

(i) Chemical use, waste discharge monitoring, purchasing, budgets, hazardous materials, safety, vehicles, equipment, maintenance and alarm logs.

(2) Hatchery records will be stored in retrievable databases.

(3) The Fish Division may add to or waive the requirements of subsection (1) as necessary to avoid paperwork yet assure proper documentation of hatchery programs.

(4) Fish health documentation shall be maintained by the fish health section.

(5) Each hatchery manager will write a monthly report describing program-specific hatchery activities, either in the form of a hatchery monthly progress report or in the district monthly report for STEP activities.

(6) The Department will produce annual reports, from the data collected with the above records and reports, summarizing all the information regarding adult fish transactions, fish eggs transactions and fish releases.

(7) The Department shall make hatchery operating costs information available on a fiscal year or biennium basis.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 65-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03

### 635-007-0548

#### Training of Fish Hatchery Personnel

(1) Fish Division, regional managers, or hatchery managers shall develop training programs for staff to assure awareness of and compliance with hatchery program management plans, to keep staff abreast of new scientific and technological developments and to encourage and support staff career development.

(2) Each hatchery shall establish a training schedule for its staff and maintain training records.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450 & 496.455

Hist.: DFW 65-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03

#### Transgenic Fish

### 635-007-0595

#### Transgenic Fish

Fish that have been modified through genetic engineering and are released into wild populations have the potential of causing adverse ecological and genetic impacts. The Department shall consider releases of transgenic fish to pose a serious risk to wild populations. The Department shall not authorize the release of transgenic

fish into locations where such fish may gain access to wild fish populations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162 & 506.700 - 508.740

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.162 & 506.700 - 508.740

Hist.: FWC 37-1992, f. 5-29-92, cert. ef. 6-1-92

#### Fish Transport Permit

### 635-007-0600

#### Permit Required to Transport, Hold, or Release Fish

(1) Except as provided in OAR 635-007-0620 and in sections (3) and (4) of this rule, any person shall have in possession a Fish Transport Permit in order to:

(a) Transport live fish into, within or out of this state; or

(b) Hold any live fish in the waters of this state.

(2) Any person releasing or attempting to release any live fish into the waters of this state shall have in possession a Fish Transport Permit. A separate Fish Transport Permit shall be obtained for each release site but not for each delivery of fish made to a site during the authorized permit period, provided the total number of fish delivered does not exceed the number authorized to be transported under the permit.

(3) Section (1) of this rule shall not apply to:

(a) Aquaria species intended for aquaria use. Aquaria use means holding fish in closed systems where untreated effluent does not enter state waters;

(b) Shellfish taken for personal use or fish taken in duly authorized commercial fisheries. A transport permit is required is required for persons importing live fish for sale to wholesalers, fish dealers, retail fish dealers, restaurants, or the ultimate consumer;

(c) Activities authorized under a STEP Permit (OAR 635-009-0115);

(d) Federally licensed projects which have been approved by the Department;

(e) Fish transport activities specifically authorized under a Scientific Taking Permit issued by the Department.

(4) A valid Department egg or fish shipment report, or copy thereof, may be used in lieu of a Fish Transport Permit to transport, hold or release live eggs or fish sold or provided by the Department.

(5) The Department may refuse to issue a Fish Transport Permit on the following grounds:

(a) The holding or release of the fish specified in the application will be the first introduction of that species into the waters of the holding or release site;

(b) The Department finds the holding or release of the fish specified, either singly or in combination with the holding or release of fish under other permits, would tend to adversely affect existing fish populations in or below the holding or release site; or

(c) The applicant has violated any term of any statute or regulation, or any license, permit or operational plan issued by the Department;

(d) The applicant has failed to pay any sums it owes to the Department or which are owed to the Department under any license or permit it holds or the benefits of which it enjoys.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.252, 497.298, 498.222 & 508.111

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-043-0300; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91; DFW 38-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-99; DFW 110-2001, f. & cert. ef. 11-23-01; DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

### 635-007-0605

#### Fish Transport Permit Application

(1) Any person wishing to obtain a Fish Transport Permit shall complete and submit to the Department the appropriate permit application form.

(2) A fee of \$40.00 (no license agent fee) shall be charged for each Fish Transportation Permit issued by the Department.

(a) An invoices will be issued to Private Fish Suppliers for fish transferred to or from their production facilities for permits that the Department has issued the previous year.

(b) Invoice Payment must be received in full by March 1 for permits issued the previous year.

(c) Failure to pay invoice in full by March 1 shall result in suspension of approved permits.

(3) The Department may prescribe such terms and conditions in a permit as it deems necessary, including but not limited to, the period of time (usually 30 days) during which the transportation and/or release of fish is authorized.

(4) Fish may be held for an indefinite period of time under a Fish Transport Permit. The permit, or a copy thereof, shall be made available for inspection upon request by the Department or the Oregon State Police.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119 Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.252 & 498.222

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-043-0305; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 145-2009, f. 12-9-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-007-0610

#### Shipping Requirements

(1) Any person shipping live fish or eggs within or out of this state shall provide a Fish Transport Permit to the carrier or affix such permit to the shipping container.

(2) Any person shipping live fish or eggs into or through this state shall provide to the carrier or have affixed to the shipping container a Fish Transport Permit or a record showing:

(a) Name and address of person shipping fish or eggs into this state or of holder of Fish Transport Permit or Fish Propagation License;

(b) Name and address of consignee; and

(c) Number of each species of fish or eggs in the shipment.

(3) Section (1) of this rule shall not apply to shellfish taken for personal use or fish taken in duly authorized commercial or sport fisheries, except when transported as live fish or eggs for release.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 27-1981, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-043-0310; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91

### 635-007-0615

#### Unlawful Import and Release

(1) Fish which are imported or released in violation of these rules or the laws of this state are subject to seizure or destruction by the Department at the expense of the person or company who imported or released those fish.

(2) The Department may in its discretion prescribe alternative methods in lieu of destruction to control illegally imported fish.

(3) The Department is not liable for the cost of destroying fish or for the cost of the fish destroyed.

(4) The person or company who imported fish illegally shall be held liable for incidental kill of any other species due to or during destruction of illegally imported fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91

### 635-007-0620

#### Transport Release of Mosquito Fish (*Gambusia* sp.)

(1) Each county or vector control district (ORS Chapter 452) conducting a vector control program which includes *Gambusia* sp. shall obtain a Fish Transport Permit from the Department prior to transporting, holding or releasing any gambusia into the waters of that county or district.

(2) The county or district operating under a Fish Transport Permit may provide gambusia to citizens of the county or district for citizen transport and release within the county or district, provided the county or district maintains a record of all releases. The county or district providing gambusia shall issue a receipt to parties receiving this fish. The receipt shall include:

(a) Name of party receiving gambusia;

(b) Number of gambusia received;

(c) Date received;

(d) Location of waters where gambusia will be released;

(e) The words "This receipt is valid for transport and release of mosquito fish (*Gambusia* sp.) only;"

(f) Signature of person at the county or district who issues the fish.

(3) A separate Fish Transport Permit shall be obtained from the Department for transport of gambusia to waters outside the county or district.

(4) Records of gambusia distribution, both by county of district personnel and by citizens of the county or district, shall be maintained by the respective counties or districts and shall be available for inspection by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife or the Oregon State Police.

(5) No fee will be required for permits to transport, hold or release gambusia.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-043-0315; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91

### 635-007-0625

#### Revocation of Fish Transport Permit

(1) The Commission may revoke a Fish Transport Permit in accordance with the applicable provisions of ORS 183.310 through 183.500 if the holder of the permit has violated any of the terms or conditions of the permit or any statute or regulation.

(2) Revocation of a Fish Transport Permit is in addition to and not in lieu of other penalties provided by law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-043-0320; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91

#### Fish Propagation License (Authorization to Propagate, Rear, and Sell Live Fish)

### 635-007-0650

#### License Required

(1) Except as provided in section (3) of this rule, any person shall obtain a Fish Propagation License in order to propagate for sale and sell any live fish.

(2) A separate Fish Propagation License shall be obtained for each rearing site and shall be renewed annually.

(3) Section (1) of this rule shall not apply to:

(a) The propagation and sale of nongame aquaria species in aquaria;

(b) The operation of salmon hatcheries regulated under ORS 508.700 through 508.745 and OAR chapter 635, division 040 as further clarified at OAR 635-007-0680; or

(c) Activities authorized under a STEP Permit (OAR 635-009-0115);

(d) Activities authorized under a Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Agreement (OAR 635-009-0400 through 635-009-0455).

(4) The department may attach to the fish propagation license any terms and conditions it deems necessary to achieve compliance with Oregon laws or rules.



(5) The department may refuse to issue any fish propagation license if:

(a) Applicant fails to meet any of the deadlines specified in OAR 635-007-0655;

(b) The propagation of the fish specified in the application will be the first introduction of that species into the watershed in which the proposed facility is located;

(c) The department finds the operation, as proposed by the applicant, would tend to be harmful to existing fish populations in or below the site of the proposed propagation facility;

(d) The department finds the applicant violated any terms of any license, permit or operational plan issued by the department;

(e) The department finds the applicant has failed to comply with any statute, rule or reporting requirements relevant to the operation of the propagation facility; or

(f) The applicant has failed to pay any sums it owes to the department or which are owed to the department under any license or permit it holds or the benefits of which it enjoys.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146, 497.252 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-043-0400; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91; FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97; DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

### 635-007-0655

#### License Application Process

(1) Any person wishing to obtain a new Fish Propagation License or to renew shall complete and submit to the Department the appropriate license application form. Application forms are available upon request from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. Applications to renew an existing license shall be submitted to the Department by December 1 of the year prior to the license year in order to be considered timely.

(2) In addition to the application form, persons requesting to license a new or not yet built facility shall describe in writing:

(a) The location and physical layout of the facility;

(b) Water supply (source, quantity, presence or absence of fish, and manner of access);

(c) Species and sources of fish to be propagated;

(d) The status of applications for any required federal, state or local permit, including a water right from the Oregon Water Resources Department (WRD), a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit from the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), and land use permits from the county in which the facility is located.

(3) Prior to issuance of any new propagation license, the following shall be completed:

(a) A propagation facility operational plan shall be developed in consultation with the Department and Department approval obtained. Based on the species reared, size of operation and/or risk of escape, the Department may accept an abbreviated level of detail in the operational plan. Unless otherwise specified by the Department based on the above criteria, the operational plan shall include engineering designs of the facility drawn to scale and shall describe both the facility and its operations in detail and shall, at a minimum, include:

(A) Species to be reared, ponding strategies by month, and projected loading densities per pond by month;

(B) Pond cleaning schedules;

(C) Transportation schedules for fish moved into and out of the facility;

(D) Hatchery staff assignments;

(E) Fish monitoring studies;

(F) Facility screening, including designs, operations, and maintenance;

(G) Avian enclosures on each rearing container;

(H) Fish handling procedures;

(I) Fish disease treatment procedures;

(J) Use of quarantine and isolation facilities;

(K) Procedures for handling emergency situations;

(L) Chlorine monitoring regimen, where chlorination is required.

(b) Except as otherwise specified by the Department based on species reared, size of operation and/or risk of escape, the applicant shall:

(A) Develop and conduct fish population studies approved by the Department and funded by the applicant, sufficient to document preconstruction status of fish populations in the affected waterway; and

(B) Develop and fund similar studies to be conducted in subsequent years to document changes caused by hatchery operation.

(4) In order to actually commence operation of a facility, applicants must have both a fish propagation license and specific written authorization to operate from the Department. Authorization to operate shall be granted only:

(a) Upon determination that all required federal, state and local permits have been obtained; and

(b) After inspection and acceptance by the Department of any required fish screens, avian enclosures, disease control mechanisms, and isolation facilities.

(5) The Department shall renew propagation licenses upon acceptance of:

(a) A complete renewal application, submitted by December 1 of the prior year;

(b) Unless otherwise specified by the Department based on species reared, size of operation and/or risk of escape, a propagation facility operational plan as provided in subsection (3)(a) of this rule for the year for which the license is to be renewed, submitted by December 1 with the renewal application, which must be approved by the Department;

(c) Unless otherwise specified by the Department based on species reared, size of operation and/or risk of escape, results of post-siting fish population studies, submitted by December 1 of the prior year; and

(d) Documentation that any required federal, state and local permits, including appropriate WRD water rights and DEQ NPDES permits, have been obtained;

(e) To the extent that any sales summary information or final activity report cannot be provided by December 1 due to lack of data, such information shall be provided on a separate form by January 15, as required in OAR 635-007-0660(3).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.252

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84, Renumbered from 635-043-0405; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

### 635-007-0660

#### Duties of Fish Propagation Licensees

(1) Each licensed fish propagator shall obtain a Fish Transport Permit for any fish transported to the licensed facility or from the licensed facility to another site prior to such transportation and shall provide a copy of such permit to the person transporting the fish for delivery to the person or entity who will hold the fish.

(2) Each licensed fish propagator shall maintain at the propagation facility a record of all business transactions involving the sale, purchase, shipment or loss of fish or eggs and shall make such record available for inspection upon request by the Department or the Oregon State Police.

(3) Each licensed fish propagator shall submit an annual report of operations by January 15 of the next year; and shall submit the report by that date even if the licensee does not intend to renew. The sales of fish shall be reported as total numbers and pounds of each species sold, either live or dead, during the year. The sales of eggs shall be reported as total numbers of each species sold during the year.

(4) The Department may require licensed fish propagators to submit:

(a) Monthly routine fish health examinations by a pathologist acceptable to the Department;

(b) Monthly reports of fish on hand at the facility. If required, this report shall list the species, stock, number per species and stock on hand, disease losses for each stock during the month,

causative agent for such losses, and remedial treatments used to reduce losses.

(5) Each licensed propagator shall comply with all statutes and regulations of other agencies pertaining to the operation of the propagation facility.

(6) Each licensed propagator shall comply with the terms and conditions of his license and operational plan.

(7) Fish propagation facilities and records are subject to inspection at any time by the Department or the Oregon State Police.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84,

Renumbered from 635-043-0410; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91

### 635-007-0665

#### Purchase of Fish from Fish Propagation Licensee

(1) No angling license is required to angle at the facilities of a licensed fish propagator.

(2) It is *unlawful* to possess fish received from a fish propagation licensee without having a written receipt, or for the propagator to sell fish so taken without providing a written receipt, which includes:

- (a) Name of fish propagation licensee;
- (b) Location from which fish were taken;
- (c) Date shipped/received;
- (d) Name of purchaser;
- (e) Number of each species of fish received.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84,

Renumbered from 635-043-0415

### 635-007-0670

#### Revocation of Fish Propagation License

(1) The Commission may revoke a Fish Propagation License in accordance with the applicable provisions of ORS 183.310 through 183.500 based on any of the following:

(a) The Commission finds that the conduct of the facility would tend to be harmful to existing game fish or food fish populations; or

(b) The licensee has violated any terms of any license, permit or operational plan issued by the Department; or

(c) The licensee has failed to comply with any statute, rule or reporting requirement relevant to the operation of the facility; or

(d) After request by the Department, the licensee has failed to pay any sums it owes to the Department or which are owed to the Department under any license or permit it holds or the benefits of which it enjoys.

(2) Revocation of a Fish Propagation License shall be in addition to and not in lieu of other penalties provided by law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 27-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84,

Renumbered from 635-043-0420; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91

### 635-007-0680

#### Relation Between Fish Propagation License and Private Salmon Hatchery Permit

(1) Fish propagation licenses are required for:

(a) Each holding, incubation or rearing site located separately from a private salmon hatchery, regardless of whether such fish are destined for release at a private salmon hatchery;

(b) Each holding, incubation or rearing pond located at a private salmon hatchery if the fish in those ponds are not authorized to be released under the terms of a private salmon hatchery permit.

(2) Fish propagation licenses are not required for:

(a) Any fish held, incubated or reared at a private salmon hatchery, which are authorized to be released under the terms of a private salmon hatchery permit;

(b) Approved STEP projects and other Department programs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84; FWC 34-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91

## Fish Species — Sturgeon

### 635-007-0700

#### Purpose, Policy and Definition

(1) These rules establish a special permit system for the orderly development and conduct of an experimental program for the rearing of Columbia River white sturgeon in fish propagation facilities and to provide for the collection of oversize female sturgeon for egg taking. The total amount of oversize female sturgeon that may be collected by all persons issued permits under these rules shall not exceed 18 per calendar year as further provided in OAR 635-007-0710(2)(a).

(2) For purposes of OAR 635-007-0700 through 635-007-0720 “oversize sturgeon” means: Columbia River female white sturgeon over six feet in length.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 33-1988, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-88

### 635-007-0705

#### Obtaining Sturgeon and Eggs for Propagation

Any person desiring to propagate sturgeon must develop sturgeon broodstock from which to take eggs to continue the sturgeon propagation operation. Oversize sturgeon shall not be collected on a continuing basis to support either experimental or production rearing. Sturgeon eggs or sperm taken from wild fish to provide seed for propagation and development of broodstock for a fish propagation facility may be obtained only by a person who held a permit to collect wild broodstock in the year 2006, and only through the year 2010, and may be obtained in the manner described in sections (1) to (3) of this rule.

(1) Legal Size Sturgeon may be taken pursuant to:

(a) Commercial fishing activities under a valid commercial fishing license;

(b) Commercial fishing activities by other fishermen under a valid commercial fishing license. Sturgeon may be purchased from such fishermen, as authorized by rules for the purchase of fish from commercial fishermen. A wholesale fish dealer’s license is required;

(c) Sport fishing activities under a valid sport fishing license. Sturgeon caught under a sport fishing license shall not be transported via land except as authorized in a fish transport permit. Sport fishermen shall not be compensated for any fish or eggs provided to a fish propagation facility operator.

(2) Oversize Sturgeon: A person may only collect oversize female sturgeon under a special permit issued by the Department as further provided in OAR 635-007-0710. The permit will only authorize collection of fish from Oregon waters of the main stem Columbia below Bonneville Dam, unless the permittee also has a valid State of Washington permit for collecting oversize female sturgeon in Washington state waters. Any such fish collected under Washington state permits shall reduce the total number allowed to be collected in Oregon:

(a) In addition to open commercial fishing seasons in which legal gear may be used, a permittee may collect oversize female sturgeon by gill net having a mesh size greater than nine inches, stretch measure, during the period April 1 through June 30. Nets shall be tended at all times. A commercial fishing license shall also be required;

(b) A permittee may personally collect oversize female sturgeon with sport gear. A sport fishing license shall also be required.

(3) Licensed Propagation Facility: Eggs, brood stock or juveniles may be obtained from a licensed propagation facility.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506,119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.325, 497.330

Hist.: FWC 33-1988, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-88; DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

### 635-007-0710

#### Special Permit Rules to Collect Male and Oversize Female Sturgeon

Any person desiring to propagate sturgeon must develop sturgeon broodstock from which to take eggs to continue the sturgeon

propagation operation. Oversize sturgeon shall not be collected on a continuing basis to support either experimental or production rearing. Sturgeon eggs or sperm taken from wild fish to provide seed for propagation and development of broodstock for a fish propagation facility may be obtained only by a person who held a permit to collect wild broodstock in the year 2006, and only through the year 2010, and may be obtained in the manner described in sections (1) to (3) of this rule:

(1) Application and Eligibility for Permit: A special permit to collect oversize female sturgeon shall be issued only to an individual who held such a permit for the year 2006, and may only authorize collection of oversize sturgeon through the year 2010. The individual applicant shall:

(a) Make a request in writing;

(b) Demonstrate in such request the individual has the technical expertise and experience to handle adult sturgeon, conduct an examination of the fish to determine the state of maturity, and take eggs without harm to the fish or eggs;

(c) Designate in the request an Oregon licensed fish propagation facility for fish rearing; and

(d) Designate in the request a landing site in Oregon for transfer of the collected fish to the fish propagation facility.

(2) Obligations of the Permittee:

(a) The permittee shall not collect more than six oversize female sturgeon for the purpose of holding and egg collection at the licensed fish propagation facility designated by the Department in the issued permit. Permittee may also collect up to 12 male sturgeon less than six feet in length which may be held live for the purpose of fertilizing said eggs when collected;

(b) The permittee shall tag both males and oversize female sturgeon at the time of capture with tags provided by the Department;

(c) The permittee shall be present during capture and shall transport collected sturgeon, by boat, to the landing site designated in the permit for transfer to the fish propagation facility. The sturgeon may be held for a reasonable length of time for removal of ripe eggs or collection of sperm, and for recovery prior to transfer and release back to the river in good condition at the landing site. Fish transport permits are required;

(d) The permittee may conduct an examination of the sturgeon for maturity by making a small incision in the fish to check for ripeness. The incision shall be properly sutured prior to holding or release;

(e) The permittee shall carry the permit at all times when conducting operations authorized by the permit and shall cause a copy of such permit to be posted at the propagation facility designated in the permit;

(f) The permittee shall notify the Department prior to the initiation of any sturgeon collection authorized by the special permit;

(g) The permittee shall make available to the Department, at permittee's expense, up to 5,000 fingerlings unless the Department requests fewer, from each oversize wild female sturgeon spawned for stocking within the state;

(h) The permittee shall file monthly reports with the Department, by the 10th of each month, on a form or format acceptable to the Department, which shows the number of wild sturgeon examined, tagged, collected, held, and spawned, as well as other general information about operations conducted under the special permit and fish propagation program.

(3) Permit Limitations; Non-transferability:

(a) The total number of oversize female sturgeon which may be collected from Oregon waters shall be reduced proportionately by any such sturgeon collected in the state of Washington;

(b) The special permit shall be issued only to an individual and is not transferable from said individual to another individual. In the event the individual issued the permit is no longer available to conduct permit activities or carry out responsibilities required by these rules, a new application for a permit shall be submitted to the Department.

(4) Annual Permit Renewal:

(a) The special permit is an annual permit and shall expire on December 31 of each year;

(b) A fee of \$10 is required to be submitted with the application for the special permit;

(c) In order to renew the special permit, the permittee shall submit a written request for renewal, together with a fee of \$10 and a copy of the permittee's annual operations report by January 10 of the next year. The annual operations report shall summarize the monthly reports and show the numbers of fish sold and on hand.

(5) Refusal to Issue or Renew a Special Permit; Revocation and Suspension:

(a) Where the Commission proposes to refuse to issue or renew a special permit or to revoke or suspend a special permit an opportunity for a hearing shall be given, as provided in ORS Chapter 183, the Administrative Procedures Act;

(b) The Commission may refuse to issue or renew a special permit or revoke or suspend a special permit where the individual applying for or holding the special permit:

(A) Fails to comply with OAR 635-007-0700 through 635-007-0720 and/or 635-004-0090; or

(B) Has been convicted of any crime relating to the fish and wildlife laws of this state, or any other state or of the United States; or

(C) Has been convicted of any crime involving dishonesty, misrepresentation or fraud under the laws of this state, or any other state or of the United States; or

(D) Has been convicted of any violation of OAR 635-007-0700 through 635-007-0720 and/or 635-004-0090.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.325, 497.330

Hist.: FWC 33-1988, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-88; DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

#### 635-007-0720

##### Possession of Sturgeon for Spawning and Propagation

(1) General Authorization. The Department will allow:

(a) Holding of male and oversize female sturgeon collected from the wild, until spawned for collection and incubation of eggs (pursuant to the special permit);

(b) Holding of adults raised at the fish propagation facility, or fish obtained through legal sport fishing or commercial activities; and

(c) Subsequent propagation and sale of white sturgeon under a sturgeon propagation permit.

(2) Special Requirements: The Department shall be immediately notified of the death of any adult sturgeon held at the licensed fish propagation facility or killed during any collection operation authorized by a special permit to collect male and oversize female sturgeon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.325, 497.330

Hist.: FWC 33-1988, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-88; DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

#### 635-007-0725

##### Permit Required

(1) Except as provided in section (4) of this rule, any person shall obtain a Sturgeon Propagation Permit in order to propagate for sale or sell any live sturgeon or sturgeon eggs.

(2) Each year the Department is authorized to issue up to 15 sturgeon propagation permits. Permits will be allocated first to those persons who currently hold sturgeon propagation permits except for good cause not to reissue a permit (such as violations of terms or conditions of a current propagation permit or violations of other fish and wildlife laws), and thereafter to those persons submitting a completed, acceptable application in the order in which the completed applications were received.

(3) A separate Sturgeon Propagation Permit shall be obtained for each commercial propagation site and shall be renewed annually.

(4) Any permit in good standing is entitled to be renewed for the following year. Any permits remaining after December 31 may be distributed by lottery amongst the applicants in January of the



following year, and any permits remaining shall then be distributed on a first come — first serve basis.

(5) The department may attach to the Sturgeon propagation permit any terms and conditions it deems necessary to achieve compliance with Oregon laws or rules or protect native wildlife.

(6) The department may refuse to issue any Sturgeon propagation permit if:

(a) Applicant fails to meet any of the deadlines specified in OAR 635-007-0730;

(b) Propagation of sturgeon will be the first introduction of that species into the watershed in which the proposed facility is located;

(c) The department finds the operation, as proposed by the applicant, would tend to be harmful to existing fish populations;

(d) The department finds the applicant violated any terms of any license, permit or operational plan issued by the department;

(e) The department finds the applicant has failed to comply with any statute, rule or reporting requirements relevant to the operation of the propagation facility; or

(f) The applicant has failed to pay any sums it owes to the department or which are owed to the department under any license or permit it holds or the benefits of which it enjoys.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450, 496.455

Hist.: DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

### 635-007-0730

#### Permit Application Process

(1) Any person wishing to obtain or renew a Sturgeon Propagation Permit shall complete and submit to the Department the appropriate permit application form. Application forms are available upon request from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. Applications to renew an existing permit shall be submitted to the Department by December 1 of the year prior to the permit year in order to renew the permit as a matter of right.

(2) In addition to the application form, persons requesting to license a new or not yet built facility shall describe in writing:

(a) The location and physical layout of the facility;

(b) Water supply (source, quantity, presence or absence of fish, and manner of access);

(c) Species and sources of fish to be propagated;

(d) The status of applications for any required federal, state or local permits, including a water right from the Oregon Water Resources Department (WRD), a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit from the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), and land use permits from the county in which the facility is located.

(3)(a) Prior to issuance of any new propagation license, the applicant shall develop a propagation facility operational plan, in consultation with the Department and Department approval obtained. Based on the species reared, size of operation and/or risk of escape, the Department may accept an abbreviated level of detail in the operational plan. Unless otherwise specified by the Department based on the above criteria, the operational plan shall include engineering designs of the facility drawn to scale and shall describe both the facility and its operations in detail and shall, at a minimum, include:

(A) Species to be reared, ponding strategies by month, and projected loading densities per pond by month;

(B) Pond cleaning schedules;

(C) Transportation schedules for fish moved into and out of the facility;

(D) Hatchery staff assignments;

(E) Fish monitoring studies;

(F) Facility screening, including designs, operations, and maintenance;

(G) Avian enclosures on each rearing container;

(H) Fish handling procedures;

(I) Fish disease treatment procedures;

(J) Use of quarantine and isolation facilities;

(K) Procedures for handling emergency situations;

(L) Chlorine monitoring regimen, where chlorination is required.

(b) Except as otherwise specified by the Department based on species reared, size of operation and/or risk of escape, the applicant shall:

(A) Develop and conduct fish population studies approved by the Department and funded by the applicant, sufficient to document preconstruction status of fish populations in the affected waterway; and

(B) Develop and fund similar studies to be conducted in subsequent years to document changes caused by hatchery operation.

(4) Prior to commencing operation of a facility, applicants must have both a fish propagation license and specific written authorization to operate from the Department. Authorization to operate shall be granted only:

(a) Upon determination that all required federal, state and local permits have been obtained; and

(b) After inspection and acceptance by the Department of any required fish screens, avian enclosures, disease control mechanisms, and isolation facilities.

(5) The Department shall renew propagation licenses upon acceptance of:

(a) A complete renewal application, submitted by December 1 of the prior year;

(b) A propagation facility operational plan as provided in subsection (3)(a) of this rule approved by the Department for the year for which the license is to be renewed, submitted by December 1 with the renewal application.

(c) Results of post-siting fish population studies, if required under subsection (3)(b) of this rule, submitted by December 1 of the prior year; and

(d) Documentation that any required federal, state and local permits, including appropriate WRD water rights and DEQ NPDES permits, have been obtained.

(e) To the extent that any sales summary information or final activity report cannot be provided by December 1 due to lack of data, such information shall be provided on a separate form by January 15, as required in OAR 635-007-0735(3).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450, 496.455

Hist.: DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

### 635-007-0735

#### Duties of Sturgeon Propagation Permittees

(1) Each permitted Sturgeon propagator shall obtain a Fish Transport Permit for any sturgeon transported to the permitted facility or from the permitted facility to another site prior to such transportation and shall provide a copy of such permit to the person transporting the sturgeon for delivery to the person or entity receiving the fish.

(2) Each permitted Sturgeon propagator shall maintain at the propagation facility a record of all business transactions involving the sale, purchase, shipment or loss of sturgeon or sturgeon eggs and shall make such record available for inspection upon request by the Department or the Oregon State Police.

(3) Each permitted Sturgeon propagator shall submit an annual report of operations by January 15 of the next year; and shall submit the report by that date even if the permittee did not renew. The sales of fish shall be reported as total numbers and pounds of each species sold, either live or dead, during the year. The sales of sturgeon eggs shall be reported as total numbers of each species sold during the year.

(4) The Department may require permitted Sturgeon propagators to submit monthly reports of sturgeon on hand at the facility. If required, this report shall list the species, stock, number per species and stock on hand, disease losses for each stock during the month, causative agent for such losses, and remedial treatments used to reduce losses.

(5) Each permitted sturgeon propagator shall comply with all statutes and regulations of other agencies pertaining to the operation of the propagation facility.

(6) Each permitted sturgeon propagator shall comply with the terms and conditions of his permit and operational plan.

(7) Sturgeon propagation facilities and records are subject to inspection at any time by the Department or the Oregon State Police.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450, 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

**635-007-0740**

**Purchase of Sturgeon from Sturgeon Propagation Permittee**

(1) No angling license is required to angle at the facilities of a permitted Sturgeon propagator.

(2) It is *unlawful*:

(a) To possess Sturgeon received from a Sturgeon propagation permittee without having a written receipt; or

(b) For the propagator to sell fish so taken without providing a written receipt, which includes:

- (A) Name of Sturgeon propagation permittee;
- (B) Location from which Sturgeon were taken;
- (C) Date shipped/received;
- (D) Name of purchaser; and
- (E) Number of each species of Sturgeon received.

(3) A fish transport permit shall accompany the receipt of sale for any live sturgeon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450, 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

**635-007-0745**

**Revocation of Sturgeon Propagation Permit**

(1) The Commission may revoke a Sturgeon Propagation Permit in accordance with the applicable provisions of ORS 183.310 through 183.500 based on any of the following:

(a) The Commission finds that the conduct of the facility would tend to be harmful to existing game fish or food fish populations; or

(b) The permittee has violated any terms of any license, permit or operational plan issued by the Department; or

(c) The permittee has failed to comply with any statute, rule or reporting requirement relevant to the operation of the facility; or

(d) After request by the Department, the permittee has failed to pay any sums it owes to the Department or which are owed to the Department under any license or permit it holds or the benefits of which it enjoys.

(2) Revocation of a Sturgeon Propagation Permit shall be in addition to and not in lieu of other penalties provided by law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171, 496.172, 496.176, 496.182, 496.430, 496.435, 496.445, 496.450, 496.455  
Hist.: DFW 121-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-14-07

**Hatcheries — General**

**635-007-0820**

**Salmon Production Programs**

(1) Salmon Hatchery Programs proposed for public hatcheries, the Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program (STEP), Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Programs, and for private salmon hatcheries shall be provided for department staff review and planning prior to commencement of egg collection each year. Such programs shall include at least:

- (a) Rearing location;
- (b) Species;
- (c) Egg source or stock;
- (d) Number to be released;
- (e) Expected size at release;
- (f) Expected time of release;
- (g) Special treatment, marks, handling, etc.;
- (h) Release site or project.

(2) Proposed revisions of accepted salmon hatchery programs due to unforeseen shortages of eggs, changes in facility availability

or status, or necessary management adjustments shall be reviewed and approved by department staff prior to implementation of any proposed revisions.

(3) Transport and release authorization shall be obtained from department fish culture staff prior to moving fish between facilities or releasing fish. No authorization shall be given if fish do not meet criteria shown in previously approved programs for release size, time, and mark rate, or if disease control regulations are not met.

(4) Summaries of releases, by hatchery and site (including STEP projects) will be prepared by the department at completion of releases for the year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124  
Hist.: FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84; FWC 2-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

**Scientific Taking Permit — Fish**

**635-007-0900**

**Permit Required**

(1) Any person must have in possession a valid Scientific Taking Permit issued by the Department in order to take fish from the waters of this state for scientific or educational purposes.

(2) Except as provided in section (3) of this rule, a Scientific Taking Permit issued by the Department to any agency, corporation, association or other such entity of which one or more members may engage in the taking of fish, will be issued in the name of the entity. It shall be the responsibility of the entity to provide a copy of the permit to each member who intends to take fish and to have the member sign the permit copy on the signature line provided. A copy of a Scientific Taking Permit issued to an entity shall not be considered a valid permit unless signed by the member engaged in the taking of fish.

(3) Any student desiring to take fish for scientific or educational purposes as part of a program or course of study at an educational institution must obtain a Scientific Taking Permit in the student's own name. Students are not authorized to take fish under Scientific Taking Permits issued to an educational institution or its instructors.

(4) The Department may refuse to issue any Scientific Taking Permit if it finds:

(a) The proposed taking lacks scientific or educational merit or would adversely affect the fish populations of this state; or

(b) The applicant violated any term of any license or permit issued by the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252 & .298, 506.109, 506.119 & 508.111  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252, 497.298, 506.109, 506.119 & 508.111  
Hist.: FWC 18-1992, f. 3-24-92, cert. ef. 4-1-92

**635-007-0910**

**Scientific Taking Permit Application — Fish**

(1) Any person or entity wishing to obtain a Scientific Taking Permit must complete and submit to the Department the appropriate permit application form.

(a) No fee is charged for Fish Scientific Taking Permits issued for scientific or educational purposes as part of a program or course of study at a K-12 educational institution.

(b) A fee of \$106.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) shall be charged for each Fish Scientific Taking Permit issued for any agency, corporation, association, or other such entity.

(2) The Department may prescribe such terms and conditions in a permit as it may deem necessary to ensure that fish taken pursuant to the permit will be used only for scientific or educational purposes.

(3) Permits will not be issued to any person or entity for the purpose of collecting fish to sell to scientific or educational supply houses or to any other person or entity.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119 Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.298 & 508.111  
Hist.: FWC 18-1992, f. 3-24-92, cert. ef. 4-1-92; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 145-2009, f. 12-9-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

**635-007-0920****Report Requirement**

Each person or entity issued a Scientific Taking Permit may be required to submit to the Department written reports describing the date(s), specific location(s) and the number of species of fish taken and/or released live under a permit during the permit period.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252 & .298, 506.109 & .119 & 508.111  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252 & .298, 506.109 & .119 & 508.111

Hist.: FWC 18-1992, f. 3-24-92, cert. ef. 4-1-92

**635-007-0930****Transport Authority**

A Scientific Taking Permit may specify under what conditions the permittee is authorized to transport live fish, eggs or larvae within the state of Oregon collected under the Scientific Taking Permit. A Scientific Taking Permit with specific transport conditions excuses the permittee from the obligation to obtain a Fish Transport Permit under OAR 635-007-0600.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.252, 497.298, 498.222 & 508.111

Hist.: FWC 18-1992, f. 3-24-92, cert. ef. 4-1-92; DFW 110-2001, f. & cert. ef. 11-23-01

**635-007-0940****Nongame Fish Protected**

Notwithstanding OAR 635-011-0220, the Department may issue a Scientific Taking Permit for studies of any white amur, Warner Sucker, Borax Lake Chub, Foskett Springs Dace, Oregon Tui Chub of Hutton Springs, or Lost River and Shortnose Suckers of Klamath County.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252 & .298, 506.109, 506.119 & 508.111

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252, 497.298, 506.109, 506.119 & 508.111

Hist.: FWC 18-1992, f. 3-24-92, cert. ef. 4-1-92

**635-007-0950****Revocation of Permit**

(1) The Commission may revoke a Scientific Taking Permit in accordance with the applicable provisions of ORS 183.310 through 183.500 if the holder of the permit has violated any of the terms or conditions of the permit or any regulation within OAR 635.

(2) Revocation of a Scientific Taking Permit is in addition to and not in lieu of other penalties provided by law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252 & .298, 506.109, 506.119 & 508.111

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183.335, 496.138, 497.252 & .298, 506.109 & .119 & 508.111

Hist.: FWC 18-1992, f. 3-24-92, cert. ef. 4-1-92

**Fish Health Management Policy****635-007-0960****Purpose**

The purpose of the Fish Health Management Policy is to describe measures that minimize the impact of fish diseases on the state's fish resources. This policy applies to all Department hatchery operations and programs, including Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program (STEP), fish propagation projects (OAR 635-009-0090 through 635-009-0240), Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Programs (OAR 635-009-0400 through 635-009-0455), and to all other persons importing, transporting, releasing, or rearing non-aquaria species in this state, including, but not limited to persons operating private fish rearing facilities and research facilities.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

**635-007-0965****Policy**

The Department must restrict the introduction, amplification, and dissemination of disease agents in hatchery produced fish (hatchery produced stock or naturally-produced native stock) and in natural environments by controlling egg and fish movements and by prescribing a variety of preventative, therapeutic, and disin-

fecting strategies to control the spread of disease agents in fish populations of the state. This entails inspecting and detecting disease agents from fish in all hatchery facilities and natural environments. It also entails containing and treating disease agents to minimize impacts on fish populations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

**635-007-0970****Fish Disease and Pathogen Categories**

(1) "Category I" or "Emergency" fish disease agents are those for which there is no known treatment and that have not been determined to occur in Oregon as of September 1, 2003. Disease agents in this category are the European strain of Viral Hemorrhagic Septicemia (VHS), *Onchorhynchus masou virus* (OMV) and Channel Catfish Virus (CCV). Disease agents may be added to this category as they are identified.

(2) "Category II" or "Certifiable" disease agents can be highly contagious, may cause catastrophic losses and do not have a known cure. Disease agents in this category are the North American strain of Viral Hemorrhagic Septicemia (VHS), Infectious Hematopoietic Necrosis Virus (IHN), Infectious Pancreatic Necrosis Virus (IPN), Infectious Salmon Anemia (ISA), Spring Viremia of Carp (SVC), *Myxobolus cerebralis* (whirling disease), and *Piscirickettsia salmonis*. Disease agents may be added to this category as they are identified in state waters or may be moved to a more or less strict category as disease concerns change.

(3) "Category III" or "Reportable" disease agents may be enzootic in populations or watersheds but are not necessarily of such concern as to prevent all transfer or release of fish. This category includes drug resistant strains of fish disease agents otherwise falling in Category IV. Disease agents in this category are Erythrocytic Inclusion Body Syndrome (EIBS virus), Viral Erythrocytic Necrosis Virus (VEN), sturgeon iridovirus, *Renibacterium salmoninarum* (bacterial kidney disease), *Flavobacterium psychrophilum* (cold water disease), *Aeromonas salmonicida* (furunculosis disease), *Yersinia ruckeri* (enteric red mouth disease), drug resistant strains of bacterial disease agents, *Tetracapsuloides bryosalmonae* (Proliferative Kidney Disease), *Ceratomyxa shasta* (ceratomyxosis), and *Nucleospora salmonis*. Disease agents may be added to this category as they are identified in state waters or may be moved to a more or less strict category as disease concerns change.

(4) "Category IV" or "Historical" disease agents are those associated with a particular area, water body, or facility either in Oregon or in another state or country in which fish are raised or where a disease agent is associated with an intermediate non-fish host. This category also includes Category I through III diseases if previously found at a particular facility but no longer occurring there. Disease agents in this category are flatworms, round worms, tapeworms, ciliated and flagellated parasites, myxosporean (other than *Myxobolus cerebralis*, *Tetracapsuloides bryosalmonae* and *Ceratomyxa shasta*), microsporidian parasites (other than *Nucleospora salmonis*), fungal agents, bacterial agents, transient viral agents, and other classes of infectious agents not previously listed. Disease agents may be added to this category as they are identified in state waters or may be moved to a stricter category as disease concerns change.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

**635-007-0975****Import, Export or Transfer of Pathogens and Diseases**

(1) The Department may allow a transfer or release fish if the disease agent has not occurred within the past three years of fish rearing, fish are appropriately treated to prevent disease transmission before transfer, or if the disease agent also occurs in the receiving waters.

(2) No person may import, export, or transfer susceptible fish from a site or area where a Category I disease agent has been found until the Department has determined that the site or area is acceptable and has issued a valid Fish Transport Permit pursuant to



OAR 635-007-0600. One of the Department's fish health specialists may make the required determination and provide a memorandum to Fish Division.

(3) The Department may authorize a person to import, export, or transfer fish that have or are from a station or area with a recent or continuing history of Category II disease agent by issuing a Fish Transport Permit. The Department must restrict the import, transfer, or release of fish from facilities in which Category II disease agents have been detected within the life cycle of a fish species or that have not been eliminated by effective treatment to only those areas where that disease is already endemic. The Department must restrict the transfer or release of fish that may expand the geographic distribution of disease agents in this category.

(4) The Department must restrict the import, transfer, and release of fish from facilities in which Category III disease agents have been detected within the life cycle of a fish species or that have not been eliminated by effective treatment to only those areas where that disease is already endemic.

(5) Fish from facilities with a history of, but no current occurrence of Category I through III diseases will be treated as if they were in Category IV. The Department may issue a Fish Transport Permit for transfer or release of fish with the presence of disease agents in this category if the disease agent has not occurred within the past three years of fish rearing, the fish are appropriately treated for disease before transfer, or the disease agent occurs in the receiving waters. The Department may deny a Fish Transport Permit to transfer or import fish from facilities where Category III and IV diseases agents have been identified until acceptable treatment or improved history record (three years without disease detection) requirements have been met through appropriate fish health examinations.

Stat: Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508  
Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

### 635-007-0980

#### Additional Reference Material for Fish Disease Management

Guidelines for inspection of fish for diseases are found in the Integrated Hatchery Operation Team Policies and Procedures for Columbia Basin Anadromous Salmonid Hatcheries (IHOT 1995), American Fisheries Society Fish Health Blue Book (AFS-FHS Suggested procedures for the detection and identification of certain finfish and shellfish pathogens. 5th ed., 2002, Fish Health Section, American Fisheries Society), the inspection manual of this reference may be found at <http://fisheries.fws.gov/FHC/handbook.htm>, the Fish Health Protection Regulations Manual of Compliance of Canada, 1984 and the Pacific Northwest Fish Health Protection Committee Model Comprehensive Fish Health Protection Program (September 1989), <http://www.efw.bpa.gov/Environment/EW/EWP/DOCS/REPORTS/HATCHERY/A60629.pdf>

Stat: Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508  
Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

### 635-007-0985

#### Inspection and Detection of Disease Agents at the Department's Facilities

(1) The Facility Manager must ensure that inspections are performed on all fish stocks no more than six weeks before fish are released or transferred to other locations in the state and on any fish to be imported into the state. The Department's Fish Health Services must maintain a database of fish health examination results.

(2) The Facility Manager must complete a Fish Liberation Report for the import, export, or transfer of live fish or eggs in Oregon before moving any fish or eggs.

(3) The Facility Manager must ensure regular monitoring of all fish by a Department fish health specialist. Appropriate fish tissues must be screened for the presence of parasitic and bacterial agents and viral examinations of appropriate organs and lesions of moribund or dead fish depending on disease signs on affected fish.

(4) Examinations for *Myxobolus cerebralis*, agent of whirling disease, must be conducted annually on 60 salmonid fish held for a minimum of 180 days at each facility. In cases where multiple water supplies exist, fish reared in each supply must be sampled.

(5) The Facility Manager must direct the treatment or destruction of fish infected with any disease agent, whether listed in these rules or not, that may adversely affect the health of the fish of this state. The Department's Fish Division will determine whether the affected fish must be destroyed.

(6) If fish loss exceeds 0.1 percent per day over five consecutive days in any rearing or incubation container, then the Facility Manager must:

(a) Have an examination promptly performed on live and dead fish from each pond of concern by a Department fish health specialist and, if the fish health specialist determines it is necessary, from the entire facility.

(b) Notify in writing by E-mail, fax, or equivalent means the Department's Regional Office and Fish Division of the location, extent, and probable cause of such losses and provide written documentation of a planned Department-approved treatment regimen to control the fish disease agent.

(c) Fish Health Services must maintain a copy of the disease examination record after completing appropriate tests.

Stat: Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508  
Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

### 635-007-0990

#### Inspection and Detection of Disease Agents at Non-Department Facilities

(1) No person may import, export, release, or transfer live fish or fish eggs in Oregon without a Fish Transport Permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-007-0600.

(2) Except as provided in section (3) of this rule, any group of live fish or eggs found to have been imported into or transferred within Oregon without a Fish Transport Permit is subject to seizure and destruction by the Department.

(3) The Department, in its discretion, may direct the Facility Manager to undertake immediate steps to obtain proper, up-to-date fish health examinations from the original source of fish or eggs, and to have fish inspected for fish disease agents by a fish health specialist acceptable to the Department. Such fish or eggs must not be released or moved to any other facility until the owner has obtained a completed disease examination report from the fish health specialist. The Facility Manager is responsible for the costs of the inspection required by this rule.

(4) Except for fish reared for release under a private salmon hatchery permit pursuant to ORS 508.700, before importing any fish the Facility Manager must obtain an annual health examination of broodstock from which fish are to be imported and a copy of relevant fish health examinations of the lot of fish to be imported. If a facility has not previously exported fish to Oregon, the Facility Manager must also obtain a five-year fish-health history of stocks held at the facility and a description of the water supply source. Examinations for IHNV, IPNV, and VHSV must be conducted for salmonid broodstock. An examination for *Myxobolus cerebralis*, as described in section (5) of this rule, must also be conducted on salmonid fish. Depending on the fish species, examinations for culturable viruses and specific bacterial and parasitic agents must be conducted for non-salmonid broodstock. The above-listed examinations must be performed by a fish health specialist acceptable to the Department. However, the Department may issue a Fish Transport Permit to import live fish into this state without the examination report if the Department finds:

(a) The fish eggs or larvae would mature to a stage at which they cannot be safely transported before a disease examination could take place or results are complete; and

(b) The fish or eggs are held in a facility approved by the Department until the permit holder can obtain a completed disease examination report.

(5) Examinations for *Myxobolus cerebralis*, agent of whirling disease, must be conducted annually on 60 fish held for a minimum

of 180 days at each facility. In cases where multiple water supplies exist, fish reared in each supply must be sampled.

(6) Fish Health Services must maintain a database of fish health examination results.

(7) Any fish found to be infected with a disease agent that the Department determines may adversely affect the health of the fish of this state must be treated or destroyed at the Facility Manager's expense as directed by the Department or may be sold for human consumption, if appropriate.

(8) If fish loss exceeds 0.1 percent per day over five consecutive days in any rearing or incubation container, the Facility Manager, Facility Permittee, or Fish Propagation Licensee must:

(a) Have an examination promptly performed on live and dead fish from each pond of concern by a fish health specialist acceptable to the Department and, if required by the Department, from the entire facility.

(b) Notify in writing by E-mail, fax, or equivalent means the Department's Fish Division at its Headquarters and Fish Health Services laboratories in Corvallis, Clackamas and La Grande of the location, extent, and probable cause of such losses and provide written documentation of a treatment regimen planned to control the fish disease; and

(c) Provide Fish Health Services a copy of the disease examination record within seven business days after completion of appropriate tests.

(9) Failure to comply with these rules is grounds for the revocation of any Fish Propagation License, Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Agreement, or Fish Transport Permit.

Stat: Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

#### 635-007-0995

##### Containment and Treatment of Fish Disease Agents

(1) The Department may approve the transfer or release of fish or issue a Fish Transport Permit with special conditions, depending on the disease history of the shipping station or watershed, the current disease inspection report, or the susceptibility of fish to disease agents endemic in the watershed to which the fish would be shipped.

(2) The Oregon exporter and importer (recipient) are responsible for getting the required permits and complying with all regulations concerning transporting fish within Oregon and importing fish to Oregon from any other state, province, or country.

(3) The annual examination (station check) of salmonids sampled at a particular hatchery for *M. cerebralis* must meet Oregon's requirements for *M. cerebralis* import or transfer of fish from that facility to or within Oregon.

(4) If the Department determines that live fish have a disease agent that may affect fish in Oregon, the fish may not be transported from one watershed to another within this state or exported from this state without the Department's written consent. The Department may restrict or prohibit a person from transporting infected fish or fish suspected of being infected to or from certain watersheds or areas within watersheds of the state.

(5) The Department may authorize a person to transfer salmonids from any waters of the state or other states without a health inspection to a facility approved by the Department for scientific study pursuant to the objectives of projects acceptable to the Department.

(6) Fish at all Department facilities must be treated so as to reduce the amplification of disease agents. Protocols listed in subparagraphs (a)–(c) are required for all Department facilities and are recommended for privately operated fish facilities to minimize the amplification of disease agents within their facilities.

(a) When fish disease agents are detected, preventative and therapeutic strategies must be implemented to reduce the impact of such disease agents on both hatchery-reared and naturally-reared native fish populations.

(b) Sanitation protocols:

(A) Eggs must be disinfected or water-hardened in buffered iodophor. Eggs must be disinfected after collection and, if transferred to a new facility, they must also be disinfected upon arrival. Imported eggs and their shipping containers must be disinfected at the approved destination using methods acceptable to the Department's fish health specialists. (A list of acceptable disinfecting agents and methods is available from the Department).

(B) Disinfection footbaths or other means of disinfection must be provided at the incubation facility's entrance and exit areas for sanitizing footwear, raingear, and equipment while embryos are incubating in the facility.

(C) Equipment and rain gear used in broodstock handling or spawning must be sanitized after leaving the adult area and before being used in other rearing units or the hatch-house building.

(D) Equipment used to collect dead fish must be sanitized before being used in another pond, or equipment must be designated for each specific pond.

(E) Dead fish must be disposed of promptly and in a manner that will prevent the introduction of disease agents to waters of the State.

(F) Rearing units must be cleaned on a regular basis by vacuuming, brushing, or flushing. All equipment used for this purpose must be disinfected before being moved to a different pond.

(G) Equipment used to transfer eggs or fish among facilities, including fish liberation tankers, must be sanitized before being used with any other fish lot or at any other location. Disinfecting and disinfected water must be disposed of in an approved manner.

(H) Rearing units must be sanitized after removing fish and before introducing a new fish stock either by thoroughly cleaning the unit and using a disinfectant or by cleaning it and leaving it to dry for a minimum of three days.

(I) Use of pathogen-free water is preferable, especially for egg incubation and early fish rearing.

(c) Preventative and therapeutic fish health strategies must be implemented at all facilities in consultation with the Department's personnel to avoid or reduce disease agents and fish losses. Fish health strategies may include the following:

(A) Modifying hatchery practices such as water temperature, feeding or cleaning regimes, egg culling operations, isolating containers of infected fish, and using a different water supply;

(B) Changing release strategies, if approved by the Department's Fish Division;

(C) Destroying fish if the disease agent is untreatable and an epizootic event is likely, or where an exotic or non-endemic disease agent is detected, if approved by Fish Division;

(D) Increasing water releases from reservoirs when possible to increase flows and reduce water temperature.

(E) Treating fish with federally approved chemicals or drugs from one of the following categories:

(i) FDA-labeled and approved for use on food fish;

(ii) Allowed by the FDA as an Investigational New Animal Drug;

(iii) Obtained by extra-label prescriptions from veterinarians;

(iv) Allowed by the FDA as low regulatory priority or deferred regulatory status;

(v) Chemicals not allowed on food fish but approved by the FDA through the US Fish and Wildlife Service for fish listed under the federal Endangered Species Act.

(7) In order to continue improving the Department's expertise in fish health, the Department must develop and maintain partnerships with fish health specialists from other state and federal agencies, universities, and management partners.

Stat: Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

#### 635-007-1000

##### Carcasses for Stream Enrichment

(1) Before approving the use of fish carcasses or fish components for stream enrichment programs, the Fish Division must determine that the use is consistent with the Department of Environmental Quality's requirements.

(2) The Department must review the disease history of the hatchery and particular fish stock, current fish health testing results, geographic location and history of fish disease, and presence of disease agents in the receiving stream and watershed as a whole in order to minimize the risk of introducing or disseminating disease agents into the receiving waters.

(3) Only fish that are killed as excess brood or that survive to spawn may be used for carcass distribution.

(4) Carcasses must be placed in the originating river basin or where identified in hatchery program management plans or other operational or conservation plans.

(5) The Fish Division may stop carcass distribution if pathogen levels increase in spawned adult fish during the spawning period.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: DFW 96-2003, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-03

## LANDS

### DIVISION 8

#### DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE LANDS

##### 635-008-0015

##### Agreements to Restrict Use of Motor-Propelled Vehicles

No person shall violate posted motor-propelled vehicle use restrictions established by agreements entered into pursuant to ORS 498.152.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 498

Stats. Implemented: ORS 498

Hist.: GC 246, f. 9-14-71; FWC 70(Temp), f. & ef. 8-25-76 through 12-23-76; FWC 87, f. 1-28-77, ef. 2-1-77, Renumbered from 630-010-0515, Renumbered from 635-015-0015

##### Forage Removal from Department Lands

##### 635-008-0040

##### Forage Removal from Department Lands

(1) Forage removal from Department owned or managed lands by haying, grazing, or other means will be by agreement only. Agreements will be issued by the Department for a period not to exceed five years. Agreements are not transferable.

(2) Forage removal agreements will be considered on a priority basis. First priority will be given to local grazing associations, adjoining landowners, adjacent landowners and former agreement holders, not necessarily in that order. Second priority will be given to any other interested party.

(3) Selection of first priority agreement holders will be made in accordance with the management objectives for the land.

(4) Selection of second priority applicants will be based on the highest bidder.

(5) Fees charged to first priority agreement holders will be similar to those fees charged on comparable forage in the vicinity. Fees charged to second priority agreement holders will be established through the competitive bid.

(6) Management practices affecting forage removal will be established to protect the property and benefit wildlife resources.

(7) A forage removal agreement may be cancelled by the Director for failure to:

(a) Follow all requirements set forth in the agreement;

(b) Pay fees required;

(c) Follow forage removal practices established to protect the property and benefit wildlife resources.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 42-1978, f. & ef. 8-29-78; FWC 62-1978, f. & ef. 12-20-78, Renumbered from 635-015-0040; FWC 24-1982, f. & ef. 4-5-82; DFW 104-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

##### 635-008-0050

##### Fish and Wildlife Commission to Post and Enforce Rules

In compliance with authority contained in ORS 496.146(9), and penalties prescribed in 496.992, the following rules are adopted to protect wildlife, fish, lands, and appurtenances or man-

agement activities and objectives on lands where title to, or control of, rests in the State of Oregon, acting by and through its Department of Fish and Wildlife. In addition to the requirements and restrictions contained in chapter 635, divisions 011, 021, 045, 046, 050, 051, 052, 053, 054, and 060; the following rules shall apply to all Department wildlife areas referenced in chapter 635, division 008 except as modified by the rules for individual wildlife areas.

(1) In order to further the purposes of ORS 496.012 or to protect public safety, portions of wildlife areas may be posted and closed to all entry. Entering an area posted "closed to entry" is prohibited except by permit.

(2) Leaving garbage and litter on the area is prohibited.

(3) Posted Refuges and Safety Zones are closed to hunting and shooting.

(4) Motor vehicles are prohibited except on parking areas and open roads or as provided for in the following rules. No cross country travel or off road motor vehicle use is allowed, except by ODFW issued permit or for administrative use.

(5) A permit is required to remove firewood, cut trees, dig or remove artifacts or archeological specimens, minerals, sand, gravel, rock, or any other article, product or material found on the area except for fish and wildlife taken as permitted by law and edible fruiting bodies of plants for personal consumption.

(6) An agreement is required to graze livestock except riding and pack animals in actual use for recreational purposes. Trespass livestock may be removed and/or impounded at the owner's expense in compliance with ORS Chapter 607.

(7) No person shall display behavior which unreasonably deters, distracts or hinders others in the peaceable enjoyment of the area.

(8) The Department may evict any person from the area for any violation of any Department rule or regulation, or when continued presence of that person could cause a threat to the rights and safety of others or property.

(9) No person, commercial vendor or company shall dispense or sell material, goods or items on the area, except by permit.

(10) The Department may issue access permits allowing exceptions to these rules for uses or activities compatible with the purpose of each wildlife area, and consistent with the goals and objectives of their respective Wildlife Area Management Plan where applicable.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 498

Stats. Implemented: ORS 498

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005; FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 125-2009, f. & cert. ef. 10-7-09; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14; DFW 104-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15; DFW 104-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

##### 635-008-0051

##### Purpose

The purpose of the Wildlife Area parking permit system is to develop additional dedicated revenue for designated Wildlife Areas which will be used to augment infrastructure and habitat restoration activities and enhance wildlife viewing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 12-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; DFW 3-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-11; Renumbered from 635-008-0148 by DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

##### 635-008-0052

##### Definition

For purposes of OAR 635-008-0051 through 635-008-0053:

(1) "Permit" means a vehicle permit that is issued as evidence of a grant of authority to park a motor-propelled vehicle in a designated parking fee area within a designated Wildlife Area.

(2) "Parking" means a vehicle not in motion.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.071

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.071



Hist.: FWC 12-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 8-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 3-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-11; Renumbered from 635-008-0149 by DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

## 635-008-0053

### Procedures for Issuance and Enforcement of Parking Permits for Department Wildlife Areas

The Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife hereby adopts the following procedures relating to issuance and enforcement of parking permits for certain vehicles on Department Wildlife Areas where parking permits are required:

(1) Parking is permitted only in designated parking areas. A parking permit is required at all times for all fee parking areas.

(2) Fee parking areas are designated by ODFW approved signs.

(3) One of the following permits is required: an annual permit or a daily permit.

(4) The fee for parking permits is \$8.00 (plus \$2.00 agent fee) for permits issued on a daily basis or \$28.00 (plus \$2.00 agent fee) for permits issued on an annual basis beginning each January 1. Any annual hunting license (including Combination and Sports Pac) will include a free annual parking permit.

(5) Permits are issued by selected local agents, Department offices that sell licenses and the Department's Online License Sales website to a party upon payment and may be transferred from vehicle to vehicle.

(6) The permits must be visible from outside the vehicle and be displayed in the front or rear window of the vehicle.

(7) No parking permits will be required for those vehicles which are owned or operated by government agencies. Notwithstanding paragraph (5), the Department reserves the right to issue free administrative parking permits for private vehicles used by volunteers while participating in official Department-related activities. Parking permits will not be required for individuals arriving in private vehicles to address fire, health or safety emergencies.

(8)(a) A person who operates or parks a motor-propelled vehicle in violation of restrictions established and posted under OAR 635-008-0051 through 635-008-0053 commits an offense punishable as provided in ORS 496.992;

(b) The procedure for a peace officer (or other person authorized to enforce the wildlife laws) to follow upon finding a non government vehicle parked in a designated fee parking area without a permit shall consist of the issuance of a citation which shall be either delivered to the defendant or placed in a conspicuous place upon the vehicle in the violation.

(c) A person who is the registered owner of an unattended motor-propelled vehicle parked in violation of the restrictions established and posted under OAR 635-008-0051 through 635-008-0053 shall be presumed to have violated OAR 635-008-0053(8)(a). It is an affirmative defense to a prosecution of the registered owner of a vehicle under subsection (8)(a) of this section that the use was not authorized by the owner, either expressly or by implication (or the owner was not present when the vehicle was parked).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.071, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implementation: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.071  
Hist.: FWC 12-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 8-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 3-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02 thru 1-23-02; DFW 74-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-3-03 thru 8-7-03; Administrative correction 1-12-04; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 3-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-11; DFW 54-2011, f. & cert. ef. 5-24-11; DFW 6-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-6-12 thru 8-1-12; DFW 57-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 144-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-13-12 thru 5-10-13; DFW 30-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-10-13; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 65-2014, f. & cert. ef. 7-4-14; Renumbered from 635-008-0151 by DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

## 635-008-0055

### Bridge Creek Wildlife Area (Umatilla County)

The Bridge Creek Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2009 Bridge Creek Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) The area is open to entry during the period April 15 through November 30, except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas and up to 300 feet off open roads for the purpose of moving to and from campsites.

(3) Camping is allowed during the period April 15 through November 30, and may not exceed 14 days per stay.

(4) Campfires or open burning is prohibited except at campsites. Open fires are prohibited during designated fire closures.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(1); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 40-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-09; DFW 117-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

## 635-008-0060

### Burns Gravel Pond (Harney County)

The Burns Gravel Pond area is open to public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging firearms is prohibited.

(2) Camping is prohibited.

(3) Open fires are prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(2); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

## 635-008-0065

### Carver Fishing Access: Clackamas County

In addition to the provisions in OAR 635-008-0200, at the Carver Fishing Access (Clackamas County):

(1) Public use is prohibited between the hours of 10p.m. and 4a.m. daily.

(2) Open fires are prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82

## 635-008-0067

### Chickahominy Wildlife Area (Harney County)

The Chickahominy Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Camping is prohibited except in areas designated for that use.

(2) Open fires are prohibited except in designated areas.

(3) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

## 635-008-0068

### Coquille Valley Wildlife Area (Coos County)

The Coquille Valley Wildlife Area is open for wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Free daily Hunting/Access permits are required, must be possessed at all times by users and must be completed and returned at the end of the day. Consult annual Game Bird regulations for time and date restrictions and hunting requirements.

(2) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(3) All dogs must be on a leash except when used in the pursuit or retrieval of game during authorized game bird seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(4) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(5) Discharge of firearms into, from or across Safety Zones is prohibited.

(6) Posted Refuges are closed to public access except to retrieve lawfully taken wildlife during authorized hunting seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(7) Camping and/or open fires are prohibited.

(8) The wildlife area is closed to the public 10 pm to 4 am.

(9) Any vehicle found parked or unattended on the Wildlife Area between the hours of 10 pm and 4 am, or obstructing public or administrative access may be towed at the expense of the registered owner or owners.

(10) Parking is allowed in designated areas only.

(11) No boats with gas powered motors may be launched from the area except by access permit issued by ODFW.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 104-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

#### 635-008-0070

##### Coyote Springs Wildlife Area (Morrow County)

The Coyote Springs Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2008 Columbia Basin Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) All dogs must be on a leash except during authorized game bird hunting seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Camping or overnight stay is prohibited.

(3) Open fires are prohibited.

(4) Discharging firearms other than shotguns is prohibited except as authorized by access permit issued by ODFW.

(5) Discharging a shotgun is prohibited except as authorized during game bird seasons.

(6) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot.

(7) The wildlife area is closed to the public between 10 pm and 4 am except in designated parking areas.

(8) No person shall leave decoys set out overnight (10 pm to 4 am.)

(9) Placing waterfowl hunting site closer than 200 yards apart is prohibited.

(10) Closed to all big game hunting.

(11) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(3); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 137-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-27-08; DFW 117 2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

#### 635-008-0075

##### Crates Point Wildlife Area (Wasco County)

The Crates Point Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging firearms is prohibited except shotguns during authorized game bird and game mammal seasons or by an access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Camping is prohibited.

(3) Open fires are prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82; FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### 635-008-0080

##### Ken Denman Wildlife Area (Jackson County)

The Ken Denman (Denman) Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2006 Ken Denman Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Open to the discharge of firearms only while hunting big game and game birds during authorized seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(3) Use of rifles and handguns is prohibited at all times.

(4) Running or training of dogs is prohibited April 1 through July 31 except on designated Dog Training Areas or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(5) Camping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(6) Boats with gas propelled motors are prohibited.

(7) The use of air guns, BB guns and paintball guns is prohibited.

(8) All hunters must check in and out each day at self-service check stations located at area access points.

(9) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(10) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(4); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 118-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

#### 635-008-0080

##### Ken Denman Wildlife Area

The Ken Denman Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2006 Ken Denman Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons, or by permit.

(2) Running or training of dogs is prohibited April 1 through July 31 except on designated Dog Training Areas.

(3) Camping is prohibited.

(4) Boats with gas propelled motors are prohibited.

(5) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(4); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 118-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11

#### 635-008-0085

##### Elkhorn Wildlife Area (Baker/Union Counties)

The Elkhorn Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2006 Elkhorn Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) The area is open to the public from April 11 through November 30.

(2) Camping is allowed during the period April 11 through November 30, and may not exceed a total of 14 days during a 30-day period.

(3) Campfires or open burning is prohibited except at campsites. Open fires are prohibited during designated fire closures.

(4) Dogs are prohibited from running at large.

(5) ATV and snowmobile use is prohibited on all area lands except for administrative use or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(6) The Roth Tract is closed to all hunting. The Roth Tract is closed to public entry at all times of the year except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(7) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

(7) Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(5); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 118-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 117 2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

### **635-008-0090**

#### **Enterprise Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)**

The Enterprise Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Posted portions of the area lying south of the Union Pacific Railroad line and the entire Marr Tract are closed to all hunting.

(2) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(6); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

### **635-008-0095**

#### **Fern Ridge Wildlife Area (Lane County)**

As the underlying landowner, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has adopted rules and regulations (CFR Title 36) that apply to all Fern Ridge project land and water areas. The Fern Ridge Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2009 Fern Ridge Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Open to the discharge of firearms only while hunting big game and game birds during authorized seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Discharging rifles and handguns is prohibited.

(3) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(4) The use of air guns, BB guns and paintball guns is prohibited.

(5) All dogs must be on a leash except during authorized hunting seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(6) Camping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(7) Open fires are prohibited.

(8) The wildlife area is closed to the public 10 pm to 4 am.

(9) Horses and horseback riding are prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(10) Free daily hunting permits are required for hunting various wildlife area units. Hunters must check in and out daily. Consult annual Game Bird regulations for check station locations, time and date restrictions, and hunting requirements.

(11) Seasonal access restrictions may be in place to provide wildlife sanctuary. Consult annual Game Bird Regulations and posted signage for dates and locations.

(12) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(13) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(7); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 64-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

### **635-008-0100**

#### **Fish Lake Management Area: Harney County**

The Fish Lake Management Area is open to public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging of firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons or by permit.

(2) Camping is prohibited except on areas designated for that use.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: GC 65, f. 4-23-57, Renumbered from 630-010-0505, Renumbered from 635-015-0010, Renumbered from 635-008-0010; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82; FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94

### **635-008-0103**

#### **Gods Valley Wildlife Area (Clatsop County)**

The Gods Valley Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules: Vehicles shall be restricted to travel only on county roads.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

### **635-008-0105**

#### **Irrigon Wildlife Area (Morrow/Umatilla Counties)**

The Irrigon Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2008 Columbia Basin Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) All dogs must be on a leash except during authorized game bird hunting seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Camping or overnight stay is prohibited.

(3) Horses must stay on the Lewis and Clark Heritage trail.

(4) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued ODFW.

(5) Open fires are prohibited.

(6) Discharging firearms other than shotguns is prohibited except as authorized by an access permit issued by ODFW.

(7) Discharging a shotgun is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons.

(8) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(9) Entry into the area between 10 pm and 4 am is prohibited except in designated parking areas.

(10) Leaving decoys set out overnight (10 pm to 4 am) is prohibited.

(11) Placing waterfowl hunting site closer than 200 yards apart is prohibited.

(12) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(8); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 137-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-27-08; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14



**635-008-0110**

**Jewell Meadows Wildlife Area (Clatsop County)**

The Jewell Meadows Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2007 Jewell Meadows Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Open to the discharge of firearms only while hunting big game and game birds during authorized seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Posted Refuges and Safety Zones are closed to public access.

(3) Camping is prohibited except designated areas, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(4) Running of dogs is prohibited.

(5) The Beneke Tract is open for hunting only during authorized game mammal and game bird seasons. Posted portions of the Beneke Tract are closed to entry during any open Saddle Mountain Unit elk season, except for black-tailed deer hunting only during the general western Oregon rifle season with a valid unused tag, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(6) The Humbug tract is open for hunting only during authorized game mammal and game bird seasons. Shooting firearms and bows from or across open fields is prohibited during any open Wilson Unit elk season.

(7) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(8) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(9); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-84; DFW 27-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-19-07; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0115**

**Klamath Wildlife Area (Klamath County)**

The Klamath Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2008 Klamath Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Running or training of dogs is prohibited February 1 through July 31 except on designated Dog Training Areas or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(3) Camping is prohibited.

(4) Personal property must be removed from the area at the end of each hunt day.

(5) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time.

(6) Miller Island Unit is closed to all deer hunting.

(7) A daily hunting permit is required. Hunters shall be in possession of permit while in the field; checkout is required.

(8) The wildlife area is closed to the public 10 pm to 4 am.

(9) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit by ODFW.

(10) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(10); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-95; DFW 38-2008, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-08; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14; DFW 104-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

**635-008-0117**

**Knight Park/Salmon River Access (Lincoln County)**

The Knight Park/Salmon River Access area is open to fish and wildlife oriented public use activities. In addition to the provisions in OAR 635-008-0200, the following restriction to public use of

Department land at Knight Park/Salmon River Access applies: Parking is prohibited between 10 pm and 4 am.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0120**

**Ladd Marsh Wildlife Area (Union County)**

The Ladd Marsh Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2008 Ladd Marsh Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) All wildlife area lands, except those west of Foothill Road, are closed to public entry except Wed., Sat., Sun. and holidays during pheasant, quail and waterfowl hunting seasons with the following exceptions:

(a) The Nature Trail, adjacent to I-84, is open year-round;

(b) The Foothill Road Viewpoint is open year-round;

(c) The Peach Road Fishing Pond is open year-round;

(d) The Tule Lake Public Access Area is open March 1–September 30.

(2) All lands west of Foothill Road are closed to all entry Feb. 1 through March 31.

(3) A daily public access permit, available at most access points, is required.

(4) The wildlife area is closed to the public between 10 pm and 4 am.

(5) All land north and east of Foothill Road is closed to big game hunting except for youth deer hunts 652T1 and 652T2. Big game hunting may be allowed on Ladd Marsh Wildlife Area as authorized by the Department.

(6) Open to the discharge of firearms only while hunting during authorized game bird and big game hunting seasons, or by permit. Discharge of all handgun and centerfire or rimfire rifles is prohibited east of Foothill Road. Discharge of air guns, BB guns, and paintball guns is prohibited at all times.

(7) Camping is prohibited.

(8) Dogs are prohibited except during authorized bird hunting seasons.

(9) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(10) Horses are prohibited east of Foothill Road.

(11) ATV and snowmobile use is prohibited on all area lands except for administrative use.

(12) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(13) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(11); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 38-2008, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-08; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 80-2013(Temp), f. 7-25-13, cert. ef. 7-26-13 thru 1-21-14; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0121**

**Little Sheep Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)**

The Little Sheep Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

**635-008-0122**

**Lorens Drift Public Access (Trask River): (Tillamook County)**

The Loren's Drift Public Access (Trask River; Tillamook County) is open for public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) The public access is closed to the public between 10 pm and 3 am.

(2) Open fires are prohibited.

(3) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas.

(4) Overnight parking of vehicles is prohibited.

(5) Discharge of any firearm is prohibited.

(6) Dogs are permitted on leash only.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### 635-008-0123

##### Lower Deschutes Wildlife Area (Sherman/Wasco Counties)

The Lower Deschutes Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2009 Lower Deschutes Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the Deschutes River Scenic Waterway Rules and the following additional rules:

(1) Open to the discharge of firearms only while hunting big game and game birds during authorized seasons or by permit; except that discharge of firearms is prohibited within the scenic waterway boundary from the third Saturday in May through August 31.

(2) Unauthorized motor vehicle use is prohibited.

(3) Horses and horseback riding are prohibited except by access permit issued by OPRD.

(4) Open fires are prohibited except as specified under the Scenic Waterway rules.

(5) Running or training of dogs is prohibited except during authorized game bird hunting seasons.

(6) Camping is prohibited on river islands, areas posted "camping prohibited" within the Deschutes River Scenic Waterway, and on state lands outside the Deschutes River Scenic Waterway in the Lower Deschutes Wildlife Area (Deschutes Scenic Waterway is an area extending 1/4-mile away from each bank of the river). Exception: Camping is allowed on the River Ranch parcel from three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer season through February 28, and may not exceed 14 days per stay.

(7) Public access to the River Ranch parcel is only allowed from the Deschutes River through adjacent Bureau of Land Management lands.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: FWC 71-1984, f. & ef. 10-12-84; FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 40-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-09; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 136-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-1-15 thru 3-28-16

#### 635-008-0124

##### Lostine Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)

The Lostine Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Camping is allowed, but may not exceed a total of 14 days during a 30 day period.

(2) Domestic sheep and goats are prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### 635-008-0126

##### Minam Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)

The Minam Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging of firearms is prohibited except during authorized game bird and game mammal seasons.

(2) Camping is prohibited.

(3) Open fires are prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### 635-008-0127

##### North Umpqua River, Winchester Ramp (Douglas County)

In addition to the provisions of OAR 635-008-0200, it is unlawful to launch or retrieve any power boat from North Umpqua River Ramp area, located approximately one mile upstream from Winchester Dam on the south side of the river at T26S R5W Sec 30.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 23-1984, f. & ef. 5-22-84; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### 635-008-0130

##### Power City Wildlife Area (Umatilla County)

The Power City Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2008 Columbia Basin Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) All dogs must be on a leash except during authorized game bird hunting seasons or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Camping or overnight stay is prohibited.

(3) Open fires are prohibited.

(4) Discharging firearms other than shotguns is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(5) Discharging a shotgun is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons.

(6) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(7) The wildlife area is closed to the public between 10 pm and 4 am is prohibited except in designated parking areas.

(8) Leaving decoys set out overnight (10 pm through 4 am) is prohibited.

(9) Placing waterfowl hunting site closer than 200 yards apart is prohibited.

(10) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(13); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 137-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-27-08; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

#### 635-008-0135

##### Prineville Reservoir Wildlife Area (Crook County)

The Prineville Reservoir Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) The area is closed to motorized vehicle access from November 15 or December 1 (as posted at each gate) through April 15 annually for resource protection.

(2) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas.

(3) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(4) Camping is prohibited except in designated areas.

(5) Campfires or open burning is prohibited except in designated campsites.

(6) Open fires are prohibited during designated fire closures.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(14); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### 635-008-0140

##### Riverside Wildlife Area (Harney/Malheur Counties)

The Riverside Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in

the 2009 Riverside Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

- (1) Camping is prohibited.
- (2) Open fires are prohibited.
- (3) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
 Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(15); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 40-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-09; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### **635-008-0145**

##### **St. Louis Ponds (Marion County)**

(1) St. Louis Ponds is that area posted Department lands located in Sections 21, 22, 27, and 28, Township 5 South, Range 2 West of the Willamette Meridian in Marion County and containing 222 acres more or less.

(2) In the area described in section (1) of this rule it is unlawful to:

- (a) Use the area for any purpose between one hour after sunset and one hour before sunrise;
- (b) Use any floating craft on any pond;
- (c) Swim or otherwise enter any pond;
- (d) Build open fires;
- (e) Discharge rifles and pistols;
- (f) Discharge shotguns except during open seasons between the beginning of pheasant season and the end of waterfowl season, or during dog trials authorized by Department permit;
- (g) Operate motor vehicles off established roads;
- (h) Run dogs except in posted areas;
- (i) Violate the terms of any permit issued by the Department.
- (3) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federal-ly-approved nontoxic shot at any time.

(4) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1980, f. & ef. 4-25-80, Renumbered from 635-008-0012; FWC 14-1983, f. & ef. 4-4-83; FWC 3-1994, f. 1-25-94, cert. ef. 1-26-94; DFW 5-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-15-08; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

#### **Sauvie Island Wildlife Area**

#### **635-008-0146**

##### **Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Management Plan**

(1) It is the policy of the Fish and Wildlife Commission that the Sauvie Island Wildlife Area be managed to provide suitable habitat for waterfowl. It is also the policy of the Commission to manage the wildlife area consistent with the statutory obligation of the Department to acquire and manage land for the purpose of providing: wildlife management, wildlife-oriented recreation and public hunting areas (ORS 496.146).

(2) In furtherance of this policy, management goals and objectives for the Sauvie Island Wildlife Area, are found in the 2012 Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Management Plan.

(3) Five-Year Review: The Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Management Plan will be reviewed by the Department every five years and updated every 10 years.

(4) The Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Beach Use Plan dated September 22, 1993 is amended at A. Beach Boundaries and Buffers, 2.2 Collins Beach Buffer North to provide that the buffer extends from private property south 1400 feet and from the ordinary high water line inland to the Reeder Road right-of-way, that public use in the buffer is excluded Memorial Day Weekend through Labor Day annually and that the buffer will be developed for wildlife habitat benefits by plantings of cottonwoods and shrubs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.071  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.071

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(16); FWC 12-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90, Renumbered from 635-008-0150; FWC 8-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 41-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-25-01 thru 11-21-01; DFW 104-2001, f. & cert. ef. 10-23-01; DFW 42-2012, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-12

#### **635-008-0147**

##### **Rules Regarding Public Use for Sauvie Island Wildlife Area**

The Sauvie Island Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2012 Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Hunting is prohibited except by daily hunt permit. Hunters must check in and out daily.

(2) Discharging firearms is prohibited except for shotguns on designated Dog Training Areas, Trapshooting Areas, or as authorized during game bird and game mammal season.

(3) The wildlife area is closed to the public between 10 pm and 4 am.

(4) Camping is prohibited.

(5) All dogs must be on leash, except while hunting during seasons authorized on Sauvie Island Wildlife Area, or pursuant to a valid "Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit" or "Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Individual Dog Training Permit."

(6) Domestically-raised game birds may only be released, pursued or taken pursuant to:

- (a) a valid "Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit" or;
- (b) a valid "Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training" and a "Sauvie Island Wildlife Area Individual Dog Training Permit" or;
- (c) as authorized by the Department.

(7) Open fires are prohibited.

(8) Any vehicle found parked or unattended on the Wildlife Area between the hours of 10 pm and 4 am, or obstructing public access, may be towed at the expense of the registered owner or owners.

(9) No person shall possess or use lead shot at any time.

(10) Horses and bicycles are restricted to roads open to vehicles.

(11) Portions of Sauvie Island Wildlife Area are closed to all entry except by hunting permit during authorized waterfowl hunting seasons.

(12) Portions of Sauvie Island Wildlife Area will be closed from the end of waterfowl hunting season through April 30 each year.

(13) The use of air guns, BB guns and paintball guns is prohibited.

(14) Operation of boats in Sturgeon Lake Refuge is prohibited from Oct. 1 to April 15. Operating boats over 5 miles per hour is prohibited on all area lakes. Sturgeon Lake Refuge is closed to all hunting year-round.

(15) Closed to hunting of furbearers, predators, unprotected and protected wildlife (except black-tailed deer, rabbit, crow, Eurasian collared-dove and game birds).

(16) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(17) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
 Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(16); FWC 12-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90, Renumbered from 635-008-0150; FWC 8-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 26-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-11-09 thru 8-10-09; DFW 32-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-30-09 thru 8-10-09; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 42-2012, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-12; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14



**635-008-0153**

**Phillip W. Schneider Wildlife Area (Grant County)**

The Phillip W. Schneider Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2006 Phillip W. Schneider Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas and up to 300 feet off open roads for the purpose of moving to and from campsites. Some roads are closed seasonally from December 1 through April 14.

(2) Camping along the South Fork John Day road is open yearlong. On the remainder of the wildlife area camping is prohibited except during the period April 15 through November 30. Camping may not exceed 14 days per stay.

(3) Campfires or open burning is prohibited except at campsites. Open fires are prohibited during designated fire closures.

(4) The area is closed to entry during the period of February 1 through April 14, including BLM land within the exterior boundaries of the Wildlife Area, except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(5) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(12); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert., ef. 6-14-00, Renumbered from 635-008-0125; DFW 118-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0154**

**Smith River, Lower Take Out (Douglas County)**

In addition to the provisions of OAR 635-008-0200, it is unlawful to launch boats from Smith River Lower Take Out area, located approximately seven road miles upstream from the mouth of North Fork Smith River on the north side of Smith River at T20S R10W Sec 35.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 23-1984, f. & ef. 5-22-84; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert., ef. 6-14-00, Renumbered from 635-008-0152; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

**635-008-0155**

**Summer Lake Wildlife Area (Lake County)**

The Summer Lake Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2007 Summer Lake Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Posted Refuges are closed to all entry seven days prior to opening day through the end of Zone 2 general waterfowl season during authorized game bird and game mammal hunting seasons, except to retrieve lawfully taken wildlife, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Entering any portion of the Wildlife Area south of Thousand Springs Lane (Lake County Road 4-17), except the Foster Place unit and open roads and campgrounds, seven days prior to Zone 2 waterfowl season (see game bird regulations for specific dates) is prohibited.

(3) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal hunting seasons, between September 1 and January 31 or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(4) Discharging firearms into and hunting in posted refuges, campgrounds and safety zones is prohibited.

(5) Centerfire rifles and handguns are prohibited for game mammal hunting except on that portion of the wildlife area west of Hwy. 31.

(6) No person shall hunt game mammals with a firearm east of Hwy. 31 during any game bird hunting seasons open on the wildlife area.

(7) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(8) No person shall leave decoys set out overnight (8 pm to 4 am).

(9) All hunters must obtain a daily hunt permit (available at Headquarters 1.3 miles south of the town of Summer Lake). Daily permits for 2 consecutive days are allowed. Check-out at the end of the day or following 2 consecutive days is required.

(10) Trapping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(11) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads, campgrounds or parking areas.

(12) Bullgate and Windbreak dikes and the Work Road are closed to motor vehicles from March 15 to August 15 and one week prior to and through the end of Zone 2 general waterfowl and three days prior to and during youth waterfowl hunting seasons.

(13) Operating boats with gas-powered motors is prohibited.

(14) Camping or leaving vehicles unattended is prohibited except on areas designated for that use, and may not exceed a total of 14 days per stay in a 30 day period, except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(15) Running or training of dogs is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(16) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(17); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 117 2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0163**

**Tami Wagner Wildlife Area (Lincoln County)**

The Tami Wagner Wildlife Area is open for wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird and game mammal seasons or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Camping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(3) Unauthorized motor vehicle use is prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 68-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0164**

**Wallowa Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)**

The Wallowa Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Discharging of firearms is prohibited except during authorized game bird and game mammal seasons.

(2) Camping is prohibited.

(3) Open fires are prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

**635-008-0165**

**Warm Springs Wildlife Area (Jefferson County)**

The Warm Springs Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Camping is prohibited.

(2) Discharging firearms is prohibited west of Hwy 26.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(19); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

**635-008-0170**

**Wenaha Wildlife Area (Wallowa County)**

The Wenaha Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with goals and objectives contained in the 2007 Wenaha Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas and up to 300 feet off open roads for the purpose of moving to and from campsites.

(2) Camping is prohibited except on areas designated for that use, or by access permit issued by ODFW, and may not exceed a total of 14 days during a 30-day period.

(3) Campfires or open burning is prohibited except at campsites. Open fires are prohibited during designated fire closures.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(20); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 27-2007 f. & cert. ef. 4-19-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

**635-008-0175**

**White River Wildlife Area (Wasco County)**

The White River Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2007 White River Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads, designated campsite or parking areas. No cross country travel or off road motor vehicle use is allowed, except by access permit issued by ODFW or for administrative use.

(2) ATV/OHV and snowmobile uses are prohibited on all area lands except by access permit issued by ODFW or for administrative use.

(3) Camping is prohibited except in designated campsites or by access permit issued by ODFW, and may not exceed 14 days in any 30 day period.

(4) Campfires and open burning are prohibited except at designated campsites. All fires are prohibited during designated fire closures.

(5) Dogs are prohibited from running at large except during authorized game bird hunting seasons or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(6) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(21); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0185**

**Willow Creek Wildlife Area (Morrow County)**

The Willow Creek Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2008 Columbia Basin Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) All dogs must be on a leash except during authorized game bird hunting seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(2) Camping or overnight stay is prohibited.

(3) Open fires are prohibited.

(4) Discharging firearms is prohibited except as authorized during game bird, game mammal, furbearer seasons or for the hunting of nongame non protected wildlife, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(5) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(6) Entry into the area between 10 pm and 4 am is prohibited except in designated parking areas.

(7) No person shall leave decoys set out overnight (10 pm through 4 am).

(8) Placing waterfowl hunting site closer than 200 yards apart is prohibited.

(9) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992  
Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(23); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 137-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-27-08; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0190**

**E.E. Wilson Wildlife Area (Benton/Polk Counties)**

The E. E. Wilson Wildlife Area is open to wildlife-oriented public use compatible with the goals and objectives contained in the 2008 E. E. Wilson Wildlife Area Management Plan unless otherwise excluded or restricted by the following rules:

(1) All hunting is prohibited March 1 through July 31.

(2) Hunting and fishing is prohibited except:

(a) as authorized during game bird, big game and fishing seasons;

(b) the hunting of nongame non protected wildlife;

(c) furbearer trapping and hunting is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW;

(d) hunting for rabbits is permitted from November 1 through February.

(3) Hunters must fill out a Public Hunt Area Permit. Hunters must check in and out daily.

(4) Open to the discharge of firearms only while hunting big game and game birds during authorized seasons, at the trap shooting area from 7am–7pm daily or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(5) Hunting with or discharging rifles, handguns, crossbows, air guns and paintball guns is prohibited.

(6) Big game hunting is closed when youth pheasant hunts are in progress.

(7) During the week between the youth pheasant hunts, game bird hunting is prohibited.

(8) All game bird hunters must have a valid Fee Pheasant tag on their person during the month of October.

(9) No person shall possess or use any shot other than federally-approved nontoxic shot at any time, except for big game hunters using buckshot or slugs.

(10) During the month of October, all hunting ends at 5pm.

(11) All dogs must be on a leash except during authorized game bird and rabbit hunting seasons, or by access permit issued by ODFW.

(12) Camping is prohibited except by access permit issued by ODFW.

(13) Horses and other domestic livestock use are restricted to established roads only.

(14) The wildlife area is closed to the public between 10 pm and 4 am.

(15) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas.

(16) All participants using the trap range or archery range must adhere to the posted rules and guidelines.

(17) Open fires are prohibited.

(18) ODFW Wildlife Area Parking Permit required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: GC 64, f. 4-3-57; GC 232, f. 8-13-70, ef. 9-11-70; GC 252, f. 5-11-72, ef. 6-1-72, Renumbered from 630-010-0500, Renumbered from 635-015-0005; FWC 63-1980, f. & ef. 11-4-80; FWC 2-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 1-20-81; FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0005(24); FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 137-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-27-08; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

**635-008-0195**

**Winchester Viewing Chamber: Douglas County**

It is *unlawful* to trespass on the following Department property between the hours of 10p.m. and 4a.m.: Winchester viewing access, the viewing chamber and the fishway, all located at Winchester Dam on the North Umpqua River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 22-1982, f. 3-30-82, ef. 4-1-82, Renumbered from 635-008-0014

**635-008-0197**

**Woodburn Ponds (Marion County)**

In addition to the provisions in OAR 635-008-0200, it is unlawful at Woodburn Ponds to:

- (1) Discharge any firearm.
- (2) Operate any motor-propelled craft, except craft propelled by electric motors.
- (3) Use the area for any purpose between one hour after sunset and one hour before sunrise.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 14-1983, f. & ef. 4-4-83; FWC 3-1994, f. 1-25-94, cert. ef. 1-26-94; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

**635-008-0200**

**All Other Department Controlled Lands**

On all other Department controlled lands which are not listed within these rules and are open to the public for angling, the following restrictions apply:

- (1) Discharging rifles and pistols is prohibited.
- (2) Motorized vehicle travel is only allowed on open roads or parking areas.
- (3) Camping is prohibited.
- (4) Dogs are prohibited from running at large except during authorized game bird hunting seasons or by access permit issued by ODFW.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Hist.: FWC 30-1982, f. & ef. 5-18-82; FWC 53-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-94; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14

**635-008-0211**

**Public Access to Department Hatcheries**

(1) In addition to the provisions of OAR 635-008-0200, the following restrictions to public use of Department hatcheries apply:

- (a) Public access to Department hatchery property is prohibited between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 4:00 a.m. daily;
- (b) Open fires are prohibited;
- (c) Camping is prohibited unless specifically authorized by the Hatchery Manager;
- (d) Dogs must be on leash while inside the main hatchery grounds.

(2)(a) The restrictions described in section (1) above also apply to the following Department property:

- (b) Cedar Creek Access, adjacent to Sandy Hatchery and located on the Sandy River near the confluence with Cedar Creek (at T2S, R4E, Sec 12).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.992

Hist.: DFW 115-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

**DIVISION 9**

**SALMON AND TROUT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM  
AND RIPARIAN LANDS TAX INCENTIVE PROGRAM**

**Outdoor Clubs**

**635-009-0055**

**Determination of Non-Profit Status**

No outdoor club shall be exempt from the provisions of ORS 498.400 through 498.464 unless such club submits with its application for exemption:

(1) A certified copy of its Articles of Incorporation, which must be accompanied by a copy of its Certificate of Incorporation issued pursuant to ORS Chapter 61; and

(2) Certified copies of a certificate of tax exempt status issued by the Oregon Department of Revenue and the United States Internal Revenue Service.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 41-1978, f. & ef. 8-29-78, Renumbered from 635-007-0500

**Charter Boats**

**635-009-0060**

**Charter Boat License and Decals**

(1) An ocean charter vessel license required by Oregon Laws 1979, Chapter 358 must be obtained by the owner or operator of any boat used in the business of carrying individuals to angle in the ocean.

(2) A pair of decals bearing the wording "Oregon Licensed Charter Boat" shall be included with the initial issue of an ocean charter vessel license. Vessels having previously received the above decals applying for renewal will not be issued replacement decals unless specifically requested.

(3) A pair of decal bearing the last two numbers of the year for which the license is issued shall be included with the license.

(4) The decals "Oregon Licensed Charter Boat" with the decals bearing the last two numbers of the year for which the ocean charter vessel license is issued shall be affixed to the licensed boat in a conspicuous place on each side of the boat on the outside of the superstructure as near midship as practicable.

(5) It shall be *unlawful* to operate a licensed ocean charter vessel which does not have the decals described in section (2) of this rule, displayed on the licensed vessel as provided in this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 4-1981, f. & ef. 1-21-81; FWC 23-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-29-88

**Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program**

**635-009-0090**

**Purpose**

These Rules guide the operation and project selection of the Salmon Trout Enhancement Program (STEP) as authorized under the provisions of ORS 496.440, et seq.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

**General**

**635-009-0095**

**Definitions**

The following definitions shall apply to Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program projects:

(1) Definitions listed in OAR 635-007-0501.

(2) "Broodstock Development Project" means project in which adults will return to a recapture facility to provide an egg source for management programs.

(3) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(4) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(5) "Educational Project" means project undertaken by a school or youth program.

(6) "Egg Incubation Project" means project in which eggs are contained and hatched and resultant fry are released unfed.

(7) "Enhancement" means management activities including rehabilitation and supplementation that increase fish production beyond the existing production capability of the stock and/or habitat.

(8) "Enhancement Project" is any project authorized by the Department in accordance with these rules.



(9) "Fish Propagation" means to rear fish for release (includes incubation).

(10) "Life Cycle" means:

- (a) Coho salmon — 3 years;
- (b) Chinook salmon — 5 years;
- (c) Chum salmon — 4 years;
- (d) Steelhead — 4 years;
- (e) Trout — 4 years.

(11) "Rehabilitation" means short-term management techniques which may include fish stocking, habitat improvement, harvest management, or other work that restore fish stocks depressed by natural or man-made events.

(12) "STEP" means Salmon Trout Enhancement Program.

(13) "Supplementation" means continued planting of fish to maintain or increase fish abundance in areas where natural production is insufficient to meet management objectives.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

### 635-009-0100

#### Policy and Goals

(1) It is the policy of the Fish and Wildlife Commission, in carrying out the provisions of ORS 496.440, et seq., that a Salmon and Trout Enhancement Program shall be conducted to benefit all users of the salmon and trout resources of this state.

(2) STEP goals are:

(a) Provide the greatest possible opportunity for citizen volunteer participation in achieving the Department's management objectives;

(b) Rehabilitate and enhance natural habitat of salmon and trout;

(c) Rehabilitate and enhance populations of salmon and trout;

(d) Support and promote an education program to increase the public's understanding of Oregon's aquatic resources and the environment.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 45-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

### 635-009-0105

#### Community Advisors

A STEP coordinator and STEP biologist shall act as community advisors to:

(1) Provide technical assistance to citizens responsible for implementation of enhancement projects.

(2) Cooperatively develop enhancement projects with citizen volunteers.

(3) Coordinate the implementation of enhancement projects with the activities of Department and staff and other agencies.

(4) Provide educational and informational materials to promote public awareness and involvement in the salmon and trout enhancement program.

(5) Supervise the activities of citizens developing local brood stock for enhancement projects.

(6) Evaluate enhancement projects with the citizens responsible for project implementation.

(7) Coordinate grants of funds to citizens for the implementation of approved enhancement projects from such moneys as may be available.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 45-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

### 635-009-0110

#### Project Application

(1) Any citizen or group of citizens may propose a project for implementation under STEP. Projects may include but are not limited to: Habitat improvement, egg incubation, fish propagation, broodstock development, fish stocking, spawning ground surveys, education, and data collection.

(2) Proposed projects shall be submitted in writing on forms provided by the Department.

(3) A separate application is required for each proposed project or project site.

(4) Each project must have explicit goals, method of achievement, beginning and ending date, and, if applicable, evaluation plan.

(5) Incomplete applications shall be returned to the project sponsor for completion.

(6) The Department may require any additional information it deems necessary in order to evaluate the project proposal.

(7) Applications for projects involving egg incubation or fish propagation must also comply with OAR 635-009-0125.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 45-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

### 635-009-0115

#### Project Approval

(1) All projects must comply with fish management goals and objectives as set forth in OAR 635-007-0501 through 635-007-0830, and species and/or area management plans adopted by the Commission.

(2) All projects, prior to commencing, must be approved in writing by the Department.

(3) A project will not be approved if the proposal, based on review by Department staff:

(a) Is not based on sound biological principles;

(b) Is not supported by physical and biological stream survey information;

(c) Does not show a demonstrated need;

(d) Proposes to use inappropriate methods to accomplish the project objectives;

(e) Violates goals, policies, rules, species or basin management plans adopted by the Commission; or policies or procedures developed by the Department.

(4) Project proposals will be evaluated according to their potential impact on all fish species, the environment, and contribution to the resource.

(5) The Department may prescribe such terms and conditions for project approval as it may deem necessary for protection of naturally produced species (or stocks).

(6) It will be the responsibility of the project sponsor to obtain all necessary water rights, access agreements, easements, and use permits, or any other permits needed to undertake the project.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 45-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

### 635-009-0120

#### Revocation of Project Approval

(1) The Department may revoke its approval of a STEP project if it determines:

(a) The project has exceeded the scope of the approved project proposal;

(b) There has been a violation of any term or condition imposed on the project by the Department;

(c) Continued operation of the project may adversely affect fish populations in or below the project site; or

(d) There are not sufficient moneys available to fund the Department's continued involvement in the project.

(2) The revocation of a project's approval shall automatically invalidate any Department Permits issued for such project as of the date of revocation and may result in confiscating (reclaiming) by the Department of any fish or eggs used in the project.

(3) Revocation of the approval for a project is in addition to and not in lieu of other penalties provided by law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 45-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

**Egg Incubation and Fish Program**

**635-009-0125**

**Project Proposal**

(1) Any citizen or group of citizens wishing to obtain and incubate and/or propagate salmon or trout, and to transport, hold or release any such eggs or fish resulting therefrom, must complete and submit to the Department an application form to conduct an "Egg Incubation" or "Fish Propagation" project. All such projects shall be identified as: rehabilitation, supplementation, educational, or broodstock development. For purposes of this rule, such projects shall be defined to mean one of the following:

(a) Rehabilitation Project — A project in which fish are released to rebuild a currently depressed run;

(b) Supplementation Project — A project involving continued planting to maintain or increase fish abundance where natural production is insufficient to meet management objectives;

(c) Educational Project — Classroom or youth education project in which eggs are incubated as an educational tool; the number of eggs incubated may not exceed 500;

(d) Broodstock Development Project — A project in which reared fish are released and the resulting adults return to a recapture facility to provide an egg source for management programs.

(2) Applications for an Egg Incubation project shall:

(a) Be submitted prior to September 1 of each year; applications received after this date will be considered but will have a lower priority for receipt of eggs;

(b) Include the following information:

(A) Name, address, and telephone number of applicant;

(B) Species requested;

(C) Egg incubation location and proposed fry release location;

(D) Type of project to be undertaken (i.e., rehabilitation, supplementation, education, or broodstock development);

(E) A clear and concise statement of the operation proposed by the applicant.

(3) Applications for a Fish Propagation project shall:

(a) Be submitted prior to July 1 of each year for projects proposing to commence during the next egg take cycle;

(b) Include the following information:

(A) Name, address, and telephone number of applicant;

(B) Species and number of eggs requested;

(C) Egg source;

(D) Species and number of fish to be reared;

(E) Egg incubation and fish propagation location;

(F) Type of project to be undertaken (i.e., rehabilitation, supplementation, or broodstock development);

(G) A clear and concise statement of the operation proposed by the application; the enhancement opportunity to be undertaken; and how the project meets fish management program objectives adopted by the Commission;

(H) A map of proposed hatchery site or release site, clearly indicating the geographic relationship of the site to the surrounding area;

(I) Clear and concise information on facility design, operation and maintenance costs, water supply, rearing and holding facilities, fish disease considerations and any other information the Department may request;

(J) Plan to evaluate project;

(K) Reports, technical documents, articles and data or information of any kind the applicant intends to rely on to support the facility;

(L) A copy of all leases, options, easements, or other instruments by which applicant purports to have sufficient property rights pertaining to the proposed site to permit conduct of the proposed operation;

(M) A statement from the appropriate local planning authorities of the county or other jurisdiction within which the proposed hatchery or release site is located, analyzing whether or not, in the opinion of the local jurisdiction, applicant's proposed operation is

in compliance with the local jurisdiction's comprehensive land-use and estuary plan;

(N) A projection of social consequences caused in the future by returning fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

**635-009-0130**

**Project Duration**

(1) Egg incubation and Fish Propagation projects may be approved for the following length of time; all projects are subject to an annual review:

(a) Rehabilitation project: one life cycle of the species reared (see OAR 635-009-0105(7));

(b) Supplementation project: Five years;

(c) Broodstock Development project: one life cycle of the species reared (see OAR 635-009-0095(7)).

(2) A new project proposal must be submitted and approved if the project is to continue beyond the time period authorized in section (1) of this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

**635-009-0135**

**Number of Fish Released**

(1) The number of fish authorized for release under either an egg incubation or fish propagation project shall be determined by the Department. The number shall be based upon management objectives and carrying capacity of water body stocked.

(2) Releases from a Fish Propagation project shall not exceed 100,000 fish of each species reared, except the Commission after holding a public hearing may authorize releases above these numbers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

**635-009-0140**

**General Considerations**

(1) It is *unlawful* to transport, hold, or possess live fish or eggs without an appropriate permit issued by the Department.

(2) The Department may authorize the taking of eggs from wild fish for use in a STEP project if:

(a) There is a demonstrated need for enhancement on a stream and a suitable source of eggs is not available from public hatcheries;

(b) The project cooperator is involved in an approved project for selected broodstock development which includes use of wild fish;

(c) Facilities are available for holding adults to maturation, spawning fish, and incubating eggs;

(d) A knowledgeable individual is available to provide assistance in handling of adults, determining maturation, spawning, and care of eggs.

(3) The Department may require specific numbers of smolts be returned to locations if wild fish have been taken and moved to another stream.

(4) In the event egg shortages occur, the Department will reduce the number of eggs per approved project by an equal proportion, except the Department may establish priorities for certain projects that are expected to make a greater contribution to the resource.

(5) All eggs or fish are the property of the State of Oregon and may only be released as designated by the Department.

(6) All fish returning to a fish propagation project must be handled or disposed of as directed by the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 64-1988, f. 8-9-88, cert. ef. 8-19-88

**635-009-0150**

**Disposal of Fish and Fish Products**

(1) All fish produced as a result of a STEP project remain the property of the State of Oregon and are subject to harvest in any and all public fisheries.

(2) All fish returning to a STEP fish propagation project must be handled or disposed of as directed by the department.

(3) Fish and eggs collected at a STEP fish propagation project are subject to the following priorities for use:

- (a) Natural and artificial production needs of the department;
- (b) Needs of the STEP program;
- (c) Needs of Cooperative Salmon Hatchery projects;

(d) Indian ceremonial needs pursuant to ORS 496.201 to 496.221.

(4) The department may give written approval for the sale of salmon carcasses or salmon eggs to the project sponsor with the following conditions and consistent with OAR 635-007-0530:

(a) Only fish or eggs in excess of those required to fulfill the needs of section (3) of this rule may be sold;

(b) Project sponsor shall first obtain a wholesale fish dealer license. Monthly reports and payment of fees are required as provided in OAR 635-006-0200 through 635-006-0220 on all fish sold;

(c) Proceeds from the sale of fish or eggs may only be used for the following, in accordance with a written project agreement between the project sponsor and the department:

(A) Actual costs incurred by the project sponsor or department, directly related to the project;

(B) Equipment, supplies, and improvements to the project site.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

**Fish Restoration and Enhancement Program**

**635-009-0200**

**Purpose**

These rules guide the operation and project selection of the Fish Restoration and Enhancement Program as authorized under the Oregon Fisheries Restoration and Enhancement Act of 1989 (Oregon Laws 1989, Chapter 512).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

**635-009-0205**

**Definitions**

The following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Act" means the Oregon Fisheries Restoration and Enhancement Act of 1989.

(2) "Board" means the Fish Restoration and Enhancement Board appointed by the Commission.

(3) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(4) "Council(s)" means Regional Advisory Council(s).

(5) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(6) "Enhancement Project" means any activity to:

(a) Increase recreational or commercial opportunities or access to fish resources;

(b) Increase fish production; or

(c) Improve fish management.

(7) "Grant Agreement" means a legally binding contract between the Department and a project sponsor detailing project conditions and financial support on a form prescribed by the Department.

(8) "Project" means restoration project or enhancement project as defined here.

(9) "Project Sponsor" means any public, private, nonprofit, or STEP organization implementing a project under the Act.

(10) "Public Organization" means any public agency in the State of Oregon, including but not limited to agencies of the State, counties, municipalities, special districts, school districts, port districts, cooperating agencies pursuant to ORS 190.110, and public institutions of higher education.

(11) "Private Nonprofit Organization" means any organization recognized as such under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code for purposes of charitable tax exemption.

(12) "Restoration Project" means any activity to:

(a) Rehabilitate or restore fish production facilities (including fish liberation equipment);

(b) Rehabilitate or restore fish passage or protection facilities;

(c) Collect information on physical and biological characteristics of streams, lakes or estuaries; or information on recreational or commercial use of fisheries.

(13) "Region" means Department Administrative Region (i.e., Northwest, Southwest, Central, Northeast, Southeast and Columbia).

(14) "STEP Organization" means any group or organization participating in the Salmon Trout Enhancement Program.

(15) "Technical Advisory Committee" means the team of Department personnel providing assistance to the Board, including review and evaluation of proposed projects.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

**635-009-0210**

**Restoration and Enhancement Board**

The Fish Restoration and Enhancement Board shall:

(1) Review and evaluate proposed restoration and enhancement projects submitted for funding under this Act.

(2) Consult with the affected Regional Advisory council, if one exists, concerning projects affecting that region.

(3) Recommend fish restoration and enhancement projects to the Commission consistent with available funds. In so doing, the Board shall:

(a) Recommend a mix of projects which provide a balance between restoration and enhancement benefits;

(b) Recommend projects that are to be implemented by STEP and nonprofit organizations engaged in restoration and enhancement activities authorized by the Act;

(c) Encourage projects which result in obtaining matching funds from other sources; and

(d) Recommend projects benefiting the recreational angling and commercial fishing industry in the same proportion as revenues derived from the Act or other funding sources.

(4) The Board may recommend conditions for project approval.



(5) The Board may recommend funding a project in whole or in part.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

#### 635-009-0215

##### Regional Advisory Councils

The Board shall periodically hold Regional Advisory Council meetings in each of the Department's Administrative Regions.

(1) Council meetings shall be open to the public.

(2) A review of proposed or approved projects shall be provided at each meeting.

(3) The public shall have the opportunity to comment on projects.

(4) Meeting locations shall be rotated among cities within each region to assure convenient citizen/staff access.

(5) Department staff shall arrange for and publicize meeting times and locations in consultation with the Board.

(6) One or more Board members shall attend each Council meeting and report back to the full Board.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

#### 635-009-0220

##### Project Application

(1) Any public, private nonprofit or STEP organization may propose a project for funding.

(2) Proposed projects shall be submitted to the Board in writing and on forms provided by the Board.

(3) A separate application is required for each proposed project or project site.

(4) Each project must have explicit goals, methods of achievement, beginning and ending date, estimated cost and estimate of contribution to recreational and/or commercial fisheries.

(5) Incomplete applications may be returned to the project sponsor for completion.

(6) Project proposals from STEP organizations shall be accompanied by an approved STEP Project Proposal form.

(7) The Board or Commission may require any additional information it deems necessary in order to evaluate the project proposal.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

#### 635-009-0225

##### Evaluation of Projects Submitted for Funding

(1) All projects shall be evaluated by the Board and Technical Advisory Committee for consistency with fish management goals and objectives as set forth in OAR 635-007-0501 through 635-007-0830, and species and/or management plans adopted by the Commission.

(2) A project shall not be recommended for funding if, based on review by the Board, the project:

(a) Is inconsistent with the intent of the Act;

(b) Is contrary to sound biological principles;

(c) Proposes to use inappropriate methods to accomplish project objectives;

(d) Is inconsistent with state land use planning goals and local acknowledged land use plans; or

(e) Violates goals, policies, rules, species or basin management plans adopted by the Commission.

(3) Project proposals shall be evaluated according to their potential impact on all fish species, the environment, and contribution to the resource.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

#### 635-009-0230

##### Commission Approval

(1) The Commission shall review the Board's recommendations, and may approve or disapprove any or all projects recommended for funding.

(2) The Commission may attach such terms and conditions to project approval as it deems necessary, including but not limited to:

(a) No project may commence without prior written approval by the Commission;

(b) The project sponsor shall agree to complete the project as approved by the Commission and within the time frame specified in the Grant Agreement;

(c) The project sponsor shall obtain all necessary water rights, access agreements, easements, use permits or any other permits needed to undertake the project. Copies shall be provided to the Commission prior to commencing the project;

(d) The project sponsor shall file a written request for permission to amend or expand the project construction or the construction time schedule including the rationale for the requested change. Proposed modifications shall be submitted to and approved by the Board and Commission prior to the beginning of any work proposed in the modification;

(e) The project sponsor shall submit a project report at the completion of the project describing the work done;

(f) The project sponsor shall monitor and report, as determined by the Commission, the long-term effectiveness of the project;

(g) The project sponsor shall allow Commission or Board members, or their designated representatives, access to the project to monitor and/or evaluate the project;

(h) The project sponsor shall account for funds distributed by the Department, using project expense forms provided by the Department;

(i) The project sponsor shall maintain the project for a period of time as deemed appropriate by the Commission.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89; DFW 78-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-13-00 thru 5-29-01

#### 635-009-0235

##### Revocation of Project Approval

(1) The Commission may revoke its approval of a project if, after consultation with the Board, it determines that:

(a) Implementation of the project has exceeded or is inconsistent with the approved project proposal; or

(b) The project sponsor has violated any term or condition imposed on the project; or

(c) Continued operation of the project may adversely affect fish populations in, above, or below the project site; or

(d) The project does not meet its proposed objectives; or

(e) The project is inconsistent with current Department goals, policies or management plans.

(2) Proceedings to revoke approval of a project shall be conducted in accordance with ORS 183.413 to 183.550.

(3) The revocation of a project's approval shall automatically invalidate any Department permits issued for such project as of the date of revocation.

(4) Revocation of approval for a project is in addition to, and not in lieu of, other penalties provided by law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

#### 635-009-0240

##### Grant Agreement

(1) Project sponsors, other than the Department, shall enter into a Grant Agreement with the Department prior to undertaking the project.

(2) No funds shall be disbursed under a Grant Agreement until the Department receives satisfactory evidence that necessary permits and licenses have been granted and required documents submitted.

(3) Advance funds may be released upon presentation of a detailed estimate of expenses for a time period specified in the Grant Agreement. No additional funds will be released until all receipts for expenditures of a previous fund release are submitted.

(4) Funds may be released upon presentation of a completed Fund Release Request Form accompanied by proof of completion of specific work elements of the project as identified in the Grant Agreement. Proof of completion may be made through presentation of paid receipts of invoices for materials of contracted labor, or inspection reports.

(5) Except for grants of less than \$2,000, the Department shall retain ten percent of project funds until the report required in OAR 635-009-0230(2)(e) has been submitted and the project has been evaluated for completion and compliance with the Grant Agreement.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 512

Stats. Implemented: ORS 512

Hist.: FWC 86-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-1-89

### Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Program

#### 635-009-0400

##### Purpose

(1) These Rules guide the operation and project selection of cooperative salmon hatchery projects.

(2) The purpose of these rules is to describe policies, standards, and procedures concerning:

(a) Application for cooperative salmon hatchery projects;

(b) Evaluation of applications for cooperative salmon hatchery projects;

(c) Operation of cooperative salmon hatchery projects, including changes in operation and termination;

(d) Monitoring and evaluation of cooperative salmon hatchery projects;

(e) Disposal of fish and fish products produced by cooperative salmon hatchery projects;

(f) Duties and responsibilities of cooperators in cooperative salmon hatchery projects;

(g) Effects on native fish populations of the project.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

#### 635-009-0405

##### Definitions

The following definitions shall apply to cooperative salmon hatchery projects:

(1) Definitions listed in OAR 635-007-0501.

(2) "Acclimation" means to hold juvenile fish at a site other than where they were reared, for a specified length of time immediately prior to release at the site, in order to cause them to imprint on and return to the site as adults.

(3) "Brood stock Development" means a project in which adults will return to a recapture facility to provide a local brood stock egg source for local management programs.

(4) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(5) "Cooperative Salmon Hatchery Project" means any fish propagation enhancement project authorized under these rules in which the department and the project sponsor share the costs and/or responsibilities of fish propagation.

(6) "Cooperator" means party participating in a cooperative salmon hatchery project.

(7) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(8) "Enhancement" means management activities including rehabilitation and supplementation that increase fish production beyond the existing levels.

(9) "Fish Propagation" means the spawning, incubating, and/or rearing of fish by a human for sale, release, or other uses.

(10) "Life cycle" means:

(a) Coho salmon — three years;

(b) Chinook salmon — five years;

(c) Chum salmon — four years.

(11) "Mark" means a distinctive identification such as a removed fin and/or characteristic scale pattern; a coded-wire tag imbedded in the fish in addition to a removed adipose fin; or some other method approved by the department for the purpose of identifying the origin of the fish.

(12) "Private Nonprofit Organization" means any organization recognized as such under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code for purposes of charitable tax exemption.

(13) "Project Sponsor" means any public, private nonprofit, or STEP organization proposing or cooperating in a cooperative salmon hatchery project.

(14) "Public Organization" means any public agency in the State of Oregon, including but not limited to agencies of the state, counties, cities, municipalities, special districts, school districts, port districts, cooperating agencies pursuant to ORS 190.110, and public institutions of higher education.

(15) "Rehabilitation" means short-term management actions which may include fish stocking, habitat improvement, harvest management, or other work, that restore fish populations depressed by natural or man-made events.

(16) "Salmon" means coho salmon, chinook salmon, and chum salmon.

(17) "STEP" means Salmon Trout Enhancement Program.

(18) "Stocking" means to release hatchery produced fish into state waters.

(19) "Supplementation" means continued planting of fish to maintain or increase fish abundance in areas where natural production is insufficient to meet management objectives.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

#### 635-009-0410

##### Policy and Goals

(1) The department recognizes natural production, public hatchery, STEP, and cooperative hatchery production as necessary and critical elements in the state's salmon production system in order to provide harvest opportunities for Oregon's citizens.

(2) Cooperative salmon hatchery project goals are:

(a) Provide the greatest possible opportunity for citizen participation in achieving the department's management objectives;

(b) Promote local economic development and enjoyment of the state's salmon resource by all the citizens of Oregon;

(c) Provide for harvest opportunities and local production needs;

(d) Protect and restore natural populations of salmon through the use of hatchery technology where appropriate;

(e) Develop new sources of revenue or support for production of hatchery salmon in Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

#### 635-009-0415

##### Project Limitations

(1) Duration.

(a) All cooperative salmon hatchery projects are subject to an annual review. Projects may be approved for the following length of time:

(A) Rehabilitation project:

(i) Coho salmon — three years;

(ii) Chinook salmon — five years;

(iii) Chum salmon — four years.

(B) Supplementation project: Five years.

(b) A new project proposal must be submitted and approved if the project is to continue beyond the time period authorized in section (1)(a) of this rule.

(2) Number of Fish Released.

(a) Total releases of hatchery fish (including cooperative salmon hatchery releases) shall not exceed limits on releases of hatchery fish established in an approved basin plan for the species and basin where the cooperative salmon hatchery fish are released.

Priority of release of hatchery fish for compliance with this limit will be determined by OAR 635-007-0817;

(b) In basins without an approved basin plan, cooperative salmon hatchery releases shall not exceed 150,000 fish of each species reared, unless the commission approves pursuant to OAR 635-009-0430.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

### 635-009-0420

#### Project Application

(1) Any public, private nonprofit, or STEP organization may propose a cooperative salmon hatchery project to the department. Projects may include but are not limited to: fish propagation, brood stock development, acclimation, and fish stocking.

(2) Proposed projects shall be submitted in writing on forms provided by the department.

(3) A separate application is required for each proposed project or project site.

(4) The department may assist in the development of project applications.

(5) Project applications shall include:

(a) Project Summary — Including a list of cooperators, name and phone number of contact person for each cooperator, proposed funding source, and project goals;

(b) Project Description — Including enhancement goal (rehabilitation or supplementation), type of project (fish propagation, brood stock development, acclimation, or fish stocking), location and physical layout of the facility, water supply (source, quantity, presence or absence of fish, and manner of access), proposed production (species, stock, number of fish, and release location), and expected duration of project (ongoing or beginning and ending dates);

(c) Project Justification — Including need for project, expected costs and benefits of project, expected local consequences (positive or negative) of project (biological, social, and economic), and local support for project;

(d) A copy of all leases, options, easements, or other instruments by which project sponsor purports to have sufficient property rights pertaining to the proposed site to permit conduct of the proposed operation;

(e) A copy of all federal, state, and local licenses or permits required to permit conduct of the proposed operation;

(f) A statement from the appropriate local planning authorities of the county or other jurisdiction within which the proposed hatchery or release site is located, analyzing whether or not, in the opinion of the local jurisdiction, the proposed operation is in compliance with the local jurisdiction's comprehensive land-use plan and other applicable laws.

(6) Incomplete applications shall be returned to the project sponsor for completion.

(7) The department may require any additional information it deems necessary in order to evaluate the project proposal.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

### 635-009-0425

#### Project Application Review

(1) Completed applications will be reviewed by the department. As part of the review the department will solicit public review and comments on the application. The department will determine the method of soliciting public review and comments, which may include local public notice and/or local public meeting.

(2) In determining whether to accept or reject a proposed project the department shall consider but is not limited to considering:

(a) Compliance with fish management goals and objectives as set forth in OAR 635-007-0501 through 635-007-0830, and species and/or area management plans adopted by the commission;

(b) Compliance with OAR 635-040-0200 through 635-040-0210 for projects involving net pens or cage-culture;

(c) The department's ability to fulfill its obligations under the project (including funding, staffing, equipment, and facilities);

(d) The project sponsor's ability to fulfill its obligations under the project (including funding, staffing, equipment, and facilities);

(e) Availability of eggs or fish from an approved stock for project needs;

(f) Effect of the project on other department management activities;

(g) Analysis of the benefits and costs of the proposed project;

(h) Evidence of local need and support;

(i) Use of sound biological principles, appropriate methods, and hatchery practices to accomplish the project objectives;

(j) The department's sole judgment as to the benefits of the project when considered on its own as well as in the context of other activities in the basin;

(k) Public review and comments.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

### 635-009-0430

#### Project Approval

(1) Following completion of the project application review (OAR 635-009-0425) the department shall advise the project sponsor in writing of the department's acceptance, rejection, or referral to the commission of the proposed cooperative salmon hatchery project. The notification of rejection shall include the reason(s) for rejection.

(2) At the written request of any person, including but not limited to the project sponsor, the commission may review the department's decision to accept or reject a project.

(a) The written request for commission review shall address the factors listed in OAR 635-009-0425 and any other concerns which the requester considers relevant;

(b) If the commission chooses to review the department's decision it shall provide an opportunity for public testimony before making a decision.

(3) Referral shall occur when the department is satisfied that the project meets the criteria of OAR 635-009-0425(2), but the proposed releases exceed the limits established in OAR 635-009-0415(2).

(a) When a project is referred to the commission, the commission shall schedule the matter for consideration at a commission meeting;

(b) The commission's decision on a referred project shall include but not be limited to consideration of the factors enumerated in OAR 635-009-0425(2).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

### 635-009-0435

#### Memorandum of Understanding

(1) Prior to commencing any cooperative salmon hatchery project a memorandum of understanding shall be signed by all cooperators to the project. The memorandum of understanding shall include:

(a) A Plan of Operation governing fish propagation activities including:

(A) Project goals and duration;

(B) Species and brood stock approved for the project;

(C) Number of fish to be released;

(D) Location of rearing and release of project fish;

(E) Acclimation requirements if rearing and release location are not the same;

(F) Release date(s) and size at release;

(G) Disease inspection and monitoring requirements;

(H) Type of mark and number of fish to be marked;

(I) Fish transportation needs;

(J) Needs for recapture and egg-take from returning adults;



(K) Schedule of routine fish culture practices including: feeding schedule, pond cleaning schedule, schedule for removal and recording of mortalities, length and weight sampling schedule, pre-release sampling schedule.

(b) Monitoring and evaluation requirements including:

(A) Fish propagation monitoring including records of: disease sampling; mortality; feeding; monthly length and weight samples; release location, date, size and number (marked and unmarked); collection and disposition of returning fish; number of eggs taken;

(B) Post release monitoring including: estimates of survival, contributions to the target fishery for supplementation projects or to natural production for rehabilitation projects, comparison of project benefits versus costs;

(C) Specific and measurable conditions for monitoring compliance with fish management goals and objectives as set forth in OAR 635-007-0501 through 635-007-0830, and species and/or area management plans adopted by the commission.

(c) Use of returning fish and eggs collected from returning fish;

(d) Approved methods for disposal of returning fish and fish products;

(e) Use of any proceeds generated by the disposal of returning fish and fish products;

(f) Duties, responsibilities, and financial obligations of each cooperator. Statement that the inability of any cooperator to maintain their obligation to the project will not require any other cooperator to expand their obligations;

(g) Specific conditions and schedules for suspension, reduction in number of fish released, increase in number of fish released, or termination of the project. Plans for orderly termination of the project including funds, personnel, and facilities for capture of returning adults for the full life cycle of all fish released;

(h) Any conditions or limitations on the project deemed necessary by the department.

(2) Representatives of all cooperators shall be involved in development of the memorandum of understanding. The memorandum of understanding shall address allocation of duties, responsibilities, and financial obligations of each cooperator (subject to project specific modification) for the following:

(a) Operations at the project site;

(b) Operations at department hatcheries;

(c) Collection and disposition of returning adults;

(d) Maintenance, security, and utilities at the project site;

(e) Transportation of fish and/or eggs from department hatchery to project;

(f) Fish propagation monitoring;

(g) Post release and compliance monitoring;

(h) Disease examinations;

(i) Eggs and/or fish for the project;

(j) Non-department permits and licenses are the responsibility of the project sponsor(s);

(k) Department permits and licenses are the responsibility of the department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

#### 635-009-0440

##### Disposal of Fish and Fish Products

(1) All fish produced as a result of a cooperative salmon hatchery project remain the property of the State of Oregon and are subject to harvest in any and all public fisheries.

(2) All fish returning to a cooperative salmon hatchery project must be handled and/or disposed of as directed by the department.

(3) Fish and eggs collected at a cooperative salmon hatchery project site are subject to the following priorities for use:

(a) Natural and artificial production needs of the department;

(b) Needs of the STEP program;

(c) Needs of the cooperative salmon hatchery program;

(d) Indian ceremonial needs pursuant to ORS 496.201 to 496.221.

(4) The department may give written approval for the sale of fish or eggs to the project sponsor with the following conditions and consistent with OAR 635-007-0530:

(a) Only fish or eggs in excess of those required to fulfill the needs of section (3) of this rule may be sold;

(b) Project sponsor shall first obtain a wholesale fish dealer license. Monthly reports and payment of fees are required as provided in OAR 635-006-0200 through 635-006-0220 on all fish sold;

(c) Proceeds from the sale of fish or eggs may be used for the following, in accordance with the memorandum of understanding:

(A) Actual costs incurred by the project sponsor or the department, directly related to the project;

(B) Equipment, supplies, and improvements to the facilities agreed to by all cooperators.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

#### 635-009-0445

##### Increases in Releases for Approved Projects

(1) The department may approve increases in the number of fish released, based on the criteria set forth in OAR 635-009-0425(2), provided that such increases are in compliance with OAR 635-009-0415(2).

(2) Increases shall be incremental. The level shall be established in the memorandum of understanding. Each incremental increase shall be separately monitored and evaluated before proceeding with further increases.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

#### 635-009-0450

##### Project Suspension, Reduction, or Termination

(1) At its discretion the department may suspend, terminate, or alter the project because:

(a) Eggs or fish are not available;

(b) Funding, staffing, facilities, or equipment is inadequate;

(c) Strays exceed limits set in Wild Fish Management Policy (OAR 635-007-0525 through 635-007-0529);

(d) Program poses a disease risk to project fish or fish at rearing or release site;

(e) Adverse impacts on ecology of native fish or food organisms;

(f) Project fails to meet project goals;

(g) The project has exceeded the scope of the approved project proposal or memorandum of understanding;

(h) Violation of local, state, or federal laws, licenses, or permits, project conditions or restrictions, or any policies or rules of the department.

(2) The department shall advise the project sponsor in writing of any suspension, alteration, or termination. Notification shall include the reason(s) for the action, duration of the action (if applicable), and any requirements for restarting or returning to the prior production program.

(3) Suspension or termination of a project shall automatically invalidate any department permits issued for such project as of the date of suspension or termination. Such action may result in confiscating (reclaiming) by the department any fish or eggs used in the project.

(4) Suspension or termination of a project is in addition to, and not in lieu of, other penalties provided by law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

**635-009-0455**

**Ongoing Projects**

(1) OAR 635-009-0420 through 635-009-0435 do not apply to cooperative projects existing as of December 31, 1996, as approved on or before that date.

(2) Any increases in releases for projects excluded under section (1) of this rule shall occur only in compliance with these rules (OAR 635-009-0400 through 635-009-0455).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.146 & 506.124

Hist.: FWC 15-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-97

**LICENSE AGENTS**

**DIVISION 10**

**PROCEDURES FOR ESTABLISHING, OPERATING,  
DISCONTINUING, AND SUSPENDING  
LICENSE AGENCIES**

**635-010-0004**

**Definitions**

(1) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(2) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) "Licensing Document" means any license, tag, validation, permit, raffle ticket, application or contribution sold by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "License Agent" means any individual, partnership or corporation approved by the Department for the sale of its documents.

(5) "Mail Order Application" means a request for documents on the form provided in the big game, angling or bird regulations, or a hand written request for documents.

(6) "Uniformed Services" means Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, or their reserve components; the National Guard or Oregon National Guard, commissioned corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and the Public Health Service of the United States Department of Health and Human Services detailed with the Army or Navy.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13

**635-010-0006**

**Eligibility; Application Requirements**

(1) Any person in retail sales within the State of Oregon may apply to become a license agent for the Department. Out-of-State license agents may only sell the Prepaid Daily Angling licenses.

(2) An applicant for appointment as a license agent must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) An individual must be at least 18 years of age;
- (b) Not be engaged exclusively in selling licensing documents;
- (c) Not have been convicted of a violation of any wildlife related laws;

(3) Selection of agents will be dependent on available point of sale licensing equipment. Criteria used in selection of license agents from a list of applicants will include the following: the need for agents in a particular geographic area, business hours, convenient and accessible location for customers, and predicted sales volume.

(4) Each agent must sign an Agreement prepared by the Department setting forth the terms and conditions under which the agent will sell licensing documents.

(5) The Department may terminate or suspend the Agreement with a license agent on the following grounds:

- (a) The agent has three non-sufficient electronic fund transfers during any 12-month period;
- (b) The agent fails to make good any non-sufficient electronic funds transfer issued to the Department within five days of the notice of failure to transfer;

(c) The agent fails to follow any procedures specified by the Department for issuing documents;

(d) The agent fails to comply with the terms of the agent agreement or fails to maintain the eligibility requirements.

(e) The Department discovers any fraud or deception in the application of the license agent.

(6) The Department will provide 14 days written notice to the agent of its intent to terminate or suspend the Agreement, unless the Department determines that the agent's conduct creates an emergency or a public risk. In that case, the Department may terminate the Agreement immediately consistent with the Administrative Procedures Act.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497 & 498

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497 & 498

Hist.: FWC 32-1982, f. 5-24-82, ef. 6-1-82; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; FWC 122-1992, f. & cert. ef. 11-23-92; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 30-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-11-02

**635-010-0007**

**Computerized Licensing System Agents**

(1) All agents must use the Department's computerized licensing system for issuing documents, except for issuing Prepaid Daily Angling Licenses.

(2) All Agents must issue documents according to the "Point-of Sale License Agent User Manual" provided by the Department.

(3) Agents may retain a fee of \$1.00 for regular licensing documents and \$2.50 for a sportsman's license. Exception: Agents may retain a fee of \$7.50 for each nonresident annual hunting license, nonresident annual deer tag, nonresident annual elk tag, nonresident annual black bear tag, nonresident annual mountain goat tag, nonresident annual mountain sheep tag and nonresident annual antelope tag. Agents may not charge or accept any additional service or processing fees. Agents must deposit in the bank account identified in the Agreement all other monies collected from the sale of licensing documents.

(4) For the purposes of this rule, the Department may determine Agents having more than one location and owned by a single entity are one agent.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 497.022

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.022

Hist.: FWC 12-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-1-94; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 66-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-28-02 thru 12-20-02; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13

**635-010-0010**

**Types of Documents Sold by Agent**

The Department will determine what licensing documents each agent may sell on behalf of the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0016; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

**635-010-0015**

**Issuing Documents**

(1) Licensing documents may be obtained by mail, FAX or Internet. A legible copy of the mail order application form printed in the Oregon Big Game, Game Bird, and Sport Fishing Regulations or a copy of that form may be mailed or Faxed to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Licensing Section, 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302. License documents may be obtained from the Internet from the ODFW website (<http://www.dfw.state.or.us/>).

(a) Requests for mail-ordered documents must be postmarked on or before any deadlines established for issuing such documents;

(b) The Department may require additional information if necessary to complete the ordered documents;

(c) The Department will not issue any document until it receives the required fee by check, money order, or a valid debit or credit card authorization.

(2)(a) With the exceptions noted in paragraph (d) below, a resident is one who has physically dwelled in Oregon continuously for

the six months prior to applying for a license. Temporary absences from Oregon during that time period do not defeat a person's residency so long as such absences were not for the purpose of establishing residency outside Oregon. This is the legal standard for purchasing a resident license.

(b) To implement the legal standard, the applicant must sign this certification for all but resident senior citizen licenses: "I, the undersigned, hereby certify and declare that the information provided to obtain this license/ tag is true. To acquire an Oregon resident license/tag I certify that I have resided continuously within Oregon no less than six months immediately prior to applying for this license/tag. I have resided in Oregon for \_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_ Months. I acknowledge this license was issued as requested and understand that no refund will be made."

(c) For a resident senior citizen license, the applicant must sign this certification: "I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided to obtain this license is true. To acquire a resident senior citizen license, I hereby certify that I have reached the age of 70 and have resided in Oregon no less than five years. I further certify that I have resided continuously within Oregon no less than six months immediately prior to applying for this license. I have resided in Oregon since Month \_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_. I acknowledge this license/tag was issued as requested and understand that no refund will be made."

(d) The legislature has waived the six month requirement for certain classes of persons:

(1) Active members the uniformed services permanently assigned to active duty in Oregon (and their spouses and dependent children). This includes, but is not limited to, those who serve as crew members of ships that have an Oregon port or shore establishment as their home port or permanent station;

(2) Active members of the uniformed services who reside outside Oregon but paid Oregon resident income taxes no later than 12 months before leaving active duty; and

(3) Aliens attending an Oregon school as foreign exchange students.

(4) A non-resident member of the uniformed services may purchase licenses, tags, and permits at resident rates.

(5) Agents must supply all the information requested on the data screen. If the person applying for the licensing document fails to supply the necessary information, the agent may not issue the requested licensing document. All daily angling licenses must show the date they become valid.

(6) Agents must obtain social security numbers for any person who purchases a license. The Department will use this number to comply with collection of the social security numbers pursuant to the child support enforcement laws as required by Section 117, Chapter 746, Oregon Laws 1997. The Department will issue a system-generated number to persons who are not citizens of this country or who do not have a social security number. If the social security number provided by an applicant is in use by another individual, the agent will not issue the license until the applicant provides proof that the social security number is, in fact, the applicant's social security number. An official document such as a social security card, payroll document, or health insurance identification card with the social security number printed on it must be presented to the agent as proof. An individual's social security number is not subject to disclosure to members of the public under the Oregon Public Records Law.

(7) Any employee of the agent may issue documents, provided that the employee is instructed as to all applicable statutes and regulations. An agent is responsible for employee training and for any violation of applicable statutes and regulations committed by the employees.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0021; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; FWC 122-1992, f. & cert. ef. 11-23-92; FWC 4-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-25-94; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 30-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-11-02; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 129-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-14-08; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13

## **635-010-0020**

### **Duplicate Documents**

(1) An agent may issue duplicate licenses.

(2) Duplicate big game tags, combined angling harvest tags, and turkey tags may be issued only at Department offices.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-030-0031; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; FWC 4-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-25-94; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 5-2005, f. 2-14-05, cert. ef. 4-1-05

## **635-010-0025**

### **Refund or Exchange of Documents**

Agents may not issue refunds on licensing documents or exchange one type of document for another.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0034; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; FWC 4-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-25-94; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

## **635-010-0035**

### **Receipts in Lieu of Documents**

(1) Agents may not issue receipts in lieu of license or tags.

(2) Agents may not issue controlled hunt information receipts in lieu of controlled hunt applications.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0037; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

## **635-010-0040**

### **Issuing Combined Angling Harvest Tag to Youth**

When a person under 12 years of age purchases a combined angling harvest tag, the agent must issue at no charge a youth license before issuing a combined angling harvest tag.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0041; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

## **635-010-0045**

### **Issuing Combined Angling Harvest Tag to Landowners**

When a resident landowner purchases a combined angling harvest tag for the purpose of angling for salmon, steelhead, or sturgeon on the landowner's property, the agent must issue a landowner license at no charge before issuing the combined angling harvest tag. This requirement applies also to members of the landowner's immediate family, which is limited to the landowner's spouse, domestic partner, children and parents who reside on the landowner's property. If any of the individuals covered by this rule angle from any place other than the landowner's property, the individual must purchase an angling license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0043; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c cert. ef. 1-1-08

## **635-010-0050**

### **Licensing Provisions Applicable to Members of the Uniformed Services**

Members of the uniformed services of the United States, as defined in ORS 497.006, may purchase resident documents by presenting to the agent military identification showing the person is a member of the uniformed services stationed in Oregon. Spouses and dependent children, as defined in ORS 497.006, are residents for licensing purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497 & 498  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0046; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; FWC 122-1992, f. & cert. ef. 11-23-92;



## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 30-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-11-02; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13

### 635-010-0056

#### Licensing Provisions Applicable to Foreign Exchange Students

A foreign exchange student (defined as persons classified “J-1” by the U.S. Immigration Service) attending a school in Oregon shall be considered a resident for the purpose of purchasing licenses, tags and stamps if a copy of the U.S. Immigration document or other government document showing “J-1” classification is provided to the agent. The agent must submit a copy of this document to the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497 & 498

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497 & 498

Hist.: FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; FWC 122-1992, f. & cert. ef. 11-23-92; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 30-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-11-02

### 635-010-0058

#### Licensing Provisions Applicable to Residents Moving to Another State

An Oregon resident who moves and becomes a resident of another state before the end of any season for which the person purchased a document while still an Oregon resident may complete the season as a resident. If the person purchases documents after moving but during the same calendar year, nonresident fees apply.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0060

#### Agent Account Number

The agent's account number must be included in all correspondence and requests for supplies.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0071; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0070

#### Change in Ownership of Agency; Non-Transferability of Agency

An agent must notify the Department in writing before any change in ownership, use of assumed business name, or dissolution of partnership or corporation as shown in the Agreement. A license agency is not transferable and may not be used as a condition of sale.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0073; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0080

#### Public Monies

All monies collected by an agent are public monies of the State of Oregon, and the state has prior claim upon these monies over all creditors, assignees, or other claimants.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0075; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0085

#### Cancelled Documents

(1) If an agent makes an error when issuing a document, no person may correct, alter or erase the information contained in the document, except for prepaid daily angler licenses. The agent must submit the original document and Cancel Receipt to the Department. For prepaid daily angler licenses, the issuing agent shall line out the error, make the necessary correction, initial and include his agent number. The agent shall also note the correction on the agent's stub. Corrections to the prepaid daily angling license shall

be made in a manner that permits the Department to see the original error after the correction is made.

(2) For prepaid angling licenses, the issuing agent must line out the error, make the necessary correction, initial it, and write the agent's number. The agent also must note the correction on the agent's stub. Corrections must be made so the Department can see both the error and the correction. The agent must mark a Prepaid Angling License “void” and leave it attached to the agent's stub to receive credit for the license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0076; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0090

#### Loss of Documents and Fees

An agent is responsible for lost Prepaid Daily Angling License documents. No refunds will be issued to the agent. The agent must immediately notify the Department and the local State Police office of any loss.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0079; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0095

#### Inspection

Prepaid Daily Angling License records shall be available for inspection and audit at all times by the State Police or by an authorized employee or agent of the Commission.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0080; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0125

#### Supplies

An agent is responsible for anticipating requirements for supplies and ordering them, either by mail or by phone, early enough to allow the Department to process the order and ship it by the most cost effective means.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0086; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0140

#### Transfer and Sale of Documents Issued to Prepaid Daily Angling License Agents

Documents are issued to an agent for sale at the place of business listed in the original application. An agent may not transfer documents to another location, nor to another license agent without advance written permission from the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-010-0089; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

### 635-010-0150

#### Resident Senior Citizen Licenses

Resident senior citizen licenses issued before January 1, 2000, pursuant to ORS 497.102(f) and 497.121(h) are valid for as long as the licensee is a resident of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 49, f. & ef. 2-25-76, Renumbered from 630-010-0100; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00

635-010-0155

# Resident Pioneer Licenses

(1) Resident permanent pioneer licenses issued before January

1, 2000, on or after the applicant's 65th birthday are valid for as

long as the licensee is a resident of Oregon. There shall be no

refunds granted as a result of any action of the licensee subsequent

to issuance of a multiple year license under the provisions of this

rule.

(2) A resident pioneer license applicant will be issued a Com-

bination hunting/angling license pursuant to ORS 497.132.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 497

Hist.: FWC 47, f. & ef. 2-25-76, Renumbered from 630-010-0110; FWC 124-

1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-

1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-

14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

635-010-0157

## Free Resident Licenses for Disabled Veterans

(1) Pursuant to ORS 497.102 and 497.121, a disabled veteran is entitled to a free hunting license, angling license and shellfish license if the veteran meets the following requirements. The license remains valid so long as the licensee remains an Oregon resident.

(a) The veteran has been an Oregon resident for at least six months; and

(b) The veteran provides to the Department written certification from the U.S. Veteran's Administration or any branch of the U.S. Armed Forces that the veteran is at least 25 percent disabled.

(2) Any valid permanent angling license issued before January 1, 2000, to a person permanently confined to a wheelchair is valid for as long as the licensee is a resident of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 497 & Ch. 25, OL 1999

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497, Ch. 25, OL 1999

Hist.: FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 30-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-11-02; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11

635-010-0158

## Persons with Permanent Disabilities Permit

A person who meets the requirements contained in ORS 496.018 is entitled to a Permanent Disabilities Permit. In order to receive such a permit, a person must provide either

(1) Written certification from a licensed physician certified nurse practitioner or licensed physician assistant stating that the person:

(a) Is permanently unable to walk without the use of, or assistance from, a brace, cane, crutch, prosthetic device, wheelchair, scooter or walker;

(b) Is restricted by lung disease to the extent that the person's forced expiratory volume for one second, when measured by a spirometer, is less than 35 percent predicted, or arterial oxygen tension is less than 55 mm/Hg on room air at rest;

(c) Has a cardiac condition to the extent that the person's functional limitations are classified in severity as Class III or Class IV, according to standards established by the American Heart Association;

(d) Has a permanent, physical impairment that prevents the person from holding or shooting a firearm or bow or from holding a fish rod in hand;

(e) Has central visual acuity that permanently does not exceed 20/200 in the better eye with corrective lenses, or the widest diameter of the visual field is no greater than 20 degrees; or

(2) Official written certification from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs or any branch of the Armed Forces of the United States that the veteran is at least 65 percent disabled.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 30-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-11-02; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c cert. ef. 1-1-08

635-010-0165

## Document Expiration Dates

Unless otherwise specified, all documents issued by the Commission or Department expire on December 31 of the year they were issued, except:

(1) All annual furtaker licenses expire on June 30 following issuance.

(2) All furtaker record cards expire on June 30 following issuance.

(3) All big game and turkey tags expire at the completion of the yearly season as it is listed in the yearly Big Game and Game Bird Regulations.

(4) All waterfowl and upland game bird validations expire on June 30 following issuance.

[Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 1-1982, f. & ef. 1-6-82; FWC 124-1990, f. 11-28-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91; DFW 99-1999(Temp), f.12-22-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-27-00; DFW 33-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-00; DFW 30-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-11-02

**SPORT FISHING REGULATIONS FOR FISH,  
SHELLFISH, AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES**

**DIVISION 11**

**STATEWIDE ANGLING REGULATIONS**

**635-010-0170**

**Licenses, Tags or Documents Available by Mail Order, Fax or Internet**

(1) All licenses, tags, permits or validations sold by the Department over the Internet fall into one of three categories concerning how the sale is made: Instant; Temporary; or Postal. Postal transactions are also available by mail order or fax.

(a) Instant: means that the internet purchase results in an immediate sale and printing of the item, allowing the purchaser to make immediate use of item purchased. No other action is required to complete the transaction. The items in this category are:

(A) Daily Angling Licenses: one-, two-, three-, four- and seven-day licenses;

- (B) Three-day Nonresident Shellfish licenses;
- (C) Three-day Nonresident Bird Hunting Licenses;
- (D) Big Game controlled hunt applications;
- (E) Game Bird controlled hunt applications;
- (F) Daily parking permits;
- (G) Band-tailed Pigeon permits;
- (H) Black Brant Permits;
- (I) Sage Grouse Permits;
- (J) Fern Ridge Reservation Permits;
- (K) Klamath Reservation Permits; and
- (L) Sauvie Island Reservation Permits.

(b) Temporary: means that the internet purchase results in an immediate sale and printing of the item, allowing the purchaser to make limited use (10 days) of the item purchased. The Department will send the final, permanent item to the purchaser via postal mail. The items in this category are:

- (A) HIP Migratory Bird Validations;
- (B) HIP Upland Bird Validations;
- (C) HIP Crow Validations;
- (D) Nonresident Game Bird Validations;
- (E) Upland Game Bird Validations;
- (F) Waterfowl Bird Validations;
- (G) Annual Parking Permits;
- (H) Sea Duck Permits;
- (I) Aquatic Invasive Species Prevention Permit;
- (J) Two-Rod Angling License; and
- (K) All annual hunting and angling licenses;

(c) Postal: means that the internet purchase results in an immediate sale and the printing of a transaction receipt, but that the Department mails the actual item to the purchaser via postal mail. The privilege(s) purchased is not valid until the purchaser receives the item. The items in this category are:

- (A) Combined Hunting Tags;
- (B) Combined Angling Tag;
- (C) Hatchery Harvest Tag;
- (D) All Big Game Tags (controlled hunt and general season);
- (E) Pheasant Tags;
- (F) NW Oregon Goose Permit;
- (G) Turkey Tags; and
- (H) Habitat Conservation Stamp

(2) The Department will charge shipping and handling fee of \$2.00 per session whenever a person makes a purchase via Internet, fax, or mail order. This fee is in addition to all other document costs and covers the processing, printing, and postal mailing of the requested documents.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: DFW 130-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-14-08; DFW 147-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-6-08 thru 6-6-09; DFW 51-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-09 thru 6-1-09; Administrative correction 6-22-09; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 7-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-6-12 thru 8-1-12; DFW 57-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12

**635-011-0050**

**Procedures for Promulgation of Angling Regulations**

(1) In accordance with ORS 496.162, Department staff shall continually monitor the status of fish, shellfish, and marine invertebrates and report promptly to the Director and Commission any serious or abnormal changes in health or abundance of the resource.

(2) Except as provided in subsections (2)(a) and (2)(b), the Commission shall adopt annually those rules prescribing seasons, bag limits, method of harvest, and specific restrictions considered necessary to provide optimum recreational and aesthetic benefits to anglers and other citizens;

(a) In the event more restrictive rules are needed to protect or preserve a species or stock experiencing depletion or drastic decline in health or abundance the Commission shall consider adopting rules at its earliest opportunity to prevent further depletion or decline;

(b) In the event more liberal rules are needed to allow anglers to harvest stocks which become more abundant than expected or which would otherwise be wasted, the Commission shall consider adopting rules at its earliest opportunity to prevent waste and provide additional public recreation.

(3) In order to facilitate incorporation of all available information relating to angling regulations, and to reduce the costs associated with promulgating rules to establish regulations and making those regulations available to the public, it is desirable that major changes in seasons, bag limits, methods of harvest and specific regulations be made during Major Public Process Cycles which will take place every four years or at such intervals as determined by staff to best incorporate public input and that during interim years, angling regulations be adopted annually without substantive change. In order to so limit substantive changes to angling regulations to the degree practicable, during Major Public Process Cycles starting in 2013 the following standards and procedures shall be followed:

(a) The Department will request proposals for new or modified regulations during Major Public Process Cycles. Such proposals shall include: identity of sponsor, name of waterbody or species, proposed wording, a stated reason the rule is considered necessary. Actions intended to change fishing opportunities must clearly identify need, benefit and rationale for change; must clearly demonstrate the benefit of changing regulations, must clearly acknowledge impacts to other anglers and social support for change, and demonstrate that changes do not cause or increase risk to fish populations, reproduction or recruitment, or maintaining future fisheries. If intended to conserve fish populations, regulation changes must demonstrate a conservation benefit, demonstrate that current regulations do not adequately protect populations. A standard form for submitting proposals will be available from Department offices by January 1 the year of the Major Public Process Cycle;

(b) Absent extenuating circumstances only proposals received by February 28 will be included in the process described in subsections (3)(c), (3)(d), (3)(e), and (3)(f);

(c) Proposals received by February 28 shall be reviewed by Department staff and enforcement personnel. Reviews will be based on criteria listed in subsection (3)(g). Like proposals may be grouped or consolidated. Proposals not passing department reviews will be eliminated from the process prior to Commission meetings. By May 15 the Department will provide to sponsor, the results of the review and specific basis for rejection or acceptance of the proposal along with relevant comments;

(d) A summary of all angling regulation proposals received by February 28 and passing staff and enforcement personnel reviews



described in subsection (3)(c) will be publicized through the news media to identify the issues which are being processed;

(e) Proposals passing staff and enforcement personnel reviews described in subsection (3)(c) may be presented at public meetings to allow public comment on the merits of the proposal and determine levels of public support for proposed rules. Such meetings will be held prior to July 1;

(f) A Commission hearing will be held in late summer or early fall to establish angling regulations. Only properly submitted angling regulation proposals in compliance with subsections (3)(a), (3)(b), and (3)(d) shall be considered; others may be considered at discretion of Commission;

(g) In determining the merits and necessity of a proposed regulation and in making the decision on adoption, the Commission may consider one or all of the following. The proposed rule should be:

(A) Consistent with ODFW fish management and conservation policies and rules;

(B) Consistent with federal fish management plans and mandates;

(C) Consistent with statutory mandates and within ODFW's rule-making authority;

(D) Based on an established need;

(E) Consistent with biologically sound principles and biologically feasible;

(F) Supported by affected citizens and address an established social need;

(G) Easily understood with clearly defined limits or boundaries;

(H) Enforceable.

(h) Proposed regulations which fail to meet these conditions may be eliminated from the Major Public Process prior to Commission consideration.

(4) Nothing in this rule shall in any way limit any rights conferred under ORS 183.390 and OAR 137-001-0070.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 6-1987, f. & cert. ef. 2-20-87; FWC 26-1987, f. & cert. ef. 6-18-87; FWC 69-1994, f. 9-28-94, cert. ef. 10-1-94; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 111-2011, f. 8-10-11, cert. ef. 8-31-11

### 635-011-0066

#### Authority to Take Fish

In accordance with ORS 496.162 and 506.129, Department staff and designated representatives may take fish necessary for Department programs in the times, places and manner necessary to collect broodstock for STEP and hatchery programs, take for scientific purposes, collect excess hatchery returns, trap and haul juvenile and adult fish, monitor and evaluate various species and stocks of fish and for such other purposes that implement Commission approved basin and species plans.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 111-2001, f. & cert. ef. 11-29-01; DFW 117-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-20-01 thru 6-14-2002; DFW 19-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-20-02; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05

### 635-011-0072

#### Bait Restrictions

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.129, 508.306

Hist.: DFW 24-2005, f. 4-15-05, cert. ef. 5-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07

### 635-011-0100

#### General Rule

It is *unlawful* to take any fish, shellfish, or marine invertebrates for personal use except as provided in these rules which include and incorporate the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** by reference. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 11-1982, f. & cert. ef. 2-9-82; FWC 2-1984, f. & cert. ef. 1-10-84; DFW 2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 153-2011(Temp), f. 11-7-11, cert. ef. 11-15-11 thru 5-12-12; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 142-2012(Temp), f. 11-6-12, cert. ef. 11-15-12 thru 5-12-13; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 130-2013(Temp), f. 12-9-13, cert. ef. 12-10-13 thru 6-8-14; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

### 635-011-0102

#### Free Fishing Weekend

The first full weekend (Saturday and Sunday) in the month of June shall be designated as an annual free fishing weekend. No angling licenses or tags shall be required for the taking of fish for personal use in Oregon waters on this weekend.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.335

Other Auth.: Section 2, Chapter 344, Oregon Laws 1989; House Bill 2221, 1995 Legislature

Stats. Implemented: Sec. 2, Ch. 344, OL 1989; HB 2221, 1995

Hist.: FWC 103-1989, f. 9-29-89, cert. ef. 1-1-90; FWC 92-1995, f. 12-8-95, cert. ef. 12-15-95; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

### 635-011-0104

#### Licenses, Tags, and Permits

(1) Hatchery Salmon and Steelhead Harvest Tag Requirements:

(a) Persons holding an annual angling license and an annual angling harvest tag may purchase Hatchery Salmon and Steelhead Harvest Tags. There is no limit on the number of Hatchery Salmon and Steelhead Harvest Tags an angler may purchase per year. The purchase of each tag entitles the angler to take a combined total of 10 hatchery salmon or steelhead;

(b) Only adipose or otherwise fin-clipped adult salmon or adipose fin-clipped steelhead may be recorded on the Hatchery Salmon and Steelhead Harvest Tag;

(c) A valid annual angling license and a valid annual angling harvest tag must be in possession while fish validated on the Hatchery Salmon and Steelhead Harvest Tag are in angler's possession. All tags purchased must be in angler's possession while angling for salmon or steelhead;

(d) Fish must be recorded immediately upon removal from the water and fish must be recorded in the chronological order caught. The angler who landed the fish must record the fish on his or her tag irrespective of who hooked the fish; and

(e) Hatchery Salmon and Steelhead Harvest Tags should be returned to ODFW upon expiration.

(2) Columbia River Basin Endorsement:

(a) The Columbia River Basin is defined as: The mainstem Columbia River from Buoy 10 upstream to include all rivers and their tributaries that drain into the mainstem Columbia River.

(b) Beginning January 1, 2014 a valid Columbia River Basin Endorsement must be in possession while angling for salmon, steelhead, or sturgeon in the Columbia River Basin except during free fishing weekend where every angler is considered as having a valid Columbia River Basin Endorsement.

(c) The fee for the Columbia River Basin Endorsement, when purchased in conjunction with an annual license is \$9.75, in addition to fees as described in ORS 497.121 and ORS 497.123.

(d) The fee for the Columbia River Basin Endorsement when purchased separately is \$9.75 (plus a \$2.00 agent fee).

(e) The fee for the Columbia River Basin Endorsement, when purchased in conjunction with a daily license is \$1.00 per each day, in addition to those fees as described in ORS 497-121.

(f) Purchase of a Columbia River Basin Endorsement is not required for free fishing weekend.

(g) No fee will be charged for a Columbia River Basin Endorsement for an angler(s) in possession of:

(A) A resident disabled veteran, resident pioneer, resident and non-resident youth under 12 license; or

(B) A Permanent Wheel-chair Angling License, a Permanent Blind Angler License, or a Permanent Senior.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121, 497.123, 506.119, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.129

Hist.: DFW 101-2001, f. & cert. ef. 10-23-01; DFW 125-2013, f. 10-30-13, cert. ef. 11-1-13; DFW 128-2013(Temp), 11-18-13, cert. ef. 12-1-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 133-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-9-13; DFW 49-2014(Temp), f. 5-27-14, cert. ef. 6-1-14 thru 6-30-14; Administrative correction, 7-24-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-011-0170

#### Green Sturgeon

It is *unlawful* to take green sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) for sport purposes at all times and in all waters of the state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 32-2010, f. & cert. ef. 3-15-10

### 635-011-0175

#### Special Northern Pikeminnow Sport Reward Fishery

(1) During times and at registration stations to be specified by the Northern Pikeminnow Sport Reward Program administered by the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC), a voucher for payment of bounty in an amount to be specified by PSMFC may be issued for each northern pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus oregonensis*) taken by legal angling methods from the mouth of the Columbia River to the boat restricted zone below the Priest Rapids Dam; from the mouth of the Snake River to the boat restricted zone below Hells Canyon Dam; and from backwaters and sloughs, and up tributaries 400 feet from tributary mouths of the reaches listed above on the Columbia and Snake rivers. In addition, the following requirements shall be met to qualify for payment:

(a) Anglers shall present a valid fishing license and picture identification upon request by any authorized program representative;

(b) Each angler shall adhere to all applicable state fishing regulations for the area in which they fish;

(c) Each angler shall register in person at one of the designated registration stations each day prior to fishing. Anglers may register during times when stations are unstaffed, by using the station's self-registration box. Anglers may not register at multiple stations during the same time period;

(d) Anglers shall comply with the directions of authorized program personnel related to the collection of sampling data and angler participation in the Sport Reward Fishery. Anglers shall provide true and accurate information to authorized program representatives regarding the taking, possession, delivery, transportation, sale, transfer, or any other use of fish caught while participating in the Northern Pikeminnow Sport Reward Fishery Program;

(e) Fish must be returned to the same registration station where the angler registered. They must be returned on the same calendar day stamped on the angler's registration form, before that station closes for that day, and they must have been caught subsequent to that day's registration time.

(f) All fish redeemed for reward payment must have been personally caught solely by the angler submitting them for reward payment.

(g) To be eligible for a voucher, each northern pikeminnow must be nine inches or longer in total length and must be presented in fresh condition or alive. Fish that are or were frozen, or that are in otherwise poor condition, will not be accepted for payment. Authorized program personnel have the authority to determine whether or not northern pikeminnow submitted for payment meet these standards;

(h) Mail in all reward vouchers within 30 days from the end of the year's fishery. To obtain payment, vouchers must be received no later than November 15, 2007. Any issues preventing payment (missing information, voiding of voucher for program violations, etc.) must be resolved by November 15, 2007 or the voucher becomes null and void.

(2) A bounty payment may be refused if in the judgment of authorized program personnel any of the above conditions have not been met.

(3) Violation of any of the above rules may result in disqualification from the Northern Pikeminnow Sport Reward Fishery Program.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 41-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-23-90; FWC 51-1991(Temp), f. 5-22-91, cert. ef. 5-24-91; FWC 23-1993, f. 3-19-93, cert. ef. 3-22-93; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 38-2001(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 5-22-01 thru 11-18-01; DFW 57-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-17-07 thru 1-12-08

## DIVISION 12

### MARINE RESERVES AND MARINE PROTECTED AREAS IN THE TERRITORIAL SEA

### 635-012-0020

#### Purpose

The purpose of the regulations in this section are to implement ORS 196.540 through 196.555 and Oregon Senate Bill 1510 (2012) by regulating activities in areas of Oregon's Territorial Sea designated as marine reserves or protected areas.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 157-2009, f. 12-30-09, cert. ef. 6-30-11; DFW 6-2010, f. 1-22-10, cert. ef. 6-30-11; DFW 78-2011(Temp), f. 6-28-11, cert. ef. 6-29-11 thru 12-25-11; DFW 157-2011(Temp), f. 12-13-11, cert. ef. 12-25-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

### 635-012-0030

#### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635, division 012 the following definitions apply:

(1) "Bank" means from the mainland or island shore or from docks physically attached to the shore.

(2) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(3) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "Fish species" means any animal over which the Commission has jurisdiction, pursuant to ORS 506.036.

(5) "Fishing gear" means any appliance or device intended for or capable of being used to take fish species.

(6) "Groundfish" has the meaning given in OAR 635-004-0215.

(7) "Hook-and-line" has the meaning given in OAR 635-004-0215.

(8) "Net gear" means any type of fishing gear defined in OAR 635-004-0215 that employs a net.

(9) "Take" means to fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill or attempt to fish for, hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill.

(10) "Trawl gear" has the meaning given in OAR 635-004-0215.

(11) "Troll" has the meaning given in OAR 635-004-0215.

(12) "Wildlife species" means all wild birds, amphibians, reptiles, and wild mammals.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 157-2009, f. 12-30-09, cert. ef. 6-30-11; DFW 6-2010, f. 1-22-10, cert. ef. 6-30-11; Suspended by DFW 78-2011(Temp), f. 6-28-11, cert. ef. 6-29-11 thru 12-25-11; Suspended by DFW 157-2011(Temp), f. 12-13-11, cert. ef. 12-25-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

### 635-012-0040

#### Marine Reserve and Marine Protected Area Boundaries

(1) Otter Rock Site:

(a) The Otter Rock Marine Reserve encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0030.

(b) The rules provided in OAR 635-012 for this site are effective January 1, 2012.

(2) Redfish Rocks Site:

(a) The Redfish Rocks Marine Reserve encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0035.

(b) The Redfish Rocks Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0040.

(c) The rules provided in OAR 635-012 for this site are effective January 1, 2012.

(3) Cape Perpetua Site:

(a) The Cape Perpetua Marine Reserve encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0045.

(b) The Cape Perpetua North Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0050.

(c) The Cape Perpetua South-East Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0055.

(d) The Cape Perpetua Seabird Protection Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0060.

(e) The rules provided in OAR 635-012 for this site are effective January 1, 2014.

(4) Cascade Head Site:

(a) The Cascade Head Marine Reserve encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0065.

(b) The Cascade Head North Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0070.

(c) The Cascade Head South Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0075.

(d) The Cascade Head West Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0080.

(e) The rules provided in OAR 635-012 for this site are effective January 1, 2014.

(5) Cape Falcon Site:

(a) The Cape Falcon Marine Reserve encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0085.

(b) The Cape Falcon West Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0090.

(c) The Cape Falcon Shoreside Marine Protected Area encompasses the area bounded by the points described in OAR 141-142-0095.

(d) The rules provided in OAR 635-012 for this site are effective January 1, 2016.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 157-2009, f. 12-30-09, cert. ef. 6-30-11; Suspended by DFW 78-2011(Temp), f. 6-28-11, cert. ef. 6-29-11 thru 12-25-11; Suspended by DFW 157-2011(Temp), f. 12-13-11, cert. ef. 12-25-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

### 635-012-0050

#### Marine Reserve Prohibitions and Allowances

(1) Except as specified in section 3 below, the following activities are prohibited within the Otter Rock, Redfish Rocks, Cape Perpetua, Cascade Head and Cape Falcon marine reserve areas: Take, including fishing or hunting, of any fish or wildlife species.

(2) Take of fish species from the ocean, using hook-and-line from the bank shoreward of a marine reserve, unless specifically authorized, is prohibited.

(3) Notwithstanding the prohibitions in sections (1) and (2) above, person(s) may:

(a) Remove fishing gear from within the marine reserve boundary, provided that the retrieving vessel operator must notify the Oregon State Police at 1-800-452-7888 and receive permission before retrieving the gear and no fish or wildlife species from the retrieved gear shall be retained. Specific to commercial crab pots:

(A) If the pot(s) do not belong to the retrieving vessel, the vessel operator must follow the retrieval requirements set forth in OAR 635-005-0490.

(B) If the pot(s) do belong to the retrieving vessel, the vessel operator may re-set the pot(s) outside of the reserve area pursuant to the requirements set forth in OAR 635-005-0490.

(b) Take fish and wildlife species if authorized by a valid scientific taking permit as required by OAR divisions 635-007 and 635-043.

(c) Have catch onboard while transiting or anchoring in the marine reserve area. Except as allowed by subsection (3)(b) above, fishing gear shall not be deployed in the water at any time within the marine reserve.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 157-2009, f. 12-30-09, cert. ef. 6-30-11; DFW 6-2010, f. 1-22-10, cert. ef. 6-30-11; Suspended by DFW 78-2011(Temp), f. 6-28-11, cert. ef. 6-29-11 thru 12-25-11; Suspended by DFW 157-2011(Temp), f. 12-13-11, cert. ef. 12-25-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

### 635-012-0060

#### Redfish Rocks Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances

(1) Except as specified in section (2) below, the following activities are prohibited within the Redfish Rocks marine protected areas:

Take of any fish species.

(2) Notwithstanding the prohibitions in section (1) above, person(s) may:

(a) Commercially or recreationally troll for and take salmon in fisheries otherwise authorized by Commission rule.

(b) Commercially or recreationally take crab in fisheries otherwise authorized by Commission rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 157-2009, f. 12-30-09, cert. ef. 6-30-11; DFW 6-2010, f. 1-22-10, cert. ef. 6-30-11; Suspended by DFW 78-2011(Temp), f. 6-28-11, cert. ef. 6-29-11 thru 12-25-11; Suspended by DFW 157-2011(Temp), f. 12-13-11, cert. ef. 12-25-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

### 635-012-0070

#### General Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances

(1) The prohibitions and allowances specified in this section apply to all areas of Oregon's Territorial Sea designated as marine protected and seabird protection areas. Notwithstanding the area-specific prohibitions and allowances, person(s) may:

(a) Take fish species if authorized by a valid scientific taking permit as required by OAR divisions 635-007 and 635-043.

(b) Have catch onboard while transiting or anchoring in the marine protected or seabird protection area. Except as allowed by OAR 635-012-0060, 635-012-0080 through 635-012-0150 or by subsection (1)(a) above, fishing gear shall not be deployed in the water at any time within a marine protected or seabird protection area.

(2) It is *unlawful* to take any legal fish species in a marine protected or seabird protection area while possessing onboard any species not allowed to be taken in the marine protected or seabird protection area.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

### 635-012-0080

#### Cape Perpetua North Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances

(1) Except as specified in section (2) below, the following activities are prohibited within the Cape Perpetua North Marine Protected Area: Take of any fish species.

(2) Notwithstanding the prohibitions in section (1) above, person(s) may:

(a) Commercially or recreationally troll for and take salmon in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.

(b) Commercially or recreationally take crab in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.

(c) Recreationally take fish species using hook-and-line from the bank in fisheries otherwise authorized by Commission rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12



**635-012-0090**

**Cape Perpetua South-East Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances**

(1) Except as specified in (2) below, take of all species authorized by general Commission rule for this area is allowed.

(2) The following activities are prohibited within the Cape Perpetua South-East Marine Protected Area:

- (a) Use of trawl gear to take any fish species.
- (b) Take of the following species, used as seabird forage:
  - (A) Pacific herring;
  - (B) Pacific sardine (pilchard);
  - (C) Anchovies;
  - (D) Smelt as defined by OAR 635-004-0215;
  - (E) Pacific sand lance;
  - (F) Mackerels;
  - (G) Market squid.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15

**635-012-0100**

**Cape Perpetua Seabird Protection Area Prohibitions and Allowances**

(1) Except as specified in (2) below, take of all species authorized by general Commission rule for this area is allowed.

(2) Take of the following species, used as seabird forage, are prohibited within the Cape Perpetua Seabird Protection Area:

- (a) Pacific herring;
- (b) Pacific sardine (pilchard);
- (c) Anchovies;
- (d) Smelt as defined by OAR 635-004-0215;
- (e) Pacific sand lance;
- (f) Mackerels.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 47-2015(Temp), f. 5-21-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15

**635-012-0110**

**Cascade Head North Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances**

(1) Except as specified in section (2) below, the following activities are prohibited within the Cascade Head North Marine Protected Area: Take of any fish species.

(2) Notwithstanding the prohibitions in section (1) above, person(s) may:

- (a) Commercially or recreationally troll for and take salmon in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.
- (b) Commercially or recreationally take crab in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.
- (c) Recreationally take groundfish using hook-and-line from private, non-chartered, boats in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.)

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

**635-012-0120**

**Cascade Head South Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances**

(1) Except as specified in (2) below, take of all species authorized by general Commission rule for this area is allowed.

(2) The use of net gear to take any fish species is prohibited within the Cascade Head South Marine Protected Area.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

**635-012-0130**

**Cascade Head West Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and**

**Allowances**

(1) Except as specified in section (2) below, the following

activities are prohibited within the Cascade Head West Marine Pro-

tected Area: Take of any fish species.

(2) Notwithstanding the prohibitions in section (1) above, per-

son(s) may:

(a) Commercially or recreationally troll for and take salmon in

fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.

(b) Commercially or recreationally take crab in fisheries

authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

**635-012-0140**

**Cape Falcon West Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances**

(1) Except as specified in section (2) below, the following activities are prohibited within the Cape Falcon West Marine Protected Area: Take of any fish species.

(2) Notwithstanding the prohibitions in section (1) above, person(s) may:

(a) Commercially or recreationally troll for and take salmon in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.

(b) Commercially or recreationally take crab in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.

(A) Gravel bed areas shall be delineated by the Department and participants in the commercial ocean Dungeness crab fishery shall voluntarily avoid setting crab pots in the gravel beds.

(B) The Department and Oregon State Police shall periodically monitor the voluntary compliance within the delineated gravel beds and consider proposing regulatory requirements if voluntary compliance is low.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

**635-012-0150**

**Cape Falcon Shoreside Marine Protected Area Prohibitions and Allowances**

(1) Except as specified in section (2) below, the following activities are prohibited within the Cape Falcon Shoreside Marine Protected Area: Take of any fish species.

(2) Notwithstanding the prohibitions in section (1) above, person(s) may: Recreationally take fish species using hook-and-line from the bank in fisheries authorized specifically for this area by Commission rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

**635-012-0160**

**Untitled**

(1) Nothing in OAR 635-012 rules alters or supersedes the Agreement between the Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, the United States and the State of Oregon, recorded at OAR 635-041-0500, defining specified tribal hunting, fishing, trapping and gathering rights by the Siletz Tribe and its members.

(2) Nothing in OAR 635-012 rules alters or supersedes the Agreement between the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, the United States and the State of Oregon, recorded at OAR 635-041-0600, defining specified tribal hunting, fishing, trapping and gathering rights by the Grand Ronde Tribe and its members.

(3) Nothing in OAR 635-012 rules alters or supersedes the rights of any federally recognized Indian Tribe.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 196.540 - 196.555 & SB 1510 (2012)

Hist.: DFW 102-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

**SPORT SALMON ANGLING**

**DIVISION 13**

**OCEAN SALMON AND STEELHEAD REGULATIONS**

**635-013-0003**

**Purpose and Scope**

(1) The purpose of division 13 is to provide for management of sport salmon fisheries off the Oregon Coast over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) This rule incorporates by reference, the annual ocean sport salmon specifications and management measures as adopted by the Pacific Fishery Management Council in its annual Ocean Salmon Management Measures and Impacts, as finalized in April 2015, and in addition to the extent they are consistent with these rules,

Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 50, Part 660, Subparts A and H.

(3) This rule also incorporates by reference the Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations.

(4) A copy of the Pacific Fishery Management Council referenced document and the Federal Regulations may be obtained by contacting the Pacific Fishery Management Council at [www.pcouncil.org](http://www.pcouncil.org) or at 7700 NE Ambassador Place, Suite 101, Portland, OR 97220-1384.

(5) To the extent not preempted by Federal law, these regulations apply within the State of Oregon's Fisheries Conservation Zone (out to fifty miles from shore).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 44-1984(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-23-84; FWC 29-1989, f. 4-28-89, cert. ef. 5-1-89; FWC 52-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-28-89; FWC 37-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-90; FWC 31-1992, f. 4-29-92, cert. ef. 5-1-92; FWC 25-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-2-94; FWC 34-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-95; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-21-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 38-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-3-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 32-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 25-2005, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 26-2006(Temp), f. 4-20-06, cert. ef. 5-1-06 thru 10-27-06; Administrative correction, 11-16-06; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 36-2008, f. 4-21-08, cert. ef. 5-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 72-2010, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 34-2011, f. 4-27-11, cert. ef. 5-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 38-2012, f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 5-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 28-2013(Temp), f. 4-25-13, cert. ef. 5-1-13 thru 5-15-13; DFW 33-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 41-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-8-14 thru 6-30-14; DFW 61-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 78-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14; DFW 31-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-15

**635-013-0004**

**Inclusions and Modifications**

(1) OAR 635-013-0005 through 635-013-0009 modify or are in addition to provisions contained in Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50, Part 660, Subparts A and H, and the 2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations.

(2) The Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 50, Part 660, Subparts A and H, and the 2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations contain requirements for sport salmon angling in the Pacific Ocean off the Oregon coast. However, additional regulations may be adopted from time to time, and, to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the published federal regulations and the 2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations. This means that persons must consult not only the federal regulations and the published sport fishing regulations but also the Department's web page to determine all applicable sport fishing regulations.

(3) This rule contains requirements that modify sport salmon angling regulations off the Oregon coast. The following modifications are organized in sections that apply to the ocean sport salmon fishery in general and within management zones established by the Pacific Fishery Management Council and enacted by Federal Regulations (CFR, Title 50, Part 660, Subparts A and H).

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 29-1989, f. 4-28-89, cert. ef. 5-1-89; FWC 31-1992, f. 4-29-92, cert. ef. 5-1-92; FWC 25-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-2-94; FWC 34-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 39-1995, f. 5-10-95, cert. ef. 5-12-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-21-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 19-1997(Temp), f. 3-17-97, cert. ef. 4-15-97; FWC 30-1997, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-97; FWC 43-1997(Temp), f. 8-8-97, cert. ef. 8-10-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 59-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98 thru 8-21-98; DFW 66-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-21-98 thru 9-24-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 20-1999(Temp), f. 3-29-99, cert. ef. 4-1-99 thru 4-30-99; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 61-1999(Temp), f. 8-31-99, cert. ef. 9-3-99 thru 9-17-99; DFW 66-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-17-99 thru 9-30-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 16-2000(Temp), f. 3-31-00, cert. ef. 4-1-00 thru 4-

30-00; DFW 24-2000, f. 4-28-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 47-2000(Temp), f. 8-10-00, cert. ef. 8-13-00 thru 9-30-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 16-2001(Temp), f. 3-28-01, cert. ef. 4-1-01 thru 4-30-01; Administrative correction 6-20-01; DFW 59-2001(Temp), f. 7-18-01, cert. ef. 7-19-01 thru 10-31-01; DFW 20-2002(Temp), f. 3-19-02, cert. ef. 4-1-01 thru 4-30-02; DFW 75-2002(Temp), f. 7-19-02, cert. ef. 7-21-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 80-2002(Temp), f. 7-31-02, cert. ef. 8-1-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 85-2002(Temp), f. 8-8-02, cert. ef. 8-11-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 99-2002(Temp) f. 8-30-02, cert. ef. 9-2-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 100-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-6-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 18-2003(Temp) f. 2-28-03, cert. ef. 3-1-03 thru 4-30-03; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 69-2003(Temp), f. 7-21-03, cert. ef. 7-25-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 78-2003(Temp), f. 8-14-03, cert. ef. 8-20-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 75-2004(Temp), f. 7-20-04, cert. ef. 7-23-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 80-2004(Temp), f. 8-12-04, cert. ef. 8-13-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 93-2004(Temp), f. 9-2-04, cert. ef. 9-4-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 81-2005(Temp), f. 7-25-05, cert. ef. 7-29-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 103-2005(Temp), f. 9-7-05, cert. ef. 9-9-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 106-2005(Temp), f. 9-14-05, cert. ef. 9-17-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 67-2006(Temp), f. 7-25-06, cert. ef. 8-11-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 87-2006(Temp), f. 8-18-06, cert. ef. 8-19-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 90-2006(Temp), f. 8-25-06, cert. ef. 8-26-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 80-2007(Temp), f. 8-23-07, cert. ef. 8-25-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 81-2007(Temp), f. 8-31-07, cert. ef. 9-2-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 25-2008(Temp), f. 3-13-08, cert. ef. 3-15-08 thru 9-10-08; DFW 66-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 96-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-15-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

### 635-013-0005

#### Fishing from Columbia River South Jetty

From the first day ocean angling is allowed under OAR 635-013-0003 until the last day the season is open, bank fishing is authorized for salmon from both sides of the south jetty seven days a week. All other ocean salmon regulations apply in accordance with OAR 635-013-0003 and applicable federal regulations. In addition, both sides of the jetties are open seven days a week at any time fishing is open from Buoy 10 to the Astoria-Megler Bridge.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.148, 496.162, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.148, 496.162, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 65-1978, f. 12-29-78, ef. 1-1-79; FWC 11-1979, f. & ef. 3-20-79; FWC 18-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 11-27-79; FWC 33-1979, f. & ef. 8-22-79; FWC 38-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 8-31-79; FWC 51-1979, f. & ef. 11-1-79; FWC 56-1979, f. 11-27-79, ef. 1-1-80, Renumbered from 635-030-0101; FWC 17-1980, f. & ef. 4-16-80; FWC 62-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 10-31-80; FWC 65-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 11-10-80; FWC 70-1980, f. 12-31-80, ef. 1-1-81; FWC 16-1981, f. & ef. 4-24-81; FWC 41-1981, f. & ef. 10-30-81; FWC 25-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 51-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 7-30-82; FWC 48-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 7-22-82; FWC 49-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 7-26-82; FWC 16-1983, f. & ef. 4-29-83; FWC 17-1984, f. & ef. 4-30-84; FWC 37-1984 (Temp), f. & ef. 8-6-84; FWC 38-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 8-8-84; FWC 20-1985, f. & ef. 5-1-85; FWC 50-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 8-29-85; FWC 13-1986, f. & ef. 5-1-86; FWC 31-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 7-25-86; FWC 32-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 7-28-86; FWC 39-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 8-12-86; FWC 45-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 8-20-86; FWC 19-1987, f. & ef. 5-7-87; FWC 51-1987 (Temp), f. & ef. 7-17-87; FWC 58-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 7-24-87; FWC 62-1987(Temp), f. 8-7-87, ef. 8-9-87; FWC 66-1987 (Temp), f. & ef. 8-20-87; FWC 27-1988, f. 4-29-88 (and amended 5-16-88), cert. ef. 5-1-88; FWC 55-1988(Temp), f. 7-8-88, cert. ef. 7-10-88; FWC 59-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-22-88; FWC 29-1989, f. 4-28-89, cert. ef. 5-1-89; FWC 37-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-90; FWC 39-1995, f. 5-10-95, cert. ef. 5-12-95

### 635-013-0006

#### Quotas

(1) Salmon harvest quotas, catch limits, and minimum sizes for Oregon as set forth in **Federal Register Notice** published pursuant to **50 CFR 661.20 49 FR 43685, October 31, 1984**, which include fish caught in the Exclusive Economic Zone (3–200 miles) seaward, shall apply.

(2) Upon a determination by the Regional Director of the National Marine Fisheries Service, after consulting with the states, of the date the catch is projected to reach the quotas set forth in section (1) of this rule, the Fish and Wildlife Director may file a temporary rule with the Secretary of State amending rules consistent with actions taken in the Exclusive Economic Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 25-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 16-1983, f. & ef. 4-29-83; FWC 17-1984, f. & ef. 4-30-84; FWC 37-1984 (Temp), f. & ef. 8-6-84; FWC 20-1985, f. & ef. 5-1-85; FWC 48-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 8-23-85; FWC 13-1986, f. & ef. 5-1-86; FWC 19-1987, f. & ef. 5-7-87; FWC 27-1988, f. 4-29-88 (and amended 5-16-88), cert. ef. 5-1-88; FWC 29-1989, f. 4-28-89, cert. ef. 5-1-89; FWC 33-1989, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-89; FWC 37-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-90; FWC 88-1990(Temp), f. 8-30-90, cert. ef. 8-31-90; FWC 72-1990(Temp), f. 7-30-90, cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 95-1990(Temp), f. 9-7-90, cert. ef. 9-8-90; FWC 42-1991, f. 4-29-91, cert. ef. 5-1-91; FWC 73-1991 (Temp), f. 7-11-91, cert. ef. 7-16-91; FWC 75-1991(Temp), f. 7-25-91, cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 88-1991(Temp), f. 8-9-91, cert. ef. 8-13-91; FWC 94-1991(Temp), f. 9-6-91, cert. ef. 9-3-91; FWC 104-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-18-91; FWC 108-1991(Temp), f. 9-25-91, cert. ef. 9-26-91; FWC 31-1992, f. 4-29-92, cert. ef. 5-1-92; FWC 43-1992(Temp), f. 7-2-92, cert. ef. 7-5-92; FWC 54-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-20-92; FWC 64-1992(Temp), f. 7-30-92, cert. ef. 8-2-92; FWC 68-1992 (Temp), f. 8-7-92, cert. ef. 8-9-92; FWC 85-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-1-92; FWC 89-1992(Temp), f. 9-9-92, cert. ef. 9-11-92; FWC 93-1992(Temp), f. 9-17-92, cert. ef. 9-18-92; FWC 95-1992(Temp), f. 9-22-92, cert. ef. 9-27-92; FWC 50-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-93; FWC 56-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-93; FWC 60-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-93; FWC 33-1994(Temp), f. 6-7-94, cert. ef. 6-8-94; FWC 56-1995(Temp), f. 7-3-95, cert. ef. 7-5-95; FWC 65-1995(Temp), f. 8-18-95, cert. ef. 8-19-95; FWC 73-1995(Temp), f. 9-5-95, cert. ef. 9-6-95; FWC 74-1995(Temp), f. 9-8-95, cert. ef. 9-10-95; FWC 78-1995(Temp), f. 9-15-95, cert. ef. 9-18-95; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 43-1997(Temp), f. 8-8-97, cert. ef. 8-10-97; Administrative correction 4-10-06

### 635-013-0007

#### Special South Coast Seasons

In addition to the open seasons prescribed in OAR 635-013-0005 there are open seasons for Chinook salmon as follows:

(1) Elk River Area.

(a) From November 1 through November 30 in all Pacific Ocean waters shoreward of a line drawn from Cape Blanco (42°50'20" N. Lat.) thence SW to Black Rock (42°49'24" N. Lat. 124°35'00" W. Long.), thence SSW to Best Rock (42°47'24" N. Lat. 124°35'42" W. Long.), thence SE to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long., thence to shore (Humbag Mountain);

(b) During the season described for the Elk River Area in section (1)(a) of this rule it is unlawful to take Chinook salmon less than 24 inches in length. Two Chinook salmon per day of which no more than one non fin-clipped Chinook salmon per day and 10 non fin-clipped Chinook salmon in the seasonal aggregate when combined with waters of Floras Creek/New River, Sixes River and Elk River. It is unlawful to use multipoint or barbed hooks.

(2) Chetco River Area.

(a) From October 1–11 in an area south of the north shore of Twin Rocks (42°05'36" N. Lat.) to the Oregon/California border (42°00'00" N. Lat.) and seaward three nautical miles offshore.

(b) During the seasons described in section (2)(a) of this rule it is unlawful to take Chinook salmon less than 24 inches in length. Two Chinook salmon per day of which no more than one non fin-clipped Chinook salmon per day and no more than 5 non fin-clipped Chinook salmon may be retained during the October 1–11 season. It is unlawful to use multipoint or barbed hooks.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 25-1982, f. & ef. 4-30-82; FWC 62-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 11-1-83; FWC 69-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 10-2-84; FWC 59-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 9-13-85; FWC 59-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-19-86; FWC 77-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 11-26-86; FWC 76-1987, f. & ef. 9-15-87; FWC 84-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-88; FWC 83-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-16-89; FWC 86-1990, f. 8-24-90, cert. ef. 9-1-90; FWC 42-1991, f. 4-29-91, cert. ef. 5-1-91; FWC 101-1992, f. 9-29-92, cert. ef. 10-1-92; FWC 114-1992(Temp), f. 10-26-92, cert. ef. 10-27-92; FWC 62-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-93; FWC 56-1994, f. 8-30-94, cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 78-1994(Temp), f. 10-20-94, cert. ef. 10-21-94; FWC 81-1995, f. 9-29-95, cert. ef. 10-1-95; FWC 84-1995(Temp), f. 10-13-95, cert. ef. 10-16-95; FWC 86-1995(Temp), f. 10-20-95, cert. ef. 10-21-95; FWC 56-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96; FWC 30-1997, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-97; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 24-2000, f. 4-28-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 67-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 121-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-2-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 87-2009(Temp), f. 7-31-09, cert. ef. 8-1-09 thru 12-31-09; Administrative correction 1-25-10; DFW 76-2010, f. 6-8-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10; DFW 83-2011, f. 6-30-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 151-2011(Temp), f. 10-27-11, cert. ef. 11-1-11 thru 11-30-11; Administrative correction, 12-27-11; DFW 62-2012, f. 6-12-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 50-2013, f. 6-10-13, cert. ef. 7-1-13; DFW 61-2014, f. &



cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 78-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14; DFW 31-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-15

### 635-013-0009

#### Tillamook Terminal Area Ocean Fishery

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 45-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 9-16-84; FWC 57-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-15-84; FWC 64-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-21-84; FWC 59-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 9-13-85; FWC 59-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-19-86; FWC 76-1987, f. & ef. 9-15-87; FWC 84-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-88; FWC 83-1989, f. 8-31-89, cert. ef. 9-16-89; FWC 86-1990, f. 8-24-90, cert. ef. 9-1-90; FWC 42-1991, f. 4-29-91, cert. ef. 5-1-91; FWC 34-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 19-1997(Temp), f. 3-17-97, cert. ef. 4-15-97; FWC 30-1997, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-97; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 24-2000, f. 4-28-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 37-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-23-02; DFW 18-2003(Temp) f. 2-28-03, cert. ef. 3-1-03 thru 4-30-03; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 25-2005, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-05; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 25-2008(Temp), f. 3-13-08, cert. ef. 3-15-08 thru 9-10-08; DFW 67-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 27-2009(Temp), f. 3-11-09, cert. ef. 3-15-09 thru 9-10-09; DFW 87-2009(Temp), f. 7-31-09, cert. ef. 8-1-09 thru 12-31-09; Administrative correction 1-25-10; DFW 33-2010(Temp), f. 3-12-10, cert. ef. 3-15-10 thru 9-10-10; DFW 76-2010, f. 6-8-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10; DFW 83-2011, f. 6-30-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 132-2011(Temp), f. 9-20-11, cert. ef. 10-1-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 50-2013, f. 6-10-13, cert. ef. 7-1-13

## DIVISION 14

### NORTHWEST ZONE

### 635-014-0080

#### Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 14 is to provide for management of sport fisheries in the Northwest Zone over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 14 incorporates by reference the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**. Therefore, persons must consult the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in addition to division 11 and division 14 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for the Northwest Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]  
 Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-014-0105 - 635-014-0460; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 85-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

### 635-014-0090

#### Inclusions and Modifications

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Northwest Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** pamphlet.

(2) Notwithstanding all other requirements provided in the 2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations pamphlet, the following additional rules apply to wild coho salmon angling in waters of the Northwest Zone during the period September 1–December 31, 2015:

(a) For the purposes of regulations described in section (2) of this rule, wild coho are defined as fish with an intact adipose fin.

(b) For all waters in the Northwest and Southwest zones that are open to wild coho harvest, anglers may not take more than 1 wild adult coho and 1 wild jack coho per day regardless of location.

There is no seasonal limit on wild coho jacks regardless of location. The seasonal limit on wild coho adults for the Northwest and Southwest zones is 5 fish in aggregate from all waters. Harvest of wild coho salmon is allowed in the following waterbodies with restrictions as specified in sections (2)(c) through (2)(i) of this rule.

(A) No more than 1 adult wild coho may be harvested for the season from either the Nestucca River Basin or the Tillamook River Basin. Wild adult coho taken from these areas do not count towards the 2 fish limit described in section (2)(b)(B) of this rule, but do count towards the overall 5 fish aggregate limit for the Northwest and Southwest zones;

(B) No more than 2 adult wild coho in total for the season may come from any combination of the following areas: Siletz River, Yaquina River, Alsea River, Siuslaw River, Umpqua River, Beaver Creek (Ona Beach), Floras Creek/New River, Coos River, and Coquille River. Wild adult coho taken from these areas do not count towards the 1 fish limit described in section (2)(b)(A) of this rule, but do count towards the overall 5 fish aggregate limit for the Northwest and Southwest zones; and

(C) No more than 5 adult wild coho in total for the season may come from any combination of the following areas: Siltcoos Lake, Tahkenitch Lake, and Tenmile Lake (SW Zone). Wild adult coho taken from these areas do not count against aggregate limits described in sections (2)(b)(A) and (2)(b)(B) of this rule, but do count towards the overall 5 fish limit for the Northwest and Southwest zones as specified in section (2)(b) of this rule.

(c) Tillamook Bay tidewater from the jetty tips upstream to Highway 101 Bridge on Miami, Kilchis, Wilson, and Trask rivers and Burton Bridge on Tillamook River is open on Fridays and Saturdays only for wild coho salmon from September 18 through October 31. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(d) Nestucca Bay tidewater (excluding Little Nestucca tide-water) from the bay mouth upstream to the Cloverdale Bridge (RM 7.1) is open on Sundays and Mondays only for wild coho salmon from September 20 through November 2. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(e) Siletz River and Bay upstream to an ODFW marker sign approximately 1,200 feet upstream of Ojalla Bridge (RM 31) is open for wild coho salmon from September 15 through October 6; Siletz River and Bay upstream to Illahee Boat Ramp is open for wild coho salmon from October 7 through November 30. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(f) The Yaquina River and Bay upstream to the confluence of the Yaquina River and Big Elk Creek are open for wild coho salmon from September 15 through November 30. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(g) The Alsea River and Bay upstream to the USFS River Edge Boat Landing are open for wild coho salmon from September 15 through October 15. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(h) The Siuslaw River and Bay upstream to the confluence of the Siuslaw River with Lake Creek is open for wild coho salmon from September 15 through October 15. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(i) Beaver Creek (at Ona Beach between Newport and Waldport) from footbridge west of Highway 101 upstream to the power line crossing near the the confluence of South Fork Beaver Creek (Ona Beach) open for wild coho salmon from November 1-30 or until attainment of an adult wild coho quota of 150 fish. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(3) Siletz River and Bay, upstream to painted boulder located 900 feet downstream from Siletz Falls at river mile 64.4 including tidewater:

(a) Open for adipose fin-clipped steelhead all year;

(b) Open for spring Chinook salmon April 1-July 31, upstream to deadline marker at Moonshine Park boat ramp, one non fin-clipped spring Chinook salmon per day and 2 per year;

(c) Open for fall Chinook salmon August 1–December 31 upstream to marker sign approximately 1200 feet upstream of Ojalla Bridge;

(d) Open for fall Chinook salmon October 7–December 31 upstream to Illahee boat ramp; and

(e) Use of bait is allowed.

(4) Beginning Saturday, July 18, 2015 until further notice, all waterbodies defined as ‘streams’ in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** will be closed to angling for trout, salmon, steelhead, and sturgeon from 2:00 p.m. daily until one hour before sunrise the following day with the following exception: Angling hours in tidewater areas, as defined in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**, remain in effect.

(5) Five Rivers upstream to Buck Creek (Alsea Basin; Lincoln, Lane, and Benton counties) is Closed for Chinook salmon August 1–December 31, 2015.

(6) Beginning Sunday, October 18, 2015 through Saturday, October 31, 2015 retention of non-adipose fin clipped Chinook is prohibited in:

(a) The waters of Youngs Bay and Youngs River, in an area from the commercial fishing deadline at Battle Creek Slough upstream to Youngs River Falls; and

(b) Klaskanine River upstream from the confluence with Youngs River, North Fork Klaskanine upstream to Klaskanine Hatchery Dam, and South Fork Klaskanine upstream to the first falls (approximately RM 4.7).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 21-1994(Temp), f. 4-22-94, cert. ef. 4-25-94; FWC 31-1994, f. 5-26-94, cert. ef. 6-20-94; FWC 65-1994(Temp), f. 9-15-94, cert. ef. 9-17-94; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 28-1995(Temp), f. 3-31-95, cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 34-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 39-1995, f. 5-10-95, cert. ef. 5-12-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 19-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-16-96; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 29-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-31-96; FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 55-1996(Temp), f. 9-25-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 73-1996(Temp), f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 5-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-4-97; FWC 30-1997, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-97; FWC 58-1997, f. 9-8-97, cert. ef. 10-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 12-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-24-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 69-1998, f. 8-28-98, cert. ef. 9-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 36-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-20-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 24-2000, f. 4-28-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 40-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 72-2001(Temp), f. 8-10-01, cert. ef. 8-16-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 81-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-29-01; DFW 85-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 90-2001(Temp), f. 9-14-01, cert. ef. 9-15-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 5-2002(Temp), f. 1-11-02 cert. ef. 1-12-02 thru 7-11-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 37-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-23-02; DFW 91-2002(Temp), f. 8-19-02, cert. ef. 8-20-02 thru 11-1-02 (Suspended by DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-02 thru 11-1-02); DFW 118-2002(Temp), f. 10-22-02, cert. ef. 12-1-02 thru 3-31-03; DFW 120-2002(Temp), f. 10-24-02, cert. ef. 10-26-02 thru 3-31-03; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 18-2003(Temp), f. 2-28-03, cert. ef. 3-1-03 thru 4-30-03; DFW 38-2003(Temp), f. 5-7-03, cert. ef. 5-10-03 thru 10-31-03; DFW 51-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03 thru 10-31-03; DFW 90-2003(Temp), f. 9-12-03 cert. ef. 9-13-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 108-2003(Temp), f. 10-28-03, cert. ef. 12-1-03 thru 3-31-04; DFW 123-2003(Temp), f. 12-10-03, cert. ef. 12-11-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 126-2003(Temp), f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04 thru 3-31-04; DFW 60-2004(Temp), f. 6-29-04, cert. ef. 7-1-04 thru 7-15-04; DFW 90-2004(Temp), f. 8-30-04, cert. ef. 10-1-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 103-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-4-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 108-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 111-2004(Temp), f. 11-16-04, cert. ef. 11-20-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 62-2005(Temp), f. 6-29-05, cert. ef. 7-1-05 thru 7-10-05; Administrative correction 7-20-05; DFW 105-2005(Temp), f. 9-12-05, cert. ef. 10-1-05 thru 12-15-05; DFW 127-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-23-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 53-2006(Temp), f. 6-29-06, cert. ef. 7-1-06 thru 7-9-06; Administrative correction 7-20-06; DFW 64-2006(Temp), f. 7-17-06, cert. ef. 8-1-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 104-2006(Temp), f. 9-19-06, cert. ef. 10-1-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 63-2007(Temp), f. 8-6-07, cert. ef. 8-11-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 25-2008(Temp), f. 3-13-08, cert. ef. 3-15-08 thru 9-10-08; DFW 67-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 43-2009(Temp), f. 5-5-09, cert. ef. 5-22-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 67-2009(Temp), f. 6-9-09, cert. ef. 6-15-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 87-2009(Temp), f. 7-31-09, cert. ef. 8-1-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 99-

2009(Temp), f. 8-26-09, cert. ef. 9-1-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 115-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-22-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 44-2010(Temp), f. 4-20-10, cert. ef. 4-21-10 thru 9-30-10; DFW 73-2010(Temp), f. 5-27-10, cert. ef. 6-1-10 thru 9-30-10; DFW 76-2010, f. 6-8-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10; DFW 89-2010(Temp), f. 6-28-10, cert. ef. 7-1-10 thru 9-30-10; Administrative correction 10-26-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 57-2011(Temp), f. 5-27-11, cert. ef. 6-1-11 thru 6-30-11; DFW 83-2011, f. 6-30-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 139-2011(Temp), f. 10-3-11, cert. ef. 10-6-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 141-2011(Temp), f. 10-6-11, cert. ef. 10-10-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 143-2011(Temp), f. 10-10-11, cert. ef. 10-11-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 148-2011(Temp), f. 10-20-11, cert. ef. 10-21-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 53-2012(Temp), f. 5-29-12, cert. ef. 6-1-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 62-2012, f. 6-12-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 63-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-12-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 71-2012(Temp), f. 6-27-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12 thru 11-30-12; DFW 130-2012(Temp), f. 10-10-12, cert. ef. 10-13-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 135-2012(Temp), f. 10-22-12, cert. ef. 10-24-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 139-2012(Temp), f. 10-30-12, cert. ef. 10-31-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 152-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 23-2013(Temp), f. 3-20-13, cert. ef. 4-1-13 thru 9-27-13; DFW 43-2013(Temp), f. 5-29-13, cert. ef. 6-1-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 50-2013, f. 6-10-13, cert. ef. 7-1-13; DFW 60-2013(Temp), f. 6-24-13, cert. ef. 6-30-13 thru 9-30-13; Administrative correction 11-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 74-2014(Temp), f. 6-23-14, cert. ef. 6-30-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 110-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 111-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 133-2014(Temp), f. 9-16-14 & cert. ef. 9-17-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 148-2014(Temp), f. 10-13-14, cert. ef. 10-15-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 23-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 73-2015, f. 6-22-15, cert. ef. 6-23-15; DFW 75-2015(Temp), f. 6-23-15, cert. ef. 6-24-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 88-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 94-2015(Temp), f. 7-27-15, cert. ef. 8-1-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 118-2015(Temp), f. 8-28-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 120-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 142-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-16-15 thru 12-31-15

## DIVISION 16

### SOUTHWEST ZONE

#### 635-016-0080

##### Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 16 is to provide for management of sport fisheries in the Southwest Zone over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 16 incorporates by reference the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**. Therefore, persons must consult the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in addition to division 11 and division 16 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for the Southwest Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-014-0105 - 635-014-0460; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 85-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

#### 635-016-0090

##### Inclusions and Modifications

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Southwest Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** pamphlet

(2) Notwithstanding all other requirements provided in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** pamphlet, the following additional rules apply to wild coho salmon angling in waters of the Southwest Zone during the period September 1–December 31, 2015:



(a) For the purposes of regulations described in section (2) of this rule, wild coho are defined as fish with an intact adipose fin.

(b) For all waters in the Northwest and Southwest zones that are open to wild coho harvest, anglers may not take more than 1 wild adult coho and 1 wild jack coho per day regardless of location. There is no seasonal limit on wild coho jacks regardless of location. The seasonal limit on wild coho adults for the Northwest and Southwest zones is 5 fish in aggregate from all waters. Harvest of wild coho salmon is allowed in the following waterbodies with restrictions as specified in sections (2)(c)-(2)(i) of this rule.

(A) No more than 1 adult wild coho may be harvested from either the Nestucca River Basin or the Tillamook River Basin. Wild adult coho taken from these areas do not count towards the 2 fish limit described in section (2)(b)(B) of this rule, but do count towards the overall 5 fish aggregate limit for the Northwest and Southwest zones;

(B) No more than 2 adult wild coho in total may come from any combination of the following areas: Siletz River, Yaquina River, Alsea River, Siuslaw River, Umpqua River, Beaver Creek (Ona Beach), Floras Creek/New River, Coos River, and Coquille River. Wild adult coho taken from these areas do not count towards the 1 fish limit described in section (2)(b)(A) of this rule, but do count towards the overall 5 fish aggregate limit for the Northwest and Southwest zones; and

(C) No more than 5 adult wild coho in total may come from any combination of the following areas: Siltcoos Lake, Tahkenitch Lake, and Tenmile Lake (SW Zone). Wild adult coho taken from these areas do not count against aggregate limits described in sections (2)(b)(A) and (2)(b)(B) of this rule, but do count towards the overall 5 fish limit for the Northwest and Southwest zones as specified in section (2)(b) of this rule.

(c) Open for wild coho salmon in the Mainstem Umpqua River and Bay from the mouth to Scottsburg Bridge at RM 27.5 from September 15 through October 15. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(d) Coos Basin open for wild coho salmon from the tips of the jetties upstream to the head of tide at Dellwood at RM 10.0 on the South Coos River and to the East Fork/West Fork Millicoma confluence from September 15 through November 30. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(e) Open for wild coho salmon in Coquille River and Bay upstream to the Highway 42S bridge (Sturdivant Park) at RM 24.0 from September 15 through November 30. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(f) Within the Tenmile Lakes Basin the following additional rules apply: North and South Tenmile Lakes (Coos County) upstream from Hilltop Bridge are open for wild coho salmon from October 1 through December 31. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply. Only 1 rod per angler may be used while angling for coho. Streams that empty into North and South Tenmile Lakes are not open to coho salmon angling, nor is the canal that connects North and South Tenmile Lakes.

(g) Floras Creek/New River from the Bureau of Land Management boat ramp at Storm Ranch upstream to the confluence with the Floras Lake outlet open for wild coho salmon from November 1–30 or until attainment of an adult coho quota of 200 fish. Daily and seasonal catch limits as described in section (2)(b) of this rule apply.

(3) Umpqua River mainstem, including tidewater, from the tips of the jetties upstream to confluence with North and South Forks (includes Winchester Bay):

(a) Open for fall Chinook salmon July 1 through December 31, 2015. Bag limit is 2 adult non adipose fin-clipped Chinook per day, 20 per year in combination with all other salmon or steelhead marked on your tag.

(b) Closed to all angling within a radius of 200 feet from the mouths of all tributaries (including 200 feet into the tributary) of the Umpqua River between the Scottsburg Bridge (Hwy 38) and the Riverforks Park Boat Ramp until October 1, 2015.

(4) All other regulations as shown in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** remain in effect.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 80-1993(Temp), f. 12-21-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 31-1994, f. 5-26-94, cert. ef. 6-20-94; FWC 79-1994(Temp), f. 10-21-94, cert. ef. 7-22-94; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 34-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 57-1995(Temp), f. 7-3-95, cert. ef. 7-4-95; FWC 59-1995(Temp), f. 7-24-95, cert. ef. 8-1-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 82-1995(Temp), f. 9-29-95, cert. ef. 10-1-95; FWC 90-1995(Temp), f. 11-29-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 52-1996, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-96; FWC 61-1996, f. & cert. ef. 10-9-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 73-1996(Temp), f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 5-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-4-97; FWC 17-1997(Temp), f. 3-19-97, cert. ef. 4-1-97; FWC 32-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 24-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-98 thru 9-15-98; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 52-1998(Temp), f. 7-10-98, cert. ef. 7-11-98 thru 7-24-98; DFW 55-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-24-98 thru 12-31-98; DFW 70-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 36-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-20-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 48-2000(Temp), f. 8-14-00, cert. ef. 8-15-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 8-2001, f. & cert. ef. 3-5-01; DFW 40-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 42-2001(Temp), f. 5-25-01, cert. ef. 5-29-01 thru 7-31-01; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 72-2001(Temp), f. 8-10-01, cert. ef. 8-16-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 90-2001(Temp), f. 9-14-01, cert. ef. 9-15-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 97-2001(Temp), f. 10-4-01, cert. ef. 11-1-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 105-2001(Temp), f. 10-26-01, cert. ef. 11-1-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 122-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-31-01 thru 5-31-02; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 5-2002(Temp), f. 1-11-02, cert. ef. 1-12-02 thru 7-11-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 37-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-23-02; DFW 55-2002(Temp), f. 5-28-02, cert. ef. 7-1-02 thru 11-31-02; DFW 91-2002(Temp), f. 8-19-02, cert. ef. 8-20-02 thru 11-1-02 (Suspended by DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-02 thru 11-1-02); DFW 124-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-30-02 thru 12-31-02 (Suspended by DFW 125-2002(Temp), f. 11-8-02, cert. ef. 11-9-2002); DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 90-2003(Temp), f. 9-12-03, cert. ef. 9-13-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 127-2004, f. 12-22-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 24-2006(Temp), f. 4-25-06, cert. ef. 5-13-06 thru 10-31-06; DFW 37-2006(Temp), f. 6-2-06, cert. ef. 6-5-06 thru 12-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 47-2007(Temp), f. 6-18-07, cert. ef. 6-21-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 56-2007(Temp), f. 7-6-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 137-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 54-2008(Temp), f. 5-28-08, cert. ef. 6-1-08 thru 7-31-08; DFW 67-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 138-2008(Temp), f. 10-28-08, cert. ef. 11-1-08 thru 11-30-08; DFW 140-2008(Temp), f. 11-4-08, cert. ef. 11-5-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 57-2009(Temp), f. 5-27-09, cert. ef. 6-1-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 77-2009(Temp), f. 6-29-09, cert. ef. 7-1-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 87-2009(Temp), f. 7-31-09, cert. ef. 8-1-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 113-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-18-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 141-2009(Temp), f. 11-4-09, cert. ef. 11-7-09 thru 12-21-09; DFW 143-2009(Temp), f. 11-17-09, cert. ef. 11-19-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 65-2010(Temp), f. 5-18-10, cert. ef. 5-22-10 thru 5-31-10; DFW 76-2010, f. 6-8-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10; DFW 143-2010(Temp), f. 10-8-10, cert. ef. 10-10-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 152-2010(Temp), f. 10-27-10, cert. ef. 10-30-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 31-2011(Temp), f. 4-18-11, cert. ef. 5-1-11 thru 10-27-11; DFW 83-2011, f. 6-30-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 137-2011(Temp), 9-30-11, cert. ef. 10-1-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 145-2011(Temp), f. 10-11-11, cert. ef. 10-12-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 149-2011(Temp), f. 10-20-11, cert. ef. 10-22-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 62-2012, f. 6-12-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12; DFW 138-2012(Temp), f. 10-29-12, cert. ef. 10-31-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 155-2012(Temp), f. 12-28-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13 thru 6-29-13; DFW 23-2013(Temp), f. 3-20-13, cert. ef. 4-1-13 thru 9-27-13; DFW 50-2013, f. 6-10-13, cert. ef. 7-1-13; DFW 124-2013(Temp), f. 10-29-13, cert. ef. 11-1-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 110-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 73-2015, f. 6-22-15, cert. ef. 6-23-15; DFW 74-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-23-15 thru 12-19-15; DFW 88-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 106-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 120-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15

## DIVISION 17

### WILLAMETTE ZONE

#### 635-017-0080

##### Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 17 is to provide for management of sport fisheries in the Willamette Zone over which the State has jurisdiction.



(2) Division 17 incorporates by reference the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**. Therefore, persons must consult the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in addition to division 11 and division 17 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for the Willamette Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 496.146

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-017-0105 - 635-017-0465; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

### 635-017-0090

#### Inclusions and Modifications

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Willamette Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) Pacific Lamprey Harvest:

(a) Pursuant to OAR 635-044-0130(1)(b), authorization from the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission must be in possession by individuals collecting or possessing Pacific lamprey for personal use. Permits are available from ODFW, 17330 SE Evelyn Street, Clackamas, OR 97015;

(b) Open fishing period is June 1 through July 31 from 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.; personal use harvest is permitted Friday through Monday each week. All harvest is prohibited Tuesday through Thursday;

(c) Open fishing area is the Willamette River at Willamette Falls on the east side of the falls only, excluding Horseshoe Area at the peak of the falls;

(d) Gear is restricted to hand or hand-powered tools only;

(e) Catch must be recorded daily on a harvest record card prior to leaving the open fishing area. Harvest record cards will be provided by ODFW. All harvest record cards must be returned to the ODFW Clackamas office by August 31 to report catch. Permit holders who do not return the harvest record cards by August 31 will be ineligible to receive a permit in the following year.

(f) Harvesters must allow sampling or enumeration of catches by ODFW personnel.

(3) Beginning Wednesday, May 27, 2015 on the South Santiam River, from the Waterloo Road Bridge to 200 feet above Waterloo Falls, the following regulations are in effect:

(a) Anglers are restricted to the use of fly angling and bobber angling gears only;

(b) Bobber angling gear must include a bobber and a leader no longer than 36 inches in length;

(c) Any weight attached to the line (except the bobber) may be no more than 36 inches from the lowermost hook when suspended vertically; and

(d) The leader below the bobber must remain suspended in the water column and not residing on the river bottom.

(4) Beginning 12:01 a.m. Sunday, November 8 through December 31, 2015 Eagle Creek, a tributary of the Clackamas River, is closed to angling for any coho salmon.

(5) Beginning Monday, November 23, 2015 Henry Hagg Lake in Washington County is open to recreational angling all year. All other regulations as shown in the **2015 Oregon Sports Fishing Regulations** remain in effect.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 3-1994, f. 1-25-94, cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 65-1994(Temp), f. 9-15-94, cert. ef. 9-17-94; FWC 86-1994(Temp), f. 10-31-94, cert. ef. 11-1-94; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 32-1995, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 14-1996, f. 3-29-96, cert. ef. 4-1-96; FWC 20-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-96; FWC 22-1996(Temp), f. 5-9-96 & cert. ef. 5-10-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 5-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-4-97; FWC 13-1997, f. 3-5-97, cert. ef. 3-11-97; FWC 17-1997(Temp), f. 3-19-97, cert. ef. 4-1-97; FWC 24-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-10-97; FWC 31-1997(Temp), f. 5-14-97, cert. ef. 5-15-97; FWC 39-1997(Temp), f. 6-17-97, cert. ef. 6-18-97; FWC 69-1997, f. & cert. ef. 11-6-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 19-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-98; DFW 28-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-9-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 31-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-98 thru 7-31-98; DFW 33-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-30-98 thru 5-15-98; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 35-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-98 thru 5-15-98; DFW 37-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-15-98 thru 7-31-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 15-1999, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-99; DFW 16-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-10-99 thru 3-19-99; DFW 19-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-19-99 thru 4-15-99; DFW 27-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-23-99 thru 10-20-99; DFW 30-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-27-99 thru 5-12-99; DFW 35-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-13-99 thru 7-31-99; DFW 39-1999(Temp), f. 5-26-99, cert. ef. 5-27-99 thru 7-31-99; DFW 78-1999, f. & cert. ef. 10-4-99; DFW 88-1999(Temp), f. 11-5-99, cert. ef. 11-6-99 thru 11-30-99; administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 13-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-20-00; DFW 22-2000, f. 4-14-00, cert. ef. 4-16-00 thru 7-31-00; DFW 23-2000(Temp), f. 4-19-00, cert. ef. 4-22-00 thru 7-31-00; DFW 58-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-1-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 6-2001, f. & cert. ef. 3-1-01; DFW 23-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-23-01 thru 10-19-01; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 40-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 46-2001(Temp), f. 6-8-01, cert. ef. 6-16-01 thru 12-13-01; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 72-2001(Temp), f. 8-10-01, cert. ef. 8-16-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 90-2001(Temp), f. 9-14-01, cert. ef. 9-15-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 95-2001(Temp), f. 9-27-01, cert. ef. 10-20-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 5-2002(Temp), f. 1-11-02 cert. ef. 1-12-02 thru 7-11-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 37-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-23-02; DFW 42-2002, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-02; DFW 44-2002(Temp), f. 5-7-02, cert. ef. 5-8-02 thru 11-3-02; DFW 70-2002(Temp), f. 7-10-02 cert. ef. 7-12-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 91-2002(Temp), f. 8-19-02, cert. ef. 8-20-02 thru 11-1-02 (Suspended by DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-02 thru 11-1-02); DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 16-2003(Temp), f. 2-27-03, cert. ef. 3-1-03 thru 7-1-03; DFW 42-2003, f. & cert. ef. 5-16-03; DFW 53-2003(Temp), f. 6-17-03, cert. ef. 6-18-03 thru 12-14-03; DFW 57-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-8-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 59-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-11-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 70-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-23-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 71-2003(Temp), f. 7-24-03, cert. ef. 7-25-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 90-2003(Temp), f. 9-12-03 cert. ef. 9-13-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 33-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 48-2004(Temp), f. 5-26-04, cert. ef. 5-28-04 thru 11-23-04; DFW 69-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-12-04 thru 11-23-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 24-2005, f. 4-15-05, cert. ef. 5-1-05; DFW 78-2005(Temp), f. 7-19-05, cert. ef. 7-21-05 thru 7-22-05; Administrative correction 8-17-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 36-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-1-06 thru 9-30-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 121-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-20-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 32-2007, f. 5-14-07, cert. ef. 6-1-07; DFW 65-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-6-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 105-2007(Temp), f. 10-4-07, cert. ef. 10-6-07 thru 11-30-07; Administrative correction 12-20-07; DFW 134-2007, f. 12-26-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 1-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-9-08 thru 7-6-08; DFW 5-2008(Temp), f. 1-25-08, cert. ef. 2-1-08 thru 7-6-08; DFW 15-2008(Temp), f. 2-26-08, cert. ef. 3-1-08 thru 7-29-08; DFW 46-2008(Temp), f. 5-9-08, cert. ef. 5-12-08 thru 7-29-08; DFW 55-2008(Temp), f. 5-30-08, cert. ef. 6-2-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 82-2008(Temp), f. 7-21-08, cert. ef. 7-29-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 110-2008(Temp), f. 9-15-08, cert. ef. 9-17-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 124-2008(Temp), f. 10-1-08, cert. ef. 10-2-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 9-2009(Temp), f. 2-13-09, cert. ef. 3-1-09 thru 8-15-09; DFW 15-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-09; DFW 74-2009(Temp), f. 6-25-09, cert. ef. 6-30-09 thru 7-2-09; Administrative correction 7-21-09; DFW 103-2009(Temp), f. 8-27-09, cert. ef. 9-1-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 118-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-28-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 123-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-5-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 61-2010, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-10; DFW 62-2010(Temp), f. 5-14-10, cert. ef. 5-22-10 thru 11-17-10; DFW 84-2010(Temp), f. 6-17-10, cert. ef. 6-18-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 94-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-1-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 96-2010(Temp), f. 7-7-10, cert. ef. 7-8-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 123-2010(Temp), f. 8-26-10, cert. ef. 9-1-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 134-2010(Temp), f. 9-22-10, cert. ef. 9-23-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 158-2011(Temp), f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12 thru 4-30-12; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 21-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-12; DFW 89-2012(Temp), f. 7-17-12, cert. ef. 7-26-12 thru 8-31-12; DFW 99-2012(Temp), f. 7-31-12, cert. ef. 8-1-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 152-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 67-2013(Temp), f. 7-3-13, cert. ef. 7-11-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 62-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 70-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-13-14 thru 6-30-14; DFW 73-

2014(Temp), f. 6-20-14, cert. ef. 6-23-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 141-2014(Temp), f. 9-25-14, cert. ef. 9-26-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 150-2014(Temp), f. 10-14-14, cert. ef. 10-15-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 49-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 11-22-15; DFW 66-2015(Temp), f. 6-10-15, cert. ef. 6-12-15 thru 11-22-15; DFW 88-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 120-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 152-2015(Temp), f. 11-6-15, cert. ef. 11-17-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 154-2015(Temp), f. 11-12-15, cert. ef. 11-23-15 thru 12-31-15

### 635-017-0095

#### Sturgeon Season

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Willamette Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) Beginning Saturday, July 18, 2015 until further notice, angling for sturgeon is prohibited at all times in the Willamette River downstream of Willamette Falls including the Multnomah Channel and Gilbert River, and in the Clackamas River downstream of the Interstate 205 bridge.

(3) All other regulations as shown in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** remain in effect.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 2-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-21-05 thru 7-19-05; DFW 55-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 145-2005(Temp), f. 12-21-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06 thru 3-31-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 131-2006(Temp), f. 12-20-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 74-2007(Temp), f. 8-17-07, cert. ef. 8-18-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 135-2007(Temp), f. 12-28-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08 thru 6-28-08; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 7-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-08; DFW 86-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 148-2008(Temp), f. 12-19-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09 thru 6-29-09; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 15-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 34-2010, f. 3-16-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 90-2010(Temp), f. 6-29-10, cert. ef. 7-5-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 154-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-8-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 163-2010(Temp), f. 12-28-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11 thru 6-29-11; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 10-2011(Temp), f. 2-10-11, cert. ef. 2-17-11 thru 6-29-11; DFW 22-2011(Temp), f. 3-16-11, cert. ef. 3-17-11 thru 6-29-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 9-2012(Temp), f. 2-6-12, cert. ef. 2-17-12 thru 4-30-12; DFW 17-2012(Temp), f. 2-22-12, cert. ef. 2-23-12 thru 4-30-12; Administrative correction, 5-25-12; DFW 152-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 13-2013(Temp), f. 2-13-13, cert. ef. 2-14-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 17-2013(Temp), f. 2-27-13, cert. ef. 2-28-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 23-2013(Temp), f. 3-20-13, cert. ef. 4-1-13 thru 9-27-13; DFW 79-2013(Temp), f. 7-23-13, cert. ef. 7-25-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 103-2013(Temp), f. 9-13-13, cert. ef. 10-19-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 88-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 12-31-15; Temporary suspended by DFW 120-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15

## DIVISION 18

### CENTRAL ZONE

### 635-018-0080

#### Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 18 is to provide for management of sport fisheries in the Central Zone over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 18 incorporates by reference the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**. Therefore, persons must consult the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in addition to division 11 and division 18 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for the Central Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-018-0105 - 635-018-0310; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-

31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

### 635-018-0090

#### Inclusions and Modifications

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Central Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) North Twin lake is open to angling for all game species through November 8, 2015 with the following restrictions:

- (a) Allowed harvest methods are by hand, dip net or angling;
- (b) There are no daily catch or possession limits; and
- (c) There are no minimum length requirements.

(3) North Twin Lake will be closed to angling from November 9 thru December 31, 2015.

(4) All other regulations as shown in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** remain in effect.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 20-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-11-94; FWC 24-1994(Temp), f. 4-29-94, cert. ef. 4-30-94; FWC 34-1994(Temp), f. 6-14-94, cert. ef. 6-16-94; FWC 54-1994, f. 8-25-94, cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 65-1994(Temp), f. 9-15-94, cert. ef. 9-17-94; FWC 67-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-94; FWC 70-1994, f. 10-4-95, cert. ef. 11-1-94; FWC 18-1995, f. 3-2-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 60-1995(Temp), f. 7-24-95, cert. ef. 8-1-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 11-1996(Temp), f. 3-8-96, cert. ef. 4-1-96; FWC 32-1996(Temp), f. 6-7-96, cert. ef. 6-16-96; FWC 38-1996(Temp), f. 6-14-96, cert. ef. 7-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 20-1997, f. & cert. ef. 3-24-97; FWC 21-1997, f. & cert. ef. 4-1-97; FWC 27-1997(Temp), f. 5-2-97, cert. ef. 5-9-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 25-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-98 thru 8-31-98; DFW 56-1998(Temp), f. 7-24-98, cert. ef. 8-1-98 thru 10-31-98; DFW 70-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 78-1999, f. & cert. ef. 10-4-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 12-2000(Temp), f. 3-20-00, cert. ef. 4-15-00 thru 7-31-00; DFW 27-2000(Temp), f. 5-15-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00 thru 10-31-00; DFW 28-2000, f. 5-23-00, cert. ef. 5-24-00 thru 7-31-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 13-2001(Temp), f. 3-12-01, cert. ef. 4-7-01 thru 7-31-01; DFW 40-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 44-2001(Temp), f. 5-25-01, cert. ef. 6-1-01 thru 7-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 5-2002(Temp), f. 1-11-02, cert. ef. 1-12-02 thru 7-11-02; DFW 23-2002(Temp), f. 3-21-02, cert. ef. 4-6-02 thru 7-31-02; DFW 25-2002(Temp), f. 3-22-02, cert. ef. 4-6-02 thru 7-31-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 62-2002, f. 6-14-02, cert. ef. 7-11-02; DFW 74-2002(Temp), f. 7-18-02, cert. ef. 8-1-02 thru 10-31-02; DFW 91-2002(Temp), f. 8-19-02, cert. ef. 8-20-02 thru 11-1-02 (Suspended by DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-02 thru 11-1-02); DFW 97-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-02 thru 10-31-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 26-2003(Temp), f. 3-28-03, cert. ef. 4-15-03 thru 7-31-03; DFW 66-2003(Temp), f. 7-17-03, cert. ef. 8-1-03 thru 10-31-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 23-2004(Temp), f. 3-22-04, cert. ef. 4-1-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 77-2004(Temp), f. 7-28-04, cert. ef. 8-1-04 thru 10-31-04, Administrative correction 11-22-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 19-2005(Temp), f. 3-16-05, cert. ef. 4-15-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 41-2005(Temp), f. 5-13-05, cert. ef. 5-15-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 83-2005(Temp), f. 7-29-05, cert. ef. 8-1-05 thru 10-31-05; DFW 84-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 59-2006(Temp), f. 7-10-06, cert. ef. 8-1-06 thru 10-31-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 18-2007(Temp), f. 3-22-07, cert. ef. 4-15-07 thru 7-31-07; DFW 55-2007(Temp), f. 7-6-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 10-31-07; Administrative correction 11-17-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 26-2008(Temp), f. 3-17-08, cert. ef. 4-15-08 thru 7-31-08; DFW 27-2008(Temp), f. 3-24-08, cert. ef. 5-1-08 thru 10-27-08; Administrative correction 11-18-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 16-2009(Temp), f. 2-25-09, cert. ef. 4-15-09 thru 6-30-09; DFW 61-2009(Temp), f. 6-1-09, cert. ef. 8-1-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 104-2009(Temp), f. 8-28-09, cert. ef. 9-1-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 7-2010(Temp), f. 1-25-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 27-2010(Temp), f. 3-8-10, cert. ef. 4-15-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 66-2010(Temp), f. 5-18-10, cert. ef. 5-22-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 86-2010(Temp), f. 6-23-10, cert. ef. 7-1-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 106-2010(Temp), f. 7-26-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 164-2010(Temp), f. 12-28-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11 thru 6-29-11; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 16-2011(Temp), f. 2-16-

11, cert. ef. 4-15-11 thru 7-31-11; DFW 17-2011(Temp), f. 2-17-11, cert. ef. 4-15-11 thru 7-31-11; DFW 42-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 93-2011(Temp), f. 7-13-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 123-2011(Temp), f. 9-2-11, cert. ef. 9-3-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 160-2011(Temp), f. 12-20-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12 thru 4-30-12; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 21-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-12; DFW 34-2012(Temp), f. 4-13-12, cert. ef. 4-15-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 55-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-4-12 thru 6-30-12; Administrative correction, 8-1-12; DFW 88-2012(Temp), f. 7-16-12, cert. ef. 8-1-12 thru 10-31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 16-2013(Temp), f. 2-25-13, cert. ef. 4-15-13 thru 6-30-13; DFW 75-2013(Temp), f. 7-15-13, cert. ef. 8-1-13 thru 10-31-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 13-2014(Temp), f. 2-18-14, cert. ef. 4-15-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 83-2014(Temp), f. 7-1-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 27-2015(Temp), f. 4-9-15, cert. ef. 4-15-15 thru 6-30-15; Administrative correction, 7-24-15; DFW 88-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 99-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-3-15 thru 12-31-15; Temporary suspended by DFW 120-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 128-2015(Temp), f. 9-14-15, cert. ef. 9-18-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 141-2015(Temp), f. 10-15-15, cert. ef. 10-16-15 thru 12-31-15

## DIVISION 19

### NORTHEAST ZONE

#### 635-019-0080

##### Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 19 is to provide for management of sport fisheries in the Northeast Zone over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 19 incorporates by reference the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**. Therefore, persons must consult the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in addition to division 11 and division 19 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for the Northeast Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-019-0105 - 635-019-0240 - See those rules for prior history; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

#### 635-019-0090

##### Inclusions and Modifications

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Northeast Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) Boundary Pond, Goldfish Pond, Granite Meadows Pond, Keyhole Pond, Kinney Lake, Luger Pond, Peach Pond, Widy Springs Pond and Yellowjacket Pond are open to angling for all game species from September 1 through 25, 2015 with the following restrictions:

- (a) Allowed harvest methods are by hand, dip net or angling;
- (b) There are no daily catch or possession limits; and
- (c) There are no minimum length requirements.

(3) Boundary Pond, Goldfish Pond, Granite Meadows Pond, Keyhole Pond, Kinney Lake, Luger Pond, Peach Pond, Widy Springs Pond and Yellowjacket Pond are closed to angling from September 26 through December 31, 2015.

(4) All other regulations as shown in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** remain in effect.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 57-1994(Temp), f. 8-30-94, cert. ef. 10-1-94; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 70-1995, f. 8-29-95, cert. ef. 9-1-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 27-1996(Temp), f. 5-24-96, cert. ef. 5-25-96; FWC 57-1996(Temp), f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 26-1997(Temp), f. 4-23-97, cert. ef. 5-17-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 13-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-26-98 thru 4-15-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 5-1999(Temp), f. 2-5-99, cert. ef. 2-6-99 thru 2-19-99; DFW 8-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-23-99 thru 4-15-99; DFW 37-1999(Temp), f. 5-24-99, cert. ef. 5-29-99 thru 6-5-99; DFW 43-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-10-99 thru 6-13-99; DFW 45-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-14-99 thru 6-20-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 17-2000(Temp), f. 4-10-00, cert. ef. 4-16-00 thru 6-30-00; DFW 64-2000(Temp), f. 9-21-00, cert. ef. 9-22-00 thru 3-20-01; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 5-2001(Temp), f. 2-22-01, cert. ef. 2-24-01 thru 4-15-01; DFW 39-2001(Temp), f. 5-23-01, cert. ef. 5-26-01 thru 7-1-01; DFW 40-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 45-2001(Temp), f. 6-1-01, cert. ef. 6-2-01 thru 7-31-01; DFW 49-2001(Temp), f. 6-19-01, cert. ef. 6-22-01 thru 7-31-01; DFW 70-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-01; DFW 71-2001(Temp), f. 8-10-01, cert. ef. 9-1-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 96-2001(Temp), f. 10-4-01, cert. ef. 12-1-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 122-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-31-01 thru 5-31-02; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 52-2002(Temp), f. 5-22-02, cert. ef. 5-26-02 thru 7-1-02; DFW 53-2002(Temp), f. 5-24-02, cert. ef. 5-26-02 thru 7-1-02; DFW 57-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-30-02 thru 7-1-02; DFW 91-2002(Temp), f. 8-19-02, cert. ef. 8-20-02 thru 11-1-02 (Suspended by DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-02 thru 11-1-02); DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 44-2003(Temp), f. 5-23-03, cert. ef. 5-28-03 thru 7-1-03; DFW 48-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-5-03 thru 7-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 40-2004(Temp), f. 5-7-04, cert. ef. 5-13-04 thru 7-1-04; DFW 46-2004(Temp), f. 5-21-04, cert. ef. 5-22-04 thru 7-1-04; DFW 55-2004(Temp), f. 6-16-04, cert. ef. 6-19-04 thru 7-5-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 42-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-13-05 thru 9-1-05; DFW 61-2005(Temp), f. 6-22-05, cert. ef. 6-25-05 thru 7-4-05; Administrative correction 7-20-05; DFW 99-2005(Temp), f. 8-24-05, cert. ef. 8-26-05 thru 9-30-05; Administrative correction 10-19-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 28-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-15-06 thru 6-30-06; DFW 33-2006(Temp), f. 5-24-06, cert. ef. 5-25-06 thru 6-30-06; Administrative correction 7-21-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 12-2007(Temp), f. 2-28-07, cert. ef. 3-1-07 thru 8-27-07; DFW 30-2007(Temp), f. 5-9-07, cert. ef. 5-10-07 thru 9-30-07; DFW 34-2007(Temp), f. 5-25-07, cert. ef. 5-26-07 thru 9-30-07; Administrative correction 10-16-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 56-2008(Temp), f. 5-30-08, cert. ef. 5-31-08 thru 6-30-08; DFW 76-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-9-08 thru 9-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 128-2009(Temp), f. 10-12-09, cert. ef. 10-18-09 thru 4-15-10; DFW 131-2009(Temp), f. 10-14-09, cert. ef. 10-18-09 thru 4-15-10; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 54-2010(Temp), f. 5-6-10, cert. ef. 5-22-10 thru 9-1-10; DFW 95-2010(Temp), f. 7-1-10, cert. ef. 7-11-10 thru 9-1-10; DFW 102-2010(Temp), f. 7-20-10, cert. ef. 7-25-10 thru 9-1-10; Administrative correction 9-22-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 49-2011(Temp), f. 5-16-11, cert. ef. 5-28-11 thru 9-1-11; DFW 64-2011(Temp), f. 6-10-11, cert. ef. 6-13-11 thru 9-1-11; DFW 90-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-11-11 thru 9-1-11; DFW 92-2011(Temp), f. 7-12-11, cert. ef. 7-16-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 99-2011(Temp), f. 7-21-11, cert. ef. 7-23-11 thru 9-1-11; DFW 104-2011(Temp), f. 8-1-11, cert. ef. 8-7-11 thru 9-1-11; Administrative correction 9-23-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 48-2012(Temp), f. 5-18-12, cert. ef. 5-23-12 thru 9-1-12; DFW 50-2012(Temp), f. 5-22-12, cert. ef. 5-24-12 thru 9-1-12; DFW 61-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12 thru 8-31-12; DFW 69-2012(Temp), f. 6-20-12, cert. ef. 6-22-12 thru 9-1-12; DFW 70-2012(Temp), f. 6-26-12, cert. ef. 6-27-12 thru 9-1-12; DFW 72-2012(Temp), f. 6-29-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12 thru 8-31-12; DFW 86-2012(Temp), f. 7-10-12, cert. ef. 7-15-12 thru 9-1-12; Administrative correction 9-20-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 153-2012(Temp), f. 12-28-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13 thru 4-30-13; DFW 31-2013(Temp), f. 5-14-13, cert. ef. 5-16-13 thru 6-30-13; DFW 39-2013(Temp), f. 5-22-13, cert. ef. 5-24-13 thru 11-19-13; DFW 46-2013(Temp), f. 5-30-13, cert. ef. 6-1-13 thru 11-26-13; DFW 62-2013(Temp), f. 6-26-13, cert. ef. 7-5-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 74-2013(Temp), f. 7-15-13, cert. ef. 7-19-13 thru 9-1-13; Administrative correction 11-1-13; DFW 121-2013(Temp), f. 10-24-13, cert. ef. 11-1-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 42-2014(Temp), f. 5-12-14, cert. ef. 5-17-14 thru 6-1-14; DFW 47-2014(Temp), f. 5-27-14, cert. ef. 5-31-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 53-2014(Temp), f. 5-28-14, cert. ef. 6-1-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 58-2014(Temp), f. 6-9-14, cert. ef. 6-21-14 thru 8-31-14; DFW 71-2014(Temp), f. 6-16-14, cert. ef. 6-18-14 thru 9-1-14; DFW 72-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-19-14 thru 9-1-14; DFW 75-2014(Temp), f. 6-23-14, cert. ef. 6-27-14 thru 9-1-14; DFW 82-2014(Temp), f. 7-1-14, cert. ef. 7-5-14 thru 9-1-14; DFW 86-2014(Temp), f. 7-2-14, cert. ef. 7-5-14 thru 9-1-14; DFW 97-2014(Temp), f. 7-18-14, cert. ef. 7-21-14 thru 9-30-14; Administrative correction, 10-24-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 45-2015(Temp), f. 5-15-15, cert. ef. 5-20-15 thru 6-30-15; DFW 53-2015(Temp), f. 5-27-15, cert. ef. 6-6-15 thru 8-31-15; DFW 64-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-9-15 thru 8-31-15; DFW 81-2015(Temp), f. 7-1-15, cert. ef. 7-5-15 thru 8-31-15; DFW 88-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 99-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-3-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 121-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15



## DIVISION 21

## SOUTHEAST ZONE

## 635-021-0080

## Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 21 is to provide for management of sport fisheries in the Southeast Zone, over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 21 incorporates by reference the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**. Therefore, persons must consult the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in addition to division 11 and division 21 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for the Southeast Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-021-0105 - 635-021-0290; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 85-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

## 635-021-0090

## Inclusions and Modifications

(1) **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Southeast Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) The Powder River is open to angling for spring Chinook salmon from Hughes Lane Bridge near Baker City upstream to Mason Dam from May 20 through September 1, 2015: The daily bag limit is four (4) adipose fin-clipped Chinook; two daily limits in possession.

(3) Balm Creek Reservoir is open to angling for all game species from July 18 through September 25, 2015 with the following restrictions:

- (a) Allowed harvest methods are by hand, dip net or angling;
- (b) There are no daily catch or possession limits; and
- (c) There are no minimum length requirements.

(4) Balm Creek is closed to angling from September 26 through December 31, 2015.

(5) Thief Valley Reservoir is open to angling for all game species from July 18 through October 15, 2015 with the following restrictions:

- (a) Allowed harvest methods are by hand, dip net or angling;
- (b) There are no daily catch or possession limits; and
- (c) There are no minimum length requirements.

(6) All other regulations as shown in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** remain in effect.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 76-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-17-94; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 40-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 55-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-29-01 thru 12-26-01; DFW 56-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-29-01 thru 12-26-01; DFW 85-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 54-2002(Temp), f. 5-24-02, cert. ef. 6-15-02 thru 12-1-02; DFW 91-2002(Temp), f. 8-19-02, cert. ef. 8-20-02 thru 11-1-02 (Suspended by DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-02 thru 11-1-02); DFW 93-2002(Temp), f. 8-22-02, cert. ef. 8-24-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef.

1-1-03; DFW 80-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-22-03 thru 9-30-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 101-2005(Temp), f. 8-31-05, cert. ef. 9-2-05 thru 9-30-05; Administrative correction 10-19-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 36-2007(Temp), f. 5-25-07, cert. ef. 5-26-07 thru 9-30-07; DFW 54-2007(Temp), f. 7-6-07, cert. ef. 7-14-07 thru 9-30-07; DFW 62-2007(Temp), f. 7-31-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 9-30-07; Administrative correction 10-16-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 51-2008(Temp), f. 5-16-08, cert. ef. 5-31-08 thru 9-1-08; DFW 74-2008(Temp), f. 7-3-08, cert. ef. 7-4-08 thru 9-1-08; DFW 77-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-9-08 thru 9-1-08; Administrative correction 9-29-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 53-2009(Temp), f. 5-18-09, cert. ef. 5-30-09 thru 9-1-09; DFW 62-2009(Temp), f. 6-2-09, cert. ef. 6-13-09 thru 9-1-09; DFW 79-2009(Temp), f. 6-30-09, cert. ef. 7-5-09 thru 9-1-09; Administrative correction 9-29-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 52-2010(Temp), f. 4-30-10, cert. ef. 5-1-10 thru 9-30-10; DFW 60-2010(Temp), f. 5-13-10, cert. ef. 5-22-10 thru 9-30-10; DFW 67-2010(Temp), f. 5-18-10, cert. ef. 5-22-10 thru 9-30-10; DFW 78-2010(Temp), f. 6-10-10, cert. ef. 6-11-10 thru 9-1-10; Administrative correction 9-22-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 50-2011(Temp), f. 5-16-11, cert. ef. 5-28-11 thru 9-1-11; Administrative correction 9-23-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 60-2012(Temp), f. 6-11-12, cert. ef. 6-13-12 thru 9-1-12; DFW 114-2012(Temp), f. 8-30-12, cert. ef. 9-1-12 thru 2-27-13; DFW 117-2012(Temp), f. 9-5-12, cert. ef. 9-7-12 thru 2-27-13; DFW 122-2012(Temp), f. 9-21-12, cert. ef. 9-21-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 61-2013(Temp), f. 6-24-13, cert. ef. 7-1-13 thru 12-27-13; DFW 93-2013(Temp), f. 8-22-13, cert. ef. 8-24-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 57-2014(Temp), f. 6-9-14, cert. ef. 6-11-14 thru 9-1-14; DFW 90-2014(Temp), f. 7-10-14, cert. ef. 7-11-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 116-2014(Temp), f. 8-6-14, cert. ef. 8-9-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 149-2014(Temp), f. 10-13-14, cert. ef. 11-1-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 44-2015(Temp), f. 5-15-15, cert. ef. 5-20-15 thru 9-1-15; DFW 85-2015(Temp), f. 7-13-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 88-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 121-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 12-31-15

## DIVISION 23

## COLUMBIA RIVER ZONE AND SNAKE RIVER ZONE

## 635-023-0080

## Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 23 is to provide for management of sport fisheries in the Columbia River Zone and in the Snake River Zone over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 23 incorporates by reference the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**. Therefore, persons must consult the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in addition to division 11 and division 23 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for the Columbia River Zone and the Snake River Zone.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-023-0105 - 635-023-0120; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 85-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

## 635-023-0085

## License Reciprocity

(1) The statutes and regulations of the State of Washington make a valid Oregon sport fishing and shellfish harvest license lawful to take fish or shellfish for personal consumption in all waters of the Columbia River where it forms the Oregon-Washington boundary.

(2) All persons landing fish or taking shellfish in Oregon for personal use must hold a valid Oregon angling or shellfish license or a resident Washington license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: SB 594; ORS 496.162, 506.109, 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06

### 635-023-0090

#### Inclusions and Modifications

The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Columbia River Zone and the Snake River Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 19-1994(Temp), f. 3-31-94, cert. ef. 4-1-94; FWC 31-1994, f. 5-26-94, cert. ef. 6-20-94; FWC 46-1994(Temp), f. 7-29-94, cert. ef. 8-1-94; FWC 52-1994(Temp), f. 8-24-94, cert. ef. 8-27-94; FWC 62-1994(Temp), f. 9-12-94, cert. ef. 9-16-94; FWC 65-1994(Temp), f. 9-15-94, cert. ef. 9-17-94; FWC 72-1994(Temp), f. 10-7-94, cert. ef. 10-8-94; FWC 8-1995, f. 2-1-95, cert. ef. 2-6-95; FWC 11-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-9-95; FWC 14-1995(Temp), f. 2-15-95, cert. ef. 2-16-95; FWC 31-1995(Temp), f. 4-21-95, cert. ef. 4-24-95; FWC 34-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-95; FWC 61-1995(Temp), f. 7-24-95, cert. ef. 8-1-95; FWC 67-1995(Temp), f. 8-25-95, cert. ef. 8-27-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 8-1995, f. 2-28-96, cert. ef. 3-1-96; FWC 12-1996(Temp), f. 3-26-96, cert. ef. 4-1-96; FWC 14-1996, f. 3-29-96, cert. ef. 4-1-96; FWC 49-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 7-1997(Temp), f. 2-6-97, cert. ef. 3-11-97; FWC 10-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-97; FWC 11-1997(Temp), f. 2-27-97, cert. ef. 3-1-97; FWC 22-1997(Temp), f. 4-2-97, cert. ef. 4-5-97; FWC 28-1997(Temp), f. 5-2-97, cert. ef. 5-5-97; FWC 50-1997(Temp), f. 8-26-97, cert. ef. 9-2-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 12-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-24-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 29-1998(Temp), f. 4-16-98, cert. ef. 4-20-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 32-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-98 thru 10-15-98; DFW 34-1998, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-98; DFW 46-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-9-98; DFW 78-1998(Temp), f. 9-18-98, cert. ef. 9-21-98 thru 9-25-98; DFW 81-1998(Temp), f. 10-6-98, cert. ef. 10-7-98 thru 10-23-98; DFW 85-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-26-98 thru 12-31-98; DFW 88-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-23-98 thru 12-31-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 13-1999(Temp), f. 3-2-99, cert. ef. 3-11-99 thru 6-15-99; DFW 23-1999(Temp), f. 4-9-99, cert. ef. 4-17-99 thru 4-23-99; DFW 25-1999, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-99 thru 4-23-99; DFW 29-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-23-99 thru 10-20-99; DFW 31-1999, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-99; DFW 42-1999(Temp), f. 6-9-99, cert. ef. 6-12-99 thru 10-20-99; DFW 50-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-16-99 thru 12-9-99; DFW 60-1999(Temp), f. 8-27-99, cert. ef. 8-30-99 thru 9-17-99; DFW 64-1999(Temp), f. 9-13-99, cert. ef. 9-14-99 thru 9-17-99; DFW 67-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-17-99 thru 12-31-99; DFW 73-1999(Temp), f. 9-28-99 & cert. ef. 9-29-99 thru 10-22-99; DFW 77-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-1-99 thru 12-31-99; DFW 78-1999, f. & cert. ef. 10-4-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 11-2000(Temp), f. 3-14-00, cert. ef. 3-16-00 thru 3-31-00; DFW 13-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-20-00; DFW 18-2000(Temp), f. 4-6-00, cert. ef. 4-8-00 thru 10-5-00; DFW 24-2000, f. 4-28-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 32-2000(Temp), f. 6-14-00, cert. ef. 6-19-00 thru 10-5-00; DFW 35-2000(Temp), f. 6-27-27, cert. ef. 6-28-00 thru 7-31-00; DFW 53-2000(Temp), f. 8-25-00, cert. ef. 8-28-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 57-2000(Temp), f. 8-31-00, cert. ef. 9-1-00 thru 10-5-00; DFW 58-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-1-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 7-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-26-01 thru 4-30-01; DFW 17-2001(Temp), f. 4-4-01, cert. ef. 4-9-01 thru 10-6-01; DFW 18-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-12-01 thru 4-30-01; DFW 19-2001(Temp), f. 4-17-01, cert. ef. 4-21-01 thru 8-5-01; DFW 25-2001(Temp), f. 4-24-01, cert. ef. 4-25-01 thru 4-29-01; DFW 28-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-01; DFW 35-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-01 thru 5-8-01; DFW 37-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-01 thru 7-31-01; DFW 40-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 64-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-24-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 71-2001(Temp), f. 8-10-01, cert. ef. 9-1-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 82-2001(Temp), f. 8-29-01, cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 85-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 88-2001(Temp), f. 9-15-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 123-2001, f. 12-31-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 15-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-20-02 thru 8-18-02; DFW 16-2002(Temp), f. 3-1-02 thru 8-28-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 29-2002(Temp), f. 4-4-02, cert. ef. 4-6-02 thru 10-3-02; DFW 40-2002(Temp), f. 4-25-02, cert. ef. 4-28-02 thru 10-3-02; DFW 43-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-3-02 thru 10-3-02; DFW 45-2002(Temp), f. 5-7-02, cert. ef. 5-8-02 thru 10-3-02; DFW 46-2002(Temp), f. 5-7-02, cert. ef. 5-8-02 thru 10-3-02; DFW 64-2002(Temp), f. 6-27-02, cert. ef. 6-28-02 thru 12-20-02; DFW 69-2002(Temp), f. 7-10-02, cert. ef. 7-11-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 71-2002(Temp), f. 7-10-02, cert. ef. 7-13-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 79-2002(Temp), f. 7-29-02, cert. ef. 8-5-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 91-2002(Temp), f. 8-19-02, cert. ef. 8-20-02 thru 11-1-02 (Suspended by DFW 101-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-02 thru 11-1-02); DFW 94-2002(Temp), f. 8-22-02, cert. ef. 8-24-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 105-2002(Temp), f. 9-20-02, cert. ef. 9-23-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 12-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03; DFW 16-2003(Temp), f. 2-27-03, cert. ef. 3-1-03 thru 7-1-03; DFW 28-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-3-03 thru 7-1-03; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 36-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 46-2003(Temp), f. 5-29-03, cert. ef. 5-30-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 52-2003(Temp), f.

6-13-03, cert. ef. 6-21-03 thru 12-15-03; DFW 54-2003(Temp), f. 6-23-03, cert.

ef. 6-28-03 thru 12-24-03; DFW 55-2003(Temp), f. 6-27-03, cert. ef. 6-30-03

thru 12-26-03; DFW 72-2003(Temp), f. 7-25-03, cert. ef. 7-28-03 thru 12-31-

03; DFW 99-2003(Temp), f. 9-24-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW

125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 4-2004(Temp), f. 1-22-04, cert. ef.

2-1-04 thru 7-29-04; DFW 35-2004(Temp), f. 4-29-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04 thru 10-

26-04; DFW 52-2004(Temp), f. 6-11-04, cert. ef. 6-25-04 thru 12-21-04; DFW

58-2004(Temp), f. 6-24-04, cert. ef. 6-27-04 thru 12-23-04; DFW 64-

2004(Temp), f. 6-30-04, cert. ef. 7-3-04 thru 12-30-04; DFW 65-2004(Temp), f.

7-6-04, cert. ef. 7-11-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-

1-05; DFW 118-2004(Temp), f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 5-31-05; DFW

128-2004(Temp), f. 12-23-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 5-31-05; Administrative cor-

rection 6-17-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f.

8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 64-2007(Temp), f. 8-6-07, cert. ef. 8-11-07 thru

12-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-

31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 151-

2009(Temp), f. 12-22-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10 thru 3-31-10; DFW 28-2010(Temp), f.

3-9-10, cert. ef. 3-11-10 thru 3-31-10; Administrative correction 4-21-10; DFW

171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-

1-12; DFW 152-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13,

cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 10-2014(Temp), f. 2-12-14, cert. ef. 3-1-14 thru 3-31-14;

Administrative correction, 4-24-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-

**635-023-0095****Sturgeon Season**

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Columbia River Zone and the Snake River Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time, and, to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the 2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations.

(2) Retention of and angling for white sturgeon, including catch-and-release, in the Columbia River mainstem and tributaries from Bonneville Dam upstream to the Oregon/Washington border is prohibited beginning 12:01 a.m. Saturday, July 18, 2015 until further notice.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: DFW 129-2004(Temp), f. 12-23-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 2-28-05; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 22-2005(Temp), f. 4-1-05, cert. ef. 4-30-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 50-2005(Temp), f. 6-3-05, cert. ef. 6-11-05 thru 11-30-05; DFW 60-2005(Temp), f. 6-21-05, cert. ef. 6-24-05 thru 12-21-05; DFW 65-2005(Temp), f. 6-30-05, cert. ef. 7-10-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 76-2005(Temp), f. 7-14-05, cert. ef. 7-18-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 145-2005(Temp), f. 12-21-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06 thru 3-31-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 19-2006(Temp), f. 4-6-06, cert. ef. 4-8-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 54-2006(Temp), f. 6-29-06, cert. ef. 7-1-06 thru 12-27-06; DFW 62-2006(Temp), f. 7-13-06, cert. ef. 7-24-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 131-2006(Temp), f. 12-20-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 20-2007(Temp), f. 3-26-07, cert. ef. 3-28-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 38-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-31-07 thru 11-26-07; DFW 59-2007(Temp), f. 7-18-07, cert. ef. 7-29-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 75-2007(Temp), f. 8-17-07, cert. ef. 8-18-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 102-2007(Temp), f. 9-28-07, cert. ef. 10-1-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 135-2007(Temp), f. 12-28-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08 thru 6-28-08; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 8-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-08; DFW 23-2008(Temp), f. 3-12-08, cert. ef. 3-15-08 thru 9-10-08; DFW 28-2008(Temp), f. 3-24-08, cert. ef. 3-26-08 thru 9-10-08; DFW 72-2008(Temp), f. 6-30-08, cert. ef. 7-10-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 78-2008(Temp), f. 7-9-08, cert. ef. 7-12-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 86-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 148-2008(Temp), f. 12-19-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09 thru 6-29-09; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 18-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-09; DFW 33-2009(Temp), f. 4-2-09, cert. ef. 4-13-09 thru 10-9-09; DFW 63-2009(Temp), f. 6-3-09, cert. ef. 6-6-09 thru 10-9-09; DFW 83-2009(Temp), f. 7-8-09, cert. ef. 7-9-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 86-2009(Temp), f. 7-22-09, cert. ef. 7-24-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 13-2010(Temp), f. 2-16-10, cert. ef. 2-21-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 19-2010(Temp), f. 2-26-10, cert. ef. 3-1-10 thru 8-27-10; DFW 34-2010, f. 3-16-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 49-2010(Temp), f. 4-27-10, cert. ef. 4-29-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 50-2010(Temp), f. 4-29-10, cert. ef. 5-6-10 thru 11-1-10; DFW 88-2010(Temp), f. 6-25-10, cert. ef. 6-26-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 91-2010(Temp), f. 6-29-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 99-2010(Temp), f. 7-13-10, cert. ef. 7-15-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 165-2010(Temp), f. 12-28-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11 thru 6-29-11; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 11-2011(Temp), f. 2-10-11, cert. ef. 2-11-11 thru 7-31-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 26-2011(Temp), f. 4-5-11, cert. ef. 4-10-11 thru 9-30-11; DFW 74-2011(Temp), f. 6-24-11, cert. ef. 6-27-11 thru 7-31-11; DFW 87-2011(Temp), f. 7-8-11, cert. ef. 7-9-11 thru 7-31-11; DFW 96-2011(Temp), f. 7-20-11, cert. ef. 7-30-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 129-2011(Temp), f. 9-15-11, cert. ef. 9-30-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 1-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-5-12 thru 7-2-12; DFW 10-2012, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-12; DFW 16-2012(Temp), f. 2-14-12, cert. ef. 2-18-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 44-2012(Temp), f. 5-1-12, cert. ef. 5-20-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 73-2012(Temp), f. 6-29-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12 thru 8-31-12; DFW 97-2012(Temp), f. 7-30-12, cert. ef. 8-1-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 129-2012(Temp), f. 10-3-12, cert. ef. 10-20-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 140-2012(Temp), f. 10-31-12, cert. ef. 11-4-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 152-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 154-2012(Temp), f. 12-28-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13 thru 2-28-13; DFW 12-2013(Temp), f. 2-12-13, cert. ef. 2-28-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 23-2013(Temp), f. 3-20-13, cert. ef. 4-1-13 thru 9-27-13; DFW 47-2013(Temp), f. 5-30-13, cert. ef. 6-14-13 thru 9-30-13; DFW 59-2013(Temp), f. 6-19-13, cert. ef. 6-21-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 64-2013(Temp), f. 6-27-13, cert. ef. 6-29-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 104-2013(Temp), f. 9-13-13, cert. ef. 10-19-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 126-2013(Temp), f. 10-31-13, cert. ef. 11-12-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 135-2013(Temp), f. 12-12-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14 thru 1-31-14; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 5-2014(Temp), f. 1-30-14, cert. ef. 2-1-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 14-2014(Temp), f. 2-20-14, cert. ef. 2-24-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 27-2014(Temp), f. 3-28-14, cert. ef. 5-1-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 56-2014(Temp), f. 6-9-14, cert. ef. 6-13-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 87-2014(Temp), f. 7-2-14, cert. ef. 7-11-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 94-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-14-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 166-2014(Temp), f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15 thru 3-1-15; Administrative correction, 3-23-15; DFW 41-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 54-2015(Temp), f. 5-28-15, cert. ef. 6-3-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 89-2015(Temp), f. 7-16-15, cert. ef. 7-18-15 thru 9-30-15; Temporary suspended by DFW 122-2015(Temp), f. 8-31-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 9-30-15; Administrative correction, 10-22-15

**635-023-0125****Spring Sport Fishery**

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Columbia River Zone and the Snake River Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time, and, to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) The Columbia River recreational salmon and steelhead fishery downstream of Bonneville Dam is open to angling for salmon, steelhead and shad through Monday June 15, 2015 from the Tongue Point/Rocky Point line upstream to the Bonneville Dam boat deadline with the following restrictions:

(a) No more than two adult adipose fin-clipped salmonids may be retained per day. All sockeye, non-adipose fin-clipped salmon and non-adipose fin-clipped steelhead must be released immediately unharmed.

(b) All other permanent **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** apply.

(c) The upstream boat boundary at Beacon Rock is defined as: "a deadline marker on the Oregon bank (approximately four miles downstream from Bonneville Dam Powerhouse One) in a straight line through the western tip of Pierce Island to a deadline marker on the Washington bank at Beacon Rock."

(3) The Columbia River recreational salmon and steelhead fishery upstream of the Tower Island power lines (approximately 6 miles below The Dalles Dam) to the Oregon/Washington border, plus the Oregon and Washington banks between Bonneville Dam and the Tower Island power lines is open for retention of adipose fin-clipped Chinook and adipose fin-clipped steelhead from Thursday, May 28 through Monday, June 15, 2015 (19 days) with the following restrictions:

(a) No more than two adult adipose fin-clipped salmonids may be retained per day. All sockeye, non-adipose fin-clipped salmon and non-adipose fin-clipped steelhead must be released immediately unharmed.

(b) All other permanent **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** apply.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 11-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-13-04; DFW 17-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-10-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 29-2004(Temp), f. 4-15-04, cert. ef. 4-22-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 30-2004(Temp), f. 4-21-04, cert. ef. 4-22-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 36-2004(Temp), f. 4-29-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 39-2004(Temp), f. 5-5-04, cert. ef. 5-6-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 44-2004(Temp), f. 5-17-04, cert. ef. 5-20-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 51-2004(Temp), f. 6-9-04, cert. ef. 6-16-04 thru 7-31-04; Administrative correction 8-19-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 27-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-20-05 thru 6-15-05; DFW 35-2005(Temp), f. 5-4-05, cert. ef. 5-5-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 38-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 44-2005(Temp), f. 5-17-05, cert. ef. 5-22-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 51-2005(Temp), f. 6-3-05, cert. ef. 6-4-05 thru 7-31-05; Administrative correction 11-18-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 21-2006(Temp), f. 4-13-06, cert. ef. 4-14-06 thru 5-15-06; DFW 27-2006(Temp), f. 5-12-06, cert. ef. 5-13-06 thru 6-15-06; DFW 29-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-16-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 28-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-26-07 thru 7-26-07; DFW 33-2007(Temp), f. 5-15-07, cert. ef. 5-16-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 37-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-31-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 39-2007(Temp), f. 6-5-07, cert. ef. 6-6-07 thru 7-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 13-2008(Temp), f. 2-21-08, cert. ef. 2-25-08 thru 8-22-08; DFW 17-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-27-08 thru 8-22-08; DFW 35-2008(Temp), f. 4-17-08, cert. ef. 4-21-08 thru 8-22-08; DFW 49-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-13-08 thru 6-15-08; Administrative correction 7-22-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 10-2009(Temp), f. 2-13-09, cert. ef. 3-1-09 thru 6-15-09; DFW 18-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-09; DFW 48-2009(Temp), f. 5-14-09, cert. ef. 5-15-09 thru 6-16-09; DFW 68-2009(Temp), f. 6-11-09, cert. ef. 6-12-09 thru 6-16-09; Administrative correction 7-21-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 19-2010(Temp), f. 2-26-10, cert. ef. 3-1-10 thru 8-27-10; DFW 23-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-2-10 thru 8-27-10; DFW 45-2010(Temp), f. 4-21-10, cert. ef. 4-24-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 49-2010(Temp), f. 4-27-10, cert. ef. 4-29-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 55-2010(Temp), f. 5-7-10, cert. ef. 5-8-10 thru 7-31-10; Suspended by DFW 88-2010(Temp), f. 6-25-10, cert. ef. 6-26-10 thru 7-31-10; Administrative correction 8-18-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 13-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-14-11 thru 6-15-11; DFW 28-2011(Temp), f. 4-7-11, cert. ef. 4-8-11 thru 6-15-11; DFW 30-2011(Temp), f. 4-15-11, cert. ef. 4-16-11 thru 6-15-11; DFW 33-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-



11 thru 6-15-11; DFW 39-2011(Temp), f. 5-5-11, cert. ef. 5-7-11 thru 6-15-11; DFW 48-2011(Temp), f. 5-13-11, cert. ef. 5-15-11 thru 6-15-11; DFW 55-2011(Temp), f. 5-25-11, cert. ef. 5-27-11 thru 6-15-11; DFW 59-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-11 thru 6-15-11; Administrative correction 6-28-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 8-2012(Temp), f. 2-6-12, cert. ef. 2-15-12 thru 6-15-12; DFW 31-2012(Temp), f. 4-5-12, cert. ef. 4-6-12 thru 6-15-12; DFW 33-2012(Temp), f. 4-12-12, cert. ef. 4-14-12 thru 6-15-12; DFW 45-2012(Temp), f. 5-1-12, cert. ef. 5-2-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 47-2012(Temp), f. 5-15-12, cert. ef. 5-16-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 49-2012(Temp), f. 5-18-12, cert. ef. 5-19-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 51-2012(Temp), f. 5-23-12, cert. ef. 5-26-12 thru 7-31-12; Suspended by DFW 85-2012(Temp), f. 7-6-12, cert. ef. 7-9-12 thru 8-31-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 12-2013(Temp), f. 2-12-13, cert. ef. 2-28-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 26-2013(Temp), f. 4-4-13, cert. ef. 4-5-13 thru 7-1-13; DFW 38-2013(Temp), f. 5-22-13, cert. ef. 5-25-13 thru 7-1-13; DFW 49-2013(Temp), f. 6-7-13, cert. ef. 6-8-13 thru 6-30-13; Administrative correction, 7-18-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 12-2014(Temp), f. 2-13-14, cert. ef. 3-1-14 thru 6-15-14; DFW 29-2014(Temp), f. 4-3-14, cert. ef. 4-4-14 thru 6-15-14; DFW 31-2014(Temp), f. 4-17-14, cert. ef. 4-19-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 40-2014(Temp), f. 5-7-14, cert. ef. 5-9-14 thru 6-30-14; DFW 44-2014(Temp), f. 5-14-14, cert. ef. 5-15-14 thru 6-15-14; DFW 52-2014(Temp), f. 5-28-14, cert. ef. 5-31-14 thru 6-30-14; Administrative correction, 7-24-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 12-2015(Temp), f. 2-3-15, cert. ef. 3-1-15 thru 6-15-15; DFW 16-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-15 thru 6-15-15; DFW 26-2015(Temp), f. 4-8-15, cert. ef. 4-10-15 thru 6-15-15; DFW 35-2015(Temp), f. 4-30-15, cert. ef. 5-2-15 thru 6-15-15; DFW 40-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-6-15 thru 6-15-15; DFW 52-2015(Temp), f. 5-27-15, cert. ef. 5-28-15 thru 6-15-15; DFW 59-2015(Temp), f. 6-2-15, cert. ef. 6-3-15 thru 6-15-15

### 635-023-0128

#### Summer Sport Fishery

The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Columbia River Zone and the Snake River Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time, and, to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 52-2005(Temp), f. 6-3-05, cert. ef. 6-16-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 64-2005(Temp), f. 6-30-05, cert. ef. 7-1-05 thru 7-31-05; Administrative correction 8-17-05; DFW 26-2006(Temp), f. 4-20-06, cert. ef. 5-1-06 thru 10-27-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 51-2007(Temp), f. 6-29-07, cert. ef. 7-2-07 thru 7-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 36-2008, f. 4-21-08, cert. ef. 5-1-08; DFW 61-2008(Temp), f. 6-13-08, cert. ef. 6-16-08 thru 7-31-08; DFW 68-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 71-2008(Temp), f. 6-27-08, cert. ef. 6-28-08 thru 8-31-08; Administrative correction 9-29-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 69-2009(Temp), f. 6-11-09, cert. ef. 6-16-09 thru 7-31-09; Administrative correction 8-21-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 77-2010, f. 6-8-10, cert. ef. 6-16-10; DFW 88-2010(Temp), f. 6-25-10, cert. ef. 6-26-10 thru 7-31-10; Administrative correction 8-18-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 65-2011(Temp), f. 6-14-11, cert. ef. 6-16-11 thru 7-31-11; DFW 95-2011(Temp), f. 7-15-11, cert. ef. 7-18-11 thru 7-31-11; Administrative correction 9-23-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 64-2012(Temp), f. 6-12-12, cert. ef. 6-16-12 thru 7-31-12; [DFW 85-2012(Temp), f. 7-6-12, cert. ef. 7-9-12 thru 8-31-12; Temporary Suspended by DFW 100-2012(Temp), f. 7-31-12, cert. ef. 8-1-12 thru 12-31-12]; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 55-2013(Temp), f. 6-12-13, cert. ef. 6-16-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 66-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-27-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 70-2013(Temp), f. 7-11-13, cert. ef. 7-13-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 68-2014(Temp), f. 6-12-14, cert. ef. 6-16-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 85-2014(Temp), f. 7-2-14, cert. ef. 7-3-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 92-2014(Temp), f. 7-10-14, cert. ef. 7-11-14 thru 7-31-14; Administrative correction, 8-28-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 61-2015(Temp), f. 6-8-15, cert. ef. 6-16-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 79-2015(Temp), f. 6-30-15, cert. ef. 7-3-15 thru 7-31-15; Administrative correction, 8-18-15

### 635-023-0130

#### Fall Sport Fishery

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Columbia River Zone and the Snake River Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time, and, to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(a) Buoy 10. In the area described as: From the Buoy 10 line upstream to a line projected from Rocky Point on the Washington shore through red buoy #44 to red marker #2 at Tongue Point on the Oregon shore:

(A) From August 1 thru December 31: Retention of adipose fin-clipped coho (16-inches or longer) and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed.

(B) From August 1 thru August 23: Retention of Chinook (24-inches or longer, fin-clipped or not) adipose fin-clipped coho (16-inches or longer) and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed. The daily bag limit is two adults, only one of which may be a Chinook.

(C) From August 24 thru August 28: Only adipose fin-clipped Chinook (24-inches or longer), adipose fin-clipped coho (16-inches or longer), and adipose fin-clipped steelhead may be retained. The daily bag limit is two adults, only one of which may be a Chinook.

(D) From August 29 thru September 30: Retention of Chinook is prohibited. Only adipose fin-clipped coho or adipose fin-clipped steelhead may be retained. The daily bag limit is two adults.

(E) From October 1 thru December 31: Retention of Chinook (fin-clipped or not) is allowed. The daily adult bag limit is two adults. Chinook jacks (fin-clipped or not) and adipose fin-clipped coho jacks may be retained. The daily bag limit for jack salmon in Oregon is five fish.

(b) The Youngs Bay Control Zone, as described in 635-023-0140, is closed to recreational angling from August 1 through September 15.

(c) Beginning Tuesday, September 1 through Thursday, October 15, 2015 retention of non-adipose fin-clipped Chinook is prohibited in the waters of Youngs Bay in an area from the commercial fishing deadline at Battle Creek Slough upstream to the confluence of Klaskanine and Youngs River.

(d) Lower Columbia River from Tongue Point/Rocky Point upstream to Warrior Rock/Bachelor Island. In the area described as: From Rocky Point on the Washington shore through red buoy #44 to the red marker #2 at Tongue Point on the Oregon shore upstream to a line projected from the Warrior Rock Lighthouse on the Oregon shore through red buoy #4 to a marker on the lower end of Bachelor Island:

(A) From August 1 thru December 31: Retention of adipose fin-clipped adult coho and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed.

(B) From August 1 thru September 7: Retention of adult Chinook (fin-clipped or not), adipose fin-clipped coho, and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed. The daily adult bag limit is two adults, only one of which may be a Chinook. The daily bag limit for jack salmon in Oregon is five fish.

(C) From September 8 thru September 14: Retention of adipose fin-clipped Chinook (24-inches or longer), adipose fin-clipped coho (16-inches or longer), and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed. The daily adult bag limit is two adults, only one of which may be a Chinook. The daily bag limit for jack salmon in Oregon is five fish.

(D) From September 15 thru September 30: Retention of all Chinook is prohibited. The daily bag limit is two adults. Only adipose fin-clipped coho and adipose fin-clipped steelhead may be retained.

(E) From October 1 thru December 31: Retention of adult Chinook (fin-clipped or not) adipose fin-clipped coho and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed. The daily bag limit is two adults. The daily bag limit for jack salmon in Oregon is five fish.

(F) Each legal angler aboard a vessel may continue to deploy angling gear until the daily adult salmonid bag limit for all anglers aboard has been achieved.

(e) Lower Columbia River from Warrior Rock/Bachelor Island upstream to Steamboat Landing Park/Marker #50. In the area described as: From a line projected from the Warrior Rock Lighthouse on the Oregon shore through red buoy #4 to a marker on the lower end of Bachelor Island upstream to a line projected from the most downstream point on the Steamboat Landing Park dock on the Washington shore through navigation light #50 to the Oregon shore:

(A) From August 1 thru December 31: Chinook (fin-clipped or not), adipose fin-clipped coho, and adipose fin-clipped steelhead

may be retained. The daily bag limit is two adults. The daily bag limit for jack salmon in Oregon is five fish.

(B) Each legal angler aboard a vessel may continue to deploy angling gear until the daily adult salmonid bag limit for all anglers aboard has been achieved.

(f) Lower Columbia River from Steamboat Landing Park/Marker #50 upstream to Bonneville Dam. In the area described as: From a line projected from the most downstream point on the Steamboat Landing Park (100 S. Washougal River Road) dock on the Washington shore through navigation light #50 to the Oregon shore upstream to Bonneville Dam (fishing from the Steamboat Landing Park dock is included in this fishing area):

(A) From August 1 thru December 31: Retention of Chinook (fin-clipped or not), adipose fin-clipped coho, and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed. The daily bag limit is three adults, of which no more than two may be adipose fin-clipped coho or adipose fin-clipped steelhead (in any combination). The daily bag limit for jack salmon in Oregon is five fish.

(B) Each legal angler aboard a vessel may continue to deploy angling gear until the daily adult salmonid bag limit for all anglers aboard has been achieved.

(g) In the area described as: From Bonneville Dam upstream to the OR/WA border (upstream of McNary Dam):

(A) From August 1 thru December 31: Retention of Chinook (fin-clipped or not), coho, and adipose fin-clipped steelhead is allowed. The daily bag limit is three adults, of which no more than two may be coho or adipose fin-clipped steelhead (in any combination). The daily bag limit for jack salmon in Oregon is five fish.

(B) All coho retained downstream of the Hood River Bridge must be adipose fin-clipped.

(C) Each legal angler aboard a vessel may continue to deploy angling gear until the daily adult salmonid bag limit for all anglers aboard has been achieved.

(2) All other permanent rules, as provided in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** for the areas described above, remain in effect.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162

Hist.: DFW 32-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 92-2004(Temp), f. 9-2-04 cert. ef. 9-6-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 96-2004(Temp), f. 9-20-04, cert. ef. 9-30-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 25-2005, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-05; DFW 84-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 108-2005(Temp), f. 9-15-05, cert. ef. 9-17-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 112-2005(Temp), f. 9-28-05, cert. ef. 9-30-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 123-2005(Temp), f. 10-18-05, cert. ef. 10-20-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 26-2006(Temp), f. 4-20-06, cert. ef. 5-1-06 thru 10-27-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 100-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-14-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 109-2006(Temp), f. 9-29-06, cert. ef. 9-30-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 113-2006(Temp), f. 10-12-06, cert. ef. 10-13-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 24-2007, f. 4-16-07, cert. ef. 5-1-07; DFW 92-2007(Temp), f. 9-18-07, cert. ef. 9-19-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 96-2007(Temp), f. 9-21-07, cert. ef. 9-22-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 101-2007(Temp), f. 9-28-07, cert. ef. 9-29-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 36-2008, f. 4-21-08, cert. ef. 5-1-08; DFW 99-2008(Temp), f. 8-22-08, cert. ef. 8-25-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 104-2008(Temp), f. 8-29-08, cert. ef. 8-31-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 115-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-18-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 118-2008(Temp), f. 9-24-08, cert. ef. 9-25-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 52-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-18-09; DFW 133-2009(Temp), f. 10-20-09, cert. ef. 10-22-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 77-2010, f. 6-8-10, cert. ef. 6-16-10; DFW 131-2010(Temp), f. 9-21-10, cert. ef. 9-22-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 145-2010(Temp), f. 10-13-10, cert. ef. 10-15-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 100-2011(Temp), f. 7-27-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 127-2011(Temp), f. 9-14-11, cert. ef. 9-16-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 100-2012(Temp), f. 7-31-12, cert. ef. 8-1-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 81-2013(Temp), f. 7-26-13, cert. ef. 8-1-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 92-2013(Temp), f. 8-22-13, cert. ef. 8-23-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 100-2013(Temp), f. 9-12-13, cert. ef. 9-13-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 107-2013(Temp), f. 9-25-13, cert. ef. 9-26-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 96-2014(Temp), f. 7-18-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 100-2014(Temp), f. 7-22-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 128-2014(Temp), f. 9-3-14, cert. ef. 9-6-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 143-2014(Temp), f. 10-2-14, cert. ef. 10-3-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 95-2015(Temp), f. 7-29-15, cert. ef. 8-1-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 113-2015(Temp), f. 8-21-15, cert. ef. 8-23-15 thru 12-31-15; DFW 115-2015(Temp), f. 8-28-15, cert. ef. 8-29-15 thru 12-31-15

## 635-023-0134

### Snake River Fishery

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Snake River Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time, and, to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) Notwithstanding all other specifications and regulations as outlined in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**, the following conditions apply:

(a) The Snake River from the Oregon-Washington border upstream to the deadline below Hells Canyon Dam is open seven (7) days per week, effective Monday, September 1 through the close of fishing on Friday, October 31, 2015, or until further notice.

(b) The Snake River from Cliff Mountain Rapids (RM 246.7, 1.1 miles below Hell's Canyon Dam) upstream to the deadline below Hells Canyon Dam is open seven (7) days per week, effective Saturday, November 1 through the close of fishing on Monday, November 17, 2015, or until further notice.

(c) For fisheries described in sections (2)(a) and (2)(b) above: The daily bag limit is six (6) adipose fin clipped fall Chinook salmon; there are no daily, possession, or season limits for jack fall Chinook salmon; and barbless hooks are required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 47-2005(Temp), f. 5-19-05, cert. ef. 5-21-05 thru 6-20-05; Administrative correction 7-20-05; DFW 31-2006(Temp), f. 5-18-06, cert. ef. 5-20-06 thru 6-19-06; Administrative correction 7-21-06; DFW 31-2007(Temp), f. 5-9-07, cert. ef. 5-11-07 thru 6-18-07; DFW 43-2007(Temp), f. 6-14-07, cert. ef. 6-19-07 thru 7-2-07; Administrative correction 2-8-08; DFW 43-2008(Temp), f. 4-25-08, cert. ef. 4-26-08 thru 7-20-08; DFW 64-2008(Temp), f. 6-18-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 7-31-08; Administrative correction 8-21-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 58-2009(Temp), f. 5-27-09, cert. ef. 5-30-09 thru 7-12-09; DFW 80-2009(Temp), f. 6-30-09, cert. ef. 7-1-09 thru 7-17-09; Administrative correction 7-21-09; DFW 128-2009(Temp), f. 10-12-09, cert. ef. 10-18-09 thru 4-15-10; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 42-2010(Temp), f. 4-13-10, cert. ef. 4-24-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 107-2010(Temp), f. 7-26-10, cert. ef. 7-31-10 thru 8-4-10; Administrative correction, 8-18-10; DFW 119-2010(Temp), f. 8-18-10, cert. ef. 9-1-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 171-2010, f. 12-30-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 29-2011(Temp), f. 4-12-11, cert. ef. 4-23-11 thru 10-19-11; DFW 118-2011(Temp), f. 8-23-11, cert. ef. 9-1-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 163-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 35-2012(Temp), f. 4-16-12, cert. ef. 4-22-12 thru 9-30-12; DFW 93-2012(Temp), f. 7-24-12, cert. ef. 8-5-12 thru 9-30-12; DFW 109-2012(Temp), f. 8-21-12, cert. ef. 9-1-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 149-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 29-2013(Temp), f. 4-25-13, cert. ef. 5-4-13 thru 9-30-13; DFW 76-2013(Temp), f. 7-16-13, cert. ef. 7-21-13 thru 9-30-13; DFW 94-2013(Temp), f. 8-23-13, cert. ef. 9-1-13 thru 11-30-13; Administrative correction, 12-19-13; DFW 137-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 33-2014(Temp), f. 4-21-14, cert. ef. 4-26-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 98-2014(Temp), f. 7-18-14, cert. ef. 7-21-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 122-2014(Temp), f. 8-4-14, cert. ef. 9-1-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 32-2015(Temp), f. 4-27-15, cert. ef. 5-2-15 thru 9-30-15; DFW 96-2015(Temp), f. 7-29-15, cert. ef. 8-2-15 thru 9-30-15; DFW 103-2015(Temp), f. 8-12-15, cert. ef. 9-1-15 thru 11-30-15

## 635-023-0140

### Youngs Bay Control Zone

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for the Columbia River Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time, and, to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) The Youngs Bay Control Zone is closed to recreational angling from August 1 through September 15.

(a) The Youngs Bay Control Zone is defined as those waters southerly of a line originating on the Oregon shore at the east end of the seawall at the Warrenton Fiber log yard (approximately river mile 10.1) northeasterly through green navigation buoys 29, 31, 33, and 35A to the center of the Astoria-Megler Bridge abutment adjacent to, and north of the ship channel, and continuing southerly in line with the center of the Megler Bridge span to the Oregon shore.

(b) The Youngs Bay Control Zone includes all waters from the line defined in section (2)(a) above south to the Highway 101 Bridge.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.129 & SB 830 (2013)

Hist.: DFW 4-2014(Temp), f. 1-23-14, cert. ef. 2-1-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 9-2014, f. & cert. ef. 2-10-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

## DIVISION 39

### MARINE FISH, SHELLFISH AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES

#### 635-039-0080

##### Purpose and Scope

(1) The purpose of division 39 is to provide for management of sport fisheries for marine fish, shellfish, and marine invertebrates in the Pacific Ocean, coastal bays, and beaches over which the State has jurisdiction.

(2) Division 39 incorporates into Oregon Administrative Rules, by reference:

(a) The sport fishing regulations of the State, included in the document entitled 2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations;

(b) Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 300, Subpart E (October 1, 2014 ed.), as amended;

(c) Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 660, Subpart G (October 1, 2014 ed.), as amended;

(d) Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 46, dated March 10, 2015 (80 FR 12567);

(e) Federal Register Vol. 79, No. 48, dated March 12, 2014 (79 FR 3906); and

(f) Federal Register Vol. 79, No. 65, dated April 4, 2014 (79 FR 18827).

(3) Therefore, persons must consult all publications referenced in this rule in addition to Division 011 and Division 39 to determine all applicable sport fishing requirements for marine fish, shellfish and marine invertebrates.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; Renumbered from 635-39-105 - 635-39-135; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 25-1997, f. 4-22-97, cert. ef. 5-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 91-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 98-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 81-2000, f. 12-22-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 118-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 120-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 33-2005(Temp), f. 4-29-05, cert. ef. 5-1-05 thru 10-27-05; DFW 54-2005(Temp), f. 6-10-05, cert. ef. 6-12-05 thru 11-30-05; DFW 56-2005, f. 6-21-05, cert. ef. 7-1-05; DFW 71-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-7-05 thru 11-30-05; DFW 89-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-12-05 thru 12-12-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 138-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 79-2006, f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 134-2006(Temp), f. 12-21-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 39-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 32-2010, f. & cert. ef. 3-15-10; DFW 37-2010, f. 3-30-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 157-2010, f. 12-6-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 24-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-22-11; DFW 164-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 39-2012, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-12; DFW 1-2013, f. & cert. ef. 1-3-13; DFW 25-2013(Temp), f. 4-2-13, cert. ef. 5-1-13 thru 5-31-13; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 36-2014, f. 4-29-14, cert. ef. 5-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 18-2015, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-15

#### 635-039-0085

##### Halibut Seasons

(1) The Pacific halibut sport fishery in Oregon is regulated by the federal government and the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC). OAR chapter 635, division 39 incorporates into Oregon Administrative Rules, by reference:

(a) Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 300, Subpart E (October 1, 2014 ed.), as amended;

(b) Federal Register/Vol. 80, No. 51, dated March 17, 2015; and

(c) Federal Register/Vol. 80, No. 62, dated April 1, 2015.

(2) Therefore, persons must consult all publications referenced in this rule in addition to Division 039 to determine applicable halibut fishing seasons.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.162, 506.036, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 56-2005, f. 6-21-05, cert. ef. 7-1-05; DFW 89-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-12-05 thru 12-12-05; DFW 107-2005(Temp), f. 9-14-05, cert. ef. 9-15-05 thru 10-31-05; DFW 121-2005(Temp), f. 10-12-05, cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-19-06; DFW 34-2006(Temp), f. 5-25-06, cert. ef. 5-27-06 thru 8-3-06; Administrative correction 8-22-06; DFW 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07; DFW 35-2007(Temp), f. 5-25-07, cert. ef. 5-26-07 thru 8-2-07; DFW 67-2007(Temp), f. 8-9-07, cert. ef. 8-12-07 thru 9-30-07; DFW 76-2007(Temp), f. 8-17-07, cert. ef. 8-24-07 thru 9-30-07; DFW 84-2007(Temp), f. 9-5-07, cert. ef. 9-15-07 thru 9-30-07; DFW 87-2007(Temp), f. 9-10-07, cert. ef. 9-14-07 thru 10-28-07; DFW 90-2007(Temp), f. 9-19-07, cert. ef. 9-20-07 thru 10-31-07; Administrative correction 11-17-07; DFW 57-2008(Temp), f. 5-30-08, cert. ef. 6-1-08 thru 7-31-08; DFW 81-2008(Temp), f. 7-11-08, cert. ef. 8-2-08 thru 9-30-08; DFW 92-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-11-08 thru 9-30-08; DFW 101-2008(Temp), f. 8-25-08, cert. ef. 8-29-08 thru 9-30-08; DFW 107-2008(Temp), f. 9-5-08, cert. ef. 9-7-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 111-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-16-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 120-2008(Temp), f. 9-25-08, cert. ef. 9-27-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 39-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-09; DFW 55-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-22-09 thru 8-6-09; DFW 94-2009(Temp), f. 8-14-09, cert. ef. 8-16-09 thru 12-31-09; Administrative correction 1-25-10; DFW 32-2010, f. & cert. ef. 3-15-10; DFW 37-2010, f. 3-30-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 100-2010(Temp), f. 7-15-10, cert. ef. 7-17-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 118-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 24-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-22-11; DFW 58-2011(Temp), f. 5-27-11, cert. ef. 6-4-11 thru 8-4-11; DFW 82-2011(Temp), f. 6-30-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11 thru 8-4-11; DFW 85-2011(Temp), f. 7-5-11, cert. ef. 7-6-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 114-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-12-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 135-2011(Temp), f. 9-21-11, cert. ef. 10-1-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 39-2012, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-12; DFW 84-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-5-12 thru 8-2-12; DFW 91-2012(Temp), f. 7-19-12, cert. ef. 7-22-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 111-2012(Temp), f. 8-23-12, cert. ef. 8-24-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 123-2012(Temp), f. 9-19-12, cert. ef. 9-24-12 thru 10-31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 65-2013(Temp), f. 6-27-13, cert. ef. 6-28-13 thru 8-2-13; DFW 78-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-23-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 86-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-8-13 thru 10-31-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 36-2014, f. 4-29-14, cert. ef. 5-1-14; DFW 80-2014(Temp), f. 6-26-14, cert. ef. 6-27-14 thru 12-24-14; DFW 123-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-21-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 34-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-28-15; DFW 56-2015(Temp), f. 6-2-15, cert. ef. 6-3-15 thru 9-30-15; DFW 65-2015(Temp), f. 6-10-15, cert. ef. 6-15-15 thru 9-30-15; Administrative correction, 10-22-15

#### 635-039-0090

##### Inclusions and Modifications

(1) The **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** provide requirements for sport fisheries for marine fish, shellfish, and marine invertebrates in the Pacific Ocean, coastal bays, and beaches, commonly referred to as the Marine Zone. However, additional regulations may be adopted in this rule division from time to time and to the extent of any inconsistency, they supersede the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a "sport harvest guideline" is defined as a specified numerical harvest objective that is not a quota. Attainment of a harvest guideline does not automatically close a fishery. Upon attainment of a sport harvest guideline, the Department shall initiate consultation to determine if additional regulatory actions are necessary to achieve management objectives.

(a) The following sport harvest guidelines include the combined landings and other fishery related mortality by the Oregon sport fishery in a single calendar year:

(A) Black rockfish, 440.8 metric tons.

(B) Cabezon, 16.8 metric tons.

(C) Blue rockfish and other nearshore rockfish combined, 26 metric tons.

(b) The following sport harvest guidelines include total landings in the Oregon sport ocean boat fishery in a single calendar year: Greenling, 5.2 metric tons.

(3) For the purposes of this rule, "Other nearshore rockfish" means the following rockfish species: black and yellow (*Sebastes chrysomelas*); brown (*S. auriculatus*); calico (*S. dalli*); China (*S. nebulosus*); copper (*S. caurinus*); gopher (*S. carnatus*); grass (*S. rastrelliger*); kelp (*S. atrovirens*); olive (*S. serranoides*); quillback (*S. maliger*); and treefish (*S. serriceps*).



(4) In addition to the regulations for Marine Fish in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations**, the following apply for the sport fishery in the Marine Zone in 2015:

(a) Lingcod (including green colored lingcod): 2 fish daily bag limit.

(b) All rockfish (“sea bass” “snapper”), greenling (“sea trout”), cabezon, skates, and other marine fish species not listed in the **2015 Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations** in the Marine Zone, located under the category of Species Name, Marine Fish: 7 fish daily bag limit in aggregate (total sum or number), of which no more than three may be a blue rockfish, no more than one may be a canary rockfish, and no more than one may be a cabezon. Retention of the following species is prohibited:

(A) Yelloweye rockfish;

(B) China rockfish;

(C) Copper rockfish;

(D) Quillback rockfish; and

(E) Cabezon from January 1 through June 30.

(c) Flatfish (flounder, sole, sanddabs, turbot, and all halibut species except Pacific halibut): 25 fish daily bag limit in aggregate (total sum or number).

(d) Retention of all marine fish listed under the category of Species Name, Marine Fish, except Pacific cod, sablefish, flatfish, herring, anchovy, smelt, sardine, striped bass, hybrid bass, and off-shore pelagic species (excluding leopard shark and soupfin shark), is prohibited when Pacific halibut is retained on the vessel during open days for the all-depth sport fishery for Pacific halibut north of Humberg Mountain. Persons must also consult all publications referenced in OAR 635-039-0080 to determine all rules applicable to the taking of Pacific halibut.

(e) Harvest methods and other specifications for marine fish in subsections (4)(a), (4)(b) and (4)(c) including the following:

(A) Minimum length for lingcod, 22 inches.

(B) Minimum length for cabezon, 16 inches.

(C) Minimum length for greenling, 10 inches.

(D) May be taken by angling, hand, bow and arrow, spear, gaff hook, snag hook and herring jigs.

(E) Mutilating the fish so the size or species cannot be determined prior to landing or transporting mutilated fish across state waters is prohibited.

(f) Sport fisheries for species in subsections (4)(a), (4)(b) and (4)(c) and including leopard shark and soupfin shark are open January 1 through December 31, twenty-four hours per day, except as provided in subsections (4)(a) and (4)(d), and ocean waters are closed for these species during April 1 through September 30, outside of the 30-fathom curve (defined by latitude and longitude) as shown on **Title 50 Code of Federal Regulations Part 660 Section 71**. A 20-fathom, 25-fathom, or 30-fathom curve, as shown on **Title 50 Code of Federal Regulations Part 660 Section 71** may be implemented as the management line as in-season modifications necessitate. In addition, the following management lines may be used to set area specific regulations for inseason action only:

(A) Cape Lookout (45°20’30” N latitude); and

(B) Cape Blanco (42°50’20” N latitude).

(g) The Stonewall Bank Yelloweye Rockfish Conservation Area (YRCA) is defined by coordinates specified in **Title 50 Code of Federal Regulations Part 660 Section 70** (October 1, 2014 ed.). Within the YRCA, it is unlawful to fish for, take, or retain species listed in subsections (4)(a), (4)(b) and (4)(c) of this rule, leopard shark, soupfin shark, and Pacific halibut using recreational fishing gear. A vessel engaged in recreational fishing within the YRCA is prohibited from possessing any species listed in subsections (4)(a), (4)(b) and (4)(c) of this rule, leopard shark, soupfin shark, and Pacific halibut. Recreational fishing vessels in possession of species listed in subsections (4)(a), (4)(b) and (4)(c) and including leopard shark, soupfin shark, and Pacific halibut may transit the YRCA without fishing gear in the water.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 497.121 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.009, 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 82-1993, f. 12-22-93, cert. ef. 1-1-94; FWC 22-1994, f. 4-29-94, cert. ef. 5-2-94; FWC 29-1994(Temp), f. 5-20-94, cert. ef. 5-21-94; FWC 31-

1994, f. 5-26-94, cert. ef. 6-20-94; FWC 43-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-19-94; FWC 83-1994(Temp), f. 10-28-94, cert. ef. 11-1-94; FWC 95-1994, f. 12-28-94, cert. ef. 1-1-95; FWC 22-1995, f. 3-7-95, cert. ef. 3-10-95; FWC 25-1995, f. 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 26-1995, 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-2-95; FWC 36-1995, f. 5-3-95, cert. ef. 5-5-95; FWC 43-1995(Temp), f. 5-26-95, cert. ef. 5-28-95; FWC 46-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-95; FWC 58-1995(Temp), f. 7-3-95, cert. ef. 7-5-95; FWC 77-1995, f. 9-13-95, cert. ef. 1-1-96; FWC 28-1996(Temp), f. 5-24-96, cert. ef. 5-26-96; FWC 30-1996(Temp), f. 5-31-96, cert. ef. 6-2-96; FWC 72-1996, f. 12-31-96, cert. ef. 1-1-97; FWC 75-1997, f. 12-31-97, cert. ef. 1-1-98; DFW 100-1998, f. 12-23-98, cert. ef. 1-1-99; DFW 68-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-17-99 thru 9-30-99; administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 96-1999, f. 12-27-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 83-2000(Temp), f. 12-28-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 1-31-01; DFW 1-2001, f. 1-25-01, cert. ef. 2-1-01; DFW 118-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 26-2002, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-02; DFW 130-2002, f. 11-21-02, cert. ef. 1-1-03; DFW 35-2003, f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03; DFW 114-2003(Temp), f. 11-18-03, cert. ef. 11-21-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 125-2003, f. 12-11-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 128-2003, f. 12-15-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 83-2004(Temp), f. 8-17-04, cert. ef. 8-18-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 91-2004(Temp), f. 8-31-04, cert. ef. 9-2-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 97-2004(Temp), f. 9-22-04, cert. ef. 9-30-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 117-2004, f. 12-13-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 34-2005(Temp), f. 4-29-05, cert. ef. 5-1-05 thru 10-27-05; DFW 75-2005(Temp), f. 7-13-05, cert. ef. 7-16-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 87-2005(Temp), f. 8-8-05, cert. ef. 8-11-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 121-2005(Temp), f. 10-12-05, cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 129-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-29-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 136-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 138-2005, f. 12-7-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 141-2005(Temp), f. 12-12-05, cert. ef. 12-30-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-19-06; DFW 61-2006, f. 7-13-06, cert. ef. 10-1-06; DFW 65-2006(Temp), f. 7-21-06, cert. ef. 7-24-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 105-2006(Temp), f. 9-21-06, cert. ef. 9-22-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 134-2006(Temp), f. 12-21-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 3-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-07; DFW 10-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 66-2007(Temp), f. 8-6-07, cert. ef. 8-11-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 136-2007, f. 12-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 73-2008(Temp), f. 6-30-08, cert. ef. 7-7-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 97-2008(Temp), f. 8-18-08, cert. ef. 8-21-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 105-2008(Temp), f. 9-4-08, cert. ef. 9-7-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 156-2008, f. 12-31-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 7-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-2-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 39-2009, f. & cert. ef. 4-27-09; DFW 110-2009(Temp), f. 9-10-09, cert. ef. 9-13-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 144-2009, f. 12-8-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 103-2010(Temp), f. 7-21-10, cert. ef. 7-23-10 thru 12-31-10; DFW 157-2010, f. 12-6-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 24-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-22-11; DFW 97-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-20-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 135-2011(Temp), f. 9-21-11, cert. ef. 10-1-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 155-2011(Temp), f. 11-18-11, cert. ef. 12-1-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 156-2011(Temp), f. 12-9-11, cert. ef. 12-15-11 thru 1-31-12; DFW 164-2011, f. 12-27-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 90-2012(Temp), f. 7-17-12, cert. ef. 9-20-12 thru 12-31-12; DFW 151-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 155-2012(Temp), f. 12-28-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13 thru 6-29-13; DFW 23-2013(Temp), f. 3-20-13, cert. ef. 4-1-13 thru 9-27-13; DFW 32-2013, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13; DFW 112-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 136-2013, f. 12-19-13, cert. ef. 1-1-14; DFW 165-2014, f. 12-18-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15; DFW 4-2015, f. 1-13-15, cert. ef. 1-15-15; DFW 5-2015(Temp), f. 1-13-15, cert. ef. 1-15-15 thru 7-13-15; Temporary suspended by DFW 18-2015, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-15; DFW 34-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-28-15

## PRIVATE SALMON HATCHERIES

### DIVISION 40

#### HATCHERIES — PRIVATE

#### 635-040-0000

##### Definitions and Purpose

This rule describes the definitions to be used by the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission and the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife in interpreting the statutes and the rules, and provides a description of the purpose of the rules:

(1) Definitions in OAR 635-007-0501 and the following definitions apply to this Division:

(a) “Annual production program limit” means the number of fish annually authorized by the Department to be released;

(b) “Naturally adapted stocks” means stocks which have adapted to the local environment such that they are capable of reproducing and surviving under local conditions;

(c) “Principal” means any person or entity owning five percent or more of a company; general partners, president, vice-president, chief executive officer and directors;

(d) “Private salmon hatchery” means the location from which anadromous fish may be released for migration to the ocean and at

which returning adult salmon are captured for processing or retention as brood stock. Such location, also known as the "release/recapture site," shall be designated in the private salmon hatchery permit;

(e) "Release limits" means the maximum number of fish authorized to be released annually. This number, specified in a permit or in writing by the Department, does not entitle permittee to make annual releases of this number but rather functions as a ceiling on the number allowed to be released in the annual production program.

(2) The purpose of these rules is to describe policies, standards and procedures concerning:

(a) Application for private salmon hatchery permits;

(b) Evaluation of applications for private salmon hatchery permits;

(c) Permitting of private salmon hatcheries;

(d) Operation of private salmon hatcheries, including changes in operation and termination;

(e) Transfer of private salmon hatchery permits;

(f) Monitoring of private salmon hatchery operations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84; FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

#### 635-040-0001

##### Private Salmon Hatchery Policy

(1) The Commission recognizes the intent of the Legislature (ORS 508.700 through 508.745) to permit the establishment and operation of private salmon hatcheries. Oregon law provides that the role of private hatcheries is to optimize the long-term contribution to Oregon's salmon resource under regulations which shall prevent the deterioration of any natural run of anadromous fish or populations of resident fish.

(2) These rules are not intended to prevent or eliminate any currently active permitted operation. Where a proposed operation has met the statutory criteria and been issued a permit, the Commission intends that the private salmon hatchery be operated in a manner consistent with Oregon law.

(3) Private salmon hatcheries shall use or develop stocks that are, to the fullest extent possible, compatible with naturally adapted stocks in accordance with OAR 635-007-0521 through 635-007-0529 and fish management plans of the Department, and as they may be amended.

(4) Private salmon hatcheries shall be limited in numbers of fish permitted to be released, based on:

(a) The technical and financial capabilities of the permittee;

(b) The Department's evaluation of the permittee's proposed program; and

(c) The consistency of the proposed program with the goals and guidelines of the Land Conservation and Development Commission and fish management plans of the Department.

(5) Private salmon hatcheries shall be regularly monitored to insure compliance with ORS 508.700 through 508.745 and all applicable regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-8; FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

#### 635-040-0007

##### Moratorium on Private Salmon Hatchery Permits and Revisions to Permits

This section describes the moratorium which currently exists for new permits for private salmon hatcheries, as well as for revisions to existing permits which increase release limits specified in those permits or otherwise specified by the Department:

(1) No applications for private coho, chinook, or chum salmon hatchery permits shall be accepted, nor shall any permits be issued, through December 31, 1995, by which time this rule shall be reviewed by the Commission to determine if the moratorium should be continued. In addition, no revisions shall be made

through December 31, 1995, to increase limits specified in existing

permits or specified by the Department subsequent to issuance of

the permit.

(2) Existing permits may be transferred pursuant to OAR 635-

040-0025.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 69-1980, f. & ef. 12-15-80; FWC 67-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 9-28-82;

FWC 78-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 11-4-82; FWC 80-1982, f. & ef. 11-4-82; FWC

80-1985, f. 12-16-85, ef. 1-1-86; FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90;

FWC 127-1990, f. 12-24-90, cert. ef. 1-1-91

**635-040-0009**

**Application Requirements and Hearing Procedures for New Permits to Construct and Operate Private Salmon Hatcheries**

This rule describes the information which shall be contained in permit applications, as well as the process which the Department shall use in processing applications:

(1) Applications for new private salmon hatchery permits shall be processed in accordance with the Attorney General's Model Rules of Procedure adopted by the Department as OAR 635-001-0005, and as these rules may be subsequently revised.

(2) The hearing on the proposed issuance of a new private salmon hatchery permit shall be conducted as a contested case hearing. However, the Commission or hearings officer may allow members of the public to testify at the hearing.

(3) Applications for new private salmon hatchery permits shall contain the following information, at a minimum:

(a) Name of applicant(s);

(b) Address and telephone number;

(c) Name, address and telephone number of the person designated by applicant to receive service of documents during the course of the proceedings;

(d) A description of the location of the operation;

(e) A clear and concise statement of the operation proposed by applicant;

(f) A clear and concise statement of why the applicant believes that none of the grounds for denial of a permit set forth in ORS 508.710 are relevant to the application;

(g) An assessment of the impact of the proposed operation on natural runs of anadromous fish, including potential competition problems; and

(h) An assessment of the economic benefit to the State of Oregon of the proposed operation.

(4) All applications shall contain, as exhibits, the following:

(a) All reports, technical documents, articles and data or information of any kind on which applicant intends to rely at the hearing;

(b) A copy of all leases, options, easements, or other instruments by which applicant purports to have sufficient property rights in the proposed site to conduct the proposed operation;

(c) A map of the proposed private salmon hatchery site or release site, indicating the geographic relationship of the hatchery and the release site to the surrounding area;

(d) Information documenting the private salmon hatchery's compliance with the Statewide Planning Goals and compatibility with the applicable acknowledged comprehensive plan(s) and land use regulations. Such documentation shall include one of the following:

(A) Information affirming that the private salmon hatchery has received specific land use approval from the affected city or county; or

(B) Information demonstrating that the private salmon hatchery is permitted under the city or county's acknowledged comprehensive plan, but does not require specific land use approval by the jurisdiction; or

(C) Written declaration by the permit applicant acknowledging that final Department approval of the private salmon hatchery shall not be issued until the permit applicant provides the Department with the appropriate land use compatibility information as described in either paragraph (4)(d)(A) or (B) of this rule.

(e) Where more than one unit of local government has land use approval authority over the site of the proposed private salmon hatchery, documentation shall be submitted to the Department in the manner described in subsection (4)(d) of this section demonstrating land use compatibility with each of the affected jurisdiction's comprehensive plans.

(5) The meaning of the land use terms used in this rule shall be the same as defined in OAR 635-405-0005.

(6) The applicant shall file ten copies of the application and all supporting information and exhibits with the Department, and shall submit such additional copies as may be required by the Department or hearings officer.

(7) A separate application is required for each fish species proposed to be propagated, including a \$100 fee for processing of each application.

(8) The Department shall begin processing of an application when it is deemed complete. An application shall be deemed complete only when the information required under sections (3) and (4) of this rule is completed in full; and the application is signed by the applicant or the applicant's legally authorized representative, and is accompanied by all required exhibits and fee.

(9) If the Department determines that additional information is needed, it shall promptly request the needed information from the applicant. The application shall not be considered complete for processing until the requested information is received. The application shall be considered to be withdrawn if the applicant fails to submit the requested information within 90 days of the request.

(10) When an application is deemed complete, the applicant shall be so notified. Processing of the application may require a minimum of six months from the date on which an application is deemed complete.

(11) Applications shall not be considered by the Commission unless the Department has determined that adequate seed stock from sources approved by the Department will be available within two years of approval of permits by the Commission. The Department, in its discretion, shall determine which seed stock is acceptable for use at a particular site.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

**635-040-0012**

**Release Limits**

Each permit shall specify release limits. If limits were not specified in permits already issued, the Department has specified, in writing, applicable release limits for those permits, and any transferee is bound by those specified limits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

**635-040-0014**

**Permits, Licenses and Reports Required of Private Salmon Hatchery Operators**

This rule cross-references and lists other permits, licenses, and reports required of private salmon hatchery operators. Private salmon hatchery operators shall obtain the following permits and provide the following reports:

(1) Wholesale Fish Dealer License. Each private salmon hatchery operator who harvests salmon pursuant to permits issued under ORS 508.700 shall first obtain a wholesale fish dealer license. Monthly reports and payment of poundage fees are required as provided in OAR 635-006-0200 through 635-006-0220 on all fish harvested upon return to the private hatchery. No poundage fees are required for those returning fish which are released alive in waters of the state.

(2) Fish Propagation License. Fish propagation licenses are required for private hatcheries and support facilities which propagate, rear for sale, or sell live fish which are not released. Regulations governing fish propagation licenses are found in OAR 635-007-0650 through 635-007-0670. A fish propagation license is not required for incubation and rearing for release of permitted species at the authorized private salmon hatchery site.

(3) Fish Transport Permit. Fish transport permits are required as provided in OAR 635-007-0600.

(4) Release Permits. Separate release permits are required for each group or period in which fish are released from the release-recapture sites. It is expected that such period shall generally be on a two-week basis.

(5) Reports of Disease Examinations. Reports of disease examinations, indicating disease status, are required prior to release, in accordance with ORS 508.715(2). Disease examinations conducted within six weeks prior to release meet the requirements of this section.



(6) Monthly Reports. Reports of all fish released are required. Such reports shall include: Species, number, number marked, tag loss, size, and dates of release. Each operator shall verify the data contained in monthly reports as shown in the annual Department summary report of all releases.

(7) Biological Data. The Department may require reports showing biological data from salmon returning to private hatchery facilities for the monitoring and evaluation of hatchery operations. The mark recovery information from these reports shall be provided to the regional Mark Processing Center by the Department.

(8) Monthly Reports of Fish on Hand. Monthly reports of fish on hand at each facility, whether operated by the permittee or by a contractor on the permittee's behalf, shall be submitted to the Department.

(9) Fish Loss Report. A report of any fish loss which exceeds 0.1 percent per week in any one pond shall be immediately made to Fish Propagation Section of the Department by telephone and by written report as provided in OAR 635-007-0580.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

### **635-040-0015**

#### **Purchase of Salmon Eggs from the Department**

This section describes salmon eggs, fry or fingerlings which may be made available by the state to private hatchery permittees, as well as the Department's priority list for purchase of eggs, fry and fingerlings:

(1) Chinook, chum, or coho (silver) salmon eggs, fry or fingerlings which are surplus to the needs of the state and the STEP program may be made available for sale to private salmon hatchery permittees through state fish culture facilities, based on the criteria set forth in OAR 635-007-0825.

(2) Upon written request, a permittee shall be placed on a list, in order of priority based on OAR 635-007-0830, to purchase salmon eggs, fry and fingerlings. Salmon eggs, fry, or fingerlings shall be made available for purchase based on the priority set forth in OAR 635-007-0830.

(3) Refusal to pick up eggs when offered shall result in a permittee being moved to the bottom of the priority list, and behind other private salmon hatchery permittees.

(4) In determining a reasonable fee for salmon eggs as provided in ORS 508.730, the Department shall consider all costs in providing such eggs and the market value of viable salmon eggs and carcasses. Payment in full at the time of order shall be required if fish shall be held for maturation for a period longer than 30 days.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506 & 508

Hist.: FC 266(73-9), f. 8-1-73, ef. 8-15-73; FC 271(74-3), f. 1-30-74, ef. 2-25-74; FWC 66, f. 7-30-76, ef. 8-2-76, Renumbered from 625-030-0110; FWC 44-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

### **635-040-0018**

#### **Use of Wild Salmon for Private Salmon Hatchery Seed Stock**

This section describes the prohibition on the taking of wild chinook or coho as seed stock by private salmon hatchery permittees, as well as the circumstances in which wild chum salmon seed stock may be authorized to be taken by private hatchery permittees:

(1) Wild chinook or coho shall not be taken as a source of seed stock by a private salmon hatchery permittee. Wild chinook, coho, or chum may be taken by the Department to establish a seed stock at any hatchery, whether public or private, provided that sufficient fish are returned to the donor stream to compensate fully for native smolts which might have resulted from eggs removed from the donor stock in accordance with ORS 496.455.

(2) Upon request, the Department may authorize a private salmon hatchery permittee to take wild chum salmon as a source of initial seed stock. The Department shall approve such request only if the quantity of chum salmon to be removed from a stream shall not adversely affect natural chum salmon production in such stream and the requirements of ORS 496.455 are met. The terms and conditions under which such native chum salmon may be taken

from a stream and the fee to be charged for such chum shall be included in and made a part of the permit granted by the Commission pursuant to ORS 508.700 through 508.745.

(3) Salmon eggs may also be collected by the Department and provided to a permittee in accordance with ORS 496.455 to meet specific Department management objectives.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

### **635-040-0020**

#### **Areas Closed to Private Salmon Hatchery Release and Recapture Sites**

This rule describes the streams and locations which are closed for siting of private salmon hatcheries facilities:

(1) No permits shall be issued for any private salmon hatchery to be located above the head of tidewater, except sites may be located a short distance above the mouth of small direct tributaries to the ocean. Sites shall not be located in the freshwater portion (above tidewater) of any stream which has the potential for natural production of significant numbers of anadromous fish.

(2) The following streams, their tributaries and included tidal reaches are closed to siting of private salmon hatcheries:

(a) Major streams:

(A) Columbia:

(i) Columbia system above Tongue Point;

(ii) Youngs River including Klaskanine River above Battle Creek Slough;

(iii) Lewis and Clark River above Johnson Slough;

(iv) Skipanon River above Taylor Lake outlet.

(B) Necanicum River above Neawanna Creek;

(C) Elk Creek and estuary;

(D) Nehalem:

(i) Nehalem system above Foley Creek;

(ii) North Fork Nehalem River above Anderson Creek.

(E) Tillamook:

(i) Miami River above Illingsworth Creek;

(ii) Kilchis River above Neilson Slough;

(iii) Wilson River above Hall Slough;

(iv) Trask River above its confluence with Tillamook River;

(v) Tillamook River above Fagan Creek.

(F) Netarts — Netarts Bay and its entire drainage;

(G) Nestucca:

(i) Nestucca system above Cannery Point;

(ii) Little Nestucca River above Meda bridge.

(H) Neskowin Creek in its entirety;

(I) Salmon River System and estuary;

(J) Siletz:

(i) Schooner Creek in its entirety;

(ii) Drift Creek in its entirety;

(iii) Siletz River above Skunk Creek.

(K) Yaquina River system above Babcock Creek;

(L) Alsea River system and estuary;

(M) Yachats River system and estuary;

(N) Big Creek (Lane County system);

(O) Siuslaw:

(i) Siuslaw system above Hadsall Creek;

(ii) North Fork Siuslaw River above Lindsley Creek.

(P) Siltcoos system;

(Q) Tahkenitch Creek system;

(R) Umpqua:

(i) Smith system above Noel Creek;

(ii) Umpqua system above Mill Creek.

(S) Tenmile Creek system (Tenmile Lakes);

(T) Coos:

(i) Coos system above the Millicoma (the Forks);

(ii) Millicoma system above South Coos (the Forks).

(U) Coquille:

(i) Ferry Creek in its entirety;

(ii) Coquille system above Beaver Slough.

(V) Floras Creek/New River system;

(W) Sixes River system and estuary;

- (X) Elk River system and estuary;
- (Y) Euchre Creek system and estuary;
- (Z) Rogue River system and estuary;
- (AA) Hunter Creek System and estuary;
- (BB) Pistol River system and estuary;
- (CC) Chetco River system and estuary;
- (DD) Winchuck River system and estuary.

(b) Miscellaneous small streams as may be specified by the Department which enter the ocean through tourist facilities such as state parks and waysides or are contiguous to wild, scenic, or wilderness areas.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508

Hist.: FWC 66, f. 7-30-76, ef. 8-2-76, Renumbered from 625-030-0115; FWC 1-1980, f. & ef. 1-7-80; FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

### 635-040-0022

#### Annual Production Program Review

This rule describes the requirement of an annual general plan for fish releases, and the criteria by which the Department shall review and approve or disapprove the plan. This rule also describes the requirement of an annual detailed salmon production program:

(1) An annual general plan for fish proposed to be release during the calendar year showing species, stock and numbers of each shall be submitted to the Department prior to collection of brood-stock, or by July 20 of the preceding year, whichever is the earlier date. The Department shall review and approve or disapprove the plan in accordance with the criteria set forth in OAR 635-007-0810 et seq. In the event that the Department disapproves the plan, the Department and the permittee shall consult on changes to be made to the plan in order to satisfy the Department that the criteria have been met, based on consideration of the financial and technical capability of the permittee and on estimated biological impacts of such releases.

(2) A detailed salmon production program, including proposed fin marking and release size and time, shall be submitted to the Department in January of each year, to be applicable to that year. The Department shall review and approve or disapprove the program in accordance with the criteria set forth in OAR 635-007-0810 et seq. In the event that the Department disapproves the program, the Department and the permittee shall consult on changes to be made to the program in order to satisfy the Department that the criteria have been met.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

### 635-040-0025

#### Changes in Operation or Ownership

This rule describes the requirements for notification and/or requests for approval for changes in operation or ownership of a private salmon hatchery. This rule provides that while all of the decisions shall normally be made in the first instance by the Department, a permittee may request review of the Department's decision by the Commission and, in addition, the Commission may choose to consider a request for a change in the first instance:

(1) Permittees shall advise the Department in writing within two weeks of any change in address. In addition, in the event of a change in any of the following persons or entities the Department shall be notified in writing within two weeks and provided with names and addresses:

(a) Principals of the permittee, operating company, parent company or any other entity active in operations of the permittee under the permit;

(b) The individual(s) designated by the permittee as the contact person for the Department.

(2) The Department shall be promptly notified in writing of any change in the personnel listed in subsections (2)(a) through (d) of this rule. In addition, permittee shall provide to the Department information as to the credentials of such personnel:

(a) General manager, production manager, and/ or operations manager of the operating company;

(b) Technical fisheries consultant(s);

(c) Operations manager or supervisor at each rearing and release site;

(d) Pathologist(s).

(3) The Department shall be notified in writing prior to any proposed change in operating methods and/or releases within the number specified in the permit and as shown in the annual production program. The Department shall approve or deny a request for a change based on the Department's assessment of potential biological impacts.

(4)(a) The Department shall be notified of any proposed acquisition of a controlling interest in the hatchery and/or permit, regardless of method of acquisition. Such notification shall be provided in writing by the current permittee and confirmed in writing by the entity proposing to acquire a controlling interest in the operation of the private salmon hatchery;

(b) The Department shall be provided, at the time of such notification, with information sufficient in the judgment of the Department to enable the Department to assess:

(A) The financial and technical capability of the proposed new entity to successfully construct or operate the hatchery; and

(B) The biological impact and economic benefit to the State of Oregon of any proposed changes in operating methods.

(c) The Department shall also be provided with ten (10) copies of the proposed general production plan, including species and stocks; expected release size and times; and numbers to be produced;

(d) The Department shall approve or disapprove the proposed change in controlling interest based on the criteria set forth in subsection (b) of this section, and shall notify both the current permittee and the proposed new entity, in writing, of its decision. Such notification shall be made within 60 days from the date on which complete information as set forth in subsection (b) of this section is provided to the Department.

(5) Any permittee, or in the case of a proposed change in controlling interest, any proposed new entity, whose request for a change under sections (3) or (4) of this rule has been disapproved by the Department may petition the Commission for review of the decision. Such petition shall be in writing and shall set forth the reasons why the petitioner believes that the decision should be reviewed. The Commission shall, within 60 days of receipt of such petition, schedule the matter for the next regularly scheduled Commission meeting, and shall consider the request for a change under sections (3) or (4) of this rule *de novo* (as though it had not been heard before). The Commission shall hear the matter in a contested case proceeding.

(6) The Department and/or the Commission may determine that the Commission should consider a request for a change under sections (3) or (4) of this rule in the first instance. In that event, the matter shall be placed on the agenda of the next regularly scheduled Commission meeting at which time is available, and shall be heard in a proceeding other than a contested case. Both the permittee (and/or proposed new entity) and the public shall be invited to testify on the matter. The Commission shall advise the permittee of its decision, including any decision on whether to proceed with a contested case hearing on the matter, within 30 days after the meeting at which the matter is considered.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 66, f. 7-30-76, ef. 8-2-76, Renumbered from 625-030-0120; FWC 44-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 25-1984, f. 6-21-84, ef. 7-1-84; FWC 90-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-16-88; FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

### 635-040-0030

#### Alternation or Termination of Permits

This rule describes certain circumstances in which the Commission may alter or terminate a permit. This rule also describes the consequences of: failure to comply with statute, regulations, any term or condition of a permit; or any unauthorized change in operation; or the removal of facilities:

(1) If the Commission finds that a private hatchery operation is not in the best public interest, it shall alter the conditions of the permit to mitigate such adverse effects or may terminate the

permit. Proceedings to cause such alteration or termination shall be conducted in accordance with ORS 183.310 to 183.550. In addition, if the Commission finds the operation has caused deterioration of the natural run of anadromous fish or any population of resident game fish in the waters covered by the permit, it may require the permittee to return the fish populations to the same condition that existed prior to issuance of the permit. If the permittee fails to take appropriate action, the Commission shall take such action and the permittee shall bear any cost incurred by the Commission.

(2) Failure to comply with statute, these regulations, or any term or condition of a permit; or making any unauthorized change in the operation; or removal of facilities shall be grounds for the Department to require changes in operating methods or for the Department to alter the terms of a permit or to terminate a permit. In the event that any such action becomes necessary, the Department shall so notify the permittee by registered or certified mail of its intent to require changes in operating methods or to alter or terminate the permit. Notification shall include the proposed action and the reasons for the proposed action. Such action shall become effective 30 days from the date of mailing such notice unless within that time the permittee request a hearing before the Commission. A request for a hearing shall be made in writing to the Director and shall state the grounds for the request. Any hearing held shall be in accordance with ORS Chapter 183.

(3) Abandonment of a permit shall be grounds for termination of a permit. A permittee shall be presumed to have voluntarily abandoned a permit where no fish releases have occurred at the private hatchery for a period of five years. In the event that termination based on abandonment becomes necessary, the Department shall notify the permittee by registered or certified mail of its intent to terminate the permit. Such termination shall become effective 30 days from the date of mailing such notice unless within that time the permittee requests a hearing before the Commission or the mailed notice is not accepted. In the latter situation, the Department shall cause notice to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the location of the permitted site once a week for a period of four weeks, advising permittee of its intent to terminate the permit and of permittee's right to request a hearing. Such termination shall, in that case, become effective at the close of the four-week publication period. A request for a hearing shall be made in writing to the Director and shall state the grounds for the request. Any hearing held shall be in accordance with ORS Chapter 183.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 66, f. 7-30-76, ef. 8-2-76, Renumbered from 625-030-0125; FWC 44-1981, f. & ef. 12-21-81; FWC 90-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-16-88; FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

### 635-040-0101

#### Marking Requirements and Stray Rates

(1) This rule applies to private salmon hatcheries that release coho or chinook salmon. The following terms are used in this rule:

(a) "Mark" means a removed fin and/or characteristic scale pattern; in some cases, a coded-wire tag imbedded in the fish in addition to a removed adipose fin; or some other less stressful method of marking approved by the Department for the purpose of identifying the origin of the fish;

(b) "Critical Stray Prevalence" means the percentage of the total number of naturally spawning fish that may originate from a private salmon hatchery.

(2) It is *unlawful* for any private salmon hatchery to release coho or chinook salmon that have been marked at a rate less than that required in **Tables 1** through **3** of this rule.

(3) Each private salmon hatchery permittee shall submit to the Department for approval, a sampling plan for examining for marks those adult salmon returning to the locations listed in the private salmon hatchery's respective table. Each sampling plan shall be designed such that if the prevalence of strays were to reach the critical level listed in **Tables 1** through **3**, then the plan would result in an expected recovery of at least three marked fish. The Department shall approve a sampling plan if, in its judgment, the plan would

result in recovery of at least three marked fish if the number of strays reaches critical stray prevalence.

(4) Each private salmon hatchery permittee shall fund and implement its approved sampling plan in accordance with section (5) of this rule. The Department may require any permittee to execute a security agreement in accordance with ORS Chapter 79 covering agreed upon collateral, including fish and eggs, to fully cover estimated costs of such marking and sampling plan.

(5) The following requirements apply, by hatchery:

(a) Anadromous, Inc.:

(A) Beginning in 1993, if Anadromous, Inc., exceeds the critical stray prevalence listed in **Table 1, lines A or C**, in two years out of five, Anadromous, Inc., shall advance the latest date of broodstock selection and spawning to a date approved by the Department in order to achieve greater reproductive isolation between their spring chinook salmon and the local fall chinook salmon;

(B) Beginning in 1993, if Anadromous, Inc., exceeds the critical stray prevalence listed in **Table 1, Lines B, D, or E**, in two years out of five, Anadromous, Inc., shall reduce the number of spring chinook salmon released in the next subsequent brood year to a level determined by the Department to meet the critical stray prevalence, until such time as it is feasible, in the judgment of the Department, to achieve a reduction in straying rate through alteration of rearing or release practices;

(C) Beginning in 1990, if Anadromous, Inc., exceeds the critical stray prevalence listed in **Table 1, lines F or G**, in two years out of five, Anadromous, Inc., shall reduce the number of coho salmon released in the next subsequent brood year to a level determined by the Department to meet the critical stray prevalence, until such time as it is feasible, in the judgment of the Department, to achieve a reduction in straying rate through alteration of rearing or release practices.

(b) OreAqua, Inc.:

(A) Beginning in 1993, if OreAqua, Inc., exceeds the critical stray prevalence listed in **Table 2, lines A or C**, in two years out of five, OreAqua, Inc., shall advance the latest date of broodstock selection and spawning to a date approved by the Department in order to achieve greater reproductive isolation between their spring chinook salmon and the local fall chinook salmon;

(B) Beginning in 1993, if OreAqua, Inc., exceeds the critical stray prevalence listed in **Table 2, Lines B, D, or E**, in two years out of five, OreAqua, Inc., shall reduce the number of spring chinook salmon released in the next subsequent brood year to a level determined by the Department to meet the critical stray prevalence, until such time as it is feasible, in the judgment of the Department, to achieve a reduction in straying rate through alteration of rearing or release practices;

(C) Beginning in 1990, if OreAqua, Inc., exceeds the critical stray prevalence listed in **Table 2, lines F or G**, in two years out of five, OreAqua, Inc., shall reduce the number of coho salmon released in the next subsequent brood year to a level determined by the Department to meet the critical stray prevalence, until such time as it is feasible, in the judgment of the Department, to achieve a reduction in straying rate through alteration of rearing or release practices.

(c) Oregon Pacific Salmon Ranch, Inc.: Beginning in 1993, if Oregon Pacific Salmon Ranch, Inc., exceeds the critical stray prevalence listed in **Table 3** in two years out of five, Oregon Pacific Salmon Ranch, Inc., shall reduce the number of spring chinook salmon released in the next subsequent brood year to a level determined by the Department to meet the critical stray prevalence, until such time as it is feasible, in the judgment of the Department, to achieve a reduction in straying rate through alteration of rearing or release practices.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 498, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 498, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 124-1989, f. 12-19-89, cert. ef. 1-1-90; FWC 3-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-91



**635-040-0107**

**Hatchery Operational Plans**

(1) The hatchery operational plans listed in section (2) of this rule have been adopted by the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission on the dates specified and are incorporated here by reference. Copies are available from the office of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(2) The hatchery operational plans referenced in section (1) of this rule are for the following:

(a) Anadromous, Inc., adopted January 19, 1990, as amended on April 17, 1991, by the Commission;

(b) Oregon Pacific Salmon Ranch adopted September 19, 1990;

(c) OreAqua, Inc., adopted March 6, 1991.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 7-1990, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-90; FWC 108-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90; FWC 29-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-15-91; FWC 45-1991, f. 5-1-91, cert. ef. 5-6-91

**Fish Production Facilities and Areas**

**Net Pens**

**635-040-0200**

**Definitions**

For the purpose of OAR 635, divisions 007 and 040:

(1) "Net Pens" means facilities constructed of floats and nets for the purpose of holding fish for propagation in open water areas of waterways.

(2) "Cage-Culture" means the use of enclosed containers suspended in the water column for the purpose of containing fish for propagation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

**635-040-0202**

**Purpose**

The purpose of these rules is to:

(1) Provide for the orderly development of fish production in suitable areas of waterways and in quantities acceptable for those areas.

(2) Recognize that limited suitability of Oregon's small, shallow estuaries for extensive net pen culture or cage culture will prevent extensive production with net pens.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

**635-040-0205**

**Policy**

It is the policy of the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission to provide for the development of fish production in net pens where such operations meet the standards set by the Department of Fish and Wildlife for fish propagation and fish transfer; by the Department of Environmental Quality for waste discharge; and by the Division of State Lands for siting and use of surface area and installation of facilities.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

**635-040-0210**

**Areas of Department Concern**

The Department of Fish and Wildlife may comment on applications for net pen facilities to other state, county, and federal agencies. In determining whether to grant permits and in commenting on permit applications to other state, county, and federal agencies, the Department shall consider, but not be limited to:

(1) Protection of natural fish production in surrounding waters and nearby submerged areas.

(2) Continued availability of recreational areas of state waters for public use.

(3) Compatibility with state and local land use plans and documented in accordance with OAR 635-040-0009(4)(d).

(4) Control of fish introduction, fish health and general operations through the fish propagation license, fish transport permits and other applicable regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 5-1990, f. 1-24-90, cert. ef. 1-26-90

**COLUMBIA RIVER FISHERIES**

**DIVISION 41**

**COLUMBIA RIVER SYSTEM TREATY INDIAN FISHERY**

**635-041-0005**

**Applicability of Regulations**

(1) The right to fish in accordance with OAR 635-041-0005 through 635-041-0085 is restricted to those individuals possessing Indian treaty fishing rights pursuant to the Yakima Treaty (12 Stat. 951), the Warm Springs Treaty (12 Stat. 963), the Umatilla Treaty (12 Stat. 945), or the Nez Perce Treaty (12 Stat. 957).

(2) The fishing activities authorized by the aforementioned treaties for the Columbia River and its tributaries above Bonneville Dam are hereinafter referred to as the Treaty Indian Fishery.

(3) Nothing in these regulations shall prevent any individual having Indian treaty fishing rights from participating equally with other citizens in any other commercial fishery in Oregon so long as such individual complies with the commercial fishing laws and rules of the Commission applicable to such fishery.

(4) The taking of fish from the Columbia River or its tributaries above Bonneville Dam for commercial purposes is prohibited except by the persons, during the times, with the fishing gear, and in the areas specified in OAR 635-041-0005 through 635-041-0085.

(5) It is *unlawful* for any individual to take fish pursuant to the authority of any of the aforementioned treaties and OAR 635-041-0005 through 635-041-0085 who does not have in his or her possession an Indian tribal identification card which identifies him or her as a duly enrolled member of the Yakima, Warm Springs, Umatilla, or Nez Perce Tribe.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79; FWC 13-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 3-30-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0005; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 43-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-15-10 thru 10-11-10; Administrative correction 10-26-10; DFW 40-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11

**Definitions**

**635-041-0010**

**Definitions**

In addition to the definitions provided in the commercial fishing laws and other rules of the Department, the following definitions shall apply to the Treaty Indian Fishery:

(1) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(2) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) "Director" means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "Fishway" means any structure or facility made to facilitate or provide passage for fish over a natural or artificial barrier or obstruction.

(5) "Subsistence fishing" means taking fish for Indians' personal use, including the sale or exchange with other treaty Indians, but not sale or trade with non-Indians.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

**635-041-0015**

**Subsistence Fishing Authorized**

Subject to the closed area restrictions specified in OAR 635-041-0020, and to the gear restrictions specified in OAR 635-041-0025, subsistence fishing is permitted the year round in the main Columbia River and its Oregon tributaries above Bonneville Dam.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0015; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 31-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 5-21-82; FWC 17-1983 (Temp), f. & ef. 5-10-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84, FWC 21-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 5-2-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 74-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 9-4-87; FWC 27-1994(Temp), f. 5-12-94, cert. ef. 5-15-94; FWC 33-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-28-95; FWC 47-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-5-95; DFW 43-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-15-10 thru 10-11-10; Administrative correction 10-26-10; DFW 40-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f.

**635-041-0020**

**Areas Closed to Subsistence Fishing**

It is *unlawful* to engage in subsistence fishing at any time in:

(1) Those waters of the main stem Columbia River near Bonneville Dam westerly and downstream of a line from Light “4” on the Oregon shore, located approximately 200 yards upstream of the mouth of Eagle Creek, thence northerly to Light “5” located on Boat Rock in midriver, thence perpendicular to the thread of the river to a marker on the Washington shore.

& ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0010;

(2) Those waters of the main stem Columbia River near The Dalles Dam easterly and upstream from a line at marker on Covington Point on the Oregon shore, thence in a westerly direction to a marker on the Washington shore beneath the Interstate Bridge to a point 200 feet above The Dalles Dam. Subsistence fishing for salmon and steelhead is allowed within this closed area except:

(a) Within 600 feet of fishway entrances,

(b) Within 600 feet of the mouth of Fifteenmile Creek from November 16 through June 15, and

(c) Within 200 feet above The Dalles Dam.

(3) Those waters of the main stem Columbia River within a radius of one-quarter mile of the mouths of the Hood River, Deschutes River, Wind River, Little White Salmon River, Spring Creek, and Klickitat River.

FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f.

(4) Those waters of the main stem Columbia River near John Day Dam from a line at marker on the Oregon shore located 600 feet below the fishway entrance, thence westerly to Light “2” located on the navigation lock wing wall, thence to a marker on the Washington shore easterly and upstream to 200 feet above John Day Dam.

(5) Those waters of the mainstem Columbia River near McNary Dam easterly and upstream from a line at marker on the Oregon shore located 600 feet below the fishway entrance, thence westerly to the end of the navigation lock wing wall, thence to a marker on the Washington shore.

& ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-

(6) All fishways in Oregon tributary streams of the Columbia River within 100 feet above and below such fishways. This closure does not apply to the taking of lamprey eel so long as such taking does not interfere with the migration of salmon or steelhead through such fishways.

(7) Those waters of Eagle Creek from its mouth to 100 feet above the Department intake Dam.

(8) Those waters of Herman Creek from its mouth to 100 feet above the Department holding ponds.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 133, f. & ef. 8-4-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0020; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1991, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 12-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 54-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-89; FWC 90-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-6-89; DFW 43-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-15-10 thru

22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

10-11-10; Administrative correction 10-26-10; DFW 40-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 65-2012(Temp), f. 6-14-12, cert. ef. 6-16-12 thru 11-15-12; DFW 113-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-12 thru 12-12-12; DFW 150-2012, f. 12-27-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

### 635-041-0025

#### Subsistence Fishing Gear

(1) It is lawful at all times to take fish for subsistence purposes by dip net or bag net of a mesh size not exceeding five inches attached to a hoop 26 feet or less in circumference, or by spear, gaff, club, or fouling-hook. All such fishing gear must be tended at all times.

(2) It is lawful to use angling gear as defined by the Oregon Wildlife Laws and regulations of the Department.

(3) It is *unlawful* to use gill nets, set nets, hoop nets, setlines, or dip nets or bag nets of a mesh size exceeding five inches, or any other type of fishing gear not otherwise specifically authorized in section (1) of this rule, except during the times and in the areas where such gear is authorized for commercial fishing.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of this rule a treaty subsistence fishing season with gillnets for salmon may occur provided rules for ceremonial fishing and notice requirement (OAR 635-041-0040) are followed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 133, f. & ef. 8-4-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0025; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 54-1989 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-89; FWC 90-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-6-89; DFW 43-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-15-10 thru 10-11-10; Administrative correction 10-26-10; DFW 40-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11

### 635-041-0030

#### Subsistence Fishing Activities

(1) It is *unlawful* to utilize any fish taken by subsistence fishing for other than subsistence purposes as defined in OAR 635-041-0010 with the exception of shad which may be sold commercially, and with the exception of dipnet caught fish from main stem Columbia and Klickitat River subsistence areas taken during open commercial fishing seasons.

(2) Only white sturgeon with a fork length of 43–54 inches taken from between The Dalles and McNary dams and white sturgeon with a fork length of 38–54 inches taken from between the Bonneville Dam and The Dalles Dam may be retained for subsistence purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0030; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 12-1997(Temp), f. 2-27-97, cert. ef. 3-1-97; DFW 26-2000(Temp), f. 5-4-00, cert. ef. 5-6-00 thru 5-28-00; DFW(Temp), 37-2000, f. 6-30-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00 thru 7-10-00; DFW 22-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-03 thru 9-20-03; DFW 3-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-20-05 thru 2-28-05; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 19-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-09

#### Ceremonial Fishing

### 635-041-0040

#### Ceremonial Fishing and Notice Requirement

(1) It is *unlawful* for any Indian or group of Indians to conduct ceremonial fishing on the Columbia River or in Oregon Columbia River tributaries outside an Indian reservation without first providing at least two working days advanced written notification to the Director or the Director's designee.

(2) All notices must contain the following information:

(a) Name, place, and time of ceremony for which fish will be used;

(b) Name of individuals and helpers who will be fishing and transporting fish. Only these individuals will be allowed to fish on the occasion covered by the notice;

(c) Exact location(s) of fishing and the amount of gear to be used at each location;

(d) Exact beginning and ending dates of ceremonial fishing;

(e) The type of gear to be used in ceremonial fishing;

(f) Estimated number of fish needed for ceremony;

(g) If fish are to be stored prior to a ceremony, the location of storage must be identified. If they are not to be stored, it must be so indicated;

(h) The signature of the designated tribal official certified to the Department in advance.

(3) It is *unlawful* to:

(a) Fish for ceremonial purposes with commercial fishing gear except in those areas where such fishing gear is authorized for commercial fishing;

(b) Engage in ceremonial fishing during any portion of a week within a commercial fishing season which is closed to commercial fishing;

(c) Sell or barter, offer for sale or barter, buy, or for a commercially licensed fish buyer or wholesale fish dealer to have in his possession fish taken for ceremonial purposes;

(d) Engage in ceremonial fishing unless done in compliance with all provisions contained in the advance notice to the states.

(4) Any individual engaged in ceremonial fishing must have in his possession a signed copy or duplicate copy of the written tribal notification to the Director that such fishing was to be conducted.

(5) Set nets and other commercial fishing gear shall be marked and identified at all times while fishing for ceremonial or other fishing purposes.

(6) A record of the numbers of fish taken for ceremonial purposes will be made available to the Department by the designated tribal official who authorized ceremonial fishing. The report must be sent promptly upon conclusion of each ceremonial fishing activity.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0040; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; DFW 33-2003(Temp), f. 4-23-03, cert. ef. 4-24-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

#### Commercial Fishing Area and Gear Restrictions

### 635-041-0045

#### Closed Commercial Fishing Areas

Unless otherwise specified in this rule and OAR 635-041-0063, the following waters are closed to commercial fishing:

(1) All Oregon tributaries of the Columbia River.

(2) The Columbia River westerly and downstream of the Bridge of the Gods except:

(a) Fisheries conducted by the Yakama, Warm Springs and Umatilla tribes downstream of Bonneville Dam (bank fishing only) under provisions of the agreements with the states of Oregon and Washington are open until further notice.

(A) Allowable sales include Chinook, steelhead, sockeye, coho, walleye, shad, yellow perch, bass and carp. Sturgeon caught in the tribal fisheries below Bonneville Dam may not be retained or sold. Fish may not be sold on USACE property below Bonneville Dam, but may be caught and transported off USACE property for sale.

(B) Gear is restricted to subsistence fishing gear which includes hoopnets, dipnets, spears, gaffs, clubs, fouling hooks and rod and reel with hook-and-line.

(C) Salmon, steelhead, walleye, shad, carp, bass and yellow perch landed during an open treaty commercial fishing period may be sold at any time.



(b) Platform and hook-and-line fisheries from the Bridge of the Gods downstream to the subsistence fishing deadline as described in OAR 635-041-0020(1) are open to commercial sales whenever sales are authorized for platform and hook-and-line fisheries in the remainder of Bonneville Pool.

(3) The Columbia River easterly and upstream of a line extending at a right angle across the thread of the river from a deadline marker one mile downstream of McNary Dam.

(4) The Columbia River between a line extending at a right angle across the thread of the river from a deadline marker at the west end of 3-Mile Rapids located approximately 1.8 miles below The Dalles Dam, upstream to a line from a deadline marker on the Oregon shore located approximately 3/4 mile above The Dalles Dam east fishway exit, thence at a right angle to the thread of the river to a point in midriver, thence downstream to Light "1" on the Washington shore; except that dip nets, bag nets, and hoop nets are permitted during commercial salmon and shad fishing seasons at the Lone Pine Indian fishing site located immediately above The Dalles Interstate Bridge.

(5) The Columbia River between a line extending at a right angle across the thread of the river from a deadline marker at Preachers Eddy light below the John Day Dam and a line approximately 4.3 miles upstream extending from a marker on the Oregon shore approximately one-half mile above the upper easterly bank of the mouth of the John Day River, Oregon, extending at a right angle across the thread of the river to a point in midriver, thence turning downstream to a marker located on the Washington shore approximately opposite the mouth of the John Day River.

(6) The Columbia River within areas at and adjacent to the mouths of the Deschutes River and the Umatilla River. The closed areas are along the Oregon side of the Columbia River and extend out to the midstream from a point one-half mile above the intersection of the upper bank of the tributary with the Columbia River to a point one mile downstream from the intersection of the lower bank of the tributary with the Columbia River. All such points are posted with deadline markers.

(7) The Columbia River within an area and adjacent to the mouth of the Big White Salmon River. The closed area is along the Washington side of the Columbia River and extends out to midstream at right angles to the thread of the Columbia River between a marker located 1/2 mile downstream from the west bank upstream to Light "35".

(8) The Columbia River within an area at and adjacent to the mouth of Drano Lake (Little White Salmon River). The closed area is along the Washington side of the Columbia River and extends out to midstream at right angles to the thread of the Columbia River between Light "27" upstream to a marker located approximately 1/2 mile upriver of the outlet of Drano Lake.

(9) The Columbia River within an area and adjacent to the mouth of the Wind River. The closed area is along the Washington side of the Columbia River and extends to midstream at right angles to the thread of the Columbia River between markers located 1 1/4 miles downstream from the west bank and 1/2 mile upstream from the east bank.

(10) The Columbia River within areas at and adjacent to the mouth of Hood River. The closed area is along the Oregon side of the Columbia River and extends to midstream at right angles to the thread of the Columbia River between markers located approximately 0.85 miles downriver from the west bank at end of the breakwall at the west end of the Port of Hood River and 1/2 mile upriver from the east bank.

(11) The Columbia River within a radius of 150 feet of the Spring Creek Hatchery fishway, except that during the period of August 25-September 20 inclusive the closed area is along the Washington side of the Columbia River and extends to midstream at right angles to the thread of the Columbia River between a marker located 1 1/2 miles downriver of the Spring Creek Hatchery fishway up to the downstream marker of the Big White Salmon sanctuary located approximately 1/2 mile upriver of the Spring Creek Hatchery fishway.

(12) Herman Creek upstream from a line between deadline markers near the mouth. One marker is located on the east bank piling and the other is located on the west bank to the north of the boat ramp.

(13) The Columbia River within an area and adjacent to the mouth of the Klickitat River. The closed area is along the Washington side of the Columbia River and extends to midstream at right angles to the thread of the Columbia River between the downstream margin of Lyle Landing downstream to a marker located near the railroad tunnel approximately 1 1/8 miles downstream from the west bank.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 133, f. & ef. 8-4-77; FWC 149(Temp), f. & ef. 9-21-77 thru 1-18-78; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0045; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 44-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 8-22-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 49-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 9-26-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 55-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 9-6-85; FWC 4-1986 (Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 25-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 6-25-86; FWC 42-1986, f. & ef. 8-15-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 54-1989 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-89; FWC 90-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-6-89; FWC 80-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-8-90; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 40-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 43-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 60-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-11, cert. ef. 6-6-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 63-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-8-11, cert. ef. 6-9-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 66-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-16-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 88-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-8-11, cert. ef. 7-10-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 119-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-11, cert. ef. 8-29-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 5-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-1-12 thru 3-31-12; DFW 18-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-29-12 thru 6-15-12; DFW 46-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-12, cert. ef. 5-15-12 thru 6-30-12; DFW 74-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-29-12, cert. ef. 7-1-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 87-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-11-12, cert. ef. 7-12-12 thru 8-31-12; DFW 94-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-27-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 119-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-11-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 143-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-7-12, cert. ef. 11-8-12 thru 1-29-13; DFW 8-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-31-13, cert. ef. 2-1-13 thru 3-31-13; DFW 18-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-13, cert. ef. 3-6-13 thru 6-15-13; DFW 57-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-12-13, cert. ef. 6-16-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 88-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-9-13, cert. ef. 8-12-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 116-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-8-13, cert. ef. 10-9-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 22-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14, cert. ef. 3-12-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 37-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-6-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 105-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-30-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 153-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-23-14, cert. ef. 10-31-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 71-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-15-15, cert. ef. 6-16-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 97-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-30-15, cert. ef. 8-1-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

#### 635-041-0047

##### Commercial Fishing in Subsistence Areas

Salmon and steelhead taken with subsistence fishing gear from subsistence fishing areas of the main stem Columbia River during commercial fishing seasons shall be considered, as having been taken for commercial purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 507

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506 & 507

Hist.: FWC 133, f. & ef. 8-4-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0047; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87

#### 635-041-0050

##### Commercial Fishing Gear

It is *unlawful* to:

(1) Take fish for commercial purposes by any means other than set nets, gill nets, dip nets, bag nets, hoop nets, or any gear expressly authorized for subsistence fishing by OAR 635-041-0025.

(2) Fish a set net which is more than 400 feet in length or a drift gill net which is more than 800 feet in length.

(3) Fish more than one set net at any one location.

(4) Fish more than five set nets at any one time.

(5) Use or operate any gill net, set net, or hoop net which does not have the tribal affiliation and tribal enrollment number of the owner of the net placed upon or adjacent to each end cork or float of the gill net or set net and upon the upper side of the hoop net.

(6) Have spoiled fish in any fishing gear.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 507

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129, 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0050; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; DFW 9-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-08

### 635-041-0053

#### Measurement of Net Mesh Size

The mesh size of any gill net or setnet is determined only after the meshes are wet from soaking in water not less than one hour. Three consecutive meshes are then placed under ten pounds of vertical tension and the measurement is taken from the inside of one vertical knot to the outside of the opposite vertical knot of the center mesh.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 507

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506 & 507

Hist.: FWC 23-1978, f. & ef. 5-4-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0053; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 13-1981, f. & ef. 4-3-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87

### Treaty Indian Commercial Fishing Seasons

### 635-041-0055

#### Closed Season

It is *unlawful* to take any fish for commercial purposes from the Treaty Indian Fishery of the Columbia River except during the times, in the areas, with the gear, and for the species as provided in these rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 507

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506 & 507

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0055; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87

### 635-041-0060

#### Sturgeon Season

(1) Sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes during commercial salmon, steelhead, sturgeon, or shad fishing seasons with the commercial fishing gear authorized for the taking of salmon, steelhead, sturgeon, or shad.

(2) Sturgeon must be delivered to wholesale fish dealers, canners, or fish buyers undressed (in the round).

(3) It is *unlawful* to:

(a) Take sturgeon from any setline with the intent of depriving the rightful owner of such sturgeon;

(b) Steal or otherwise molest or disturb any lawful fishing gear;

(c) Remove the head or tail of any sturgeon taken for commercial purposes prior to being received at the premises of a wholesale fish dealer or canner;

(d) Remove the head or tail of any sturgeon while in transit;

(e) Remove eggs from the body cavity of sturgeon until the fish is sold;

(f) Purchase from commercial fishers sturgeon eggs which have been removed from the body cavity prior to sale.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.118 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0060; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 20-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 3-25-82; FWC 2-1983, f. 1-21-83, ef. 2-1-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 48-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-88; FWC 95-1988(Temp), f. 9-27-88, cert. ef. 9-28-88; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; FWC 15-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; DFW 108-2001(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 11-14-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 109-2001(Temp), f. 11-21-01, cert. ef. 11-23-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 115-2003(Temp), f. 11-20-03, cert. ef. 12-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

### 635-041-0061

#### Sturgeon Size

(1) White sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes by treaty Indian fishers during commercial fishing seasons in which sales of sturgeon are authorized.

(2) Sales are limited to white sturgeon with a fork length of 43-54 inches taken from between The Dalles and McNary dams and white sturgeon with a fork length of 38-54 inches taken from between the Bonneville Dam and The Dalles Dam.

(3) It is *unlawful* to mutilate or disfigure a sturgeon in any manner which extends or shortens its length to the legal limit, or to possess such sturgeon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 15-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; FWC 12-1997(Temp), f. 2-27-97, cert. ef. 3-1-97; DFW 8-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98 thru 2-28-98; DFW 14-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 130-2004(Temp), f. 12-23-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 4-1-05; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 19-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-09; DFW 6-2014(Temp), f. 1-30-14, cert. ef. 2-1-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 17-2014(Temp), f. 2-28-14, cert. ef. 3-1-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 23-2014(Temp), f. 3-11-14, cert. ef. 3-12-14 thru 7-31-14; Temporary suspended by DFW 94-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-14-14 thru 12-31-14

### 635-041-0063

#### Sturgeon Setline Fishery

(1) White sturgeon may be taken by setline for commercial purposes from 6:00 a.m. Monday, November 16 through 6:00 p.m. Wednesday, November 25, 2015 from The Dalles Pool and 6:00 a.m. Friday, November 27 through 6:00 p.m. Thursday, December 31, 2015 from the Bonneville Pool.

(a) In The Dalles Pool white sturgeon taken must be 43-54 inches in fork length.

(b) In the Bonneville Pool white sturgeon taken must be 38-54 inches in fork length.

(c) White sturgeon taken in The Dalles and Bonneville pools during open fishing periods as described in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) of this rule may be sold at any time or kept for subsistence use.

(2) Closed areas are set forth under OAR 635-041-0045.

(3) During the white sturgeon setline season it shall be unlawful to:

(a) Operate any fishing gear other than setlines except as provided in OAR 635-041-0060;

(b) Operate any setline having more than 100 hooks;

(c) Use other than single hooks size 9/0 or larger;

(d) Operate any setline on which the buoy or marker does not have the tribal identification number of the individual operating the line clearly marked on it and which is attached in a manner that will not allow it to float visibly on the surface at all times.

(4) Notwithstanding OAR 635-041-0045(6)-(11), it is lawful during the open season to fish for white sturgeon by means of set lines in the Columbia River within areas at and adjacent to the mouths of rivers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0063; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 12-1980, f. & ef. 2-29-80; FWC 64-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 11-7-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 2-1983, f. 1-21-83, ef. 2-1-83; FWC 9-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 3-1-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 48-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-88; FWC 5-1989, f. 2-6-89, cert. ef. 2-7-89; FWC 12-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-21-89; FWC 54-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-89; FWC 9-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-31-91; FWC 37-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-3-91; FWC 4-1992, f. 1-30-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; FWC 13-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-92; FWC 41-1992(Temp), f. 6-30-92, cert. ef. 7-1-92; FWC 107-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-9-92; FWC 7-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-1-93; FWC 15-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-96; FWC 25-1996(Temp), f. 5-14-96, cert. ef. 5-15-96; FWC 23-1997(Temp), f. 4-4-97, cert. ef. 4-7-97; FWC 35-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-13-97; FWC 40-1997(Temp), f. 6-20-97, cert. ef. 6-23-97; DFW 23-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-20-98 thru 6-30-98; DFW 50-1998(Temp), f. 6-25-98, cert. ef. 6-26-98 thru 7-24-98; DFW 57-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-24-98 thru 12-31-98; DFW 22-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-99 thru 4-23-99; DFW 28-1999(Temp), f. &

cert. ef. 4-23-99 thru 7-31-99; DFW 41-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-7-99 thru 7-31-99; DFW 79-1999(Temp), f. 10-8-99, cert. ef. 10-11-99 thru 12-31-99; DFW 14-2000(Temp), f. 3-17-00, cert. ef. 3-20-00 thru 7-31-00; DFW 31-2000(Temp), f. 6-9-00, cert. ef. 6-10-00 thru 7-31-00; DMV 43-2000(Temp), f. 8-7-00, cert. ef. 8-8-00 thru 8-20-00; DFW 66-2000(Temp), f. 9-29-00, cert. ef. 10-2-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 43-2001(Temp), f. 5-23-01, cert. ef. 5-24-01 thru 11-20-01; DFW 65-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-24-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 94-2001(Temp), f. 9-26-01, cert. ef. 9-27-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 114-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-13-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 51-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-22-02 thru 9-1-02; DFW 104-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 121-2002(Temp), f. 10-24-02, cert. ef. 10-27-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 49-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-5-03 thru 9-1-03; DFW 58-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-9-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 67-2003(Temp), f. 7-18-03, cert. ef. 7-21-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 104-2003(Temp), f. 10-10-03, cert. ef. 10-11-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-19-06; DFW 69-2006(Temp), f. 7-28-06, cert. ef. 7-31-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 131-2006(Temp), f. 12-20-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 60-2007(Temp), f. 7-30-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 12-31-07; Administrative Correction 1-24-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 19-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-09; DFW 88-2009(Temp), f. 7-31-09, cert. ef. 8-1-09 thru 12-31-09; Administrative correction 1-25-10; DFW 103-2011(Temp), f. 7-29-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 142-2011(Temp), f. 10-6-11, cert. ef. 10-8-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 150-2011(Temp), f. 10-25-11, cert. ef. 10-26-11 thru 11-30-11; DFW 152-2011(Temp), f. 11-1-11, cert. ef. 11-2-11 thru 12-31-11; DFW 95-2012(Temp), f. 7-27-12, cert. ef. 7-30-12 thru 8-11-12; Administrative correction, 8-27-12; DFW 40-2013(Temp), f. 5-23-13, cert. ef. 5-24-13 thru 6-15-13; Administrative correction, 7-18-13; DFW 152-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-23-14 thru 11-29-14; DFW 158-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-25-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 140-2015(Temp), f. 10-15-15, cert. ef. 10-19-15 thru 11-30-15; DFW 155-2015(Temp), f. 11-12-15, cert. ef. 11-13-15 thru 12-31-15

## 635-041-0065 Spring Season

(1) Salmon, steelhead, shad, white sturgeon, walleye and carp may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River Treaty Indian Fishery, from 12 noon February 1 to 6:00 p.m. March 21.

(2) There are no mesh size restrictions.

(3) Closed areas as set forth in OAR 635-041-0045 remain in effect with the exception of Spring Creek Hatchery sanctuary.

(4) White sturgeon between 43–54 inches fork length in The Dalles and John Day pools and white sturgeon between 38–54 inches fork length in the Bonneville Pool may be sold or kept for subsistence use.

(5) Sale of platform and hook-and-line caught fish is allowed during open commercial fishing seasons.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 89, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79; FWC 13-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 3-30-1979, Renumbered from 635-035-0065; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 2-1983, f. 1-21-83, ef. 2-1-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 3-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 5-1989, f. 2-6-89, cert. ef. 2-7-89; FWC 13-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-21-89; FWC 15-1990(Temp), f. 2-8-90, cert. ef. 2-9-90; FWC 20-1990, f. 3-6-90, cert. ef. 3-15-90; FWC 13-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-92; FWC 7-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-1-93; FWC 12-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-22-93; FWC 18-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-2-93; FWC 7-1994, f. & cert. ef. 2-1-94; FWC 11-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-28-94; FWC 9-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-1-95; FWC 19-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-3-95; FWC 5-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-96; FWC 4-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-30-97; DFW 8-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98 thru 2-28-98; DFW 14-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 20-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98 thru 3-20-98; DFW 23-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-20-98 thru 6-30-98; DFW 2-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-1-99 through 2-19-99; DFW 9-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-99; DFW 14-1999(Temp), f. 3-5-99, cert. ef. 3-6-99 thru 3-20-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 6-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-1-00 thru 2-29-00; DFW 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-00; DFW 19-2000, f. 3-18-00, cert. ef. 3-18-00 thru 3-21-00; DFW 26-2000(Temp), f. 5-4-00, cert. ef. 5-6-00 thru 5-28-00; Administrative correction 5-22-00; DFW 3-2001, f. & cert. ef. 2-6-01; DFW 14-2001(Temp), f. 3-12-01, cert. ef. 3-14-01 thru 3-21-01; Administrative correction 6-20-01; DFW 9-2002, f. & cert. ef. 2-1-02; DFW 11-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-8-02 thru 8-7-02; DFW 17-2002(Temp), f. 3-7-02, cert. ef. 3-8-02 thru 9-1-02; DFW 18-2002(Temp), f. 3-13-02, cert. ef. 3-15-02 thru 9-11-02; DFW 134-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-19-02 thru 4-1-03; DFW 20-2003(Temp), f. 3-12-03, cert. ef. 3-13-03 thru 4-1-03; DFW 131-2003(Temp), f. 12-26-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04 thru 4-1-04; DFW 5-2004(Temp), f. 1-26-04, cert. ef. 2-2-04 thru 4-1-04; DFW 15-2004(Temp), f. 3-8-04, cert. ef. 3-10-04 thru 4-1-04; DFW 130-2004(Temp), f. 12-23-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 4-1-05; DFW 4-2005(Temp), f. &

cert. ef. 1-31-05 thru 4-1-05; DFW 18-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-15-05 thru 3-21-05; Administrative correction 4-20-05; DFW 3-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-27-06 thru 3-31-06; Administrative correction 4-19-06; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 14-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-9-07 thru 9-4-07; DFW 15-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-14-07 thru 9-9-07; Administrative correction 9-16-07; DFW 6-2008(Temp), f. 1-29-08, cert. ef. 1-31-08 thru 7-28-08; DFW 20-2008(Temp), f. 2-28-08, cert. ef. 2-29-08 thru 7-28-08; DFW 21-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-08 thru 7-28-08; DFW 22-2008(Temp), f. 3-7-08, cert. ef. 3-10-08 thru 7-28-08; Administrative correction 8-21-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 6-2009(Temp), f. 1-30-09, cert. ef. 2-2-09 thru 8-1-09; DFW 11-2009(Temp), f. 2-13-09, cert. ef. 2-16-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 22-2009(Temp), f. 3-5-09, cert. ef. 3-6-09 thru 7-31-09; Administrative correction 8-21-09; DFW 9-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-3-10 thru 8-1-10; DFW 12-2010(Temp), f. 2-10-10, cert. ef. 2-11-10 thru 8-1-10; DFW 18-2010(Temp), f. 2-24-10, cert. ef. 2-26-10 thru 4-1-10; DFW 24-2010(Temp), f. 3-2-10, cert. ef. 3-3-10 thru 4-1-10; Administrative correction 4-21-10; DFW 8-2011(Temp), f. 1-31-11, cert. ef. 2-1-11 thru 4-1-11; DFW 9-2011(Temp), f. 2-9-11, cert. ef. 2-10-11 thru 4-1-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 5-2012(Temp), f. 1-30-12, cert. ef. 2-1-12 thru 3-31-12; DFW 18-2012(Temp), f. 2-28-12, cert. ef. 2-29-12 thru 6-15-12; DFW 19-2012(Temp), f. 3-2-12, cert. ef. 3-5-12 thru 6-15-12; DFW 20-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-12 thru 6-15-12; DFW 46-2012(Temp), f. 5-14-12, cert. ef. 5-15-12 thru 6-30-12; Administrative correction, 8-1-12; DFW 9-2013(Temp), f. 1-31-13, cert. ef. 2-1-13 thru 3-31-13; DFW 15-2013(Temp), f. 2-22-13, cert. ef. 2-27-13 thru 6-15-13; DFW 18-2013(Temp), f. 3-5-13, cert. ef. 3-6-13 thru 6-15-13; DFW 35-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-21-13 thru 6-30-13; DFW 48-2013(Temp), f. 6-7-13, cert. ef. 6-8-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13; DFW 6-2014(Temp), f. 1-30-14, cert. ef. 2-1-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 15-2014(Temp), f. 2-25-14, cert. ef. 2-26-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 17-2014(Temp), f. 2-28-14, cert. ef. 3-1-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 23-2014(Temp), f. 3-11-14, cert. ef. 3-12-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 37-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-6-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 46-2014(Temp), f. 5-19-14, cert. ef. 5-20-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 48-2014(Temp), f. 5-27-14, cert. ef. 5-28-14 thru 7-31-13; DFW 54-2014(Temp), f. 6-2-14, cert. ef. 6-3-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 59-2014(Temp), f. 6-9-14, cert. ef. 6-10-14 thru 7-31-14; Administrative correction, 8-28-14; DFW 9-2015(Temp), f. 1-29-15, cert. ef. 2-2-15 thru 3-31-15; DFW 13-2015(Temp), f. 2-19-15, cert. ef. 2-20-15 thru 3-31-15; DFW 19-2015(Temp), f. 3-11-15, cert. ef. 3-12-15 thru 3-31-15; Administrative correction, 4-21-15; DFW 38-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 46-2015(Temp), f. 5-18-15, cert. ef. 5-19-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 48-2015(Temp), f. 5-26-15, cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 55-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 60-2015(Temp), f. 6-8-15, cert. ef. 6-9-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 67-2015(Temp), f. 6-10-15, cert. ef. 6-11-15 thru 7-31-15; Administrative correction, 8-18-15

## 635-041-0068 Sockeye Season

(1) Sockeye salmon, shad, sturgeon, steelhead, and chinook salmon less than 24 inches may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River Treaty Indian Fishery between 12 noon June 22 and 6 pm June 25, 1988, in the area between Bonneville Dam and McNary Dam.

(2) It is *unlawful* to use gill nets or set nets with a mesh size greater than 4-1/2 inches during the season provided in section (1) of this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 29-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 7-11-83; FWC 30-1983 (Temp), f. & ef. 7-12-83; FWC 31-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 7-15-83; FWC 26-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 6-22-84; FWC 28-1984 (Temp), f. & ef. 6-29-84; FWC 28-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 6-21-85; FWC 31-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 7-1-85; FWC 33-1985 (Temp), f. & ef. 7-3-85; FWC 26-1986, f. & ef. 6-25-86; FWC 30-1987, f. & ef. 6-19-87; FWC 32-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 6-23-87; FWC 35-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 6-29-87; FWC 38-1987 (Temp), f. & ef. 7-2-87; FWC 48-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-88; FWC 49-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-23-88; FWC 51-1988 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-28-88; FWC 54-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-6-88; DFW 37-2000(Temp), f. 6-30-00, cert. ef. 7-1-00 thru 7-10-00; DFW 50-2001(Temp), f. 6-22-01, cert. ef. 6-25-01 thru 6-26-01; DFW 53-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-27-01 thru 7-15-01; DFW 60-2001(Temp), f. 7-19-01, cert. ef. 7-20-01 thru 7-25-01; Administrative correction 11-13-09

## 635-041-0070 Walleye Taken Incidentally to Commercial Season

(1) Walleye taken by net during any authorized commercial fishing season may be sold in accordance with OAR 635-006-0225.

(2) Notwithstanding OAR 635-011-0100, walleye may be retained for personal use.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 507

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 507

Hist.: FWC 5-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 29-1980, f. & ef. 6-23-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. &



& ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986 (Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 5-1989, f. 2-6-89, cert. ef. 2-7-89

### 635-041-0072

#### Carp, Shad and Other Nongame Fish

It is *unlawful* to fish for or possess carp and other nongame fish from the Columbia River for commercial purposes except:

(1) As authorized by ORS 508.106 (Permit to take carp or other foodfish).

(2) During open commercial fishing periods with gear authorized for those open commercial fishing periods.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: DFW 2-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-1-99 thru 2-19-99; DFW 9-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-99; DFW 40-2007(Temp), f. 6-5-07, cert. ef. 6-6-07 thru 12-2-07; Administrative correction 12-20-07; DFW 68-2012(Temp), f. 6-20-12, cert. ef. 6-21-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 87-2012(Temp), f. 7-11-12, cert. ef. 7-12-12 thru 8-31-12; Administrative correction 9-20-12

### 635-041-0075

#### Fall Salmon Season

(1) Salmon, steelhead, shad, walleye, catfish, bass, yellow perch, and carp may be taken for commercial purposes in all of Zone 6 of the Columbia River above Bonneville Dam from 6:00 a.m. Friday, November 13 through 6:00 p.m. Thursday, December 31, 2015. Legal fish landed during an open commercial period may be sold after the period concludes.

(a) White sturgeon between 43–54 inches in fork length caught in The Dalles Pool and John Day Pool and white sturgeon between 38–54 inches in fork length caught in the Bonneville Pool may not be sold but may be retained for subsistence use.

(b) Gear is restricted to subsistence fishing gear which includes hoopnets, dipnets, and rod and reel with hook-and-line.

(2) Closed areas are set forth in OAR 635-041-0045, including the closure at the mouth of Spring Creek, which is the standard 150-foot radius around the fishway as described in 635-041-0045(11).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.118 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 25-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 36-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 8-22-79; FWC 47-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 9-21-79; FWC 44-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 8-22-80; FWC 46-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-13-80; FWC 33-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 9-15-81; FWC 58-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 8-27-82; FWC 62-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 9-7-82; FWC 63-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 9-14-82; FWC 75-1982 (Temp), f. & ef. 10-29-82; FWC 36-1983, f. & ef. 8-18-83; FWC 49-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 9-26-83; FWC 51-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 9-30-83; FWC 55-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 10-4-83; FWC 46-1984, f. & ef. 8-30-84; FWC 55-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-10-84; FWC 58-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-17-84; FWC 61-1984 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-21-84; FWC 70-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 10-9-84; FWC 47-1985, f. & ef. 8-23-85; FWC 60-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 9-13-85; FWC 63-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 9-24-85; FWC 42-1986, f. & ef. 8-15-86; FWC 53-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-4-86; FWC 54-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-5-86; FWC 57-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-11-86; FWC 60-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-26-86; FWC 62-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 10-2-86; FWC 63-1987, f. & ef. 8-7-87; FWC 74-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 9-4-87; FWC 75-1987 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-1-87; FWC 78-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 9-15-87; FWC 80-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 9-18-87; FWC 87-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 10-9-87; FWC 89-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 10-12-87; FWC 67-1988, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-88; FWC 72-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-19-88; FWC 77-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 91-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-16-88; FWC 95-1988 (Temp), f. 9-27-88, cert. ef. 9-28-88; FWC 54-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-89; FWC 87-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-1-89; FWC 95-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-89; FWC 96-1989 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-21-89; FWC 99-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-89; FWC 100-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-28-89; FWC 80-1990(Temp), f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-8-90; FWC 90-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-90; FWC 96-1990(Temp), f. 9-7-90, cert. ef. 9-10-90; FWC 98-1990(Temp), f. 9-14-90, cert. ef. 9-17-90; FWC 85-1991, f. 8-7-91, cert. ef. 8-12-91; FWC 96-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 101-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-91; FWC 103-1991(Temp), f. 9-17-91, cert. ef. 9-18-91; FWC 110-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-91; FWC 73-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-10-92; FWC 86-1992(Temp), f. 9-1-92, cert. ef. 9-2-92; FWC 87-1992(Temp), f. 9-4-92, cert. ef. 9-7-92; FWC 91-1992(Temp), f. 9-16-92, cert. ef. 9-17-92; FWC 96-1992(Temp), f. 9-22-92, cert. ef. 9-23-92; FWC 105-1992(Temp), f. 10-2-92, cert. ef. 10-5-92; FWC 107-1992 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-9-92; FWC 47-1993, f. 8-6-93, cert. ef. 8-9-93; FWC 52-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-93; FWC 57-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-13-93; FWC 59-1993(Temp), f. 9-17-93, cert. ef. 9-20-93; FWC 61-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-93; FWC 55-1994(Temp), f. 8-26-94, cert. ef. 8-29-94; FWC 61-1994(Temp), f. 9-7-94, cert. ef. 9-8-94; FWC 74-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-12-94; FWC 68-1995(Temp), f. 8-25-95, cert. ef. 8-29-95; FWC 72-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-1-95; FWC 75-1995(Temp), f. 9-12-95, cert. ef. 9-13-95; FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 48-1996(Temp), f. 8-29-96, cert. ef. 9-2-96; FWC 51-

1996(Temp), f. 9-6-96, cert. ef. 9-9-96; FWC 53-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-96; FWC 54-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-23-96; FWC 48-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-97; FWC 52-1997(Temp), f. 8-29-97, cert. ef. 9-2-97; FWC 57(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-97; FWC 60-1997(Temp), f. 9-16-97, cert. ef. 9-17-97; DFW 68-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-25-98 thru 9-25-98; DFW 76-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-8-98 thru 9-25-98; DFW 77-1998(Temp), f. 9-14-98, cert. ef. 9-15-98 thru 9-25-98; DFW 79-1998(Temp), f. 9-21-98, cert. ef. 9-22-98 thru 9-25-98; DFW 80-1998(Temp), f. 9-23-98, cert. ef. 9-24-98 thru 9-25-98; DFW 59-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-23-99 thru 9-11-99; DFW 62-1999(Temp), f. 9-2-99, cert. ef. 9-3-99 thru 9-11-99; DFW 65-1999(Temp), f. 9-14-99, cert. ef. 9-15-99 thru 9-17-99; DFW 69-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-17-99 thru 9-18-99; DFW 72-1999(Temp), f. 9-21-99, cert. ef. 9-22-99 thru 10-22-99; DFW 74-1999(Temp), f. 9-28-99, cert. ef. 9-29-99 thru 10-22-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 50-2000(Temp), f. 8-18-00, cert. ef. 8-21-00 thru 9-9-00; DFW 60-2000(Temp), f. 9-11-00, cert. ef. 9-12-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 61-2000(Temp), f. 9-15-00, cert. ef. 9-19-00 thru 12-31-00; Administrative correction 6-19-01; DFW 75-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-20-01 thru 9-8-01; DFW 87-2001(Temp), f. 9-10-01, cert. ef. 9-11-01 thru 9-15-01; DFW 91-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 94-2001(Temp), f. 9-26-01, cert. ef. 9-27-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 100-2001(Temp), f. 10-16-01, cert. ef. 10-17-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 89-2002(Temp), f. 8-16-02, cert. ef. 8-18-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 98-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-30-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 102-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-13-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 104-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 113-2002(Temp), f. 10-14-02, cert. ef. 10-15-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 77-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 81-2003(Temp), f. 8-25-03, cert. ef. 8-26-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 91-2003(Temp), f. 9-12-03 cert. ef. 9-16-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 97-2003(Temp), f. 9-22-03, cert. ef. 9-24-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 101-2003(Temp), f. 9-26-03, cert. ef. 10-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 103-2003(Temp), f. 10-3-03, cert. ef. 10-8-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 104-2003(Temp), f. 10-10-03, cert. ef. 10-11-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 88-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-23-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 95-2004(Temp), f. 9-17-04, cert. ef. 9-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 99-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 104-2004(Temp), f. 10-12-04 cert. ef. 10-13-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 110-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-29-04 thru 12-31-04; Administrative correction, 2-18-05; DFW 96-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-22-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 104-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-12-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 109-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 113-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-28-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-19-06; DFW 71-2006(Temp), f. 7-31-06, cert. ef. 8-1-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 86-2006(Temp), f. 8-18-06, cert. ef. 8-21-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 94-2006(Temp), f. 9-8-06, cert. ef. 9-11-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 101-2006(Temp), f. 9-15-06, cert. ef. 9-18-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 107-2006(Temp), f. 9-28-06, cert. ef. 10-3-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 115-2006(Temp), f. 10-13-06, cert. ef. 10-15-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 60-2007(Temp), f. 7-30-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 77-2007(Temp), f. 8-17-07, cert. ef. 8-22-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 88-2007(Temp), f. 9-10-07, cert. ef. 9-11-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 95-2007(Temp), f. 9-21-07, cert. ef. 9-25-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 100-2007(Temp), f. 9-28-07, cert. ef. 10-3-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 110-2007(Temp), f. 10-16-07, cert. ef. 10-20-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 106-2008(Temp), f. 9-4-08, cert. ef. 9-6-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 109-2008(Temp), f. 9-12-08, cert. ef. 9-15-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 112-2008(Temp), f. 9-17-08, cert. ef. 9-18-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 117-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-22-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 122-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-29-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 125-2008(Temp), f. 10-6-08, cert. ef. 10-7-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 134-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-17-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 141-2008(Temp), f. 11-10-08, cert. ef. 11-12-08 thru 11-30-08; DFW 88-2009(Temp), f. 7-31-09, cert. ef. 8-1-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 95-2009(Temp), f. 8-19-09, cert. ef. 8-24-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 111-2009(Temp), f. 9-11-09, cert. ef. 9-13-09 thru 9-30-09; DFW 114-2009(Temp), f. 9-18-09, cert. ef. 9-21-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 119-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-29-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 129-2009(Temp), f. 10-13-09, cert. ef. 10-14-09 thru 10-31-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 111-2010(Temp), f. 7-30-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 120-2010(Temp), f. 8-18-10, cert. ef. 8-24-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 128-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 136-2010(Temp), f. 9-24-10, cert. ef. 9-27-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 142-2010(Temp), f. 10-8-10, cert. ef. 10-9-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 149-2010(Temp), f. 10-18-10, cert. ef. 10-19-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 103-2011(Temp), f. 7-29-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 119-2011(Temp), f. 8-26-11, cert. ef. 8-29-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 124-2011(Temp), f. 9-8-11, cert. ef. 9-12-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 130-2011(Temp), f. 9-15-11, cert. ef. 9-19-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 133-2011(Temp), f. 9-21-11, cert. ef. 9-22-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 138-2011(Temp), f. 9-30-11, cert. ef. 10-3-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 142-2011(Temp), f. 10-6-11, cert. ef. 10-8-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 94-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-27-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 107-2012(Temp), f. 8-15-12, cert. ef. 8-21-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 119-2012(Temp), f. 9-10-12, cert. ef. 9-11-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 120-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-18-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 124-2012(Temp), f. 9-25-12, cert. ef. 9-26-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 127-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-2-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 143-2012(Temp), f. 11-7-12, cert. ef. 11-8-12 thru 1-29-13; Administrative correction, 2-25-13; DFW 88-2013(Temp), f. 8-9-13, cert. ef. 8-12-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 89-2013(Temp), f. 8-14-13, cert. ef. 8-19-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 98-2013(Temp), f. 9-6-13, cert. ef. 9-10-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 102-2013(Temp), f. 9-13-13, cert. ef. 9-16-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 106-2013(Temp), f. 9-19-13, cert. ef. 9-24-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 111-2013(Temp), f. 9-27-13, cert. ef. 9-30-13 thru 10-31-13;

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

DFW 116-2013(Temp), f. 10-8-13, cert. ef. 10-9-13 thru 12-31-13; DFW 105-

2014(Temp), f. 7-30-14, cert. ef. 8-1-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 118-2014(Temp),

f. 8-7-14, cert. ef. 8-18-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 134-2014(Temp), f. 9-19-14,

cert. ef. 9-23-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 140-2014(Temp), f. 9-24-14, cert. ef. 9-

25-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 142-2014(Temp), f. 10-2-14, cert. ef. 10-3-14 thru

10-31-14; DFW 146-2014(Temp), f. 10-8-14, cert. ef. 10-13-14 thru 10-31-14;

DFW 153-2014(Temp), f. 10-23-14, cert. ef. 10-31-14 thru 12-31-14; Adminis-

trative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 97-2015(Temp), f. 7-30-15, cert. ef. 8-1-15

thru 10-31-15; DFW 108-2015(Temp), f. 8-13-15, cert. ef. 8-17-15 thru 10-31-

15; DFW 127-2015(Temp), f. 9-10-15, cert. ef. 9-15-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW

130-2015(Temp), f. 9-17-15, cert. ef. 9-18-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 133-

2015(Temp), f. 9-23-15, cert. ef. 9-28-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 137-2015(Temp),

f. & cert. ef. 10-1-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 155-2015(Temp), f. 11-12-15, cert.

ef. 11-13-15 thru 12-31-15

### 635-041-0076

#### Summer Salmon Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.118 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 39-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-8-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 46-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-20-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 49-2006(Temp), f. 6-26-06, cert. ef. 6-27-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 56-2006(Temp), f. 6-30-06, cert. ef. 7-3-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 58-2006(Temp), f. 7-6-06, cert. ef. 7-10-06 thru 7-31-06; Administrative correction 8-22-06; DFW 46-2007(Temp), f. 6-15-07, cert. ef. 6-16-07 thru 9-13-07; DFW 49-2007(Temp), f. 6-22-07, cert. ef. 6-26-07 thru 9-13-07; DFW 53-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-6-07 thru 7-31-07; Administrative correction 9-16-07; DFW 45-2008(Temp), f. 5-2-08, cert. ef. 5-5-08 thru 7-31-08; DFW 47-2008(Temp), f. 5-9-08, cert. ef. 5-11-08 thru 7-31-08; DFW 62-2008(Temp), f. 6-13-08, cert. ef. 6-16-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 68-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 71-2008(Temp), f. 6-27-08, cert. ef. 6-28-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 80-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-10-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 87-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 94-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-14-08 thru 9-30-08; Administrative correction 10-21-08; DFW 50-2009(Temp), f. 5-14-09, cert. ef. 5-16-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 56-2009(Temp), f. 5-26-09, cert. ef. 5-27-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 71-2009(Temp), f. 6-15-09, cert. ef. 6-16-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 76-2009(Temp), f. 6-26-09, cert. ef. 6-30-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 82-2009(Temp), f. 7-6-09, cert. ef. 7-8-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 84-2009(Temp), f. 7-13-09, cert. ef. 7-15-09 thru 7-31-09; Administrative correction 8-21-09; DFW 48-2010(Temp), f. 4-26-10, cert. ef. 4-27-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 51-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-29-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 56-2010(Temp), f. 5-10-10, cert. ef. 5-11-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 68-2010(Temp), f. 5-18-10, cert. ef. 5-19-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 71-2010(Temp), f. 5-19-10, cert. ef. 5-21-10 thru 6-16-10; DFW 74-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 80-2010(Temp), f. 6-14-10, cert. ef. 6-16-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 87-2010(Temp), f. 6-25-10, cert. ef. 6-29-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 97-2010(Temp), f. 7-8-10, cert. ef. 7-13-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 101-2010(Temp), f. 7-19-10, cert. ef. 7-20-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 105-2010(Temp), f. 7-23-10, cert. ef. 7-26-10 thru 7-31-10; Administrative correction 8-18-10; DFW 43-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 66-2011(Temp), f. 6-14-11, cert. ef. 6-16-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 75-2011(Temp), f. 6-24-11, cert. ef. 6-27-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 84-2011(Temp), f. 7-1-11, cert. ef. 7-5-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 88-2011(Temp), f. 7-8-11, cert. ef. 7-10-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 94-2011(Temp), f. 7-14-11, cert. ef. 7-18-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 98-2011(Temp), f. 7-20-11, cert. ef. 7-25-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 66-2012(Temp), f. 6-14-12, cert. ef. 6-18-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 81-2012(Temp), f. 6-29-12, cert. ef. 7-3-12 thru 8-31-12; [DFW 87-2012(Temp), f. 7-11-12, cert. ef. 7-12-12 thru 8-31-12; Temporary Suspended by DFW 94-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-27-12 thru 10-31-12]; DFW 57-2013(Temp), f. 6-12-13, cert. ef. 6-16-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 63-2013(Temp), f. 6-27-13, cert. ef. 6-29-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 69-2013(Temp), f. 7-5-13, cert. ef. 7-6-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 71-2013(Temp), f. 7-11-13, cert. ef. 7-15-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 77-2013(Temp), f. 7-18-13, cert. ef. 7-22-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13; DFW 66-2014(Temp), f. 6-12-14, cert. ef. 6-16-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 79-2014(Temp), f. 6-26-14, cert. ef. 6-30-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 91-2014(Temp), f. 7-10-14, cert. ef. 7-14-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 95-2014(Temp), f. 7-17-14, cert. ef. 7-21-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 103-2014(Temp), f. 7-23-14, cert. ef. 7-28-14 thru 7-31-14; Administrative correction, 8-28-14; DFW 71-2015(Temp), f. 6-15-15, cert. ef. 6-16-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 80-2015(Temp), f. 6-30-15, cert. ef. 7-6-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 83-2015(Temp), f. 7-7-15, cert. ef. 7-8-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 87-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-15-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 90-2015(Temp), f. 7-20-15, cert. ef. 7-21-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 93-2015(Temp), f. 7-27-15, cert. ef. 7-28-15 thru 7-31-15; Administrative correction, 8-18-15

### Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indian Cultural Salmon Fishery

### 635-041-0500

#### Definitions

In addition to the definitions provided in other rules of the Department, the following definitions shall apply to OAR 635-041-0500 through 635-041-0520:

(1) “Agreement” means the Agreement Among the State of Oregon, United States of America and the Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon to Permanently Define Tribal Hunting, Fishing, Trapping, and Gathering Rights of the Siletz Tribe and its Members, signed by the parties to the Agreement and dated April 22, 1980, and referred to in United States Public Law 96-340 (see **Exhibit 1** in OAR 635-041-0600).

(2) “Dip Net” means a net with a mesh size no larger than five inches (measured from the inside of one vertical knot to the outside of the opposite vertical knot), attached to a hoop no larger than four (4) feet in diameter and attached directly to a handle; dip nets shall be attended at all times.

(3) "Spear" means a hand-propelled barbed single or multiple point device attached directly to a long shaft; no multiple pointed spear shall have an overall width greater than eight inches.

(4) "Gaffhook" means a large, strong, single point hook attached directly to a handle.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 50-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-80; FWC 35-1981 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-81; FWC 52-1982, f. & ef. 8-9-82

### 635-041-0510

#### Applicability of Regulations

(1) The right to fish in accordance with OAR 635-041-0500 through 635-041-0520 is restricted to those members of the Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, referred to in Public Law 95-195, 91 Stat. 1415 (currently codified at 25 U.S.C.S. 711-711F), and all tribal members, present and future, and applies only to the cultural fishery described in the Agreement. All other fishing by tribal members must be in accordance with state laws or rules. The attached Agreement is hereby made a part of these rules.

(2) The taking of salmon prescribed in the Agreement and by OAR 635-041-0500 through 635-041-0520 is prohibited except by persons, during times, with the fishing gear, and in the areas specified.

(3) Tribal fishers must have a valid tribal license in his or her possession at all times when fishing pursuant to the Agreement.

(4) Violation of any of the provisions of the Agreement or any of these rules is prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 50-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-80; FWC 35-198 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-81; FWC 52-1982, f. & ef. 8-9-82; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

### 635-041-0515

#### Cultural Fishery Gear

It is lawful to take salmon during the open seasons, prescribed in OAR 635-041-0520 for cultural fishery purposes by dipnets, spears, and gaffhooks.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 50-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-80; FWC 35-1981 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-81; FWC 52-1982, f. & ef. 8-9-82

### 635-041-0520

#### Cultural Fishery Seasons and Areas

(1) Salmon may be taken for cultural fishery purposes from October 1 through November 30 in those areas described in the Agreement and more specifically:

(a) Euchre Creek Falls, a single falls located approximately between stream mile 2.8 and 3.0 in Section 11, T9S, R10W. Upstream boundary designated by an orange-painted 18 20 inch oval area located on the rock face on the right side of the stream approximately 94 feet above the base of the falls. The downstream boundary is designated by an orange-painted area on a large boulder on the left side of the stream approximately 280 feet below the base of the falls;

(b) Dewey Creek Falls, a series of three small falls located approximately between stream mile 0.4 and 0.5 in Section 8, T10S, R10W. The upstream boundary designated by an orange-colored 12 inch triangular piece of aluminum attached to an alder tree on the right side of the stream approximately 53 feet above the base of the upper falls. The downstream boundary designated by an orange-painted 18 20 inch area on a rock ledge on the right side of the stream approximately 290 feet below the base of the upper falls;

(c) Little Rock Creek, in portions flowing through the NE 1/4 and NW 1/4 of Section 7, T10S, R8W, W.M. on land owned by the Confederated Tribes of the Siletz Indians of Oregon. The upstream boundary is designated by a yellow Siletz Tribal marker at Survey Boundary Stake LS1901 located between Little Rock Creek and the Siletz-Nashville Road at approximately stream mile 0.9. The downstream boundary is designated by a yellow Siletz Tribal marker located on a fir Bearing Tree located between Little Rock

Creek and the Siletz-Nashville Road at approximately stream mile 0.3;

(d) Within the cultural fishing site on Little Rock Creek, fishing is additionally regulated as follows:

(A) No fishing is allowed within an area 200 feet upstream or downstream of the fish trap operated by the Department and designated by Siletz Tribal markers;

(B) Fishing in the section of Little Rock Creek beginning at the Tribal marker 200 feet downstream from the the Department fish trap and extending downstream 300 feet to a Siletz Tribal marker must occur from platforms or other devices raised above the water surface. Such platforms or devices shall not extend more than one half the width of the stream.

(2) Salmon may be taken for cultural fishery purposes from one hour before sunrise until one hour after sunset.

(3) Salmon taken during the open season set forth in section (1) of this rule shall be tagged immediately upon landing by inserting one of the 200 salmon tags provided to the Confederated Tribe of Siletz by permanently affixing the tag around the lower jaw of the fish. It is *unlawful* to possess salmon taken during the open season set forth in section (1) of this rule which have not been so tagged.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 50-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-80; FWC 35-1981 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-81; FWC 52-1982, f. & ef. 8-9-82; FWC 54-1983, f. & ef. 9-30-83; FWC 92-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-6-88; FWC 121-1991, f. 10-17-91, cert. ef. 10-18-91; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

### 635-041-0525

#### Siletz Tribal Clam Harvest

(1) Tribal members are authorized to take clams under the terms and conditions of the Memorandum of Understanding between the Confederated Tribes of the Siletz Indians and the State of Oregon, entered into by both parties in 2014, incorporated herein by reference.

(2) No additional tribal legal or treaty entitlement is created, conveyed or implied, nor is any existing agreement, treaty or court decree modified by the adoption of these rules or the above referenced Memorandum of Understanding.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 497.075

Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.075

Hist.: DFW 161-2014, f. 12-8-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15

### 635-041-0600

#### Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon

The Commission adopts the "Agreement among the State of Oregon, the United States of America and the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon to permanently define tribal hunting, fishing, trapping, and animal gathering rights of the Tribe and its members" (see Exhibit 2), signed by the Commission Chairman, Don Barth, 11-29-86, and further provided that no angling license is required for Grand Ronde members when fishing from jetties and the surf in the Pacific Ocean within the Trask unit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 33-1987, f. & ef. 6-25-87; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

#### EXHIBIT 1

(635-041-0500)

#### AGREEMENT

AMONG THE STATE OF OREGON, THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF SILETZ INDIANS OF OREGON TO PERMANENTLY DEFINE TRIBAL HUNTING, FISHING, TRAPPING, AND GATHERING RIGHTS OF THE SILETZ TRIBE AND ITS MEMBERS

1. Parties. The following entities are the parties to the agreement and they shall be defined for the purpose of this agreement as follows:

a. "Tribe" shall mean the Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, as referred to in Public Law 95-195, 91 Stat. 1415 (currently codified at 25 USC S § 711-711f), and all tribal members, present and future.

b. "State" shall mean the State of Oregon acting through the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, and administrative agency of the State



of Oregon; the Department of Justice of the State of Oregon; the Oregon State Police; and any successor agencies or officials of the State of Oregon that may have regulatory jurisdiction over the harvest of fish or wildlife within the State of Oregon.

c. "Department" shall mean the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife and any successor agencies that may have regulatory jurisdiction over the harvest of fish or wildlife within the State of Oregon.

d. "The United States" shall mean the United States of America; the United States Department of the Interior and agencies within that department; and the United States Department of Justice and agencies within that department. The United States is a party to this agreement solely in its capacity as trustee for the Tribe and its members.

2. Statement of Purpose. This agreement has been negotiated because of the following factors:

a. The nature and extent of tribal hunting, fishing, gathering, and trapping rights are presently unknown. They have not been defined by any court. The question is exceedingly complex, involving numerous acts of Congress, executive orders, and treaties. Siletz hunting and fishing rights have been and are now the subject of significant controversy. The Tribe contends that it possesses tribal hunting, fishing, trapping and gathering rights. The State, on the other hand, disagrees and presently enforces state law whenever the Tribe or its members hunt, fish, trap, or gather, contrary to any provision of the law.

b. Thus, in order to resolve this controversy and to promote sound and orderly management and conservation of fish and wildlife resources, it is the desire of the parties to define, specifically and permanently, the nature and extent of the Tribe's rights.

3. Controlling Principles. This agreement shall be construed in accordance with the following principles:

a. This agreement shall fully and completely define the tribal hunting, fishing, trapping, and gathering rights, and no special tribal rights shall hereafter exist except those which are specifically set forth in this agreement.

b. Any hunting, fishing, trapping, and gathering, including method, time, and place, which is conducted by the Tribe or its members and which is not specifically permitted by this agreement shall be subject to regulation under applicable state laws.

c. The parties are determined to implement this agreement in a cooperative and positive manner. The parties intend to assist each other in the implementation of this agreement and to exchange among themselves all documents and other information concerning the implementation of this agreement.

d. All of the parties have negotiated this agreement voluntarily; have signed it free of any pressure, coercion or duress of any kind; and have been extensively advised by counsel, all of whom are intimately familiar with the legal issues addressed by this agreement. The parties have all had full access to all of the relevant facts, legislative history, and judicial precedent. The parties, therefore, intend this agreement to be the sole, exclusive statement of any special hunting, fishing, trapping, and gathering rights which the Tribe does possess and of those which it does not possess. The parties expressly intend that this agreement shall not be contested or reopened at any time.

e. The Tribe is a sovereign government and is legally empowered to represent its members in this agreement. This agreement, therefore, shall be permanently binding on all tribal members, present and future.

f. The parties agree that the State shall retain the sovereign authority to manage fish and wildlife resources, both on and off Tribe's reservation, subject to the provisions of this agreement.

g. This agreement is based on the special circumstances surrounding the relationships of the parties and does not affect the rights of any persons, tribes, or groups who are not parties to this agreement.

4. Fishing Rights. In addition to those fishing rights or privileges accorded to citizens or licensees of the State under state law, the Tribe shall have the rights set forth in this paragraph.

a. The Cultural Fishery.

(1) The Tribe shall have the opportunity to harvest 200 salmon, regardless of size, per year from sites on tributaries of the Siletz River according to the provisions of this agreement. The parties acknowledge that actual annual salmon harvest may be less than 200 salmon because of water conditions, varying run sizes, and fishing effort. Furthermore, the parties agree that there shall be no makeup of salmon harvest in subsequent years if harvest is less than 200 salmon in any single year. No state license shall be required for salmon taken pursuant to this section.

(2) The only permissible means of harvest shall be dip nets, spears, and gaffhooks. "Dip net" shall mean a net with a mesh size no larger than 5 inches (measured from the inside of one vertical knot to the outside of the opposite vertical knot), attached to a hoop no larger than 4 feet in diameter and attached directly to a handle; dip nets shall be attended at all times. "Spear" shall mean a hand-propelled barbed single or multiple point device attached directly to long shaft; no multiple pointed spear shall have an overall width greater than 8 inches. "Gaffhook" shall mean a large, strong, single point hook attached directly to a handle.

(3) Harvesting by the Tribe shall occur only during salmon runs as set forth herein. The tribal fishing season, up to but not to exceed 60 days, shall be established by the Department after consultation with the Tribe

each calendar year during the period of the more active part of the fall salmon run. All tribal salmon fishing shall occur during those regular hours set for salmon angling by the Commission. The establishment of any special tribal fishing season is subject to the State's authority to regulate for conservation purposes and for protection of steelhead.

(4) The harvest of salmon shall be permitted only at the following specific tributary locations:

(a) Euchre Creek Falls, which is a single falls, and a site located approximately between river mile 2.8 and 3.0 in Section 11, T9S, R10W, W.M.;

(b) Dewey Creek Falls, which is a series of falls located approximately between river mile 0.4 and 0.5 in Section 7, T10S, R10W, W.M.; and

(c) A single site on Rock Creek, as agreed upon in writing by the Tribe and the Department.

The Tribe and the Department may agree in writing upon replacement sites on tributaries of the Siletz River if fishing or management at any of the above sites becomes impractical. The Department shall manage, and where appropriate, enhance the salmon resource in each designated stream, consistent with sound principles of fishery science.

(5) All tribal fishing pursuant to this agreement shall be subject to all of the rights of private landowners and tenants under state trespass laws and other applicable provisions.

(6) All harvesting of salmon shall be in accordance with the licensing and tagging procedures set forth in section 7, below.

b. The Subsistence Supply. In addition to the right to harvest salmon from tributaries of the Siletz River as set forth above, the Tribe shall have the right to receive, at its option, 4000 pounds annually of surplus salmon carcasses from a source to be determined by the Department. These fish shall be fit for human consumption and grade one fish shall be supplied if available. After the State has sorted the surplus salmon and has determined which fish are available for consumption, the Tribe may at its option participate in the final selection of these fish. An authorized agent of the Tribe shall be responsible for pickup of salmon carcasses at an appropriate location or locations designated by the Department and reasonably convenient to the Tribe. The Tribe shall make all arrangements for the consumption of such fish, but such fish shall not be used for any commercial purpose.

c. Prohibited Acts. The following acts shall not be included within the Tribe's special fishing rights and are subject to regulation under applicable state or federal law:

(1) The taking of steelhead or game fish other than salmon.

(2) Net fishing, including gill netting, except that dip netting will be permitted as defined in this agreement.

(3) The use of fish, or parts thereof, for commercial purposes.

(4) The taking of fish in a geographic area other than those established pursuant to this agreement.

(5) The taking of fish in excess of the number specified in this agreement.

(6) The taking of fish in violation of any of the limitations set forth in this section 4 or of the licensing and tagging provisions as set forth in section 7 below.

5. Hunting Rights. In addition to those hunting rights or privileges accorded to citizens or licensees of the State under state law, the Tribe shall have the rights set forth in this paragraph.

(a) Cultural Hunting.

(1) The Tribe shall have the opportunity to harvest a total of 400 deer and elk per year (which total shall not include more than 25 elk) within the following two units, as those units were defined as of the date at this agreement: The Stott Mountain Management Unit and that portion of the Alsea Management Unit which lies north of Oregon Highway 34 and west of Oregon Highway 223. The parties acknowledge that the annual harvest may be less than 400 animals and that there shall be no makeup of deer or elk harvest in subsequent years. No state license shall be required for game taken pursuant to this section. Tribal hunting shall be subject to the State's right to regulate for conservation purposes.

(2) All hunting pursuant to this agreement shall occur only during deer and elk seasons prescribed by the State for all citizens in the geographic area described in section 5(a)(1), above. If the State prescribes a controlled deer or elk season in the described geographical area whereby participants must draw for permits, the State shall provide permits to the Tribe, at the Tribe's option, for the controlled hunt of up to 10 percent of the total controlled tags authorized for all citizens. Such permits for controlled hunts shall be valid only when used with an unused tribal tag and shall be counted as part of the 400 total tags issued pursuant to section 5. Weapons, antler regulations, methods, and other regulations for tribal hunting shall be the same as established by the State for all citizens.

(3) All tribal hunting pursuant to this agreement shall be subject to all of the rights of private landowners and tenants under state trespass laws and other applicable provisions.

(4) All hunting pursuant to this section shall be in accordance with the licensing and tagging procedures set forth in section 7 below.

b. The Subsistence Supply. In addition to the Tribe's right to harvest deer and elk as set forth above, the State shall make available to the Tribe, at the Tribe's option, a substantial portion of the deer and elk carcasses received by State agencies in Lincoln County. The State shall promptly advise the Tribe of available carcasses. The Tribe shall be responsible for pickup and any costs for processing.

c. Prohibited Acts. The following acts shall not be included within the Tribe's special hunting and trapping rights and are subject to regulation under applicable state or federal law:

- (1) The hunting or trapping of animals other than deer and elk.
- (2) The use of deer or elk meat for commercial purposes.
- (3) The taking of deer or elk in a geographic area other than that described in section 5(a)(1), above.
- (4) The taking of deer or elk in excess of the number specified in this agreement.
- (5) The taking of deer or elk in violation of any of the limitations set forth in this section 5 or of the licensing and tagging provisions, as set forth in section 7 below.

6. Trapping and Cultural Gathering. The Tribe shall have no special trapping rights. The Tribe and its members shall have the right to gather eels (lampreys), seaweed, and fresh water mussels within Lincoln County for non-commercial uses subject to the State's right to regulate for conservation purposes. Gathering of sea anemones, rock oysters (piddocks), and saltwater mussels by tribal members shall be subject to all applicable state laws, except that upon request of the Tribe, the Department may issue special gathering permits which will provide the Tribe an opportunity to gather these animals within Lincoln County for ceremonial and subsistence purposes. The Department shall designate the number of special gathering permits to be issued annually, the quantity of animals to be harvested, size limits, gear, degree of allowable removal, and area of harvest. A valid tribal license issued pursuant to this agreement may be used in lieu of any personal use state license that may be required for such gathering of the above listed species and clams.

7. Licensing and Tagging System. The Tribe and its members shall not exercise any of the special rights provided for in this agreement to harvest salmon, deer, or elk (referred to as "animals" in this section), except pursuant to the terms of this section. Any person who has not complied fully with the provisions of this section shall be subject to prosecution under state law. Except for the provisions of this section, no state licenses or tags shall be required for animals taken pursuant to this agreement.

a. Every tribal member exercising tribal fishing or hunting rights shall have in possession a valid tribal license (containing at a minimum the member's name, photograph, and enrollment number) and a valid tag issued pursuant to this section for the type of animal being sought.

b. The State shall annually issue without charge to the Tribe 200 salmon tags, 375 deer tags, and 25 combination tags valid for taking either one deer or one elk. The Tribe shall control the issuance of such tags to its members.

c. Whenever an animal is taken, the tag shall be promptly filled out by the tribal member and promptly affixed to the animal. The information listed on the tag shall be provided to the tribal office within a time period prescribed by the Tribe.

d. The Tribe shall keep accurate, current records concerning the number of animals taken and the persons to whom tags have been issued.

e. Any tribal member shall be subject to state regulation under state law if (1) the tribal member does not have a valid tribal license and a valid applicable tag in possession, (2) a tribal member has not properly filled out a tag and affixed it to the animal, or (3) a tribal member has not complied with all other state tagging, possession, and transportation regulations, so long as they are not inconsistent with this agreement.

f. All tribal records kept pursuant to this section shall be complete and current in all respects, and shall be subject to inspection by the State upon reasonable notice.

g. If the State believes that the tribal licensing and tagging system is inadequate in whole or in part, the State shall so notify the Tribe. The Tribe shall take necessary corrective measures. If the State believes that such corrective measures are inadequate, the State shall negotiate with the Tribe for the assumption of licensing and tagging responsibilities by the State. If agreement is not reached by the parties, the State may petition the United States District Court for an order directing that full control of licensing and tagging be assumed by the State until necessary corrective measures have been taken by the Tribe.

8. Relationship of this Agreement to the Establishment of a Tribal Reservation.

a. This agreement shall contain the exclusive definition of tribal hunting, fishing, trapping, and gathering rights. The creation of a tribal reservation, or the addition of lands to an existing reservation, shall not in any way add to or detract from the provisions of this agreement. All hunting, fishing, trapping, and gathering by the Tribe, on or off any tribal reservation or lands of any tribal member, shall be in accordance with the terms of this agreement.

b. The State shall have the right, subject to the specific provisions of this agreement, to manage all fish and wildlife resources on the tribal reservation, in accordance with applicable provisions of Oregon law.

c. The Tribe intends to leave its reservation open to the public for hunting and fishing and general recreation. The Tribe does not, however, waive any of its rights to close all or part of the reservation when necessary in the future. If there is to be any closure, or partial closure, the Tribe shall consult with the Department before taking action. If the Tribe acquires any land containing any watercourse on which there is now a public right to float or fish from a boat, such public right shall be unaffected by the

acquisition of such lands.

d. Whenever the Tribe plans to engage in any activity for which a permit would normally be required from the Department, the Tribe shall consult with the Department and meet the minimum standards established by the Department for such activities.

e. The Tribe agrees that it will meet minimum standards established by state and local laws for resource development activities including but not limited to water development, fill and removal, and timber harvesting. The parties recognize that the Tribe intends to use most of its reservation for the purpose of harvesting timber. The Tribe shall conduct land use planning in an environmentally sound manner generally consistent with state and local land use planning goals.

9. Effective Date of Agreement. No part of this agreement shall be effective until this agreement is approved by the United States District Court and merged into a final and permanent injunction issued by such Court. If such action is taken by the Court, the provisions relating to subsistence fish (section 4(b), above) and subsistence game (section 5(b), above) shall go into effect immediately; the provisions relating to the cultural fishery (section 4(a), above), cultural hunting (section 5(a), above), and cultural gathering (section 6, above) shall go into effect 30 days after the Tribe notifies the State in writing of the establishment of its licensing and tagging procedures (section 7, above).

DATE SIGNED: April 22, 1980.

BY:

Beverly Hall  
Assistant Attorney General  
State of Oregon

Sharon Gordon  
Charles F. Wilkinson  
Don B. Miller  
Attorneys, Confederated Tribes  
of Siletz Indians of Oregon

George D. Dysart, Attorney  
United States Department of Justice

Arthur S. Bensell, Chairman  
Confederated Tribes of Siletz  
Indians of Oregon

Herbert Lundy, Chairman  
Oregon Fish and Wildlife  
Commission

Doyce L. Waldrip  
for Department of Interior  
United States of America

### EXHIBIT 2 (635-041-0600) AGREEMENT

#### AMONG THE STATE OF OREGON, THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF GRAND RONDE COMMUNITY OF OREGON TO PERMANENTLY DEFINE TRIBAL HUNTING, FISHING, TRAPPING, AND ANIMAL GATHERING RIGHTS OF THE TRIBE AND ITS MEMBERS

1. Parties and Definitions.

a. The following entities are the parties to the agreement and they shall be defined for the purposes of this agreement as follows:

i. "Tribe" shall mean the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, as referred to in Public Law 95-165, 97 Stat. 1064 (currently codified at 25 USC § 713-713g), and all tribal members, present and future.

ii. "State" shall mean the State of Oregon acting through the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, and administrative agency of the State of Oregon; the Department of Justice of the State of Oregon; the Oregon State Police; and any successor agencies or officials of the State of Oregon that may have regulatory jurisdiction over the harvest of fish or wildlife within the State of Oregon.

iii. "Department" shall mean the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife and any successor agencies that may have regulatory jurisdiction over the harvest of fish or wildlife within the State of Oregon.

iv. "The United States" shall mean the United States of America; the United States Department of the Interior and agencies within that department; and the United States Department of Justice and agencies within that department. The United States is a party to this agreement solely in its capacity as trustee for the Tribe and its members.

b. The term "cultural" shall describe the tribal fishing, hunting, or gathering rights and opportunities set forth in this agreement.

2. Statement of Purpose. This agreement has been negotiated because of the following factors:

a. The nature and extent of tribal hunting, fishing, animal gathering, and trapping rights are presently unknown. They have not been defined by any court. The question is exceedingly complex, involving numerous acts of Congress, executive orders, and treaties. There is disagreement about

the Tribe's hunting and fishing rights. The Tribe contends that it possesses tribal hunting, fishing, trapping and animal gathering rights. The State, on the other hand, disagrees and presently enforces state law whenever the Tribe or its members hunt, fish, trap, or gather animals, contrary to any provision of the law.

b. Thus, in order to resolve this controversy and to promote sound and orderly management and conservation of fish and wildlife resources, it is the desire of the parties to define, specifically and permanently, the nature and extent of the Tribe's rights.

3. Controlling Principles. This agreement shall be construed in accordance with the following principles:

a. This agreement shall fully and completely define the tribal hunting, fishing, trapping, and animal gathering rights, and no additional tribal rights shall hereafter exist except those which are specifically set forth in this agreement.

b. Any hunting, fishing, trapping, and animal gathering, including method, time, and place, which is conducted by the Tribe or its members and which is not specifically permitted by this agreement shall be subject to regulation under applicable state laws.

c. Resolution of questions regarding the existence or extent of any tribal right to gather plants is specifically excluded from this agreement.

d. The parties are determined to implement this agreement in a cooperative and positive manner. The parties intend to assist each other in the implementation of this agreement and to exchange among themselves all documents and other information concerning the implementation of this agreement.

e. All of the parties have negotiated this agreement voluntarily; have signed it free of any pressure, coercion or duress of any kind; and have been extensively advised by counsel, all of whom are intimately familiar with the legal issues addressed by this agreement. The parties have all had full access to all of the relevant facts, legislative history, and judicial precedent. The parties, therefore, intend this agreement to be the sole, exclusive statement of any tribal hunting, fishing, trapping, and animal gathering rights which the Tribe does possess and of those which it does not possess. The parties expressly intend that this agreement shall not be contested or reopened at any time.

f. The Tribe is a sovereign government and is legally empowered to represent its members in this agreement. This agreement, therefore, shall be permanently binding on all tribal members, present and future.

g. The parties agree that the State shall retain the sovereign authority to manage fish and wildlife resources under applicable provisions of Oregon law, both on and off any reservation, established for the Tribe, subject to the provisions of this agreement.

h. This agreement is based on the special circumstances surrounding the relationships of the parties and does not affect the rights of any persons, tribes, or groups who are not parties to this agreement.

4. Fishing Rights. In addition to those fishing rights or privileges accorded to citizens or licensees of the State under state law, the Tribe shall have the rights set forth in this paragraph.

a. The Cultural Fishery.

(1) Fishing by Tribal members shall be subject to all applicable state laws, except that a valid tribal license issued pursuant to this agreement may be used in lieu of a state fishing license within the following area: Beginning at McMinnville; southwest on State Highway 18 to Salmon River; west along Salmon River to Pacific Ocean; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to the south shoreline at mouth of Tillamook Bay; east along south shoreline of Tillamook Bay; east along Wilson River to State Highway 6 at Lee's Camp; northeast on State Highway 6 to State Highway 8 near Gales Creek; southeast on State Highway 8 to State Highway 47 at Forest Grove; south on State Highway 47 to State Highway 99W; southeast on State Highway 99W to the McMinnville point of beginning. Cultural fishing is permitted in the Salmon River and its estuary to the Pacific Ocean, and in the Wilson River to Tillamook Bay.

(2) All fishing pursuant to this agreement shall occur only during the fishing seasons prescribed for all citizens in the geographic area described in section 4(a)1 above.

(3) All tribal fishing pursuant to this agreement shall be subject to all the rights of landowners and tenants under state trespass laws and other applicable provisions of law.

b. The Subsistence Supply. In addition to the cultural right to fish as set forth above, the Tribe shall have the right to receive, at its option, 4000 pounds annually of surplus salmon carcasses from a source to be determined by the Department. These fish shall be fit for human consumption and grade one fish shall be supplied if available. After the Department has sorted the surplus salmon and has determined which fish are available for consumption, the Tribe at its option may participate in the final selection of these fish. An authorized agent of the Tribe shall be responsible for pickup of salmon carcasses at an appropriate location or locations designated by the Department and reasonably convenient to the Tribe. The Tribe shall make all arrangements for the consumption of such fish, but such fish shall not be used for any commercial purpose.

c. Prohibited Acts. The following acts shall not be included within the Tribe's cultural fishing rights and are subject to regulation under applicable state or federal law:

(1) The taking of salmon, steelhead, or other game fish that require, now or in the future, a state tag, stamp or similar control over and above a state fishing license.

(2) Net fishing, including gill netting, and dip netting.

(3) The use of fish, or parts thereof, for commercial purposes.

(4) The taking of fish in a geographic area other than that established pursuant to this agreement.

(5) The taking of fish in violation of any of the limitations set forth in this section 4 or of the licensing and tagging provisions as set forth in section 7 below.

5. Hunting Rights. In addition to those hunting rights or privileges accorded to citizens or licensees of the State under state law, the Tribe shall have the rights set forth in this paragraph.

(a) Cultural Hunting.

(1) The Tribe shall have the opportunity to harvest a total of 395 deer and elk (which total shall not include more than 45 elk) and 5 bear per year within the area described in section 4(a)(1) above. The parties acknowledge that the annual harvest may be less than 395 deer and elk and 5 bear and that there shall be no makeup of deer or elk or bear harvest in subsequent years. No state license shall be required for game taken pursuant to this section. Tribal hunting shall be subject to the State's right to regulate for conservation purposes.

(2) All hunting pursuant to this agreement shall occur only during deer and elk and bear seasons prescribed by the Department for all citizens in the geographic area described in section 4(a)(1), above. If the Department prescribes a controlled deer or elk season in the described geographical area whereby participants must draw for permits, and all of the hunt will be within the geographic area described in section 4(a)(1), the Department shall provide permits to the Tribe, at the Tribe's option, for the controlled hunt of up to 10 percent of the total controlled permits authorized for all citizens. If the section 4(a)(1) geographic area is only a percentage of a larger controlled hunt area, the Tribe shall be entitled to 10 percent of that percentage of the total permits issued. For instance, if the portion of the 4(a)(1) geographic area included in a controlled hunt is determined to be 47 percent of the total area designated for the controlled hunt, and 100 permits are available for the total hunt area, the Tribe's allocation will be calculated on 47 percent of 100, or 47, permits. Ten percent of 47 permits would yield five (5) controlled permits allocated to the Tribe (rounding 4.7 to the nearest whole number).

(3) The Tribe shall have no right to additional deer or elk permits under the landowner preference provisions of ORS 496.146(4).

(4) Permits issued to the Tribe for controlled hunts shall be valid only when used with an unused tribal tag. Thus, total harvest of deer and elk cannot exceed 395 animals, as provided for in section 5(a)(1). Weapons, antler regulations, methods, and other regulations for tribal hunting shall be the same as established by the State for all citizens.

(5) All tribal hunting pursuant to this agreement shall be subject to all of the rights of landowners and tenants under state trespass laws and other applicable provisions of law.

(6) All hunting pursuant to this section shall be in accordance with the licensing and tagging procedures set forth in section 7 below.

b. Prohibited Acts. The following acts shall not be included within the Tribe's cultural hunting rights and are subject to regulation under applicable state or federal law.

(1) The hunting or trapping of animals other than deer and elk and bear.

(2) The use of deer or elk or bear meat for commercial purposes.

(3) The taking of deer or elk or bear in a geographic area other than that described in section 4(a)(1), above.

(4) The taking of deer or elk or bear in excess of the number specified in this agreement.

(5) The taking of deer or elk or bear in violation of any of the limitations set forth in this section 5 or of the licensing and tagging provisions, as set forth in section 7 below.

6. Trapping and Cultural Animal Gathering. In addition to those trapping and animal gathering rights or privileges accorded to citizens or licensees of the state under state law, the Tribe shall have the rights set forth in this paragraph. The Tribe shall have no tribal trapping rights. The Tribe and its members shall have the right to gather eels (lampreys) and fresh water mussels for non-commercial uses subject to the State's right to regulate for conservation purposes, within the area described in section 4(a)(1), above. Gathering of sea anemones, rock oysters (piddocks), crawfish, and saltwater mussels by tribal members within, or in the ocean adjacent to, the area described in section 4(a)(1) shall be subject to all applicable state laws, except that upon request of the Tribe, the Department may issue special gathering permits which will provide the Tribe an opportunity to gather these animals for ceremonial and subsistence purposes. The Department shall designate the number of special gathering permits to be issued annually, the quantity of animals to be harvested, size limits, gear, degree of allowable removal, and area of harvest. A valid tribal license issued pursuant to this agreement may be used in lieu of any personal use state license that may be required for such gathering of the above listed species and clams.

7. Licensing and Tagging System. The Tribe and its members shall not exercise any of the tribal rights provided for in this agreement to harvest fish, deer, elk or bear (referred to as "animals" in this section), except



pursuant to the terms of this section. Any person who has not complied fully with the provisions of this section shall be subject to prosecution under state law. Except for the provisions of this section, no state licenses or tags shall be required for animals taken pursuant to this agreement.

a. Every tribal member exercising tribal fishing or hunting rights shall have in possession a valid tribal license (containing at a minimum the member's name, photograph, and enrollment number). Every tribal member exercising tribal hunting rights shall also have in possession a valid tag issued pursuant to this section for the type of animal being sought.

b. The Department shall annually issue without charge to the Tribe 350 deer tags, 45 combination tags valid for taking either one deer or one elk, and 5 bear tags. The Tribe shall control the issuance of such tags to its members.

c. Whenever an animal is taken, the tag shall be promptly filled out by the tribal member and promptly affixed to the animal. The information listed on the tag shall be provided to the tribal office within a time period prescribed by the Tribe.

d. The Tribe shall keep accurate, current records concerning the number and the persons to whom tags have been issued.

e. Any tribal member shall be subject to state regulation under state law if (1) the tribal member does not have a valid tribal license and a valid applicable tag in possession, (2) a tribal member has not properly filled out a tag and affixed it to the animal, or (3) a tribal member has not complied with all other state tagging, possession, and transportation regulations, so long as they are not inconsistent with this agreement.

f. All tribal records kept pursuant to this section shall be complete and current in all respects, and shall be subject to inspection by the State upon reasonable notice.

g. If the State believes that the tribal licensing and tagging system is inadequate in whole or in part, the State shall so notify the Tribe. The Tribe shall take necessary corrective measures. If the State believes that such corrective measures are inadequate, the State shall negotiate with the Tribe for the assumption of licensing and tagging responsibilities by the State. If agreement is not reached by the parties, the State may petition the United States District Court for an order directing that full control of licensing and tagging be assumed by the State until necessary corrective measures have been taken by the Tribe.

8. Relationship of this Agreement to the Establishment of a Tribal Reservation.

a. This agreement shall contain the exclusive definition of tribal hunting, fishing, trapping, and animal gathering rights. The creation of a tribal reservation, or the addition of lands to an existing reservation, shall not in any way add to or detract from the provisions of this agreement. All hunting, fishing, and trapping by the Tribe, on or off any tribal reservation or lands of any tribal member, shall be in accordance with the terms of this agreement.

b. This agreement does not imply any state position on proposals for designation of particular lands as a reservation. If a reservation is created, the State shall have the right, subject to the specific provisions of this agreement, to manage all fish and wildlife resources on the tribal reservation, in accordance with applicable provisions of Oregon law.

c. The Tribe intends to leave any reservation established open to the public for hunting and fishing and general recreation. The Tribe does not by this agreement waive any rights it may have to close all or part of such reservation when necessary in the future. If there is to be any closure, or partial closure, the Tribe shall consult with the Department before taking action. If the Tribe acquires any land containing any watercourse on which there is now a public right to float or fish from a boat, such public right shall be unaffected by the acquisition of such lands.

d. The Tribe reserves the right to regulate or prohibit the public's gathering of plants on any reservation established.

e. Whenever the Tribe plans to engage in any activity for which a permit would normally be required from the Department, the Tribe shall consult with the Department and meet the minimum standards established by the Department for such activities.

f. The Tribe agrees that it will meet minimum environmental standards established by state and local laws for resource development activities which may impact fish and wildlife habitat, including but not limited to water development, fill and removal, and timber harvesting. The parties recognize that the Tribe intends to use most of its lands identified in the Grand Ronde Reservation Plan dated November, 1985, for the purpose of harvesting timber. The Tribe shall conduct land use planning in an environmentally sound manner generally consistent with state and local land use goals as they relate to fish and wildlife habitat.

9. Effective Date of Agreement. No part of this agreement shall be effective until this agreement is approved by the United States District Court and merged into a final and permanent decree and order issued by such Court. If such action is taken by the Court, the provisions of the agreement shall go into effect immediately except that the provisions relating to the cultural fishery (section 4(a), above) and cultural hunting (section 5(a), above), and cultural animal gathering (section 6, above) shall go into effect 30 days after the Tribe notifies the State in writing of the establishment of its licensing and tagging procedures (section 7, above).

DATE SIGNED: November 29, 1986.

BY:

Don Barth, Chairman,  
Oregon Fish and Commission  
Wildlife Commission

DATE SIGNED: December 1, 1986.

BY:

Anne W. Squier  
Assistant Attorney General  
State of Oregon  
Of Attorneys for Oregon  
Department of Fish and Wildlife

George d. Dysart

Special Assistant United States Attorney  
United States Department of Justice

DATE SIGNED: December 1, 1986.

BY:

Mark Mercier, Chairman  
Confederated Tribes of  
the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon

DATE SIGNED: December 1, 1986.

BY:

Sande Schmidt, Attorney  
Confederated Tribes of the  
Grand Ronde Community of Oregon

DATE SIGNED: December 2, 1986.

BY:

Stanley Speaks  
Portland Area Director  
Bureau of Indian Affairs  
Department of the Interior  
United States of America

## **DIVISION 42**

### **COLUMBIA RIVER COMMERCIAL FISHERY BELOW BONNEVILLE DAM**

#### **Commercial Fishing Area and Gear Restrictions**

##### **635-042-0001**

##### **Management and Catch Reporting Areas**

Management and Catch Reporting Zones shall include those waters of the Columbia River defined as follows:

(1) Zone 1 is easterly of a line projected from the knuckle of the south jetty on the Oregon bank to the inshore end of the north jetty on the Washington bank, and westerly of a line projected from a beacon light at Grays Point on the Washington bank to the flashing 4-second red buoy "44" off the easterly tip of Tongue Point on the Oregon bank.

(2) Zone 2 is easterly of a line projected from a beacon light at Grays Point on the Washington bank to the flashing 4-second red buoy "44" off the easterly tip of Tongue Point on the Oregon bank, and westerly of a line projected from the 4-second flashing green light "81" on the Washington bank to a boundary marker on the easterly end of the Beaver Terminal Pier in Oregon, including all waters of Grays Bay, those waters of Deep River downstream of the Highway 4 Bridge, all waters of Seal Slough, those waters of Grays River downstream of a line projected between fishing boundary markers on both banks at the Leo Reisticka farm, and those waters of Elokommin Slough and Elokommin River downstream of the Highway 4 Bridge.

(3) Zone 3 is easterly of a line projected from the 4-second flashing green light "81" on the Washington bank to a boundary marker on the easterly end of the Beaver Terminal Pier in Oregon, and westerly of a line projected true west from the east or upstream bank of the Lewis River mouth in Washington.

(4) Zone 4 is easterly of a line projected true west from the east or upstream bank of the Lewis River in Washington, and westerly of a line projected true north from Rooster Rock on the Oregon bank, and those waters of Camas Slough downstream of the western most powerline crossing at the James River Mill.

(5) Zone 5 is easterly of a line projected true north from Rooster Rock on the Oregon bank, and westerly of a line projected from a deadline marker on the Oregon bank (approximately four

miles downstream from Bonneville Dam Powerhouse 1) in a straight line through the western tip of Pierce Island, to a deadline marker on the Washington bank at Beacon Rock.

(6) Area 2S is from a downstream boundary of a true north/south line through flashing red 4-second light "50" near the Oregon bank to an upstream boundary of a straight line from a deadline marker on the Oregon bank (approximately four miles downstream from Bonneville Dam Powerhouse 1) through the western tip of Pierce Island, to a deadline marker on the Washington bank at Beacon Rock.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 496.118 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 54-1989 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-89; FWC 90-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-6-89; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

## 635-042-0005

### Closed Areas

(1) Unless otherwise specified, the following waters of the Columbia River including all Oregon Columbia River tributaries are closed to the taking of fish for commercial purposes:

(2) The Columbia River from the ends of the jetties to a line projected from the knuckle of the south jetty on the Oregon bank to the inshore end of the north jetty on the Washington bank.

(3) An area at Grays Bay northerly of a line projected from the flashing green 4-second light at Rocky Point easterly to Harrington Point.

(4) In September an area at the mouth of Big Creek from the Oregon bank across Knappa Slough to Karlson Island which is about one-quarter of a mile above the east bank of Big Creek, downstream to the east end of Minaker Island which is about three-quarters of a mile below the west bank at the mouth of Big Creek.

(5) The Columbia River within an area at the mouth of the Sandy River which is one-quarter mile in width extending out into the Columbia River from the Oregon bank at a right angle to the thread of the river between a point one mile below and a point at the upper easterly bank at the mouth of the Sandy River.

(6) An area near Elokommin Slough and Steamboat Slough to be described in-season as "Elokommin-A sanctuary" or "Elokommin-B sanctuary."

(a) "Elokommin-A sanctuary" means those waters of Elokommin Slough and the Columbia River lying northerly and easterly of a straight line from light "37" on the Washington shore to light "39" on Hunting Island.

(b) "Elokommin-B sanctuary" means those waters of Elokommin Slough, Steamboat Slough and the Columbia River lying inside, northerly and easterly of a straight line from light "35" (group flashing green) located on Price Island to light "39" (flashing green) on Hunting Island and northerly and easterly of a line between flashing light "33" on Price Island and quick flashing green light "31" on the Washington shore.

(7) An area at the mouth of Abernathy Creek extending out into the Columbia River from the Washington bank at a right angle to the thread of the Columbia River to midstream of the ship channel between points one-half mile above the upper easterly bank at the mouth of Abernathy Creek and 1,300 yards below Abernathy Creek at the 4-second flashing green light "81".

(8) The Columbia River and Carrolls Channel lying inside the center of the shipping channel between a fishing boundary marker at the junction of the Port of Longview docks and international paper docks on the Washington shore approximately one mile downstream from the Cowlitz River mouth and flashing green light "29A" on Cottonwood Island and also those waters of Carrolls Channel downstream of a line between a fishing boundary marker approximately 3,000 feet upstream of the Cowlitz River mouth and a fishing boundary marker on Cottonwood Island.

(9) An area at the mouth of the Kalama River to be described in-season as "Kalama-A sanctuary" or "Kalama-B sanctuary":

(a) "Kalama-A sanctuary" means those waters of the Columbia River between a fishing boundary marker on the Washington shore approximately one mile downstream and a point one-half mile

upstream of the mouth of the Kalama River and lying within one-quarter mile of the Washington shore;

(b) "Kalama-B sanctuary" means those waters of the Columbia River between a fishing boundary marker on the Washington shore approximately one mile downstream and a point one-half mile upstream of the mouth of the Kalama River and extending completely across the Columbia River, excepting those waters west of a line projected from Coffin Rock Light "42" in Oregon to the Kalama Range Light "47A" on the Washington shore.

(10) An area at the mouth of the Lewis River to be described in-season as "Lewis-A sanctuary" or "Lewis-B sanctuary":

(a) "Lewis-A sanctuary" means those waters of the Columbia River between a point one mile downstream and a point one-half mile upstream of the mouth of the Lewis River and lying within one-quarter mile of the Washington shore;

(b) "Lewis-B sanctuary" means those waters of the Columbia River near the mouth of the Lewis River lying easterly of lines projected from light "79" (flashing green) to the Red Buoy No. 4 thence to a fishing boundary marker on Bachelor Island.

(11) The Columbia River and Camas Slough north of Lady Island within the area enclosed by a line from the Washington bank due south to the west end of Lady Island, upstream along the shoreline of Lady Island to the highway bridge at the east end of Lady Island, across such bridge to the Washington bank.

(12) The Columbia River upstream of a line projected from a deadline marker on the Oregon bank to a deadline marker on the Washington bank, both such deadline markers located approximately five miles downstream from Bonneville Dam.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 496.118 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 85, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0100; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 64-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 10-3-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 86-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-12-88; FWC 5-1989, f. 2-6-89, cert. ef. 2-7-89; FWC 54-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-89; FWC 90-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-6-89; FWC 94-1989 (Temp), f. 9-15-89, cert. ef. 9-17-89; FWC 80-1990(Temp), f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-8-90; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05

## 635-042-0007

### Definitions

(1) For the purpose of Chapter 679, Oregon Laws 1979, "Columbia River gillnet salmon fishery" means commercial salmon gillnet fishing in the Columbia River below Bonneville Dam and all tributaries thereof, including Youngs Bay, wherein commercial salmon gillnet seasons are authorized by Department rules.

(2) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(3) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "Director" means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 496.118 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 15-1980, f. & ef. 4-16-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08

## 635-042-0010

### Fishing Gear

(1) As used in these Columbia River fishing rules, gill net includes drift gill net, floater gill net, diver gill net, and is a monofilament or multifilament mesh net with a cork and lead line which is in a position to drift with the tide or current at all times while it is being fished. There must be sufficient buoyancy in the corks and/or floats on the cork line so the net is free to drift with the current. The lead or weight on the lead line of a gill net shall not exceed two pounds in total weight on any one fathom, measurement to be taken along the cork line of the net. However, should extra or added weights appear necessary to operate a net, permission to use in excess of two pounds weight per fathom of net may be granted

by the Director upon written application which includes adequate justification for the additional leads or weights.

(2) It is *unlawful*:

(a) For a gill net in whole or in part to be anchored, tied, staked, fixed, or attached to the bottom, shore, or a beached boat; left unattended at any time it is fished; or attended by more than one boat while being fished;

(b) To take any species of salmon from the Columbia River for commercial purposes by any means other than by gill net;

(c) To fish more than one gill net from a licensed commercial fishing boat at any one time;

(d) To fish with or have on the boat while fishing a gill net which exceeds 1,500 feet in length;

(e) To fish with or have on the boat while fishing any gill net of a mesh size not authorized for use at that time, except:

(A) During December 1–March 31 when the following applies:

(i) While fishing during open salmon and/or sturgeon seasons, smelt gill nets with a mesh size not more than two inches may be onboard the boat;

(ii) While fishing during open smelt seasons, gill nets with a mesh size greater than two inches may be onboard the boat.

(B) Nets with a minimum mesh size of 9.0 inches may be onboard the boat.

(C) When specifically authorized, nets not lawful for use at that time and area may be onboard the boat if properly stored. A properly stored net is defined as a net on a drum that is fully covered by a tarp (canvas or plastic) and bound with a minimum of ten revolutions of rope with a diameter of 3/8 (0.375) inches or greater.

(f) Fish with or have on the boat while fishing any gill net of a mesh size greater than 9-3/4 inches, except that snagging nets as described in ORS 509.240 are permitted;

(g) Fish with or have on the boat while fishing a gill net which does not meet the construction requirements for a gill net as set forth in section (1) of this rule, except while fishing during the Tongue Point Select Area Salmon Season (OAR 635-042-0170) gill nets with leadline in excess of two pounds per fathom may be stored on the boat.

(3) The mesh size of any gill net is determined only after the meshes are wet from soaking in water not less than one hour. Three consecutive meshes are then placed under ten pounds of vertical tension and the measurement is taken from the inside of one vertical knot to the outside of the opposite vertical knot of the center mesh.

(4) As used in these rules, “slackers” means a single piece of material or cord, not webbing or mesh, connected vertically or woven in the mesh of the net between the cork and lead lines. It is used to tie netting in a shortened state to give the net surface flexibility.

(5) Nets fished any time between official sunset and sunrise must have lighted buoys on both ends of the net. If the net is attached to the boat, then one lighted buoy on the end of the net opposite the boat is required.

(6) The use of a “chafing strip panel” attached to the bottom of the net is allowed. A “chafing strip panel” consists of no more than 60 inches of non-mono-filament webbing (such as nylon seine web or polyethylene trawl web) with a maximum mesh size of 3.5 inches. There are no restrictions associated with hangings used to connect the net to the chafing panel or the net or chafing panel to the leadline or corkline.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 85, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 23-1978, f. & ef. 5-478; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0110; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 13-1981, f. & ef. 4-3-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 11-1993, f. 2-11-93, cert. ef. 2-16-93; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; DFW 8-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98 thru 2-28-98; DFW 14-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 13-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-07 thru 9-1-07; Administrative

correction 9-16-07; DFW 10-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-08; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 121-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-14 thru 9-30-14; Administrative correction, 10-24-14; DFW 107-2015(Temp), f. 8-13-15, cert. ef. 8-24-15 thru 9-30-15; Administrative correction, 10-22-15

## General Commercial Fishing Seasons

### 635-042-0015

#### Closed Season

It is *unlawful* to take any fish for commercial purposes from the Columbia River except during the times, in the areas, with the gear, and for the species as provided in these rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 507

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506 & 507

Hist.: FWC 85, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0200; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87

### 635-042-0022

#### Spring Chinook Gillnet and Tangle Net Fisheries

(1) Adipose fin-clipped Chinook salmon, sturgeon and shad may be taken by gillnet or tangle net for commercial purposes from the mouth of the Columbia River upstream to Kelley Point (Zones 1, 3 and part of Zone 4).

(a) Individual fishing periods will not exceed sixteen hours in length during small mesh fisheries and twenty-four hours in length during large mesh fisheries. Fishing periods may occur on Tuesdays and Thursdays, depending upon results from test fisheries or full fleet fisheries conducted prior to each specified weekday.

(b) White sturgeon possession and sales restrictions by each participating vessel will be determined inseason based on gear type and number of fish remaining on the fish guideline.

(2) An adipose fin clip salmon is defined as a hatchery salmon with a clipped adipose fin and having a healed scar at the location of the fin. The adipose fin is the small fatty fin on salmonids located between the dorsal fin and tail.

(3) During the spring Chinook gillnet fishery:

(a) It is *unlawful* to use a gillnet having a mesh size less than 8 inches or more than 9-3/4 inches.

(b) Mesh size for the fishery is determined as described in OAR 635-042-0010(4).

(4) During the spring Chinook tangle net fishery:

(a) It is *unlawful* to use other than a single-wall multi-filament net. Monofilament tangle nets are not allowed. Maximum mesh size is 4-1/4 inches stretched taut.

(b) Mesh size is determined by placing three consecutive meshes under hand tension and the measurement is taken from the inside of one vertical knot to the outside of the opposite vertical knot of the center mesh. Hand tension means sufficient linear tension to draw opposing knots of meshes into contact.

(5) Nets shall not exceed 900 feet (150 fathoms) in length. A red cork must be placed on the corkline every 25 fathoms as measured from the first mesh of the net. Red corks at 25 fathom intervals must be in color contrast to the corks used in the remainder of the net.

(6) On tangle nets, an optional use of a steelhead excluder panel of mesh may be hung between the corkline and the 4-1/4 inch maximum mesh size tangle net. The excluder panel web must be a minimum mesh size of 12 inches when stretched taut under hand tension. Monofilament mesh is allowed for the excluder panel. The excluder panel (including any associated hangings) must be a minimum of 5 linear feet in depth and not exceed 10 linear feet in depth, as measured from the corkline to the upper margin of the tangle net mesh as the net hangs naturally from a taut corkline. Weedlines or droppers (bobber-type) may be used in place of the steelhead excluder panel. A weedline-type excluder means the net is suspended below the corkline by lines of no less than five feet in length between the corkline and the upper margin of the tangle net. A dropper-type excluder means the entire net is suspended below the surface of the water by lines of no less than five feet in length extending from individual surface floats to a submersed corkline. The corkline cannot be capable of floating the net in its entirety



(including the leadline) independent of the attached floats. Weedlines or droppers must extend a minimum of 5 feet above the 4-1/4 inch maximum mesh size tangle net.

(a) Tangle nets constructed with a steelhead excluder panel, weedlines, or droppers, may extend to a maximum length of 1,050 feet (175 fathoms).

(b) Tangle nets constructed with a steelhead excluder panel, weedlines, or droppers, along with a red cork every 25 fathoms as required in section (5) above, must have two red corks at each end of the net.

(7) There are no restrictions on the hang ratio. The hang ratio is used to horizontally add slack to the net. The hang ratio is determined by the length of the web per length of the corkline.

(8) There are no restrictions on the use of slackers or stringers to slacken the net vertically.

(9) Nets shall be fished for no longer than 45 minutes per set. The time of fishing is measured from when the first mesh of the net is deployed into the water until the last mesh of the net is fully retrieved from the water.

(10) It is *unlawful* for a net in whole or in part to be anchored, tied, staked, fixed, or attached to the bottom, shore, or a beached boat; left unattended at any time it is fished; or attended by more than one boat while being fished.

(11) It is *unlawful* to fish more than one net from a licensed commercial fishing boat at any one time.

(12) Nets fished from sunset to sunrise shall have lighted buoys on both ends of the net unless the net is attached to the boat then one lighted buoy on the opposite end of the net from the boat is required.

(13) Non-legal sturgeon, nonadipose fin-clipped Chinook salmon, and steelhead must be released immediately with care and the least possible injury to the fish to the river without violence or into an operating recovery box.

(a) One operating recovery box with two chambers or two operating recovery boxes with one chamber each to aid survival of released fish must be on board each fishing vessel participating in the fishery. Recovery boxes shall be operating during any time that a net is being retrieved or picked.

(b) All salmon and steelhead that are bleeding, in lethargic condition, or appearing dead must be placed in the recovery box for rehabilitation purposes prior to release to the river.

(c) Each chamber of the recovery box must meet the following dimensions as measured from within the box; the inside length measurement must be at or within 39 1/2 to 48 inches, the inside width measurement must be at or within 8 to 10 inches, and the inside height measurement must be at or within 14 to 16 inches.

(d) Each chamber of the recovery box must include an operating water pumping system capable of delivering a minimum flow of 16 gallons per minute not to exceed 20 gallons per minute of fresh river water into each chamber. The fisher must demonstrate to the Department and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife employees, fish and wildlife enforcement officers, or other peace officers, upon request, that the pumping system is delivering the proper volume of fresh river water into each chamber.

(e) Each chamber of the recovery box must include a water inlet hole between 3/4 inch and 1 inch in diameter, centered horizontally across the door or wall of chamber and 1-3/4 inches from the floor of the chamber.

(f) Each chamber of the recovery box must include a water outlet that is at least 1-1/2 inches in diameter. The center of the outlet hole must be located a minimum of 12 inches above the floor of the box or chamber, on either the same or opposite end as the inlet.

(g) All fish placed in recovery boxes must be released to the river prior to landing or docking.

(14) At least one fisher on each boat engaged in the fishery must have in possession a valid certificate issued by a representative of the Department or the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife that indicates the fisher had attended a one-day workshop hosted by the Department or Washington Department of Fish and

Wildlife to educate fishers on regulations and best methods for conduct of the fishery. No individual may obtain more than one Live Capture Fishery Certificate. The certificate must be displayed to the Department and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife employees, fish and wildlife enforcement officers, or other peace officers upon request.

(15) Nothing in this section sets any precedent for any fishery after the 2006 spring Chinook fishery. The fact that an individual held a Live Capture Fishery Certificate in spring 2006 does not entitle the certificate holder to participate in any other fishery. If the Department authorizes a Live Capture fishery in the spring or at any other time, the Department may establish qualifications and requirements that are different from those established for 2006. In particular, the Department may consider an individual's compliance with these rules in determining that individual's eligibility to participate in any future Live Capture fisheries.

(16) As authorized by OAR-635-006-0140 owners or operators of commercial fishing vessels must cooperate with Department fishery observers, or observers collecting data for the Department, when asked by the Department to carry and accommodate an observer on fishing trips for observation and sampling during an open fishery.

(17) Closed waters, as described in OAR 635-042-0005 for Grays River, Elokom-B sanctuary, Abernathy Creek, Cowlitz River, Kalama-B sanctuary, and Lewis-B sanctuary are in effect during the open fishing periods identified.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: DFW 11-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-13-04; DFW 12-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-1-04, thru 7-31-04; DFW 13-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-3-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 16-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-8-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 18-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-10-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 20-2004(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 3-15-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 21-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-18-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 25-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-23-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 26-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 27-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-29-04 thru 7-31-04; Administrative correction 8-19-04; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 9-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-1-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 11-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-2-05, cert. ef. 3-3-05 & 7-31-05; DFW 13-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-7-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 14-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-10-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 18-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-15-05 thru 3-21-05; DFW 20-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-29-05 thru 3-30-05; DFW 21-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-31-05 thru 4-1-05; Administrative correction, 4-20-05; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 7-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-23-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 9-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-2-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 10-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-06, cert. ef. 3-7-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 11-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-9-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 12-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-13-06, cert. ef. 3-14-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 29-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-16-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 30-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 32-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 35-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-30-06 thru 7-31-06; Administrative correction 8-22-06; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 13-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-07 thru 9-1-07; DFW 17-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-20-07 thru 9-15-07; DFW 19-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-22-07 thru 9-17-07; DFW 44-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07 thru 9-17-07; Administrative correction 9-18-07; DFW 31-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-08 thru 9-27-08; DFW 33-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-7-08, cert. ef. 4-8-08 thru 9-27-08; DFW 34-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-14-08, cert. ef. 4-15-08 thru 9-27-08; Suspended by DFW 71-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-27-08, cert. ef. 6-28-08 thru 8-31-08; Administrative correction 10-21-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 30-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-23-09, cert. ef. 3-27-09 thru 4-30-09; DFW 34-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-6-09, cert. ef. 4-7-09 thru 4-30-09; DFW 36-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-13-09, cert. ef. 4-14-09 thru 4-30-09; Administrative correction 5-20-09; DFW 38-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-30-10 thru 4-30-10; DFW 41-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-6-10, cert. ef. 4-7-10 thru 4-30-10; Administrative correction 5-19-10; DFW 25-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-29-11 thru 4-1-11; DFW 27-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-5-11, cert. ef. 4-6-11 thru 4-10-11; Administrative correction, 4-25-11; DFW 45-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-11 thru 6-30-11; DFW 51-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-11 thru 6-30-11; Administrative correction 7-22-11; DFW 29-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-2-12, cert. ef. 4-3-12 thru 4-30-12; DFW 32-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-9-12, cert. ef. 4-10-12 thru 4-30-12; Administrative correction, 5-25-12; DFW 27-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-8-13, cert. ef. 4-9-13 thru 4-30-13; DFW 34-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-13, cert. ef. 5-15-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 37-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-22-13 thru 5-31-13; DFW 45-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-29-13 thru 6-15-13; Administrative correction, 7-18-13; DFW 28-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-31-14, cert. ef. 4-1-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 38-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-7-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 43-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-14, cert. ef. 5-20-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 50-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-28-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 55-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-3-14, cert. ef. 6-4-14 thru 7-31-14; Administrative correction, 8-28-14; DFW 22-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-30-15, cert. ef. 3-31-15 thru 4-1-15; DFW 24-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-6-15, cert. ef. 4-7-15 thru 4-8-15; Administrative correction, 4-21-15; DFW 36-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-1-15, cert. ef. 5-4-15 thru 5-5-15; DFW 39-2015(Temp), f.

& cert. ef. 5-6-15 thru 5-7-15; DFW 43-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-15 thru 5-13-15; Administrative correction, 5-21-15; DFW 51-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 5-28-15; DFW 57-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-15 thru 6-3-15; DFW 62-2015(Temp), f. 6-9-15, cert. ef. 6-10-15 thru 6-11-15; Administrative correction, 6-23-15

### 635-042-0025

#### Sockeye Season

(1) Sockeye salmon, shad, sturgeon, and Chinook salmon may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River fishery below Bonneville Dam in Area 2S from 12:00 noon to 6:00 p.m. June 30, 2008.

(2) For the purpose of this rule, Area 2S is the area of the Columbia River from a true north/south line through Light #50 near the mouth of the Sandy River upstream to the commercial fishing boundary near Beacon Rock.

(3) During the season provided in section (1) of this rule, it is *unlawful* to use other than a single-wall floater gill net or to use nets with slackers or stringers, aprons, or trammels. Mesh size shall not exceed 4-1/2 inches.

(4) All fish not listed in section (1) of this rule must be immediately returned to the water and those alive released unharmed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.118 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 27-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 6-22-84; FWC 28-1985 (Temp), f. & ef. 6-21-85; FWC 24-1986, f. & ef. 6-20-86; FWC 30-1987, f. & ef. 6-19-87; FWC 32-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 6-23-87; FWC 35-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 6-29-87; FWC 48-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-88; FWC 49-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-23-88; DFW 36-2000(Temp), f. 6-28-00, cert. ef. 6-28-00 thru 7-1-00; Administrative correction 6-21-01; DFW 51-2001(Temp), f. 6-22-01, cert. ef. 6-25-01 thru 6-28-01; DFW 54-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-27-01 thru 6-28-01; DFW 63-2004(Temp), f. 6-29-04, cert. ef. 6-30-04 thru 7-3-04; DFW 71-2008(Temp), f. 6-27-08, cert. ef. 6-28-08 thru 8-31-08

### 635-042-0027

#### Summer Salmon Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.118, 506.109 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.119 & 507.030

Hist.: DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 47-2006(Temp), f. 6-20-06, cert. ef. 6-26-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 51-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-29-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 57-2006(Temp), f. 7-5-06, cert. ef. 7-6-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 63-2006(Temp), f. 7-14-2006, cert. ef. 7-16-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 68-2006(Temp), f. 7-28-06, cert. ef. 7-30-06 thru 7-31-06; Administrative correction 8-22-06; DFW 45-2007(Temp), f. 6-15-07, cert. ef. 6-25-07 thru 7-31-07; DFW 52-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-6-07 thru 7-31-07; DFW 63-2008(Temp), f. 6-13-08, cert. ef. 6-24-08 thru 7-31-08; DFW 68-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 75-2008(Temp), f. 7-3-08, cert. ef. 7-7-08 thru 7-31-08; Administrative correction 8-21-08; DFW 72-2009(Temp), f. 6-15-09, cert. ef. 6-18-09 thru 7-31-09; Administrative correction 8-21-09; DFW 81-2010(Temp), f. 6-14-10, cert. ef. 6-17-10 thru 7-31-10; Administrative correction 8-18-10; DFW 67-2011(Temp), f. 6-14-11, cert. ef. 6-16-11 thru 7-31-11; Administrative correction 9-23-11; DFW 67-2012(Temp), f. 6-14-12, cert. ef. 6-17-12 thru 7-31-12; Administrative correction, 8-27-12; DFW 56-2013(Temp), f. 6-12-13, cert. ef. 6-16-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 72-2013(Temp), f. 7-11-13, cert. ef. 7-15-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13; DFW 67-2014(Temp), f. 6-12-14, cert. ef. 6-16-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 84-2014(Temp), f. 7-2-14, cert. ef. 7-7-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 93-2014(Temp), f. 7-10-14, cert. ef. 7-14-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 102-2014(Temp), f. 7-23-14, cert. ef. 7-28-14 thru 7-31-14; Administrative correction, 8-28-14; DFW 72-2015(Temp), f. 6-15-15, cert. ef. 6-17-15 thru 6-30-15; DFW 84-2015(Temp), f. 7-7-15, cert. ef. 7-8-15 thru 7-31-15; Suspended by DFW 86-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-14-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 91-2015(Temp), f. 7-20-15, cert. ef. 7-21-15 thru 7-31-15; Administrative correction, 8-18-15

### 635-042-0031

#### Early Fall Salmon Season

Salmon and sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes in the waters of the Columbia River: Zones 1–5, as identified in OAR 635-042-0001.

(1) From the lower boundary of Area 2S at light “50” upstream to Beacon Rock as described in OAR 635-042-0001(6). The open fishing period is from 8 p.m. August 24, 1997 to 6 a.m. August 25, 1997.

(2) Gear is restricted to gill nets with an 9 inch minimum mesh size.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.118, 506.109 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.119 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 63-1987, f. & ef. 8-7-87; FWC 67-1988, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-88; FWC 68-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-15-88; FWC 54-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef.

8-7-89; FWC 56-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-11-89; FWC 58-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-14-89; FWC 80-1989(Temp), f. 8-28-89, cert. ef. 8-29-89; FWC 80-1990(Temp), f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-8-90; FWC 85-1991, f. 8-7-91, cert. ef. 8-12-91; FWC 91-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-91; FWC 73-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-10-92; FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 53-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-16-96; FWC 49-1997, f. 8-20-97, cert. ef. 8-24-97; DFW 74-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-25-98 thru 8-26-98; DFW 59-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-23-99 thru 9-11-99; DFW 75-1999(Temp), f. 9-29-99, cert. ef. 9-30-99 thru 10-22-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 50-2000(Temp), f. 8-18-00, cert. ef. 8-21-00 thru 9-9-00; DFW 52-2000(Temp), f. 8-23-00, cert. ef. 8-23-00 thru 8-24-00; Administrative correction 6-20-01; DFW 68-2001(Temp), f. 8-7-01, cert. ef. 8-8-01 thru 8-9-01; DFW 76-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-20-01 thru 10-31-01; DFW 79-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-22-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 80-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-24-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 86-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-4-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 81-2002(Temp), f. 8-2-02, cert. ef. 8-4-02 thru 8-9-02; DFW 87-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-9-02 thru 8-12-02; DFW 89-2002(Temp), f. 8-16-02, cert. ef. 8-18-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 75-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 77-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 82-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-25-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 87-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 81-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-12-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 82-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 86-2004(Temp), f. 8-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 88-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-23-04 thru 12-31-04; Administrative correction, 2-18-05; DFW 85-2005(Temp), f. 8-1-05, cert. ef. 8-3-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 88-2005(Temp), f. 8-11-05, cert. ef. 8-14-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 90-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-17-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 96-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-22-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 98-2005(Temp), f. 8-24-05, cert. ef. 8-25-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-19-06; DFW 72-2006(Temp), f. 8-1-06, cert. ef. 8-2-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 82-2006(Temp), f. 8-11-06, cert. ef. 8-13-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 88-2006(Temp), f. 8-18-06, cert. ef. 8-21-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 89-2006(Temp), f. 8-24-06, cert. ef. 8-25-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 61-2007(Temp), f. 7-30-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 72-2007(Temp), f. 8-17-07, cert. ef. 8-23-07 thru 8-31-07; Administrative correction 9-16-07; DFW 85-2008(Temp), f. 7-24-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 93-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-12-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 95-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-14-08 thru 9-30-08; DFW 100-2008(Temp), f. 8-22-08, cert. ef. 8-25-08 thru 9-30-08; DFW 102-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-08 thru 9-1-08; Administrative correction 9-29-08; Administrative correction 10-21-08; DFW 89-2009(Temp), f. 8-3-09, cert. ef. 8-4-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 90-2009(Temp), f. 8-7-09, cert. ef. 8-8-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 96-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-21-09 thru 8-31-09; DFW 97-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-25-09 thru 8-31-09; DFW 100-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-09 thru 8-31-09; Administrative correction 9-29-09; DFW 112-2010(Temp), f. 7-30-10, cert. ef. 8-3-10 thru 8-31-10; DFW 121-2010(Temp), f. 8-18-10, cert. ef. 8-19-10 thru 8-31-10; Administrative correction 9-22-10; DFW 132-2010(Temp), f. 9-21-10, cert. ef. 9-22-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 137-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 105-2011(Temp), f. 8-2-11, cert. ef. 8-4-11 thru 8-31-11; DFW 120-2011(Temp), f. 8-26-11, cert. ef. 8-28-11 thru 9-14-11; DFW 128-2011(Temp), f. 9-14-11, cert. ef. 9-18-11 thru 9-30-11; DFW 134-2011(Temp), f. 9-21-11, cert. ef. 9-22-11 thru 9-30-11; DFW 136-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-28-11 thru 10-5-11; DFW 140-2011(Temp), f. 10-4-11, cert. ef. 10-5-11 thru 10-12-11; DFW 144-2011(Temp), f. 10-11-11, cert. ef. 10-13-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 147-2011(Temp), f. 10-17-11, cert. ef. 10-18-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 98-2012(Temp), f. 7-31-12, cert. ef. 8-5-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 112-2012(Temp), f. 8-24-12, cert. ef. 8-26-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 121-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-18-12 thru 10-31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 83-2013(Temp), f. 7-29-13, cert. ef. 8-11-13 thru 8-31-13; DFW 95-2013(Temp), f. 8-23-13, cert. ef. 8-25-13 thru 8-31-13; DFW 97-2013(Temp), f. 8-27-13, cert. ef. 8-28-13 thru 8-31-13; DFW 101-2013(Temp), f. 9-13-13, cert. ef. 9-15-13 thru 9-30-13; DFW 105-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-13 thru 9-30-13; DFW 108-2013(Temp), f. 9-25-13, cert. ef. 9-26-13 thru 9-30-13; DFW 113-2013(Temp), f. 9-27-13, cert. ef. 10-1-13 thru 10-16-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 107-2014(Temp), f. 7-30-14, cert. ef. 8-3-14 thru 8-31-14; DFW 121-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 124-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 130-2014(Temp), f. 9-11-14, cert. ef. 9-12-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 137-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-14 thru 9-30-14; DFW 138-2014(Temp), f. 9-24-14, cert. ef. 9-25-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 101-2015(Temp), f. 8-5-15, cert. ef. 8-9-15 thru 8-31-15; DFW 107-2015(Temp), f. 8-13-15, cert. ef. 8-24-15 thru 9-30-15; DFW 116-2015(Temp), f. 8-28-15, cert. ef. 8-30-15 thru 9-30-15; DFW 119-2015(Temp), f. 8-28-15, cert. ef. 8-31-15 thru 9-30-15; DFW 124-2015(Temp), f. 9-2-15, cert. ef. 9-4-15 thru 9-30-15; DFW 126-2015(Temp), f. 9-10-15, cert. ef. 9-15-15 thru 9-30-15; Administrative correction, 10-22-15

### 635-042-0032

#### Coho Target Fishery

(1) Salmon may be taken in the Columbia River for commercial purposes in all of, or portions of Zones 1–5 (described in OAR 635-042-0001). This is a target fishery for coho; however, chinook may at times be taken.



(2) The open fishing period and areas are determined annually.

(3) Nets are to be hung even with no strings, slackers, trammels, or riplines used to slacken nets. Riplines are allowed providing they do not slacken the net. Maximum mesh size is six inches.

(4) Closed areas are set forth in OAR 635-042-0005 and include the larger (B) sanctuary at Elokomin River and the (B) Lewis River sanctuary.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 96-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 101-1991 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-91; FWC 102-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-17-91; Suspended by FWC 92-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-16-92; FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; DFW 71-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-20-99 thru 10-22-99; DFW 75-1999(Temp), f. 9-29-99, cert. ef. 9-30-99 thru 10-22-99; DFW 79-1999(Temp), f. 10-8-99, cert. ef. 10-11-99 thru 12-31-99; DFW 83-1999(Temp), f. 10-26-99, cert. ef. 10-27-99 thru 12-31-99; DFW 62-2000(Temp), f. 9-15-00, cert. ef. 9-19-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 65-2000(Temp) f. 9-22-00, cert. ef. 9-25-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 66-2000(Temp) f. 9-29-00, cert. ef. 10-2-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 68-2000(Temp) f. 10-6-00, cert. ef. 10-9-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 71-2000(Temp) f. 10-20-00, cert. ef. 10-23-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 74-2000(Temp), f. 10-27-00, cert. ef. 10-30-00 thru 12-31-00; Administrative correction 6-20-01; DFW 89-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-14-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 92-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 93-2001(Temp), f. 9-21-01, cert. ef. 9-24-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 102-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-13-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 104-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 106(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 92-2003(Temp), f. 9-12-03, cert. ef. 9-15-03 thru 12-31-03; Administrative correction, 2-23-05; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 114-2013(Temp), f. 9-27-13, cert. ef. 10-2-13 thru 10-15-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 139-2014(Temp), f. 9-24-14, cert. ef. 10-1-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 145-2014(Temp), f. 10-8-14, cert. ef. 10-13-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 135-2015(Temp), f. 9-29-15, cert. ef. 10-1-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 138-2015(Temp), f. 10-7-15, cert. ef. 10-8-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 144-2015(Temp), f. 10-19-15, cert. ef. 10-20-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

### 635-042-0060

#### Late Fall Salmon Season

Salmon may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River in the following areas as described in OAR 635-042-0001:

(1) In all of, or portions of Zones 1–5, specific open areas and fishing periods will be determined annually.

(2) There are no mesh size restrictions, except as determined annually.

(3) The status of the sanctuaries as described in OAR 635-042-0005 will be determined annually.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 40-1979, f. & ef. 9-10-79; FWC 45-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 9-21-79; FWC 52-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 11-2-79; FWC 48-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-19-80; FWC 51-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-22-80; FWC 55-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-26-80; FWC 56-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-29-80; FWC 58-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 10-17-80; FWC 37-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 9-24-81; FWC 38-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 9-29-81; FWC 69-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 9-30-82; FWC 72-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 10-20-82; FWC 56-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 10-5-83; FWC 54-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-10-84; FWC 59-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-18-84; FWC 66-1984 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-26-84; FWC 68-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 10-2-84; FWC 58-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 9-13-85; FWC 62-1985 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-24-85; FWC 66-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 10-11-85; FWC 54-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 9-5-86; FWC 64-1986 (Temp), f. & ef. 10-3-86; FWC 67-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 10-17-86; FWC 74-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 9-4-87; FWC 75-1987 (Temp), f. & ef. 9-11-87; FWC 80-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 9-18-87; FWC 87-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 10-9-87; FWC 91-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 10-16-87; FWC 85-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-88; FWC 93-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-16-88; FWC 99-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-7-88; FWC 100-1988(Temp), f. 10-21-88, cert. ef. 10-24-88; FWC 94-1989(Temp), f. 9-15-89, cert. ef. 9-17-89; FWC 97-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-21-89; FWC 109-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-6-89; FWC 113-1989 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-9-89; FWC 100-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-18-90; FWC 101-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-90; FWC 102-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-20-90; FWC 114-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-8-90; FWC 105-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-20-91; FWC 118-1991, f. & cert. ef. 10-4-91; FWC 122-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-91; FWC 129-1991(Temp), f. 11-1-91, cert. ef. 11-3-91; FWC 97-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-22-92; FWC 100-1992(Temp), f. 9-25-92, cert. ef. 9-27-92; FWC 107-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-9-92; FWC 109-1992(Temp), f. 10-19-92, cert. ef. 10-20-92; FWC 110-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-22-92; FWC 80-1995(Temp), f. 9-27-95, cert. ef. 10-9-95; FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 58-1996(Temp), f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 9-30-96; FWC 60-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-7-96; FWC 62(Temp), f. 10-18-96, cert. ef. 10-21-96; FWC 61-1997(Temp), f. 9-23-97, cert. ef. 9-24-97; FWC 62-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-6-97; FWC

64-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-14-97; FWC 65-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-20-97; FWC 68-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-3-97; DFW 79-1999(Temp), f. 10-8-99, cert. ef. 10-11-99 thru 12-31-99; DFW 83-1999(Temp), f. 10-26-99, cert. ef. 10-27-99 thru 12-31-99; DFW 87-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-4-99 thru 11-5-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 62-at2000(Temp), f. 9-15-00, cert. ef. 9-19-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 68-2000(Temp), f. 10-6-00, cert. ef. 10-9-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 71-2000(Temp), f. 10-20-00, cert. ef. 10-23-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 74-2000(Temp), f. 10-27-00, cert. ef. 10-30-00 thru 12-31-00; Administrative correction 6-20-01; DFW 89-2001(Temp), 9-14-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 92-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 93-2001(Temp), f. 9-21-01, cert. ef. 9-24-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 98-2001(Temp), f. 10-8-01, cert. ef. 12-31-01; DFW 106-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-26-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 104-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 106-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 109-2002(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 9-27-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 112-2002(Temp), f. 10-10-02, cert. ef. 10-14-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 122-2002(Temp), f. 10-24-02, cert. ef. 10-28-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 92-2003(Temp), f. 9-12-03 cert. ef. 915-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 95-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-17-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 98-2003(Temp), f. 9-22-03, cert. ef. 9-23-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 105-2003(Temp), f. 10-10-03, cert. ef. 10-12-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 107-2003(Temp), f. 10-21-03, cert. ef. 10-26-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 95-2004(Temp), f. 9-17-04, cert. ef. 9-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 98-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-22-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 99-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 101-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-29-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 102-2004(Temp), f. 10-1-04, cert. ef. 10-4-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 109-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-04 thru 12-31-04; Administrative correction, 2-18-05; DFW 109-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 110-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 113-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-28-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 116-2005(Temp), f. 10-4-05, cert. ef. 10-5-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 124-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 126-2005(Temp), f. 10-21-05, cert. ef. 10-23-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-19-06; DFW 102-2006(Temp), f. 9-15-06, cert. ef. 9-19-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 106-2006(Temp), f. 9-22-06, cert. ef. 9-25-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 111-2006(Temp), f. 9-29-06, cert. ef. 10-2-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 112-2006(Temp), f. 10-4-06, cert. ef. 10-8-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 114-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-12-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 120-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 91-2007(Temp), f. 9-18-07, cert. ef. 9-19-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 94-2007(Temp), f. 9-21-07, cert. ef. 9-24-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 97-2007(Temp), f. 9-25-07, cert. ef. 9-26-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 98-2007(Temp), f. 9-26-07, cert. ef. 9-27-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 99-2007(Temp), f. 9-28-07, cert. ef. 10-1-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 104-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-3-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 107-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-10-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 109-2007(Temp), f. 10-16-07, cert. ef. 10-17-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 111-2007(Temp), f. 10-22-07, cert. ef. 10-23-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 112-2007(Temp), f. 10-24-07, cert. ef. 10-25-07 thru 12-31-07; DFW 113-2008(Temp), f. 9-17-08, cert. ef. 9-18-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 119-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-24-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 127-2008(Temp), f. 10-7-08, cert. ef. 10-8-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 132-2008(Temp), f. 10-14-08, cert. ef. 10-15-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 136-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-21-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 117-2009(Temp), f. 9-23-09, cert. ef. 9-24-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 120-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-30-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 122-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-5-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 124-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-7-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 130-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-13-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 134-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-20-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 135-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-27-09 thru 10-31-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 139-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-5-10 thru 11-30-10; DFW 146-2010(Temp), f. 10-13-10, cert. ef. 10-14-10 thru 11-30-10; DFW 150-2010(Temp), f. 10-18-10, cert. ef. 10-19-10 thru 11-30-10; Administrative correction 12-28-10; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 126-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 128-2012(Temp), f. 10-3-12, cert. ef. 10-4-12 thru 10-31-12; DFW 133-2012(Temp), f. 10-15-12, cert. ef. 10-16-12 thru 10-31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 119-2013(Temp), f. 10-15-13, cert. ef. 10-16-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 120-2013(Temp), f. 10-22-13, cert. ef. 10-23-13 thru 11-1-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 144-2014(Temp), f. 10-8-14, cert. ef. 10-9-14 thru 12-31-14; DFW 154-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-23-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 129-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-15-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 131-2015(Temp), f. 9-18-15, cert. ef. 9-20-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 132-2015(Temp), f. 9-23-15, cert. ef. 9-27-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 138-2015(Temp), f. 10-7-15, cert. ef. 10-8-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

### Special Commercial Fishing Seasons

#### 635-042-0100

##### Anchovies and Herring Season

Anchovies and herring may be taken for commercial purposes at any time in the Columbia River seaward of the Megler-Astoria Bridge with purse, lampara, and round haul seines of a mesh size not less than one-half inch and not over 1,400 feet in length. All other species taken in operation of such gear must immediately with care be returned to the water.



Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 506, 507 & 509

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183, 506, 507 & 509

Hist.: FWC 8, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f.

& ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0260;

FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f.

& ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-

22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88

### 635-042-0105

#### Shad Season

Shad may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia

River below Bonneville Dam during commercial salmon seasons

with the same fishing gear authorized for the taking of salmon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 506 & 507

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506 & 507

Hist.: FWC 85, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f.

& ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0270;

FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f.

& ef. 1-28-82; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-

22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; DFW 52-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-24-

12 thru 11-19-12; Administrative correction, 2-1-13

### 635-042-0110

#### Gary Island to Bonneville Dam (Area 2S) Shad Season

(1) Shad may be taken for commercial purposes from the area of the Columbia River described in section (2) daily from 3:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. during open fishing periods.

(2) The area of the Columbia River open to fishing is from a downstream boundary of a true north/south line through the flashing red 4-second Light "50" near the Oregon bank to an upstream boundary of a straight line from a deadline marker on the Oregon bank, through the western tip of Pierce Island, to a deadline marker on the Washington bank at Beacon Rock, both such deadline markers located approximately four miles downstream from Bonneville Dam.

(3) It is *unlawful* to use a gillnet having a mesh size less than 5 3/8 inches or more than 6 1/4 inches with a breaking strength greater than a 10-pound pull, or to use a gillnet other than a single wall floater net, or to use a gillnet having slackers, or to use a gillnet of more than 150 fathoms in length or 40 meshes in depth. Rip lines are authorized spaced not closer than 20 corks apart.

(4) All salmon, steelhead, walleye and sturgeon taken in shad nets must be immediately returned unharmed to the water.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 85, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 116(Temp), f. & ef. 6-1-77 thru 6-3-77; FWC 124(Temp), f. & ef. 6-17-77 thru 10-14-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 27-1978(Temp), f. & ef. 5-26-78 thru 9-22-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0275; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 25-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 6-13-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 18-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 6-10-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 36-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 6-11-82; FWC 2-1983, f. 1-21-83, ef. 2-1-83; FWC 21-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 6-10-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 19-1985, f. & ef. 5-1-85; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 16-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 5-23-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 23-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 5-20-87; FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 5-1989, f. 2-6-89, cert. ef. 2-7-89; FWC 15-1990(Temp), f. 2-8-90, cert. ef. 2-9-90; FWC 20-1990, f. 3-6-90, cert. ef. 3-15-90; FWC 10-1991, f. 2-7-91, cert. ef. 2-8-91; FWC 8-1992, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-92; FWC 34-1992(Temp), f. 5-19-92, cert. ef. 5-20-92; FWC 11-1993, f. 2-11-93, cert. ef. 2-16-93; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; FWC 15-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; FWC 6-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-96; FWC 4-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-30-97; DFW 15-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 10-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-99; DFW 48-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-24-99 thru 7-2-99; DFW 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-00; DFW 36-2000(Temp), f. 6-28-00, cert. ef. 6-28-00 thru 7-1-00; DFW 3-2001, f. & cert. ef. 2-6-01; DFW 15-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-20-02 thru 8-18-02; DFW 12-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03; DFW 11-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-13-04; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 39-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 45-2005(Temp), f. 5-17-05, cert. ef. 5-23-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 63-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-29-05 thru 7-31-05; Administrative correction 11-18-05; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 32-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 35-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-30-06 thru 7-31-06; Administrative correction 8-22-06; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 18-2008(Temp), f. 2-27-08, cert. ef. 5-12-08 thru 11-7-08; DFW 68-2008(Temp), f. 6-20-08, cert. ef. 6-21-08 thru 8-31-08; Administrative correction 9-29-08; DFW 142-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-21-08; DFW 59-2009(Temp), f. 5-27-09, cert. ef. 6-1-09 thru 6-19-09; Administrative correction 7-21-09; DFW 34-2010, f. 3-16-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 41-2011(Temp), f. 5-5-11, cert. ef. 5-10-11 thru 6-20-11; DFW 72-2011(Temp), f. 6-17-11, cert. ef. 6-21-11 thru 6-24-11; Administrative correction 7-22-11

### 635-042-0115

#### Camas-Washougal Reef Shad Season

(1) Shad may be taken for commercial purposes from the area of the Columbia River described in section (2) daily from 8:00 p.m. to 12:00 Midnight during the following open fishing periods: May 15, 2005 through May 19, 2005; May 22, 2005 through May 26, 2005; May 29, 2005 through June 2, 2005; June 5, 2005 through June 9, 2005; June 12, 2005 through June 16, 2005; and June 19, 2005 through June 23, 2005.

(2) The area of the Columbia River open to fishing is from a line commencing at the green 6-second equal-interval light approximately 3/4-mile east of the Washougal Woolen Mill pipeline and projected westerly to the Washougal blinker light; thence continuing westerly to the green 4-second blinker light on the east end of Lady Island; thence easterly and northerly along the shoreline of Lady Island to the State Highway 14 Bridge; thence easterly across State Highway 14 Bridge to the mainland.

(3) It is *unlawful* to use a gill net having a mesh size less than 5-3/8 inches or more than 6-1/4 inches with a breaking strength greater than a 30-pound pull or to use a gill net other than a single wall floater net, or to use a gill net having slackers. Rip lines are authorized spaced no closer than 20 corks apart.

(4) All salmon, steelhead, walleye, and sturgeon taken in shad nets must be immediately returned unharmed to the water.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 85, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 27-1978(Temp), f. & ef. 5-26-78 thru 9-22-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79, Renumbered from 635-035-0280; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 2-1983, f. 1-21-83, ef. 2-1-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 4-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 16-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 5-23-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 23-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 5-20-87; FWC 1-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88; FWC 5-1989, f. 2-6-89, cert. ef. 2-7-89; FWC 41-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-26-89; FWC 15-1990(Temp), f. 2-8-90, cert. ef. 2-9-90; FWC 20-1990, f. 3-6-90, cert. ef. 3-15-90; FWC 10-1991, f. 2-7-91, cert. ef. 2-8-91; FWC 8-1992, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-92; FWC 11-1993, f. 2-11-93, cert. ef. 2-16-93; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; FWC 36-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-20-94; FWC 39-1994(Temp), f. 6-24-94, cert. ef. 6-27-94; FWC 15-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; FWC 6-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-96; FWC 24-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-14-96; FWC 4-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-30-97; DFW 15-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 10-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-99; DFW 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-00; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 41-2011(Temp), f. 5-5-11, cert. ef. 5-10-11 thru 6-20-11; DFW 72-2011(Temp), f. 6-17-11, cert. ef. 6-21-11 thru 6-24-11; Administrative correction 7-22-11

### 635-042-0130

#### Smelt Season

Smelt may not be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River at any time.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; FWC 15-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; DFW 82-1998(Temp), f. 10-6-98, cert. ef. 10-7-98 thru 10-23-98; DFW 95-1999(Temp), f. 12-22-99, cert. ef. 12-26-99 thru 1-21-00; DFW 3-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-24-00; DFW 8-2000(Temp), f. 2-18-00, cert. ef. 2-20-00 thru 2-29-00; Administrative correction 3-17-00; DFW 80-2000(Temp), f. 12-22-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 3-31-01; DFW 10-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-01 thru 3-31-01; Administrative correction 6-21-01; DFW 115-2001(Temp), f. 12-13-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02 thru 3-31-02; DFW 9-2002, f. & cert. ef. 2-1-02; DFW 11-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-8-02 thru 8-7-02; DFW 134-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-19-02 thru 4-1-03; DFW 131-2003(Temp), f. 12-26-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04 thru 4-1-04; DFW 21-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-18-04 thru 7-31-04; Administrative correction 8-19-04; DFW 130-2004(Temp), f. 12-23-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 4-1-05; DFW 8-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-24-05 thru 4-1-05; Administrative correction 4-20-05; DFW 145-2005(Temp), f. 12-21-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06 thru 3-31-06; DFW 11-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-9-06 thru 7-31-06; Administrative correction 8-22-06; DFW 131-2006(Temp), f. 12-20-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 13-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-07 thru 9-1-07; Administrative correction 9-16-07; DFW 125-2007(Temp), f. 11-29-07, cert. ef. 12-1-07 thru 5-28-08; DFW 135-2007(Temp), f. 12-28-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08 thru 6-28-08; DFW 10-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-08; DFW 148-2008(Temp), f. 12-19-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09 thru 6-29-09; DFW 20-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-09; DFW 151-2009(Temp), f. 12-22-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10 thru 3-31-10; DFW 10-2010(Temp), f. 2-4-10, cert. ef. 2-8-10 thru 3-31-10; DFW 28-2010(Temp), f. 3-9-10, cert. ef. 3-11-10 thru 3-31-10; Administrative correction 4-21-10; DFW 156-2010(Temp), f. 11-23-10, cert. ef. 12-1-10 thru 3-31-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 7-2014(Temp), f. 2-5-14, cert. ef. 2-10-14 thru 3-31-14; Administrative correction, 4-24-14; DFW 8-2015(Temp), f. 1-29-15, cert. ef. 2-2-15 thru 2-28-15; Administrative correction, 3-23-15

### 635-042-0133

#### Sturgeon Size

(1) White sturgeon with a fork length of 43–54 inches may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River below Bonneville Dam during commercial salmon and sturgeon fishing seasons with the same fishing gear authorized for the taking of salmon or sturgeon.

(2) Length of a commercially caught sturgeon shall be defined as the shortest distance between the tip of the nose and the fork between the upper and lower lobes of the caudal fin (tail) while the fish lies on its side on a flat surface with its tail in a normal position.

(3) It is *unlawful* to:

(a) Mutilate or disfigure a sturgeon in any manner which extends or shortens its length to the legal limit, or to possess such sturgeon;

(b) Remove the head or tail of any sturgeon taken for commercial purposes prior to being received at the premises of a wholesale fish dealer or canner;

(c) Have in possession any white sturgeon smaller than 43 inches or larger than 54 inches in fork length.

(d) Fail to return to the water immediately and unharmed, any green sturgeon, any white sturgeon not of lawful size, or any white sturgeon taken in excess of any commercial catch or possession limits prescribed by Department rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 2-1985, f. & ef. 1-30-85; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; FWC 15-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; DFW 82-1998(Temp), f. 10-6-98, cert. ef. 10-7-98 thru 10-23-98; DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 145-2005(Temp), f. 12-21-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06 thru 3-31-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 131-2006(Temp), f. 12-20-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 20-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-09

### 635-042-0135

#### Sturgeon Season

(1) White sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River below Bonneville Dam during commercial salmon fishing seasons with the same fishing gear authorized for the taking of salmon.

(2) Retention of green sturgeon in all mainstem Columbia River and Select Area commercial fisheries is prohibited.

(3) White sturgeon and adipose fin-clipped salmon may be taken for commercial purposes from the Columbia River below Bonneville Dam during commercial sturgeon/salmon fishing seasons using gill nets with a minimum mesh size of nine inches and a maximum mesh size of 9 3/4 inches. Only white sturgeon and adipose fin-clipped salmon may be sold from this fishery. The open fishing periods are:

(a) 6:00 p.m. Tuesday January 8 to 6:00 p.m. Wednesday January 9, 2008;

(b) 6:00 p.m. Tuesday January 15 to 6:00 p.m. Wednesday January 16, 2008;

(c) 6:00 p.m. Tuesday January 22 to 6:00 p.m. Wednesday January 23, 2008;

(d) 6:00 p.m. Tuesday January 29 to 6:00 p.m. Wednesday January 30, 2008;

(e) 6:00 p.m. Tuesday February 5 to 6:00 p.m. Wednesday February 6, 2008; and

(f) 6:00 p.m. Tuesday February 12 to 6:00 p.m. Wednesday February 13, 2008.

(4) White sturgeon and salmon must be delivered to wholesale fish dealers, cannerys, or fish buyers undressed (in the round).

(5) It is *unlawful* to:

(a) Take sturgeon and salmon by angling from any vessel that is engaged in commercial fishing (including the period of time the gear is fished) or has been engaged in commercial fishing on that same day or has commercially caught sturgeon or salmon aboard;

(b) Steal or otherwise molest or disturb any lawful fishing gear;

(c) Keep any fish taken under a commercial license for personal use;

(d) Remove the head or tail of any white sturgeon taken for commercial purposes prior to being received at the premises of a wholesale fish dealer or canner;

(e) Sell or attempt to sell unprocessed or processed sturgeon eggs that have been taken from the Columbia River below Bonneville Dam;

(f) Purchase from commercial fishermen sturgeon eggs which have been removed from the body cavity prior to sale;

(g) Have in possession any white sturgeon smaller than 48 inches or larger than 60 inches in overall length;

(h) Gaff or penetrate sturgeon in any way while landing or releasing it.

(6) The Sandy River closed sanctuary, described in OAR 625-042-0005, is in effect during the fishing periods described in subsection (3) of this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 85, f. & ef. 1-28-77; FWC 2-1978, f. & ef. 1-31-78; FWC 7-1978, f. & ef. 2-21-78; FWC 2-1979, f. & ef. 1-25-79; Renumbered from 635-035-0320; FWC 6-1980, f. & ef. 1-28-80; FWC 1-1981, f. & ef. 1-19-81; FWC 6-1982, f. & ef. 1-28-82; FWC 20-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 3-25-82; FWC 3-1983, f. & ef. 1-21-83; FWC 4-1984, f. & ef. 1-31-84; FWC 4-1986 (Temp), f. & ef. 1-28-86; FWC 79-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 12-22-86; FWC 2-1987, f. & ef. 1-23-87; FWC 8-1992, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-92; FWC 11-1993, f. 2-11-93, cert. ef. 2-16-93; FWC 9-1994, f. 2-14-94, cert. ef. 2-15-94; FWC 16-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-3-94; FWC 3-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-27-97; FWC 8-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-14-97; FWC 42-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-97; DFW 2-1998(Temp), f. 1-9-98, cert. ef. 1-12-98 thru 1-23-98; DFW 58-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-4-98 thru 8-21-98; DFW 82-1998(Temp), f. 10-6-98, cert. ef. 10-7-98 thru 10-23-98; DFW 84-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-22-98 thru 10-23-98; DFW 86-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-28-98 thru 10-30-98; DFW 87-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-5-98 thru 11-6-98; DFW 101-1998, f. & cert. ef. 12-24-98; DFW 7-1999(Temp), f. 2-12-99 & cert. ef. 2-15-99 thru 2-19-99; DFW 11-1999(Temp), f. 2-24-99, cert. ef. 2-25-99 thru 2-26-99; DFW 52-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-2-99 thru 8-6-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 95-1999(Temp), f. 12-22-99, cert. ef. 12-26-99 thru 1-21-00; DFW 3-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-24-00; DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 80-2000(Temp), f. 12-22-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01 thru 3-31-01; DFW 3-2001, f. & cert. ef. 2-6-01; DFW 115-2001(Temp), f. 12-13-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02 thru 3-31-02; DFW 9-2002, f. & cert. ef. 2-1-02; DFW 11-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-8-02 thru 8-7-02; DFW 134-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-19-02 thru 4-1-03; DFW 8-2003(Temp), f. 1-27-03, cert. ef. 1-28-03 thru 4-1-03; DFW 10-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-3-03 thru 4-1-03; DFW 131-2003(Temp), f. 12-26-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04 thru 4-1-04; DFW 7-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-2-04 thru 4-1-04; DFW 130-2004(Temp), f. 12-23-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05 thru 4-1-05; DFW 7-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-22-05 thru 4-1-05; Administrative correction 4-20-05; DFW 145-2005(Temp), f. 12-21-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06 thru 3-31-06; DFW 3-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-27-06 thru 3-31-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 131-2006(Temp), f. 12-20-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07 thru 6-29-07; DFW 8-2007(Temp), f. 2-12-07, cert. ef. 2-13-07 thru 8-11-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 135-2007(Temp), f. 12-28-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08 thru 6-28-08; DFW 6-2008(Temp), f. 1-29-08, cert. ef. 1-31-08 thru 7-28-08; DFW 10-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-08; DFW 14-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08 thru 8-18-08; Administrative correction 9-29-08; DFW 148-2008(Temp), f. 12-19-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09 thru 6-29-09; DFW 6-2009(Temp), f. 1-30-09, cert. ef. 2-2-09 thru 8-1-09; Administrative correction 8-21-09; DFW 151-2009(Temp), f. 12-22-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10 thru 3-31-10; Administrative correction 4-21-10; DFW 166-2010(Temp), f. 12-28-10, cert. ef. 1-15-11 thru 7-13-11; Administrative correction 7-22-11; DFW 4-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-30-12 thru 2-29-12; Administrative correction 3-20-12; DFW 7-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-31-13 thru 2-28-13; Administrative correction, 3-20-13

## 635-042-0145

### Youngs Bay Salmon Season

(1) Salmon, white sturgeon, and shad may be taken for commercial purposes in those waters of Youngs Bay.

(a) The open fishing periods are established in three segments categorized as the winter fishery, subsection (1)(a)(A); the spring fishery, subsection (1)(a)(B); and summer fishery, subsection (1)(a)(C), as follows:

(A) Winter Season:

(i) Entire Youngs Bay: Sunday, Tuesday and Thursday from February 13 through March 10 (12 days) starting at 12:00 noon through 6:00 a.m. the following morning (18 hours).

(ii) Upstream of old Youngs Bay Bridge: 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. Monday, March 14, 2011 (6 hours) and 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. Wednesday, March 16, 2011 (6 hours).

(B) Spring Season:

(i) Entire Youngs Bay: 6:00 p.m. to midnight Monday, April 18, 2011 (6 hours); 6:00 p.m. to midnight Thursday, April 21, 2011 (6 hours); 6:00 p.m. Monday April 25 to noon Tuesday, April 26, 2011 (18 hours); 6:00 p.m. Thursday, April 28 to noon Friday, April 29, 2011 (18 hours); 6:00 p.m. Sunday, May 1 to noon Monday, May 2, 2011 (18 hours); 6:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 3 to noon Wednesday, May 4, 2011 (18 hours); 6:00 p.m. Thursday, May 5 to noon Friday, May 6, 2011 (18 hours); and Mondays at noon through Fridays at noon (4 days), beginning Monday, May 9 through Friday, June 10, 2011 (20 days total).

(C) Summer Season: Entire Youngs Bay: 6:00 a.m. Wednesdays to 6:00 a.m. Fridays (48 hours) beginning Wednesday June 15 through Friday July 29, 2011 (14 fishing days).

(b) The fishing areas for the winter, spring and summer fisheries are:

(A) From February 13 through March 11 and from April 18 through July 29, 2011, the fishing area is identified as the waters of Youngs Bay from the Highway 101 Bridge upstream to the upper boundary markers at the confluence of the Klaskanine and Youngs rivers; except for those waters which are closed southerly of the alternate Highway 101 Bridge (Lewis and Clark River).

(B) On March 14 and 16, 2011, the fishing area extends from the old Youngs Bay Bridge upstream to the upper boundary markers at the confluence of the Youngs and Klaskanine rivers.

(2) Gill nets may not exceed 1,500 feet (250 fathoms) in length and weight may not exceed two pounds per any fathom. A red cork must be placed on the corkline every 25 fathoms as measured from the first mesh of the net. Red corks at 25-fathom intervals must be in color contrast to the corks used in the remainder of the net.

(a) It is unlawful to use a gill net having a mesh size that is less than 7-inches during the winter season. It is unlawful to use a gill net having a mesh size that is more than 9.75-inches during the spring and summer seasons. Nets that are fished at any time between official sunset and official sunrise must have lighted buoys on both ends of the net unless the net is attached to the boat. If the net is attached to the boat, then one lighted buoy on the opposite end of the net from the boat is required.

(b) The use of additional weights or anchors attached directly to the headline is allowed upstream of markers located approximately 200 yards upstream of the mouth of the Walluski River during all Youngs Bay commercial fisheries.

(3) A maximum of two white sturgeon may be possessed or sold by each participating vessel during each calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that the fisheries are open. During the fishing periods identified in subsections (1)(a)(A), (1)(a)(B) and (1)(a)(C), the weekly white sturgeon limit applies to combined possessions and sales for all open Select Area fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 32-1979, f. & ef. 8-22-79; FWC 28-1980, f. & ef. 6-23-80; FWC 42-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 8-22-80; FWC 30-1981, f. & ef. 8-14-81; FWC 42-1981(Temp), f. & ef. 11-5-81; FWC 54-1982, f. & ef. 8-17-82; FWC 37-1983, f. & ef. 8-18-83; FWC 61-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 10-19-83; FWC 42-1984, f. & ef. 8-20-84; FWC 39-1985, f. & ef. 8-15-85; FWC 37-1986, f. & ef. 8-11-86; FWC 72-1986(Temp), f. & ef. 10-31-86; FWC 64-1987, f. & ef. 8-7-87; FWC 73-1988, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-88; FWC 55-1989(Temp), f. 8-7-89, cert. ef. 8-20-89; FWC 82-1990(Temp), f. 8-14-90, cert. ef. 8-19-90; FWC 86-1991, f. 8-7-91, cert. ef. 8-18-91; FWC 123-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-21-91; FWC 30-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-27-92; FWC 35-1992(Temp), f. 5-22-92, cert. ef. 5-25-92; FWC 74-1992 (Temp), f. 8-10-92, cert. ef. 8-16-92; FWC 28-1993(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-26-93; FWC 48-1993, f. 8-6-93, cert. ef. 8-9-93; FWC 21-1994(Temp), f. 4-22-94, cert. ef. 4-25-94; FWC 51-1994, f. 8-19-94, cert. ef. 8-22-94; FWC 64-1994(Temp), f. 9-14-94, cert. ef. 9-15-94; FWC 66-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-20-94; FWC 27-1995, f. 3-29-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 48-1995(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-5-95; FWC 66-1995, f. 8-22-95, cert. ef. 8-27-95; FWC 69-1995, f. 8-25-95, cert. ef. 8-27-95; FWC 8-1995, f. 2-28-96, cert. ef. 3-1-96; FWC 37-1996(Temp), f. 6-11-96, cert. ef. 6-12-96; FWC 41-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 45-1996(Temp), f. 8-16-96, cert. ef. 8-19-96; FWC 54-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-23-96; FWC 4-1997, f. & cert. ef. 1-30-97; FWC 47-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-97; DFW 8-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98 thru 2-28-98; DFW 14-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 18-1998(Temp), f. 3-9-98, cert. ef. 3-11-98 thru 3-31-98; DFW 60-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-7-98 thru 8-21-98; DFW 67-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-24-98; DFW 10-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-99; DFW 52-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-2-99 thru 8-6-99; DFW 55-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-99; DFW 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-00; DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 3-2001, f. & cert. ef. 2-6-01; DFW 66-2001(Temp), f. 8-2-01, cert. ef. 8-6-01 thru 8-14-01; DFW 76-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-20-01 thru 10-31-01; DFW 106-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-26-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 15-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-20-02 thru 8-18-02; DFW 82-2002(Temp), f. 8-5-02, cert. ef. 8-7-02 thru 9-1-02; DFW 96-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 12-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03; DFW 17-2003(Temp), f. 2-27-03, cert. ef. 3-1-03 thru 8-1-03; DFW 32-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-23-03 thru 8-1-03; DFW 34-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 36-2003(Temp), f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 37-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-7-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 75-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 89-2003(Temp), f. 9-8-03, cert. ef. 9-9-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 11-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-13-04; DFW 19-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-12-04 thru 3-31-04; DFW 22-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-18-04 thru 3-31-04; DFW 28-2004(Temp), f. 4-8-04 cert. ef. 4-12-04 thru 4-15-04; DFW 39-2004(Temp), f. 5-5-04, cert. ef. 5-6-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 44-2004(Temp), f. 5-17-04, cert. ef.



5-20-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 79-2004(Temp), f. 8-2-04, cert. ef. 8-3-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 109-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 15-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-10-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 18-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-15-05 thru 3-21-05; Administrative correction 4-20-05; DFW 27-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-20-05 thru 6-15-05; DFW 28-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-28-05 thru 6-16-05; DFW 37-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 40-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 46-2005(Temp), f. 5-17-05, cert. ef. 5-18-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 73-2005(Temp), f. 7-8-05, cert. ef. 7-11-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 77-2005(Temp), f. 7-14-05, cert. ef. 7-18-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 85-2005(Temp), f. 8-1-05, cert. ef. 8-3-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 109-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 110-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 116-2005(Temp), f. 10-4-05, cert. ef. 10-5-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 124-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-20-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 14-2006(Temp), f. 3-15-06, cert. ef. 3-16-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 15-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-23-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 17-2006(Temp), f. 3-29-06, cert. ef. 3-30-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 29-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-16-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 32-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 35-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-30-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 52-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-28-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 73-2006(Temp), f. 8-1-06, cert. ef. 8-2-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 103-2006(Temp), f. 9-15-06, cert. ef. 9-18-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 119-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 13-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-07 thru 9-1-07; DFW 16-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-14-07 thru 9-9-07; DFW 25-2007(Temp), f. 4-17-07, cert. ef. 4-18-07 thru 7-26-07; DFW 45-2007(Temp), f. 6-15-07, cert. ef. 6-25-07 thru 7-31-07; DFW 50-2007(Temp), f. 6-29-07, cert. ef. 7-4-07 thru 7-31-07; DFW 61-2007(Temp), f. 7-30-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 108-2007(Temp), f. 10-12-07, cert. ef. 10-14-07 thru 12-31-07; Administrative correction 1-24-08; DFW 6-2008(Temp), f. 1-29-08, cert. ef. 1-31-08 thru 7-28-08; DFW 16-2008(Temp), f. 2-26-08, cert. ef. 3-2-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 30-2008(Temp), f. 3-27-08, cert. ef. 3-30-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 48-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 58-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-4-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 85-2008(Temp), f. 7-24-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 108-2008(Temp), f. 9-8-08, cert. ef. 9-9-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 12-2009(Temp), f. 2-13-09, cert. ef. 2-15-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 24-2009(Temp), f. 3-10-09, cert. ef. 3-11-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 49-2009(Temp), f. 5-14-09, cert. ef. 5-17-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 89-2009(Temp), f. 8-3-09, cert. ef. 8-4-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 107-2009(Temp), f. 9-2-09, cert. ef. 9-5-09 thru 10-31-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 17-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-22-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 20-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-26-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 30-2010(Temp), f. 3-11-10, cert. ef. 3-14-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 35-2010(Temp), f. 3-23-10, cert. ef. 3-24-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 40-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 46-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 53-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 57-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 69-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 113-2010(Temp), f. 8-2-10, cert. ef. 8-4-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 129-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 12-2011(Temp), f. 2-10-11, cert. ef. 2-13-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 32-2011(Temp), f. 4-20-11, cert. ef. 4-21-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 35-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-28-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 46-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 52-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 76-2011(Temp), f. 6-24-11, cert. ef. 6-27-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 106-2011(Temp), f. 8-2-11, cert. ef. 8-3-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 121-2011(Temp), f. 8-29-11, cert. ef. 9-5-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 12-2012(Temp), f. 2-8-12, cert. ef. 2-12-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 24-2012(Temp), f. 3-15-12, cert. ef. 3-18-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 26-2012(Temp), f. 3-20-12, cert. ef. 3-21-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 27-2012(Temp), f. 3-27-12, cert. ef. 3-29-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 28-2012(Temp), f. 3-30-12, cert. ef. 4-1-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 30-2012(Temp), f. 4-4-12, cert. ef. 4-5-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 36-2012(Temp), f. 4-16-12, cert. ef. 4-19-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 82-2012(Temp), f. 6-29-12, cert. ef. 7-2-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 96-2012(Temp), f. 7-30-12, cert. ef. 8-1-12 thru 10-31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 11-2013(Temp), f. 2-8-13, cert. ef. 2-11-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 22-2013(Temp), f. 3-12-13, cert. ef. 3-13-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 34-2013(Temp), f. 5-14-13, cert. ef. 5-15-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 36-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-22-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 44-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-29-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 82-2013(Temp), f. 7-29-13, cert. ef. 7-31-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 87-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-9-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 109-2013(Temp), f. 9-27-13, cert. ef. 9-30-13 thru 10-31-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 8-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 18-2014(Temp), f. 3-7-14, cert. ef. 3-10-14 thru 7-30-14; DFW 25-2014(Temp), f. 3-13-14, cert. ef. 3-17-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 32-2014(Temp), f. 4-21-14, cert. ef. 4-22-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 35-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 39-2014(Temp), f. 5-7-14, cert. ef. 5-8-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 45-2014(Temp), f. 5-14-14, cert. ef. 5-20-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 51-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-28-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 55-2014(Temp), f. 6-3-14, cert. ef. 6-4-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 104-2014(Temp), f. 8-4-14, cert. ef. 8-5-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 10-2015(Temp), f. 2-3-15, cert. ef. 2-9-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 17-2015(Temp), f. 3-5-15, cert. ef. 3-9-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 21-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-24-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 29-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 37-2015(Temp), f. 5-1-15, cert. ef. 5-4-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW

42-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 50-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-27-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 58-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 63-2015(Temp), f. 6-9-15, cert. ef. 6-10-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 98-2015(Temp), f. 7-30-15, cert. ef. 8-4-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 110-2015(Temp), f. 8-18-15, cert. ef. 8-24-15 thru 10-31-15; DFW 117-2015(Temp), f. 8-28-15, cert. ef. 8-31-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

### 635-042-0151

#### Big Creek Terminal Salmon Season

Salmon and sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes as follows:

(1) In those waters known as the Big Creek terminal salmon fishing area which is Calendar and Big Creek Sloughs east from boundary markers at the west end of Minaker Island, upstream to a marker on the south bank at the mouth of Blind Slough, across to a marker on the north bank of Blind Slough and then to a marker on Karlson Island, except a 100 foot radius defined by markers at the mouth of Big Creek remains closed.

(2) The open fishing periods are from 7 p.m., September 2, 1997 to 7 p.m., September 4, 1997 and 7 p.m., September 9, 1997 to 7 p.m., September 11, 1997.

(3) Gill nets may not exceed 100 fathoms in length. There is no mesh size restriction and no limit on the amount of weight on the lead line.

(4) It is *unlawful* for individuals other than licensed fish buyers to transport or possess fish outside of the open fishing area described in section (1) of this rule during times when the commercial taking of fish in the adjacent main stem Columbia River is closed.

(5) Only salmon and sturgeon may be taken and sold commercially.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 64-1987, f. & ef. 8-7-87; FWC 73-1988, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-88; FWC 83-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-6-88; FWC 55-1989(Temp), f. 8-7-89, cert. ef. 8-20-89; FWC 82-1990 (Temp), f. 8-14-90, cert. ef. 8-19-90; FWC 86-1991, f. 8-7-91, cert. ef. 8-18-91; FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 51-1996(Temp), f. 9-6-96, cert. ef. 9-9-96; FWC 48-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-97

### 635-042-0154

#### Carp and Other Nongame Fish

It is *unlawful* to fish for or possess carp and other nongame fish from the Columbia River for commercial purposes except:

(1) As authorized by ORS 508.106 (permit to take carp or other foodfish).

(2) During open commercial fishing periods with gear authorized for those open commercial fishing periods.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183, 506, 507 & 509

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183, 506, 507 & 509

Hist.: FWC 10-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-4-88

### 635-042-0160

#### Blind Slough and Knappa Slough Select Area Salmon Season

(1) Salmon, white sturgeon, and shad may be taken for commercial purposes during open fishing periods described as the winter fishery and the spring fishery in subsections (1)(a)(A) and (1)(a)(B) of this rule in those waters of Blind Slough and Knappa Slough. The following restrictions apply:

(a) The open fishing periods are established in segments categorized as the winter fishery in Blind Slough only in subsection (1)(a)(A), and the spring fishery in Blind Slough and Knappa Slough in subsection (1)(a)(B). The seasons are open nightly from 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. the following morning (12 hours), as follows:

(A) Blind Slough Only: Sunday and Thursday nights beginning Sunday, February 13 through Sunday, March 13, 2011 (9 nights); Wednesday night March 16, 2011 (1 night); and Sunday nights from March 20 through April 3, 2011 (3 nights).

(B) Blind and Knappa Sloughs: Monday and Thursday nights beginning Monday, April 18 through Thursday, June 9, 2011 (16 nights).

(b) The fishing areas for the winter and spring seasons are:

(A) Blind Slough are those waters adjoining the Columbia River which extend from markers at the mouth of Blind Slough

upstream to markers at the mouth of Gnat Creek which is located approximately 1/2 mile upstream of the county road bridge.

(B) Knappa Slough are all waters bounded by a line from the northerly most marker at the mouth of Blind Slough westerly to a marker on Karlson Island downstream to a north-south line defined by a marker on the eastern end of Minaker Island to markers on Karlson Island and the Oregon shore.

(C) During the period from May 2 through June 10, 2011, the Knappa Slough fishing area extends downstream to the boundary lines defined by markers on the west end of Minaker Island to markers on Karlson Island and the Oregon shore.

(c) Gear restrictions are as follows:

(A) During the winter fishery, outlined above in subsection (1)(a)(A), gill nets may not exceed 100 fathoms in length with no weight limit on the lead line. The attachment of additional weight and anchors directly to the lead line is permitted. It is *unlawful* to use a gill net having a mesh size that is less than 7-inches.

(B) During the spring fishery, outlined above in subsection (1)(a)(B), gill nets may not exceed 100 fathoms in length with no weight limit on the lead line. The attachment of additional weight and anchors directly to the lead line is permitted. It is *unlawful* to use a gill net having a mesh size that is more than 9.75-inches.

(C) Nets that are fished at any time between official sunset and official sunrise must have lighted buoys on both ends of the net unless the net is attached to the boat. If the net is attached to the boat, then one lighted buoy on the opposite end of the net from the boat is required.

(2) A maximum of two white sturgeon may be possessed or sold by each participating vessel during each calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that the fishery is open. During the fishing periods identified in subsections (1)(a)(A) and (1)(a)(B) the weekly aggregate sturgeon limit applies to combined possessions and sales for all open Select Area fisheries.

(3) Oregon licenses are required in the open waters upstream from the railroad bridge.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 48-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-97; DFW 15-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 67-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-24-98; DFW 86-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-28-98 thru 10-30-98; DFW 10-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-99; DFW 48-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-24-99 thru 7-2-99; DFW 55-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-99; DFW 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-00; DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 65-2000(Temp) f. 9-22-00, cert. ef. 9-25-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 3-2001, f. & cert. ef. 2-6-01; DFW 84-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 86-2001, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 89-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-14-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 106-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-26-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 14-2002(Temp), f. 2-13-02, cert. ef. 2-18-02 thru 8-17-02; DFW 96-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 12-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03; DFW 34-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 36-2003(Temp), f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 75-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 89-2003(Temp), f. 9-8-03, cert. ef. 9-9-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 11-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-13-04; DFW 19-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-12-04 thru 3-31-04; DFW 22-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-18-04 thru 3-31-04; DFW 28-2004(Temp), f. 4-8-04, cert. ef. 4-12-04 thru 4-15-04; DFW 39-2004(Temp), f. 5-5-04, cert. ef. 5-6-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 44-2004(Temp), f. 5-17-04, cert. ef. 5-20-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 79-2004(Temp), f. 8-2-04, cert. ef. 8-3-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 95-2004(Temp), f. 9-17-04, cert. ef. 9-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 109-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 16-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-10-05 thru 7-31-05; DFW 18-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-15-05 thru 3-21-05; Administrative correction 4-20-05; DFW 27-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-20-05 thru 6-15-05; DFW 27-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-20-05 thru 6-15-05; DFW 28-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-28-05 thru 6-16-05; DFW 37-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 40-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 85-2005(Temp), f. 8-1-05, cert. ef. 8-3-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 109-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 110-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 116-2005(Temp), f. 10-4-05, cert. ef. 10-5-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 124-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-20-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 14-2006(Temp), f. 3-15-06, cert. ef. 3-16-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 16-2006(Temp), f. 3-23-06 & cert. ef. 3-26-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 18-2006(Temp), f. 3-29-06, cert. ef. 4-2-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 20-2006(Temp), f. 4-7-06, cert. ef. 4-9-06 thru 7-27-06; DFW 32-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 35-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-30-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 75-2006(Temp), f. 8-8-06, cert. ef. 9-5-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 92-2006(Temp), f. 9-1-06, cert. ef. 9-5-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 98-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-12-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 103-

2006(Temp), f. 9-15-06, cert. ef. 9-18-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 119-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 13-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-07 thru 9-1-07; DFW 25-2007(Temp), f. 4-17-07, cert. ef. 4-18-07 thru 7-26-07; DFW 61-2007(Temp), f. 7-30-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 108-2007(Temp), f. 10-12-07, cert. ef. 10-14-07 thru 12-31-07; Administrative correction 1-24-08; DFW 6-2008(Temp), f. 1-29-08, cert. ef. 1-31-08 thru 7-28-08; DFW 16-2008(Temp), f. 2-26-08, cert. ef. 3-2-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 48-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 58-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-4-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 85-2008(Temp), f. 7-24-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 103(Temp), f. 8-26-08, cert. ef. 9-2-08 thru 10-31-08; DFW 108-2008(Temp), f. 9-8-08, cert. ef. 9-9-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 12-2009(Temp), f. 2-13-09, cert. ef. 2-15-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 49-2009(Temp), f. 5-14-09, cert. ef. 5-17-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 89-2009(Temp), f. 8-3-09, cert. ef. 8-4-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 107-2009(Temp), f. 9-2-09, cert. ef. 9-5-09 thru 10-31-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 15-2010(Temp), f. 2-19-10, cert. ef. 2-21-10 thru 6-11-10; DFW 46-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 53-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 57-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 69-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 113-2010(Temp), f. 8-2-10, cert. ef. 8-4-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 129-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 12-2011(Temp), f. 2-10-11, cert. ef. 2-13-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 32-2011(Temp), f. 4-20-11, cert. ef. 4-21-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 44-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-11 thru 6-10-11; Administrative correction 6-28-11; DFW 113-2011(Temp), f. 8-10-11, cert. ef. 8-15-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction 11-18-11; DFW 12-2012(Temp), f. 2-8-12, cert. ef. 2-12-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 104-2012(Temp), f. 8-6-12, cert. ef. 8-13-12 thru 10-31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 11-2013(Temp), f. 2-8-13, cert. ef. 2-11-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 24-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-21-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction 8-21-13; DFW 91-2013(Temp), f. 8-22-13, cert. ef. 8-26-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 110-2013(Temp), f. 9-27-13, cert. ef. 9-30-13 thru 10-31-13; Administrative correction 11-22-13; DFW 8-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 35-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 39-2014(Temp), f. 5-7-14, cert. ef. 5-8-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 115-2014(Temp), f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-18-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 135-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 10-2015(Temp), f. 2-3-15, cert. ef. 2-9-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 29-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 37-2015(Temp), f. 5-1-15, cert. ef. 5-4-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 70-2015(Temp), f. 6-15-15, cert. ef. 6-16-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 76-2015(Temp), f. 6-23-15, cert. ef. 6-25-15 thru 7-31-15; DFW 102-2015(Temp), f. 8-10-15, cert. ef. 8-17-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction 11-20-15

## 635-042-0170

### Tongue Point Basin and South Channel

(1) Tongue Point includes all waters bounded by a line extended from the upstream (southern most) pier (#1) at the Tongue Point Job Corps facility through navigation marker #6 to Mott Island (new spring lower deadline), a line from a marker at the southeast end of Mott Island northeasterly to a marker on the northwest tip of Lois Island, and a line from a marker on the southwest end of Lois Island due westerly to a marker on the Oregon shore.

(2) South Channel area includes all waters bounded by a line from a marker on John Day Point through the green USCG buoy "7" thence to a marker on the southwest end of Lois Island upstream to an upper boundary line from a marker on Settler Point northwesterly to the flashing red USCG marker "10" thence northwesterly to a marker on Burnside Island defining the terminus of South Channel.

(3) Salmon, shad and white sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes in those waters of Tongue Point and South Channel as described in section (1) and section (2) of this rule. Open fishing periods are: Spring Season: Monday and Thursday nights from 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. the following morning (12 hours) beginning Monday, April 25 through Thursday, June 9, 2011 (14 nights).

(4) Gear restrictions are as follows:

(a) In waters described in section (1) as Tongue Point basin, gill nets may not exceed 250 fathoms in length and weight limit on the lead line is not to exceed two pounds on any one fathom. It is unlawful to use a gill net having a mesh size that is more than 9.75-inches. While fishing during the seasons described in this rule, gill-nets with lead line in excess of two pounds per fathom may be stored on boats.



(b) In waters described in section (2) as South Channel, nets are restricted to 100 fathoms in length with no weight restrictions on the lead line. The attachment of additional weight and anchors directly to the lead line is permitted. It is unlawful to use a gill net having a mesh size that is more than 9.75-inches. While fishing during the seasons described in this rule, gillnets up to 250 fathoms in length may be stored on boats.

(c) Nets that are fished at any time between official sunset and official sunrise must have lighted buoys on both ends of the net unless the net is attached to the boat. If the net is attached to the boat, then one lighted buoy on the opposite end of the net from the boat is required.

(5) A maximum of two white sturgeon may be possessed or sold by each participating vessel during each calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that the fishery is open. During the fishing periods identified in section (3)(a) above, the weekly white sturgeon limit applies to combined possessions and sales for all open Select Area fisheries.

(6) During April 25 through May 20, transportation or possession of fish outside the fishing area is unlawful except while in transit to the ODFW sampling station and until ODFW staff has biologically sampled individual catches. A sampling station will be established near the Tongue Point fishing area. Fishers will be able to confirm the location of the sampling station by calling (503) 428-0518. After sampling, fishers will be issued a transportation permit by agency staff. Beginning May 23, fishers are required to call (503) 428-0518 and leave a message including: name, catch, and where and when the fish will be sold.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 48-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-97; FWC 61-1997(Temp), f. 9-23-97, cert. ef. 9-24-97; DFW 15-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-3-98; DFW 41-1998(Temp), f. 5-28-98, cert. ef. 5-29-98; DFW 42-1998(Temp), f. 5-29-98, cert. ef. 5-31-98 thru 6-6-98; DFW 45-1998(Temp), f. 6-5-98, cert. ef. 6-6-98 thru 6-10-98; DFW 67-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-24-98; DFW 86-1998, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-98 thru 10-30-98; DFW 10-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-99; DFW 55-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-99; DFW 9-2000, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-00; DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 3-2001, f. & cert. ef. 2-6-01; DFW 84-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 89-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-14-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 106-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-26-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 15-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-20-02 thru 8-18-02; DFW 96-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 12-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03; DFW 34-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 36-2003(Temp), f. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 75-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 89-2003(Temp), f. 9-8-03, cert. ef. 9-9-03 thru 12-31-03; Administrative correction 7-30-04; DFW 79-2004(Temp), f. 8-2-04, cert. ef. 8-3-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 95-2004(Temp), f. 9-17-04, cert. ef. 9-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 109-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 85-2005(Temp), f. 8-1-05, cert. ef. 8-3-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 109-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 110-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 116-2005(Temp), f. 10-4-05, cert. ef. 10-5-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 124-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-20-06; DFW 76-2006(Temp), f. 8-8-06, cert. ef. 9-5-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 103-2006(Temp), f. 9-15-06, cert. ef. 9-18-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 119-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-06 thru 12-31-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 61-2007(Temp), f. 7-30-07, cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 108-2007(Temp), f. 10-12-07, cert. ef. 10-14-07 thru 12-31-07; Administrative Correction 1-24-08; DFW 44-2008(Temp), f. 4-25-08, cert. ef. 4-28-08 thru 10-24-08; DFW 48-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 58-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-4-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 85-2008(Temp), f. 7-24-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 108-2008(Temp), f. 9-8-08, cert. ef. 9-9-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 12-2009(Temp), f. 2-13-09, cert. ef. 2-15-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 89-2009(Temp), f. 8-3-09, cert. ef. 8-4-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 107-2009(Temp), f. 9-2-09, cert. ef. 9-5-09 thru 10-31-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 29-2010(Temp), f. 3-9-10, cert. ef. 4-19-10 thru 6-12-10; DFW 46-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 53-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 57-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 69-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 113-2010(Temp), f. 8-2-10, cert. ef. 8-4-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 129-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 12-2011(Temp), f. 2-10-11, cert. ef. 2-13-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 32-2011(Temp), f. 4-20-11, cert. ef. 4-21-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 44-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-11 thru 6-10-11; Administrative correction 6-28-11; DFW 113-2011(Temp), f. 8-10-11, cert. ef. 8-15-11 thru 10-31-11; DFW 122-2011(Temp), f. 8-29-11, cert. ef. 9-19-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 41-2012(Temp), f. 4-24-12, cert. ef. 4-26-12 thru 6-30-12; Administrative correction, 8-1-12; DFW 104-2012(Temp), f. 8-6-12, cert. ef. 8-13-12 thru 10-

31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 11-2013(Temp), f. 2-8-13, cert. ef. 2-11-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 34-2013(Temp), f. 5-14-13, cert. ef. 5-15-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13; DFW 91-2013(Temp), f. 8-22-13, cert. ef. 8-26-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 110-2013(Temp), f. 9-27-13, cert. ef. 9-30-13 thru 10-31-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 8-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 35-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 39-2014(Temp), f. 5-7-14, cert. ef. 5-8-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 115-2014(Temp), f. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-18-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 135-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 10-2015(Temp), f. 2-3-15, cert. ef. 2-9-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 29-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 37-2015(Temp), f. 5-1-15, cert. ef. 5-4-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 102-2015(Temp), f. 8-10-15, cert. ef. 8-17-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

## 635-042-0180

### Deep River Select Area Salmon Season

(1) Salmon, shad, and white sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes from the US Coast Guard navigation marker #16 upstream to the Highway 4 Bridge.

(2) The fishing seasons are open:

(a) Winter season: Sunday and Wednesday nights from 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. the following morning (12 hours) beginning February 13 through March 20, 2011; Sunday, March 27 from 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. the following morning (12 hours); and Sunday, April 3, 2011 from 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. the following morning (12 hours) for 13 nights in all. From Sunday, March 27 through Monday, April 4, 2011 the authorized fishing area is reduced to extend from the Oneida Road boat ramp (approximately one-half mile up Deep River from navigation marker 16) upstream to the Highway 4 Bridge.

(b) Spring season: Sunday and Wednesday nights from 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. (12 hours) beginning April 17 through June 8, 2011 (16 nights).

(3) Gear restrictions are as follows:

(a) Gill nets may not exceed 100 fathoms in length and there is no weight limit on the lead line. The attachment of additional weight and anchors directly to the lead line is permitted. Nets may not be tied off to stationary structures and may not fully cross navigation channel.

(b) It is unlawful to operate in any river, stream or channel any gill net longer than three-fourths the width of the stream. It is unlawful in any area to use, operate, or carry aboard a commercial fishing vessel a licensed net or combination of such nets, whether fished singly or separately, in excess of the maximum lawful size or length prescribed for a single net in that area. Nets (or parts of nets) not specifically authorized for use in these areas may be onboard a vessel if properly stored. A properly stored net is defined as a net on a drum that is fully covered by a tarp (canvas or plastic) and bound with a minimum of ten revolutions of rope with a diameter of 3/8 (0.375) inches or greater.

(c) Nets that are fished at any time between official sunset and official sunrise must have lighted buoys on both ends of the net unless the net is attached to the boat. If the net is attached to the boat, then one lighted buoy on the opposite end of the net from the boat is required.

(d) During the winter season, outlined above in subsection (2)(a), it is unlawful to use a gill net having a mesh size that is less than 7-inches;

(e) During the spring season, outlined above in subsection (2)(b) it is unlawful to use a gill net having a mesh size that is more than 9.75-inches.

(4) A maximum of two white sturgeon may be possessed or sold by each participating vessel during each calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) that the fishery is open. During the fishing periods identified in subsections (2)(a) and (2)(b) above, the weekly white sturgeon limit applies to combined possessions and sales for all open Select Area fisheries.

(5) Transportation or possession of fish outside the fishing area (except to the sampling station) is unlawful until WDFW staff has biologically sampled individual catches. After sampling, fishers will be issued a transportation permit by WDFW staff. During the winter season, described in subsection (2)(a) above, fishers are required to call (360) 795-0319 for the location and time of sampling. During the spring season, described in subsection (2)(b)



above, a sampling station will be established downstream of the Highway 4 Bridge at Stephen's dock.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: FWC 46-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-23-96; FWC 48-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-97; DFW 55-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-99; DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 84-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 89-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-14-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 106-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-26-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 96-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 19-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-17-03 thru 6-13-03; DFW 34-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-24-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 36-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-30-03, cert. ef. 5-1-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 75-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 89-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 11-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-13-04; DFW 39-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-04, cert. ef. 5-6-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 44-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-20-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 79-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-2-04, cert. ef. 8-3-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 95-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 109-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 27-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-20-05 thru 6-15-05; DFW 28-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-28-05 thru 6-16-05; DFW 37-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-5-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 40-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-10-05 thru 10-16-05; DFW 85-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-05, cert. ef. 8-3-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 109-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 110-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 116-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-4-05, cert. ef. 10-5-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 124-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-20-06; DFW 5-2006, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-06; DFW 32-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 35-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-30-06 thru 7-31-06; DFW 77-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-4-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 103-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-18-06 thru 12-31-06; DFW 119-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-06; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 7-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-07 thru 7-30-07; DFW 9-2007, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-07; DFW 13-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-6-07 thru 9-1-07; DFW 25-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-17-07, cert. ef. 4-18-07 thru 7-26-07; DFW 28-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-26-07 thru 7-26-07; DFW 61-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-07 thru 10-31-07; DFW 108-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-12-07, cert. ef. 10-14-07 thru 12-31-07; Administrative Correction 1-24-08; DFW 6-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-29-08, cert. ef. 1-31-08 thru 7-28-08; DFW 16-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-26-08, cert. ef. 3-2-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 48-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-08 thru 8-28-08; DFW 58-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-4-08 thru 8-31-08; DFW 85-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-24-08, cert. ef. 8-1-08 thru 12-31-08; DFW 108-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-08 thru 12-31-08; Administrative correction 1-23-09; DFW 12-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-13-09, cert. ef. 2-15-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 23-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-5-09, cert. ef. 3-6-09 thru 4-30-09; DFW 35-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-7-09, cert. ef. 4-8-09 thru 4-30-09; DFW 49-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-09, cert. ef. 5-17-09 thru 7-31-09; DFW 89-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-3-09, cert. ef. 8-4-09 thru 12-31-09; DFW 107-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-2-09, cert. ef. 9-5-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 112-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-11-09, cert. ef. 9-13-09 thru 10-30-09; DFW 121-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-30-09 thru 10-31-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 16-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-19-10, cert. ef. 2-22-10 thru 6-10-10; DFW 40-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-1-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 46-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 53-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 57-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 69-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-10 thru 7-31-10; DFW 113-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-2-10, cert. ef. 8-4-10 thru 10-31-10; DFW 129-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10 thru 10-31-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 12-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-11, cert. ef. 2-13-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 23-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-11; DFW 32-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-20-11, cert. ef. 4-21-11 thru 7-29-11; DFW 53-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-11 thru 6-10-11; Administrative correction 6-28-11; DFW 113-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-10-11, cert. ef. 8-15-11 thru 10-31-11; Administrative correction, 11-18-11; DFW 12-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-8-12, cert. ef. 2-12-12 thru 7-31-12; DFW 104-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12, cert. ef. 8-13-12 thru 10-31-12; Administrative correction 11-23-12; DFW 11-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-8-13, cert. ef. 2-11-13 thru 7-31-13; DFW 24-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-21-13 thru 7-31-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13; DFW 91-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-22-13, cert. ef. 8-26-13 thru 10-31-13; DFW 110-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-13, cert. ef. 9-30-13 thru 10-31-13; Administrative correction, 11-22-13; DFW 8-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-14 thru 7-31-14; DFW 115-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-5-14, cert. ef. 8-18-14 thru 10-31-14; DFW 135-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 10-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-9-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 29-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 37-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-1-15, cert. ef. 5-4-15 thru 7-30-15; DFW 102-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-10-15, cert. ef. 8-17-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15

## 635-042-0190

### Steamboat Slough

(1) Steamboat Slough includes all waters bounded by markers on Price Island and the Washington shore at both ends of Steamboat Slough.

(2) Salmon and sturgeon may be taken for commercial purposes in those waters of Steamboat Slough. Open fishing periods are:

(3) Gill nets may not exceed 100 fathoms in length with no weight limit on the leadline. The attachment of additional weight and anchors directly to the lead line is permitted. It is *unlawful* to use a gill net having a mesh size that is more than 8-inches.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183.325, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.129 & 507.030

Hist.: DFW 42-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-00; DFW 84-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 89-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-14-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 106-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-26-01 thru 12-31-01; DFW 96-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 75-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 89-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-03 thru 12-31-03; Administrative correction 7-30-04; DFW 79-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-2-04, cert. ef. 8-3-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 95-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-17-04, cert. ef. 9-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 109-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-04 thru 12-31-04; DFW 6-2005, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-05; DFW 85-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-1-05, cert. ef. 8-3-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 109-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 110-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 116-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-4-05, cert. ef. 10-5-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 120-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-05 thru 12-31-05; DFW 124-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-05 thru 12-31-05; Administrative correction 1-20-06

## OTHER REGULATIONS

### DIVISION 43

### MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS AND RECORDS

#### 635-043-0000

##### Purpose

The purpose of these rules is to describe the regulations governing fur dealers, taxidermists, hide and antler dealers, scientific collectors, and other miscellaneous permits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91

#### 635-043-0003

##### Fur Dealer and Taxidermy

(1) Fur Dealer License shall cost \$102.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and shall expire on December 31 of the year issued.

(2) Whenever a fur dealer purchases, possesses, sells, or disposes of the pelt of any furbearing mammal, the dealer must record:

(a) The date, numbers and types of pelts;

(b) For furbearing mammals requiring tags, the tag number, the state issuing the tag, the species, and the year the tag was issued; and

(c) The name and address of those from whom the pelts were obtained, and to whom they were sold or otherwise transferred;

(d) This record must be maintained at the business address of the fur dealer for a period of three years.

(3) No fur dealer may purchase, sell, or possess any raw pelt requiring a tag or seal without having a proper tag or seal affixed to the pelt.

(4) Fur buyers who are agents for companies shall have a fur dealer's license and record the company whom they represent on the fur dealer's license application.

(5) Fur dealer records and pelts are subject to inspection at any time by any Oregon State Police officer or Department representative.

(6) Failure to comply with the record keeping criteria in OAR 635-043-0003(1) or to permit inspection of such records may result in a two year license suspension.

(7) Taxidermy License shall cost \$102.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and shall expire on December 31 of the year issued.

(8) Licensed taxidermists may sell a client's unclaimed, legally taken, mounted wildlife, except migratory birds protected by Federal Law 16 USC 703, provided that:

(a) Upon completion, at least two written notices of intent to sell are sent to the client;

(b) Two months have passed since completion of mount;

(c) The amount realized by the sale of a mount is not to exceed the original quoted price stated contemporaneously in writing, less any deposit received;

(d) Taxidermists may mount and sell legally taken furbearing animals with a fur dealer's license.

(9) At the time of receiving wildlife for mounting, every licensed taxidermist shall:

(a) Record the date, number and kinds of wildlife received;

(b) Record the tag number and year of issuance of those furbearing mammals requiring tags;

(c) Record the date taken and county or hunting unit and state where taken and the name and address of the person who killed the wildlife;

(d) Record the name and address of the person from whom received and the quoted price for the taxidermy work;

(e) Maintain this record at the business address of the taxidermist for a three-year period;

(f) Maintain copies of the written notices, as described in 635-043-0003(6), date of sale, amount of sale and name and address of the person purchasing the mount at the business address of the taxidermist for a three-year period.

(10) Taxidermy records and all wildlife possessed by licensed taxidermists for the purpose of taxidermy are subject to inspection at any time by any Oregon State Police officer or Department representative.

Stat. Auth.: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022, 498.042, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022, 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; Renumbered from 635-200-0030, DFW 18-2011, f. & cert. ef. 3-2-11; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-043-0023

#### Purpose of Scientific Taking Permits

Rules to take wildlife for scientific study allow educational institutions and private and public scientists a means to study or gain knowledge of wildlife. The Department acts as coordinator and contact for wildlife research projects conducted in Oregon. Refer to division 7 for taking fish on a Scientific Taking Permits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91

### 635-043-0030

#### Scientific Taking Permit Requirements

Any person desiring to take wildlife for scientific purposes must first secure a Scientific Taking Permit by applying to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. The application shall list the wildlife species and numbers to be collected, the areas and methods of collecting, purpose for collecting, the date of application, the name, address, occupation, and signature of the applicant, and the signature and affiliation of the sponsor if the applicant is a student. This permit may not be used in lieu of a hunting license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0104, Renumbered from 635-007-0240; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

### 635-043-0033

#### Cost of Permit

(1) Wildlife Scientific/Educational Taking Permits (K-12 grades) shall be issued at no cost and shall expire on December 31 of the year issued.

(2) Wildlife Scientific/Educational Taking Permits (other) shall cost \$106.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and shall expire on December 31 of the year issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-043-0035

#### Conditions of Scientific Taking Permit

Scientific taking permittees shall adhere to all requirements, terms, and conditions included on the Scientific Taking Permit and the record keeping requirements below:

(1) Every scientific taking permittee shall at the time of taking wildlife, record the species, numbers, area and date wildlife were taken.

(2) Records shall be maintained at the business address of the scientific taking permittee for a period of three years.

(3) Records shall be sent to the Department at 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302 within 30 days of the expiration of the permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0105, Renumbered from 635-007-0245; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

### 635-043-0040

#### Persons Eligible for Scientific Taking Permit

Any person who has need to collect wildlife for the purpose of acquiring knowledge thereof may apply for a Scientific Taking Permit. Eligible persons include members of public or private scientific organizations, professional educators, college or university students working under the sponsorship of accredited professors, and scientists employed by private corporations and public natural resource agencies. An application will be evaluated for approval and may be denied if it lacks merit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0106; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91, Renumbered from 635-007-0250

### 635-043-0045

#### Cancellation of Scientific Taking Permit

Failure to comply with the conditions stipulated in OAR 635-043-0030 through 635-043-0040 is cause to cancel the permit and confiscate the wildlife taken.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0108, Renumbered from 635-007-0255; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91

### 635-043-0051

#### Authority to Take or Harass Wildlife

(1) In accordance with ORS 496.012, 496.162, 497.298, 498.002, and 498.006, Department staff or their agents, and sworn law enforcement officers, may take or harass wildlife in the times, places and manners necessary for:

(a) Scientific purposes pursuant to Department programs;

(b) Protection against a threat to human safety;

(c) Protection of land or property from damage;

(d) Wildlife management purposes pursuant to Department programs;

(e) Education and display purposes;

(f) Rehabilitation of sick, injured or orphaned wildlife; and

(g) Law enforcement activities.

(2) Harassment means acts that frighten or chase but do not kill wildlife.

(3) ORS 498.126(1) provides that a person may not hunt game mammals or game birds from or with the aid of an aircraft, nor transmit from an aircraft to a person not in the aircraft information regarding the location of any game mammals or game birds. ORS 498.126(4) provides an exception for the Department of Fish and Wildlife, and its agents, when conducting wildlife management activities necessary for scientific research or, in emergency situations, protecting human safety, wildlife species or property. ORS 498.126(4)(b) requires definition of "emergency situation" and "necessary" by rule.

(a) "Emergency situation" means that the Department has determined that prompt action is required to implement a provision of a species management plan or administrative rule adopted by the Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(b) “Necessary” means that the Department has determined that the use of aircraft in a particular instance is the most efficient method of implementing a provision of a species management plan or administrative rule adopted by the Fish and Wildlife Commission.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 12-2002, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-02; DFW 75-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-2-10 thru 11-28-10; DFW 98-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-9-10 thru 1-3-11; Administrative correction 1-25-11; DFW 36-2011, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-11; DFW 61-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 165-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-30-11 thru 6-26-12; Administrative correction, 8-1-12; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13

### **635-043-0056**

#### **Trapping of Wildlife**

For the purpose of alleviating a public nuisance or preventing property damage, the Department may trap and relocate wild turkeys found within the Roseburg city limits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 498.158

Stats. Implemented: ORS 498.158

Hist.: DFW 1-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-14-03 thru 7-9-03; DFW 30-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-15-03 thru 10-6-03; DFW 31-2003, f. & cert. ef. 4-17-03; DFW 39-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-03 thru 10-6-03

### **635-043-0085**

#### **Hunting from a Motor-Propelled Vehicle**

(1) Any person who carries on his or her person an Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit and any required license and tag issued by the Commission may hunt wildlife from a motor-propelled vehicle except while the vehicle is in motion or on any public road or highway.

(2) Any person authorized to alleviate wildlife damage pursuant to ORS 498.136 may hunt designated wildlife from a motor propelled vehicle in the manner prescribed by permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0183, Renumbered from 635-010-0160, Renumbered from 635-07-327; FWC 27-1987, f. & ef. 6-19-87; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 142-2005, f. & cert. ef. 12-16-05

### **635-043-0090**

#### **Who May Hunt with the Aid of an Artificial Light**

Any person hunting bobcat, raccoon or opossum may hunt with an artificial light not attached to or operated from a motor-propelled vehicle. Any person authorized to alleviate wildlife damage pursuant to ORS 498.142 may hunt with the aid of an artificial light in the manner prescribed by permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & ORS 496

Stats Implemented: ORS 183 & ORS 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0203, Renumbered from 635-007-0330; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06

#### **Authority to Harass Wildlife**

### **635-043-0096**

#### **Harassing Wildlife Causing Damage**

Administrative Rules 635-043-0100 through 635-043-0115 govern harassment of wildlife to control damage, except for wolves, which are addressed in 635-110-0010 through 635-110-0030.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; DFW 12-2005, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-05

### **635-043-0105**

#### **Permit Required to Harass Wildlife**

Any landowner suffering damage from wildlife (except for bobcat, red fox, cougar, bear, and non-threatened or non-endangered migratory birds) to property that they own or lawfully occupy, and desiring to control the damage by means of harassment shall first secure a Wildlife Harassing Permit by applying to the Department. Any harassment of non-threatened or non-endangered migratory birds must not result in the take of migratory birds, their eggs or their nests.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0225,

Renumbered from 635-007-0345; FWC 52-1987, f. & ef. 7-23-87; FWC 49-

1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; DFW 12-2002,

f. & cert. ef. 2-12-02; DFW 37-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-13-09 thru 8-31-09;

DFW 92-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-11-09 thru 2-5-10; DFW 1-2010, f. & cert.

ef. 1-12-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11

### **635-043-0110**

#### **Form of Harassment Permit**

The Wildlife Harassing Permit shall include the name and

address of the complainant suffering wildlife damage, the name

and address of the person or persons designated by the landowner

to act as his agent, the description of the property on which harass-

ment will be permitted, the wildlife species to be harassed, the date

of issue and date of expiration of the permit, and the signature of

the Department of representative issuing to permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0226,

Renumbered from 635-007-0350; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91



**635-043-0115**

**Cancellation of Harassment Permit**

The harassment permit may be cancelled if the wildlife damage ceases before the termination date or if permittee fails to comply with provisions on the permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0227, Renumbered from 635-007-0355; FWC 49-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91

**635-043-0120**

**Ceremonial Harvest Permits**

Ceremonial harvest permits for use by the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon (for the purpose of this rule here in referred to as the Tribe).

(1) The Commission authorizes the harvest of deer, elk, and black bear by members of the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon for ceremonial purposes in accordance with these rules.

(2) Authorization for ceremonial harvest permits will be considered only upon written request from the Tribe.

(3) Authorization for harvest shall specify the season dates, times, locations, and numbers of permits authorized for each species.

(a) Permits authorized shall be provided to the Tribe and may be used only by authorized members of the Tribe. Each permit shall specify the season dates, times, and location where the permit is valid.

(b) Tribal hunters using authorized ceremonial harvest permits must carry on their person a valid ceremonial harvest permit, and shall present this document, as well as documents identifying said hunter as a member of the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, to Department employees or law enforcement personnel upon request.

(c) Tribal members designated to harvest animals using ceremonial harvest permits shall not be required to possess big game tags in addition to the ceremonial harvest permits authorizing harvest.

(d) In recognition of accepted Tribal custom, the Commission acknowledges that Tribal authorities may designate individuals to harvest animals using these ceremonial harvest permits. The Tribe may designate the number of permits used by a Tribal member, so long as the total harvest does not exceed the number of ceremonial tags authorized under subsection (e) of these rules.

(e) Pursuant to a request received under subsection (2), the Department shall issue up to 15 deer permits with a bag limit of "one deer", 9 elk permits with a bag limit of "one elk", and 3 bear permits with a bag limit of "one bear" for ceremonial purposes annually. Season dates are: for elk, April 1 through 3 days before the 1st day of general archery season (inclusive); for deer, January 1 through 3 days before the 1st day of general archery season (inclusive); for bear, January 1 through March 31 and June 1 through July 31 (inclusive) each year.

(f) Each permit shall be validated immediately upon successful harvest of a designated animal by entry on the permit, in ink, the date of the kill. The permit shall be attached securely to the game mammal in plain sight. The permit shall be kept attached to the carcass or remain with any parts thereof so long as the same are preserved.

(g) Ceremonial harvest permits are valid only in the area as described in section 4 (a) 1 of the 1986 Agreement between the State of Oregon and the Tribes (See OAR 635-041-0600(4)(a)(1)). Ceremonial harvest permits do not authorize trespass upon private lands or entry or use on private or public lands where landowner permission has not been obtained or where hunting, access, or discharge of firearms is precluded by any other statute or rule.

(h) Methods of take, shooting hours, and other restrictions or limits on hunting methods, weapons and techniques all remain the same as those pertaining to sport harvest during other Commission authorized big game seasons.

(4) All harvest of deer, elk, or bear conducted under ceremonial harvest permit by a tribe shall be reported to the Department on an annual basis.

(5) Animals harvested under an authorized ceremonial harvest permit may only be used by Tribal members for ceremonial and cultural purposes. Animals and parts thereof may not be bartered or sold.

(6) Authorization of these ceremonial-hunting permits does not create, convey or imply any additional tribal legal or treaty entitlement, nor does it modify any existing agreement, treaty, or court decree.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: DFW 42-2008, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-08; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

**635-043-0130**

**Grand Ronde Reservation and Trust Lands Wildlife Management**

(1) The Commission authorizes the take of the following wildlife, to be allocated by the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon (Tribe, for purposes of this rule) for the purposes of accomplishing the goals of the "Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Fish and Wildlife Management Plan," (Management Plan) dated September 5, 2014, and delegates to the Tribe the management of fish and wildlife resources on the Tribe's reservation and trust lands, in accordance with the Management Plan.

(2) The Department authorizes the Tribe to annually take the following number of animals and shall provide tags annually, where applicable:

(a) Columbia Black-tailed Deer: 200 animals

(b) Roosevelt Elk: 200 animals

(c) Cougar: 50 animals.

(d) Bear: 50 animals.

(e) Crayfish: no annual limit.

(f) Pacific Lamprey: 100 animals.

(g) Cutthroat trout: no annual limit.

(h) Spring Chinook: 100 animals.

(i) Coho: 100 animals.

(j) Upland Game Birds (Blue (Sooty) Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Mountain Quail, California Quail and wild Turkey): no annual limit.

(k) Bobcat: 100 animals.

(3) Harvesters exercising take authorized by subsection (2) must possess the applicable state-issued permits, licenses and tags and a tribally issued hunting tag, however a valid tribal license issued pursuant to the Consent Decree (OAR 635-041-0600) along with a tag issued under subsection (2) of this rule may be used in lieu of any otherwise required state license, tag or permit. The Tribe may impose such conditions upon the take of this wildlife, which must occur on reservation or trust lands, as the Tribes determine will effect the purposes of the Management Plan.

(4) The Tribe shall report actual take to the Department under this authority by January 30 of the year following the take.

(5) This rule does not delegate any authority with respect to fish hatcheries or fish supplementation programs. Any proposal to build a fish hatchery or implement a hatchery supplementation program would require additional agreement between the Tribe and the Commission.

(6) Nothing in this rule authorizes or alters any legal restriction on the sale, barter, trade or exchange of wildlife or wildlife parts.

(7) No additional tribal legal or treaty entitlement is created, conveyed or implied, nor is any existing agreement, treaty or court decree modified by the adoption of these rules or the Management Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: DFW 132-2014, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-14

**635-043-0155**

**Warm Springs Hunting Agreement for 2015**

Warm Springs Tribal members are authorized to take wildlife under the terms and conditions of the 2014 Arrangement Section of the "Amended Hunting Agreement for 2014 Between the Oregon

Department of Fish and Wildlife and the Warm Springs Tribe” incorporated herein by reference.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, ORS 496.146, ORS 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, ORS 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 125-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-2-15 thru 2-28-16

## DIVISION 44

### HOLDING, PROPAGATING, REAHABILITATING, AND PROTECTED WILDLIFE

#### 635-044-0000

##### Purpose

The purpose of these rules is to regulate the holding and propagation of game birds and native wildlife, except those cervids regulated pursuant to OAR chapter 635, division 49, to regulate the rehabilitation of wildlife and to list species determined to be protected nongame wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

#### 635-044-0002

##### Taxonomy

(1) Scientific taxonomic nomenclature reflects the following:

(a) Fish:

(A) Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland.

(B) Moyle, P. B. 2002. Inland fishes of California. Revised and expanded. University of California Press. Berkeley, California.

(C) Jelks, H.L., S.J. Walsh, N.M. Burkhead, S. Contreras-Balders, E. Diaz-Pardo, D.A. Hendrickson, J. Lyons, N.E. Mandrak, F. McCormick J. S. Nelson, S. P. Platania, B. A. Porter, C.B. Renaud, J.J. Schmitter-Soto, E. B. Taylor, and M. L. Warren, Jr. 2008. Conservation status of imperiled North American freshwater and diadromous fishes. Fisheries. 33(8): 372-407.

(b) Amphibians and reptiles — Crother, B. I., editor. 2008. Scientific and standard English names of amphibians and reptiles of North America north of Mexico, with comments regarding confidence in our understanding. 6th Edition. Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Herpetological Circular No. 37.

(c) Birds — Chesser, R.T., R.C. Banks, F.K. Barker, C. Cicero, J.L. Dunn, A.W. Kratter, I.J. Lovette, P.C. Rasmussen, J.V. Remsen, Jr., J.D. Rising, D.F. Stotz, and K. Winker. 2009. Fiftieth supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds. The Auk. 126:705-714.

(d) Mammals — Wilson, D. E. and D. M. Reeder, editors. 2005. Mammal species of the world. a taxonomic and geographic reference. 3rd Edition. Johns Hopkins University Press.

(2) If the taxonomic status of individual species is changed through subsequent publications scientific taxonomy shall remain as cited in 635-044-0002(1) and 635-044-0130 for the purposes of implementing and enforcing 635-044-0000 through 635-044-0235.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

#### 635-044-0005

##### Permit Required to Hold Wildlife

Any person desiring to capture and hold any northern flying squirrel (*Glaucomys sabrinus*), chickaree (Douglas's squirrel and red squirrel) (*Tamiasciurus douglasii* and *T. hudsonicus*), golden-mantled ground squirrel (*Spermophilus lateralis*), or chipmunk (*Tamias amoenus*, *T. minimus*, *T. senex*, *T. siskiyou* and *T. townsendii*), or to hold any raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), or bobcat

(*Lynx rufus*) must first secure a Wildlife Holding Permit by applying on a form provided to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. The application shall list the species and numbers to be captured or otherwise acquired, the source or proposed area of capture, the date of application, and the name, address, and signature of applicant. Any application may be denied by the director for cause.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0023 & 635-007-0100; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09

#### 635-044-0010

##### Numbers of Wildlife to Be Captured

The number of any wildlife species for which a Wildlife Holding Permit is required that may be captured and held shall not exceed six per calendar year except as authorized by the Director.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0024 & 635-007-0105

#### 635-044-0015

##### Wildlife Which Cannot Be Captured and Held

Except as provided in these rules, no game mammal, furbearer, striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), western spotted skunk (*Spilogale gracilis*), native bat, or coyote (*Canis latrans*) may be captured and held in captivity, except as authorized by the director. Fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) or *Urocyon cinereoargenteus* may be held by a commercial fur farm as defined in OAR 635-056-0010. No game bird may be captured and held in captivity except that members of the families Tetranidae and Phasianidae may be captured and held as authorized by the director. No game fish may be captured and held in captivity except as authorized by the director. No species of nongame wildlife declared protected by the commission under OAR 635-044-0130 may be captured and held except northern flying squirrel (*Glaucomys sabrinus*), chickaree (Douglas's squirrel and red squirrel) (*Tamiasciurus douglasii* and *T. hudsonicus*), golden-mantled ground squirrel (*Spermophilus lateralis*), and chipmunk (*Tamias amoenus*, *T. minimus*, *T. senex*, *T. siskiyou* and *T. townsendii*). No migratory bird or mammal protected by federal law may be captured and held without first securing a federal permit. A federal permit will serve in lieu of a state Wildlife Holding Permit for birds protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act and mammals protected by federal law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-75; FWC 32, f. & ef. 11-28-75, Renumbered from 630-025-0025 & 635-007-0110; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09

#### 635-044-0020

##### When a Permit is not Required to Hold Wildlife

No Wildlife Holding Permit is required to capture and hold wildlife except for those species listed in OAR 635-044-0005 and those species listed in OAR 635-044-0015 which cannot be captured and held. No Wildlife Holding Permit is required to hold game mammals and game birds, and game fish legally acquired and held under a Wildlife Propagation License, a Cervid Holding Permit or a Cervid Propagation License.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
 Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0026 & 635-007-0115; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96

**635-044-0025**

**Ownership of Captured Wildlife Held in Captivity**

Any wildlife or the progeny thereof which has been captured and is being held under a Wildlife Holding Permit remains the property of the State of Oregon and cannot be sold except as authorized by the Director.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0027 & 635-007-0120

**635-044-0030**

**Cost and Expiration Date of Wildlife Holding Permit**

Any person desiring to obtain a Wildlife Holding Permit must submit a complete application and a non refundable application fee of \$5.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee). Wildlife Holding Permit shall expire on December 31 of the year issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0028 & 635-007-0125; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

**635-044-0035**

**Requirements for Care of Wildlife Held in Captivity**

(1) Any wildlife held in captivity, whether a permit is required or not, must be treated in a humane manner and cannot be restrained with a chain, rope, or other holding device. Facilities for care of captive wildlife must be maintained in a sanitary condition and be large enough to provide room for exercise and sturdy enough to prevent escape and protect the public. Food, water, and cover must be provided in sufficient quantity and quality to maintain the wildlife in a healthy condition.

(2)(a) Individual bear or cougar six months of age and older must be held within special facilities approved by the Department of Fish and Wildlife according to the specifications of Exhibit 1, except when:

(A) Transported to or from veterinarian clinics or other ODFW-approved facilities; or

(B) On public display by a USDA class A, B or C license holder.

(b) Facilities approved by the Department by December 18, 1997, are deemed to comply with the new requirements of Exhibit 1.

(c) The department may, in its discretion, approve facilities that do not meet the specifications of Exhibit 1 if the department finds that such facilities provide safeguards equivalent to those required by Exhibit 1. The burden is on the applicant to demonstrate equivalency. One seeking equivalency approval shall submit a detailed analysis of each specification required by **Exhibit 1** and describe how the facility provides equivalent safeguards.

[ED. NOTE: Exhibits referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74; Renumbered from 630-025-0029 & 635-007-0130; FWC 72-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09

**635-044-0040**

**Inspection of Facilities**

Facilities for care of captive wildlife are subject to inspection by any State Police officer or Department of Fish and Wildlife representative. Inspection of the facilities may take place without warrant or notice, but, unless prompted by emergency or other exigent circumstances, shall be limited to regular and usual business hours, including weekends. Nothing in these rules is intended to authorize or allow the warrantless search or inspection of a permit holder's residence.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0030 & 635-007-0135; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96

**635-044-0045**

**Cancellation of Permit**

Failure to comply with the requirements for holding wildlife is cause to cancel the permit and confiscate the wildlife being held.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0031 & 635-007-0140

**635-044-0050**

**Possession of Coyote Prohibited Without Permit**

It is *unlawful* to keep coyotes (*Canis latrans*) in captivity except in public parks or zoos or in compliance with the terms and conditions of a permit issued pursuant ORS 497.298.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 125(Temp), f. & ef. 6-27-77; FWC 134, f. & ef. 8-4-77, Renumbered from 630-025-0035 & 635-007-0145; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96

**635-044-0051**

**Holding Pure-Bred Gray Wolf or Wolves in Captivity**

This rule governs the holding in captivity of pure-bred wolves in Oregon, with the objective of protecting the public's native wildlife.

(1) The only persons who may hold pure-bred wolves in captivity are those who, as of December 31, 2009, held a gray wolf or wolves in captivity under previous Oregon Department of Agriculture, Class I Exotic Canine, Exotic Animal Division 603 Rules or held a valid license or registration from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, under the federal Animal Welfare Act of 1970. These persons may hold only gray wolves, and only if they obtain authority under the requirements of paragraphs (4) or (5) of this rule.

(2) Beyond the persons described in paragraph (1), the Department will not issue any new permits to hold a pure-bred wolf in captivity.

(3) For the purpose of this rule, a wolf is considered "pure-bred" so long as it does not include any hybrid cross with a domestic dog or other canine. The Department will determine pure-bred status based on written documentation that may include breeding records, records of acquisition and disposition transactions and sworn statements.

(4) To maintain the authority to hold pure-bred gray wolves in captivity, a person described in paragraph (1) must:

(a) No later than 30 days before the expiration date printed on the permit issued by either the Department or the Department of Agriculture which authorized the person to keep one or more wolves in captivity:

(A) Apply to the Department for a captive wolf holding permit, using a form provided by the Department. Such permits will have a term of two years and may include, but are not limited to, conditions designed to protect native wildlife and human safety;

(B) Pay the Department a fee of \$100 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee);

(C) Demonstrate to the Department that the person's wolf holding facility meets the minimum special requirement standards for Class I Exotic Canines under the Oregon Department of Agriculture rules (OAR 603-011-0725) in effect as of April 1, 2010; and

(D) Certify to the Department that the person's wolf handling facility complies with any applicable city or county ordinances and any applicable federal laws.



(b) Obtain written authorization from the Department before transferring a pure-bred gray wolf to another facility or releasing any pure-bred gray wolf into the wild;

(c) Not import, export, purchase, sell or exchange any pure-bred gray wolf; and

(d) Comply with the terms of any permit issued by the Department.

(5) Notwithstanding subparagraph (4)(a) above, a person who qualifies to hold a pure-bred gray wolf under paragraph (1) through possessing an exhibitor permit from the U.S. Department of Agriculture does not need to obtain a wolf holding permit from the Department so long as the person maintains the person's federal permit. However, the person must still comply with the requirements of subparagraphs (4)(b) and (c).

(6) The Department may revoke a wolf holding permit if the Department determines that the person has violated these rules or the terms of the permit. If the Department proposes to revoke a person's wolf holding permit, the person may request a contested case hearing within 14 days of notice of the proposal.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 498.002, 496.171 - 182

Stats. Implemented: ORS 498.002, 496.171 - 182

Hist.: DFW 152-2009(Temp), f. 12-23-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10 thru 6-29-10; DFW 64-2010, f. & cert. ef. 5-17-10

### **Wildlife Propagation License Regulations**

#### **635-044-0060**

##### **License Required to Propagate Wildlife**

(1) Any person desiring to propagate for sale any game mammal (excluding the family Cervidae) or game bird, or desiring to sell any propagated game mammal (excluding the family Cervidae) or game bird must first secure a Wildlife Propagation License by applying on a form provided to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. The application shall list the wildlife species and numbers being held for propagation purposes, or the species being held for sale. The application shall also include the date of application, and the name, address, and signature of applicant.

(2) Wildlife Propagation License shall cost \$52.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and shall expire on December 31 of the year issued.

(3) Any person desiring to propagate and sell any raptor must adhere to all permit requirements and regulations pertaining to the propagation and selling of raptors, as adopted by the U.S. Department of the Interior on July 8, 1983. (Federal Register, Vol. 48, No. 132, Part 21.)

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242 Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0043, Renumbered from 635-007-0150; FWC 6-1984, f. & ef. 2-29-84; FWC 28-1987, f. & ef. 6-19-87; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

#### **635-044-0075**

##### **Requirements for Care of Wildlife Held for Sale**

Any wildlife held for sale under a Wildlife Propagation License must be:

- (1) Treated humanely;
- (2) Maintained under sanitary and disease free conditions;
- (3) Provided ample food, water, and cover;
- (4) Provided ample room to exercise;
- (5) Enclosed within suitable facilities to prevent escape.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0045 & 635-007-0160

#### **635-044-0080**

##### **Shipping Requirements**

Any Wildlife shipped within or outside the state by the holder

of a Wildlife Propagation License must have affixed to the

shipping container a record showing:

(1) Name, address, and Wildlife Propagation License number

of shipper;

(2) Name and address of consignee;

(3) Species and numbers of wildlife contained.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312,

497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308,

497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0046 & 635-

007-0165

**635-044-0120**

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements**

(1) A record of all business transactions involving sale or purchase of eggs, mammals, or game birds must be maintained at facilities operated under a Wildlife Propagation License. Records must be available for inspection by Oregon State Police or Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife personnel:

(2) An annual report of operations must be submitted with each license renewal application or by January 15 of the next year if the licensee does not submit a renewal application. The annual report shall include a total of all purchases and sales by species of mammals, birds, or bird eggs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 63-1978, f. & ef. 12-20-78, Renumbered from 635-007-0201; FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96

**635-044-0125**

**Cancellation of License**

Failure to comply with shipping requirements, reporting requirements, or requirements for care of wildlife held for sale is cause to cancel the Wildlife Propagation License and confiscate or require disposal of the wildlife being held.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: 3WC 2, f. 12-19-73, ef. 1-11-74, Renumbered from 630-025-0049 & 635-007-0210

**635-044-0130**

**Nongame Wildlife Protected**

(1) Except as provided by 635-043-0030, 635-200-0040, 635-044-0015, 635-056-0080 and 635-044-0200, it is unlawful for any person to hunt, trap, pursue, kill, take, catch, angle for, or have in possession, either dead or alive, whole or in part, any:

(a) Threatened or Endangered animals as provided for in 635-100-0125; or

(b) Protected wildlife listed herein except as otherwise provided by the commission by permit, or with respect to Pacific Lamprey, as authorized by a federally-recognized Indian tribe to which the Commission has issued a permit authorizing that tribe to allow its members to take Pacific Lamprey at Willamette Falls for personal use, with a tribal enrollment card in possession, within seasons and subject to conditions established by the Commission, or with respect to non-threatened or non-endangered migratory nongame birds, as authorized by a Migratory Bird Depredation Order, or in compliance with all terms and conditions of a Migratory Bird Depredation Permit issued by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service under Title 50 Code of Federal Regulations Part 21, Subpart D. Nothing in this rule is intended to affect the provisions of ORS 610.002 to 610.990.

(A) Fish: (Protected fish are listed by common name and scientific name if consistently applied across taxonomic references):

- (i) Goose Lake lamprey (*Entosphenus* sp.);
- (ii) Alvord chub;
- (iii) Oregon lakes tui chub;
- (iv) Sheldon tui chub;
- (v) Pit roach (*Lavinia symmetricus mitrulus*);
- (vi) Oregon chub (*Oregonichthys crameri*);
- (vii) Millicoma longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae* ssp.);
- (viii) Lahonton redbelt (*Richardsonius egregius*);
- (ix) Goose Lake sucker (*Catostomus occidentalis lacusanseri-nus*);

- (x) Tahoe sucker (*Catostomus tahoensis*);
- (xi) Malheur sculpin (*Cottus bendirei*);
- (xii) Margined sculpin (*Cottus marginatus*);
- (xiii) Pit sculpin (*Cottus pitensis*);
- (xiv) Pacific lamprey (*Entosphenus tridentatus*);
- (xv) Goose Lake tui chub;
- (xvi) Klamath smallscale sucker, Jenny Creek population (*Catostomus rimiculus*);

- (xvii) River lamprey (*Lampetra ayresii*);
- (xviii) Western brook lamprey (*Lampetra richardsoni*);
- (xix) Miller Lake lamprey (*Entosphenus minimus*);
- (xx) Klamath River lamprey (*Entosphenus similis*);
- (xxi) Pit-Klamath brook lamprey (*Entosphenus lethophagus*);
- (B) Amphibians:

- (i) Cope's giant salamander (*Dicamptodon copei*);
- (ii) Clouded salamander (*Aneides ferreus*);
- (iii) Black salamander (*Aneides flavipunctatus*);
- (iv) California slender salamander (*Batrachoseps attenuatus*);
- (v) Oregon slender salamander (*Batrachoseps wrightorum*);
- (vi) Del Norte salamander (*Plethodon elongatus*);
- (vii) Larch Mountain salamander (*Plethodon larselli*);
- (viii) Siskiyou Mountains salamander (*Plethodon stormi*);
- (ix) Rocky Mountain tailed frog (*Ascaphus montanus*);
- (x) Coastal tailed frog (*Ascaphus truei*);
- (xi) Northern red-legged frog (*Rana aurora*);
- (xii) Foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylei*);
- (xiii) Cascades frog (*Rana cascadae*);
- (xiv) Northern leopard frog (*Lithobates pipiens*);
- (xv) Columbia spotted frog (*Rana luteiventris*);
- (xvi) Oregon spotted frog (*Rana pretiosa*);
- (xvii) Southern torrent salamander (*Rhyacotriton variegatus*);
- (xviii) Columbia torrent salamander (*Rhyacotriton kezeri*);
- (xix) Cascade torrent salamander (*Rhyacotriton cascadae*);
- (xx) Western toad (*Anaxyrus boreas*);
- (xxi) Woodhouse toad (*Anaxyrus woodhousei*);
- (xxii) Blotched tiger salamander (*Ambystoma mavortium*);

melanostictum).

(C) Reptiles:

- (i) Western painted turtle (*Chrysemys picta bellii*);
- (ii) Western pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*);
- (iii) Great Basin collared lizard (*Crotaphytus bicinctores*);
- (iv) Long-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia wislizenii*);
- (v) Pygmy short-horned lizard (*Phrynosoma douglassi*);
- (vi) Desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*);
- (vii) Sharp-tailed snake (*Contia tenuis*);
- (viii) Common kingsnake (*Lampropeltis getula*);
- (ix) California mountain kingsnake (*Lampropeltis zonata*);
- (x) Western ground snake (*Sonora semiannulata*);

(D) Birds: All nongame birds except European starling, house sparrow, and Eurasian collared-dove.

(E) Mammals:

- (i) Fringed myotis (*Myotis thysanodes*);
- (ii) Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*);
- (iii) Pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*);
- (iv) American pika (cony) (*Ochotona princeps*);
- (v) Pygmy rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*);
- (vi) White-tailed jack rabbit (*Lepus townsendii*);
- (vii) Chipmunk (*Tamias amoenus*, *T. minimus*, *T. senex*, *T. siskiyou* and *T. townsendii*);
- (viii) Golden-mantled ground squirrel (*Spermophilus lateralis*);
- (ix) Chickaree (Douglas's squirrel and red squirrel) (*Tamiasciurus douglasii* and *T. hudsonicus*);
- (x) White-tailed antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus*);

- (xi) Northern flying squirrel (*Glaucomys sabrinus*);
- (xii) White-footed vole (*Arborimus albipes*);
- (xiii) Ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*);
- (xiv) Fisher (*Martes pennanti*).
- (xv) All marine mammals.
- (xvi) Silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*);
- (xvii) Western small-footed myotis (*Myotis ciliolabrum*);
- (xviii) Long-eared myotis (*Myotis evotis*);
- (xix) Long-legged myotis (*Myotis volans*);
- (xx) Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*);
- (xxi) Columbian white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus leucurus*) in the following Wildlife Management Units: Saddle Mountain (10), Scappoose (11), Willamette (15), and Santiam (16).

(2) Notwithstanding section (1) of this rule, it shall be lawful to purchase, sell, or exchange, or have in possession any pelt of

wildlife listed therein which was lawfully taken in another state and transported into Oregon. A bill of lading or freight bill from a common carrier or other documentary proof indicating the state of origin of the pelt and the name and address of the person from whom the pelt was received shall be sufficient.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 39-1991, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-91; Renumbered from 635-007-0355, FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 42-2002, f. & cert. ef. 5-3-02; DFW 78-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-02; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12

### Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit

#### 635-044-0200

##### Purpose of the Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit

Any person desiring to hold any bird, mammal, amphibian or reptile for the purpose of wildlife rehabilitation shall first obtain a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit from the Department of Fish and Wildlife. The permittee may capture, transport, temporarily possess, rehabilitate, and (with permission from the local Department district wildlife biologist) release such wildlife. The permittee may euthanize wildlife that are injured, ill, orphaned, restricted, or otherwise not authorized, if that wildlife is specified on the permit. The Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit does not allow the possession of wildlife for public display.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 7-1983, f. & ef. 2-3-83; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

#### 635-044-0205

##### Definition of Terms

(1) "Assistant" means someone who conducts wildlife rehabilitation activities in a wildlife rehabilitation facility under the direct supervision of the permittee.

(2) "AZA" means the American Zoo and Aquarium Association.

(3) "Candidate" means an animal species for which the USFWS has on file sufficient information on biological vulnerability and threats to support a proposal to list as endangered or threatened.

(4) "Department" means Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(5) "DVM" means Oregon licensed Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.

(6) "Endangered species" means those species defined in ORS 496.004(6).

(7) "Euthanasia" means to humanely kill an animal as per the 2006 American Association of Zoo Veterinarians Guidelines for Euthanasia of Nondomestic Animals.

(8) "Home Care" means the facility used by the subpermittee for the care and feeding of neonate avian species (or other species as approved in writing by the local department district wildlife biologist) under the guidance and at the request of the permittee.

(9) "Marine mammals" means seals, sea lions, sea otters, and cetaceans (e.g., whales and porpoises).

(10) "Migratory bird" means any bird, whatever its origin and whether or not raised in captivity, which belongs to a species listed in U.S. 50CFR§10.13, including any part, nest, or egg of any such bird. Birds listed under OAR 635-057-0000 are not included.

(11) "NMFS" means National Marine Fisheries Service.

(12) "Non-releasable" means:

(a) Individual wildlife that cannot be rehabilitated and returned to the wild with a reasonable potential for survival;

(b) Those species classified as prohibited by OAR 635 Division 056; or

(c) Those species classified as controlled by OAR 635 Division 56 under rules that do not allow release into the wild (OAR 635-056-0070).

(13) "Permittee" means the person who holds a valid Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit issued by the Department.

(14) "Public display" means to place or locate wildlife so that it may be viewed by the public.

(15) "Rehabilitation" means the attempted or successful restoration of an injured, sick or immature bird, mammal, amphibian or reptile to a condition whereby it can be returned to the wild.

(16) "Sensitive species" means those wildlife species, subspecies, or populations that are facing one or more threats to their populations, habitat quantity or habitat quality or that are subject to a decline in number of sufficient magnitude such that they may become eligible for listing on the state Threatened and Endangered Species List.

(17) "Subpermittee" means those persons listed on a wildlife rehabilitation permit as authorized to perform wildlife rehabilitation activities under the supervision (direct or indirect) of a licensed wildlife rehabilitator. Subpermittees may include, but are not limited to, veterinarians, falconers, or others assisting the permittee with the rehabilitation of wildlife specifically allowed on the permit.

(18) "Threatened species" means those species defined in ORS 496.004(15).

(19) "USFWS" means U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

(20) For the purpose of these rules, "wildlife" means wild mammals and wild birds, as defined by OAR 635-057-0000, amphibians, reptiles and fish.

(21) "Wildlife rehabilitation facility" means the primary location where a licensed wildlife rehabilitator conducts rehabilitation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 7-1983, f. & ef. 2-3-83; DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

#### 635-044-0210

##### Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit Requirements and Conditions

(1) A Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit may only be issued to a person who:

(a) Resides in Oregon or whose rehabilitation activities occur or facility (or facilities) exist within the state;

(b) Is at least 18 years of age at the time of the examination;

(c) Has submitted a completed written application form provided by the Department;

(d) Possesses either a valid Oregon DVM license or a letter from an Oregon licensed DVM agreeing to act as a medical supervisor and consultant to the person;

(e) Has passed the wildlife rehabilitation examination administered by the Department with a score of 80 percent or higher on the general section of the test and each relevant section of interest. Any applicant who fails to pass an examination may retake the examination no earlier than 14 days from the date of the prior examination;

(f) Has been approved by the local Department district wildlife biologist or other local Department representative as meeting a need for rehabilitation services in the area and having a good reputation for care of wildlife;

(g) Has a rehabilitation facility, or plan for such facility, approved by the local Department district wildlife biologist or other local Department representative as meeting all requirements of these rules;

(h) (Upon permit renewal) documents compliance with the Department's Rehabilitation Continuing Education Standards.

(2) Subpermittees may perform wildlife rehabilitation activities under the supervision (direct or indirect) of a licensed wildlife rehabilitator subject to the following conditions:

(a) The permittee must inspect the facilities of the subpermittee prior to the sub-permittee receiving wildlife;

(b) The permittee must provide the subpermittee any written information, caging, food, veterinary treatment and any other assistance the permittee deems necessary for the care of wildlife in the subpermittee's possession. The permittee must provide information concerning such assistance to the local Department district biologist upon request;

(c) The subpermittee must follow the written protocol, described in paragraph b, provided by the permittee and approved by the Department;



(d) The subpermittee must be approved by the local Department district wildlife biologist before receiving wildlife. The name, address, and phone number of the subpermittee must be provided to the Department;

(e) All wildlife must be admitted through the permittee's licensed facility, the subpermittee must not accept any wildlife from any other source;

(f) The permittee must accept responsibility for the activities of the subpermittee;

(g) The subpermittee must reside and conduct rehabilitation activities within Oregon;

(h) The subpermittee shall not perform any rehabilitation activities at their Home Care facility except for the care and feeding of neonate avian species or other wildlife species as approved in writing by the local Department district wildlife biologist.

(3) Veterinarians administering immediate medical care for injured wildlife are not required to have a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit or submit a semi-annual report. Veterinarians that provide care or hold wildlife longer than 48-hours are required to pass the wildlife rehabilitation examination and possess a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit.

(4) The Department reserves the right to deny issuance of a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit, disapprove a subpermittee(s) and to impose special permit conditions (e.g., number of species, types of species, subpermittees, etc.) if the applicant or subpermittee is convicted of, or admits to, a violation of a wildlife law or rule or an order or permit issued under the wildlife laws.

(5) At least one member of a wildlife rehabilitation facility's staff must possess a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit to provide direct on-site supervision to non-permitted staff and volunteers.

(6) Wildlife Rehabilitation Permits are issued free of charge and expire no more than two years from date of issue.

(7) A Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit does not exempt the wildlife rehabilitator from complying with other state, federal, county, and city laws and regulations.

(8) A Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit does not authorize the practice of veterinary medicine or the treatment of domestic animals.

(9) Permits must be carried on the person or displayed in the facility while performing rehabilitation activities.

(10) The Department is not liable for any injuries or damage caused by wildlife held under the authority of a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit.

(11) The Department is not liable for any injuries or damage caused by wildlife to the subpermittees or general public capturing and/or transporting wildlife for rehabilitation purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 7-1983, f. & ef. 2-3-83; DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

### 635-044-0215

#### Federal Rehabilitation Permit

In addition to an Oregon Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit, persons possessing this permit must also obtain a federal permit for species protected by federal law and provide a copy of the current valid federal permit to the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 7-1983, f. & ef. 2-3-83; DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

### 635-044-0240

#### Restricted Species

The following categories of wildlife may not be rehabilitated and released under these rules:

(1) Nonnative wildlife classified as prohibited or noncontrolled per the wildlife integrity rules (OAR 635-056-0050 & 0060) or classified as controlled and specifically not allowed to be released in the wild (OAR 635-056-0070) shall not be rehabilitated or released into the wild. If these species come into the possession of a permitted rehabilitator, the rehabilitator must humanely euthanize the wildlife. Nonnative wildlife listed as game animals in OAR 635 Division 045 are not effected by these rules.

(2) Marine mammals (unless specifically authorized by the Department and NMFS).

(3) Coyote (*Canis latrans*).

(4) Cougar (*Felis concolor*). If a permitted rehabilitator is provided with a cougar, the rehabilitator must notify the Department immediately and follow the Department's directions concerning disposal.

(5) Black bear (*Ursus americanus*). If a permitted rehabilitator is provided with a black bear, the rehabilitator must notify the Department immediately and follow the Department's directions concerning disposal.

(6) If a permitted rehabilitator is provided with a deer (*Odocoileus hemionus* and *O. virginianus*), elk (*Cervus elaphus*), pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*), or mountain goat (*Oreamnos americanus*) and the animal is older than young-of-the-year, the rehabilitator must humanely euthanize the animal unless otherwise authorized in writing by local Department district wildlife biologist. The rehabilitator may rehabilitate young-of-the-year deer, elk, pronghorn, bighorn sheep, and mountain goats but only in Department pre-approved facilities and in accordance with Department guidelines. The rehabilitator must notify the local Department district wildlife biologist as soon as possible (no later than 24 hours of admittance of any of these species). These species may be housed for up to 48 hours while in the process of locating and sending the animal to a pre-approved facility.

(7) Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*) must be released back to the original location of capture or humanely euthanized, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the local Department district wildlife biologist.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

### 635-044-0245

#### Department Notification

(1) State and federal Endangered, Threatened, Candidate or Sensitive species:

(a) The holder of a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit (permittee) must notify a local Department district wildlife biologist within 24 hours of receiving an individual of a state or federally Endangered, Threatened, Candidate or Sensitive species;

(b) The permittee must notify a local Department wildlife biologist within 24 hours of the death of an individual of a state or federally Endangered, Threatened, Candidate or Sensitive species in the permittee's custody or as soon as the permittee determines that an individual of an Endangered, Threatened, Candidate or Sensitive species is not fit to be released into the wild;

(c) A permittee may (at the permittee's discretion) euthanize an individual of an Endangered, Threatened, Candidate or Sensitive species if the permittee determines that the individual is not fit to be released into the wild, but must then report the euthanasia to a local Department wildlife biologist within 24 hours.

(2) Wildlife Crimes. A permittee must notify the Oregon State Police immediately of any wildlife admitted with gunshot wounds or other injuries of a suspicious nature.

(3) Diseased Wildlife. A permittee must notify the Department veterinarian within 24 hours of admitting any wildlife with clinical signs for known or suspected poisoning or infectious disease. Clinical signs involving poisoning or infectious disease may include, but are not limited to, lethargy, incoordination, ataxia, depression, regurgitation, vomiting, or diarrhea.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-044-0250****Wildlife Importation for Rehabilitation Purposes**

(1) No person may transport any mammal, upland game bird, amphibian, reptile, fish, invertebrate, or prohibited or controlled species into Oregon for the purpose of rehabilitation. This is to prevent the import of sub-clinical stages of infectious disease carried by these taxa of wildlife and the importation of non-native invasive species.

(2) Importation of injured wildlife into Oregon for rehabilitation purposes is limited to migratory bird species. Importation of migratory birds into Oregon for rehabilitation requires compliance with the Oregon Department of Agriculture's importation rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-044-0255****Disposition of Wildlife**

(1) Any wildlife, carcasses, or parts of wildlife from Oregon held under a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit remain the property of the State of Oregon (through the Department) and nothing in these rules may be construed as granting any ownership interest to a wildlife rehabilitator or any other person. Wildlife held under a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit cannot be sold, traded, bartered, transferred, loaned or exchanged unless otherwise authorized in writing by the local Department district wildlife biologist.

(2) To avoid habituation of rehabilitated animals, a holder of a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit must minimize contact between humans and wildlife undergoing rehabilitation, including at least the following requirements:

(a) Human contact must be limited to the rehabilitation facility staff to the extent necessary for adequate rehabilitation care;

(b) Wildlife must not be habituated to humans or treated as pets;

(c) Wildlife must not be placed in view of the public. However, it is acceptable to make use of a remote video camera;

(d) Rehabilitation facilities must be located in areas separate from day to day human and domestic animal activity. Outdoor facilities must have visual barriers separating wildlife, humans and domestic animals;

(e) No permittee may possess an imprinted or habituated animal. If the permittee comes into possession of an imprinted or habituated animal, the permittee must either surrender the animal to the Department for placement in an approved facility or euthanize it, as directed by the Department.

(3) A permittee must release rehabilitated wildlife:

(a) When the wildlife reaches physical maturity and is capable of self maintenance or has attained adequate recovery from injury or illness;

(b) At a time of year appropriate for optimum species survivability;

(c) Within suitable habitat close to the point of origin, with prior approval from the local Department district wildlife biologist.

(4) Unless otherwise authorized by the local Department district wildlife biologist, a permittee may not hold wildlife for rehabilitation longer than 180 days. If a permittee or the Department determines that an individual is incapable of survival in the wild, the permittee must either euthanize the individual or (if directed by the Department) provide the individual to an AZA-accredited institution, educational organization or institution.

(5) If a permittee has possession of wildlife that, after medical attention, is unable to feed, move, or stand to conduct normal life support functions to survive in the wild, the permit must (unless otherwise directed by the Department ) euthanize the wildlife.

(6) A permittee must bury or incinerate any wildlife in its possession that has died due to poisoning or infectious disease. As to any other wildlife in its possession that dies, the permittee must dispose of the wildlife by burying, incineration, use as food for other rehabilitated wildlife, or (if appropriate permits have been

obtained) retained for educational purposes. Any wildlife chemically euthanized must be buried or incinerated to avoid secondary toxicity by scavenging animals. Notwithstanding these restrictions, the local Department district wildlife biologist may approve in writing the disposal of wildlife carcasses to institutions, museums, licensed rendering facilities, or other persons possessing the appropriate permits. A permittee may retain feathers of migratory birds for use in repair of broken wing and tail feathers (imping) or for educational purposes if authorized by the appropriate permit from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-044-0280****Facility Requirements**

(1) A holder of a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit (and any sub-permittee) must maintain wildlife held for rehabilitation in a humane manner by:

(a) Providing a level of care meeting the Minimum Standards set by The International Wildlife Rehabilitation Council/National Wildlife Rehabilitators Association (IWRC/NWRA) in 2000. This is to prevent distress from captivity, injury, sickness, neglect or disease and be used as guidelines for the care and housing of rehabilitated wildlife which, at the minimum, include but is not limited to the following:

(A) Appropriate food for each species and water of sufficient quantity and quality to allow for normal growth, healing, or maintenance of body weight shall be provided;

(B) Shelter sufficient to protect from adverse elements, protect from predators, to prevent escape, and injury. Any other requirement particular to the survival of the animal shall also be provided;

(C) Sufficient space for exercise necessary for the health, rehabilitation and eventual release of the animal shall be provided;

(D) Confinement areas shall be cleaned and kept free from excess food or fecal waste or other contaminants which could affect the health of the animal;

(E) Wildlife under rehabilitation will be maintained in a separate enclosure from regular human or domestic animal activity. Outdoor facilities must have visual barriers or adequate distance between wildlife and humans and domestic animals to prevent psychological and physical stress or habituation to caregivers;

(F) Wildlife may not be restrained with a chain, rope, tape, hobbles or similar holding devices except for jesses used for holding raptors and during procedures required for safe handling.

(2) The Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit holder may receive from the Department and possess at the wildlife rehabilitation facility dead wildlife for the purpose of feeding wildlife being rehabilitated.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-044-0300****Facilities Subject to Inspection**

Facilities for care of birds, mammals, amphibians, or reptiles by the holder of a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit or by any sub-permittee are subject to inspection by any Department of Fish and Wildlife employee or State Police officer. Inspection may take place without warrant or notice, but, unless prompted by emergency or other exigent circumstances, will be limited to regular and usual business hours, including weekends. Nothing in these rules is intended to authorize or allow the warrantless search or inspection of a wildlife rehabilitation or home care facility.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-044-0305****Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements**

(1) The holder of a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit and any subpermittee must maintain records for at least three years of rehabilitation activities concerning any bird, mammal, amphibian, or reptile. Such records must include:

- (a) Name, address and affiliation of person picking up and delivering wildlife for rehabilitation;
- (b) Wildlife type
  - (A) Species (common name, genus and species)
  - (B) Age (if known)
  - (C) Gender (if known)
- (c) Type and extent of injury, sickness or other reason why the species needs rehabilitation;
- (d) Wildlife Collection or Origin Location;
- (e) Date of receipt of animal;
- (f) If transferred to subpermittee, name of subpermittee; and
- (g) Final disposition (release into wild, given to zoo, museum, euthanized, died, etc.), date and location.

(2) Each permittee must submit these rehabilitation records semi-annually, by July 31 and January 31, to the Department on a form provided by the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-044-0310****Cancellation or Non Renewal of Permit**

(1) If a holder of Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit (or subpermittee) violates any requirement of these Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit rules, the Department will revoke (or decline to renew) the permit and confiscate any birds, mammals, amphibians and reptiles being held.

(2) If a permittee fails to receive and rehabilitate wildlife for greater than 180 consecutive days, the Department will revoke (or decline to renew) the permit. The Department will not revoke the permit if the permittee can provide proof of continuing education or continued work under a licensed wildlife rehabilitator during the time period. In addition, the Department will consider extenuating circumstances on a case by case basis if presented to the Department in writing within 10 days following notification of permit revocation. If the Department revokes or declines to renew a permit under this subsection, a permittee who seeks renewal of the permit must comply with all requirements and conditions in 635-044-0210 including, but not limited to, retaking the test and passing facility inspection.

(3) The Department will revoke or decline to renew a Wildlife Rehabilitation Permit if the permittee or subpermittee is convicted of, or admits to a violation of, any wildlife law, or any rule, order or permit issued under the wildlife laws. Upon revocation or non-renewal, the Department will confiscate any birds, mammals, amphibians and reptiles being held.

(4) A permittee may appeal revocation or non-renewal of a permit through a contested case hearing. The request for a contested case hearing on a proposed revocation must be received by the Department within 21 days after service of notice (90 days for emergency revocations). The request for hearing on a proposed non-renewal must be received by the Department within 60 days of notice. Final Orders in contested case hearings will be issued by the Director.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**HUNTING REGULATIONS****DIVISION 45****DEFINITIONS****635-045-0000****Purpose**

(1) The purpose of these rules is to list definitions pursuant to hunting seasons for big game and game birds.

(2) The documents entitled “**2015–2016 Oregon Game Bird Regulations**,” and “**2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations**,” are incorporated by reference into these rules. These documents are available at hunting license vendors and regional, district and headquarters offices of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 36-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 47-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 14-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 91-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 53-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 75-1998, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 56-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 51-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 73-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 88-2002, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 76-2003, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 84-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 90-2008, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 117-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 140-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-6-10 thru 12-31-10; Administrative correction 1-25-11; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 112-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15; DFW 105-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

**635-045-0002****Definitions**

(1) “Adult hunting license” is a resident or nonresident hunting license, resident combination angling and hunting license, disabled veteran’s angling and hunting license, pioneer’s angling and hunting license or senior citizen’s angling and hunting license.

(2) “Agricultural lands” are lands that are not less than ten acres in extent that have been cultivated and planted or irrigated to domestic crops that are currently in use. Isolated home gardens, abandoned farmsteads, logged lands, rangelands, and tree farms, are not included in this definition.

(3) “Antler Point” is a point at least one inch in length measured from tip of point to nearest edge of beam. This definition applies only to the three-point elk and spike only elk bag limits.

(4) “Antlerless deer” means doe or fawn deer.

(5) “Antlerless elk” means cow or calf elk.

(6) “Application” means the electronic form completed and purchased to apply for a hunt where the number or distribution of hunters is limited through a public drawing or other means. Mail order applications sent to the Department along with the proper remittance are used to generate the electronic form.

(7) “Bait” for hunting game mammals means any substance placed to attract an animal by its sense of smell or taste, including but not limited to food items or minerals (such as salt). Applying a scent or attractant to one’s body or clothing while worn, is not baiting.

(8) “Baited Area” means an area where baiting has taken place.

(9) “Baiting” means the placing, exposing, depositing, distributing, or scattering of corn, wheat, salt or other feed to constitute a lure or enticement to, on, or over an area where hunters are attempting to take game birds.



(10) "Brace" is defined as an orthosis that is prescribed by a physician and fabricated by an orthotist certified by the American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics, Inc.

(11) "Brace Height" is the distance from the back of the bow's riser at the handgrip to the string when the bow is at rest.

(12) "Buck Deer" means a male deer with at least one visible antler.

(13) "Buck Pronghorn" means a male pronghorn antelope with visible horns and a dark cheek patch below the ear.

(14) "Bull elk" for the purposes of a bag limit definition, means a male elk with at least one visible antler.

(15) "Calendar year" means from January 1 through December 31.

(16) "Carcass" is the skinned or unskinned body, with or without entrails, of a game bird or game mammal.

(17) "Cascade elk" means any live elk occurring in the Dixon, Evans Creek, Indigo, Keno, McKenzie, Metolius, Rogue, Santiam and Upper Deschutes units and those parts of Fort Rock and Sprague units west of Highway 97, and that part of Grizzly Unit west of Hwy 97 and south of Hwy 26.

(18) "Closed season" is any time and place when it is not authorized to take a specific species, sex or size of wildlife.

(19) "Coast elk" means any live elk occurring in the Alsea, Applegate, Chetco, Melrose, Powers, Saddle Mountain, Scappoose, Siuslaw, Sixes, Stott Mountain, Tioga, Trask, Willamette, and Wilson units.

(20) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(21) "Controlled hunt" is a season where the number or distribution of hunters is limited through a public drawing or other means.

(22) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(23) "Director" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Director.

(24) "Doe or fawn pronghorn" means a female pronghorn antelope without a dark cheek patch below the ear or a pronghorn fawn (young of the year) of either sex.

(25) "Domestic partner" means, as provided in section 3 of the Oregon Family Fairness Act of 2007 (ORS Chapter 106), "an individual who has, in person, joined into a civil contract with another individual of the same sex, provided that each individual is at least 18 years of age and is otherwise capable, and that at least one of the individuals is a resident of Oregon."

(26) "Eastern Oregon" means all counties east of the summit of the Cascade Range including all of Klamath and Hood River counties.

(27) "Eastern Oregon deer" means any live deer occurring east of the east boundaries of the Santiam, McKenzie, Dixon, Indigo and Rogue units.

(28) "Eligible Hunter" means someone who will be 12 years of age by the time they hunt.

(29) "Entry permit" means a permit issued by the Department to be in an area where entry is restricted by regulation.

(30) "Established airport" is one that the Oregon Department of Aviation has licensed as a public-use airport, registered as a personal-use airport, or specifically exempted from either licensing or registration.

(31) "Feral Swine" means animals of the genus *Sus* as defined by the Oregon Department of Agriculture in OAR 603-010-0055.

(32) "Fiscal year" means from July 1 through June 30.

(33) "Furbearers" are beaver, bobcat, fisher, marten, mink, muskrat, otter, raccoon, red fox, and gray fox.

(34) "Game Birds" are any waterfowl, snipe, band-tailed pigeon, mourning dove, pheasant, quail, partridge, grouse, or wild turkey.

(35) "Game mammals" are pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar, deer, elk, moose, Rocky Mountain goat, bighorn sheep, and western gray squirrel.

(36) "General season" is any season open to the holder of a valid hunting license and appropriate game mammal tag without restriction as to the number of participants.

(37) "Hunter certification" means to have met educational, safety or other requirements designated by administrative rule for participation in a hunt.

(38) "Hunt" means to take or attempt to take any wildlife by means involving the use of a weapon or with the assistance of any mammal or bird.

(39) "Husbandry" means the care given animals directly by their owners and managers, including but not limited to:

- (a) Nutrition;
- (b) Breeding program;
- (c) Veterinary medical care;
- (d) Environmental cleanliness; and
- (e) Humane handling.

(40) "Immediate family" for the purpose of Landowner Preference, means a landowner's spouse, children, father, mother, brother, brothers-in law, sister, sisters-in-law, stepchildren, and grandchildren. For all other purposes, it means spouse, domestic partner, children, father, mother, brother, sister, stepchildren, and grandchildren.

(41) "Inedible" means unfit for human consumption.

(42) "Juvenile hunting license" is a resident, nonresident hunting license or resident combination angling and hunting license for persons 9 to 17 years of age to hunt wildlife.

(43) "Landowner", as used in OAR chapter 635, division 75, means:

(a) A person who holds title in trust or in fee simple to 40 or more contiguous acres of land; provided however that a recorded deed or contract of ownership shall be on file in the county in which the land is located; and/or

(b) A corporation or Limited Liability Company (LLC) holding title in fee simple to 40 or more contiguous acres of land; provided however that the corporation or LLC shall be registered with the State of Oregon; and/or

(c) A partnership holding title in fee simple to 40 or more contiguous acres of land; and/or

(d) Persons who hold title as part of a time share are not eligible for landowner preference.

(44) "Low Income" means a person who is "economically disadvantaged" as defined in Section 4(8) of the Federal Job Training Partnership Act of 1982.

(45) "Mounted Wildlife" means any hide, head or whole body of wildlife prepared by a licensed taxidermist for display.

(46) "Muzzleloader" is any single-barreled (shotguns may be double barreled) long gun meant to be fired from the shoulder and loaded from the muzzle with an open ignition system and open or peep sights.

(47) "On or within" means a straight line distance measured on a map.

(48) "One deer" means a buck, doe, or fawn deer.

(49) "One elk" means a bull, cow, or calf elk.

(50) "Open Ignition" is an ignition system where the percussion cap, or frizzen, or flint is visible and exposed to the weather at all times and is not capable of being closed or covered by any permanent piece of the weapon.

(51) "Partner" means a person in an association of two or more persons formed to carry on as co-owners for profit.

(52) "Point-of-Sale" (POS) is a computerized licensing system available at locations that sell Oregon's hunting and angling licenses. Licenses and tags are generated and issued directly to customers from a POS machine at the time of sale.

(53) "Possession" means to have physical possession or to otherwise exercise dominion or control over any wildlife or parts thereof, and any person who counsels, aids or assists another person holding such wildlife is deemed equally in possession.

(54) "Postmark" means the date of mailing as stated in a mark applied by the U.S. Postal Service to a piece of mail. Office postal machine meter marks are not valid application deadline postmarks.

(55) "Predatory animals" means coyotes, rabbits, rodents, and feral swine which are or may be destructive to agricultural crops, products and activities.

(56) "Protected wildlife" means "game mammals" as defined in OAR 635-045-0002(35) "game birds" as defined in 635-045-0002(34), "furbearers" as defined in 635-045-0002(33), "threatened and endangered species" as defined in 635-100-0125, and "nongame wildlife protected" as defined in 635-044-0130.

(57) "Pursue" means the act of trailing, tracking, or chasing wildlife in an attempt to locate, capture, catch, tree, or kill any game mammal or furbearer.

(58) "Raw pelt" means any pelt that has not been processed or converted to any usable form beyond initial cleaning, stretching, and drying.

(59) "Resident" is any person who:

(a) Has resided in Oregon for a period of at least six consecutive months immediately prior to the date of making application for a license, tag or permit.

(b) Members of the uniformed services of the United States who:

(A) Are permanently assigned to active duty in this state, and their spouse and dependent children.

(B) Reside in this state while assigned to duty at any base, station, shore establishment or other facility in this state.

(C) Reside in this state while serving as members of the crew of a ship that has an Oregon port or shore establishment as its home port or permanent station.

(D) Aliens attending school in Oregon under a foreign student exchange program.

(E) All other persons are nonresidents.

(60) "Resident juvenile" is any "Resident" of Oregon 14 through 17 years of age.

(61) "River" is that portion of a natural water body lying below the level of bankfull stage. Bankfull stage is the stage or elevation at which overflow of the natural banks of a stream or body of water begins to inundate the upland.

(62) "Rocky Mountain elk" is any live elk occurring east of the following described line: Beginning at the California line on Highway 97; north on Highway 97 to State Highway 26 at Madras; northwest on Highway 26 to east boundary of Santiam Unit; north along east boundary of Santiam Unit to the Columbia River.

(63) "Sabot" A carrier, bushing or device in which a projectile of a smaller caliber is centered so as to permit firing the projectile within a larger caliber weapon. Cloth, paper or felt patches used with round balls are not considered a sabot.

(64) "Shotgun" is a smoothbore firearm, designed for firing birdshot, and intended to be fired from the shoulder, with a barrel length of 18 inches or more, and with an overall length of 26 inches or more. Exception: Shotguns equipped with rifled slug barrels are considered shotguns when used for hunting pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar, deer, or elk when centerfire rifles or shotguns are legal weapons.

(65) "Sight bait" is exposed flesh bait within 15 feet of any foothold trap set for carnivores.

(66) "Spike deer" is a deer with spike (unbranched) antlers.

(67) "Spike-only bull elk" means a bull elk with at least one visible unbranched antler (a brow tine is not considered an antler branch under spike-only regulations).

(68) "Stockholder" is a person who owns stock within a corporation as defined in OAR 635-045-0002(42)(b).

(69) "Tag" is a document authorizing the taking of a designated kind of mammal at a specified time and place.

(70) "Take" means to kill or obtain possession or control of any wildlife.

(71) "Three point plus elk" for the purposes of a bag limit definition, means a bull elk having 3 points or more on one antler including the brow tine.

(72) "Unbarbed broadhead" is a fixed position arrowhead where the rear edge of the blade(s) forms an angle with the arrow shaft to which it is attached of 90° or greater.

(73) "Uniformed Services" means Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, or their reserve components; the National Guard or Oregon National Guard, commissioned corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and the Public Health Service of the United States Department of health and Human Services detailed with the Army or Navy.

(74) "Unprotected Mammals and Birds" are European starling, house sparrow, Eurasian collared-dove and any mammal species for which there are no closed seasons or bag limits.

(75) "Valid certification permit" is a permit for the current season that has not become invalid after taking a season limit or illegal game bird.

(76) "Visible Antler" means a velvet or hardened antler that is visible above the hairline on the skullcap and is capable of being shed.

(77) "Wait period" means the length of time a successful controlled hunt applicant must wait before reapplying for the species for which he was successful in drawing.

(78) "Waste" means to allow any edible portion of any game mammal (except cougar) or game bird to be rendered unfit for human consumption, or, to fail to retrieve edible portions, except internal organs, of such game mammals or game birds from the field. Entrails, including the heart and liver, are not considered edible.

(79) "Waterfowl" means ducks, geese, mergansers and coots.

(80) "Weapon" is any device used to take or attempt to take wildlife.

(81) "Western Oregon" means all counties west of the summit of the Cascade Range except Klamath and Hood River counties.

(82) "Western Oregon deer" is any live deer except the Columbian white-tailed deer occurring west of the east boundaries of the Santiam, McKenzie, Dixon, Indigo, and Rogue units.

(83) "Wildlife" means fish, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles, wild mammals, and feral swine.

(84) "Wildlife" means for the purposes of harassment to relieve damage described in OAR 635-043-0096 through 635-043-0115, game mammals, game birds except migratory birds protected by Federal law, furbearing mammals and wildlife declared protected by the commission.

(85) "Wildlife" means for the purposes of scientific taking described in OAR 635-043-0023 through 635-043-0045, wild birds, wild mammals, amphibians and reptiles, including nests, eggs, or young of same.

(86) "Wildlife" means, for the purposes of the Wildlife Diversity Plan described in OAR 635-100-0001 through 635-100-0194, fish, shellfish, amphibians, reptiles, feral swine, wild mammals, wild birds, and animals living intertidally on the bottom as defined by ORS 506.011.

(87) "Wildlife unit" is a geographic area described in OAR 635-080-0000 through 635-080-0077.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 47-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 104-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 14-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 22-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 17-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 33-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-25-91; FWC 50-1991, f. & cert. ef. 5-13-91; FWC 57-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 20-1995, f. & cert. ef. 3-6-95; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 21-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-96; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 53-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 73-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 142-2005, f. & cert. ef. 12-16-05; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14

## DIVISION 46

# USE OF WILDLIFE IN COMPETITIVE HUNTING DOG TRIALS AND THE TRAINING OF HUNTING DOGS AND RAPTORS

**635-046-0000****Purpose**

The purpose of these rules is to implement the provisions of Oregon Revised Statute 496.012, 498.052, and 498.106. These rules provide conditions under which competitive hunting dog trials may be held and provide conditions for the use of wildlife during the training of hunting dogs and raptors. These rules do not apply to the use of inanimate training devices, nor to exempt animals such as rock pigeons, lawfully possessed dead birds, animal carcasses, or wildlife parts such as bird wings or animal skins. These rules do not authorize the training of hunting dogs or raptors at any time or in any place where the training of dogs or raptors or running of dogs is prohibited by the land owner or land management agency.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Hist.: DFW 70-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-046-0040****Definitions**

(1) "Approved Band" means a leg band purchased from the Department at a cost of \$5.00 for 50 bands.

(2) "Competitive Hunting Dog Trial" (sometimes called a "field trial", "water trial", "hunt test" or "picnic trial") means an event that:

(a) Is licensed, sanctioned, or sponsored by a sporting dog organization; and

(b) Involves more than one person in testing or exhibiting learned behavior in dogs related to hunting wildlife (including, but not limited to, tracking of scents, flushing, pointing, treeing, ground baying and retrieval).

(3) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "Exempt animals" means species listed in OAR 635-56-0020.

(5) "Falconry" is caring for and training raptors for pursuit of game, and the sport of hunting wild game with raptors.

(6) "Healed nasal scar" means a permanent deformity on the upper mandible of an upland game bird such as that caused by an anti-pecking device.

(7) "Healed toe mark" results from the clipping of the terminal joint, including the entire toenail, from the lateral (outside) toe of the right foot of an upland game bird chick.

(8) "Hunting Dog" means any dog that is used to aid an individual to pursue or hunt wildlife.

(9) "Hunting Dog Training" means the use of wildlife by an individual or individuals on any lands or waters in the state for the purpose of training to teach or reinforce learned behavior in dogs related to hunting of wildlife; activities which may include shooting, tracking of scents, flushing, pointing, treeing, ground baying, going to ground, and/or retrieval of wildlife.

(10) "Marked bird" for upland game birds means a domestically-raised upland game bird which displays one of the following: a healed toe mark, a healed nasal scar, or an approved band affixed to a leg; for mallards means a domestically-raised mallard which was marked in at least one of the methods approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 CFR 21.13).

(11) "Pursue" for upland game birds means the act of locating, trailing, tracking, chasing, or flushing, but not taking, in an attempt to reinforce learned behavior in hunting dogs; for game mammals or furbearers means the act of trailing, tracking, or chasing in an attempt to locate, capture, catch, tree, or kill.

(12) "Raptor" means any species or hybrid of the families Strigidae, Falconidae and Accipitridae used for Falconry.

(13) "Raptor training" means the use of wildlife for the purpose of training of any species or hybrid of the families Strigidae, Falconidae and Accipitridae to hunt wildlife.

(14) "Release" means, for the purpose of competitive hunting dog trials or hunting dog or raptor training, permitting any domestically-raised game birds to exist alive outside of an enclosure that restricts its movements.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Hist.: DFW 70-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-046-0045****General Regulations**

(1) Releasing domestically-raised game birds or using wildlife during competitive hunting dog trials, and releasing domestically-raised game birds for hunting dog and raptor training, are only allowed under a permit from the Department.

(2) Wildlife that shows symptoms of sickness or injury, or that is dead from disease, must not be used in competitive hunting dog trials or the training of hunting dogs or raptors.

(3) Any person who takes or attempts to take wildlife, including domestically-raised game birds, during a competitive hunting dog trial or while training a hunting dog or raptor, must meet the hunting license and state bird validation (stamp) requirements contained in the Department's current Oregon Game Bird, Big Game, and Furbearer Hunting/Trapping Regulations.

(4) Recall pens may be used on private lands to capture domestically-raised upland game birds which were released for a competitive hunting dog trial or hunting dog or raptor training, provided that, upon discovery, any unmarked game bird(s) (except bobwhite and Coturnix quail) or other wildlife caught incidentally must be released immediately.

(5) For the purposes of these rules, domestically-raised game birds that have been used for competitive hunting dog trials or hunting dog and raptor training are considered inedible. All dead animal carcasses from the trial and training activities must be removed from the field (ORS 164.785 and 164.805).

(6) The **2011 Oregon Big Game Regulations**, the 2010-2011 Oregon Game Bird Regulations, and the Oregon Furbearer Trapping and Hunting Regulations July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2012 are amended, specifically:

(a) The **2011 Oregon Big Game Regulations** are amended to remove the regulation on page 28 that no person shall: "Permit dogs to run at large or train dogs in game bird nesting habitat during April, May, June or July, except as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Commission";

(b) The 2010-2011 Oregon Game Bird Regulations are amended to remove the regulation on page 11 that no person shall: "Permit dogs to run at large or train dogs in game bird nesting habitat during the months of April-July, except as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Commission"; and

(c) The Oregon Furbearer Trapping and Hunting Regulations July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2012 are amended to remove the regulation on page 4 that "No person shall permit dogs to run at large or train dogs in game bird nesting habitat during April, May, June or July, except as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Commission."

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Hist.: DFW 70-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

**635-046-0050****Use of Wildlife for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training**

(1) Upland game birds, except sage grouse, sharp-tailed grouse, and spruce grouse, may be pursued to train hunting dogs from September through January, or as permitted by these rules.

(2) No person may release any domestically-raised game birds without first obtaining a "Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training" from the Department. With such a permit, the Department authorizes the permittee and his or her designees to release domestically-raised game birds for the sole purpose of training hunting dogs and raptors and to operate recall pens on private lands to recapture those same game birds.



(a) A designee(s) must possess a copy of the permittee's permit or written authorization from the permittee to release domestically-raised game birds on his or her behalf.

(b) The permit is immediately valid upon completion of the application when signed by the permittee. A copy of the completed permit must be submitted (via hand-delivery, U.S. Mail, electronic mail, or facsimile) to the Department as indicated on the permit.

(c) There is no cost for this permit and there will be no limit to the number of permits that will be available.

(d) Permits are valid from date of issue through December 31.

(e) On Department owned or managed lands, the release of domestically-raised game birds for hunting dog or raptor training is prohibited except in designated dog training areas where release is specifically allowed by wildlife area rule, and, if required by the wildlife area, the individual has a special permit specific to that wildlife area for activities allowed under these rules.

(f) The following species are permitted for release under this permit: common pheasant (all races of *Phasianus colchicus*, most commonly ring-necked); California (valley), bobwhite and Coturnix quail; Hungarian (gray), chukar, and red-legged partridge; or mallards, provided such birds were lawfully acquired and, except for bobwhite and Coturnix quail, are marked birds.

(g) If at any time one or more people are training hunting dogs or raptors with domestically-raised game birds released under a valid Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training, the following items must be in the possession of at least one of those persons:

(i) At least one valid Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training.

(ii) A sales receipt from the propagator or a written note of origin containing the name and address of the person from whom the birds were acquired, which specifies the number and species of game birds which have been or are going to be released.

(iii) One or more hunting dogs or raptors.

(h) A holder of a Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training must annually report to the Department the number and species of game birds released by county.

(3) Domestically-raised game birds lawfully released under a valid Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training may be pursued or taken in any number by shooting or falconry for the sole purpose of training hunting dogs and raptors, provided that:

(a) At least one person participating in the training possesses a valid Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training.

(b) The birds are pursued or taken on the same day they are released. However, if the birds are pursued or taken by the same individual(s) as part of a multi-day training session, the birds must be pursued or taken within three consecutive days after the day of release. Bobwhite and Coturnix quail are not subject to the time constraints of this subsection.

(c) On Department owned or managed lands, the pursuit and take of domestically-raised game birds for hunting dog or raptor training may occur only in designated dog training areas where pursuit and take is specifically allowed by wildlife area rule, and, if required by the wildlife area, the individual has a special permit specific to that wildlife area for activities allowed under these rules.

(4) Carcasses of domestically-raised game birds which were lawfully released under a valid Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor Training and subsequently taken for hunting dog and raptor training may be possessed in any number by any person, provided that the person holds a valid Game Bird Release Permit for Hunting Dog and Raptor training or a written note from the permittee describing when, where, and for what purpose the birds were taken.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Hist.: DFW 70-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

#### 635-046-0055

##### Use of Wildlife for Competitive Hunting Dog Trials

(1) To hold a competitive hunting dog trial, a person must possess a "Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit" from the Department:

(a) If domestically-raised game birds are released.

(b) If wildlife is used outside the pursuit or hunting season for that species; or

(c) If the trial occurs between March 16 and August 14 (whether domestically-raised game birds are released or not).

(2) The applicant (sponsor of the competitive hunting dog trial) must apply for a Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit to the Department's wildlife district where the trial will take place.

(a) The fee for a Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit is \$26.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(b) The application must be received by the Department at least ten business days prior to the start of a competitive trial via hand-delivery, U.S. Mail, electronic mail, or facsimile.

(c) The District Wildlife Biologist or his or her designee will respond to permit applications within 10 business days from the received date.

(3) To issue a Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit, the Department must determine that the proposed trial will not:

(a) Conflict to a significant degree with other authorized activities, including but not limited to land management actions, other permitted trials, or lawful hunting.

(b) Result in significant adverse impact to wildlife or wildlife habitat, taking into consideration location, land ownership, designation of site, size, and date of the proposed trial.

(4) The Department may approve, approve with conditions, or deny a permit application.

(a) If the Department denies the issuance a permit, the Department will provide the applicant with a written explanation and an opportunity to request a hearing to appeal that action.

(b) The applicant may appeal the Department's decision by submitting a written request for a contested case hearing to the Department within 10 business days after mailing of the Department's decision.

(5) If after issuance of a Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit any unforeseen or emergency circumstances necessitate a change to the permit, the Department will, to the maximum extent practicable, work with permittee to exhaust other options to maintain the trial.

(6) The following species may be released under a Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit: common pheasant (all races of *Phasianus colchicus*, most commonly ring-necked); California (valley), bobwhite, and Coturnix quail; Hungarian (gray), chukar, and red-legged partridge; or mallards, provided all domestically-raised game birds were lawfully acquired and any mallard used must be a marked bird.

(7) Domestically-raised game birds released under a valid Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit may be pursued or taken during the course of the permitted trial.

(8) Use of recall pens to recapture domestically-raised upland game birds released under a valid Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit is allowed on private lands only if all released game birds were marked (except bobwhite and Coturnix quail, or if there is an exception granted as a condition of the permit) and provided that the person operating the recall pen has the original or a copy of the permit.

(9) The carcasses of domestically-raised game birds which were lawfully released under a valid Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit and subsequently taken during the trial may be possessed in any number by any person, provided that the person holds a copy of the Competitive Hunting Dog Trial Permit or a written note from the permittee describing when, where, and for what purpose the birds were taken.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.006 & 498.106

Hist.: DFW 70-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

DIVISION 47

PRIVATE HUNTING PRESERVE RULES

**635-047-0005**

**Time, Place, and Manner of Hunting Privately Owned Game Birds**

(1) The time and length of season allowed any given hunting preserve shall be determined on the basis of potential conflict with wild populations, provided that no open season shall be allowed between April 1 and July 31 of any year.

(2) The manner of taking shall comply with Oregon Laws and be consistent with recognized standards.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0005, Renumbered from 635-007-0005; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02

**635-047-0010**

**Requirements for Licenses**

(1) Each hunting preserve shall contain not more than the following acreages in one continuous tract of land, owned or leased by the permittee:

(a) 640 acres if the preserve is located in the area west of the summit of the Cascade Mountains; or

(b) 1,280 acres if the preserve is located in the area east of the summit of the Cascade Mountains.

(2) An applicant for a hunting preserve license shall submit a statement from the appropriate local planning authorities concerning the preserve's compliance with the local comprehensive land use plan and other applicable land use laws.

(3) A person who owns a private hunting preserve that was licensed under ORS 497.248 on or before July 30, 2003 and that has not been submitted to the appropriate local governing body or its designee for land use approval may continue to operate the hunting preserve without local land use approval. The hunting preserve may include one sport clay station that existed on July 30, 2003, is used during the hunting season only for shooting practice in conjunction with hunting and is subordinate to the use of the land as a hunting preserve.

(4) The exterior boundaries of each hunting preserve shall be clearly defined and posted with signs erected around the extremity at intervals of 1,320 feet, or less. Signs shall be as prescribed by the department.

(a) The boundaries of a licensed hunting preserve shall be posted with legible signs that meet the following minimum specifications. All signs marking the perimeter of the hunting preserve boundary shall be maintained in legible condition and visible at all times.

(b) Size — Not less than 10" x 10".

(c) Lettering — "Private Hunting Preserve" in not less than 1-1/2" block letters at the top half of the sign, and including the following descriptive information in not less than 3/8" block letters:

"This sign marks the boundary of a \_\_\_\_\_ acre property that has been licensed by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife under the provisions of ORS 497 to permit the hunting of privately owned game birds."

(5) There shall be at least one-half mile distance between licensed hunting preserves.

(6) No license will be granted for any hunting preserve, any portion of which is less than one-half mile distant from any state or federal park, wilderness area, refuge, or wildlife area operated by the state or federal government.

(7) Licensee shall not attempt to prevent public hunting on lands adjacent to a hunting preserve.

(8) The applicant shall have the facilities to propagate or hold not less than 500 of each of the game bird species to be released for shooting on the area.

(9) The department shall issue licenses only to hunting preserves available for use by the general public.

(a) Application for a hunting preserve license shall be made upon a form provided by the department. Each application shall include proof of ownership or lease and a map of the preserve and

shall state the township, range and section(s) on which the preserve is located.

(b) Fees charged for shooting and other services rendered shall be stated by the applicant provided that the fees shall be the same for all persons.

(10) The license shall authorize the licensee to shoot, or permit to be shot, only certain legally propagated upland game birds that the department has determined may be hunted upon the property for which the license is issued. Other species of wildlife upon such property and marked birds outside its boundaries shall be subject to all protection provided by State wildlife laws and regulations.

(11) In the event that a permittee chooses to cease hunting preserve activities during the term of a hunting preserve license, the permittee shall so notify the department in writing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & 497.248

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & .248

Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0010, Renumbered from 635-007-0010; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 86-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02; DFW 73-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-30-03 thru 1-26-04; DFW 109-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-13-03

**635-047-0015**

**Species**

(1) The species which may be released and hunted shall be listed on any application for a hunting preserve at the time of application. The applicant may request amendment of the species to be released and hunted at the time of license renewal.

(2) Game bird species that may be released and hunted on private hunting preserves are limited by this rule to those members of the family Phasianidae, commonly known as pheasants, quail, and partridge.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0015, Renumbered from 635-007-0015; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02

**635-047-0020**

**Care of Birds and Sanitary Requirements**

(1) The facilities for holding not less than 500 of each species authorized shall be situated upon the hunting preserve or on any other property of the applicant.

(2) Operators may purchase birds from licensed game breeders but must indicate that intent upon the application.

(3) The operator shall provide a minimum holding space of 25 square feet for pheasants and mountain quail, 15 square feet for partridge, and 12 square feet for all other quail species per bird under wire, or a combination of covered pens and braille pens.

(4) The department has the right to inspect hunting preserve facilities by a delegated representative of the department or Oregon State Police at any reasonable time.

(5) Birds to be released must be in a healthy condition and not less than 10 weeks of age.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & 497.248  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & .248  
Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0020, Renumbered from 635-007-0020; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 86-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02

**635-047-0025**

**Marking of Birds**

All privately owned game birds to be released must be pre-marked in a manner prescribed by the Department:

(1) All game birds reared for release upon hunting preserves shall be identified by a healed toe mark or be marked with a plastic poultry band or marked by a nasal scar. A nasal scar is a permanent deformity caused by an anti pecking device. For a healed toe mark, the terminal joint, including the entire toenail, shall be clipped from the outside of the right foot of each chick.

(2) In the event that an operator acquires birds that have not been marked, they shall be banded prior to release by the operator with plastic poultry bands or other bands approved by the Department.

(3) Any wild game bird incidentally taken upon a hunting preserve at any time other than the general open season therefore shall be immediately marked with a wild bird seal that has been issued by the Department. The fee for such seals shall be \$16.00 each. Any unused wild bird seals may be submitted for refund not later than 30 days after the close of business if a preserve discontinues operation.

(4) Operators shall pay for in advance and have on hand not less than 10 wild bird seals at all times.

(5) A wild bird seal shall be securely affixed to any wild bird taken outside the general season or any wild hen pheasant before it leaves the premises of the hunting preserve.

(6) A record of the date of issue and the names and address of persons receiving wild bird seals must be maintained by the operator and available to Department personnel or enforcement officers at all times.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & 497.248, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & .248  
Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0025, Renumbered from 635-007-0025; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 86-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02; DFW 66-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-25-06 thru 1-15-07; Administrative correction 1-16-07; DFW 5-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-07; DFW 21-2007, f. & cert. ef. 3-30-07; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

**635-047-0030**

**Length of Season**

The department shall determine the length of the season during which the hunting preserve shall operate, except that the shooting season on any preserve shall not be open between April 1 a n d July 31.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & 497.248  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & .248  
Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0030, Renumbered from 635-007-0030; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 86-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02

**635-047-0032**

**Transportation of Killed Birds**

Birds killed on a hunting preserve may be cleaned, wrapped, and packaged for transport. These birds shall be accompanied by a transportation form provided by the preserve operator stating preserve name, signature, address, and hunting license number of the hunter. In addition, species, number, sex (pheasants only) and harvest date of the birds being transported shall be included. Birds not cleaned, wrapped, and packaged shall be transported with a fully feathered head attached.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02

**635-047-0035**

**Fees**

(1) Fee for hunting preserve license shall be \$214.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) per year.

(2) Licenses issued under this rule shall be issued for a period of July 1 to June 30 of the following year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0035, Renumbered from 635-007-0035; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

**635-047-0040**

**Records**

(1) Each hunting preserve operator shall maintain a registration book listing names, addresses, and hunting license numbers of all shooters; the date on which they hunted; the amount of game and species taken, and the markings affixed to each carcass. An accurate record likewise must be maintained of the total number, by species, of game raised or purchased, and the date and number of all species released. These records shall be open to inspection by a delegated representative of the department or Oregon State Police at any reasonable time.

(2) A report of each year's operation and an annual renewal form shall be submitted to the department within 30 days after the close of the season. Report forms will be provided by the department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & 497.248  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & .248  
Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0040, Renumbered from 635-007-0040; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 86-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02

**635-047-0045**

**License Requirements of Hunters**

(1) State hunting licenses shall be required of all persons hunting on hunting preserves. Residents shall be required to possess either a resident hunting license or an annual resident private hunting preserve permit. The resident private hunting preserve permit shall cost \$4.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and is good for the entire hunting preserve season on any licensed hunting preserve. Nonresidents shall be required to possess a regular nonresident hunting license, or an annual nonresident private hunting preserve permit. The nonresident private hunting preserve permit shall cost \$11.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and shall be good for the entire hunting preserve season on any licensed hunting preserve in the state.

(2) Operators may obtain special hunting preserve permits for reissue to their clients from the Department. Operators who are not authorized license agents of the Department shall pay in advance for the special \$4.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) resident and \$11.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) nonresident hunting preserve permits and maintain a record of all sales. Operators shall have on hand a minimum of not less than ten resident and not less than ten nonresident special preserve permits at all times. Operators may return unissued preserve permits for refund within 30 days of close of business in the event they discontinue operation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & 497.248  
Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)



Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & .248  
Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0045, Renumbered from 635-007-0045; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 86-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

## 635-047-0050

### Revocation

(1) In addition to the penalties provided in ORS 496.992, the Department may revoke or refuse to renew a license for a hunting preserve if the operator fails to comply with any rule in relation to the operation of a private hunting preserve or with ORS 497.248.

(2) A new license may not be issued to a person whose license has been revoked unless it appears to the satisfaction of the Department that the person will comply with the rules for the operation of a hunting preserve and ORS 497.248.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, the Department may not revoke a license for a first violation.

(4) Prior to revoking or refusing to renew a license, the Department shall serve written notice, in the manner prescribed for contested case proceedings pursuant to ORS 183.415, on the operator of the private hunting preserve, ordering the operator to:

(a) Notify the Department within 30 days of the service of the notice if the operator seeks a review of the proposed revocation or refusal to renew the license in the manner provided for contested case proceedings in ORS 183.413 to 183.470; and

(b) Set forth in any notification under paragraph (a) of this subsection the operator's reasons why the license should be renewed or not be revoked.

(5) At the conclusion of a contested case proceeding conducted by the department pursuant to subsection (4) of this section, an operator may petition the Commission for a review of the determination by the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & 497.248  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.570, 497.102, 497.156 & .248  
Hist.: GC 101, f. 7-9-59, Renumbered from 630-023-0050, Renumbered from 635-007-0050; FWC 115-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; DFW 86-1999, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-99; DFW 7-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-02

## DIVISION 48

### HUNTER EDUCATION

## 635-048-0005

### Hunter Education Certificate

(1) Anyone younger than 18 years of age shall have proof of hunter education in their possession when hunting on land other than their own property or that of their parent or legal guardian, except youth participating in the Mentored Youth Program. Proof of hunter education means a certificate or license that includes hunter education number.

(2) For people younger than 18 years of age, hunter education training must include both a classroom (physical or virtual) component and a field day.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.360  
Hist.: 3WC 6, f. 2-28-74, ef. 7-1-74, Renumbered from 630-040-0056, Renumbered from 635-025-0005; FWC 73-1986, f. & ef. 11-4-86; FWC 54-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 131-2007, f. 12-20-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 162-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-10-14

## 635-048-0010

### Course Fee

A \$10.00 application fee will be collected from students enrolled in a hunter education or bowhunter education course for materials and services furnished by the Hunter Education Program. This fee will be collected by the Department as part of the application to participate in the course, and used to provide stipends to instructors for materials or services authorized by the department and to defray the cost of equipment provided to instructors by the Department. In no instance shall the course application fee serve as a barrier to persons desiring to participate in the training course. The department may waive the application fee for students who cannot pay the class fee due to hardship.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138 & 496.146  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.360  
Hist.: 3WC 6, f. 2-28-74, ef. 7-1-74, Renumbered from 630-040-0058, Renumbered from 635-025-0010; FWC 73-1986, f. & ef. 11-4-86; DFW 97-1998, f. & cert. ef. 12-9-98; DFW 131-2007, f. 12-20-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08

## 635-048-0015

### Instructor Qualifications

To be certified as an instructor, a candidate shall:

(1) Be at least 21 years of age.

(2) Have experience in the safe use of lawful hunting weapons.

(3) Not have been convicted of or have forfeited bail for a violation of any of the wildlife laws within five years of application.

(4) Not have been convicted of a felony.

(5) Not have been convicted of a misdemeanor involving the welfare, health, safety, or victimization of a minor including, but not limited to:

(a) Attempted Rape III — ORS 163.355;

(b) Attempted Sodomy III — ORS 163.385;

(c) Sexual Abuse II — ORS 163.415;

(d) Attempted Sex Abuse I — ORS 163.425;

(e) Contributing to the Sexual Delinquency of a Minor — ORS 163.435;

(f) Sexual Misconduct — ORS 163.445;

(g) Public Indecency — ORS 163.465;

(h) Attempted Using a Child in an Obscene Sexual Performance — ORS 163.483;

(i) Attempted Promoting an Obscene Sexual Performance by a Child — ORS 163.485;

(j) Endangering the Welfare of a Minor — ORS 163.575;

(k) Furnishing Obscene Materials to Minors — ORS 167.065;

(l) Exhibiting an Obscene Performance to a Minor — ORS 167.075;

(m) Attempted Promotion of Prostitution — ORS 167.012;

(n) Providing Liquor to a Person Under 21 — ORS 471.410;

(o) Delivery of Controlled Substance to a Minor — ORS 475.995.

(6) Pass an examination prescribed by the Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 6, f. 2-28-74, ef. 7-1-74, Renumbered from 630-040-0060, Renumbered from 635-025-0015; FWC 73-1986, f. & ef. 11-4-86; FWC 15-1987, f. & ef. 4-15-87

## 635-048-0020

### Revocation of Instructor's Certificate

An instructor's certificate may be revoked by the Department if the holder:

(1) Has falsified the information requested on the application.

(2) Is convicted of or forfeits bail for a violation of any of the wildlife laws.

(3) Fails to conduct the training course in the prescribed manner.

(4) Fails, after two notices, to provide the Department with the required records of students trained and certificates of competency issued.

(5) Is convicted of a felony.

(6) Is convicted of a misdemeanor involving the welfare, health, safety, or victimization of a minor including, but not limited to:

(a) Attempted Rape III — ORS 163.355;

(b) Attempted Sodomy III — ORS 163.385;

(c) Sexual Abuse II — ORS 163.415;

(d) Attempted Sex Abuse I — ORS 163.425;

(e) Contributing to the Sexual Delinquency of a Minor — ORS 163.435;

(f) Sexual Misconduct — ORS 163.445;

(g) Public Indecency — ORS 163.465;

(h) Attempted Using a Child in an Obscene Sexual Performance — ORS 163.483;

- (i) Attempted Promoting an Obscene Sexual Performance by a Child — ORS 163.485;
- (j) Endangering the Welfare of a Minor — ORS 163.575;
- (k) Furnishing Obscene Materials to Minors — ORS 167.065;
- (l) Exhibiting an Obscene Performance to a Minor — ORS 167.075;
- (m) Attempted Promotion of Prostitution — ORS 167.012;
- (n) Providing Liquor to a Person Under 21 — ORS 471.410;
- (o) Delivery of Controlled Substance to a Minor — ORS 475.995.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: 3WC 6, f. 2-28-74, ef. 7-1-74, Renumbered from 630-040-0062, Renumbered from 635-025-0020; FWC 73-1986, f. & ef. 11-4-86; FWC 15-1987, f. & ef. 4-15-87

### 635-048-0030

#### Issuing Duplicate Certificates of Course Completion

(1) Duplicate certificates of course completion shall be issued only through a field office or the Salem headquarters office of the Department. A permanent duplicate will be issued only when the student's registration card is on file. Duplicate Certificates are:

(a) Free of charge if the student is a minor; or

(b) A fee of \$10.00 will be charged if the student is 18 yrs or older.

(2) A temporary duplicate (valid only through the end of that year) will be issued when a student's records are not on file, if the student provides an affidavit, signed by the student and a parent or guardian if the student is a minor, stating that the student has successfully completed the required course. Such students may obtain a permanent duplicate only by successfully repeating the required course.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.360

Hist.: 3WC 6, f. 2-28-74, ef. 7-1-74, Renumbered from 630-040-0066, Renumbered from 635-025-0030; FWC 73-1986, f. & ef. 11-4-86; FWC 15-1987, f. & ef. 4-15-87; FWC 54-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 131-2007, f. 12-20-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

#### Trapper Education

### 635-048-0050

#### Course of Study

The course of study will include but is not limited to appropriate skills, knowledge and values relating to responsible trapping. The Department will supply study materials for the course.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 15-1987, f. & ef. 4-15-87

### 635-048-0055

#### Examination

An examination covering the course material must be successfully completed in order to qualify for a trapping brand number. Testing will take place under the auspices of Department of Fish and Wildlife personnel and at prearranged locations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 15-1987, f. & ef. 4-15-87

### 635-048-0060

#### Certificate of Course Completion

Persons successfully completing the exam and submitting an appropriate application will be issued a trapping brand number. This number will serve as the person's certificate of course completion.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 497

Hist.: FWC 15-1987, f. & ef. 4-15-87

### 635-048-0080

#### Master Hunter Program

The department will administer a voluntary program for hunters which will include but is not limited to instruction on hunting ethics,

wildlife management, firearms safety and landowner relations. The department may require completion of this program as a prerequisite for participating in certain controlled hunts. If a Master Hunter is convicted of, or pleads guilty to, a violation of the wildlife laws, the Department will suspend the person from the Master Hunter program for a period of five years.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.360

Hist.: FWC 54-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 44-2009(Temp), f. 5-6-09, cert. ef. 5-7-09 thru 11-3-09; Administrative correction 11-19-09; DFW 146-2009, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-09

### 635-048-0100

#### Bowhunter Education

The department will administer a voluntary Bowhunter Education program for hunters which will conform to the syllabus and requirements of the National Bowhunter Education Foundation Bowhunter Education Program which includes but is not limited to instruction on bowhunting ethics, wildlife management, bowhunting and treestand safety, and landowner relations. The department may require completion of this program as a prerequisite for participating in certain controlled hunts.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 497.360

Hist.: FWC 54-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97

## DIVISION 49

### PRIVATE HOLDING OR PROPAGATING OF CERVID SPECIES

### 635-049-0001

#### Policy

These rules govern holding and propagation of cervids in Oregon. Oregon's wildlife policy (ORS 496.012) requires the Fish and Wildlife Commission to prevent "serious depletion of any indigenous wildlife species." More specifically, ORS 497.228 requires the Commission to ensure that cervid propagation operations are conducted "in such manner as will not be harmful to existing wildlife populations." Accordingly, these rules regulate the private holding and propagation of cervids to protect the public's native wildlife. In particular, the Commission is concerned that unregulated holding of captive cervids would put the public's native wildlife at risk in terms of genetic pollution and disease.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0005

#### Definitions

The following define terms used in these Division 049 cervid-holding rules:

(1) "Cervids" are animals of the family Cervidae (deer, elk, moose, reindeer, and caribou).

(2) A "captive cervid" is any live cervid held in a state of more than temporary confinement.

(3) "Department", unless otherwise specified in these rules, means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "Division Administrator" means the Wildlife Division Administrator of the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Department.

(5) "Director", unless otherwise specified in these rules, means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(6) "Double-fenced" means two parallel lines of fence spaced no less than 10 feet apart.

(7) "Escape" is when a captive cervid leaves a holding facility and wanders freely without an intentional or negligent act by the holder.

(8) A "hybrid" is an animal produced by crossing the sperm or egg of an individual of one species or subspecies with the egg or sperm of an individual of any other species or subspecies.

(9) “Native cervids” are those endemic to Oregon (mule deer, black-tailed deer, white-tailed deer, Roosevelt elk, Rocky Mountain elk and moose).

(10) “Non-native cervids” are cervids other than native cervids.

(11) “Person” means any individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, association or governmental entity.

(12) “Release” is when a holder intentionally or through negligence allows a captive cervid to leave a holding facility and wander freely.

(13) A “wild cervid” is a native cervid born in the wild.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0015

#### Basic Requirements

(1) Cervids may not be held except as authorized by a cervid license issued by the Department.

(a) To hold Rocky Mountain elk (*Cervus elaphus nelsoni*), Roosevelt elk (*Cervus elaphus roosevelti*), Sika deer (*Cervus nippon*), Muntjac deer (*Muntiacus sp.*), white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) or black-tailed deer (*Odocoileus hemionus columbianus*), a Type 1 license is required.

(b) To hold fallow deer (*Dama dama*) or reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*), a Type 2 license is required.

(c) No other species or subspecies of cervids may be held under a cervid license.

(2) The following are exceptions to the cervid license requirements of subsection (1):

(a) A scientific take permit issued pursuant to OAR chapter 635, division 043 may authorize the holding of cervids for the purpose of scientific research;

(b) A wildlife rehabilitation permit issued pursuant to OAR chapter 635, division 044 may authorize the temporary holding of wild cervids for the purpose of rehabilitation and return to the wild;

(c) Public agencies may hold cervids as necessary in the performance of their official duties. Temporary holding of cervids by public agencies is not subject to these division 049 rules. The Director may exempt a public agency’s permanent holding of cervids from any or all of these division 049 rules upon a finding that the operation would not tend to be harmful to existing wildlife populations and would significantly benefit the public.

(3) Hybridization of native cervids held in captivity is prohibited, except that:

(a) Hybrids of Rocky Mountain and Roosevelt elk may be held if specifically authorized in the license.

(b) Hybrids of native cervids and other native or non-native cervids may be held as part of a scientific effort if determined by the Director of the Department to be of overwhelming benefit to wildlife or wildlife habitat in Oregon and if specifically authorized as a condition of a license.

(4) No pairings between wild and captive cervids are allowed for the purpose of producing offspring unless specifically authorized as a license condition.

(5) If a licensed facility contains no cervids for more than 180 consecutive days, the license is deemed forfeited. Anyone whose license the Department proposes to forfeit may request a contested case hearing within 14 days of notice of the proposed decision.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0025

#### Import, Export, Transport Other than to Licensed Facilities

(1) It is *unlawful* to import live cervids. However, live fallow deer and/or reindeer that leave Oregon temporarily for educational or display purposes may return to Oregon upon obtaining any necessary Department of Agriculture permits, provided:

(a) The fallow deer and/or reindeer have had no contact with other cervids while outside Oregon; and

(b) The Department of Fish and Wildlife is notified each time before the fallow deer and/or reindeer re-enter Oregon.

(c) The Department of Fish and Wildlife is provided a schedule of off facility locations and dates before the fallow deer and/or reindeer are transported outside the facility.

(2) Cervid gametes or embryos may be imported into Oregon only under the following conditions:

(a) The person proposing to import provides the Department with documentation of the pedigree of the parents;

(b) The gametes or embryos are of the species or subspecies for which the recipient is licensed to hold; and

(c) The Department approves the import proposal in advance as posing no threat to native wildlife.

(3) Live cervids, gametes and embryos may be exported from Oregon, and cervid gametes and embryos may be imported into Oregon, only by a holder of an Oregon license valid for that species or subspecies, and provided that the licensee complies with all requirements of the Oregon Department of Agriculture governing transport, import and export in addition to provisions of OAR chapter 635 division 049.

(4) To the extent import or export of cervids, gametes or embryos is allowed by the above, any person proposing such import or export must obtain a permit from the Department of Fish and Wildlife in advance.

(5) Note the requirements of OAR 635-049-0265 governing transport of cervids.

(6) Effective January 1, 2009, it is *unlawful* for any person to export any bull elk that the person knows or should know will be used in a shooter bull operation. A “shooter bull operation” means a privately owned entity offering the hunting of bull elk for a fee or other remuneration within a fenced enclosure designed to prevent the elk’s escape into the wild.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08; DFW 65-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 169-2010(Temp), f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11 thru 6-27-11; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 107-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-11

### 635-049-0035

#### Hunting of Privately Held Cervids Prohibited

It is *unlawful* to hunt, kill, or attempt to hunt or kill cervids held by a private party; however:

(1) Any person may slaughter such a cervid for meat or leather production;

(2) Any person may euthanize such a cervid for scientific, health, safety or other valid husbandry concerns; and

(3) The Department’s Wildlife Division Administrator may authorize any person to hunt or kill a captive cervid if the Division Administrator determines it would be in the best interest of sound wildlife management. The Division Administrator may impose conditions on such authorizations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0045

#### Release or Escape of Captive Cervids

(1) It is *unlawful* to release, or to negligently allow to escape, any captive cervids without first obtaining a permit from the Department pursuant to ORS 498.052, or unless operating under a rehabilitation or scientific take permit.

(2) Any cervids that have escaped or been illegally released from captivity are deemed a public nuisance.

(3) Captive cervids that have escaped or been illegally released from a holding facility are unprotected wildlife, and therefore may be killed by any person authorized under provisions of 635-049-0035(3).



(4) Any person holding cervids other than under a rehabilitation or scientific take license or permit must notify the Department immediately of any release or escape of cervids and must, at their own expense, recapture or destroy the cervids within 72 hours of discovering the release or escape. If they do not recapture or destroy the released or escaped cervids within 72 hours, the Department or its agent may capture or destroy such cervids. The Department may seek reimbursement from the holder for any expenses the State of Oregon incurs in recovering, maintaining or disposing of such cervids, plus any damage to the state's wildlife or wildlife habitat. In deciding whether to seek reimbursement, the Department will consider the nature, scope and environmental impact of the release or escape, as well as whether the holder acted promptly and in a cooperative manner to deal with the release or escape. If the Department demands reimbursement, the holder must reimburse the Department in full within 30 days of receipt of the written demand.

(5) Any person holding cervids must keep wild cervids out of enclosures holding at least one captive cervid. If a wild cervid enters an enclosure holding at least one captive cervid, the holder must notify the Department and remove the wild cervid as soon as practicable.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection (4), if the Division Administrator determines that released or escaped cervids present an imminent danger to wildlife, the Division Administrator may take whatever action deemed appropriate, including destruction of the released or escaped cervids. Similarly, if the Division Administrator determines that a holder has failed to remove a wild cervid from an enclosure holding at least one captive cervid as soon as practicable, the Department may remove the wild cervid.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

#### 635-049-0065

##### Disease Testing; Cervid Disease Surveillance List

(1) Any person holding cervids must, after discovery of the death of any captive cervid in their custody:

(a) Report the death to a Department veterinarian by telephone, electronic mail or fax within 24 hours, providing animal ID number, date, and cause of death; and

(b) Test the cervid per the requirements of the Cervid Disease Surveillance List (CDSL). Table 1 summarizes the current requirements of the CDSL. Paragraph (2) below addresses those requirements in detail. [Table not included. See ED. NOTE]

(2) The following apply to any tests required by the CDSL:

(a) Where, in consultation with the Oregon Department of Agriculture's State Veterinarian, the Department determines that a captive cervid's clinical signs or death suggests a high risk of disease, the Department may (in addition to any testing required by the CDSL) also subject the carcass to a necropsy by a state or federal veterinarian or veterinary pathologist or accredited veterinarian as directed by the Department at the Department's expense.

(b) The CDSL testing requirements apply to any captive cervid dying of any cause at the age of six months or older. The holder is responsible for having the required tests performed, as per one of the following three options:

(A) The holder may choose to have the Department collect the samples;

(B) The holder may choose to have an accredited veterinarian collect the samples (so long as the veterinarian is not the holder or a member of the holder's immediate family); or

(C) The holder may choose to make other arrangements to collect and submit samples for required testing. The holder is responsible for ensuring that the test results are immediately and directly reported to the Department's veterinarian. If the holder chooses this option, the holder must submit all required tissues (obex, tonsillar, and medial retropharyngeal lymph nodes) to a testing facility accredited by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The producer bears all collection and submission costs.

(c) The Department may waive the testing requirements of paragraph (1)(b) if the Department finds that the person was unable to complete testing due to one of the following circumstances:

(A) The animal was destroyed by fire (as verified in writing by a fire official with jurisdiction over the area where the fire occurred);

(B) The head was destroyed by a predator (as verified in writing by a Department biologist, an Oregon State Police Fish and Wildlife Division trooper or an employee of U.S. Department of Agriculture, Wildlife Services);

(C) The animal was stolen (as verified in writing by a law enforcement officer with jurisdiction over the area where the animal was stolen);

(D) The test sample was lost or destroyed while in the custody of a veterinarian, laboratory, the Department, Oregon Department of Agriculture or U.S. Department of Agriculture (as verified in writing by the responsible party);

(E) The test sample was damaged or destroyed during slaughter at a USDA certified facility during the culling process or removal of the head (as verified by a USDA inspector); or

(F) Any other circumstance where the Department determines that loss of the animal or sample was due to a circumstance that was reasonably outside the control of the person.

(3) An "unauthorized cervid" is one which was required to be listed in the holder's annual report for the previous year but was not so listed, or is one of a species or subspecies (or a hybrid of a species) which is not authorized by the holder's license. Upon a finding that an unauthorized cervid poses a risk to other captive cervids in a facility, the Department may also require testing of all cervids within the facility.

(4) If the Department determines that a captive cervid herd has been exposed to a disease on the Cervid Disease Surveillance List and that the exposure poses an imminent threat to wildlife, livestock or public health, the Department may take any appropriate action it determines necessary, including but not limited to confinement, testing or destruction of the affected captive cervids.

(5) If the Department determines that a licensed cervid holder has failed to comply with the testing requirements of this rule, and that such failure puts captive cervids or native wildlife at risk of disease or genetic harm, the Department may issue a hold order for any of the holder's captive cervids. A hold order may prohibit captive cervids from being moved outside the facility, from entering designated portions of the facility, or from contact with other captive animals.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 65-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09

#### 635-049-0067

##### Voluntary Chronic Wasting Disease Monitored Herd Program

(1) Any licensed Type I cervid holder may enroll their herd in the CWD monitored herd program if the holder chooses to comply with the testing requirements of OAR 635-049-0065(1)-(2) by having the samples taken by a federally accredited veterinarian (other than the holder or a member of the holder's immediate family). A federally accredited veterinarian is a veterinarian approved by the U.S. Department of Agriculture pursuant to 9 Code of Federal Regulations Part 161 (Jan. 1, 2007).

(2) New facilities enrolling in the program begin monitored status when the herd inventory is completed by either the Department or Oregon State Police. Once a herd is enrolled, the Department will, each year by the anniversary of the herd's enrollment, assess the status of that herd's CWD testing data for the previous year.

(a) If the herd has not yet completed its first year of the certification program, or otherwise fails to meet the testing requirements in OAR 635-049-0065(2)(b)(A), the Department will designate that herd as "CWD monitored, status unknown."

(b) If the herd has been identified as CWD-affected, -exposed or -traced, the Department will designate that herd as "CWD monitored, status pending". "Traced" means that a records check has traced a member of the herd to another herd which was affected by CWD.

(c) If the herd has at least one documented case of CWD as determined by the National Veterinary Services Lab at Ames, Iowa, the Department will designate that herd as "CWD positive."

(d) If the herd has completed its first full year of the program, and its testing data has met all requirements of these rules and shows no CWD affect, exposure or tracing, the Department will designate that herd as "CWD monitored, no evidence of CWD".

(3) Based upon the annual status assessment and designation, each year by the herd's annual enrollment anniversary the Department will also assign a program completion level to each enrolled herd, based upon the number of years (I through V) the herd has been designated "CWD monitored, no evidence of CWD". If the herd is designated "CWD positive" during any year, the herd's program completion level reverts to year zero. A herd's program completion level reverts one step for each year that:

(a) The herd is designated "CWD monitored, status unknown" due to failure to meet testing requirements or "CWD monitored, status pending," or

(b) The Department determines that:

(A) An undocumented cervid was found in the holder's facility;

(B) One of the holder's test samples was collected by a non-accredited veterinarian;

(C) The holder submitted a test sample that did not match the deceased animal from which it was said to come; or

(D) Captive cervids escape from the facility or wild cervids enter the facility due to the holder's intentional act or negligence.

(4) If, pursuant to these rules, a herd fails to advance to the next status level for two consecutive years, the Department will designate it as "status unknown".

(5) When a holder enrolled in the program adds a cervid to the holder's herd, and the added cervid comes from a herd with a program completion level lower than the holder's herd, the Department will reduce the program completion level of the holder's herd to that of the source herd of the added cervid. When a holder assembles a new herd on premises where CWD has never been detected and all cervids come from enrolled herds, the new herd enters the program at the lowest program completion level of the cervids acquired.

(6) When a herd reaches program completion level V, the Department will list the herd as having completed the program. That listing remains valid so long as the herd continues to comply with the requirements of this rule and unless and until downgraded as per paragraphs (3) through (5). Once downgraded, a herd must successfully complete one year of monitoring at level IV before the holder can be relisted as having completed the program.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 65-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09

#### 635-049-0069

##### Recaptured Cervids

Where a captive cervid has escaped from a licensed facility and been recaptured, the Department may, where the Department determines it necessary to guard against disease, require that the cervid be subjected to nonlethal disease testing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 65-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09

#### 635-049-0071

##### Obligation to Report Disease Incidents

Any cervid license holder with knowledge that a cervid in his or her licensed Type 1 facility has any of the diseases on the Cervid

Disease Surveillance List (or has been exposed to any of those diseases) must promptly report that fact to the Department and the State Veterinarian:

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 65-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09

#### 635-049-0073

##### Disease Testing and Genetic Requirements for Importation of Cervid Gametes and Embryos

(1) Before importing any cervid gamete or embryo into Oregon, a cervid holding licensee must submit for the Department's review and approval a list of test results and genetic information from the donor cervid. To qualify for approval, the test results and genetic information must prove to the Department's satisfaction that:

(a) No more than 30 days prior to submission, the donor cervid tested negative for brucellosis;

(b) No more than 90 days prior to submission, the donor cervid tested negative for bovine tuberculosis;

(c) The donor cervid has not been present in an area of CWD risk; and

(d) The donor cervid is a species which the licensee is licensed to hold in Oregon.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) (a), a gamete or embryo qualifies for import if the cervid licensee proves to the Department's satisfaction that the donor cervid:

(a) Originated in a herd classified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) as Certified Brucellosis-Free; or

(b) Originated in a herd classified by USDA as Brucellosis Monitored, plus tested negative for brucellosis no more than 90 days prior to entry into Oregon.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) (b), a gamete or embryo qualifies for import if the cervid licensee proves to the Department's satisfaction that the donor cervid:

(a) Originated in a herd classified by USDA as Bovine Tuberculosis Accredited; or

(b) Originated in a herd classified by USDA as Bovine Tuberculosis Qualified or Monitored, plus tested negative for tuberculosis no more than 90 days prior to entry into Oregon.

(4) "Has not been present in an area of CWD risk" means that the donor cervid has never:

(a) Been in a herd or facility that tested positive for CWD;

(b) Come in contact with a cervid that tested positive for CWD or a cervid that came from a herd or facility that tested positive for CWD; or

(c) Been in a state, Canadian province or foreign country with a history of CWD.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 65-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09

#### 635-049-0075

##### Genetic Requirements

Any person holding cervids must comply with the following genetics management requirements:

(1) The holder must inform the Department in advance of any in vitro fertilization or artificial insemination of captive cervids;

(2) Upon demand by the Department, the holder must verify that a cervid born from in vitro fertilization or artificial insemination is of a species or subspecies authorized by the holder's license.

(3) The Department may, at its discretion and expense, subject any captive cervids to genetic analysis;

(4) If the Department determines that an unauthorized cervid exists at a cervid holding facility, the holder must have all cervids in the facility genetically tested as directed by the Department and at the holder's expense. An "unauthorized cervid" is one which was not listed in the holder's annual report for the previous year or

one of a species or subspecies (or a hybrid of a species) which is not authorized by the holder's license.

(5) If the Department determines that a holder is holding any unauthorized cervids, the holder must kill or otherwise legally dispose of those cervids within 30 days of the Department's determination. The Department bears no liability for such a determination. "Otherwise legally dispose" means to legally export from Oregon or transfer to a licensed Oregon facility that is authorized to hold such cervids.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0085

#### Licenses Generally

(1) Cervid holding licenses must be renewed annually and are valid for as long as a licensee complies with all requirements of OAR chapter 635 division 049.

(2) Cervid holding licenses are specific to the holder and to the holding facility described in the license.

(3) When the Department issues or renews a license to a corporation, limited partnership or limited liability company or trust, the Department will require a joint and several personal guarantee from each shareholder, stockholder, limited partner, general partner, member, trustee, current beneficiary or other principal. The personal guarantee must address liability for costs as provided in OAR 635-049-0045.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0095

#### Decision Standard for Issuing a License

The decision standard for issuing a cervid license is whether the proposed cervid holding operation would tend to be harmful to wildlife populations then existing in the wild, especially native wildlife. Any person whose license application the Department proposes to deny may request a contested case hearing within 14 days of notice of the proposed decision.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0105

#### Decision Standard for Suspending, Revoking or Refusing to Renew a License

(1) The following are grounds for suspending, revoking or refusing to renew a license.

(a) That the licensee (or the licensee's officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, manager or employee) was convicted or admitted violation of these rules or any other provision of the wildlife laws at the licensed facility or in connection with the licensed operation; or

(b) A finding by the Department that continued operation would tend to be harmful to wildlife populations then existing in the wild, especially native wildlife.

(2) Any person whose license the Department proposes to suspend, revoke or refuse to renew may request a contested case hearing within 14 days of notice of the proposed decision.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0115

#### Disposition of Cervids upon License Suspension, Revocation, Nonrenewal or Denial

(1) Within 90 days after any of the following events, any person holding cervids must dispose of the cervids:

- (a) Suspension, revocation or expiration of the cervid license;
- (b) Denial of an application for license; or

(c) Receipt of a notice from the Department informing the holder that the cervid(s) is/are not authorized by license.

(2) "Dispose" means to do the following in compliance with these rules:

- (a) Kill;
- (b) Transfer to another licensed facility; or
- (c) Export from Oregon.

(3) If the holder fails to dispose of any cervids by the deadline specified in paragraph (1), and if the Department determines that the cervids pose an imminent threat to wildlife, livestock, or public health requiring prompt action, the Department may kill, confine, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the cervids as it determines necessary. In all other circumstances, the Department may kill, transfer, confine or otherwise dispose of the cervids only after providing the holder with notice and an opportunity for hearing. The Department may choose to keep the cervids on the holder's property until an appropriate means of disposal is found or pending a hearing. The Department bears no liability for such actions. Any cervids held for disposal must be treated humanely in compliance with these rules.

(4) The holders of any cervids of which the Department disposes pursuant to paragraph (3) must compensate the State of Oregon for any and all expenses incurred by the State during disposition.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0125

#### Control of Disease Outbreaks

(1) Diseased captive cervids posing an imminent danger to public health, wildlife or livestock constitute a public nuisance.

(2) Upon a finding that an outbreak of communicable disease among captive cervids poses imminent danger to public health, wildlife or livestock requiring prompt action, the Department may order the holder to destroy, confine or transfer by a specified deadline any or all cervids they hold.

(3) If a holder fails to take the action ordered by the Department pursuant to paragraph (2), the Department or its agents may enter the holder's facility and take the action. The holder is liable for any costs the State of Oregon so incurs. The Department bears no liability for such actions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0135

#### General Requirements for Holding Cervids

**NOTE:** This section establishes general requirements applicable to all cervid holders. The sections governing Type 1 and Type 2 cervid licenses impose additional, more specific requirements concerning particular aspects of cervid holding

(1) A holder must treat captive cervids in a humane manner, and provide food and water in sufficient quantity and quality to maintain the cervids in a healthy condition. In addition, the holder must comply with ORS 167.310 through 167.340 inclusive (concerning humane treatment of animals) and any applicable requirements concerning water quality.

(2) A holder must maintain cervid holding facilities in a sanitary condition and provide adequate room for exercise.

(3) A holder must ensure that cervid holding facilities, including vegetation management and individual pasture and paddock size, allow daily, ground level observation of all cervids. "Ground level observation" does not necessarily require a single



observation point. In addition to any applicable fencing standards under these rules, the following requirements apply:

(a) Maximum facility size is 300 contiguous acres, unless a facility plan has been approved by the Director as an exemption.

(b) A holder's facility must prevent ingress of wild cervids into the facility and egress of captive cervids from the facility, plus maintain complete separation of captive and wild cervids at all times.

(4) Holders must ensure that facility enclosures include handling facilities adequate to gather and hold cervids safely and efficiently for inspection, testing or quarantine.

(5) Each license authorizes only one facility. Satellite facilities are not allowed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0145

#### Sale or Exchange

(1) The sale or exchange of live cervids, cervid embryos and cervid gametes is prohibited, except that live cervids, embryos and gametes may be sold or exchanged if legally held under an Oregon cervid license and only if:

(a) Sold to others who are authorized to hold cervids legally outside the state of Oregon; or

(b) Sold to or exchanged with the holder of an Oregon cervid license valid for that species or subspecies.

(2) Purchase, sale or exchange of cervid parts is governed by OAR chapter 635, division 200.

(3) Note the requirements of OAR 635-049-0265 governing transport of cervids.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### Provisions Specific to Type I Cervid Licenses

### 635-049-0165

#### Type 1 Cervid Licenses

(1) A Type 1 cervid license is required to hold Rocky Mountain elk, Roosevelt elk, Sika deer, Muntjac deer, white-tailed deer or black-tailed deer. No hybrid cervids are allowed except as authorized in OAR 635-049-0015(3).

(2) A Type 1 cervid license is valid as long as the licensee complies with all requirements of these rules, but must be renewed annually. The fee for a Cervid Propagation License — Type 1 shall be \$58.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) annually.

(3) Type 1 cervid licenses are allocated as follows:

(a) The number of Type 1 cervid licenses for commercial or exhibition holding of Rocky Mountain elk, and/or Roosevelt elk and their hybrids is limited to 16. Commercial operations are those intending to sell elk or their parts or products. Exhibition operations are operations intending to display elk. These are the Type 1 commercial and exhibition licenses as of May 9, 2008: [Table not included. See ED. NOTE.]

(b) Licenses for commercial and exhibition holding are also subject to the following additional restrictions:

(A) New facilities for Type 1 cervid licenses for commercial or exhibition holding of Roosevelt elk must be located west of the crest of the Cascade Mountains.

(B) New facilities for Type 1 cervid licenses for commercial or exhibition holding of Rocky Mountain elk must be located east of the crest of the Cascade Mountains.

(C) No new Type 1 cervid licenses will be issued for commercial or exhibition holding of hybrids of Roosevelt elk and Rocky Mountain elk.

(c) Type 1 cervid licenses for commercial or exhibition holding of Sika deer, Muntjac deer, White-tailed deer or Black-

tailed deer are limited to those issued on or before January 20, 1993.

(d) There is no limit on the number of licenses the Department may issue for holding Type 1 species for scientific research, education or conservation operations. Before a license can be issued for these purposes, the Director must first determine that the application is submitted by an individual or organization involved in a bona fide scientific research, education or conservation project and that the operation will result in an overwhelming benefit to wildlife or wildlife habitat in Oregon.

(4) Notwithstanding the above, if the Department chooses to place any cervid in its custody with a licensed facility, it may do so (with the licensee's consent) regardless of whether that facility is licensed for that particular species.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106. Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-049-0175

#### License Applications

(1) An applicant seeking a license for the first time must submit to Department headquarters the following information on a form provided by the Department:

(a) The species, subspecies and number of cervids to be held;

(b) Date of application;

(c) Location and size of facility;

(d) Whether the applicant is an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity. If a partnership, the application must provide the full names and addresses of the partners. If a corporation, the application must provide the full names and addresses of all officers, directors and stockholders. If a limited liability company, the application must provide the full names and addresses of all members and managers. If the applicant is structured as a tiered organization, the application must provide the full names and address of all of the partners; or officers, directors and stockholders; or members and managers of each constituent entity within the tiered organization;

(e) A diagram of the proposed facility and its relationship to local landforms (e.g., bodies of water, hills, roadways, etc.);

(f) A description of the applicant's technical ability to successfully maintain and operate a cervid holding facility;

(g) Whether the applicant (or any of its partners, officers, directors, shareholders, members, managers or employees) has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor or otherwise found or admitted to have committed any violation (criminal or civil) involving natural resources (wildlife, forestry, fisheries, environment); and

(h) A statement from the appropriate local planning authorities that the proposed facility complies with the local comprehensive land use plan and land use ordinances.

(2) These timelines govern the Department's processing of a license application:

(a) Within 30 days of receiving an application, the Department must determine whether the application is complete or notify the applicant in writing of any deficiencies;

(b) Within 60 days of receiving a complete and accurate application, the Department must determine whether the applicant qualifies for a license and notify the applicant in writing of this decision.

(c) Upon qualification for a license, it is the applicant's responsibility to request a facility inspection by the Department. This inspection must occur within 30 days of the applicant's request and before cervids occupy the facility.

(d) Within 14 days after the inspection, the Department must inform the applicant in writing whether the facility passes inspection. If the Department determines that the facility does not pass inspection, it must inform the applicant of any deficiencies and allow the applicant 60 days to correct them.

(e) Within the 60-day period noted in paragraph (d), the applicant may ask the Department to reinspect the facility. The Department must reinspect within 30 days of such request. If the facility again fails to pass inspection, the application is deemed denied.

(f) Upon approving the facility, the Department will issue a license. Upon receipt of the license, the applicant may place cervids in the facility.

(3) The Department may grant a license only if it determines that:

(a) The operation will not tend to be harmful to wildlife populations existing outside the facility;

(b) The applicant has the technical ability to successfully operate and maintain a cervid facility;

(c) The applicant can be expected to comply with all legal requirements; and

(d) The proposed holding facility is adequate and complies with all legal requirements.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0185

#### Lottery for Elk Licenses Issued for Commercial or Exhibition Purposes

(1) If an elk holding facility license for commercial or exhibition purposes becomes available, the department may choose to allocate that license to a new applicant by lottery.

(2) To participate in the lottery, one must have qualified for a license as per OAR 635-049-0175(2)(b) and have paid a \$100 non-refundable application fee. The lottery drawing shall precede facility inspection.

(3) The department will conduct the lottery by drawing names of eligible entrants at random, then notifying the successful entrant in writing within 10 business days;

(4) If the lottery does not allocate all available licenses, the department will allocate remaining licenses to qualified applicants on a first-come, first-served basis.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0195

#### License Renewal

To renew a type 1 license, a licensee must submit a renewal request to the Department by November 30. Such a request must be made on the licensing form identified in OAR 635-049-0175 and note any and all changes that have occurred since the last license application was approved. OAR 635-049-0105 governs the Department's decision. A license will be deemed relinquished if a renewal application is not submitted by November 30. The license period is January 1 through December 31.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0205

#### Record Keeping

Licensees must keep accurate, legible and up-to-date records of:

(1) all movement of cervids (including gametes and embryos) into or out of their facility. At minimum, these records must include all sales, purchases, loans (of cervids), trades, or other such transactions involving cervids, as well as any cervid births or deaths at the facility. Each record must refer to individual cervids by their unique mark and ear tag and list the names, addresses, and license or permit numbers of any individuals or entities involved in the transactions;

(2) Calving and fawning;

(3) Escape or release;

(4) Disease testing;

(5) Artificial insemination and embryo implants; and

(6) Each cervid's pedigree.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08; DFW 143-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-24-08

### 635-049-0225

#### Inspection of Facilities and Records

(1) Each licensee must agree, as a condition of the license, to allow the Department, the Oregon Department of Agriculture, or the Oregon State Police to inspect any cervids, any records of the cervid holding operation and any facilities related to the holding operation. No advance notice is required, but in the absence of an emergency or other exigent circumstance such inspections will be limited to regular business hours (8 a.m. to 5 p.m.) seven days a week.

(2) Nothing in this rule authorizes the warrantless search of a residence.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0235

#### Reporting

(1) Each licensee must:

(a) Within 30 days after the birth of any calf in its facility, report that birth to the Department; and

(b) By January 31 each year, submit to the Department an annual report for the previous year.

(2) A calving/fawning report must list all cervid calves/fawns born on the facility to date and the identifying marks applied to each new calf/fawn.

(3) An annual report must:

(a) Provide details of any and all changes in cervid inventory (deaths, births, slaughter, sale, purchase, transfer, etc).

(b) Provide details of any escape or release.

(c) Summarize results of disease testing; and

(d) Summarize results of any artificial fertilizations or embryo implants.

(4) A license shall be revoked if any required report is not submitted by the required date, or does not satisfy the reporting requirements set forth in this section.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 151-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09

### 635-049-0245

#### Fencing Requirements

To prevent contact between captive and wild cervids and therefore protect wild cervids from disease and genetic risks, a cervid holding facility subject to a Type 1 license must meet the following requirements:

(1) For new or transferred licenses: The facility must be double-fenced with wire mesh along its entire exterior perimeter boundary.

(2) For each of the facilities licensed as of May 9, 2008:

(a) If, at any time, the Department determines that the facility contains or contained a diseased cervid, the facility must be double fenced with wire mesh along its entire exterior perimeter boundary. A "diseased cervid" means a cervid infected with a disease listed on the Cervid Disease Surveillance List or a disease determined by the Department to pose a population health threat to Oregon's wild cervids. The licensee must comply with these fencing requirements within 30 days after receipt of the Department's determination or

(if the captive cervid herd has been eliminated because of the disease) before placing new cervids in the facility.

(b) Until the Department determines that the facility contains or contained a diseased cervid, as provided in the foregoing paragraph (a), a facility must be at least single-fenced with wire mesh along the entire exterior perimeter boundary.

(3) Wire mesh fences must extend at least eight feet above ground level for their entire length. The bottom six feet must be woven wire mesh with 6-inch vertical spacing and graduated horizontal spacing from 3-inch at the bottom to 8-inch at the top; constructed with either hinge or knotted joints; and at least 12-1/2 gauge woven wire, 14-1/2 gauge high-tensile woven wire, or non-climbable chain link. If more than one width of fencing material is used to attain the full eight feet in height, it must be overlapped one row and securely fastened at every other vertical row or woven together with cable. If supplemental wire is used to attain a height of eight feet, it may be smooth, barbed, or woven wire (at least 12-1/2 gauge) with strands spaced not more than six inches apart. Electric fencing may be used only to supplement the fencing requirements described above.

(4) Gates must be of a material that meets or exceeds the strength of the fence, and be equipped with two independent latching devices.

(5) At a minimum, fence posts must:

(a) Be either wood or metal. If wood, a corner post must be a minimum of 5 inches diameter at the small end and a line post must be a minimum of 4 inches at the small end. If metal, a post must be of "T" construction weighing at least 1.25 pounds per foot.

(b) Extend at least eight feet above ground level and at least two feet below ground surface;

(c) Be spaced no more than 16 feet apart. Wider spacing may be approved by the department for other posts and specific site conditions. Stays or supports must be placed between posts where necessary to maintain strength.

(d) Be braced at all corners with metal or wood of sufficient strength to keep captive cervids securely contained and to prevent wild cervids from entering.

(6) Where the facility includes a stream or other water body, the facility must provide cervid-proof swinging water gaps or stream crossings to prevent ingress and egress by cervids. Any such water gaps or crossings must be supported with steel cables and constructed to equal or exceed the standards of the fence.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

### 635-049-0255

#### Cervid Marking

(1) Each cervid held under a Type 1 license must be marked with:

(a) A permanent, uniquely numbered mark approved in advance by the Department; and

(b) One ear tag visible from 50 feet. Licensee's records must match the ear tags number and color to the animal's unique permanent mark. Any lost ear tag must be replaced as soon as possible, consistent with good animal husbandry practices.

(2) Licensees must register the marks and tags called for in (1) with the Department's headquarters office within 30 days after application. Tags and marks must be used as follows:

(a) Placed on each cervid calf or fawn within 30 days after its birth;

(b) Present on each newly acquired cervid within 14 days after its acquisition; and

(c) Recorded by the holder and noted in any transfer or other transaction records or reports for the cervid.

(3) In addition to the requirements imposed here, the licensee must also comply with any applicable Department of Agriculture marking and registration requirements.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 45-2009, f. & cert. ef. 5-6-09

### Cervid Propagation License — Type 2

#### 635-049-0260

#### Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 Required

Individuals or organizations intending to possess live fallow deer or reindeer for propagation or sale shall obtain a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2. For the holding of fallow deer or reindeer only, a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 may serve in lieu of a Cervid Propagation License — Type 1.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00

#### 635-049-0265

#### Transport of Cervids Among Licensed Facilities

(1) Cervids held under license may not be transported outside their licensed facility except:

(a) From one Oregon licensed cervid facility to another under a permit issued by the Department. The permit will specify any conditions necessary to protect native wildlife and to ensure safe and humane treatment of the cervids being transported.

(b) While being legally exported from Oregon under a permit issued by the Department, a certificate of veterinary inspection and any import permit or license required by the receiving state.

(c) Elk (legally captured from the wild in Oregon or bred from elk legally captured from the wild in Oregon) to and from an exhibition within Oregon under a permit issued by the Department, on the condition that the elk has no contact with, and will not be held in an area frequented by, any other cervid.

(d) As allowed by OAR 635-049-0025(1)(a), (b) and (c) for fallow deer and/or reindeer.

(e) To a slaughtering facility.

(2) To obtain a permit, the holder must apply using a form provided by the Department and provide all requested details concerning the proposed transport.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08; DFW 169-2010(Temp), f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11 thru 6-27-11; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11

#### 635-049-0270

#### Application for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2

(1) Person desiring to hold or propagate live fallow deer or reindeer must first secure a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 by applying to the Department's headquarters office.

(a) The application shall list the:

(A) Cervid species and numbers to be held;

(B) Date of application;

(C) Location and size of the facility; and

(D) Name, address, and signature of the applicant.

(b) Provided review of the application indicates the proposed operation meets the requirements of OAR chapter 635, division 049, the Department will notify the applicant of preliminary approval and the need for a facility inspection.

(2) The fee for a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 shall be \$58.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) annually.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.138, 497.228, 497.308, 498.002, 498.052. Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.138, 497.228, 497.308, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16



**635-049-0275**

**Requesting Changes to a License**

(1) Change in the address (not location) of a licensed facility requires 21 days advance written notice to the Department, but does not require approval.

(2) Any proposed change in the species or subspecies held requires a new license application and Department approval.

(3) Any proposed change in the ownership or location of a licensee or a licensed facility requires a new license application and Department approval.

Exception: Upon request, the Department may transfer a license held by an individual to a member of the individual's immediate family if there is no change in facility location. When the license holder is a business entity, "change in ownership" occurs when there is any change in stockholders, shareholders, partners or principals.

(4) Any transfer, or series of transfers, for any reason, that results in change of ownership of more than 25 percent of the shares of stock in a corporation, or partnership interests in a general or limited partnership, or membership interests in a limited liability company, or beneficial interest in a trust, to which a cervid holding license was issued under this Division, constitutes an attempt to transfer the license. In this event, the cervid holding license must be revoked, unless, within 60 days of such transfer, the entity holding the license reapplies under OAR 635-049-0175, and the Department grants a new license.

(5) If the Department proposes to reject a change to a license, the licensee may request a contested case hearing within 14 days after mailing of the decision.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

**635-049-0280**

**Inspection of Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 Facilities and Records**

Applicants shall mail the "request for inspection" form to the department office designated in their application approval notification letter and arrange for inspection of their facilities. If the department has made the determinations required by OAR 635-049-0270(1), a license may be issued upon department inspection and approval of the facilities.

(1) No animals may be held until receipt of the license. The license is an annual permit, valid from January 1 through December 31.

(2) In the first year of issuance, the license shall be valid from the date of issuance through December 31.

(3) Persons holding cervids under a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 agree, as a condition of the license, to allow employees of the department, the Oregon Department of Agriculture, or the Oregon State Police to inspect at reasonable times all facilities, records, animals, and other such property related to the licensed operation. Inspection of the animals and the facilities related to animal husbandry may take place without warrant or notice, but, unless prompted by emergency or other exigent circumstances, shall be limited to regular and usual business hours, including weekends. Nothing in these rules is intended to authorize or allow the warrantless search or inspection of a licensee's residence.

(4) Cervid license holders also agree, as a condition of the license, to provide all records related to the animals, facilities or other property related to the cervid operation upon request. Failure to provide such information shall be a basis for revoking, suspending or refusing to renew a license, as provided in OAR 635-049-0120.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; FWC 12-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; FWC 64-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00

**635-049-0285**

**Decommissioning**

(1) If a license is suspended, revoked or relinquished, or if any cervid herd is eliminated, the holder must maintain fences necessary to prevent ingress by wild cervids to areas once inhabited by captive cervids. The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that wild cervids do not access a site potentially contaminated with disease.

(2) A holder may ask the Department to lift the fencing requirement imposed by paragraph (1). Upon its determination that the site is not contaminated with a disease posing a threat to wildlife, the Department may rescind the fencing requirement and allow the site to be made accessible to wild cervids.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 497.228, 498.002, 498.019, 498.052 & 174.106

Hist.: DFW 52-2008, f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08

**635-049-0290**

**Fencing Standards for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2**

All cervid propagation facility fences must be built and maintained in such manner as to make every reasonable effort to avoid escape by captive cervids.

(1) Conventional perimeter fences must be, at a minimum, six feet above ground level for their entire length. The bottom four feet must be woven wire mesh with 6-inch vertical spacing and graduated horizontal spacing from 3-inch at the bottom to 8-inch at the top; constructed with either hinge or knotted joints; and at least 12-1/2 gauge woven wire, 12-1/2 gauge high-tensile woven wire, or nonclimbable chain link. If woven wire is used to attain the full six feet in height by overlapping, it must be overlapped one row and securely fastened at every other vertical row or woven together with cable. If supplemental wire is used to attain a height of six feet, it may be smooth, barbed, or woven wire (at least 12-1/2 gauge) with strands spaced not more than six inches apart.

(2) Electric fencing materials may be used on perimeter fences only to supplement conventional fencing materials.

(3) All gates in the perimeter fence must be constructed of a material that will meet or exceed the strength of the fence, and must be equipped with two latching devices.

(4) Posts used in the perimeter fence must be:

(a) Of material of sufficient strength to keep captive wildlife securely contained. Wooden corner posts shall be a minimum of five inches in diameter at the small end and line posts must be a wooden post with a minimum of four inches in diameter on the small end, or a metal "T" post weighing at least 1.25 pounds per foot;

(b) Extended at least six feet above ground level and at least two feet below ground surface;

(c) Spaced no more than 10 to 15 feet apart on medium tensile woven wire, 15 to 20 feet on high tensile woven wire, and 10 feet apart on metal "T" posts. If conditions warrant, stays or supports between posts may be required; and

(d) Braced with wood or with suitable metal material properly set at all corners.

(5) Cervid-proof swinging water gaps and stream crossings supported with steel cables and constructed to equal or exceed the standards of the fence are required. These crossings are subject to individual approval by department inspection. If, in the judgment of the department inspector, the crossings are inadequate to prevent ingress and egress during high water, the facility shall not pass inspection, and no cervids shall be held therein.

(6) Existing Facilities: Any deviation from these standards must first be submitted in writing to the department and approved by the director. This does not apply to repairs of existing facilities as long as the repairs maintain existing standards.

(7) New Facilities or Expansion of Existing Facilities: Approval of deviations from these standards must be granted by the director prior to construction. The facility shall not be occupied without prior department inspection or approval.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00

**635-049-0300**

**Animal Marking Required for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2**

Persons holding fallow deer and reindeer under a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 must register with the Oregon Department of Agriculture an individual brand, ear notch, approved combination of permanent ear tags, or other approved mark.

(1) This mark must be unique to the operation and must be clearly visible and identifiable at a distance of 50 feet from the marked animals. All cervids held must be clearly identified with this approved mark unless exempted by the director.

(2) Marking registration must include the facility location, species held, name and address of the person holding the license, and emergency telephone number(s) and contacts to be made should the animals be found in the wild.

(3) A copy of this registration shall be submitted to the department's headquarters office upon issuance by the Oregon Department of Agriculture. Any change in required information must be reported immediately to both agencies.

(4) The approved mark must be placed on the animals within 365 days of birth, or 14 days of purchase if the unique mark is not present on the animal when purchased.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00

**635-049-0310**

**Record Keeping Required for Cervid Propagation License — Type 2**

(1) Persons holding any fallow deer and reindeer under a Cervid Propagation License must keep accurate and up-to-date records of all transactions involving movement of any animal on or off of the facility. These records must include all sales, purchases, loans, trades, or other transactions that involve movement into or out of the approved facility, and must include any births or deaths at the facility. These records must be up to date, legible, and accurate; record all animal movements; and list the names, addresses, and license or permit numbers of any individuals or organizations involved in the transactions.

(2) These records shall be open to inspection upon request by any department, Oregon Department of Agriculture, or Oregon State Police employee.

(3) Applications for annual renewal of a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 must include a complete annual record of all transactions involving movement of animals off of or on to the approved facility, and of any births or deaths on the facility.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00

**635-049-0320**

**Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 Renewal**

(1) Persons holding a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 must apply for renewal by November 1 each year and must have maintained compliance with all rules and regulations pertaining to their activities.

(2) Failure to apply for renewal by November 1 shall render their permit void as of the following January 1.

(3) Notice of the need to renew shall be sent to all license holders by registered mail to the last address of record for the license holder on September 1 each year. Reminder postcards will be sent by regular mail to license holders who do not renew by September 30 each year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00

**635-049-0350**

**Changes in Ownership of a Cervid Propagation Facility**

(1) The new owner or operator shall apply for a new Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 when a change is proposed in the controlling interest or ownership of a Cervid Propagation License — Type 2 for fallow deer or reindeer. The department must be provided with the following information:

(a) The location of the facility and the number and species of cervids in the facility at the time of application;

(b) The name and address of the individual or entity proposed as the principle operator of the facility;

(c) The financial and technical capability of the proposed operator to successfully construct or operate the propagation facility;

(d) Any proposed changes in the operation or in the number or species of cervids held; and

(2) The department may deny any license if it finds the issuance of the license would tend to be harmful to existing wildlife populations pursuant to ORS 497.228.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.308, 497.318, 498.002 & 498.052

Hist.: FWC 9-1993, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-93; DFW 15-2000, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-00

**DIVISION 50**

**FURBEARING AND UNPROTECTED MAMMAL REGULATIONS**

**635-050-0015**

**Purpose**

The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits and manner of harvest of furbearing and unprotected mammals pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90

**635-050-0045**

**General Furbearer Regulations**

The following general regulations apply to furbearer seasons:

(1) The appropriate furtaker's license or hunting license for furbearers must be in possession to hunt and/or trap furbearers.

(2) Any person possessing a valid furtaker's license or hunting license for furbearers is required to fill out and return a completed harvest report form to the Department at 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302. The form shall be postmarked by April 15, 2015 for the 2014–2015 seasons and April 15, 2016 for the 2015–2016 seasons. Failure to do so shall deny the license holder the opportunity to purchase a hunting license for furbearers or furtaker's license for the following furbearer season, unless the non-compliant licensee pays a fee of \$50.00 and completes and returns the harvest report form prior to the requested license being issued.

(3) Any person may sell or exchange the hide, carcass, or any part thereof, of any legally taken furbearing or unprotected mammal.

(4) All traps and snares, whether set for furbearing or other unprotected mammals, shall be legibly marked or branded with the owner's license (brand) number that has been assigned by the Department; except that unmarked traps or snares may be set for nongame mammals unprotected by law or Department regulations by any person or member of his immediate family upon land of which he is the lawful owner. A landowner is required to register the location of such land with the Department and shall possess each year a free landowner's license before hunting or trapping furbearing mammals.

(5) No branded trap or snare may be sold unless accompanied by a uniform bill of sale.

(6) Bobcat, raccoon and opossum may be hunted with the aid of an artificial light provided the light is not cast from or attached to a motor vehicle or boat.

(7) An artificial light may be used to provide light to aid in the dispatch of animals legally restrained in a trap or snare.

(8) Use of dogs is permitted to hunt or pursue bobcat, raccoon, fox, and unprotected mammals.

(9) It is unlawful for any person to trap for furbearers, predatory animals or unprotected mammals using:

(a) A steel foothold trap with a jaw spread greater than 9 inches.

(b) A No. 3 or larger foothold trap or any foothold trap with an inside jaw spread at dog greater than 6" not having a jaw spacing of at least 3/16 of one inch when the trap is sprung (measurement excludes pads on padded jaw traps) and when the trap is placed in a manner that is not capable of drowning a trapped animal.

(c) The flesh of any game bird, game fish, game mammal for trap bait.

(d) Any killing trap having a jaw spread of 9 inches or more in any land set.

(e) Any killing trap having a jaw spread of 7.5 inches or more but less than 9 inches, in a land set on public lands, at a distance greater than 50 feet from a permanent water source or a seasonal water source when water is present except when authorized by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(f) Any toothed trap, or trap with a protuberance on the facing edge of the jaws that is intended to hold the animal (except pads on padded jaw traps).

(g) Or possessing the branded traps or snares of another unless in possession of written permission from the person to whom the brand is registered.

(h) Sight bait within 15 feet of any foothold trap set for carnivores.

(10) Except for persons authorized to enforce the wildlife laws, it is unlawful to disturb or remove the traps or snares of any licensed trapper while he is trapping on public lands or on land where he has permission to trap.

(11) All traps or snares set or used for the taking of furbearing or unprotected mammals shall be inspected at least every 48 hours and all trapped animals removed. This regulation does not apply to the taking of predatory animals.

(12) Any person setting a trap for predatory animals, as defined in ORS 610.002, must check the trap as follows:

(a) For killing traps and snares, at least once every 30 days and remove all animals;

(b) For restraining traps and snares, at least once every 76 hours and remove all animals. However, restraining traps and snares set by a person owning, leasing, occupying, possessing or having charge of or dominion over any land, place, building, structure, wharf, pier or dock or their agent, and set for predatory animals damaging land, livestock or agricultural or forest crops, shall be checked at least once every 7 days. Any person(s) acting as an agent for a landowner shall have in their possession written authority from the landowner or lawful occupant of the land. Such written authority shall contain at least all of the following:

(A) The date of issuance of the authorization;

(B) The name, address, telephone number and signature of the person granting the authorization;

(C) The name, address and telephone number of the person to whom the authorization is granted; and

(D) The expiration date of the authorization, which shall be not later than one year from the date of issuance of the authorization.

(13) A "killing trap" means a device used to kill a mammal as part of a killing trap system. A killing trap system is a system set with the intent to kill a mammal comprising a combination of: equipment (the trap and trigger configuration), and set (including site modifications, lures, baits, location and other relevant requirements).

(14) A "restraining trap" means a device used to capture and restrain (but not kill) a mammal as part of a restraining trap system. A restraining trap system is a system set with the intent to capture and restrain (but not kill) a mammal comprising a combination of: equipment (the trap and the trigger configuration), and set (including

site modifications, lures, baits, location and other relevant requirements).

(15) These general furbearer regulations do not apply to the trapping of gophers, moles, ground squirrels and mountain beaver.

(16) When any furbearer or raw furbearer pelt is transferred to the possession of another person, a written record indicating the name and address of the person from whom the raw pelt was obtained shall accompany such transfer and remain with same so long as preserved in raw pelt form.

(17) It is unlawful for any person to damage or destroy any muskrat house at any time except where such muskrat house is an obstruction to a private or public ditch or watercourse.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 9-2004, f. & cert. ef. 2-11-04; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 127-2010, f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10; DFW 70-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

## 635-050-0047

### Set-Back Restrictions

On state or federal lands, except when authorized by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, no traps or snares may be set on land:

(1) Within 50 feet of any public trail;

(2) Within 300 feet of any trailhead that is designated and maintained as such by the public land management agency and is accessible to vehicular traffic; or

(3) Within 300 feet of any public campground or picnic area designated and maintained as such by the public land management agency on the most current official map of the agency.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12

## 635-050-0050

### Definitions

(1) "Western Oregon" means all counties west of the summit of the Cascade range except Klamath and Hood River Counties.

(2) "Eastern Oregon" means all counties east of the summit of the Cascade range, including all of Klamath and Hood River Counties.

(3) "Raw pelt" means any pelt that has not been processed or converted to any usable form beyond initial cleaning, stretching, and drying.

(4) "Resident" means any person who has resided in Oregon for a period of at least six months immediately prior to the date of making application for a license or tag. Members of the armed forces assigned to permanent duty status in Oregon, including spouses and dependent children, and alien students attending school in Oregon under a foreign student exchange program may purchase a resident license and tags. All other persons are nonresidents.

(5) "River" means that portion of a natural water body lying below the level of bankfull stage. Bankfull stage means the stage or elevation at which overflow of the natural banks of a stream or body of water begins to inundate the upland.

(6) "Sight bait" means exposed flesh bait, including whole animal carcasses, within 15 feet of any foothold trap set for carnivores.

(7) "Furbearers or furbearing mammals" means beaver, bobcat, fisher, marten, mink, muskrat, river otter, raccoon, red fox, and gray fox. For any person owning, leasing, occupying, possessing or having charge of or dominion over any land (or an agent of this person) who is taking or attempting to take beaver or muskrat on that property, these two species are considered to be predatory animals.



(8) “Predatory animals” means coyotes, rabbits and rodents which are or may be destructive to agricultural crops, products and activities.

(9) “Unprotected mammals” means, for the purposes of OAR 635-050-0015 through 635-050-0210, badger, coyote, gophers (*Thomomys bottae*, *T. bulbivorus*, *T. mazama*, *T. talpoides* and *T. townsendii*), moles (*Scapanus townsendii*, *S. orarius* and *S. latimanus*), mountain beaver (*Apolodontia rufa*), yellowbellied marmots (*Marmota flaviventris*), nutria, opossum, porcupine, spotted skunk, striped skunk, and weasel. For any person owning, leasing, occupying, possessing or having charge of or dominion over any land (or an agent of this person) who is taking or attempting to take coyote, gopher, mountain beaver (boomer), marmot, nutria, or porcupine on that property, these six species are considered to be predatory animals.

(10) “Public trail” is any trail designated, maintained, mapped and marked by any state or federal land management agency on the most current official map of the agency; for the purposes of trapping, water way, water trails designated for floating craft and public roadways are not considered a “public trail”.

(11) “Trailhead”, for the purposes of trapping, is the area beginning at the sign marking the origin of a public trail or segment of trail which is designated, maintained, mapped, and marked by at least one visible sign and includes any adjacent improved graveled or paved vehicle parking lot. The standard shoulder of the road is not considered part of the trailhead. Trailheads are marked by at least one visible sign posted by the responsible state or federal land management agency and identified on the most current official map of the agency. A trailhead does not include junctions between trails (posted or not) where there is no motorized vehicle access, or intersections where a trail crosses a road, or locations where users have developed an access point, but no improvements have been provided beyond minimal signage for public safety.

(12) “Water set” is any trap or snare originally set within a permanent water source or a seasonal water source when water is present, such that at least a portion of the trap jaws or snare loop is submerged. If water levels fluctuate, any killing trap with a jaw spread of 9” or more originally set in a water set must be removed or adjusted such that at least a portion of the trap jaws or snare loop is submerged at the next required trap-check except in tidally influenced areas when set below the mean high water mark.

(13) “Land set” is any set with a trap or snare other than a water set.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 140, f. & ef. 8-29-77; FWC 44-1978, f. & ef. 9-1-78; FWC 37-1979, f. & ef. 8-29-79; FWC 35-1980, f. & ef. 7-2-80; FWC 47-1980, f. & ef. 9-17-80; FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81, Renumbered from 635-050-0010; FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 45-1982, f. & ef. 7-12-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 79-1988, f. & ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 46-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 52-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13

### 635-050-0060

#### Times, Places, Bag Limits, Species, Sex, and Manner of Taking

Each species of furbearing or unprotected mammal may be hunted or trapped only during the times and in the places, quantities, and manner specifically provided for in OAR 635-050-0015 through 635-050-0210.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 140, f. & ef. 8-29-77; FWC 37-1979, f. & ef. 8-29-79; FWC 35-1980, f. & ef. 7-2-80; FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81, Renumbered from 635-050-0012; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94

### Furbearer Harvest Seasons

#### 635-050-0070

##### Beaver

Open Season: November 15, 2014 through March 15, 2015 and November 15, 2015 through March 15, 2016 in the following described areas:

(1) Clackamas County. All open except waters within the exterior boundaries of Mt. Hood National Forest.

(2) Crook County. All open except Prineville Reservoir below high water line and the Ochoco National Forest.

(3) Curry County. All open except the Rogue River from the east county line to the mouth.

(4) Grant County. All open except within the exterior boundaries of the Ochoco National Forest; Murderers Creek and Deer Creek, tributaries of the South Fork John Day River, within the exterior boundaries of the Malheur National Forest.

(5) Jefferson County. All open except that portion of Willow Creek and its tributaries on the National Grasslands.

(6) Josephine County. All open except Rogue River from the confluence of Grave Creek downstream to the county line.

(7) Union County. All open except:

(a) Waters inside exterior boundaries of National Forests. However, private inholdings within the National Forest remain open.

(b) Grande Ronde River above Beaver Creek.

(c) All tributaries of the Grande Ronde River above the confluence of Five Points Creek. (Five Points Creek open to the National Forest boundary.)

(8) Wallowa County. All open except:

(a) Wallowa River and tributaries above Wallowa Lake.

(b) Lostine River, Hurricane Creek, Bear Creek and their tributaries above the Wallowa-Whitman National Forest boundary.

(c) Minam River and tributaries.

(d) Peavine Creek, a tributary of Chesnimnus Creek.

(9) Wheeler County. All open except within the exterior boundaries of the Ochoco National Forest and Bridge Creek at its tributaries within the exterior boundaries of Bureau of Land Management lands.

(10) Other counties: All of the following counties in their entirety: Baker, Benton, Clatsop, Columbia, Coos, Deschutes, Douglas, Gilliam, Hood River, Harney, Jackson, Klamath, Lake, Lane, Lincoln, Linn, Malheur, Marion, Morrow, Multnomah, Polk, Sherman, Tillamook, Umatilla, Wasco, Washington and Yamhill.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 65-1996(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-21-96; FWC 46-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

#### 635-050-0080

##### Bobcat

(1) The open harvest season for bobcat is December 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015 and December 1, 2015 through February 28, 2016.

(2) The bag limit for bobcat in those counties east of the summit of the Cascade Range (including Hood River and Klamath counties) is five per season per licensed hunter or trapper.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 151, f. & ef. 10-5-77; FWC 1-1978(Temp), f. & ef. 1-17-78; FWC 10-1978, f. & ef. 3-7-78; FWC 44-1978, f. & ef. 9-1-78; FWC 37-1979, f. & ef. 8-29-79; FWC 35-1980, f. & ef. 7-2-80; FWC 47-1980, f. & ef. 9-17-80; FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81, Renumbered from 635-050-0022; FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986,

f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0090**

#### **Gray Fox**

(1) Open Season: November 15, 2014 through February 28, 2015 and November 15, 2015 through February 28, 2016.

(2) Open area: Entire state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & cert. ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & cert. ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0100**

#### **Red Fox**

Open Seasons and areas are as follows:

(1) Open season entire year in Baker, Gilliam, Harney, Malheur, Morrow, Umatilla, Union, Wallowa and Wheeler counties (Furtaker license is required).

(2) October 15, 2014 through January 15, 2015 and October 15, 2015 through January 15, 2016 in remainder of state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & cert. ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & cert. ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0110**

#### **Marten**

(1) Open season: November 1, 2014 through January 31, 2015 and November 1, 2015 through January 31, 2016.

(2) Open area: Entire state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & cert. ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & cert. ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0120**

#### **Mink**

(1) Open season: November 15, 2014 through March 31, 2015 and November 15, 2015 through March 31, 2016.

(2) Open area: Entire state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & cert. ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & cert. ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0130**

#### **Muskrat**

(1) Open season: November 15, 2014 through March 31, 2015 and November 15, 2015 through March 31, 2016.

(2) Open area: Entire state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & cert. ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & cert. ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0140**

#### **Raccoon**

(1) Open season: November 15, 2014 through March 15, 2015 and November 15, 2015 through March 15, 2016.

(2) Open area: Entire state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & cert. ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & cert. ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0150**

#### **River Otter**

(1) Open season: November 15, 2014 through March 15, 2015 and November 15, 2015 through March 15, 2016.

(2) Open area: Entire state except for all areas closed to beaver trapping in OAR 635-050-0070.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 43-1982, f. & cert. ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & cert. ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 44-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-86; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### **635-050-0160**

#### **Wolverine, Fisher, Ringtail Cat, Sea Otter and Kit Fox**

There is no open season.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81

### **635-050-0165**

#### **Badger, Coyote, Nutria, Opossum, Porcupine, Spotted Skunk, Striped Skunk and Weasel**

There is no closed season.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88

### **635-050-0170**

#### **Pursuit Seasons**

(1) The following pursuit seasons are authorized:

(a) Bobcat: September 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015 and September 1, 2015 through February 28, 2016.

(b) Fox: September 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015 and September 1, 2015 through February 28, 2016.

(c) Raccoon: September 1, 2014 through March 15, 2015 and September 1, 2015 through March 15, 2016.

(2) License Requirements: Furtaker's license or hunting license for furbearers shall be on one's person during pursuit.

(3) No animals shall be killed except during authorized open harvest season.

(4) A bobcat record card shall be on one's person while taking or attempting to take bobcat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 35-1980, f. & ef. 7-2-80; FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81, Renumbered from 635-050-0026; FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 58-1983, f. & ef. 10-19-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 61-2001, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-01; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 85-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-03 thru 2-23-04; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### 635-050-0180

#### Bobcat and River Otter Record Cards

(1) Each person desiring to hunt or trap bobcat or river otter shall purchase a bobcat or river otter record card prior to hunting or trapping bobcat or river otter.

(2) Bobcat record cards will be available for a fee of \$33.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) per card.

(3) River otter record cards will be available for a fee of \$33.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) per card.

(4) Record cards will be available at the Salem headquarters and regional offices of the Department.

(5) River otter cards will have spaces for recording 15 river otters. There is no limit on the purchase of river otter record cards.

(6) Each western Oregon bobcat record card will have spaces for recording 15 bobcats. There is no limit on purchase of western Oregon bobcat record cards.

(7) No more than one record card for eastern Oregon bobcats will be issued to any furtaker or hunter. A duplicate card may be issued, but no more than the bag limit described for eastern Oregon bobcats in OAR 635-050-0080 may be taken in a season.

(8) No person may obtain or possess both eastern and western Oregon bobcat record cards.

(9) Bobcat and river otter record cards shall not be sold after the end of their respective seasons.

(10) Each furtaker shall have the appropriate record card on his person while trapping or hunting bobcat or river otter.

(11) Furtakers shall not have record cards other than their own on their person, or in their possession while in the field or in transit.

(12) Upon coming into possession of any bobcat or river otter, the furtaker who killed the animal shall immediately write on their record card, the species, sex, date of possession and county of harvest.

(13) Each furtaker shall retain the record card until he disposes of the raw pelts.

(14) Fees paid for unused record cards shall not be refunded.

(15) It is unlawful to alter or be in possession of an altered bobcat or river otter record card.

(16) Each licensee shall register a brand number to obtain a bobcat or river otter record card.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 140, f. & ef. 8-29-77; FWC 165, f. & ef. 12-23-77; FWC 44-1978, f. & ef. 9-1-78; FWC 37-1979, f. & ef. 8-29-79; FWC 53-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 11-6-79; FWC 54-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 11-8-79; FWC 60-1979(Temp), f. & ef. 12-18-79; FWC 2-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 1-8-80; FWC 35-1980, f. & ef. 7-2-80; FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81, Renumbered from 635-050-0025(1); FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-

5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 31-2004, f. & 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 127-2010, f. & cert. ef. 9-10-10; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-050-0183

#### Bobcat and River Otter Ownership Tags

(1) The ownership tag shall be affixed by Department personnel at district and regional offices and shall remain so affixed while the pelt is in raw form.

(2) Ownership tags may be used as foreign export tags.

(3) Each ownership tag authorizes the holder to sell one bobcat or river otter.

(4) Each person shall have an ownership tag affixed to his or her bobcat or river otter pelt at a Department district or regional office within five business days after the season ends.

(5) It shall be unlawful to possess a 2014–2015 or 2015–2016 harvested bobcat or river otter after five business days following the season closure without an ownership tag.

(6) It shall be unlawful to sell or remove from the state a 2014–2015 or 2015–2016 harvested bobcat or river otter pelt without the respective year's ownership tag.

(7) A furtaker shall be responsible for surrendering to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife the lower jawbone including both canine teeth and information on sex, date of catch and county of harvest with each individual Oregon bobcat and river otter to qualify for ownership tags. A district office may, on a case-by-case basis, waive the lower jawbone requirement, for example if the furtaker provides evidence that failure to provide the jawbone is due to unexpected circumstances beyond his or her control.

(8) The record card with the required information including species, sex, date of possession and county shall be presented to obtain an ownership tag.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### 635-050-0189

#### Special Bobcat and River Otter Regulations

(1) Raw pelts taken prior to September 1, 1982 may not be sold unless they were metal-sealed by the Oregon State Police or the Department prior to that date.

(2) Those persons failing to comply with 2014–2015 or 2015–2016 Special Bobcat and River Otter Regulations may not be issued a license for the following furbearer season and shall be subject to the penalties provided in ORS 496.992.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 70-1990, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-90; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 73-2002, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-02; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 60-2006, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-06; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 82-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### 635-050-0200

#### Refuges Open to Hunting or Trapping

All state wildlife refuges, except those specified as closed to all hunting or trapping, are open to hunting or trapping of furbearing mammals and mammals unprotected by law or Depart-



ment regulations during the respective open seasons within the period November 1 through March 31.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 140, f. & ef. 8-29-77; FWC 44-1978, f. & ef. 9-1-78; FWC 37-1979, f. & ef. 8-29-79; FWC 35-1980, f. & ef. 7-2-80; FWC 45-1980, f. & ef. 8-28-80; FWC 53-1980(Temp), f. & ef. 9-23-80; FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81, Renumbered from 635-050-0035; FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94

### 635-050-0210

#### Areas Closed to Hunting or Trapping

It is *unlawful* to hunt or trap furbearing mammals or unprotected mammals on the following areas except as authorized by permit or as provided in section (24) of this section:

- (1) Cemeteries;
- (2) City and municipal watersheds declared to be refuges;
- (3) Enterprise Wildlife Area, south of U.P. Railroad, and Marr tract;
- (4) Federal refuges;
- (5) Denman Wildlife Area;
- (6) Fern Ridge Wildlife Area;
- (7) Irrigon Wildlife Area;
- (8) Jewell Meadows Wildlife Area;
- (9) Klamath Wildlife Area;
- (10) Ladd Marsh Wildlife Area;
- (11) McDonald Forest (Benton County);
- (12) Metolius Wildlife Refuge;
- (13) North Bank Habitat Management Area (BLM);
- (14) Public campgrounds;
- (15) National, state and public parks;
- (16) Rimrock Springs Wildlife Area;
- (17) Sauvie Island Wildlife Area;
- (18) School lands;
- (19) Summer Lake Wildlife Area;
- (20) E.E. Wilson Wildlife Area;
- (21) St. Louis Ponds
- (22) Within city boundaries (note, however, that ORS 498.012 allows landowners and their agents to trap for the purpose of dealing with certain types of damage, public nuisance and public health risk. This authority overrides the restriction on trapping within cities);
- (23) Tillicum Natural Area.
- (24) Notwithstanding section (22) of this rule, trapping furbearing and unprotected mammals is permitted within incorporated city limits as follows:

(a) Warrenton, except within 100 yards of any residential building or within the boundaries of Fort Stevens State Park;

(b) Klamath Falls, on a person's own property for muskrat and beaver;

(c) Bend, as approved and permitted by the Department;

(d) Cottage Grove; applicants must submit written request to the City of Cottage Grove for a trapping permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 140, f. & ef. 8-29-77; FWC 44-1978, f. & ef. 9-1-78; FWC 37-1979, f. & ef. 8-29-79; FWC 35-1980, f. & ef. 7-2-80; FWC 45-1980, f. & ef. 8-28-80; FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81, Renumbered from 635-050-0037; FWC 43-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 65-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 11-22-83; FWC 9-1984, f. & ef. 3-12-84; FWC 52-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 44-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 79-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 59-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 60-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 49-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-94; FWC 43-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; DFW 62-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 39-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 67-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 83-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-08; DFW 56-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12

## DIVISION 51

### GENERAL GAME BIRD REGULATIONS

#### 635-051-0000

##### Purpose

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish dates, areas and other restrictions for hunting game birds pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) The document entitled “**2015–2016 Oregon Game Bird Regulations**,” is incorporated by reference into these rules.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 8-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; FWC 53-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 75-1998, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-98; DFW 56-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-99; DFW 51-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-00; DFW 73-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-01; DFW 3-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02 thru 1-23-02; DFW 88-2002, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-02; DFW 76-2003, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03; DFW 84-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-03 thru 2-20-04; DFW 84-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 90-2008, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-08; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 117-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 112-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 105-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

#### 635-051-0001

##### Times, Places, Bag Limits, Species, Sex, Manner of Taking

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 57-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-99 thru 2-11-00; Administrative correction 6-20-01; DFW 117-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 105-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-10-12 thru 2-6-13; DFW 134-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-17-12 thru 4-12-13; Administrative correction 4-22-13

#### 635-051-0003

##### Stamp Requirements

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 29-1995, f. & cert. ef. 4-17-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

#### 635-051-0010

##### Disguising Sex and Kind

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

#### 635-051-0015

##### Possession and Transportation

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

#### 635-051-0020

##### Weapons

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 65-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 9-25-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

#### 635-051-0025

##### Nontoxic Shot

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 98-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC

63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-051-0030

#### Boats and Motor Vehicles

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-051-0035

#### Decoys and Calls

Except for purposes of law enforcement or wildlife management, the use of decoys powered by motor, battery, or other self-powered methods is prohibited. Decoys with parts that are moved solely by human action (for example, via a cable or pull-string) or the wind are not affected by this prohibition.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 123-2002, f. 10-25-02, cert. ef. 7-1-03

### 635-051-0040

#### Baiting

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-051-0045

#### Shooting Hours for Game Birds

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 80-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-051-0046

#### Waste

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-051-0048

#### Other Restrictions

Except as provided in section (1)(a), (b), (c), (2)–(6) of this rule, it is *unlawful*: To hunt within the corporate limits of any city or town, public park or cemetery, or on any campus or grounds of a public school, college, or university or from a public road, road right-of-way, or railroad right-of-way.

(1) Migratory game bird hunting is permitted within the city limits of Warrenton in the following described areas: Beginning at the north abutment of the west landing of the Lewis and Clark River Bridge (Alt HWY 101), NW ¼ Section 25, Township 8 Range 10 N, and continue along the city limits at the south edge of the Astoria Regional Airport, southward and westward along Alt HWY 101 following the city limits to the intersection of SE Airport Ln, then northward and westward following the city limits to their intersection with Adams Slough at a point approximately 375 feet north of Airport Lane (SE 12th Pl). Continue in a northerly meander along the western edge of Adams Slough to the Youngs River dike along the north edge of the airport. Left along the dike to Holbrook Slough and south along the eastern edge of Holbrook Slough to the abandoned railroad right of way. Westward along the abandoned railroad right of way to NE King Ave. North along NE King Ave continuing northward until its extension would intersect with the Skipanon Channel. Cross the Skipanon Channel and run northward along the water's edge to the tip of the peninsula north of the lumber mill, then follow west and south along a line approximately 300 feet from the edge of high water to a tide gate on the dike north of the Warrenton Wastewater Treatment Plant. From

here, continue northwesterly and northerly below the river side of the dike extending to Tansy point, then northwesterly through that part of the industrial facility north of Tansy Point to the river side of the highest bank and continuing northwest on the river side of a line defined by the extension of the Warrenton Riverside Trail culminating at the northwestern corner of the BioProducts plant property. From here, the waterborne boundary theoretically extends outward into the river approximately 2,200 feet to a point where it conforms with the city limits east and south to the point of beginning at the Lewis and Clark River Bridge. Beginning at a point in the SE ¼ Section 20, Township 8 Range approximately 80 feet south of the cul de sac of SE Kalmia Ave along the abandoned Wild Ace Lake Road in a southerly meander to the northern end of the southern extension of SE Juniper Ave. Then westerly 500 feet along the south property line of tax lot 810290000200 to the intersection of Delaura Beach Lane and Ridge Road. Continue north along the eastern edge of Ridge Rd 2,600 feet to the northern property line of said tax lot, thence eastward to the point of beginning south of the Kalmia Ave cul de sac. Beginning at the intersection of Alt HWY 101 (HWY 104 Spur) and SE Dolphin Ave., (NW ¼ Section 28, Township 8 Range 10N ) continue south to Highway 101. Southeasterly along Highway 101 to the Skipanon River, and then in a northerly meander along the west bank of the Skipanon to the bridge at Alt HWY 101 (HWY 104 Spur) then east 650 feet to the point of beginning.

(2) Game bird hunting is permitted within the city limits of Dunes City.

(3) Game bird hunting is permitted within the boundary limits of the Klamath Falls Airport.

(4) Waterfowl hunting is permitted in the following portion of Miami Cove lying within the city limits of Garibaldi: That land in the east one-half of the northwest quarter of Section 22, Township 1 North, Range 10 West, Willamette Meridian, lying south of Coast Highway 101, and in the east one-half of the southwest quarter of Section 22, Township 1 North, Range 10 West, lying north and west of Coast Highway 101, provided that no hunting be permitted within 100 yards of any residence or commercial structure.

(5) Waterfowl hunting is allowed within a portion of Coos Bay City limits as described in Coos Bay City Ordinance number 100, section 3(2)(a) as of August 3, 2007.

(6) Waterfowl hunting is allowed within Boardman City limits as described in City of Boardman Resolution 4-2011 as of January 19, 2011.

(7) No person shall take any game bird or destroy the eggs or nests of any game bird without a permit issued by the department.

(8) Notwithstanding the prohibition in paragraph (7):

(a) If registered through the Resident Canada Goose Nest and Egg Registration Site of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (<https://epermits.fws.gov/eRCGR/geSI.aspx>), any person may destroy the eggs or nests of resident Canada geese:

(A) Inside incorporated cities or urban growth boundaries; or

(B) On golf courses, parks or other highly developed recreational areas outside incorporated cities or urban growth boundaries.

(b) The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, or anyone issued a depredation permit by the USFWS, may take any migratory game bird, its eggs or nest for the purpose of protecting public health or safety, to address public nuisance or to deal with crop depredation. Any migratory game bird captured for the purpose of translocation must be reported to the department and the translocation site approved by the department prior to release.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 65-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 11-22-83; FWC 9-1984, f. & ef. 3-12-84; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 80-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 84-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04; DFW 116-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-12-06 thru 4-10-07; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 37-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-21-08 thru 10-17-08; DFW 90-2008, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-08; DFW 5-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-19-11 thru 7-15-11; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef.

8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 112-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14

### **635-051-0050**

#### **Federal Refuges**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 98-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 80-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### **635-051-0055**

#### **State Refuges Open to Hunting**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 60-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 75-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 98-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 69-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### **635-051-0060**

#### **Areas Closed to Hunting and Exceptions**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 98-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 80-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1995, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 70-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### **635-051-0065**

#### **State Wildlife Area Regulations**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 70-1982, f. & ef. 10-8-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 60-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 115-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-90; FWC 119-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-31-90; FWC 78-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 98-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 69-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 80-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; FWC 63-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-7-97; DFW 117-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-19-11 thru 9-19-11; Administrative correction 10-27-11

### **635-051-0070**

#### **Regulated Hunting Areas**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 50-1983(Temp), f. & ef. 9-30-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 74-1984(Temp), f. & ef. 11-1-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 82-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 80-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 105-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 92-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 98-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 80-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 63-1996(Temp), f. & ef. 11-8-96, cert. ef. 11-9-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; FWC 53-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 146-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-20-05 thru 1-31-06; Administrative correction 2-21-06

### **635-051-0073**

#### **Upland Cooperative Access Program**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### **635-051-0075**

#### **September Youth Pheasant Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 78-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 69-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 105-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-28-09 thru 9-30-09; Administrative correction 10-22-09

### **635-051-0100**

#### **Western Oregon Fee Pheasant Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 78-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 69-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

## **DIVISION 52**

## **MIGRATORY UPLAND GAME BIRD REGULATIONS**

### **635-052-0000**

#### **Purpose**

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, areas and bag limits for migratory upland game birds pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) The document entitled “**2015–2016 Oregon Game Bird Regulations**,” is incorporated by reference into these rules

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 61-1988, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-88; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 56-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-99; DFW 82-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-25-99 thru 2-1-00; DFW 51-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-00; DFW 73-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-01; DFW 88-2002, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-02; DFW 76-2003, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03; DFW 84-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 90-2008, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-08; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 117 2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 112-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 105-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

### **635-052-0001**

#### **Mourning Dove Season**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 42-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 53-1982, f. & ef. 8-10-82; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 61-1982, f. & ef. 9-3-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 47-1984, f. & ef. 8-31-84; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 54-1987, f. & ef. 7-23-87; FWC 61-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 76-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 79-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 70-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### **635-052-0005**

#### **Band-tailed Pigeon Season**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 42-1982, f. & ef. 7-9-82; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 47-1984, f. & ef. 8-31-84; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 54-1987, f. & ef. 7-23-87; FWC 61-1988, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-88; FWC 61-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 76-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 4-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-25-91; FWC 79-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 70-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97



**635-052-0010**

**Special Falconry Season**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 47-1984, f. & ef. 8-31-84; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 48-1986, f. & ef. 8-28-86; FWC 54-1987, f. & ef. 7-23-87; FWC 67-1987 (Temp), f. & ef. 8-20-87; FWC 61-1988, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-88; FWC 61-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 76-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 79-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 70-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

**DIVISION 53**

**UPLAND GAME BIRD REGULATIONS**

**635-053-0000**

**Purpose**

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas and other restrictions for hunting upland game birds pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) The document entitled “**2015–016 Oregon Game Bird Regulations,**” is incorporated by reference into these rules.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 81-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 75-1998, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-98; DFW 56-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-99; DFW 82-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-25-99 thru 2-1-00; DFW 51-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-00; DFW 73-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-01; DFW 3-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02 thru 1-23-02; DFW 88-2002, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-02; DFW 76-2003, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03; DFW 2-2004(Temp), f. 1-13-04, cert. ef. 1-16-04 thru 1-31-04; DFW 84-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 90-2008, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-08; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 117 2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 112-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 105-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

**635-053-0001**

**Blue and Ruffed Grouse Season**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 47-1984, f. & ef. 8-31-84; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 47-1984, f. & ef. 8-31-84; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 83-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 81-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 62-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 77-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 80-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 71-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

**635-053-0005**

**Sage Grouse**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 27-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 47-1984, f. & ef. 8-31-84; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 106-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 77-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 80-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 71-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 105-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-10-12 thru 2-6-13; Administrative correction, 2-25-13

**635-053-0010**

**Ring-necked Pheasant**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 74-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 12-4-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 83-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 81-

1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 106-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 93-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 99-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 81-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

**635-053-0015**

**California Quail**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 74-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 12-4-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 83-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 81-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 106-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 93-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 99-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 81-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 2-2004(Temp), f. 1-13-04, cert. ef. 1-16-04 thru 1-31-04; DFW 117 2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10

**635-053-0020**

**Mountain Quail**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 74-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 12-4-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 83-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 81-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 62-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 106-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 77-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 93-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 80-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 99-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 71-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 81-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

**635-053-0025**

**Chukar and Hungarian Partridge**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 74-1985(Temp), f. & ef. 12-4-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 83-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 81-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 106-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 93-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 99-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 81-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 2-1993(Temp), f. 1-15-93, cert. ef. 1-16-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 2-2004(Temp), f. 1-13-04, cert. ef. 1-16-04 thru 1-31-04; DFW 117 2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10

**635-053-0035**

**Wild Turkey**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & ef. 8-28-81; FWC 43-1981, f. & ef. 11-30-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & ef. 9-17-86; FWC 83-1987, f. & ef. 9-22-87; FWC 81-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 26-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-11-89; FWC 106-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 93-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 99-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 81-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 161-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-21-11 thru 6-1-12; Administrative correction, 6-27-12; DFW 5-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-23-13 thru 7-21-13; Administrative correction, 8-21-13

**635-053-0036**

**Spring Gobbler Season**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

**635-053-0037**

**Controlled Fall Turkey Season**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-053-0045

#### Special Falconry Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 32-1981, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & cert. ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & cert. ef. 9-17-86; FWC 83-1987, f. & cert. ef. 9-22-87; FWC 106-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-29-89; FWC 93-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 99-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 81-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 33-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

## DIVISION 54

### WATERFOWL, WILSON'S SNIPE AND CROW REGULATIONS

### 635-054-0000

#### Purpose

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas and other restrictions for hunting ducks, geese, coots, Wilson's snipe and crow pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) The document entitled "2015–2016 Oregon Game Bird Regulations," is incorporated by reference into these rules.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 82-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; FWC 53-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 75-1998, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-98; DFW 95-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-1-98 thru 12-18-98; DFW 98-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-18-98 thru 2-28-99; DFW 56-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-99; DFW 82-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-25-99 thru 2-1-00; DFW 51-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-00; DFW 73-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-01; DFW 99-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-12-01 thru 4-10-02; DFW 3-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02 thru 1-23-02; DFW 88-2002, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-02; DFW 76-2003, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03; DFW 84-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04; DFW 87-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04 thru 9-16-04; Administrative correction 10-25-04; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 90-2008, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-08; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 117-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 112-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 105-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

### 635-054-0001

#### Ducks (Including Mergansers)

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & cert. ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & cert. ef. 9-17-86; FWC 84-1987, f. & cert. ef. 9-22-87; FWC 82-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 87-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-14-88; FWC 107-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-89; FWC 94-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 100-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 82-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-054-0005

#### Geese

The Document entitled "2010–2011 Oregon Game Bird Regulations," is incorporated by reference into these rules. Notwithstanding this, the 2010–2011 Game Bird regulations are amended to close all goose hunting after September 20, 2010 in the Kirk Park and Fern Ridge Dam units located north and south of Clear Lake Rd.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 80-1984 (Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-4-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & cert. ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & cert. ef. 9-17-86; FWC 84-1987, f. & cert. ef. 9-22-87; FWC 82-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 107-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-89; FWC 78-

1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-90; FWC 94-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 5-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-25-91; FWC 81-1991, f. & cert. ef. 7-29-91; FWC 100-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 72-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-92; FWC 82-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 44-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 36-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; FWC 63-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-7-97; DFW 70-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-17-99 thru 1-28-00; Administrative correction 6-20-01; DFW 130-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-13-10 thru 3-2-11; Administrative correction, 3-29-11

### 635-054-0015

#### Coot

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 100-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-054-0020

#### Wilson's Snipe

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 21-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-29-81; FWC 32-1981, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-82; FWC 51-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 107-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-89; FWC 94-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 100-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 82-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11

### 635-054-0025

#### Special Falconry Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 32-1981, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-81; FWC 59-1982, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-82; FWC 61-1982, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-82; FWC 46-1983, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-83; FWC 51-1984, f. & cert. ef. 9-5-84; FWC 64-1985, f. & cert. ef. 10-2-85; FWC 58-1986, f. & cert. ef. 9-17-86; FWC 84-1987, f. & cert. ef. 9-22-87; FWC 82-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 107-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-89; FWC 94-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 103-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-20-90; FWC 100-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 117-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-4-91; FWC 82-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 47-1994, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-94; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-054-0030

#### Black Brant

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 84-1987, f. & cert. ef. 9-22-87; FWC 82-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-88; FWC 107-1989, f. & cert. ef. 9-2-89; FWC 94-1990, f. & cert. ef. 9-4-90; FWC 100-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-9-91; FWC 82-1992, f. & cert. ef. 8-26-92; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 58-1994, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-94; FWC 71-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-31-95; FWC 50-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-30-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

### 635-054-0040

#### Crow Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 42-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-96; FWC 45-1997, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-97

## DIVISION 55

### FALCONRY LICENSES, PERMITS AND REQUIREMENTS

### 635-055-0001

#### General Provisions

Any person licensed for falconry in the State of Oregon must comply with both federal and state falconry regulations. This means that a licensed Oregon falconer must comply with 50 CFR §21.3 and §21.29 (as in effect on August 5, 2011) except where state regulations are more restrictive than federal regulations. The

following sections of this division specify those more-restrictive state regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-055-0002

#### Definition of Terms

For the purpose of these rules, the following definitions apply:

(1) “Captive bred” means any raptor, including eggs, hatched in captivity resulting from parents that mated in captivity, or are the progeny of artificial insemination.

(2) “Falconry” means the sport of taking quarry by means of a trained raptor.

(3) “Indigenous raptor”, for purposes of falconry, means golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), sharp-shinned hawk (*Accipiter striatus*), Cooper’s hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), Red-shouldered hawk (*Buteo lineatus*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), merlin (*Falco columbarius*), prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*), peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*), gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*), and great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*).

(4) “Management or operational activities” means activities on nest-site structures (bridges or buildings) that are operational or maintenance actions to the structure deemed necessary by the structure owners or managers. These activities do not include nest entries for the purposes of banding birds for scientific purposes.

(5) “Passage” means first year migrant raptors capable of flight.

(6) “Post-fledgling” means a young first-year bird capable of flight which has recently flown from its nest.

(7) “Take” for the purposes of these rules, means to trap, capture, or attempt to trap or capture a raptor from the wild for the purpose of falconry.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 7-1984, f. & ef. 2-29-84; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 11-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08; DFW 19-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-29-08; DFW 147-2009, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-09; DFW 4-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-11; Renumbered from 635-055-0000 by DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 21-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14

### 635-055-0010

#### License Required to Practice Falconry

(1) Before a falconer may participate in hunting any wildlife, he/she shall possess a valid Oregon falconry license, a hunting license, and any permit or stamp that is required.

(2) Nonresident falconers hunting in Oregon shall have a valid falconry license from a state having a federally approved falconry program, a nonresident hunting license, and any permit or stamp that is required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 8-1986, f. & ef. 3-6-86; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; FWC 33-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-92; FWC 116-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; FWC 30-1993, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-93; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-055-0015

#### Cost and Expiration Date of Falconry License

(1) The fee for a falconry license shall be \$135.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(2) The falconry license is valid for three years. The three year period shall extend from July 1 of the year of issue to June 30 of the third year.

**EXAMPLE:** A license issued on November 1, 2011 will expire on June 30, 2014.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 12-1983, f. 3-24-83, ef. 1-1-84; FWC 12-1985, f. & ef. 3-6-85; FWC 123-1990, f. & cert. ef. 11-28-90; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-055-0020

#### Falconry Licenses, Qualifications for Classes of Licenses, and Permitted Raptors

(1) All licensed Oregon falconers shall be residents of Oregon. A resident shall have a permanent residence and falconry facilities in Oregon; however, there is no time minimum before a person can claim residency for falconry purposes. Any person falconry hunting in Oregon with a resident hunting license must satisfy the residency requirements as detailed in OAR 635-052, 635-053, 635-054 and 635-065.

(2) All falconers shall demonstrate knowledge of the care of raptors, practice of falconry, and wildlife laws and regulations pertaining to hunting and falconry by receiving a score of 80 percent or higher on a written examination approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or by showing documented falconry experience from another state having a federally approved falconry program before receiving their first Oregon Falconry License. Any applicant who fails to pass an examination may take another examination no earlier than 30 days from the date of the prior examination.

(3) Standards for falconry classes: [Table not included. See ED. NOTE.]

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 12-1985, f. & ef. 3-6-85; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 11-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08; DFW 19-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-29-08; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-055-0025

#### Inspections, Facilities and Equipment

(1) An applicant’s facilities shall be inspected and certified by the Department or a designated representative possessing knowledge of falconry facilities before a falconry license is issued. An inspection fee of \$15.00 shall be assessed for an inspection of facilities and shall accompany an inspection request form from the falconer. A facilities inspection is required for all new falconry applicants, falconers from another state who have moved to Oregon and Oregon falconers with newly constructed facilities. The raptor housing facilities shall provide protection from adverse weather, predators, and disturbance. All facilities and equipment shall be maintained at or above the level approved and are subject to inspection by the Department or Oregon State Police at any time. Inspection of facilities may take place without warrant or notice but, unless prompted by emergency or other extenuating circumstances, shall be limited to regular and usual business hours, including weekends.

(2) Temporary holding facilities may be used to transport or hold a raptor for not more than 30 consecutive days unless authorized by the Department (not to exceed 120 days). Temporary facilities shall contain a perch, be adequately ventilated, be sanitary and provide protection from adverse weather, predatory animals, domestic animals, extreme temperatures, wind and excessive disturbance.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 8-1981, f. & ef. 2-26-81; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 12-1985, f. & ef. 3-6-85; FWC 8-1987, f. & ef. 2-25-87; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; FWC 40-1991, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-91; FWC 30-1993, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-93; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-055-0030

#### Limitations on Species Captured and/or Held

(1) Any adult raptor inadvertently taken must be immediately released.

(2) Only the following raptor species and number of each may be taken in the state during the capture season unless otherwise specified:

(a) Red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, Cooper’s hawk, sharp-shinned hawk and great horned owl — unlimited and statewide except that great horned owls may be taken as nestlings only.



(b) Goshawk — unlimited and statewide except that no nestling goshawks may be taken in the area north of the Umpqua River and west of Interstate 5. Passage goshawks may be taken statewide.

(c) Prairie falcon — unlimited and statewide except that Wasco, Gilliam, Umatilla, Morrow, Sherman, Jackson and Josephine counties are closed to take of prairie falcons.

(d) Merlin — unlimited and statewide except no nestling merlins may be taken.

(e) Gyrfalcon — only three (3) may be captured during a capture season. Gyrfalcons may be captured statewide. Gyrfalcon capture permits are issued to Master Falconers only and an individual falconer may not capture more than one gyrfalcon per capture season. All gyrfalcon capture permit holders will be notified when the quota has been reached. No take of gyrfalcons is authorized for non-resident falconers.

(3) Golden eagle — unlimited, capture authorized for counties east of the crest of the Cascade Mountain range only. Golden eagle capture permits are issued to Master Falconers only. Golden eagles may be captured, imported and/or used for falconry only in accordance with Federal falconry standards as detailed in 50 CFR§22.24.

(4) Peregrine falcons may be taken statewide. Peregrine falcon capture permits are issued to Master Falconers only. The Commission will establish allowable take of peregrine falcons, not to exceed five percent of the estimated annual productivity of young peregrine falcons in Oregon, as required by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in its Environmental Assessment for the Take of Nestling Peregrine Falcons (Federal Register March 10, 2004, Volume 69, Number 47, page 11455).

(5) Red-shouldered hawk — only three (3) may be captured during a capture season. Red-shouldered hawk may be captured statewide, except no nestlings may be taken.

(6) The possession of legally acquired non-indigenous raptors listed as a migratory bird in 50 CFR §10.13 is allowed. Only indigenous raptor species, raptors listed in 50 CFR §10.13 and raptors classified as non-controlled or controlled in the Oregon Wildlife Integrity Rules (OAR 635-056) are allowed. The possession for falconry purposes of hybrid raptors of species listed in 50 CFR §10 are allowed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 9-1980, f. & ef. 2-27-80; FWC 8-1981, f. & ef. 2-26-81; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 7-1984, f. & ef. 2-29-84; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; FWC 30-1993, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-93; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 11-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08; DFW 19-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-29-08; DFW 147-2009, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-09; DFW 4-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-11; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 21-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14

### 635-055-0035

#### Capture and Transportation of Raptors

A raptor capture permit is required prior to capturing or attempting to capture any raptor. The permit holder must carry the permit on their person while conducting activities related to Peregrine Capture. A non-resident falconer from a state having a federally approved falconry program may obtain a capture permit for species listed in 635-055-0020(3) with the exception of gyrfalcons. All non-resident applications must include a copy of the applicant's current state falconry license. All applicants for golden eagle capture must include a copy of the federal authorization to take and possess golden eagles. Only 20 non-resident capture permits will be issued in total each capture season. All non-resident capture permits, except for capture permits for peregrine falcons, will be issued on a first come first served basis.

(1) A nonrefundable application fee of \$23.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) will be charged for each capture permit allowing the capture of one raptor per permit.

(2) Except for take of peregrine falcons, the Department will issue capture permits in the order applications are received. The permit process will begin January 1st of each year, and applicants must hold a valid Oregon falconry license or a falconry license from a state having a federally approved falconry program. The category of species shall be listed on the permit (e.g. "golden

eagle", "gyrfalcon", "peregrine falcon", or "other raptor") and the falconer is authorized to take only one raptor from the category specified. A falconer may apply for a capture permit in more than one category. The falconer whose name appears on the permit must do the capturing except for peregrine falcon nestlings; the permit is not transferable.

(3) Upon taking the raptor authorized, the permit holder shall immediately validate the permit by recording the date, species, sex, county, and capture method and signing his/her name in the space provided. At the time of capture, the permit holder shall affix the permanent plastic band, issued with the permit, to one leg of the bird. Within five business days of capture, the permit holder shall take the bird to a Department office to have the permit certified.

(4) Lost, raptors at hack, or captive bred raptors may be re-trapped at any time without a capture permit. All other raptors captured shall be immediately released.

(5) Exportation of wild caught raptors — No raptor taken from the wild in Oregon shall be transferred to another person residing outside the state except those Oregon wild caught raptors held for six months or longer may be transferred to another person residing outside the state.

(6) An Oregon licensed falconer is allowed to retain legally captured raptors in their possession if they move from Oregon.

(7) Falconers are responsible for treatment and rehabilitation costs of raptors taken for falconry and injured during trapping efforts.

(8) The Department will not issue a falconry capture permit to any person who:

(a) Is awaiting prosecution for, or has been convicted of, any violation of the animal cruelty or animal abuse laws;

(b) Is awaiting prosecution for, or has been convicted of, a wildlife violation involving the illegal take of wildlife;

(c) Is awaiting prosecution for, or has been convicted of, aiding in the illegal take of wildlife; or

(d) Has had his or her hunting or fishing license suspended for a wildlife violation.

(9) A person who is denied a falconry capture permit pursuant to subsection (8) may appeal the decision through a contested case hearing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 9-1980, f. & ef. 2-27-80; FWC 8-1981, f. & ef. 2-26-81; FWC 14-1982, f. & ef. 2-25-82; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 8-1986, f. & ef. 3-6-86; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; FWC 40-1991, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-91; FWC 33-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-92; FWC 116-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; FWC 30-1993, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-93; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 11-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08; DFW 19-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-29-08; DFW 152-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 25-2009(Temp), f. 3-10-09, cert. ef. 5-15-09 thru 8-31-09; Administrative correction 9-29-09; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 147-2009, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-09; DFW 4-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-11; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 21-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-055-0037

#### Peregrine Falcon Capture Permit

(1) Capture permit applications for peregrine falcons may be submitted to the Department beginning January 1st but must be received no later than March 1st of each year. The Department will issue peregrine falcon capture permits by way of a lottery draw pursuant to OAR 635-055-0037.

(2) The Department will not accept a permit application from any person who:

(a) Is awaiting prosecution for, or has been convicted of, any violation of the animal cruelty or animal abuse laws;

(b) Is awaiting prosecution for, or has been convicted of, a wildlife violation involving the illegal take of wildlife;

(c) Is awaiting prosecution for, or has been convicted of, aiding in the illegal take of wildlife; or

(d) Has had his or her hunting or fishing license suspended for a wildlife violation.

(3) A \$23.00 application fee (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) must be submitted with the application. Application fees are nonrefundable, whether or not an applicant is successful in the drawing.

(4) Peregrine capture permit applications (including fees) must be submitted to the Department's Salem headquarters office no later than March 1 each year.

(a) If hand delivered, an application must be received at Department headquarters office (4034 Fairview Industrial Drive, SE, Salem, OR, 97302-1142) by 5:00 p.m. on March 1.

(b) If sent via postal mail, an application must be postmarked no later than March 1.

(5) If an applicant violates any of the following restrictions, the Department will remove his or her application from the drawing.

(a) An applicant may submit only one peregrine capture permit application per capture season.

(b) An applicant must submit a completed application containing name, license number, address, and phone number.

(6) The Department will conduct the lottery to award peregrine falcon capture permits by drawing names of eligible entrants at random. To participate in the lottery, a person must:

(a) If an Oregon resident possess a current Master Falconers license as per OAR 635-055-0002; or

(b) If a nonresident possess a Master Falconers license from a state having a federally approved falconry program.

(7) (a) During each year's lottery, the Department will draw nine Oregon resident applications and two alternates, plus one non-resident application and a non-resident alternate.

(b) The Department will notify successful applicants and alternates by mail. If the applicant does not reply in writing (mail, fax, or email) within 10 calendar days, the applicant will be disqualified and the Department will offer the permit to the next alternate. If neither alternate replies in the required time, the permit will not be issued. If no qualified nonresident applies for or accepts a peregrine falcon take permit, the permit will be allocated to a qualified resident applicant drawn next in sequence in the lottery draw.

(8) If a permit holder violates any of these rules or permit conditions, the Department will invalidate his or her peregrine capture permit. Taking of a peregrine falcon without a valid permit is a violation of these rules and is therefore an unlawful taking.

(a) Up to ten permits will be made available annually by the department to eligible master falconers; nine such permits will be issued to resident falconers in good standing

(b) Successful resident applicants will be authorized to take a nestling from a natural nest site, or they may also accept a young peregrine falcon taken by persons (authorized by the Department) from man-made structures (but only where nestlings need to be removed from a nest during management or operational activities on the structures). Alternatively, the permit holder may take a post-fledgling bird.

(c) Of the number of permits available for issuance annually, the Department will make one such permit available to a nonresident. The nonresident permit holder may only accept a nestling peregrine falcon taken by persons (authorized by the Department) from man-made structures (but only where nestlings need to be removed from a nest during management or operational activities on the structures). Alternatively, the permit holder may take a post-fledgling bird.

(9) Each permit will include conditions crafted by the Department on a case by case basis to address the capture proposal and include conditions considered appropriate by the Department. The following general conditions apply to all peregrine falcon capture permits:

(a) Young falcons may be removed from their eyries (nests) between May 15th and June 30th but only when between 15 and 24 days of age. At least one nestling must be left in each eyrie prior to fledging.

(A) Prior to entering any nest, a permit holder must monitor each potential nest site to assess the presence and occupancy of nesting peregrine falcons and determine the chronology of nestlings

in the selected nest(s) by following a protocol and completing a form provided by the Department.

(B) Permit-holders must contact in person or by phone Falconry Program staff at Salem Headquarters at least seven (7) days prior to proposed nest entry.

(C) The permit holder must be present when the nestling is being removed from the eyrie.

(b) A post-fledgling peregrine falcon may be taken (trapped) by a permitted master falconer during the time period between when the falcon first flies from its nest through August 31st. The permit holder must be present at all times whenever a trap is in operation while attempting to take a post-fledgling peregrine falcon.

(c) Each permit holder who takes a peregrine falcon from the wild must report the sex and precise capture location to the Department within five days following capture by providing a clearly marked map with sufficient labels and information to determine location. If the falconer later determines that the sex of any peregrine falcon taken was reported incorrectly, then the falconer must submit a corrected report as soon as possible after discovering the error.

(d) Permit holders must band each peregrine falcon taken with a band provided by the Department.

(e) After a captured falcon reaches 30 days of age, the permit holder must pluck breast feathers from the falcon and submit them to the Department along with the written record of the precise location of where the bird was taken from in the wild.

(10) Upon taking the raptor authorized, the permit holder must immediately validate the permit by recording the date, species, sex, county, and capture method and signing his or her name in the space provided. At the time of capture, the permit holder must affix the permanent plastic band, issued with the permit, to one leg of the bird. Within five business days of capture, the permit holder must take the bird to a Department office to have the permit certified.

(11) Peregrine falcon capture permits are not transferable.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 152-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 147-2009, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-09; DFW 4-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-11; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 21-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

## 635-055-0040

### Banding and Identification of Raptors

(1) All raptor species listed in 50 CFR §21.29 (c)(7) captured from the wild and held in captivity shall bear an identifying band approved by the Department. Goshawks, Harris' hawks (*Parabuteo unicinctus*), Gyrfalcons and peregrine falcons shall be banded with a permanent numbered U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service leg band.

(2) All captive bred raptors must be banded with a seamless band or other federally authorized band in accordance with 50 CFR §21.29(c)(7)(ii) and §21.30.

(3) Raptor bands shall not be altered, removed, or replaced without permission of the Department. The band shall not be defaced or counterfeited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

## 635-055-0045

### Capture Methods

All traps, nets, harnessed bait for raptors or other implements used to capture raptors shall be marked with the name and address of the user. Capture devices shall be attended at all times, except Swedish Goshawk traps which shall be checked every eight hours. Use of steel jawed traps or jump traps is prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02

### 635-055-0050

#### Capture Season

Young raptors of the year may be taken (unless otherwise limited in the permit) May through February (the "capture season").

**EXCEPTION:** Great horned owl nestlings may be taken February through June.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 19-1979, f. & ef. 5-8-79; FWC 9-1980, f. & ef. 2-27-80; FWC 8-1981, f. & ef. 2-26-81; FWC 14-1982, f. & ef. 2-25-82; FWC 16-1982, f. & ef. 3-22-82; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 7-1984, f. & ef. 2-29-84; FWC 12-1985, f. & ef. 3-6-85; FWC 8-1986, f. & ef. 3-6-86; FWC 8-1987, f. & ef. 2-25-87; FWC 11-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 11-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-8-89; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; FWC 40-1991, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-91; FWC 33-1992(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-11-92; FWC 116-1992, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-92; FWC 30-1993, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-93; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-055-0055

#### Release of Any Raptor

Falconry birds may be released from a motor-propelled vehicle for the purpose of performing bird abatement, training raptors, or hunting with raptors.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-055-0060

#### Reports

**Annual Report** — All licensed falconers shall submit an annual report not later than January 15 each year disclosing the number of raptors possessed, and any changes in personal contact information including address, phone number and email updates. For master and general falconers, the report must also indicate whether the falconer is willing to sponsor an apprentice falconer, plus the names of any apprentices the falconer currently sponsors. Failure to submit an annual report by January 15 may lead to suspension of the falconry license and the ability to hold raptors.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-055-0070

#### Revocation of License and Permits

(1) The Department may revoke a falconry license or permit if the holder is convicted of, or admits to a violation of, any wildlife law, or any rule, order or permit issued under the wildlife laws. Upon revocation, the Department may seize any raptors held for the purpose of falconry.

(2) Failure to comply with permit conditions is grounds for revocation or suspension of a capture permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 170, f. 12-23-77, ef. 1-1-78; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; DFW 33-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 147-2009, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-09

### 635-055-0075

#### Disposition of Accidentally Killed Wildlife

If a falconer's raptor kills any native prey species unintentionally (including a game animal taken outside of a regular hunting season) the falconer:

(1) May allow his or her raptor to feed on the animal, but may not take the animal into possession;

(2) Must report take of any federally listed threatened or endangered species to the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service State Office or appropriate U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service field office nearest to the location in which the take occurred; and

(3) Must report to the Department's program staff within five days the take of any species taken outside of regular hunting season and any migratory birds, state threatened or endangered or regulated

birds. The report must include name of the species taken, date, number taken and approximate location. The information may be submitted by phone, mail, fax, email, or in person.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 8-1981, f. & ef. 2-26-81; FWC 11-1983, f. & ef. 3-24-83; FWC 19-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-28-90; DFW 11-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08; DFW 19-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-29-08; DFW 109-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

## DIVISION 56

### IMPORTATION, POSSESSION, CONFINEMENT, TRANSPORTATION AND SALE OF NONNATIVE WILDLIFE

### 635-056-0000

#### Purpose and General Information

The purpose of these rules is to protect Oregon's native wildlife. These rules aim for this goal by regulating human actions involving nonnative wildlife (whether those actions involve trade in nonnative wildlife or involve interaction with nonnative species in the wild). The rules allow private use or ownership of nonnative species to the extent that they do not pose a significant risk of harm to native species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 99-1998, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-98; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-00; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 114-2008, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-08; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 20-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14

### 635-056-0002

#### Taxonomy

(1) In the matter of scientific taxonomic nomenclature and common names the following are authoritative:

(a) Mammals — Wilson, D. E. and D. M. Reeder, Editors. 2005. *Mammal Species of the World. A Taxonomic and Geographic Reference*. 3rd Edition. Johns Hopkins University Press

(b) Birds — Clements, J.F. 2007. *The Clements Checklist of Birds of the World, Sixth Edition*. Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

(c) Amphibians and Reptiles — Frank, N. and E. Ramus. 1996. *A Complete Guide to Scientific and Common Names of Reptiles and Amphibians of the World*. N G Publishing, Pottsville, Pennsylvania.

(d) Fish (except subfamily Serrisalminae) — Nelson, J.S. et al. 2004. *Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico*. 6th Edition. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 29. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland; Robbins, C.L. et al. 1991. *World Fishes Important to North Americans*. Special Publication 21. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland; Subfamily Serrisalminae: Reis, R.E., S. Kullander and C. Ferraris, Jr., Editors. 2003. *Check List of the Freshwater Fishes of South and Central America*. ERIDUCRS. Porto Alegre, Brazil.

(e) Mollusks — Turgeon, D.D. 1998. *Common and Scientific Names of Aquatic Invertebrates from the United States and Canada: Mollusks*, 2nd Edition. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 26. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

(f) Crustaceans (except whiteleg shrimp) — McLaughlin, P.A. 2005. *Common and Scientific Names of Aquatic Invertebrates from the United States and Canada: Crustaceans*, American Fisheries Society Special Publication 31. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland. Whiteleg shrimp: Holthius, L.B. 1980. *Shrimps and Prawns of the World: An Annotated Catalogue of Species of Interest to Fisheries*. Food and Agriculture Organization Fisheries Synopsis no. 125, vol. 1.

(2) If the taxonomic status of individual species is changed through subsequent publications scientific taxonomy shall remain



as cited in 635-056 for the purposes of implementing and enforcing 635-056-0000 through 635-056-0150.

(3) "The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species" International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), [www.iucnredlist.org](http://www.iucnredlist.org)  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
Hist.: DFW 20-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 131-2014, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-14

### 635-056-0010

#### Definitions

For the purposes of these rules, the definitions in ORS 496.004 and OAR 635-045-0002 apply. In addition, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Aquaria" means any tanks, pools, ponds, bowls or other containers intended for and capable of holding or maintaining live fish and from which there is no outfall to any waters of this state.

(2) "Aquaria Fish" means any fish, shellfish or marine invertebrates legally acquired and sold in the pet store trade, except game fish, state or federally protected threatened and endangered species and those species listed as Prohibited or Controlled.

(3) "Commercial Fur Farm" means any operation which raises captive fox (*Vulpes vulpes* or *Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) or mink (*Mustela vison*) for profit and possesses 10 or more animals.

(4) "Controlled Species" means wildlife that the commission has placed on the Controlled list.

(5) "Domestic" means those animals which are identified in OAR 635-056-0020 (Domestic or Otherwise Exempt Animals).

(6) Except where used in reference to ORS chapter 609, "Exotic" means a wildlife species not native to Oregon; foreign or introduced.

(7) "Hold" means any form of possession or control of an animal, gamete, or hybrid thereof.

(8) "Hybrid" means any animal, gamete or egg that is produced by crossing at least one wild individual of a species with any other species or subspecies.

(9) "Import/importation" means to bring or cause live wildlife to be transported into Oregon by any means.

(10) "Introduced" means a species, subspecies or populations which occur in Oregon because of human action or intervention, rather than natural (nonhuman) colonization or immigration.

(11) "Live Foodfish" means any fish or marine invertebrate legally acquired and held in aquaria or packaged live and sold in the wholesale or retail trade for human consumption, except game fish, state or federally protected threatened and endangered species and those species listed as Prohibited or Controlled.

(12) "Marine invertebrate" means any marine invertebrate species commonly sold in the wholesale or retail trade for human consumption, or commonly found in the ornamental aquarium trade.

(13) "Native" means species, subspecies or populations which occur currently or historically in Oregon through natural (i.e. non-human) colonization or immigration, rather than by human action or intervention.

(14) "Nonnative" means a wildlife species not native to Oregon; foreign or introduced.

(15) "Noncontrolled Species" means wildlife that the commission has placed on the Noncontrolled list.

(16) "Prohibited Species" means wildlife that the commission has placed on the Prohibited list.

(17) "Species" means a unit of classification of animals which are capable of interbreeding and producing fertile offspring.

(18) "Subspecies" means a unit of classification of animals within a species which show differences in size, color or form as a result of being partially or completely reproductively isolated from other populations of the species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 122-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-07; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11

### 635-056-0020

#### Animals Exempt from These Rules

Pursuant to the definition of "wildlife," the following species are not subject to these rules because they are not "wild": SPECIES — SCIENTIFIC NAME

(1) Alpaca, Guanaco, Llama — *Lama glama*.

(2) Ass, Burro, Donkey — *Equus asinus*.

(3) Bison — *Bison bison*.

(4) Camel — *Camelus bactrianus* and *C. dromedarius*.

(5) Cat (all domestic breeds) — *Felis catus*.

(6) Cattle and Yak — *Bos species*.

(7) Chinchilla — *Chinchilla laniger*.

(8) Dog (all domestic breeds) — *Canis familiaris*.

(9) European Rabbit — *Oryctolagus cuniculus*.

(10) Ferret (European polecat) — *Mustela putorius*.

(11) Gerbil (Mongolian Jird) — *Meriones unguiculatus*.

(12) Goat — *Capra hircus*.

(13) Guinea pig — *Cavia porcellus*.

(14) Common Hamster — *Cricetus cricetus*.

(15) Horse — *Equus caballus*.

(16) Mouse (House mouse) — *Mus musculus*.

(17) Mule and Hinny — *Equus asinus* x *E. caballus*.

(18) Rat — *Rattus norvegicus* and *R. rattus*.

(19) Sheep — *Ovis aries* and hybrids of *O. aries* with *O. aries orientalis*, hybrids of *O. aries* with *Ammotragus lervia*, and hybrids of *O. aries* with *Pseudois nayaur*.

(20) Swine — *Sus scrofa domestica* (includes pot-bellied pigs)

(21) Vicuña — *Vicugna vicugna*.

(22) Cassowary — *Casuarus species*.

(23) Chicken — *Gallus gallus*.

(24) Ducks and Geese (morphologically distinct from wild waterfowl; except Egyptian geese and Mute swans).

(25) Emu — *Dromaius novaehollandiae*.

(26) Guinea fowl — *Numida meleagris*.

(27) Ostrich — *Struthio camelus*.

(28) Parrots, Parakeets, Lories, and Cockatoos — Psittaciforme (All species).

(29) Peafowl — *Pavo cristatus*.

(30) Pigeon or Rock dove — *Columba livia*.

(31) Rhea — *Rhea americana* and *R. pennata*.

(32) Turkey (morphologically distinct from wild turkey) — *Meleagris gallopavo*.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 21-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98; DFW 99-1998, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-98; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-00; DFW 122-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-07; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11

### 635-056-0030

#### Exclusions

The Oregon Department of Agriculture regulates the keeping of certain animals pursuant to ORS 609.305 to 609.335. However, the commission does regulate the release, hunting and other activities not associated with the keeping of these animals, as provided in the commission's statutes and administrative rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96

Importation

635-056-0040

Requirements for Importation and Possession of Live Wildlife

For species, subspecies or hybrids listed as Prohibited or those species not yet classified, a permit will not be issued allowing the importation and possession of live wildlife, except to American Zoo and Aquarium Association (AZA) accredited facilities, colleges, universities and those facilities which can demonstrate compliance with standards as provided in OAR 635-056-0050(2). For species, subspecies or hybrids listed as Controlled, an importation permit may be required as set forth by the commission. For species, subspecies or hybrids listed as Noncontrolled, no ODFW importation permit is required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242  
Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 72-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 106-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-04 thru 4-15-05; Administrative correction 4-20-05

635-056-0050

Prohibited Species

(1) Except as otherwise provided in these rules or other rules of the commission, live wildlife listed below may not be imported, possessed, sold, purchased, exchanged or transported in the state:

(a) Prohibited Mammals: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:

(A) Order Artiodactyla:

(i) Sheep, Goats, Chamois, Tahr — Bovidae — Subfamily Caprinae; All species and hybrids except:

(I) *Capra hircus*;

(II) *Ovis aries*;

(III) hybrids of *Ovis aries* with *O. a. orientalis*; hybrids of *O. aries* with *Ammotragus lervia*; and hybrids of *O. aries* with *Pseudois nayaur*;

(ii) Wildebeest — Bovidae — *Connochaetes* All species and hybrids;

(iii) Central Asian gazelles — Bovidae — *Procapra* All species and hybrids;

(iv) Wild boar — Suidae — *Sus scrofa* (except *Sus scrofa domesticus*).

(B) Order Carnivora:

(i) Wild canids — Canidae — All native species. However, fox (*Vulpes vulpes* and *Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) are exempt from this prohibition if when part of a commercial fur farming operation or for wildlife rehabilitation purposes by a licensed wildlife rehabilitator;

(ii) Mongooses — Herpestidae — All species and hybrids;

(iii) North American Otter, Eastern subspecies — Mustelidae — *Lontra canadensis latrix*.

(iv) Asian Small-clawed Otter — Mustelidae — *Lutrinae* *Aonyx cinerea*.

(v) Civets and Genets — Viverridae — All species and hybrids (except *Arctictis binturong*).

(C) Order Chiroptera: Bats — All families except *Pteropodidae* — All species and hybrids.

(D) Order Cingulata: Nine-banded armadillo — *Dasypodidae* — *Dasypus novemcinctus*.

(E) Order Dasyuromorphia:

(i) Broad-footed marsupial mice — *Dasyuridae* — *Antechinus* All species and hybrids;

(ii) Brush-tailed marsupial mice — *Dasyuridae* — *Phascogale* All species and hybrids;

(iii) Dunnant — *Dasyuridae* — *Sminthopsis* All species and hybrids.

(F) Order Didelphimorphia: Virginia opossum — *Didelphidae* — *Didelphis virginiana*.

(G) Order Diprotodontia:

(i) Common brushtail — *Phalangeridae* — *Trichosurus vulpecula*;

(ii) Common ringtail — *Pseudocheiridae* — *Pseudocheirus peregrinus*.

(H) Order Erinaceomorpha: Eurasian hedgehogs — *Erinaceidae* — *Erinaceus europaeus*, *E. concolor*, *E. amurensis*.

(I) Order Lagomorpha:

(i) Hares and Jackrabbits — *Leporidae* — *Lepus* All nonnative species and hybrids;

(ii) Cottontails — *Leporidae* — *Sylvilagus* All nonnative species and hybrids.

(J) Order Rodentia:

(i) Argentine Plains viscacha — *Chinchillidae* — *Lagostomus maximus*;

(ii) Chinese jumping mouse — *Dipodidae* — *Eozapus setchuanus*;

(iii) Desert jerboas — *Dipodidae* — *Jaculus* All species and hybrids;

(iv) Kangaroo rats — *Heteromyidae* — *Dipodomys* All nonnative species except *D. deserti* and *D. spectabilis*;

(v) Pale kangaroo mouse — *Heteromyidae* — *Microdipodops pallidus*;

(vi) Pocket mice — *Heteromyidae* — *Perognathus* All nonnative species and hybrids;

(vii) Capybara — *Hydrochaeridae* — *Hydrochaeris hydrochaeris*;

(viii) Old world porcupines — *Hystriidae* — *Hystrix africae australis*, *H. cristata*, and *H. indica*;

(ix) Mouse-like hamster — *Muridae* — *Calomyscus* All species and hybrids;

(x) Rat-like hamsters — *Muridae* — *Cricetulus* All species and hybrids;

(xi) Bushy-tailed jird — *Muridae* — *Sekeetamys calurus*;

(xii) Nutria (Coypu) — *Myocastoridae* — *Myocastor coypus*;

(xiii) Fat dormouse — *Myoxidae* — *Glis glis*;

(xiv) Hazel dormouse — *Myoxidae* — *Muscardinus avellanarius*;

(xv) Antelope ground squirrels — *Sciuridae* — *Ammospermophilus* All nonnative species and hybrids except *A. harrisi*;

(xvi) Tricolored squirrels — *Sciuridae* — *Callosciurus* All species and hybrids except *C. prevostii*;

(xvii) Prairie dogs — *Sciuridae* — *Cynomys* All species and hybrids;

(xviii) Southern flying squirrel — *Sciuridae* — *Glaucomys volans*;

(xix) Marmots — *Sciuridae* — *Marmota* All nonnative species and hybrids;

(xx) Giant flying squirrel — *Sciuridae* — *Petaurista* All species and hybrids;

(xxi) Eastern gray squirrel — *Sciuridae* — *Sciurus carolinensis*;

(xxii) Eastern fox squirrel — *Sciuridae* — *Sciurus niger*;

(xxiii) Eurasian red squirrel — *Sciuridae* — *Sciurus vulgaris*;

(xxiv) Ground squirrels — *Sciuridae* — *Spermophilus* All nonnative species and hybrids except *S. adocetus*, *S. annulatus*, *S. atricapillus*, *S. madrensis*, *S. mexicanus*, *S. mohavensis*, *S. perotensis*, and *S. tereticaudus*;

(xxv) Chipmunks — *Sciuridae* — *Tamias* All nonnative species and hybrids;

(xxvi) African ground squirrels — *Sciuridae* — *Xerus* All species and hybrids.

(b) Prohibited Birds: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:

(A) Order Anseriformes: Egyptian goose — *Anatidae* — *Alopochen aegyptiaca*.

(B) Order Charadriiformes: Spotted thick-knee — *Burhinidae* — *Burhinus capensis*.

(C) Order Coraciiformes:

(i) Malachi teal kingfisher — *Alcedinidae* — *Alcedo cristata*;

(ii) Laughing kookaburra — *Alcedinidae* — *Dacelo novaeguineae*.

(D) Order Passeriformes:

(i) Yellowhammer — *Emberizidae* — *Emberiza citrinella*;

(ii) European greenfinch — *Fringillidae* — *Carduelis chloris*;

- (iii) Chaffinch — Fringillidae — *Fringilla coelops*.  
(c) Prohibited Amphibians: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:  
(A) Order Caudata:  
(i) Tiger salamander — Ambystomatidae — *Ambystoma tigrinum* All nonnative sub-species;  
(ii) Amphiumas — Amphiumidae — All species and hybrids;  
(iii) Giant salamanders and Hellbenders — Cryptobranchidae — All species and hybrids;  
(iv) American giant salamanders — Dicamptodontidae — All nonnative species and hybrids;  
(v) Asian salamanders — Hynobiidae — *Ranodon* All species and hybrids;  
(vi) Shovel-nosed salamander — Plethodontidae — *Leurognathus marmoratus*;  
(vii) Waterdogs — Proteidae — *Necturus* All species and hybrids;  
(viii) Firebelly newts — Salamandridae — *Cynops* All species and hybrids;  
(ix) European Mountain or Brook salamanders — Salamandridae — *Euproctus* All species and hybrids;  
(x) Caucasus or Spine-tailed salamanders — Salamandridae — *Mertensiella* All species and hybrids;  
(xi) Red-spotted or Eastern newt — Salamandridae — *Notophthalmus viridescens*;  
(xii) Chinese newts — Salamandridae — *Pachytriton* All species and hybrids;  
(xiii) Warty newts — Salamandridae — *Paramesotriton* All species and hybrids;  
(xiv) Ribbed newts — Salamandridae — *Pleurodeles* All species and hybrids;  
(xv) Fire salamanders — Salamandridae — *Salamandra* All species and hybrids;  
(xvi) Roughskin newts — Salamandridae — *Taricha rivularis* and *T. torosa*;  
(xvii) Alpine newts — Salamandridae — *Triturus* All species and hybrids;  
(xviii) Crocodile newts — Salamandridae — *Tylotriton* All species and hybrids;  
(xix) Sirens — Sirenidae — All species and hybrids.  
(B) Order Anura:  
(i) Fire-bellied toads — Bombinatoridae — *Bombina* All species and hybrids;  
(ii) True toads — Bufonidae — *Bufo* All nonnative species and hybrids except *Bufo marinus*;  
(iii) Midwife toads — Discoglossidae — *Alytes* All species and hybrids;  
(iv) Painted frogs — Discoglossidae — *Discoglossus* All species and hybrids;  
(v) Cricket frog — Hylidae — *Acris* All species and hybrids;  
(vi) European tree frog — Hylidae — *Hyla arborea*;  
(vii) Cope's gray tree frog — Hylidae — *Hyla chrysoscelis*;  
(viii) Green tree frog — Hylidae — *Hyla cinerea*;  
(ix) Mediterranean tree frog — Hylidae — *Hyla meridionalis*;  
(x) Gray tree frog — Hylidae — *Hyla versicolor*;  
(xi) Chorus frog — Hylidae — *Pseudacris* All nonnative species and hybrids;  
(xii) Australian froglets — Myobatrachidae — *Crinia* All species and hybrids;  
(xiii) Australian swamp frogs — Myobatrachidae — *Limnodynastes* All species and hybrids;  
(xiv) Barred frogs — Myobatrachidae — *Mixophyes* All species and hybrids;  
(xv) Spadefoot toads — Pelobatidae — All nonnative species and hybrids;  
(xvi) African clawed frog — Pipidae — *Xenopus* All species and hybrids;  
(xvii) African bull frog — Ranidae — *Pyxicephalus* All species and hybrids;  
(xviii) Siberian frog — Ranidae — *Rana altaica*;  
(xix) Khabarovsk frog — Ranidae — *Rana amurensis*;  
(xx) Crawfish frog — Ranidae — *Rana areolata*;  
(xxi) Swedish swamp frog — Ranidae — *Rana arvalis*;  
(xxii) Asian frog — Ranidae — *Rana asiatica*;  
(xxiii) Rio Grande leopard frog — Ranidae — *Rana berlandieri*;  
(xxiv) Plains leopard frog — Ranidae — *Rana blairi*;  
(xxv) Caucasus frog — Ranidae — *Rana camerani*;  
(xxvi) Inkiapo frog — Ranidae — *Rana chensinensis*;  
(xxvii) Toudaohe frog — Ranidae — *Rana chevronta*;  
(xxviii) Green frog — Ranidae — *Rana clamitans*;  
(xxix) Spring frog — Ranidae — *Rana dalmatina*;  
(xxx) Dybowski's frog — Ranidae — *Rana dybowskii*;  
(xxxi) Stream frog — Ranidae — *Rana graeca*;  
(xxxii) Pig frog — Ranidae — *Rana grylio*;  
(xxxiii) River frog — Ranidae — *Rana heckscheri*;  
(xxxiv) Turkish frog — Ranidae — *Rana holtzi*;  
(xxxv) Iberian frog — Ranidae — *Rana iberica*;  
(xxxvi) Agile frog — Ranidae — *Rana japonica*;  
(xxxvii) Italian agile frog — Ranidae — *Rana latastei*;  
(xxxviii) Kokarit or Taipa frog — Ranidae — *Rana longicrus*;  
(xxxix) Brusa frog — Ranidae — *Rana macrocnemis*;  
(xl) Nikko frog — Ranidae — *Rana ornativentris*;  
(xli) Pickeral frog — Ranidae — *Rana palustris*;  
(xlii) Mink frog — Ranidae — *Rana septentrionalis*;  
(xliii) Wood frog — Ranidae — *Rana sylvatica*;  
(xliv) Tago frog — Ranidae — *Rana tagoe*;  
(xlv) European common frog — Ranidae — *Rana temporaria*;  
(xlvi) Tushima frog — Ranidae — *Rana tsushimensis*;  
(xlvii) Carpenter frog — Ranidae — *Rana virgatipes*.  
(d) Prohibited Reptiles: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:  
(A) Order Testudines:  
(i) Snapping turtle — Chelydridae — All species and hybrids;  
(ii) Chinese pond turtle — Emydidae — *Chinemys* All species and hybrids;  
(iii) Pond turtle — Emydidae — *Clemmys* All nonnative species;  
(iv) Painted turtle — Emydidae — *Chrysemys* All nonnative sub-species;  
(v) European pond turtle — Emydidae — *Emys orbicularis*;  
(vi) Blanding's turtle — Emydidae — *Emydoidea blandingii*;  
(vii) Map turtle — Emydidae — *Gratemys* All species and hybrids;  
(viii) Asian pond turtle — Emydidae — *Mauremys* All species and hybrids;  
(ix) Pond slider — Emydidae — *Pseudemys* and *Trachemys* All species and hybrids;  
(x) Common musk turtle — Kinosternidae — *Kinosternon odoratum*;  
(xi) Common mud turtle — Kinosternidae — *Kinosternon subrubrum*;  
(xii) North American soft shell — Trionychidae — *Apalone* All species and hybrids;  
(xiii) African soft shell — Trionychidae — *Trionyx triunguis*.  
(B) Order Squamata (Suborder Lacertilia):  
(i) Slow worm — Anguidae — *Anguis fragilis*;  
(ii) Armored Glass lizard — Anguidae — *Ophisaurus apodus*;  
(iii) Sand lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta agilis*;  
(iv) Jewelled lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta lepida*;  
(v) Iberian Mountain lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta monticola*;  
(vi) Meadow lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta praticola*;  
(vii) Iberian Emerald lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta schreiberi*;  
(viii) Balkan Emerald lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta trilineata*;  
(ix) Emerald lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta viridis*;  
(x) Viviparous lizard — Lacertidae — *Lacerta vivipara*;  
(xi) Erhard's Wall lizard — Lacertidae — *Podarcis erhardi*;  
(xii) Iberian Wall lizard — Lacertidae — *Podarcis hispanica*;  
(xiii) Common Wall lizard — Lacertidae — *Podarcis muralis*;  
(xiv) Crocodile lizard — Xenosauridae — *Shinisaurus crocodilurus*.  
(C) Order Squamata (Suborder Serpentes):  
(i) Brown tree snake — Colubridae — *Boiga irregularis*;



- (ii) Black-necked spitting cobra — Elapidae — *Naja nigricollis*;
- (iii) Cape cobra — Elapidae — *Naja nivea*;
- (iv) Copperheads and cottonmouths — Viperidae — *Agkistrodon* All species and hybrids;
- (v) Puff adders — Viperidae — *Bitis* All species and hybrids except *Bitis gabonica* and *B. nasicornis*;
- (vi) Lanceheads — Viperidae — *Bothrops* All species and hybrids;
- (vii) Palm pit vipers — Viperidae — *Bothriechis* All species and hybrids;
- (viii) Rattlesnakes — Viperidae — All nonnative species and hybrids except *Crotalus aquilus*, *C. basiliscus*, *C. durissus*, *C. intermedius*, *C. polystictus*, *C. pusillus*, *C. tortugensis*, *C. triseriatus*, *C. unicolor*, and *C. vegrandis*;
- (ix) Mid-east vipers — Viperidae — *Daboia* All species and hybrids;
- (x) Pygmy rattlesnake — Viperidae — *Sistrurus catenatus*;
- (xi) Asian pit vipers — Viperidae — *Trimeresurus* All species and hybrids;
- (xii) Wagler's palm viper — Viperidae — *Tropidolaemus wagleri*;
- (xiii) Sand vipers — Viperidae — *Vipera* All species and hybrids.
- (e) Prohibited Fish: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:
  - (A) Order Amiiformes: Bowfin — Amiidae — *Amia calva*.
  - (B) Order Cypriniformes:
    - (i) Piranha or Caribe — Characidae subfamily Serrasalminae commonly known as caribe or piranha — All species and hybrids except carnivorous species of *Pygocentrus*, *Serrasalmus* or *Pristobrycon* pursuant to ORS 498.242;
    - (ii) Walking catfish (ORS 498.242) — Clariidae — All species and hybrids;
    - (iii) Oriental weatherfish — Cobitidae — *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus*;
    - (iv) Ide — Cyprinidae — *Leuciscus idus*;
    - (v) Rudd — Cyprinidae — *Scardinius erythrophthalmus*.
    - (vi) Asian carp — Cyprinidae — *Hypophthalmichthys* All species and hybrids;
    - (vii) Black carp — Cyprinidae — *Mylopharyngodon piceus*
  - (C) Order Lepisosteiformes: Gar — Lepisosteidae — All species and hybrids.
  - (D) Order Perciformes:
    - (i) Snakehead — Channidae — *Channa* All species and hybrids;
    - (ii) Round goby — Gobiidae — *Neogobius melanostomus*;
    - (iii) Ruffe — Percidae — *Gymnocephalus cernuus*;
    - (iv) Zander or Pike-perch — Percidae — *Sander lucioperca*.
  - (E) Order Salmoniformes: Pikes, Pickerel, Muskellunge — Esocidae — All species and hybrids except tiger muskellunge (*Esox lucius* X *Esox masquinongy*) in Phillips Reservoir located in Baker County
- (f) Prohibited Mollusks Common Name — Family — Genus/species:
  - (A) Order Bivalvia:
    - (i) Asian clam — Corbiculidae — All species;
    - (ii) Zebra mussel, Quagga mussel — Dreissenidae — All species (whether live or dead).
  - (B) Order Neogastropoda: Japanese oyster drill — Muricidae — *Ceratostoma inornatum*.
  - (C) Order Architaenioglossa:
    - (i) Chinese mystery snail — Viviparidae — *Cipangopaludina chinensis*.
    - (ii) Japanese mystery snail — Viviparidae — *Cipangopaludina japonica*
  - (g) Prohibited Crustaceans Common Name — Family — Genus/species: Order Decapoda:
    - (A) Chinese mitten crab — Grapsidae — *Eriocheir* All species;
    - (B) Blue crab — Portunidae — *Callinectes sapidus*;

(2) The department may issue a permit for the importation, possession, sale, purchase, exchange or intrastate transportation of prohibited species and those species not yet classified if the department finds that the following standards have been met:

- (a) The facility is constructed to minimize escape of prohibited species;
- (b) There are adequate security and safety programs and procedures which minimize the possibility of escape;
- (c) There is adequate record keeping to aid in tracking of confined animals or recovery of escaped animals;
- (d) There are adequate procedures, equipment and trained staff to maximize capture of escaped animals;
- (e) Adequate veterinary care is provided to identify and minimize the spread of diseases; and
- (f) The applicant has a good reputation for care of animals and compliance with the wildlife laws.
- (g) Using forms provided by the department, persons or entities may apply for a permit under subsection (2) as follows:
  - (A) Facilities accredited by the American Zoo and Aquarium Association (AZA). Because the department finds that the current AZA accreditation process holds these facilities to standards equivalent to those in subsection (2), AZA accreditation shall be evidence that the department's standards for importation, possession, sale, purchase, exchange or intrastate transportation of prohibited species are met. To obtain a permit for these activities, AZA accredited facilities shall submit a completed application form and proof of accreditation.
  - (B) Universities and colleges. To obtain a permit, universities and colleges shall submit:
    - (i) A completed application form;
    - (ii) A written description of escape avoidance procedures and facilities; and
    - (iii) Identification of the time period(s) during which prohibited species will be held.
  - (C) Others. To apply for a permit, persons and entities other than universities, colleges and AZA accredited facilities shall submit:
    - (i) A completed application form; and
    - (ii) A completed Prohibited Species Questionnaire.
- (h) Satisfactory facilities inspections may be required prior to issuance of any permit.
 

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 16-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-13-97; FWC 41-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-23-97; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; FWC 72-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 21-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98; DFW 63-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 99-1998, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-98; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. 12-22-00; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 114-2008, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-08; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 115-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-31-12 thru 2-26-13; DFW 148-2012, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-12; DFW 20-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 131-2014, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-14

## 635-056-0060

### Noncontrolled Species

Except as otherwise provided in these rules or other rules of the commission, wildlife listed below may be imported, possessed, sold, purchased, exchanged or transported in the state without a permit:

- (1) Noncontrolled Mammals: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:
  - (a) Order Artiodactyla:
    - (A) Antelope and buffalo — Bovidae — All species except subfamily Caprinae and Procapha species;
    - (B) Giraffe and okapi — Giraffidae — All species;
  - (C) Pygmy hippopotamus — Hippopotamidae — Hexaprotodon liberiensis;
  - (D) Hippopotamus — Hippopotamidae — Hippopotamus amphibius;
  - (E) Peccary — Tayassuidae — All species;

- (F) Chevrotains — Tragulidae — All species.
- (b) Order Carnivora:
  - (A) Aardwolf — Hyaenidae — *Proteles cristatus*;
  - (B) Seals and sea lions — Otariidae — All nonnative species.
  - (C) Red/Lesser Panda — Procyonidae — *Ailurus fulgens*;
  - (D) Olingos — Procyonidae — *Bassaricyon* All species;
  - (E) Coati — Procyonidae — *Nasua* All species;
  - (F) Kinkajou — Procyonidae — *Potos flavus*;
  - (G) Binturong — Viverridae — *Arctictis binturong*.
- (c) Order Cetacea: Whales and dolphins — All families — All species.
- (d) Order Chiroptera: Old World fruit bats — Pteropodidae — All species.
- (e) Order Dasyuromorphia: Numbat — Myrmecobiidae — *Myrmecobius fasciatus*.
- (f) Order Dermoptera: Flying lemurs or colugos — Cynocephalidae — All species.
- (g) Order Didelphimorphia: Short-tailed opossums — Didelphinae — *Monodelphis* All species.
- (h) Order Diprotodontia:
  - (A) Feathertail glider — Acrobatidae — *Acrobates pygmaeus*;
  - (B) Kangaroos and wallabies — Macropodidae — All species;
  - (C) Striped possums — Petauridae — *Dactylopsila* All species;
  - (D) Sugar glider — Petauridae — *Petaurus breviceps*;
  - (E) Cuscuses — Phalangeridae — *Phalanger* All species.
- (i) Order Erinaceomorpha: Four-toed hedgehog — Erinaceidae — *Atelerix albiventris*.
- (j) Order Hyracoidea: Hyraxes — Procaviidae — All species.
- (k) Order Monotremata: Echidnas — Tachyglossidae — All species.
- (l) Order Peramelemorphia:
  - (A) Dry country bandicoots — Peramelidae — All species except *Isodon obesulus*, *Perameles gunnii*, and *P. nasuta*;
  - (B) Rainforest bandicoots — Peramelidae — All species.
- (m) Order Perissodactyla:
  - (A) Zebra and Asses — Equidae — *Equus* All species;
  - (B) Rhinoceros — Rhinocerotidae — All species;
  - (C) Tapirs — Tapiridae — All species.
- (n) Order Pholidota: Pangolins — Manidae — All species.
- (o) Order Pilosa:
  - (A) Three-toed tree sloths — Bradypodidae — All species;
  - (B) Two-toed tree sloths — Megalonychidae — All species;
  - (C) Anteaters — Myrmecophagidae — All species.
- (p) Order Proboscidea: Elephants — Elephantidae — All species.
- (q) Order Rodentia:
  - (A) Scaly-tailed squirrels — Anomaluridae — All species;
  - (B) Hutias — Capromyidae — All species;
  - (C) Mara (Patagonian hare) — Caviidae — *Dolichotis* All species;
  - (D) Mountain viscachas — Chinchillidae — *Lagidium* All species;
  - (E) Dwarf hamsters — Cricetidae — *Phodopus* All species
  - (F) Paca — Cuniculidae — *Cuniculus paca*;
  - (G) Agoutis — Dasyproctidae — *Dasyprocta* All species;
  - (H) Acouchis — Dasyproctidae — *Myoprocta* All species;
  - (I) Pacarana — Dinomyidae — *Dinomys branickii*;
  - (J) Prehensile-tailed Porcupines — Erethizontidae — *Coendou* All species;
  - (K) Kangaroo Rats — Heteromyidae — *Dipodomys deserti* and *D. spectabilis*;
  - (L) Brush-tailed porcupines — Hystricidae — *Atherurus* All species;
  - (M) Old world porcupines — Hystricidae — *Hystrix* All species except *H. africae australis*, *H. cristata*, and *H. indica*;
  - (N) Spiny mice — Muridae — *Acomys* All species;
  - (O) Crateromys (Bushy tailed cloud rats) — Muridae — *Crateromys* All species;
  - (P) African giant pouched rats — Muridae — *Cricetomys* All species;
  - (Q) African White-tailed rat — Muridae — *Mystromys albicaudatus*;
  - (R) Phloeomys (Slender tailed rats) — Muridae — *Phloeomys* All species;
  - (S) Degus — Octodontidae — *Octodon* All species;
  - (T) South African Springhare — Pedetidae — *Pedetes capensis*;
  - (U) Prevost's squirrel — Sciuridae — *Callosciurus prevostii*;
  - (V) African palm squirrels — Sciuridae — *Epixerus* All species;
  - (W) Pygmy flying squirrels — Sciuridae — *Petaurillus* All species;
  - (X) Oil palm squirrels — Sciuridae — *Protoxerus* All species;
  - (Y) Giant squirrels — Sciuridae — *Ratufa* All species.
- (r) Order Sirenia:
  - (A) Manatees — All families — All species.
- (s) Order Tubulidentata: Aardvark — Orycteropodidae — *Orycteropus afer*.
- (2) Noncontrolled Birds: Nothing in this subsection authorizes the importation, possession, sale, confinement or transportation of birds protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:
  - (a) Order Charadriiformes:
    - (A) Senegal thick-knee — Burhinidae — *Burhinus senegalensis*;
    - (B) Water thick-knee — Burhinidae — *Burhinus vermiculatus*.
  - (b) Order Coliiformes: Mousebirds and Collies — Coliidae — All species.
  - (c) Order Coraciiformes:
    - (A) Blue-winged kookaburra — Alcedinidae — *Dacelo leachii*;
    - (B) Woodland kingfisher — Alcedinidae — *Halcyon senegalensis*;
    - (C) African pygmy kingfisher — Alcedinidae — *Ispidina picta*;
    - (D) Hornbills — Bucerotidae — All species;
    - (E) Rollers — Coraciidae — All species;
    - (F) Bee-eaters — Meropidae — All species except *Merops apiaster*, *M. oreobates*, *M. pusillus*, and *Nyctornis athertoni*;
    - (G) Motmots — Momotidae — All species.
  - (d) Order Cuculiformes:
    - (A) White browed coucal — Centropodidae — *Centropus superciliosus burchelli*;
    - (B) Pheasant coucal — Centropodidae — *Centropus phasianinus*;
    - (C) Senegal coucal — Centropodidae — *Centropus senegalensis*;
    - (D) Greater coucal — Centropodidae — *Centropus sinensis*.
  - (E) Turacos, Plaintain eaters and Go-away birds — Musophagidae — All Species
  - (e) Order Galliformes:
    - (A) Curassows, guans, and chachalacas — Cracidae — All species except *Chamaepetes goudotii*, *Penelope montagnii*, and *P. superciliosus*;
    - (B) Megapodes — Megapodiidae — All species.
  - (f) Order Gruiformes:
    - (A) Trumpeters — Psophiidae — All species;
    - (B) Buttonquails and hemipodes — Turnicidae — All species.
  - (g) Order Passeriformes:
    - (A) Orange-breasted bunting — Cardinalidae — *Passerina leclancherii*;
    - (B) Cotingas — Cotingidae — All species;
    - (C) Red-crested finch — Emberizidae — *Coryphospingus cucullatus*;
    - (D) Pileated finch — Emberizidae — *Coryphospingus pileatus*;
    - (E) Yellow-breasted bunting — Emberizidae — *Emberiza aureola*;

- (F) Golden-breasted bunting — Emberizidae — *Emberiza flaviventris*;
- (G) Cinnamon-breasted bunting — Emberizidae — *Emberiza tahapisi*;
- (H) Yellow cardinal — Emberizidae — *Gubernatrix cristata*;
- (I) Black-crested finch — Emberizidae — *Lophospingus pusillus*;
- (J) Crested bunting — Emberizidae — *Melophus lathamii*;
- (K) Yellow-billed cardinal — Emberizidae — *Paroaria capitata*;
- (L) Red-crested cardinal — Emberizidae — *Paroaria coronata*;
- (M) Black-capped warbling finch — Emberizidae — *Poospiza melanoleuca*;
- (N) Saffron finch — Emberizidae — *Sicalis flaveola*;
- (O) Double-collared seedeater — Emberizidae — *Sporophila caerulea*;
- (P) Rusty-collared seedeater — Emberizidae — *Sporophila collaris*;
- (Q) Parrot-billed seedeater — Emberizidae — *Sporophila peruviana*;
- (R) Slate-colored seedeater — Emberizidae — *Sporophila schistacea*;
- (S) Swallow tanager — Emberizidae — *Tersina viridis*;
- (T) Cuban grassquit — Emberizidae — *Tiaris canorus*;
- (U) Blue-back grassquit — Emberizidae — *Volatinia jacarina*;
- (V) Waxbills, mannikins, munias — Estrilidae — All species;
- (W) Broadbills — Eurylaimidae — All species;
- (X) Black siskin — Fringillidae — *Carduelis atrata*;
- (Y) Linnet — Fringillidae — *Carduelis cannabina*;
- (Z) European goldfinch — Fringillidae — *Carduelis carduelis*;
- (AA) Red siskin — Fringillidae — *Carduelis cucullata*;
- (BB) Hooded siskin — Fringillidae — *Carduelis magellanica*;
- (CC) Yellow-breasted greenfinch — Fringillidae — *Carduelis spinoides*;
- (DD) European siskin — Fringillidae — *Carduelis spinus*;
- (EE) Yellow-rumped siskin — Fringillidae — *Carduelis uropygialis*;
- (FF) Yellow-bellied siskin — Fringillidae — *Carduelis xanthogastra*;
- (GG) Yellow-billed grosbeak — Fringillidae — *Eophona migratoria*;
- (HH) Japanese grosbeak — Fringillidae — *Eophona personata*;
- (II) Oriole finch — Fringillidae — *Linurgus olivaceus*;
- (JJ) Brown bullfinch — Fringillidae — *Pyrrhula nipalensis*;
- (KK) Eurasian bullfinch — Fringillidae — *Pyrrhula pyrrhula*;
- (LL) Black-throated island canary — Fringillidae — *Serinus atrogularis*;
- (MM) Island canary — Fringillidae — *Serinus canaria*;
- (NN) Yellow crowned canary — Fringillidae — *Serinus flaviventris*;
- (OO) White-rumped seedeater — Fringillidae — *Serinus leucopygius*;
- (PP) Yellow-fronted canary — Fringillidae — *Serinus mozambicus*;
- (QQ) European serin — Fringillidae — *Serinus serinus*;
- (RR) Long-tailed rosefinch — Fringillidae — *Uragus sibiricus*;
- (SS) Troupials and Allies — Icteridae — All nonnative species;
- (TT) Leafbirds and fairy bluebirds — Irenidae — All species;
- (UU) Honeyeaters — Meliphagidae — All species;
- (VV) Old World Flycatchers — Muscicapidae — *Copyschus* All species;
- (WW) Sunbirds — Nectariniidae — All species;
- (XX) Sudan sparrow — Passeridae — *Passer luteus*;
- (YY) Red-headed weaver — Ploceidae — *Anaplectes rubripes*;
- (ZZ) Yellow-crowned bishop — Ploceidae — *Euplectes afer*;
- (AAA) Red-collared widowbird — Ploceidae — *Euplectes ardens*;
- (BBB) Black-winged bishop — Ploceidae — *Euplectes hordeaceus*;
- (CCC) Jackson's widowbird — Ploceidae — *Euplectes jacksoni*;
- (DDD) Yellow-shouldered widowbird — Ploceidae — *Euplectes macrourus*;
- (EEE) Red bishop — Ploceidae — *Euplectes orix*;
- (FFF) Long-tailed widowbird — Ploceidae — *Euplectes prognus*;
- (GGG) Red fody — Ploceidae — *Foudia madagascariensis*;
- (HHH) Orange weaver — Ploceidae — *Ploceus aurantius*;
- (III) Village weaver — Ploceidae — *Ploceus cucullatus*;
- (JJJ) Lesser masked weaver — Ploceidae — *Ploceus intermedius*;
- (KKK) Little weaver — Ploceidae — *Ploceus luteolus*;
- (LLL) Baya weaver — Ploceidae — *Ploceus philippinus*;
- (MMM) Vitelline-masked weaver — Ploceidae — *Ploceus vitellinus*;
- (NNN) Speckle-fronted weaver — Ploceidae — *Sporopipes frontalis*;
- (OOO) Scaly weaver — Ploceidae — *Sporopipes squamifrons*;
- (PPP) Sugarbirds — Promeropidae — All species;
- (QQQ) Golden-crested myna — Sturnidae — *Ampeliceps coronatus*;
- (RRR) Violet-backed starling — Sturnidae — *Cinnyricinclus leucogaster*;
- (SSS) Emerald starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis iris*;
- (TTT) Golden-breasted starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis regius*;
- (UUU) Common hill myna — Sturnidae — *Gracula religiosa*;
- (VVV) Long-tailed glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis caudatus*;
- (WWW) Bronze-tailed glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis chalcurus*;
- (XXX) Greater blue-eared glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis chalybaeus*;
- (YYY) Lesser blue-eared glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis chloropterus*;
- (ZZZ) Hildebrandt's starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis hildebrandti*;
- (AAAA) Chestnut-bellied starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis pulcher*;
- (BBBB) Purple-headed glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis purpureiceps*;
- (CCCC) Purple glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis purpureus*;
- (DDDD) Rueppell's glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis purpuroptera*;
- (EEEE) Splendid glossy-starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis splendidus*;
- (FFFF) Superb starling — Sturnidae — *Lamprolornis superbus*;
- (GGGG) Bali myna — Sturnidae — *Leucopsar rothschildi*;
- (HHHH) Golden myna — Sturnidae — *Mino anais*;
- (IIII) Yellow-faced myna — Sturnidae — *Mino dumontii*;
- (JJJJ) Tanagers and Allies — Thraupidae — All nonnative species;
- (KKKK) Babblers — Timaliidae — All species;
- (LLLL) White-eyes — Zosteropidae — All species.
- (h) Order Piciformes:
- (A) Barbets — Capitonidae — All species;
- (B) Toucans — Ramphastidae — All species.
- (i) Order Sphenisciformes: Penguins — Spheniscidae — All species.
- (j) Order Tinamiformes: Tinamous — Tinamidae — All species.



(k) Order Trogoniformes: Trogons — Trogonidae — All species;  
 (3) Noncontrolled Amphibians: Common Name — Family — Genus/species:  
 (a) Order Anura:  
 (A) Allophrynid tree frog — Allophryinae — Allophryne All species;  
 (B) Hairy frogs — Arthroleptidae — Trichobatrachus All species;  
 (C) Cane toad — Bufonidae — Bufo marinus;  
 (D) African tree toads — Bufonidae — Nectophryne All species;  
 (E) Live-bearing toads — Bufonidae — Nectophrynoides All species;  
 (F) Glass frogs — Centrolenidae — All species;  
 (G) Poison arrow frogs — Dendrobatidae — All species;  
 (H) Ghost frogs — Heleophrynidae — Heleophryne All species;  
 (I) Shovel-nosed frogs — Hemisotidae — Hemisus All species;  
 (J) Leaf frogs — Hylidae — Agalychnis All species;  
 (K) Casque-headed frogs — Hylidae — Aparashpenodon All species;  
 (L) Water-holding frogs — Hylidae — Cyclorana All species;  
 (M) Marsupial frogs — Hylidae — Gastrotheca All species;  
 (N) Marbled tree frogs — Hylidae — Hyla marmorata  
 (O) Australian giant tree frogs — Hylidae — Litoria chlorus and L. infrafrenata;  
 (P) Slender-legged tree frogs — Hylidae — Osteocephalus All species;  
 (Q) Cuban tree frogs — Hylidae — Osteopilus All species;  
 (R) White's tree frog — Hylidae — Pelodryas caerulea;  
 (S) Golden-eyed tree frogs — Hylidae — Phrynohyas All species;  
 (T) Monkey frogs — Hylidae — Phyllomedusa All species;  
 (U) Burrowing frogs — Hylidae — Pterohyla All species;  
 (V) Casque-headed tree frogs — Hylidae — Trachycephalus All species;  
 (W) Shovel-headed tree frogs — Hylidae — Triprion All species;  
 (X) Banana frogs — Hyperoliidae — Afrixalas All species;  
 (Y) Reed frogs — Hyperoliidae — Hyperolius All species;  
 (Z) Running frogs — Hyperoliidae — Kassina All species;  
 (AA) Forest tree frogs — Hyperoliidae — Leptopelis All species;  
 (BB) New Zealand frogs — Leiopelmatidae — Leiopelma All species;  
 (CC) Common horned frogs — Leptodactylidae — Ceratophrys All species;  
 (DD) Rain or robber frogs — Leptodactylidae — Eleutherodactylus All species;  
 (EE) Paraguay horned toads — Leptodactylidae — Lepidobatrachus All species;  
 (FF) Asian horned toad — Megophryidae — Megophrys montana (nasuta);  
 (GG) Tomato frogs — Microhylidae — Dyscophus All species;  
 (HH) Narrow-mouthed frogs — Microhylidae — Gastrophryne All species;  
 (II) Sheep frogs — Microhylidae — Hypopachus All species;  
 (JJ) Malaysian narrowmouth toad — Microhylidae — Kaloula pulchra;  
 (KK) Tusked frog — Myobatrachidae — Adelotus brevis;  
 (LL) Pouched frog — Myobatrachidae — Assa darlingtoni;  
 (MM) Giant burrowing frogs — Myobatrachidae — Heleio-  
 porus All species;  
 (NN) Cannibal frogs — Myobatrachidae — Lechriodus All species;  
 (OO) Turtle frog — Myobatrachidae — Myobatrachus gouldii;  
 (PP) Australian spadefoot toads — Myobatrachidae — Notaden All species;

(QQ) Crowned toadlets — Myobatrachidae — Pseudophryne All species;  
 (RR) Gastric brooding frog — Myobatrachidae — Rheobatrachus All species;  
 (SS) Torrent frogs — Myobatrachidae — Taudactylus All species;  
 (TT) Australian toadlets — Myobatrachidae — Uperoleia All species;  
 (UU) Parsley frogs — Pelodytidae — Pelodytes All species;  
 (VV) Dwarf clawed frogs — Pipidae — Hymenochirus All species;  
 (WW) Surinam frogs — Pipidae — Pipa All species;  
 (XX) Mantella frogs — Ranidae — Mantella All species;  
 (YY) Foam nest tree frogs — Rhacophoridae — Chiromantis All species;  
 (ZZ) Gliding or flying frogs — Rhacophoridae — Rhacophorus All species;  
 (AAA) Tonkin Bug-eyed frog — Rhacophoridae — Theloderma corticale;  
 (BBB) Mexican burrowing frog — Rhinodermatidae — Rhinophrynus dorsalis;  
 (CCC) Seychelles frogs — Sooglossidae — All species.  
 (b) Order Caudata:  
 (A) Axolotl — Ambystomatidae — Ambystoma mexicanum;  
 (B) Gold-striped salamander — Salamandridae — Chioglossa lusitana;  
 (C) Black-spotted and striped newts — Salamandridae — Notophthalmus meridionalis and N. perstriatus;  
 (D) Spectacled salamander — Salamandridae — Salamandrina terdigitata.  
 (c) Order Gymnophiona: Caecilians — All species.  
 (4) Noncontrolled Reptiles: Common Name — Family — Genus/species;  
 (a) Order Squamata (Suborder Amphisbaenia): Worm lizards — All species.  
 (b) Order Squamata (Suborder Lacertilia):  
 (A) Pricklenapes — Agamidae — Acanthosaura All species;  
 (B) Common or rainbow agama — Agamidae — Agama agama;  
 (C) Frilled dragon — Agamidae — Chlamydosaurus kingii;  
 (D) Humphead forest dragons — Agamidae — Gonocephalus All species;  
 (E) Sailfin lizards — Agamidae — Hydrosaurus All species;  
 (F) Anglehead forest dragons — Agamidae — Hypsilurus All species;  
 (G) Splendid Japalure — Agamidae — Japalura splendida;  
 (H) Water dragons — Agamidae — Lophognathus All species;  
 (I) Water dragons — Agamidae — Physignathus All species;  
 (J) Bearded dragons — Agamidae — Pogona All species;  
 (K) Mastigures — Agamidae — Uromastix All species;  
 (L) Strange Agamas — Agamidae — Xenagama All species;  
 (M) Chameleons — Chamaeleonidae — All species;  
 (N) Plated lizards — Cordylidae — Gerrhosaurus All species;  
 (O) Flat lizards — Cordylidae — Platysaurus All species;  
 (P) Geckos — Gekkonidae — All species;  
 (Q) Gila monster, beaded lizard — Helodermatidae — All species;  
 (R) Iguanid lizards — Iguanidae — All nonnative species except: Crotaphytus spp., Gambelia spp., Sceloporus spp., Uta spp., Phrynosoma spp.;  
 (S) Asian Grass Lizard — Lacertidae — Takydromus sexlineatus;  
 (T) Skinks — Scincidae — All nonnative species except Eumeces spp.;  
 (U) Ameivas — Teiidae — Ameiva All species;  
 (V) Tegus — Teiidae — Tupinambis All species;  
 (W) Monitor lizards — Varanidae — All species except Varanus griseus;  
 (X) Night lizards — Xantusiidae — All species;  
 (Y) American knob-scaled lizards — Xenosauridae — Xenosaurus All species.

- (c) Order Squamata (Suborder Serpentes):
  - (A) File snakes — Acrochordidae — All species;
  - (B) Pythons and Boas — Boidae — All nonnative species;
  - (C) Milk, Pine, Corn, Rat, Garter snakes — Colubridae — All nonnative species except *Boiga irregularis*, *Lampropeltis getula*, *L.zonata*, and *Pituophis catenifer*;
  - (D) Kingsnakes and gopher (bull) snakes — Colubridae — Individuals of *Lampropeltis getula*, *L. zonata* and *Pituophis catenifer* that are morphologically distinct from native species.
  - (E) Egyptian cobra — Elapidae — *Naja haje*;
  - (F) Black & white cobra — Elapidae — *Naja melanoleuca*;
  - (G) Indian cobra — Elapidae — *Naja naja*;
  - (H) Red spitting cobra — Elapidae — *Naja pallida*;
  - (I) King cobra — Elapidae — *Ophiophagus hannah*;
  - (J) Bush vipers — Viperidae — *Atheris* All species;
  - (K) Gaboon viper — Viperidae — *Bitis gabonica*;
  - (L) Rhinoceros viper — Viperidae — *Bitis nasicornis*;
  - (M) Horned vipers — Viperidae — *Cerastes* All species;
  - (N) Rattlesnakes — Viperidae — *Crotalus aquilus*, *C. basiliscus*, *C. durissus*, *C. intermedius*, *C. polystictus*, *C. pusillus*, *C. tortugensis*, *C. triseriatus*, *C. unicolor*, and *C. vegrandis*;
  - (O) Saw-scaled vipers — Viperidae — *Echis* All species;
  - (P) Bushmaster — Viperidae — *Lachesis muta*;
  - (Q) False horned vipers — Viperidae — *Pseudocerastes* All species;
  - (R) Pygmy rattlesnakes — Viperidae — *Sistrurus miliarius* and *S. ravus*.
- (d) Order Testudines:
  - (A) Pignose turtles — Carettochelyidae — All species;
  - (B) Austro — American side-necked turtles — Chelidae — All species;
  - (C) Marine turtles — Cheloniidae — All species;
  - (D) River turtles — Dermatemnydidae — All species;
  - (E) Leatherback turtles — Dermochelyidae — All species;
  - (F) Pond and box turtles — Emydidae — All nonnative species except *Pseudemys* spp., *Trachemys* spp., *Chinemys* spp., *Clemmys* spp., *Chrysemys* spp., *Graptemys* spp., *Emys orbicularis*, *Emydoidea blandingii* and *Mauremys* spp.;
  - (G) American mud and musk turtles — Kinosternidae — All species except *Kinosternon subrubrum* and *K. odoratum*;
  - (H) Afro-American side-necked turtles — Pelomedusidae — All species;
  - (I) Bighead turtles — Platysternidae — All species;
  - (J) Tortoises — Testudinidae — All species;
  - (K) Softshell turtles — Trionychidae — All species except *Apolone* spp. and *Trionyx triunguis*.
- (5) Noncontrolled Fish: Common Name — Family — Genus/species: Aquaria fish and Live Foodfish — All species.
 

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; Administrative correction 10-27-97; FWC 72-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 21-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98; DFW 63-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 99-1998, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-98; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-00; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11; DFW 20-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 30-2014(Temp), f. 4-15-14, cert. ef. 4-16-14 thru 10-10-14; DFW 131-2014, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-14

#### 635-056-0070

##### Controlled Wildlife Species

At the time the commission categorizes a species, subspecies or hybrid as Controlled, it shall also establish the controls necessary to protect native wildlife.

##### (1) Controlled Mammals:

##### (2) Controlled Birds:

(a) Mute swans (*Cygnus olor*): The possession, transport, sale, purchase, exchange and offer to sell, purchase or exchange is allowed provided that all males are neutered and all individuals are surgically pinioned. Importation of any mute swan is prohibited.

(b) Hawks and falcons (families Falconidae and Accipitridae): The capture, possession, propagation, transportation, release, sale, purchase, exchange and disposition of falcons is allowed only as per the requirements of OAR 635 division 44 (Holding, Propagating Protected Wildlife) and OAR 635 division 55 (Falconry Licenses, Permits and Requirements).

(c) Game birds: (Anatidae, Columbidae, Tetranidae, Phasianidae, Meleagrididae, Scolopacidae, Gruidae, Rallidae). The possession, propagation, sale, purchase and exchange of game birds is allowed only as per the requirements of OAR 635 division 44 (Holding, Propagating Protected Wildlife).

(d) Unless authorized by the Department, European starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*) or House sparrows (*Passer domesticus*) may not be imported into Oregon or released into the wild. However, viable eggs, nestlings, fledglings, or adults may be captured from the wild, possessed, bought or sold for any other purpose (including damage control research). No permit is required for such capture and possession.

(3) Controlled Amphibians: Bullfrog (*Rana catesbeiana*) including viable eggs, hatchlings, tadpoles, juveniles and adults: No person may import, purchase, sell, barter or exchange, or offer to import, purchase, sell, barter or exchange live bullfrogs. Individual bullfrogs may be collected from the wild and held indoors in an escape proof aquarium as per OAR 635-044-0035. Release is prohibited unless the person first obtains a permit from the Director.

(4) Controlled Reptiles: Order Crocodylia (Crocodyles, Alligators and Gavials) are considered exotic animals pursuant to ORS 609.305. Therefore, the keeping, breeding and sale of such animals is regulated by ORS 609.205 through 609.355 and OAR 603-011-0705 and 603-011-0706. Those statutes and rules govern the authority of local governments and the Department of Agriculture over those activities concerning these animals. However, the Fish and Wildlife Commission retains authority to regulate release and transport of these animals, and their management if they are released or escape into the wild. It is *unlawful* to release any member of the order Crocodylia.

Stat. Auth.: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Stats. Implemented: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222, 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 63-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-00; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 53-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08 thru 9-19-08; DFW 114-2008, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-08; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 69-2011, f. 6-15-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11

#### 635-056-0075

##### Controlled Fish Species

##### (1) Controlled Fish

(a) Grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*): Grass carp may be released into water bodies within Oregon only pursuant to the issuance of a permit from the Department. Complete permit applications shall be submitted to Department headquarters at least 60 days before proposed stocking. A fee of \$250.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) shall be charged for each Grass carp permit issued.

The following restrictions and standards will govern the issuance of grass carp permits:

(A) Stocking will occur only in water bodies which are:

(i) Completely within private land; or

(ii) On land owned or controlled by irrigation districts or drainage districts.

(B) Stocking will occur only in the following types of water bodies:

(i) Lakes, ponds, or reservoirs less than 10 acres; or

(ii) Ditches and canals.

(C) Public use of the water body must be restricted to prevent removal of grass carp (by angling or otherwise) by unauthorized persons. At a minimum, the water body must be closed to angling and other use by the general public.

(D) Stocking shall not detrimentally affect any population of species listed as threatened or endangered by the federal or state government.

(E) Stocking shall occur only in water bodies with fish screens approved by the Department. Such screens shall have screen openings 1 inch or less for fish 12–19 inches total length and screen openings 2 inches or less for fish over 19 inches total length. Screens shall be inspected and approved by the Department before a permit will be issued. The applicant must comply with fish passage requirements (OAR 635, division 412); given grass carp screening requirements, this entails applying for and receiving a waiver or exemption from passage requirements if grass carp will be stocked into waters where native migratory fish are or were historically present.

(F) Stocking will not be allowed in water bodies within 100-year floodplains (as delineated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency on federal Flood Insurance Rate Maps) during times of potential flood. Times of potential flood are January 1 through July 31 in watersheds east of the Cascades and October 15 through May 31 in watersheds west of the Cascades. Grass carp will be removed from water bodies in a 100-year floodplain and held or disposed of during times of potential flood. If grass carp will be held and not disposed of, they shall be held at a permitted site outside the 100-year floodplain. Applications for sites within a 100-year floodplain shall contain a detailed removal plan which shall receive Department approval.

(G) Grass carp may only be purchased and imported from approved suppliers outside Oregon. Grass carp may not be propagated or held for further distribution within Oregon. Department pathologists shall approve suppliers. Approval will be based on ability to provide grass carp free of Asian tapeworms and meet health and disease requirements according to OAR 635-007-0555 through 635-007-0585.

(H) Grass carp imported into Oregon shall be:

(i) Sterile triploids. Documentation from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service that each fish is triploid must be submitted to the Department prior to release;

(ii) At least 12 inches long;

(iii) Tagged with a Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tag of frequency 134.2-kilohertz. Each tag shall be programmed with a unique identification number. A list of unique tag numbers shall be submitted to the Department prior to release; and

(iv) Stocked at a rate not exceeding 22 per affected acre.

(I) In addition to documentation relating to the restrictions above, each permit application shall include:

(i) Applicant's name, address and daytime telephone number. All property owners of the water body to which grass carp will have unrestricted access must be party to the application and permit;

(ii) Location of the water body, including township, range, section and quarter section, with map including written directions for access;

(iii) Map of the water body including, vegetation present in the water body, all inlets and outlets, and screen locations;

(iv) Description of emergency procedures for responding to fish escapes from approved sites;

(v) Description of how fish will be removed and disposed of at the end of the proposed project.

(J) An application becomes the management plan upon approval. Permits and management plans shall be specific to particular sites and particular stocking projects. Permittees shall not deviate from permit conditions and management plans without prior written approval from the Department. No person may remove grass carp from one site (as identified in a management plan) and transport them to any other site without prior written approval from the Department.

(K) An Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife fish transport permit shall accompany grass carp imported into and transported within Oregon. If transport is required within the management plan and occurs entirely on the permittee's property, a transport permit is not needed. Any other permit or documentation required for fish

import, transport, or stocking shall also be obtained prior to importation and stocking.

(L) Permittees shall, as a condition of the permit, allow employees of the Department or the Oregon State Police to inspect at reasonable times the permitted water body, permit, and associated records. Inspection may take place without warrant or notice, but, unless prompted by emergency or other exigent circumstances, shall be limited to regular and usual business hours, including weekends. Nothing in these rules is intended to authorize or allow the warrantless search or inspection of property other than the water bodies or fish holding facilities on the permittee's property.

(M) Permits are revocable at any time for violation of any wildlife statute or rule of the Department. Upon revocation, if stocking has already occurred, the permittee shall remove all grass carp within two weeks at her/his own cost.

(N) Grass carp which escape a permitted water body are subject to seizure or destruction by the Department at the expense of the permit holder. The permit holder shall be held liable for incidental kill of any other species due to or during destruction of escaped grass carp.

(O) The Commission may grant an exception to OAR 635-056-0075(1)(a)(A) or (1)(a)(B). Exception requests must be submitted in writing in addition to the normal application and must address the requirements in this section. Unless the Commission determines that an alternative provides equivalent protection to fish and wildlife resources and their habitats, exceptions shall have the following additional requirements:

(i) If the water body into which grass carp will be stocked is greater than or equal to 10 acres a professional topographic survey by a licensed surveyor must be provided for the entire perimeter of the water body showing all points of water movement in and out of the water body. A topographic survey completed by a state or federal agency within five years from the date of application for the water body may be used. The Department shall determine screening requirements from the survey;

(ii) Grass carp may remain in a water body within the 100-year floodplain year-round if a professional plan or drawing that is certified by a licensed engineer is provided which indicates that the entire perimeter of the water body is protected from 100-year floods. In order to prevent grass carp escape, screens, dikes, and devices protecting the water body must be able to remain structurally sound within 100-year floods and not be over-topped by a 100-year flood. The Department reserves the right to have a licensed engineer retained by the agency review and approve or deny the plan or drawing submitted by the applicant.

(b) Tilapia (Mozambique tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus*, Nile tilapia *O. niloticus*, Wami tilapia *O. urolepis*, Blackchin tilapia *Sarotherodon melanotheron*, and hybrids thereof): The possession, propagation, transportation, sale, purchase, exchange and disposition of these tilapia is controlled according to the following restrictions and standards:

(A) A person intending to sell, barter or exchange must apply for and receive an approved propagation license from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Fish Propagation Program prior to commencing production. A person may raise tilapia in-doors (a house, greenhouse, or other enclosed structure capable of excluding predators) for personal consumption without an Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife-Fish Propagation license;

(B) Propagation outdoors must occur in ponds or tanks covered with nets or screens adequate to prevent the capture or transport of cultured fish by predators or other animals;

(C) Access to production facilities must be through secure locked gates;

(D) Only animals certified as disease-free by the vendor may be purchased;

(E) Permittees must provide adequate veterinary care to identify and minimize the spread of diseases originating from the animals being held;

(F) No live tilapia or their gametes, fertilized eggs, or larvae may be released into waters of this State, as defined in ORS 506.006; and



(G) An Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife fish transport permit shall accompany live tilapia imported into and transported within Oregon. If transport occurs entirely on the permittee's property, a transport permit is not needed.

(c) Tiger muskellunge (*Esox lucius* X *Esox masquinongy*): tiger muskellunge are classified as a controlled species for the specific purpose of stocking into Phillips Reservoir (Baker County) for fish management purposes according to the following restrictions and standards:

(A) Stocking will occur only in Phillips Reservoir located in Baker County. No other public or private water bodies will be stocked with tiger muskellunge unless approved by the Commission. Tiger muskellunge will be stocked into Phillips Reservoir at a rate not to exceed the adult density required to achieve the objectives of the introduction; control abundance of yellow perch to restore the rainbow trout fishery.

(B) Tiger muskellunge may only be obtained and imported from approved suppliers outside of Oregon. Tiger muskellunge may not be propagated or held for further distribution within Oregon. Department pathologists shall approve suppliers. Approval will be based on the ability to provide tiger muskellunge which meet health and disease requirements according to OAR 635-007-0960 through 635-007-0995.

(C) Allowable catch and release only based on management objectives.

(D) Department will establish a monitoring plan and program prior to release which shall include:

- (i) Creel monitoring.
- (ii) Population monitoring.
- (iii) Plans to eradicate or suppress any illegal introductions of pike or muskellunge introductions to Phillips Reservoir.
- (iv) Education and outreach.

(E) In conjunction with fish monitoring activities all live tiger muskellunge handled of suitable marking size shall be tagged with a Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tag. Each tag shall be programmed with identification number. A list of the PIT tag identification numbers shall be maintained by the District Fish Biologist and submitted to the Invasive Species Wildlife Integrity Coordinator.

(F) Any permit(s) or documentation(s) required for fish import, transport, or stocking shall be obtained prior to and accompany importation and stocking.

(G) Department will develop an environmental monitoring plan for Phillips Reservoir which should include:

(i) Basic limnological characterization of the reservoir (nutrient concentrations, light penetration, vertical profiles of physical and chemical characteristics of reservoir water, zooplankton, and phytoplankton composition and densities).

(ii) Barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) the possession, propagation, transportation, sale, purchase, exchange and disposition of Barramundi are controlled according to the following restrictions and standards:

(I) A person must apply for and receive an approved propagation license from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Fish Propagation Program prior to commencing production;

(II) An Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife fish transport permit shall accompany live Barramundi imported into and transported within Oregon. If transport occurs entirely on the permittee's property, a transport permit is not needed;

(III) Fish health certification must be reviewed and found acceptable by ODFW Fish Health personnel or veterinary staffs before fish are purchased or transported;

(IV) Possession of live Barramundi outside of an approved facility or without a transport permit is prohibited;

(V) No live Barramundi or their gametes, fertilized eggs, or larvae may be released into water of the State, as defined in ORS 506.006;

(VI) Propagation must occur indoors (enclosed structure capable of excluding predators) and only in closed recirculating systems;

(VII) Access to production facilities must be through secure locked gates;

(VIII) Permittee must provide adequate veterinary care as directed by a veterinarian and adhere to Fish Health Management Policy OAR 635-007-0960 through 635-007-0995 to identify and minimize the spread of disease originating from the animals being held;

(IX) Effluent water may not be discharged directly into any waters of the state.

(2) Controlled Mollusks:

(a) Suminoe oysters (*Crassostrea ariakensis*), Pacific oysters (*C. gigas*), Kumamoto oysters (*C. sikamea*), Eastern oysters (*C. virginica*), and European flat oysters (*Ostrea edulis*) may be purchased and imported from outside Oregon (or from other estuaries within Oregon) for release into estuaries in Oregon pursuant to the terms of a permit issued by the department. Complete permit applications must be submitted to the department's Marine Resources Program Headquarters (2040 SE Marine Science Drive, Newport, Oregon 97365) at least 15 days before proposed stocking. Oysters may be commercially harvested and sold pursuant to OAR 635-005.

(b) Softshell clam (*Mya arenaria*), Japanese varnish clam (*Nuttallia obscurata*), and Japanese littleneck clam (*Venerupis philippinarum*) may be harvested, possessed and sold commercially pursuant to OAR 635-005 or harvested and possessed recreationally pursuant to OAR 635-039.

(3) Controlled Crustaceans:

(a) Green crabs (*Carcinus maenas*) may be harvested recreationally pursuant to OAR 635-039. Once harvested, it is unlawful to return green crab to state waters. It is unlawful to take green crab for commercial purposes.

(b) Whiteleg shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*): The possession, propagation, transportation, sale, purchase, exchange and disposition of whiteleg shrimp is controlled according to the following restrictions and standards:

(A) A person must apply for and receive an approved propagation license from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Fish Propagation Program prior to commencing production;

(B) Propagation must occur in ponds covered with nets or screens adequate to prevent the capture or transport of cultured shrimp by predators or other animals;

(C) Access to production facilities must be through secure locked gates;

(D) Only animals certified as disease-free by the vendor may be purchased;

(E) Permittees must provide adequate veterinary care to identify and minimize the spread of diseases originating from the animals being held;

(F) No live whiteleg shrimp or their gametes, fertilized eggs, or larvae may be released into waters of this State, as defined in ORS 506.006; and

(G) An Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife fish transport permit shall accompany live whiteleg shrimp imported into and transported within Oregon. If transport occurs entirely on the permittee's property, a transport permit is not needed.

(c) Giant river prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*): The possession, propagation, transportation, sale, purchase, exchange and disposition of giant river prawns is controlled according to the following restrictions and standards:

(A) A person must apply for and receive an approved propagation license from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Fish Propagation Program prior to commencing production;

(B) Propagation must occur in ponds covered with nets or screens adequate to prevent the capture or transport of cultured prawns by predators or other animals;

(C) Access to production facilities must be through secure locked gates;

(D) Only animals certified as disease-free by the vendor may be purchased;

(E) Permittees must provide adequate veterinary care to identify and minimize the spread of diseases originating from the animals being held;

(F) No giant river prawns or their gametes, fertilized eggs, or larvae may be released into waters of this State, as defined in ORS 506.006; and

(G) An Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife fish transport permit shall accompany live giant river prawns imported into and transported within Oregon. If transport occurs entirely on the permittee's property, a transport permit is not needed.

(d) Crayfish – Cambaridae and Parastacidae – All species: The importation, possession, propagation, transportation, sale, purchase, exchange and disposition of non-native crayfish is controlled according to the following restrictions and standards.

(A) Non-native crayfish may be harvested, possessed and sold commercially pursuant to OAR 635-005-0855 through 635-005-0885 or harvest recreationally pursuant to ORS 496.162 from waters of the State as defined in ORS 503.006;

(B) Live non-native crayfish may not be used as bait except in the waterbody in which they were taken;

(C) Non-native crayfish or their gametes, fertilized eggs, or larvae may not be released into waters of the State, as defined in ORS 503.006;

(D) Propagation is not allowed;

(E) Non-native crayfish may not be imported except by recognized educational institutions or for immediate consumption (Immediate consumption means within one week from date of delivery):

(i) Prior to purchase and importation; must apply for and receive authorization from Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife;

(ii) Crayfish must be euthanized after educational section is completed.

(iii) Non-native crayfish must remain in an indoor secure facility and can only be removed when transporting for immediate preparation for consumption;

(iv) An Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife fish transport permit shall accompany non-native crayfish imported into Oregon.

(F) Fish health certification must be reviewed, found acceptable and be on file by ODFW Fish Health personnel or veterinary staffs before crayfish are imported into the State.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 497.308, 497.318, 498.022, 498.052 & 498.222  
Hist.: DFW 63-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 94-1999, f. & cert. ef. 12-23-99; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-00; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 64-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-17-03; DFW 53-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-28-08 thru 9-19-08; DFW 114-2008, f. & cert. ef. 9-19-08; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 131-2012, f. & cert. ef. 10-11-12; DFW 148-2012, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-12; DFW 26-2014(Temp), f. 3-21-14, cert. ef. 4-1-14 thru 8-31-14; DFW 131-2014, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-14; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-056-0080

#### Sale of Wildlife

(1) Except as provided in these rules and other rules of the commission, no person shall sell, purchase, exchange or offer to sell, purchase or exchange any wildlife (including game fish in the aquaria trade).

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, kingsnakes (*Lampropeltis getula* and *L. zonata*) and gopher (bull) snakes (*Pituophis catenifer*) that are morphologically similar to native species may be possessed, transported, sold, purchased, exchanged or offered for sale, purchase or exchange if the animals were legally acquired and bred in captivity. However, nothing in these rules authorizes the:

(a) Capture, possession, transportation, sale, purchase, exchange, or offer of sale, purchase or exchange of any wild native kingsnake or its offspring; or

(b) Sale, purchase, exchange, or offer of sale, purchase or exchange of any wild gopher snake or its progeny.

(3) When any nonnative wildlife species is offered for sale, trade or barter, the person making the offer shall display (until the transaction is completed) both the species' common name(s) and scientific taxonomic name (genus, species and subspecies (if appropriate)), as listed in the reference material in 635-056-0000(2) of these rules. The common name(s) and scientific name

shall be posted at or on the cage, tank, or pen where the wildlife are being held or displayed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 41-1997(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-23-97; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11

### 635-056-0090

#### Transportation

(1) Except as provided in this section or other rules of the commission, wildlife may be transported through the state without an import permit from the department, provided the animal:

(a) Remains in the state no longer than 72 hours;

(b) Is not sold, purchased, exchanged or offered for sale, purchase or exchange or otherwise transferred while in the state; and

(c) Is accompanied by an import permit from the Oregon Department of Agriculture, if required, and proof of legal possession.

(2) If an animal being transported through the state must remain in the state longer than 72 hours due to unexpected delays, the person transporting such animal must notify the department's Salem headquarters office. Such notification shall include the type of species being transported and the location of the animals.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029 & 498.052

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

### 635-056-0100

#### Holding of Nonnative Wildlife

Except as otherwise provided by these rules, persons possessing any Prohibited, Controlled or Noncontrolled wildlife must meet the humane requirements of OAR 635-044-0035. Facilities housing nonnative wildlife and associated records are subject to inspection by any State Police officer or department representative. Inspection of the facilities may take place without warrant or notice, but, unless prompted by emergency or other exigent circumstances, shall be limited to regular and usual business hours, including weekends. Nothing in these rules is intended to authorize or allow the warrantless search or inspection of a residence.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 72-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-00

### 635-056-0110

#### Escaped Wildlife

Any person (or authorized agent of that person) who possesses either a Prohibited wildlife species permitted under OAR 635-056-0050 or grandfathered by the commission, or a Controlled species under a valid permit, shall notify the department within 24 hours of discovery that the animal has escaped. If the department discovers the escape, it shall notify the permittee or the permittee's authorized agent within 24 hours. If escaped wildlife are not recovered by the permittee or the permittee's agent within forty-eight (48) hours following notification to the department or notification by the department, a department representative, or any peace officer, may at their discretion seize, capture or destroy said wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 72-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97

**635-056-0130**

**Classification Requests**

(1) For species that are not listed in these rules, no person may possess, import, purchase, sell, exchange, or offer to purchase, sell or exchange the species in Oregon.

(2) Species may be classified as Prohibited, Controlled or Noncontrolled. The classification may vary by activity (e.g., possession allowed, but sale prohibited). If a specific nonnative species, subspecies or hybrid is not classified as either Prohibited, Controlled or Noncontrolled, or is classified but not for a particular activity (e.g., import, sale, possession, transport), any person may either:

(a) Petition the commission to classify the species or allow the particular activity pursuant to OAR 137-001-0070; or

(b) Request the director to classify the species as Noncontrolled, pursuant to OAR 635-056-0140.

(c) Any person petitioning or requesting classification shall provide information illustrating that the requested action will not harm, nor has the potential to harm, any native species or its habitat. The information should be scientific in nature, in written form and include an appropriate literature cited section.

(3) In evaluating a request to classify a species, subspecies or hybrid, the commission may consider the following factors, when appropriate:

(a) Potential to introduce disease or parasites to native wildlife populations;

(b) Potential for interbreeding or hybridizing with native wildlife;

(c) Possible competition with native wildlife for habitat, food, water, etc.;

(d) Impacts on the habitat of native wildlife;

(e) Potential predation on native wildlife;

(f) Feasibility of capturing and eradicating escaped animals;

(g) Cost of capturing and eradicating escaped animals; or

(h) Any other factor or consideration the commission considers necessary to protect and maintain native wildlife.

(i) How is the species categorized in “The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species?”

(j) Is the species commercially propagated? Unknown, rarely, moderate, common

(4) The director may appoint a Wildlife Integrity Review Panel to consider the information presented by the petitioner as appropriate. The director may, in appointing the panel, consider scientific expertise, professional background, and other qualifications needed to make sound decisions. The director may seek commission recommendations in making Wildlife Integrity Review Panel appointments. If convened, the panel shall make a recommendation to the commission on the classification of the species, subspecies or hybrid and what conditions, if any, should apply to the proposed activity (e.g., import, sale, possession, transfer).

(5) The director may call for scientific based studies or other verifiable information useful in placing the requested species in the appropriate classification category.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 99-1998, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-98; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11; DFW 20-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 131-2014, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-14

**635-056-0140**

**Noncontrolled Classification**

(1) Upon a request pursuant to OAR 635-056-0130(3)(b), the director may classify a species as Noncontrolled if the director determines, based upon scientific information, that the species presents a low risk of harm to native wildlife. In evaluating the risk, the director shall determine the relative risk (high, medium, low, unknown) for each of the following criteria:

(a) Whether the species’ natural range and habitat is similar to Oregon’s climate and habitat;

(b) Whether the species has an invasive history;

(c) Whether the species can survive in Oregon;

(d) Whether the species has the potential to prey upon native wildlife;

(e) Whether the species can potentially degrade the habitat of native wildlife;

(f) Whether the species has the potential to pass disease or parasites to native wildlife;

(g) What types of disease or parasites could be passed on to native wildlife;

(h) Whether the species has the potential to compete for food, water, shelter, or space with native wildlife;

(i) Whether the species has the potential to hybridize with native wildlife; and

(j) Whether the species can be readily distinguished from a native species, or a prohibited or controlled species.

(k) How is the species categorized in “The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species?”

(l) Is the species commercially propagated? Unknown, rarely, moderate, common

(2) If the director determines that the risk for all of the above criteria is low, or that the risk for one of the criterion is medium and the risk for the remaining criteria is low, then the director may classify the species as Noncontrolled. If the director determines that the risk for any of the criteria is high or unknown, or that the risk for two or more of the criteria is medium, the director shall refer the petition to the commission for a decision.

(3) The director shall notify the petitioner in writing of any decision and the rationale for that decision. If the petitioner or an affected person disagrees with the director’s decision to list a species as Noncontrolled, the person may request the commission to review the director’s decision.

(4) The director shall maintain a list of those species classified as Noncontrolled, and shall make the list available to the public.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 79-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-00; DFW 20-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 131-2014, f. & cert. ef. 9-11-14



**635-056-0150**

**Grandfathering**

(1) A person who possessed a Prohibited wildlife species prior to the time the commission places the species on the Prohibited list, or an unclassified species if legally obtained prior to January 1, 2000, may continue to hold the animal(s) for the life of such animal(s), provided:

(a) The person has proof of legal possession prior to the listing (e.g., sales receipt, import permit from Oregon Department of Agriculture.)

(b) The animal(s) and any offspring are not released, transported, imported, sold, purchased, exchanged, offered for sale, purchase or exchange, or otherwise transferred within the state; and

(c) The person abides by all regulations outlined in OAR 635-056-0110.

(2) A Prohibited wildlife species legally held in compliance with the requirements of subsection (1) of this rule may be sold or exchanged provided that the animal is directly and permanently transported out of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 497.298, 497.308, 497.312, 497.318, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & 498.242

Hist.: FWC 69-1996, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-96; FWC 59-1997, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-97; DFW 116-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-18-01; DFW 20-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14

**DIVISION 57**

**DEFINITION OF WILD BIRDS AND WILD MAMMALS**

**635-057-0000**

**Definition of “Wild Birds” and “Wild Mammals”**

This rule governs all Commission Rules using the terms “wild birds” or “wild mammals,” pursuant to SB 804, (Oregon Laws 2007). The purpose of this rule is to clarify the scope of the term “wildlife,” which according to statute includes (among other things) “wild mammals” and “wild birds.” “Wildlife” is the term used in many statutes describing the regulatory authority of the Fish and Wildlife Commission. The intent of this rule is to include as “wild mammals” and “wild birds” all species which, if viewed globally, typically exist in a wild state. Note that other statutes governing the authority of other agencies may use terms that (in some circumstances) may overlap with the Commission’s authority over “wildlife.” For example, the Department of Agriculture has the authority to regulate the private holding of “exotic” animals, some of which otherwise qualify as “wildlife” (and which the Commission otherwise is in charge of regulating). Therefore, the reader is cautioned to note distinctions in how Oregon law uses different terms regarding wild animals.

(1) “Wild mammals” means all mammals except:

- (a) Alpaca, Guanaco, Llama — *Lama glama*.
- (b) Ass, Burro, Donkey — *Equus asinus*.
- (c) Bison — *Bison bison*.
- (d) Camel — *Camelus bactrianus* and *C. dromedarius*.
- (e) Cat (all domestic breeds) — *Felis catus*.
- (f) Cattle and Yak — *Bos species*.
- (g) Chinchilla — *Chinchilla laniger*.
- (h) Dog (all domestic breeds) — *Canis familiaris*.
- (i) European Rabbit — *Oryctolagus cuniculus*.
- (j) Ferret (European polecat) — *Mustela putorius*.
- (k) Gerbil (Mongolian Jird) — *Meriones unguiculatus*.
- (l) Goat — *Capra hircus*.
- (m) Guinea pig — *Cavia porcellus*.
- (n) Common Hamster — *Cricetus cricetus*.
- (o) Horse — *Equus caballus*.
- (p) Mouse (House mouse) — *Mus musculus*.
- (q) Mule and Hinny — *Equus asinus* x *E. caballus*.
- (r) Rat — *Rattus norvegicus* and *R. rattus*.
- (s) Sheep — *Ovis aries* and hybrids of *O. aries* with *O. aries orientalis*, hybrids of *O. aries* with *Ammotragus lervia*, and hybrids of *O. aries* with *Pseudois nayaur*.

(t) Swine — *Sus scrofa domestica* (includes pot-bellied pigs)

(u) Vicuña — *Vicugna vicugna*.

(2) “Wild birds” means all birds except:

- (a) Cassowary *Casuarius* species;
- (b) Chicken *Gallus gallus*;
- (c) Ducks and Geese (morphologically distinct from wild waterfowl; except (Egyptian geese and Mute swans);
- (d) Emu — *Dromaius novaehollandiae*;
- (e) Guinea fowl — *Numida meleagris*;
- (f) Ostrich — *Struthio camelus*;
- (g) Parrots, Parakeets, Lories, and Cockatoos Psittaciformes (All species);
- (h) Peafowl — *Pavo cristatus*;
- (i) Pigeon or Rock dove — *Columba livia*;
- (j) Rhea — *Rhea americana* and *R. pennata*;
- (k) Turkey (morphologically distinct from wild turkey) — *Meleagris gallopavo*.

Stat. Auth.: ORS: 496.004, 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats Implemented: ORS 496.004(19), 496.004; 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, SB 804 (OL 2007, ch. 523)

Hist.: DFW 122-2007, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-07; DFW 15-2011, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-11

**DIVISION 58**

**FERAL SWINE**

**635-058-0000**

**Purpose and General Information**

(1) The purpose of this rule is to protect Oregon’s native wildlife from disease, predation and the destruction of habitat caused by feral swine within the state. These rules remove various incentives for allowing feral swine to knowingly roam on private and public property.

(2) Feral Swine are defined by the State Department of Agriculture in OAR 603-010-0055.

(3) “Department” means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & HB 2221 (2009 OL Ch. 605)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & HB 2221 (2009 OL Ch. 605)

Hist.: DFW 2-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-10

**635-058-0010**

**Removal of Feral Swine**

(1) HB 2221 (Oregon Laws 2009, Chapter 605) requires that a person who owns or controls land (or an employee of that person who acts as land manager) must notify the Department within 10 days of discovering feral swine on the land. Within 60 days after notification, the person or their land manager must submit a feral swine removal plan to the Department for approval. At minimum, the plan must include:

(a) Actions to be taken to remove all feral swine from the land (which may include, but are not limited to, hunting and trapping); and

(b) An expiration date for the proposed actions.

(2) Upon approval of the plan by the Department, the person or land manager must implement the plan.

(3) The Department may grant an extension of the expiration date of the feral swine removal plan.

(a) The request for an extension must be submitted to the Department by the person or land manager at least seven (7) days prior to the expiration date.

(b) The Department will determine the length of the extension on a case-by-case basis.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & HB 2221 (2009 OL Ch. 605)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & HB 2221 (2009 OL Ch. 605)

Hist.: DFW 2-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-10

**635-058-0020**

**Land Subject to Inspection**

After the expiration date of a Department-approved feral swine removal plan, the Oregon State Police or Department may (upon 10 days’ prior notice) enter the land to determine whether implementation of the plan removed all feral swine. Entry will be

limited to regular and usual business hours, including weekends. Nothing in these rules is intended to authorize or allow the warrantless search or inspection of a residence.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & HB 2221 (2009 OL Ch. 605)  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.022, 498.029, 498.052, 498.222 & HB 2221 (2009 OL Ch. 605)  
 Hist.: DFW 2-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-10

## DIVISION 59

### AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES CONTROL

#### 635-059-0000

##### Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of this rule is to protect Oregon's water resources, fish, wildlife and their habitat from harm due to the introduction and/or spread of aquatic invasive species.

(2) "Aquatic Invasive Species" is any species of wildlife, fish (excluding game fish) or freshwater or marine invertebrates that are listed in the "United States Geological Service list of Aquatic Nonindigenous species in Oregon" dated June 4, 2009 or that is listed as a mollusk or crustacean in OAR 635-056-0050 as a Prohibited Species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.002, HB 2220 (2009 OL Ch. 764) and HB 2583 (2009 OL Ch. 303)  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.002, HB 2220 (2009 OL Ch. 764) and HB 2583 (2009 OL Ch. 303)  
 Hist.: DFW 3-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-10

#### 635-059-0010

##### Aquatic Invasive Species Reporting Information

If aquatic invasive species are found on or inside a watercraft, the owner or operator must provide the department with an accurate history as to where the watercraft has been during the last six months. Information shall include;

(1) All waterbody(s) in which the watercraft has been moored or operated;

(2) The length of time that the watercraft has been out of water;

(3) All locations where the watercraft has been stored; and

(4) If previously inspected, the agency and individual which conducted the inspection.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.002, HB 2220 (2009 OL Ch. 764) and HB 2583 (2009 OL Ch. 303)  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.002, HB 2220 (2009 OL Ch. 764) and HB 2583 (2009 OL Ch. 303)  
 Hist.: DFW 3-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-10

#### 635-059-0050

##### Allowable Blind Material for Coats

(1) Oregon Laws 2009, chapter 303, section 2(2) generally prohibits the launching of boats with aquatic species on or in the boat. However, that law also authorizes the Fish and Wildlife Commission to by rule allow the presence of certain aquatic species on or in a boat for activities including but not limited to hunting and photography. This rule implements that authority.

(2) Aquatic plant species which are not listed in the "Oregon State Noxious Weed List" adopted by the Oregon Department of Agriculture in OAR 603-052-1200 may be used on or within a boat as blind material for the purpose of hunting or wildlife photography.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.002, HB 2220 (2009 OL Ch. 764) and HB 2583 (2009 OL Ch. 303)  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.002, HB 2220 (2009 OL Ch. 764) and HB 2583 (2009 OL Ch. 303)  
 Hist.: DFW 3-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-10

## DIVISION 60

### GAME MAMMAL AND GAME BIRD CONTROLLED HUNT REGULATIONS

#### 635-060-0000

##### Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of these rules is to describe the requirements and procedures for controlled hunts pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.162.

(2) The documents entitled "2015-2016 Oregon Game Bird Regulations," and "2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations," are incorporated by reference into these rules. These documents are available at hunting license agents and regional, district, and headquarters offices of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 118, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 25-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 7-1981, f. 2-18-81, ef. 6-1-81; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 38-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 16-1985, f. & ef. 4-11-85; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 40-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 12-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 37-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 14-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 48-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 23-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 61-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 56-1999, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 51-2000, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 73-2001, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 3-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02 thru 1-23-02; DFW 28-2002(Temp), f. 4-1-02, cert. ef. 4-2-02 thru 9-28-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 88-2002, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 76-2003, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 84-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 91-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 81-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 68-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 60-2008, f. & cert. 6-12-08; DFW 90-2008, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 93-2009, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 117-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 140-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-6-10 thru 12-31-10; Administrative correction 1-25-11; DFW 108-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-11; DFW 103-2012, f. & cert. ef. 8-6-12; DFW 85-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13; DFW 112-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-14; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14; DFW 105-2015, f. & cert. ef. 8-12-15

#### 635-060-0005

##### Application Eligibility and Procedures

(1)(a) An applicant for game mammal controlled hunts shall have a current adult hunting license or juvenile hunting license. A current and complete hunting license number shall be entered on the application for the controlled hunt.

(b) Licenses are nonrefundable, whether or not an applicant is successful in the drawing.

(2)(a) A valid controlled hunt application shall be purchased from a license agent authorized to sell controlled hunt applications. The purchase price of the application shall be a nonrefundable fee of \$6.00 per game mammal application, and a nonrefundable \$2.00 license agent processing fee.

(b) Department license agents authorized to sell applications for controlled hunts shall be connected to the Department's computerized licensing system.

(3) Each controlled hunt is assigned a hunt number. The hunt number shall be entered on the application indicating area of choice and shall match the type of application purchased. All hunt numbers listed on an application shall have the same first digit, which indicates a species or group of hunts as listed below:

- (a) 100 series for controlled buck deer.
- (b) 200 series for controlled elk.
- (c) 400 series for pronghorn antelope.
- (d) 500 series for bighorn sheep.
- (e) 600 series for controlled antlerless deer.
- (f) 700 series for controlled black bear.
- (g) 900 series for controlled Rocky Mountain goat.

(4) If successful in the drawing, party members shall receive the same hunt choice as the party leader. If a party application exceeds the allowed party size, all applicants in the party shall be considered as individual applicants in the drawing. Party size limits are as follows:

- (a) 100 series hunts up to 18 persons.
- (b) 200 series hunts up to 18 persons
- (c) 400 series hunts up to two persons.
- (d) 500 series hunts, no parties allowed.
- (e) 600 series hunts up to 18 persons.
- (f) 700 series hunts up to six persons.
- (g) 900 series hunts no parties allowed.

(5) Controlled Hunt applications may be submitted to the Department headquarters office via telephone fax machine, US Postal Service, or hand-delivery (4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302). Applications along with the proper fees must be submitted by telephone, fax machine, or hand-delivered received at the Department headquarters office, 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302; Fax: (503) 947-6117 no later than midnight of the deadline date described in OAR 635-060-0008(1)–(5). Applications along with proper fees submitted by U.S. Postal Service must be postmarked by the application deadline. Applications received after the specified deadline dates may be considered disqualified as described in OAR 635-060-0018(4).

(6) To apply for a controlled youth hunt for spring bear, pronghorn, deer or elk a youth must be 12–17 years old at the time they hunt.

(7) The purchase price of applications for controlled game bird hunts shall be a nonrefundable fee of \$2.00 per application, and a nonrefundable \$2.00 license agent processing fee. Game bird controlled hunt application procedures are listed in the current Oregon Game Bird Regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 14-1980, f. & ef. 4-8-80; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 7-1981, f. 2-18-81, ef. 6-1-81; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 38-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 40-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 12-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 37-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 14-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 48-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; Renumbered from 635-60-017; FWC 23-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 54-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 45-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-29-94; FWC 94-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 21-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 6-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-9-99 through 2-19-99; DFW 12-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-25-99 thru 6-30-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 52-2001(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 6-27-01 thru 12-24-01; DFW 32-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-17-02 thru 10-13-02; DFW 34-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 67-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-28-02 thru 12-20-02; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 50-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-08 thru 5-20-08; Administrative correction, 6-23-08; DFW 47-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-09 thru 5-20-09; DFW 51-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-09 thru 6-1-09; Administrative correction, 6-22-09; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

#### 635-060-0008

##### Application Deadline Dates

(1) The application deadline for spring black bear controlled hunts is February 10, each year.

(2) The application deadline for pronghorn antelope, bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, deer and elk controlled hunts is May 15, each year.

(3) Applications for the controlled hunts listed in OAR 635-060-0005(1)–(5) above that are hand-delivered by the specified deadline dates or mailed through the U.S. Postal Service and postmarked by the specified deadline dates above will be considered on time (see 635-060-0005(5)).

(4) In the event that tags remain from undersubscribed controlled hunts after the game mammal controlled hunt drawing, the department may issue remaining tags on a first-come, first-serve basis at authorized license agents. Tags issued in this manner are additional tags and may be exchanged for a general season tag only as authorized by OAR 635-060-0046(6) and 635-065-0501(4) and

(5) A person may only purchase one first-come, first-serve tag per hunt series. Such tag may be for the person or for someone other than the person.

(5) A hunter who received a tag of his/her choice through the original game mammal controlled hunt drawing process may exchange that tag for a remaining tag in the first-come, first-serve process while tags remain available. Exchanges may be obtained only through the department's regional offices, designated district offices, or the Salem headquarters office of the department and must be made before the start of the seasons for which the tags are issued. The tag being exchanged shall not be reissued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 48-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 23-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 54-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 18-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 19-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 14-1992, f. 3-10-92, cert. ef. 3-13-92 (and corrected 3-13-92); FWC 55-1992(Temp), f. 7-22-92, cert. ef. 7-24-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 45-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-29-94; FWC 94-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-95; FWC 21-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 6-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-9-99 through 2-19-99; DFW 12-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-25-99 thru 6-30-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 52-2001(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 6-27-01 thru 12-24-01; DFW 32-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-17-02 thru 10-13-02; DFW 34-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 67-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-28-02 thru 12-20-02; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 50-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-08 thru 5-20-08; Administrative correction, 6-23-08; DFW 47-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-09 thru 5-20-09; DFW 51-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-14-09 thru 6-1-09; Administrative correction, 6-22-09; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

#### 635-060-0009

##### Successful Applicants

Successful controlled hunt applicants must purchase the controlled hunt tag or permit for the hunt in which they were successful from a department license agent connected to the computerized licensing system within the following dates:

(1) Spring black bear controlled hunts tag sales begin February 20, each year and end at 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, the day before the season start date.

(2) Pronghorn antelope, deer and elk controlled hunts tag sales begin June 20 each year and end at 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, the day before the season start date for which the tag is valid.

(3) Bighorn sheep and Rocky Mountain goat controlled hunts tag sales begin June 20 each year and end at 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, the day before the season end date for which the tag is valid.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 45-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-29-94; FWC 94-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 21-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-96; FWC 44-1996(Temp), f. 8-12-96, cert. ef. 8-14-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 6-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-9-99 thru 2-19-99; DFW 12-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-25-99 thru 6-30-99; Administrative correction 11-17-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 4-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02 thru 2-1-02; DFW 108-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 105-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-13-04 thru 11-15-04; DFW 107-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-04 thru 11-27-04; Administrative correction, 2-18-05; DFW 70-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-07 thru 2-9-08; DFW 103-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-07 thru 3-24-08; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 60-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-28-09 thru 11-16-09; Administrative correction 12-23-09; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

#### 635-060-0018

##### Applicant Disqualification

If an applicant violates any of the following restrictions, his/her individual application shall be removed from the drawing. If an applicant is a member of a party application and is removed from the drawing, the other party members may remain as a party provided they commit no violation of the following restrictions and apply without error.

(1) An applicant may submit only one application per hunt number series referenced in OAR 635-060-0005(3)(a)–(h).



(2) An application receipt shall not be altered from what was

originally issued by the license agent.

(3) An applicant shall not violate the wait period for bighorn

sheep ram or Rocky Mt. goat hunts.

(4) An application shall have correct and complete informa-

tion.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 48-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 18-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-

91; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94;

FWC 94-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-94, FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95;

FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97

#### 635-060-0022

#### Wait Period for Successful Bighorn Sheep and Rocky Mountain Goat Applicants

(1) A person successful in drawing a 500 series ram hunt tag shall never reapply for any 500 series ram hunt tag.

(2) A person successful in drawing a 900 series Rocky Mountain goat tag shall never reapply for any 900 series hunt tag.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 12-1979, f. & ef. 3-28-79; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 14-1980, f. & ef. 4-8-80; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 7-1981, f. 2-18-81, ef. 6-1-81; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 38-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 40-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 12-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 37-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 14-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 48-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 23-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 18-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 14-1992, f. 3-10-92, cert. ef. 3-13-92 (and corrected 3-13-92); FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-060-0023

#### Modified Preference Point System

(1) The Modified Preference Point System separates the tags for each controlled game mammal hunt into two groups:

(a) Seventy-five percent of the tags will be issued through the preference point system;

(b) The remaining 25 percent of the tags will be issued by the equal-probability computer drawing.

(2) Applicants shall accrue no more than one preference point per hunt number series per year. Valid applicants who did not receive controlled hunt tags for their first choice hunt number in the 100, 200, 400, 600, or 700 series hunts during the controlled hunt drawing shall receive one preference point applicable to subsequent controlled hunt drawings for the respective hunt number series, except as excluded in OAR 635-060-0008(4).

(3) A preference point will automatically accrue within each controlled hunt series when an applicant's first choice is as follows:

(a) Hunt number 199: controlled buck deer;

(b) Hunt number 299: controlled elk;

(c) Hunt number 499: controlled pronghorn antelope;

(d) Hunt number 699: controlled antlerless deer;

(e) Hunt number 799: controlled black bear.

(4) Youth nine years of age or older are eligible to apply for automatic Preference Points as described in (3) provided they have a social security number, a Hunter/Angler ID number issued by ODFW, and purchase the appropriate (resident or nonresident) juvenile or adult hunting license.

(5) The Modified Preference Point System will group controlled hunt applicants by the number of preference points they have accrued for each hunt number series. Applicants with the highest number of preference points for each hunt number will be drawn first. Applicants having the next highest number of preference points per hunt number will be drawn next. This tag issuance process will continue through descending numbers of preference points until 75 percent of the tags authorized for the hunt have been issued, unless all qualified applicants with preference points have been issued tags prior to that point. Any tags remaining following the issuance of preference point tags will be issued through the equal-probability computer drawing. Applicants unsuccessful in the preference point tag issuance procedure and those applicants without preference points will be placed in the equal-probability computer drawing for the remaining tags.

(6) Applicants, except for those with a Pioneer Angling/Hunting License, successful in drawing their first choice hunt except numbers ending in 99 within a hunt number series shall have zero preference points when they next apply for a tag in that hunt number series. Successful Applicants with a Pioneer Angling/Hunting License shall have one preference point when they apply for a tag in that hunt number series.

(7) Beginning in 2008 applicants will not forfeit preference points accumulated for a hunt number series when they do not apply for that hunt number series for two consecutive years.

(8) Applicants who have their hunting license suspended or revoked by legal action will forfeit all preference points.

(9) Party applicant preference points shall be determined by totaling the preference points of all party members and then calculating the average of this total. Party preference points will be rounded up from x.51 (e.g. 3.51 to 4, 3.50 to 3) to the next whole number.

(10) Department records are final to determine accrued preference points for controlled hunt applicants.

(11) Each applicant's preference point accrual record will be linked to his or her permanent identification number. Preference point applicants shall use the permanent identification number each time they apply for a controlled hunt tag. Failure to do so shall place the applicant in the equal-probability drawing for his or her hunt number series and preference points will not be accrued together.

(12) Applicants will receive no preference points when:

(a) Their application is not received by the appropriate application date; however, a hunter may purchase one preference point for the current year, for each series (100, 200, 400, and 600) from July 1 through November 30 if they did not apply during the controlled hunt drawing for that series.

(b) They request their controlled hunt application be withdrawn prior to the controlled hunt drawing;

(c) The controlled hunt application has been falsified.

(13) The Modified Preference Point System shall apply to 100, 200, 400, 600, and 700 series hunts.

(14) In 2005, 800 series points were converted into 600 series points.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 13-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-1-94; FWC 45-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-29-94; FWC 94-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 21-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 105-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-13-04 thru 11-15-04; DFW 107-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-04 thru 11-27-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 124-2007, f. 11-28-07, cert. ef. 12-1-07; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 22-2012, f. 3-14-12, cert. ef. 4-1-12; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

### 635-060-0030

#### Issuing Tags

(1) The Department may, except for bighorn sheep and Rocky Mountain goat, issue tags or permits in excess of the quantity authorized by the commission to resolve documented errors made by the Department. The quantity shall not exceed an amount consistent with the management goals of the hunt.

(2) The number of controlled deer and controlled elk tags issued to nonresident applicants shall not exceed five percent of the tags authorized for each hunt. Exception: one nonresident tag may be issued for each hunt when the number of authorized tags is fewer than 35. This number does not affect the tags issued under the Landowner Preference Program (OAR chapter 635, division 075).

(3) Tags will not be issued to a party (residents or nonresidents) when, during the drawing process, the party size exceeds the number of remaining tags.

(4) Youths age 12-17 who are unsuccessful in the first controlled hunt drawing for 100, 200, or 600 series hunts may apply for one guaranteed "first time" tag per series, provided that:

(a) Youths are limited to only one "first time" tag per series in a lifetime.

(b) Within the 200 series, only hunts with antlerless only bag limits are available as "first time" tags.

(c) Hunts are only available as "first time" opportunities as follows: 100 series hunts must have had more than 200 tags available in the first drawing; 200 and 600 series hunts must have had more than 50 tags available in the first drawing.

(d) Applicants shall use forms available in the Oregon Big Game Regulations beginning July 1 of each year.

(e) Persons who were successful in any controlled hunt drawing for 100, 200, or 600 series hunts are never again eligible for "first time" tags in the respective hunt series.

(f) Successful "first time" applicants shall purchase tags at POS vendors by the day before the assigned season begins.

(g) Youths may not receive a "First Time" youth hunt tag in a hunt series if they applied for a point saver option in the primary big game drawing.

(5) Incentive tags for compliance with Mandatory Harvest Reporting requirements. The Fish and Wildlife Commission authorizes the Department to issue hunting tags as incentives to encourage hunters to comply with requirements for harvest reporting. Any hunter who complies with harvest reporting requirements by the specified deadline will be automatically entered in a controlled hunt draw for one Mandatory Hunter Reporting Incentive Tag valid for the upcoming hunting season. Obtaining and using such tags is governed by OAR 635-065-0015(7).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 18-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 108-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 86-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-03 thru 9-4-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 58-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-10 thru 11-8-10; Administrative correction 11-23-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13

### 635-060-0040

#### Active Member of the Uniformed Services Controlled Hunt Tags

(1) Each Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) Wildlife District office is authorized to issue, for hunts at least partially within their Wildlife District, up to 20 controlled hunt tags for deer, 20 controlled hunt tags for elk, and 20 controlled hunt or limited spring bear tags to Oregon residents who are active members of the Armed Forces currently stationed outside of Oregon, but in Oregon on Temporary Leave.

(2) Active members of the uniformed services Controlled Hunt Tags or Limited Tags will be issued first come first served until the authorized number has been issued.

(3) To purchase the tag the active members of the uniformed services must provide the following information to the Department District office responsible for issuing the tag:

(a) A copy of an active duty military ID.

(b) A copy of current leave papers to document they are currently stationed outside of Oregon.

(c) A valid Oregon resident hunting license.

(4) Controlled or limited hunts for which active members of the uniformed services controlled hunt tags can be issued include:

(a) Controlled or limited spring bear hunts, controlled deer or elk hunts with a bag limit of "antlerless", or "spike only", or "antlerless or spike", that have a minimum of 20 tags authorized by the Commission.

(b) Controlled deer or elk hunts with a bag limit that allows buck deer or bull elk with two or more points on one antler, not counting the brow tine, to be harvested, that have a minimum of 60 tags authorized by the Commission.

(c) Additional tags for active members of the uniformed services for each controlled hunt will not exceed 10% of the tag number authorized by the Commission.

(5) Active members of the uniformed services Controlled Hunt Tags cannot be authorized for

(a) Controlled hunts occurring on the Starkey Experimental Forest, Hart Mountain NAR, or Umatilla NWR.

(b) All hunt specific regulations adopted by the Commission for hunts where tags are issued (dates, bag limits, boundaries, etc.) will apply.

(7) Tag recipients must pay the standard resident price for the tag. Any additional fee for purchasing a tag after the tag sale deadline will be waived.

(8) The hunter must provide harvest and effort information to the issuing office within five business days after the closing date of the hunt printed on the tag.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 125-2012, f. & cert. ef. 9-26-12 thru 3-15-13; DFW 132-2012, f. & cert. ef. 10-11-12; DFW 20-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-11-13 thru 9-6-13; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13

### 635-060-0046

#### Lost Tags and Tag Exchanges

(1) A fee of \$23.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) is charged to replace a tag or permit. All licenses, tags and permits, issued to the same person, that are identified as being lost, destroyed or stolen may be listed on the same affidavit for a single fee (\$23.50 plus a \$2.00 license agent fee). A fee of \$5.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) is charged to exchange a tag or permit. However, a \$10.00 license agent fee will be charged for nonresident deer and elk tags. Duplicates and exchanges may be obtained only through the Salem headquarters, regional offices of the Department, and designated district offices. Exception: Replacement controlled hunt tags or permits will be issued at no charge only through the Salem headquarters or regional office of the Department if the Department determines that the person never received the original controlled tag or permit mailed from the Salem headquarters office.

(2) A Controlled Buck Deer Tag or Controlled Elk Tag may be exchanged for a general season tag before the opening date of the season for which either tag is valid.

(3) No controlled hunt tag shall be exchanged for another controlled hunt tag, except as described in 635-060-0008(5) and 635-075-0015(3).

(4) A Controlled Antlerless Deer Tag shall not be exchanged.

(5) In the event of the death of a successful controlled hunt applicant before the start of the season for which the tag or permit was issued, the tags of the deceased may be issued to a family member as defined by OAR 635-045-0002. Tag or permit transfer shall require a copy of the death certificate and the original controlled hunt tag or permit, and must be requested by the legal heir to the deceased which shall be presumed by possession of the tag or permit and death certificate.

(6) A "leftover" controlled hunt tag may only be exchanged for a general season tag, but only if the person does not already possess a tag authorized by OAR 635-065-0015(4)(a), (b) or (c) or 635-0065-0015(5)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g).

(7) The Commission shall accommodate Oregon residents who have lost preference points because of being called to active military service after June 1, 2002.

(a) The Commission shall accommodate the following individuals called to service at any location: Oregon National Guard.

(b) The Commission shall accommodate the following Oregon residents with military operational commitments: regular members of the United States Armed Forces (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, and Coast Guard), members of the United States military reserves, and members of the National Guard.

(c) The Commission authorizes the Director to make such accommodations by:

(A) Reinstating preference points existing for a series, plus an additional point for participating in the draw.

(B) Reinstating preference points lost after two consecutive years of not applying for a controlled hunt in that series.

(d) Individuals seeking accommodation pursuant to this rule (or immediate family members acting on their behalf) must make a request in writing or in person to the Salem headquarters office. Each request must include a letter from a supervising officer on official unit letterhead verifying operational commitments.

(8)(a) The Director may reinstate the preference points of a person who the Director determines did not or will not participate in a controlled hunt because of:

(A) Circumstances beyond the person's control; or

(B) Tragic personal circumstances.

(b) "Tragic personal circumstances" means:

(A) Death or life-threatening injury or illness in the person's immediate family; or

(B) The person's own serious injury or illness, which results in the person's hospitalization. The person need not be hospitalized during the hunt; this rule also applies if preparation for surgery or recovery after hospitalization renders the person incapable of participating in the hunt.

(c) To apply for reinstatement, the person must provide a sworn affidavit providing adequate details and must return the unused tag if it was purchased or a signed affidavit stating the tag was not used. When relying upon tragic personal circumstances, the person must also provide a sworn affidavit by a physician. When relying upon circumstances beyond the person's control, the person must also provide documentation of the circumstances (such as an accident report or affidavit from an employer).

(d) "Circumstances beyond the person's control" excludes complaints about the quality of a hunt (including, but not limited to, road closures, inclement weather and work being conducted in the hunt area).

(e) If the Director decides that the person does not qualify for reinstatement, the person may appeal that decision to the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission (Commission). The Commission must review the Director's decision within 60 days after receipt of appeal. The Commission will not take verbal testimony from the person, and the Commission's decision is final.

(f) If the Director or Commission reinstates a person's preference point under this subsection, the person will be awarded a new point as when classified as "unsuccessful" in the draw and is not entitled to a refund of license or tag fees.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 118, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 7-1981, f. 2-18-81, ef. 6-1-81; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 38-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 40-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 12-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 37-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 48-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 18-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 55-1992(Temp), f. 7-22-92, cert. ef. 7-24-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 94-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 52-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-27-01 thru 12-24-01; DFW 13-2002, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-02; DFW 34-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 36-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-22-02 thru 10-19-02; DFW 50-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-16-02 thru 11-12-02; DFW 29-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-9-03 thru 10-1-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 105-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-13-04 thru 11-15-04; DFW 107-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-04 thru 11-27-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 26-2005, f. & cert. ef. 4-20-05; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 93-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-07 thru 3-23-08; Administrative correction 4-23-08; DFW 126-2008(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-6-08 thru 4-4-09; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 14-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-10-12 thru 8-7-12; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-060-0055

#### Documents Required in Field

(1) A person hunting in any controlled game mammal hunt shall have on his or her person a valid hunting license, Hunter Education Certificate or a Department document which includes their Hunter Education Certificate Number (for persons less than 18 years old), and a controlled hunt tag (if applicable) for the area and season being hunted. The hunting license number shall be the same as that indicated on the controlled hunt tag.

Exception: Controlled hunts continuing or occurring after December 31, 2015 may have a 2016 hunting license number on the controlled hunt tag.

(2) A tag or permit holder for a hunt after December 31, 2015 shall have on his or her person a valid 2016 hunting license.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 7-1981, f. 2-18-81, ef. 6-1-81; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 38-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82;



FWC 34-1984, f. & cert. ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & cert. ef. 3-6-87; FWC 12-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 37-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 14-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 48-1989, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-89; FWC 23-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 18-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 14-1992, f. 3-10-92, cert. ef. 3-13-92 (and corrected 3-13-92); FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 51-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-25-93; FWC 6-1994, f. & cert. ef. 1-26-94; FWC 45-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-29-94; FWC 94-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-22-94; FWC 63-1995, f. & cert. ef. 8-3-95; FWC 21-1996, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 4-2003, f. 1-17-03, cert. ef. 4-1-03; DFW 119-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 4-1-04; DFW 131-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 4-1-05; DFW 132-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 4-1-06; DFW 126-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 4-1-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 117-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-13-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 117-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-10-13; DFW 151-2014, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-14

## DIVISION 64

### PRIVATELY HELD EXOTIC AND GAME MAMMALS

#### 635-064-0000

##### Purpose

These rules define the prohibition of hunting privately held exotic and game mammals.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Hist.: DFW 26-1999, f. & cert. ef. 4-26-99

#### 635-064-0010

##### Privately Held Exotic and Game Mammals

It is *unlawful* to hunt, kill, or attempt to hunt or kill, exotic mammals (as defined in OAR 635, division 56) or game mammals (as defined in OAR 635, division 45) held or obtained by private parties; however:

(1) Any person may slaughter such an animal for meat, leather, or fur production;

(2) Any person may euthanize such an animal for scientific, health, safety or other valid husbandry concerns; and

(3) The department's Wildlife Division Director may authorize any person to hunt or kill such an animal if the Division Director determines it would be in the best interest of sound wildlife management. The Division Director may impose conditions on such authorizations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 496.138

Hist.: DFW 26-1999, f. & cert. ef. 4-26-99

## DIVISION 65

### GAME MAMMAL

#### GENERAL SEASONS AND REGULATIONS

#### 635-065-0001

##### Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish license and tag requirements, limits, areas, methods and other restrictions for hunting game mammals pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) OAR chapter 635, division 65 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for hunting game mammals set out in the document entitled 2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations," into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the "2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations" in addition to OAR chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for game mammals. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at hunting license agents and regional, district, and headquarters offices, and website of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 3-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-02 thru 1-23-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 9-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-28-03 thru 6-16-03; DFW 85-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-03 thru 2-23-04; DFW 88-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-3-03 thru 12-31-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

#### 635-065-0006

##### General License Requirement

A person may obtain and possess only one valid annual hunting license per calendar year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496

Hist.: FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05

#### 635-065-0011

##### Mandatory Reporting Penalty

All big game tag holders, except for bighorn sheep and Rocky Mountain goat, and all turkey tag holders are required to report hunting effort and harvest.

(1) Reporting deadlines for 2014–2015 seasons are as follows:

(a) January 31, 2015: For hunts ending between April 1 and December 31, 2014.

(b) April 15, 2015: For hunts ending between January 1 and March 31, 2015.

(2) Any person with any deer or elk tag for hunts and seasons listed in the 2014 Oregon Big Game Regulations pamphlet, issued through the Point of Sale (POS) system, that fails to report by deadlines established in OAR 635-065-0011(1) will not be able to obtain a license to hunt game mammals or game birds in Oregon without paying a penalty.

(a) The penalty will be assessed beginning December 1, 2015 with purchase of a 2016 license.

(b) The penalty fee amount will be \$25.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 10-2013, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

#### 635-065-0012

##### Mandatory Florescent Orange Garments

No person younger than 18 years of age shall hunt with any firearm any game mammal or upland game bird (excluding turkey) unless the person is wearing in a manner visible from all directions a hat or exterior garment of fluorescent orange. "Exterior garment" means a shirt, jacket, coat, vest or sweater. Fluorescent orange camouflage patterns are acceptable. "Hat" means any head covering. Not subject to this rule are:

(1) Department employees and agents and the Oregon State Police while acting in their official capacities.

(2) Persons taking wildlife for damage under authority of ORS 498.012.

(3) Persons taking a wolf or wolves under authority of OAR chapter 635, division 110.

(4) Persons taking helpless or crippled wildlife under authority of ORS 498.016.

Stat. Auth.: 496.012, 496.138 & 496.162

Stat. Implemented: 496.012, 496.138 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 91-2011, f. 7-12-11, cert. ef. 8-1-11

**635-065-0015**

**General Tag Requirements and Limits**

(1) Big Game Tags: Any person hunting game mammals for which a tag is required must have on their person a valid tag for the dates, area and species being hunted.

(2) Any person 12 years of age or older may purchase game mammal tags if they possess an adult hunting license.

(3) A person may obtain and possess during an annual hunting season only:

- (a) One valid general season black bear tag;
- (b) One valid additional general black bear tag valid in management units 20–30;
- (c) One valid controlled black bear tag in addition to general season bear tags issued under subsection (a) and (b) above;
- (d) One valid 700 series “leftover” controlled bear tag;
- (e) One valid cougar (mountain lion) tag;
- (f) One valid additional general cougar (mountain lion) tag;
- (g) One valid pronghorn antelope tag.

(4) Except as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 90, and except as provided in OAR 635-075-0010, a person may obtain and possess only one of the following tags during an annual hunting season:

- (a) One valid deer bow tag;
- (b) One valid western Oregon deer tag;
- (c) One valid 100 series controlled buck hunt tag;
- (d) One valid 600 series controlled antlerless deer tag in addition to one of (4)(a)–(4)(c)

- and (4)(e);
- (e) One valid 100 series “left over” controlled deer tag;
- (f) One valid 600 series “left over” controlled deer tag;

(5) Except as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 90, a person may obtain and possess only one of the following tags during an annual hunting season:

- (a) One valid Cascade elk tag;
- (b) One valid Coast First Season elk tag;
- (c) One valid Coast Second Season elk tag;
- (d) One valid Rocky Mountain elk — first season tag;
- (e) One valid Rocky Mountain elk — second season tag;
- (f) One valid elk bow tag;
- (g) One valid controlled elk hunt tag;

(6) In addition to the tags described in OAR 635-065-0015(5), a person during an annual hunting season may obtain or possess only one valid 200 series “leftover” controlled elk tag.

(7) In addition to the tags described in OAR 635-065-0015(3), (4), and (5), a person during an annual hunting season may obtain or possess only one valid “Mandatory Hunter Reporting Incentive Tag” per annual hunting season. If the Department awards a hunter such a tag through the controlled hunt draw authorized by OAR 635-060-0030(5), the following requirements will apply:

(a) On or before July 15, 2015 the hunter must inform the Department which species the tag is to be issued for (pronghorn antelope, deer, or elk) and purchase the tag. Tags not purchased by July 15 will be offered to an alternate hunter with a tag sale deadline of July 31, 2015.

(b) Hunting hours, hunt dates, bag limit and hunt area for Mandatory Hunter Reporting Incentive Tags will be the same as those listed in OAR 635-090-150(3) for deer or (4) for elk, or 635-067-0028(2) for pronghorn.

(c) Bag limit: one pronghorn antelope or one deer or one elk.

(d) Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife employees are not eligible for a Mandatory Hunter Reporting Incentive Tag.

(8) Except as provided in OAR 635-067-0032 thru 635-067-0034, a person may obtain and possess only one bighorn sheep ram tag in a lifetime.

(9) Except as provided in OAR 635-067-0041 a person may obtain and possess only one Rocky Mountain goat tag in a lifetime.

(10) It is unlawful for any person to issue or to possess any game mammal tag which has been backdated.

(11) Any game mammal tag having an issue date subsequent to the last day authorized for issue of such tag as listed in “Oregon

Big Game Regulations” for the current season is a void tag. Exception:

(a) Members of the uniformed services returning to the state after the deadline shall be permitted to purchase general season tags for themselves at the Salem headquarters and regional offices of the Department.

(b) Notwithstanding the deadlines for tag purchases provided by rule and in the hunting regulation synopses, any person who qualifies to purchase a tag but fails to make the purchase by the deadline, may purchase the tag late if the person:

(A) Submits a written affidavit certifying that the person has not yet hunted during the season for which the tag is sought to the Department’s Licensing Services Office;

(B) The request must be received by the Department before the end of the season for the particular tag; and

(C) Pays the Department the fee for a duplicate tag, in addition to the usual tag fee.

(D) A tag purchased for a season that has not begun may be canceled and replaced with a tag for an ongoing season using the process outlines in 635-065-0015 (b)(A) and (B) provided the original tag is surrendered with the affidavit and the fee for a duplicate tag is paid to the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.16

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89, Renumbered from 635-65-780; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 20-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 6-17-97, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 54-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-28-00 thru 12-31-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 52-2001(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 6-27-01 thru 12-24-01; DFW 34-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 106-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-2-09 thru 3-1-10; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 26-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-3-10 thru 8-29-10; DFW 58-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-10 thru 11-8-10; DFW 70-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-18-10 thru 11-10-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

**635-065-0090**

**Disabled Hunter Seasons and Bag Limits**

(1) ORS 496.018 provides that in order to be considered a person with a disability under the wildlife laws, a person shall provide to the Fish and Wildlife Commission either written certification from a licensed physician, certified nurse practitioner, or licensed physician assistant of certain specified disabilities or written proof that the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or the Armed Forces shows the person to be at least 65 percent disabled. To implement that statute, this rule provides for the issuance of an “Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit” by the Department.

(2) To obtain an “Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit,” a person shall submit to the Department a completed form specified by the Department. If the completed form accurately provides all required information, the Department shall issue an “Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit”. Permits are valid for two calendar years. To renew a permit, the holder must submit a new, updated application form.

(3) The Department may revoke, suspend or decline to issue or renew an “Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit” for failure to submit accurate information. The holder or applicant may request a contested case hearing to appeal such an action.

(4) A person who possesses an Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit issued by the Department is qualified for expanded bag limits as follows:

- (a) Season/Tag — Bag Limit.

(b)(A) General or controlled buck deer — One deer.

(B) In the following units: Biggs, Columbia Basin (except: That portion of the Columbia Basin Unit described as follows shall be closed to all bowhunting: Beginning at Vinson at the intersection of Hwy 74 and Butter Creek Road, west on Hwy 74 to Sandhollow Rd, north on Sandhollow Rd to Baseline Rd, west 1/2 mile to Sandhollow Rd, north on Sandhollow Rd to Hwy 207, north and east on State Hwy 207 to Butter Creek Junction, south on Butter Creek Rd to Hwy 74 at Vinson), Hood, Indigo, Maupin, McKenzie, Melrose, Santiam, Willamette.

(c)(A) General or controlled bull elk — Legal bull or antlerless elk.

(B) In the following units: Applegate, Beatys Butte, Beulah, Biggs, Catherine Creek, Chesnimus, Columbia Basin (except: That portion of the Columbia Basin Unit described as follows shall be closed to all bowhunting: Beginning at Vinson at the intersection of Hwy 74 and Butter Creek Road, west on Hwy 74 to Sandhollow Rd, north on Sandhollow Rd to Baseline Rd, west 1/2 mile to Sandhollow Rd, north on Sandhollow Rd to Hwy 207, north and east on State Hwy 207 to Butter Creek Junction, south on Butter Creek Rd to Hwy 74 at Vinson), Dixon (outside National Forest Lands within the unit), Evans Creek (outside National Forest Lands within the unit), East Fort Rock (that portion east of Hwy 97), Fossil, Grizzly, Hood, Imnaha, Indigo (outside National Forest Lands within the unit), Juniper, Keating, Lookout Mountain, Malheur River, Maupin, McKenzie (outside National Forest Lands within the unit), Melrose, Murderers Creek, Northside, Ochoco, Owyhee, Paulina, Pine Creek, Ritter portion of the Heppner unit (that part of unit 48 south and east of the North Fork John Day River), Rogue (outside National Forest Lands within the unit), Saddle Mountain, Santiam (outside National Forest Lands within the unit), Scappoose, Silvies, Siuslaw, Sixes, Sled Springs, Steens Mountain, South Sumpter (that part of Unit 51 south of Burnt Rvr Canyon Rd from Durkee to junction State Hwy 245 and Hwy 245 from junction Burnt Rvr Canyon Rd to Unity), Wagontire, White River, Whitehorse, Willamette, Wilson.

(d) Controlled pronghorn antelope.

(e)(A) Buck only hunts — One pronghorn.

(B) In the following units: Beatys Butte, Biggs, Columbia Basin, Fort Rock, Grizzly, Juniper, Keating, Lookout Mountain, Malheur River, Maupin, Maury, Murderers Creek, Northside, Ochoco, Paulina, Silver Lake, Silvies, Steens Mountain, Sumpter, Wagontire, Warner. For hunts with bag limits other than one buck or one bull, the bag limit remains as shown in the Oregon Big Game Regulations.

(5) The Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit is valid only with a general season or controlled bull elk, buck deer, or pronghorn antelope tag for the area and time period being hunted. The permit must be carried on the person while hunting.

(6) An able-bodied companion may accompany a person with an Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit and kill any animal wounded by the permit holder. The wounded animal must be killed using a legal weapon for the season and species designated on the tag. The companion must immediately attach the permit holder's tag to the carcass of the animal. The companion is not required to possess a hunting license or tag.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 29-1987, f. & ef. 6-19-87; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 20-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 142-2005, f. & cert. ef. 12-16-05; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

## General Seasons Tag Requirements for Specific Species

### 635-065-0101

#### Buck Deer Seasons

(1) A person hunting deer during the general buck season in the open area listed under the western Oregon deer season described in OAR 635, division 068 shall have on their person a western Oregon Deer Rifle Tag.

(2) A person hunting in a season authorized by a controlled hunt tag shall have on their person the deer tag required for that area.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 20-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03

## General Elk Seasons

### 635-065-0201

#### Bull Elk Seasons

(1) A person hunting bull elk during either the first or second period of the general bull season in the open area listed under Rocky Mountain elk seasons in the Big Game Regulations shall have on their person a corresponding Rocky Mountain elk rifle tag.

(2) A person hunting bull elk during general bull season in the open areas listed under the Coastal elk seasons in the Big Game Regulations shall have on their person a corresponding Coastal elk rifle tag.

(3) A person hunting bull elk during the general bull elk season in the open area listed under the Cascade elk season in the Big Game Regulations shall have on their person a Cascade elk rifle tag.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 6-1979, f. & ef. 2-6-79; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981 f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 41-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00

### 635-065-0301

#### Black Bear Season

Any person hunting bear during the general black bear season in the open area listed under general black bear season described in OAR chapter 635, division 066 shall have on their person an unused general season black bear tag or an unused SW Additional Bear Tag.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

### 635-065-0401

#### Deadline for Purchase of General Season Tags

(1) No western Oregon deer rifle tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, October 2, 2015.

(2) No deer bow tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, August 28, 2015.

(3) No General Season bear tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, October October 2, 2015.

(4) SW Additional Bear Tags may be purchased anytime during the bear hunting season, after a General Season Bear tag has been purchased. An unused bear tag must be in the hunter's position at the time they are hunting.



(5) No General Season cougar tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, October 2, 2015.

(6) Additional Cougar Tags may be purchased anytime during the cougar hunting season, after a General Season Cougar tag has been purchased. An unused cougar tag must be in the hunter's position at the time they are hunting.

(7) No Rocky Mountain Elk Rifle First Season Tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, October–27, 2015.

(8) No Rocky Mountain Elk Rifle Second Season Tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, November 6, 2015.

(9) No Coast First Season Elk Tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, November 13, 2015.

(10) No Coast Second Season Elk Tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, November 20, 2015.

(11) No Cascade Elk Rifle Tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, October 16, 2015.

(12) No elk bow tag shall be issued after 11:59 pm, Pacific Time, August 28, 2015.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 41-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; Renumbered from 635-065-0010; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 55-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 20-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 18-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 108-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-26-02 thru 12-31-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 70-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-07 thru 2-9-08; DFW 103-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-07 thru 3-24-08; DFW 118-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. & cert. ef. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 1-20-13; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

### 635-065-0501

#### Exchange of Deer and Elk Tags

(1) Tags may be exchanged only prior to the seasons for which both of the tags to be exchanged are valid. No tag may be exchanged after the start of the season for which it is valid.

(2) Exchanges of tags and duplicate tags may be obtained only through the Department's regional offices or Salem headquarters.

(3) A fee of \$23.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) is charged to replace a tag. All licenses, tags and permits, issued to the same person, that are identified as being lost, destroyed or stolen may be listed on the same affidavit for a single fee (\$23.50 plus a \$2.00 license agent fee.) A fee of \$5.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) is charged to exchange a tag. However, a \$10.00 license agent fee will be charged for nonresident deer and elk tags.

(4) A "leftover" controlled hunt deer tag may only be exchanged for a general season deer tag, but only if the person does not already possess a deer tag authorized by OAR 635-065-0015(4)(a), (b), or (c).

(5) A "leftover" controlled hunt elk tag may only be exchanged for a general season elk tag but only if the person does not already possess an elk tag authorized by OAR 635-065-0015(5)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) or (h).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 38-1988, f. &

cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; Renumbered from 635-65-022; FWC 55-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 18-1996, f. & cert. ef. 8-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 52-2001(Temp) f. & cert. ef. 6-27-01 thru 12-24-01; DFW 34-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 142-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 1-20-13; DFW 139-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-065-0625

#### Regulations on State and Federal Wildlife Areas, Refuges and Special Areas

State and Federal wildlife areas, refuges and special areas listed below shall be open to hunting during authorized seasons, subject to the following special regulations and exceptions:

(1) Bear Valley National Wildlife Refuge (Klamath County): Closed to all public entry except walk-in deer hunting prior to November 1.

(2) Cascade Head — Lincoln City Area: The Cascade Head — Lincoln City Area is closed to hunting with centerfire rifles, muzzleloaders, or handguns. Hunting is restricted to archery and shotguns only during authorized seasons, except for Department approved emergency hunts. Hunters using shotguns for elk shall use slugs (single projectile) only. The Cascade Head — Lincoln City Area boundaries shall be defined as follows: Beginning at the Pacific Ocean and Siletz River mouth, east along the north shoreline of the Siletz River to Drift Cr. Rd. (mile post 1 on Hwy 229); north on Drift Cr. Rd. to Anderson Cr. Rd.; north on Anderson Cr. Rd. to Schooner Cr. Rd.; west on Schooner Cr. Rd. to Forest Rd. 2200; north and east on FR 2200 to FR 1726; west on FR 1726 to FR 2100; northeast on FR 2100 to the power line crossing; north along the power line to State Hwy. 18; west on Hwy 18 to Old Scenic Hwy 101; north on Old Scenic Hwy 101 to Three Rocks Rd.; west on Three Rocks Rd. to U.S. Hwy 101; north on Hwy 101 to FR 1861; west on FR 1861 to Harts Cove trailhead; west on Harts Cove trail to the Pacific Ocean; south along the coastline to the Siletz River, point of beginning.

(3) Cold Springs Refuge (Umatilla County): The Cold Springs Refuge shall be closed to deer and elk hunting.

(4) Dean Creek Elk Viewing Area (Douglas County): All Bureau of Land Management lands within or contiguous to BLM lands within T22S R11W (including Spruce Reach Island located adjacent to Hwy. 38 and between the outlets of Koapke and Hinsdale Sloughs) are closed to hunting. Also, other lands located within the following boundary are closed to hunting during all elk and deer seasons that pertain to this area: beginning at the intersection of Schofield Rd. and Hwy. 38, south on Schofield Rd. to its intersection with Hakki Ridge Rd., east on Hakki Ridge Rd. to the crest of Hakki Ridge, east along the crest of Hakki Ridge to its intersection with the BLM boundary located in T22S, R11W Section 4, easterly along the BLM boundary to Hwy. 38, west on Hwy 38 to point of beginning.

(5) Dunes National Recreational Area: Use of rifles and handguns is prohibited for all hunting in that portion of the Siuslaw Unit west of Highway 101 and north of Tahkenitch Creek.

(6) North Bank Habitat Management Area (NBHMA; previously known as the Dunning Ranch Area in Douglas County): 6,500 acres located approximately eight miles northeast of Roseburg. Area: All BLM lands located in T25S, R5W, Sections 35, 36; T26S, R5W, Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14; T25S, R4W, Sections 31, 32, 33; T26S, R4W, Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 18. This area is closed to all big game hunting except for and during controlled hunts specific to the NBHMA by hunters possessing a controlled hunt tag for the area. Elk, black bear, and cougar hunting will be allowed by hunters who possess a valid NBHMA controlled hunt tag in addition to valid elk, black bear, or cougar tags. The use of bait for hunting game mammals is prohibited on NBHMA. All BLM lands located in T25S, R5W, Sections 35, 36; T26S, R5W, Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14; T25S, R4W, Sections 31, 32, 33; T26S, R4W, Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 18.

(7) William Finley National Wildlife Refuge (Benton County):  
(a) Portions of the Refuge are open to deer and elk hunting under special regulations established by the Refuge.

(b) All hunters shall obtain a refuge permit and check in and out of the refuge daily. Information about deer and elk hunting locations, seasons, weapon restrictions, and application instructions are available at the refuge office at 541-757-7236 or on their website ([http://www.fws.gov/refuge/William\\_L\\_Finley/Hunt.html](http://www.fws.gov/refuge/William_L_Finley/Hunt.html)).

(8) Government Island State Recreation Area (Multnomah County): Use of rifles, handguns, and shotguns with slugs or buckshot, and bows is prohibited at all times.

(9) Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge (Lake County): Portions of the refuge shall be open for hunting as prescribed under chukar season, controlled pronghorn antelope and bighorn sheep hunts, deer bowhunting season, and muzzleloader deer season. The refuge is open for pronghorn antelope Mandatory Reporting Incentive tag holders, and pronghorn antelope and bighorn sheep auction and raffle tag holders but is closed for Access and Habitat deer and elk auction and raffle and Mandatory Reporting Incentive tag holders.

(10) Heppner Regulated Hunt Area: bowhunting; open fires and camping prohibited in posted areas. Approximately 63 square miles in Townships 2, 3, 4, and 5 South, Ranges 25, 26, 27 and 28 East;

(11) John Day Fossil Beds National Monument: Those parts of the National Monument in the Grizzly, Biggs, Fossil, and North-side Units are closed to all hunting and trapping.

(12) John Day River Refuge: Includes all land within 1/4 mile of the John Day River mean high water line from the Columbia River upstream to Thirty Mile Creek. Within this area, from the Columbia Rvr upstream to Rock Cr, the area shall be open to hunting of upland game birds during authorized seasons only between September 1 and October 31 annually but closed to all waterfowl hunting. The remaining area from Rock Cr upstream to Thirty Mile Cr is open to the hunting of all game birds during authorized seasons. Hunting of big game is allowed during authorized seasons.

(13) Klamath Marsh National Wildlife Refuge: This area is closed to all deer and elk hunting.

(14) Long Ranch (Linn County): Forty-eight acres in T13S, R4E, and S32 are closed to all hunting.

(15) Lost Valley Ranch RHA: Open to public access and hunting from August 1 to March 31. Camping, horseback riding, and open fires are prohibited. Closed to all motor vehicle use unless posted otherwise. (Approximately 9 square miles in T5 and 6S, and R22 and 23E).

(16) Malheur National Wildlife Refuge (Harney County): Portions of the refuge in Blitzen Valley lying west of State Highway 205 is open during authorized rifle and bow deer and pronghorn antelope seasons.

(17) McDonald Forest-Dunn Forest Area (Benton County): The area is closed to all hunting except during controlled hunts as authorized by the commission.

(18) McKay Creek Refuge (Umatilla County): This refuge is closed to deer and elk hunting.

(19) Metolius Wildlife Refuge (Jefferson County): All hunting, injuring, taking, killing, or destroying any wild bird or mammal on public land is prohibited on public lands within T12 and T13S, R9E, bounded by USFS road 1420 and 1419 on the west; road 1400 on the south and east; and road 1420-400, Metolius River, and posted boundary from the Metolius River to road 1400 on the north (approximately five square miles). 36 CFR 261.58(v).

(20) Mill Creek Watershed (Umatilla County): This watershed is closed to all access and hunting except by holders of a Mill Creek Watershed controlled elk tag or a Mill Creek Watershed controlled deer tag and a Forest Service entry permit.

(21) Newberry Crater Wildlife Refuge (Deschutes County): All hunting, injuring, taking, killing, or destroying any wild bird or mammal is prohibited on public lands within the rim of Newberry Crater in: T21S, R12E; T22S, R12E; T21S, R13E; T22S, R13E (approximately 15 square miles).

(22) Rimrock Springs Wildlife Area (Grizzly Unit): This area is closed to all hunting.

(23) Rogue River Area:

(a) All land within one mile of the Rogue River between Grave Creek and Lobster Creek is closed to bear hunting.

(b) All land within 1/4 mile of the Rogue River in the wild river section from Grave Creek downstream to Watson Creek is closed to all hunting except during authorized seasons.

(24) Snake River Islands (Malheur County): Closed to hunting with rifles.

(25) South Slough National Estuarine Reserve: Specific areas are closed to hunting due to public health and safety. Contact reserve headquarters office for specific closures.

(26) Starkey Experimental Forest Enclosure (Union County): That portion of The Starkey Experimental Forest within the eight foot high elk-proof fence enclosure is closed to all hunting during deer and elk season except for persons possessing a controlled hunt tag for the area. A posted 1/4 mile buffer zone on the National Forest lands surrounding the enclosure is closed to all hunting with a centerfire rifle or bow. The enclosure is open to deer and elk hunting only by permit during controlled hunts. The main study area is open to hunting of other species during authorized seasons. The 12-foot right-of-way along each side of all eight foot-high perimeter and internal game fences is closed to all motorized travel. Public entry is allowed only through the main gate. The Experimental Forest is closed to all public entry during the winter closure, which runs from the day after the controlled antlerless elk hunt until May 1 annually.

Access and Habitat auction or raffle tag holders are not eligible to hunt in the Starkey Experimental Forest enclosure.

(27) Umatilla Refuge (Morrow County): This refuge is closed to deer and elk hunting except during controlled hunts specific to the refuge and emergency hunts as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 78.

(28) Wallowa Lake (Wallowa County): All land on or within 1/4 mile of the Wallowa River from Wallowa Lake upstream to the falls and within 1/4 mile along the west side of Wallowa Lake from the Wallowa Lake State Park to the Wallowa River outlet is closed to all big game hunting.

(29) Willamette River Greenway Corridor: Hunting is permitted with shotguns or bows and arrows only during authorized season on Willamette River Greenway parcels, except in those parcels where hunting is prohibited.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 41-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 94-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-19-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 55-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 20-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. & cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 18-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-10-96; FWC 8-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 9-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-28-03 thru 6-16-03; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 118-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 80-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-25-13, cert. ef. 7-26-13 thru 1-21-14; Administrative correction, 2-24-14; DFW 117-2014, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-14; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

## 635-065-0635

### Winter Range Closure Areas

The following winter closures shall be effective during the specified periods each year:

(1) Tumalo Winter Range: December 1 through March 31, —That part of the Upper Deschutes Unit as follows: 125 square miles in Townships 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19 South, Ranges 10 and 11 East.

(2) Bear Valley: Closed to motor vehicle use year round — That part of the Keno Unit as follows: six square miles in Township 40 South, Ranges 7 and 8 East.

(3) Lost River: December 1 through April 15 — That part of the Klamath Falls Unit as follows: 6 square miles in Township 39 South, Ranges 11, 11-1/2, and 12 East.

(4) Lost River: December 1 through April 15 — That part of the Interstate Unit as follows: 6 square miles in Township 41 South, Range 14 East.

(5) Cabin Lake-Silver Lake: December 1 through March 31 — That part of the Paulina Unit as follows: 342 square miles in Townships 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, and 29 South, Ranges 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 East.

(6) Spring Creek Winter Range: December 15 through April 30 — That part of the Starkey Unit as follows: 14 square miles in Townships 2 and 3 South, Range 36 East.

(7) McCarty Winter Range: December 15 through March 31 — That part of the Starkey Unit as follows: 12 square miles in Townships 4 and 5 South, Ranges 34 and 35 East.

(8) Metolius Winter Range: December 1 through March 31 — That part of the Metolius Unit as follows: 101 square miles in Townships 11, 12, 13, and 14 South and Ranges 11 and 12 East.

(9) Bryant Mountain: November 1 through April 15 — That part of the Klamath Falls Unit as follows: 50 square miles in Townships 39, 40, and 41 South and Ranges 12 and 13 East.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 18-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 8-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12

### **635-065-0655**

#### **Unit Boundary Requirements**

Any person hunting in a season which is defined by a unit or units description shall abide by unit boundaries as described by the Oregon Wildlife Unit Map and descriptions under OAR 635, division 080.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496  
 Hist.: FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

#### **Arms and Ammunition Requirements**

### **635-065-0700**

#### **Rifles**

Hunters shall only use:

(1) Any .24 caliber or larger centerfire rifle that is not fully automatic to hunt bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, or elk. Semiautomatics shall have a magazine capacity of no more than five cartridges.

(2) Any centerfire rifle .22 caliber or larger that is not fully automatic to hunt pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar (mountain lion), or deer. Semiautomatics shall have a magazine capacity of no more than five cartridges.

(3) Any rifle that is not fully automatic to hunt western gray squirrels.

(4) For hunting seasons designated as rifle hunts, hunters shall use only firearms or bows and arrows legal for that species:

(a) A person hunting deer with either a western Oregon deer rifle tag or eastern Oregon deer rifle tag shall use a legal centerfire or muzzleloading rifle, or shotgun, or centerfire handgun, or bow.

(b) A person hunting elk with any elk rifle tag shall use a legal centerfire or muzzleloading rifle, or shotgun, or centerfire handgun, or bow.

(5) Hunters shall not use military or full metal-jacket bullets in original or altered form.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 15-1983, f. & ef. 4-19-83; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 41-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 4-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11

### **635-065-0703**

#### **Shotguns**

Hunters shall use:

(1) Any shotgun, including those with rifled barrels, with number 1 or larger buckshot or slugs to hunt pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar (mountain lion), or deer.

(2) Any shotgun, including those with rifled barrels, using slugs (single projectile) to hunt elk.

(3) Any shotgun to hunt western gray squirrels.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01

### **635-065-0705**

#### **Muzzleloading Rifles**

During controlled muzzleloader only seasons:

(1) Hunters shall use any long gun that:

- (a) Is fired from the shoulder;
- (b) Is loaded from the muzzle;
- (c) Has an open ignition system;
- (d) Is a single shot except for muzzleloading shotguns that may be double barreled;

(e) Scopes (permanent or detachable), and sights that use batteries, artificial light or power, are not allowed during muzzleloader-only seasons or during 600 series hunts where there is a weapon restriction of "shotgun/muzzleloader only" or "archery/muzzleloader only". However, this restriction does not apply to a visually impaired hunter who has a visual acuity of  $\leq 20/200$  with lenses or visual field of  $\leq 20$  degrees, provided that the hunter holds an Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit. Open and peep sights made from alloys, plastic, or other materials that do not have the properties described above are legal. Open or iron sights that make use of fiber optics or fluorescent paint are also legal.

(2) During muzzleloader-only seasons and 600 series hunts where there is a weapon restriction of shotgun/muzzleloader only or archery/muzzleloader only, it is illegal to hunt with jacketed bullets, sabots, and bullets with plastic or synthetic tips or bases. Only the following projectile/bullet types are allowed:

(a) Round balls made of lead, lead alloy, or federally-approved nontoxic shot material, used with cloth, paper or felt patches;

(b) Conical bullets made of lead, lead alloy, or federally-approved nontoxic shot material, with a length that does not exceed twice the diameter;

(c) Lead free copper conical bullets with a length that does not exceed twice the diameter.

(3) Hunters shall use only flint or percussion caps as a source of ignition.

(4) Hunters shall use only loose or granular black powder or black powder substitutes as propellants.

(5) Any .40 calibers or larger muzzleloader as described in OAR 635-065-0705(1)-(4) to hunt pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar (mountain lion), or deer.



(6) Any .50 caliber or larger muzzleloader as described in OAR 635-065-0705(1)–(4) to hunt bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, or elk.

(7) Hunters shall use only number 1 or larger buckshot or bullets as described in OAR 635-065-0705(2) for hunting deer, black bear or cougar (mountain lion).

(8) Hunters shall use only single projectiles as described in OAR 635-065-0705(2) for hunting pronghorn antelope, elk, bighorn sheep, or Rocky Mountain goat.

(9) Hunters may only use a legal muzzleloading firearm as described in OAR 635-065-0705. During centerfire firearms seasons where muzzleloaders are also a legal firearm, hunters may:

(a) Use any .40 caliber or larger muzzleloading firearm to hunt pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar (mountain lion), or deer.

(b) Use any .50 caliber or larger muzzleloading firearm to hunt bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, or elk.

(c) Use any muzzleloader ignition type (excepting matchlock), any sight, any propellant, or any bullet type.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 15-1983, f. & ef. 4-19-83; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 21-1985, f. & ef. 5-7-85; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 85-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-03 thru 2-23-04; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 125-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-14 thru 2-1-15; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

## 635-065-0710

### Handguns

Hunters shall use:

(1) Any centerfire handgun .22 caliber or larger that is not fully automatic to hunt pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar (mountain lion), or deer.

(2) Any centerfire handgun .24 caliber or larger that is not fully automatic to hunt bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, or elk.

(3) Any handgun that is not fully automatic to hunt western gray squirrels.

(4) Hunters shall not use military or full metal-jacket bullets in original or altered form.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 55-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01

## 635-065-0720

### Bows and Arrows

Hunters shall use:

(1) Any long, recurve, or compound bow with 40-pound or heavier pull rating to hunt pronghorn antelope, black bear, cougar (mountain lion), or deer.

(2) Any long, recurve, or compound bow to hunt western gray squirrels.

(3) Any long, recurve, or compound bow with a 50-pound or heavier pull rating to hunt bighorn sheep, Rocky Mountain goat, or elk.

(4) Only unbarbed fixed position blade broadheads at least 7/8-inch wide to hunt game mammals other than western gray squirrel. Possession of moveable blade broadheads is prohibited when hunting game mammals, except western gray squirrels may be hunted with moveable blade broadheads.

(5) A long, recurve, or compound bow and shall not possess any crossbow while hunting within an authorized bowhunting area or season.

(6) Only a long, recurve, or compound bow during any authorized pronghorn antelope, deer or elk bowhunting season to hunt pronghorn antelope, deer, or elk.

(7) For hunting seasons designated as bowhunting, hunters shall only use the bows legal for the species being hunted. Bows may be used during controlled antlerless deer seasons.

(8) Hunters shall not use any electronic device(s) attached to bow or arrow.

(9) Hunters shall not use any device secured to or supported by the bow for the purpose of maintaining the bow at full draw (Persons unable to comply because of a disability may be eligible for a temporary permit from the Department).

(10) Hunters shall not use any device secured to or supported by a bow's riser which supports or guides an arrow from a point rearward of a bow's brace height (i.e. the position of the bows string when the bow is undrawn).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 15-1983, f. & ef. 4-19-83; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 41-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 20-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 125-2009, f. & cert. ef. 10-7-09; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12

## 635-065-0725

### Other Weapons

It is *unlawful* to hunt game mammals with a crossbow or any weapon other than those rifles, handguns, shotguns, muzzleloaders, and bows authorized.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99

## Unlawful Acts

## 635-065-0730

### Shooting Hours

It is *unlawful* to hunt any game mammals from one-half hour after sunset to one-half hour before sunrise.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91

## 635-065-0733

### Decoys

Except for purposes of law enforcement or wildlife management, the use of decoys with moving parts is prohibited. This prohibition includes, but is not limited to, decoys with parts that are powered by a motor, battery, human action (for example, cable or pull-string) or the wind. Flexible or adjustable parts that permit placement or adjustment of a decoy but do not otherwise move do not constitute "moving parts" for the purpose of this rule. This rule

is intended to ban decoys that attract game mammals via movement.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 498.002  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 123-2002, f. 10-25-02, cert. ef. 7-1-03; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12

### 635-065-0735

#### Vehicles, Boats, Aircraft

It is *unlawful*:

(1) To hunt any big game from a motor-propelled vehicle.

Exception: A qualified disabled hunter may obtain an Oregon Disabilities Hunting and Fishing Permit to hunt from a motor vehicle except while the vehicle is in motion or on any public road or highway. For the purpose of this regulation, "motor vehicle" includes All Terrain Vehicles (ATVs).

(2) To hunt within eight (8) hours of communicating with or receiving information on the location of game mammals from an aircraft. For purposes of this regulation, "aircraft" includes unmanned aircraft such as drones.

(3) To hunt within eight hours after having been transported by helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft to any point other than an established airport adequate for fixed-wing aircraft.

(4) To shoot at pronghorn antelope from a point within 50 yards of a motor-propelled vehicle including aircraft, except for qualified disabled hunters as shown in 635-065-735(1).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 142-2005, f. & cert. ef. 12-16-05; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

### 635-065-0740

#### Hunting Prohibited

It is *unlawful*:

(1) To hunt with a centerfire or muzzleloading rifle during the standard eastern Oregon controlled deer buck season (October 3–October 14, 2015) Cascade bull elk season, Coast bull elk seasons, or Rocky Mountain bull or either-sex elk seasons, or the standard Rocky Mountain unit's antlerless elk seasons (November 21–November 29, 2015) without a valid, unused tag for that species, time period and area on their person. EXCEPTIONS:

(a) Landowners, or their agent, hunting predators on lands they own or lease may use centerfire or muzzleloading rifles to hunt on such lands.

(b) Hunters may use .22 caliber or smaller centerfire rifles for hunting coyotes (*Canis latrans*) in the Juniper, Beatys Butte, East Beulah, Whitehorse and Owyhee units and in the Wagontire Unit south of the Lake County Road 5-14 during Rocky Mountain bull or either-sex elk seasons, or the standard Rocky Mountain unit's antlerless elk seasons (November 21–November 29, 2015).

(c) Hunters who have a tag for one of the hunts listed in this paragraph may hunt bear and/or cougar within the time period and area for which their deer or elk tag is valid (used or unused) provided they have a valid unused bear and/or cougar tag.

(d) Hunters are not required to have an elk tag to hunt bear or cougar in the Applegate WMU during elk seasons.

(2) To hunt on any refuge closed by the state or federal government.

(3) To hunt within the corporate limits of any city or town, public park or cemetery, or on any campus or grounds of a public school, college, or university or from a public road, road right-of-way, or railroad right-of-way.

(4) Notwithstanding section (3) of this rule, controlled antlerless elk hunts are permitted within the south city limits of Seaside if the herd should become a serious problem.

(5) To hunt game mammals outside any area designated by a controlled hunt tag when such tag is required for that hunt season.

(6) To hunt in any Safety Zones created and posted by the Department.

(7) To hunt protected wildlife except:

(a) by a permit or during an authorized season established by the commission.

(b) That crow, blackbirds, cowbirds, and magpies may be taken under Federal regulations for reason of depredation or health hazards as described in the Code of Federal Regulations.

(8) To pursue or assist another to pursue a cougar (mountain lion) during an authorized cougar (mountain lion) season unless in possession of an unused cougar (mountain lion) tag or accompanied by the holder of an unused cougar (mountain lion) tag which is valid for that area and time period.

(9) To engage in computer-assisted hunting (Internet hunting) or provide or operate facilities for computer-assisted hunting in Oregon. As used in this act, "computer-assisted hunting" (Internet hunting) means the use of a computer or any other device, equipment, or software to remotely control the aiming and discharge of a firearm, bow, or any other weapon to hunt any game bird, wildlife, game mammal, or other mammal, and "facilities for computer-assisted remote hunting" means real property and improvements on the property associated with hunting, including hunting blinds, offices and rooms equipped to facilitate computer-assisted remote hunting. Nothing in subsection (9) of this section prohibits the use computer-assisted hunting by employees or agents of county, state or federal agencies while acting in their official capacities.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 41-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 20-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 18-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 8-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 85-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-27-03 thru 2-23-04; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

### 635-065-0745

#### Prohibited Methods

It is *unlawful*:

(1) To shoot from or across a public road, road right-of-way, or railroad right-of-way, except that persons legally hunting on closed roads within department Cooperative Travel Management Areas are not violating current prohibitions on shooting from or across a public road.

(2) To hunt for or kill any wildlife for another person except as provided in ORS 498.170 for visually impaired hunters, and OAR 635-065-0090 for hunters with permanent disability permits.

(3) To hunt any game mammal with dogs, except western gray squirrel.

(4) To use an artificial light for hunting any wildlife, except raccoon, bobcat, and opossum provided the light is not cast from or attached to a motor vehicle. This includes laser sights or any other sights which project a beam to the target. This does not include battery operated sights which only light the reticle.

(5) To hunt any wildlife with infrared or any other "night vision" sight.

(6) To cast from or within 500 feet of a motor vehicle an artificial light on game mammals, predatory animals or livestock while having in possession or immediate physical presence a weapon with which the game mammals or livestock could be killed.

(7) To take any game mammals with trap or snare.

(8) To use any poisoning, immobilizing, or tranquilizing drug or chemical to hunt or kill any game mammal.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 90-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-8-94; FWC 10-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-95; FWC 38-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-95; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05

#### 635-065-0750

##### Disguising Sex, Waste, and Sale

It is *unlawful*:

- (1) To disguise the sex or kind of any wildlife while in the field or in transit from the field.
- (2) To waste any game mammal or parts thereof, except that the meat of cougar is considered inedible and need not be salvaged. The hide of a cougar must be sealed and retained.
- (3) To sell or offer for sale, barter, or exchange, any game mammals or parts thereof except deer, elk, and antelope hides, and shed or legally taken cervid antlers used for handcrafted items and cervid antlers which have been handcrafted as described in OAR 635-200-0050.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 38-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

#### 635-065-0755

##### Trespass

It is *unlawful* to hunt on the cultivated or enclosed land of another without permission. Enclosed land may be bounded by a fence, ditch, water, posted line or any other line indicating separation from surrounding territory.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85

#### 635-065-0760

##### Other Restrictions

It is unlawful:

- (1) To take or hold in captivity the young of any game mammal.
  - (2) To hold in captivity any wildlife of this state for which a permit is required without first securing a permit.
  - (3) To release without a permit any wildlife brought from another state or country, or raised in captivity in this state.
  - (4) To resist game law enforcement officers.
  - (5) To refuse inspection of any license, tag or permit by an employee of the Department; any person authorized to enforce the wildlife laws; or a landowner or agent of the landowner on his or her land while on that property.
  - (6) To refuse inspection, by an employee of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, or any person authorized to enforce wildlife laws, of any gear used for the purpose of taking wildlife.
  - (7) To take or attempt to take any game mammals, game birds, migratory waterfowl or any protected wildlife species of any size or sex or amount, by any method or weapon, during any time or in any area not prescribed in these rules.
  - (8) To disturb, damage, remove, alter or possess any official Department signs.
  - (9) To sell, lend, or borrow any big game tag.
  - (10) It is unlawful to operate or to be transported in a motor-propelled vehicle in violation of Cooperative Travel Management Areas. "Motor-propelled vehicle" includes aircraft not landing on designated airstrips. Through cooperative agreement, motor vehicle use is limited to specific roads during the dates for the areas listed below.
- There are two methods of posting road access information; negative marking in which closed roads are marked by signs, gates, berms, or other similar indicators, or positive marking in which open roads are marked by round green reflectors, orange carsonite posts, or similar indicators.. Unit descriptions may be found in OAR 635-080-0000 through 635-080-0077. The following closures shall be effective during the specified periods each year:
- (a) North Coast Access Area: Three days prior to opening of general archery season through the close of all bull elk rifles seasons. — Applies to all gated, posted, and/or barrier closed roads within the Saddle Mountain, Scappoose, Trask and Wilson wildlife management units. Cooperators require: day use only on private lands, no ATV use on private and designated state lands, no vehicle may block any road gate.
  - (b) Upper Tualatin-Trask: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer rifle season through the close of all bull elk rifle seasons — That part of the Trask Unit as follows: 60 square miles in Townships 1 and 2 North and 1 South, and Ranges 5 and 6 West;
  - (c) Rickreall Regulated Hunt Area: November 1 through November 30 annually — That part of Stott Mt. Unit as follows: 12 square miles in Townships 7 and 8 South, Ranges 6 and 7 West;
  - (d) Luckiamute: Permanent Closure — Those parts of the Stott Mt. /Alsea Units as follows: 9 square miles in Townships 8 and 9 South, Ranges 7 and 8 West.
  - (e) Mid-Coast: Permanent Closure — That part of the Alsea Unit as follows: Open roads in the Siuslaw NF lands south of US Hwy 20 and north of State Hwy 126 are designated on the Siuslaw



NF Motor Vehicle Use Map. However; additional roads may be posted as closed as part of the Cooperative TMA or for administrative purposes.

(f) Smith Ridge: Permanent Closure — That part of the McKenzie Unit as follows: 8 square miles in Townships 13 and 14 South, Ranges 6 and 7 East;

(g) Chucksney Mountain: September 1 through November 30 annually — That part of the McKenzie Unit as follows: 6 square miles in Township 19 South, Range 5 1/2 East;

(h) Skookum Flat: Permanent Closure — That part of the McKenzie Unit as follows: 8 square miles in Townships 19 and 20 South, Range 6 East;

(i) Eagle Creek: Three days prior to opening of general Cascade elk season through close of general Cascade elk season. That part of the McKenzie Unit as follows: 66 square miles in Townships 21 and 22 South, Ranges 5, 5 1/2 and 6 East;

(j) Scott Creek: Permanent Closure — That part of the McKenzie Unit as follows: 51 square miles in Townships 14, 15, and 16 South, Ranges 6 and 7 East;

(k) Wendling: opening of archery season through the end of the general firearms buck deer season including the youth weekend. Approximately 185 sq. mi in Unit 19 northeast of Springfield; north of Hwy 126, east of Marcola and Brush Creek Rds., and south of the Calapooia River Mainline. Roads open to motor vehicle use will be marked with orange road markers. Access may be closed due to fire danger.

(l) Coos Bay BLM: Permanent Closure — That part of the Tioga Unit as follows: Individual posted roads on lands administered by BLM, Coos Bay District.

(m) Upper Rogue: Three days prior to the general Cascade elk season through the end of the general Cascade elk season — That part of the Rogue Unit as follows: High Cascades Ranger District, Rogue River National Forest;

(n) Jackson: Three days prior to the general Cascade elk season through April 30 annually — That part of the Rogue, Dixon, and Evans Creek units as follows: 116 square miles in Townships 32, 33, 34, and 35 South, Ranges 1 and 2 West and 1 and 2 East; off-road motor vehicle travel is prohibited at all times;

(o) Pokegama: November 20 through March 31 annually — That part of the Keno Unit as follows: 97 square miles in Townships 40 and 41 South, Ranges 4, 5, and 6 East;

(p) Lower Klamath Hills: Permanent Closure — That part of the Klamath Unit as follows: 3 square miles in Township 40 South, Range 9 East;

(q) Goodlow Mountain Area Closure: December 1 through March 31 annually — That part of the Klamath Unit as follows: 17 square miles in Townships 38 and 39 South, Ranges 12 and 13 East;

(r) Sun Creek: November 1 through June 30 annually — That part of the Sprague Unit as follows: 14 square miles in Township 32 South, Ranges 6 and 7 1/2 East;

(s) Fox Butte: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer season through the close of the controlled buck deer season — That part of the Paulina Unit as follows: 230 square miles in Townships 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24 South, Ranges 14, 15, and 16 East;

(t) Timbers: Permanent Closure — That part of the Paulina Unit as follows: 25 square miles in Townships 23 and 24 South, Ranges 9 and 10 East;

(u) Rager: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer rifle season through the close of antlerless elk rifle season — That part of the Ochoco Unit as follows: 352 square miles south of U.S. Highway 26 and west of the South Fork John Day River.

(v) White River Wildlife Area: December 1 through March 31 annually — That part of the White River Unit as follows: 59 square miles along the eastern edge of the Mt. Hood National Forest in the southern half of the White River Unit;

(w) Lower Deschutes: Permanent Closure — That part of the Biggs Unit as follows: 12 square miles along lower 17 miles of Deschutes River except the county access road to Kloan;

(x) Murderers Creek-Flagtail: Three days prior to the opening of the archery deer and elk seasons through the close of controlled buck deer rifle season and from three days prior to the controlled Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through the Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Murderers Creek Unit as follows: 185 square miles in Townships 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 South, Ranges 26, 27, 28, and 29 East;

(y) Camp Creek: Three days prior to opening of controlled buck deer rifle season through the close of controlled buck deer rifle season and from three days prior to the controlled Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through the Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Northside Unit as follows: 54 square miles in Townships 10, 11, and 12 South, Ranges 31, 32, and 33 East.

(z) Heppner Regulated Hunt Area: Year-round, unless posted otherwise. That part of the Heppner Unit as follows: Approximately 63 square miles in Townships 2, 3, 4, and 5 South, Ranges 25, 26, 27, and 28 East;

(aa) Bridge Creek Wildlife Area: December 1 through April 14 annually except by permit — That part of the Ukiah Unit as follows: 20 square miles in Townships 5 and 6 south, Ranges 31 and 32 East in the Southwest corner of Ukiah Unit;

(bb) Meacham: Three days prior to the opening of the archery deer and elk seasons through May 31. Approximately 41 square miles in Units 49, 52 and 54 in townships 1 and 2 south, township 1 north, ranges 34, 35, and 36 east.

(cc) Dark Canyon: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer season through the close of the last elk season encompassing this travel management area. That part of the Sumpter Unit as follows: 20 square miles in Townships 11 and 12 South, Ranges 40 and 41 East;

(dd) Patrick Creek: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer season through the close of the last elk season and May 1 through June 30 encompassing this travel management area. That part of the Sumpter Unit as follows: 8 square miles in Townships 10 and 11 South, Ranges 35 1/2 and 36 East;

(ee) Dry Beaver/Ladd Canyon: Permanent Closure — That part of the Starkey Unit as follows: 125 square miles in Townships 4, 5 and 6 South, Ranges 35, 36, 37 and 38 East;

(ff) Clear Creek: Three days prior to opening of Rocky Mountain bull elk season through close of Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Starkey Unit as follows: 21 square miles in Township 5 South, Ranges 37 and 38 East;

(gg) Trail Creek: Three days prior to opening of Rocky Mountain bull elk season through close of Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Starkey Unit as follows: 29 square miles in Townships 6 and 7 South, Ranges 35 1/2 and 36 East;

(hh) Indian Creek-Gorham Butte: Three days prior to opening of Rocky Mountain bull elk season through close of Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Starkey Unit as follows: 24 square miles in Townships 6 and 7 South, Ranges 36 and 37 East;

(ii) Elkhorn Wildlife Area: Permanent Closure — Those parts of the Starkey and Sumpter units as follows: 7 square miles in Township 6 South, Range 38 East;

(jj) Starkey Experimental Forest Enclosure: Permanent Closure — That part of the Starkey Unit as follows: 40 square miles in Townships 3 and 4 South, Range 34 East;

(kk) Hall Ranch: Three days prior to the opening of Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through April 30 — that part of the Catherine Creek Unit as follows: 3 square miles in Township 5 South, Range 41 East;

(ll) Little Catherine Creek: Three days prior to opening of archery season through May 31 — That part of the Catherine Creek Unit as follows: 22 square miles in Townships 3, 4 and 5 South, Ranges 40 and 41 East;

(mm) Walla Walla: Permanent Closure — Those parts of Walla Walla, Wenaha, and Mt. Emily units as follows: All gated, posted, and closed roads within the Walla Walla Ranger District of the Umatilla National Forest.

(nn) Wenaha Wildlife Area: Permanent Closure — That part of the Wenaha Unit as follows: 17 square miles in Townships 5 and 6 North, Ranges 42 and 43 East along eastern edge of Umatilla Forest in northeast corner of Wenaha Unit;

(oo) Noregaard: Three days prior to archery season through May 31. However, roads will be open to permit removal of camping equipment during a time period extending through two Sundays following the end of the last antlerless elk rifle season. That part of the Sled Springs Unit as follows: 175 square miles in west one-third of Sled Springs Wildlife Unit.

(pp) Shamrock: Three days prior to archery season through May 31. However, roads will be open to permit removal of camping equipment during a time period extending through two Sundays following the end of the last antlerless elk rifle season. — That part of the Sled Springs Unit as follows: 20 square miles in Township 4 North, Range 44 East;

(qq) Chesnimnus: Three days prior to Chesnimnus rifle bull season through end of Chesnimnus rifle bull season — That portion of the Chesnimnus Wildlife Unit within the boundaries of the Wallowa-Whitman National Forest;

(rr) Cemetery Ridge Road: Permanent Closure — That part of the Chesnimnus Unit as follows: Cemetery Ridge Road north of the south boundary of Section 4, Township 3 North, and Range 48 East.

(ss) Lord Flat Trail (#1774): Three days prior to archery season through the end of all elk rifle seasons — 15 miles of road in Townships 1 South and 1 and 2 North, Ranges 49 and 50 East;

(tt) Grouse-Lick Creeks: Three days prior to opening of Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through the close of Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Imnaha Unit as follows: 100 square miles in Townships 2, 3, 4, and 5 South, Ranges 46, 47 and 48 East;

(uu) Clear Lake Ridge: Three days prior to opening of archery season through December 1 annually — That part of the Imnaha Unit as follows: Five square miles in Township 2 South, Range 47 East, Sections 3 and 4 and Township 1 South, Range 47 East, Sections 28, 15, 33, 34 and 22.

(vv) Mehlorn: Permanent Closure: That part of the Pine Creek and Keating Units as follows: 26 square miles in Township 6 South, Ranges 45 and 46 East;

(ww) Lake Fork-Dutchman: Three days prior to opening of archery season to the end of all elk rifle seasons and from May 1 to July 1 — That part of the Pine Creek Unit as follows: 42 square miles in Townships 6 and 7 South, Ranges 46 and 47 East;

(xx) Okanogan-Fish: Three days prior to the opening of buck deer rifle season to the end of elk rifle seasons and from May 1 to July 1 — That part of the Pine Creek Unit as follows: 20 square miles in Township 6 and 7 South, Ranges 46 and 47 East;

(yy) Summit Point: Permanent Closure: That part of the Keating Unit as follows: 14 square miles in Townships 6 and 7 South, Ranges 44 and 45 East.

(zz) Eagle Creek: December 1 — April 15: That part of the Keating Unit as follows: 17 square miles in Townships 7 and 8 South, Range 44 and 45 East;

(aaa) Conroy Cliff: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer rifle season through the close of controlled buck deer rifle season and from three days prior to the controlled Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through the Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Malheur River Unit as follows: 46 square miles in Townships 16, 17, and 18 South, Ranges 32 1/2, 34, and 35 East;

(bbb) Devine Ridge-Rattlesnake: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer rifle season through the close of controlled buck deer rifle season and from three days prior to the controlled Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through the Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Malheur River Unit as follows: 59 square miles in Townships 20 and 21 South, Ranges 31, 32, 32 1/2 East;

(ccc) Dairy Creek: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer rifle season through the close of controlled buck deer rifle season and from three days prior to the controlled

Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through the Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Silvies Unit as follows: 98 square miles in Townships 19, 20, 21, and 22 South, Ranges 24, 25, and 26 East;

(ddd) Burnt Cabin: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer rifle season through the close of controlled buck deer rifle season and from three days prior to the controlled

Rocky Mountain bull elk first season through the Rocky Mountain bull elk second season — That part of the Silvies Unit as follows: 22 square miles in Townships 18 and 19 South, Ranges 26 and 27 East;

(eee) Walker Rim: Three days prior to the opening of controlled buck deer season through the close of the controlled buck deer season — That part of the Fort Rock Unit as follows: 113 square miles in Townships 24, 25, and 26 South, Ranges 8, 9, and 10 East;

(fff) North Paulina: Permanent Closure — That part of the Fort Rock Unit as follows: 12 square miles in Townships 25 and 26 South; Range 8 East;

(ggg) Sugarpine Mountain: Permanent Closure — That part of the Fort Rock Unit as follows: 40 square miles in Township 28, Ranges 9 and 10 East;

(hhh) Stott Mt.-North Alsea: One day prior to opening of archery season through the bull elk rifle seasons — All gated and/or barrier closed roads within the Alsea Unit north of US Hwy 20 and west of State Hwy 223 (Kings Valley Hwy); and in the Stott Mt. Unit. Cooperators require: day use only on private lands, no ATV use on private lands and designated state lands, and no vehicle may block any road or gate. Access may be closed during extreme fire danger;

(iii) Spring Butte: Permanent Closure — That part of the Paulina Unit as follows: 30 square miles in Township 23 South, Range 11 East;

(jii) Wildhorse Ridge/Teepee Butte: Three days prior to archery season through the end of all elk rifle seasons. Posted and gated roads north of 46 roads in Chesnimnus Unit are closed;

(kkk) Hells Canyon National Recreation Area: Permanent Closure — Those parts of the Chesnimnus, Imnaha, Snake River, and Pine Creek Units in Eastern Wallowa County that are closed by the National Recreation Area;

(lll) PO Saddle Road — Three days prior to opening of archery season through June 15th, annually — Three miles of road in Townships 3 and 4 South, Range 48 East.

(mmm) Whiskey Creek — Three days prior to archery season through May 31. However, roads will be open to permit removal of camping equipment during a time period extending through two Sundays following the last antlerless elk season. That part of the Sled Springs unit as follows — 45 square miles in Townships 2 and 3 North, Ranges 43, 44, and 45 East.

(nnn) South Boundary: Permanent Closure — That part of the Ochoco Unit as follows: 47 square miles in Townships 15 and 16 South, Ranges 20, 21, and 22 East.

(ooo) Green Diamond Travel Management Area: Permanent Closure — Applies to all gated, posted, or barrier-closed roads within the Rogue, Keno, Klamath Falls, Sprague, Interstate, Silver Lake, and Fort Rock Units within the land holdings of Green Diamond Resource Company .

(ppp) Prineville Reservoir Wildlife Area: From November 15 or December 1 (as posted at each gate) through April 15 annually — That part of the Ochoco and Maury Units as follows: 5 square miles in Township 16 South, Range 17 East.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 15-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 55-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 58-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 4-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 7-1-95; FWC 30-1995, f. & cert. ef. 4-17-95; FWC 18-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 8-1-96;

FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 5-2003, f. 1-17-03, cert. ef. 7-1-03; DFW 116-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-25-03 thru 3-31-04; DFW 120-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 125-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 6-1-05; DFW 133-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 6-1-06; DFW 128-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 6-1-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 159-2014(Temp), f. 12-4-14, cert. ef. 1-1-15 thru 6-29-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

### 635-065-0765

#### Tagging, Possession, Transportation and Evidence of Sex

(1) When the owner of any game mammal tag kills a game mammal for which a tag is issued, the owner shall immediately remove in its entirety only the month and day of kill and attach the tag in plain sight securely to the game mammal. The tag shall be kept attached to such carcass or remain with any parts thereof so long as the same are preserved.

(2) It is unlawful to have in possession any game mammal tag from which all or part of any date has been removed or mutilated except when the tag is legally validated and attached to a game mammal.

(3) It is unlawful to possess the meat or carcass of any deer, elk, pronghorn antelope, bighorn sheep, or Rocky Mountain goat without evidence of sex while in the field, forest, or in transit on any of the highways or premises open to the public in Oregon, except processed or cut and wrapped meat. Evidence of sex for deer, elk, pronghorn antelope, bighorn sheep, or Rocky Mountain goat is:

(a) the animal's scalp which shall include the attached eyes and ears, if animal is female; or ears, antlers or horns, and eyes if the animal is male, or;

(b) the head naturally attached to at least one quarter of the carcass or:

(c) reproductive organs (testicles, scrotum, or penis if male; vulva or udder (mammary) if female) naturally attached to one quarter of the carcass or to another major portion of meat.

(i) For hunts with antler or horn restrictions, if the head is not attached to the carcass, in addition to leaving the testicles, scrotum, or penis naturally attached to one quarter of the carcass or to another major portion of meat, the head or skull plate with both antlers or horns naturally attached shall accompany the carcass or major portions of meat.

(ii) For hunts where only white-tailed deer and for hunts where only mule deer are legal: in addition to evidence of sex, (testicles, scrotum, penis, vulva, udder, mammary), either the head or tail shall remain naturally attached to one quarter of the carcass or to another major portion of meat as evidence of the species taken.

(4) When any game mammal or part thereof is transferred to the possession of another person, a written record describing the game mammal or part being transferred indicating the name and address of the person whose tag was originally attached to the carcass and the number of that tag shall accompany such transfer and shall remain with such game mammal or part so long as the same is preserved or until replaced by a tag or seal of the Department.

(5) All game mammals in possession in the field or forest or in transit more than 48 hours after the close of the open season for such mammal must be tagged with a tag or metal seal by the Department or by the Oregon State Police.

(6) All game mammals or portions thereof shipped by commercial carrier shall be tagged with a tag or metal seal provided by the Department or by the Oregon State Police.

(7) It is unlawful to receive or have in possession any game mammal or part thereof which:

(a) Is not properly tagged;

(b) Was taken in violation of any wildlife laws or regulations; or

(c) Was taken by any person who is or may be exempt from the jurisdiction of such laws or regulations.

(8) No person shall possess any game mammal or part thereof which has been illegally killed, found or killed for humane reasons, except shed antlers, unless he has notified and received permission from the Department or personnel of the Oregon State Police prior to transporting.

(9) No person shall possess the horns of bighorn sheep or Rocky Mountain goat that were not taken legally during an authorized season. Any horns of bighorn sheep or Rocky Mountain goat obtained by the Department may be made available to scientific and educational institutions and for ceremonial purposes.

(10) Except for the following parts, importation of a cervid carcass or parts of a cervid carcass is prohibited if the cervid was killed in a state or province with a documented case of Chronic Wasting Disease:

(a) meat that is cut and wrapped commercially or privately;

(b) meat that has been boned out;

(c) quarters or other portions of meat with no part of the spinal column or head attached;

(d) hides and/or capes with no head attached;

(e) skull plates with antlers attached that have been cleaned of all meat and brain tissue;

(f) antlers with no tissue attached;

(g) upper canine teeth (buglers, whistlers, ivories);

(h) finished taxidermy heads.

(11) For the purposes of the parts and carcass import ban in subsection 10, the states or provinces with a documented case of Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD) are Alberta, Colorado, Illinois, Kansas, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and Saskatchewan. The Department shall add by temporary rule any additional states or provinces when any new cases of CWD arise.

(12) The parts and carcass import ban in subsection (11) does not apply to parts or carcasses shipped to the National Fish and Wildlife Forensics Laboratory (Ashland, Oregon) for the purpose of law enforcement investigations and also does not apply to parts or carcasses of reindeer/caribou.

(13) Cervid carcasses or parts of cervid carcasses found in Oregon in violation of the parts and carcass ban in subsection 10 shall be disposed of in a manner as follows:

(a) Brain tissue, spinal columns, and whole heads or heads minus the cleaned skull plate and attached antlers, shall be disposed of either by incineration at temperatures exceeding 800° F or at lined landfills registered by Oregon Department of Environmental Quality capable of accepting animal carcasses without environmental contamination; rendering is not an allowed means of disposal.

(b) The person(s) who imported parts in violation of the parts and carcass ban in subsection 10 shall pay for appropriate disposal of cervid carcasses or parts of cervid carcasses.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1988, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 41-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 13-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 63-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 24-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 90-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 114-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 126-2002, f. & cert. ef. 11-12-02; DFW 127-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-14-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 61-2003, f. & cert. ef. 7-16-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 111-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-23-05 thru 10-31-05; Administrative correction 11-18-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 135-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-17-08; DFW 2-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-09; DFW 8-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-25-10 thru 7-24-10; DFW 21-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-26-10 thru 8-24-10; DFW 36-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-30-10 thru 9-25-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 92-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-23-12 thru 1-19-13; DFW 136-2012, f. & cert. ef. 10-24-12; DFW 137-2012(Temp), f. &



## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

cert. ef. 10-24-12 thru 4-22-13; DFW 4-2013, f. 1-15-13, cert. ef. 2-1-13; DFW 10-2013, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 155-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-28-14 thru 4-26-15; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

### 635-065-0772

#### Tags for Terminally Ill Children

(1) "Organization" means a non-profit organization qualified under Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3) with the principle purpose of granting hunting and fishing adventures for children that have been diagnosed with a terminal illness by a licensed physician.

(2) "Qualified child" means a terminally ill child sponsored by an organization who provides to the Department supporting documentation demonstrating compliance with the prerequisites provided in this rule.

(3) Annually upon approval by the Director, the Department may issue no more than 35 big game tags free of charge to organizations for use by qualified children. The 35 tags will be distributed across black bear, deer, elk, and pronghorn antelope with no more than 10 tags to hunt black bear, no more than 10 tags to hunt either-sex deer, no more than 10 tags to hunt either-sex elk, and no more than five tags to hunt either-sex pronghorn antelope.

(a) Each organization is limited to five tags total for all species except black bear per year.

(b) Each organization is limited to two tags for black bear per year.

(c) An individual tag entitles the holder to only one black bear, or one deer, or one elk, or one pronghorn antelope.

(d) A qualified child may obtain only one tag pursuant to this rule.

(e) Tags issued under this rule may be used to hunt within any Oregon Wildlife Management Unit (as defined in OAR chapter 635 division 80), except specific area closures as identified in the current Oregon Big Game Regulations, Hart Mountain Antelope Refuge, or Starkey Experimental Forest enclosure.

(4) A qualified child must be between 12 and 21 years of age at the time of the hunt, and must comply with all requirements concerning:

(a) Minimum hunting age (ORS 497.350);

(b) Hunter education (ORS 497.360);

(c) Hunting hours (OAR 635-065-0730);

(d) Holding a valid Oregon hunting license, and

(e) Using legal weapon for hunting the species for which the tag is issued.

(5) A qualified child may be either resident or non-resident.

(6) A qualified child under the age of 18 must hunt in the company of an adult 21 years of age or older.

(7) For tags issued under this rule, open seasons are as follows:

(a) For deer and elk: September 1 through November 30 of the year the tag is issued.

(b) For pronghorn antelope: August 1 through September 30 of the year the tag is issued.

(c) For spring black bear: April 1 through May 31 of the year the tag is issued.

(d) For fall black bear: August 1 through December 31 of the year the tag is issued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: DFW 80-2006, f. & cert. ef. 8-11-06; DFW 24-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-13-14 thru 6-15-14; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14

## DIVISION 66

### BLACK BEAR REGULATIONS

#### 635-066-0000

##### Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas, methods, and other restrictions for hunting black bear pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) OAR chapter 635, division 66 incorporates, by reference, the requirement for black bear hunting set out in the document entitled 2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations," into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the "2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations" in addition to OAR chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for the hunting of black bear. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at authorized license agents and regional, district and headquarters offices and website of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 64-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

#### 635-066-0001

##### General Bear Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 9-1978, f. & ef. 3-7-78; FWC 17-1979, f. & ef. 3-24-78; FWC 4-1979, f. & ef. 2-6-79; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 8-1980, f. & ef. 2-27-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 9-1982, f. & ef. 1-29-82; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 2-10-82; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0400; FWC 66-1982(Temp), f. & ef. 9-24-82; FWC 6-1983, f. & ef. 2-3-83; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 5-1984, f. & ef. 2-29-84; FWC 14-1985, f. & ef. 3-11-85; FWC 7-1986, f. & ef. 2-19-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 8-1988, f. & cert. ef. 2-24-88; FWC 64-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 56-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 59-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 128-1992, f. & cert. ef. 12-9-92; FWC 83-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-28-93; FWC 5-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95; FWC 10-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-95; FWC 13-1996, f. 3-26-96, cert. ef. 4-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99

#### 635-066-0002

##### Controlled Black Bear Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 5-1984, f. & ef. 2-29-84; FWC 14-1985, f. & ef. 3-11-85; FWC 7-1986, f. & ef. 2-19-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 8-1988, f. & cert. ef. 2-24-88; FWC 3-1989, f. & cert. ef. 1-31-89; FWC 64-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 13-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 8-1991, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-91; FWC 128-1992, f. & cert. ef. 12-9-92; FWC 83-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-28-93; FWC 5-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95; FWC 10-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-95; FWC 13-1996, f. 3-26-96, cert. ef. 4-1-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99

#### 635-066-0010

##### General Season Regulations

(1) Pursuant to ORS 497.112, annual black bear tag sales to nonresident black bear hunters for the general fall season shall be limited to no more than three percent of the total tag sales based on previous year's hunter densities.

(a) Tags shall be available at any authorized license agent and through the Salem Headquarters office on a first-come, first-served basis.

(b) The application procedure shall be as follows:

(A) An applicant may purchase a nonresident general black bear tag at any hunting license agent or;

(B) An applicant shall mail or fax copies, through the Salem Headquarters only, of his/her nonresident driver's license, adult nonresident hunting license, juvenile nonresident hunting license, or provide documentation which includes the following information:

(i) Applicant's full name and current address;

(ii) Applicant's date of birth;

(iii) Applicant's Social Security number;

(iv) Applicant's telephone number;

(c) An applicant shall include a fee of \$180.50 (plus a \$10.00 license agent fee) with the application.

(d) The applicant shall state the areas for which he/she is applying in order of choice.

(2) Open Area: The entire state is open, except that lands within one mile of the Rogue River between Grave Creek and Lobster Creek are closed to all black bear hunting. Nonresidents shall be restricted to hunting black bear only in specific areas as described below. Nonresident black bear tags shall be distributed by areas as described in the Black Bear Management Plan. These areas are described as follows:

(a) Northwest: All of wildlife management units: 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, and 18.

(b) Southwest: All of wildlife management units: 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, and 29.

(c) Cascades: All of wildlife management units: 16, 19, 21, 22, 30, 31, 34, 39, 41, and 42 and those portions of wildlife management units 33 and 77 lying west of Highway 97.

(d) Eastern: All of wildlife management units: 32, 35, 38, 40, and 43 and those portions of wildlife management units 33 and 77 lying east of Highway 97; and all other wildlife management units to the east of these units.

(3) No person shall use dogs to hunt or pursue black bear.

(4) No person shall use bait to attract or hunt black bear.

(5) The skull of any bear taken must be presented to an ODFW office or designated collection site. The person who took the animal is responsible to have it presented, within 10 days of the kill, to be checked and marked. Skull must be unfrozen when presented for check-in. Check-in at ODFW offices must occur during normal business hours (8–5, Mon–Fri.). Hunters are required to check in the skull only, for the purpose of inspection, tagging and removal of a tooth for aging.

(6) When the bear skull is presented at check-in information that must be provided includes:

(a) date of harvest and location of harvest including Wildlife Management Unit, and

(b) complete hunter information including tag number as found on the bear tag; a completed “Wildlife Transfer Record Form” as found in the current year’s Oregon Big Game Regulations is an alternative for providing the required information.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 118-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 142-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 159-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13

## 635-066-0020

### Controlled Seasons

(1) Tags will be issued by way of a controlled hunt drawing. The number of tags issued to nonresidents will be limited to no more than three percent of the total tags authorized for each hunt. Persons receiving a controlled black bear tag may also purchase a general season black bear tag and one SW Oregon additional bear tag and one “leftover” controlled spring bear tag.

(2) No person shall use dogs to hunt or pursue black bear.

(3) No person shall use bait to attract or hunt black bear.

(4) The skull of any bear taken must be presented to an ODFW office or designated collection site. The person who took the animal is responsible to have it presented, within 10 days of the kill, to be checked and marked. Skull must be unfrozen when presented for check-in. Check-in at ODFW offices must occur during normal business hours (8–5, Mon–Fri.). Hunters are required to check in the skull only for the purpose of inspection, tagging and removal of a tooth for aging.

(5) When the bear skull is presented at check-in information that must be provided includes:

(a) Date of harvest and location of harvest including Wildlife Management Unit, and

(b) Complete hunter information including tag number as found on the bear tag; a completed “Wildlife Transfer Record Form” as found in the current year’s Oregon Big Game Regulations is an alternative for providing the required information.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 147-2012, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-13

## DIVISION 67

### PRONGHORN ANTELOPE, COUGAR, ROCKY MOUNTAIN GOAT, BIGHORN SHEEP REGULATIONS

#### 635-067-0000

##### Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas, methods, and other restrictions for hunting pronghorn antelope, cougar, bighorn sheep, and Rocky Mountain goat pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) OAR chapter 635, division 67 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for hunting pronghorn antelope, cougar, bighorn sheep, and Rocky Mountain goat set out in the document entitled “2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations”, into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the “2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations” in addition to OAR chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for hunting pronghorn antelope, cougar, bighorn sheep, and Rocky Mountain goat. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at authorized license agents and regional, district and headquarters offices and website of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

(4) Controlled hunt tags shall be issued by a controlled hunt drawing following the procedures established in OAR chapter 635, division 060. Permitted weapons and ammunition are established in OAR chapter 635, division 065. Controlled hunt tag numbers for 2015 are listed in Tables 1, 2, and 3 and are adopted and incorporated into OAR chapter 635, division 67 by reference.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 121-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 122-2004, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 128-2005, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 127-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 118-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 60-2008, f. & cert. ef. 6-12-08; DFW 150-2008, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 140-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 85-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-21-10 thru 12-17-10; DFW 168-2010, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 159-2011, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 147-2012, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

#### 635-067-0001

##### General Information

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 21-1982, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-82; FWC 15-1983, f. & cert. ef. 4-19-83; FWC 16-1984, f. & cert. ef. 4-6-84, cert. ef. 4-15-84; FWC 21-1985, f. & cert. ef. 5-7-85; FWC 29-1986,

## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

f. & ef. 7-23-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-

15-89; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-

96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

### 635-067-0002

#### Cougar Hunting Regulations

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 90-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-8-94; FWC 10-1995, f. & cert. ef.

2-3-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 83-1995, f. & cert. ef. 10-5-

95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-

7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-

1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert.

ef. 1-1-02

### 635-067-0004

#### Cougar Hunting Regulations

(1) Tag Requirement: Any person hunting cougar shall have on his/her person a general season cougar tag or an additional cougar tag. General season cougar tags may be purchased through any authorized license agent;

(2) Hunt Area: Hunt zones, and harvest quotas for each hunt zone, are established in OAR 635-067-0015;

(a) Hunters may hunt within all hunt zones;

(b) Hunt zones will be closed to hunting when individual zone harvest quotas are reached.

(3)(a) The person who took the animal is responsible to have it presented for check-in, within ten days of harvest, the hide with skull and proof of sex attached of any cougar killed at a Department of Fish and Wildlife office. Check-in must occur during normal business hours (8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.) Hide and skull must be unfrozen when presented for check-in.

(b) Hunters are also required to submit the reproductive tract of any female cougar taken.

(c) When the required parts in (3)(a) and (3)(b) are presented at check-in information that must be provided includes: 1) date of harvest and location of harvest including Wildlife Management Unit, and 2) complete hunter information including tag number as found on the cougar tag; a completed "Wildlife Transfer Record Form" as found in the current year's Oregon Big Game Regulations is an alternative for providing the required information.

(4) No person shall hunt or assist another to hunt a cougar during an authorized cougar season unless in possession of an unused cougar tag or accompanied by the holder of a cougar tag which is valid for that area and time period.

(5) No person shall use dogs to hunt or pursue cougar.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13

### 635-067-0015

#### General Cougar Season Zone Harvest Quotas

(1) Hunt Zone: A — Hunt Name: Coast/North Cascades:

(a) Harvest Quota: 180;

(b) Hunt Area: All of Wildlife Units: 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 39, 41, and 42.

(2) Hunt Zone: B — Hunt Name: Southwest Cascades:

(a) Harvest Quota: 200;

(b) Hunt Area: All of Wildlife Units: 19, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30, and 31.

(3) Hunt Zone: C — Hunt Name: Southeast Cascades:

(a) Harvest Quota: 80;

(b) Hunt Area: All of Wildlife Units: 32, 33, 34, 35, 75, 76, and 77.

(4) Hunt Zone: D — Hunt Name: Columbia Basin:

(a) Harvest Quota: 100;

(b) Hunt Area: All of Wildlife Units: 38, 40, 43, 44, and 45.

(5) Hunt Zone: E — Hunt Name: Blue Mountains:

(a) Harvest Quota: 270;

(b) Hunt Area: All of Wildlife Units: 37, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64.

(6) Hunt Zone: F — Hunt Name: Southeast Oregon:

(a) Harvest Quota: 140.

(b) Hunt Area: All of Wildlife Units: 36, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, and 74.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 118, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 12-1979, f. & ef. 3-28-79; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 14-1980, f. & ef. 4-8-80; FWC 19-1980, f. & ef. 4-18-80; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82, Renumbered from 635-060-



0700; FWC 15-1983, f. & ef. 4-19-83; FWC 16-1984, f. 4-6-84, ef. 4-15-84; FWC 21-1985, f. & ef. 5-7-85; FWC 29-1986, f. & ef. 7-23-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 14-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 57-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 60-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 45-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 90-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-8-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 10-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

#### 635-067-0020

##### Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Rifle Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 118, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 12-1979, f. & ef. 3-28-79; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 14-1980, f. & ef. 4-8-80; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82, Renumbered from 635-060-0650; FWC 15-1983, f. & ef. 4-19-83; FWC 16-1984, f. 4-6-84, ef. 4-15-84; FWC 21-1985, f. & ef. 5-7-85; FWC 29-1986, f. & ef. 7-23-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 14-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 16-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 121-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-12-89; FWC 25-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 45-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-90; FWC 21-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 60-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 45-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 50-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-17-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. e. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98

#### 635-067-0023

##### Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Youth Rifle Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 77-2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-17-01 thru 1-1-02; Administrative correction 2-8-08

#### 635-067-0024

##### Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Youth Rifle Hunt Application

Hunters must be 12 to 17 years of age at the time they hunt. An adult at least 21 years of age, who must accompany not more than two juveniles. Juveniles must have a hunter education certificate or a Department document which includes their Hunter Education Certificate Number, a valid hunting license, and a controlled hunt permit valid for that area and time period in possession while hunting.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

#### 635-067-0025

##### Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Bow Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 12-1979, f. & ef. 3-28-79; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 14-1980, f. & ef. 4-8-80; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82, Renumbered from 635-060-0765; FWC 15-1983, f. & ef. 4-19-83; FWC 16-1984, f. 4-6-84, ef. 4-15-84; FWC 21-1985, f. & ef. 5-7-85; FWC 29-1986, f. & ef. 7-23-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 14-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 16-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 25-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 21-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 45-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 59-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-2-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98

#### 635-067-0027

##### Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Muzzleloader Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 16-1984, f. 4-6-84, ef. 4-15-84; FWC 21-1985, f. & ef. 5-7-85; FWC 29-1986, f. & ef. 7-23-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 14-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 16-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 25-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 21-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 45-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98

#### 635-067-0028

##### Pronghorn Antelope Auction Tag

(1) One pronghorn antelope tag will be auctioned to the highest bidder annually in the manner and at such time as provided by the Department. The Department may contract with a sportsmen's group or organization to conduct the auction.

(2) The pronghorn antelope auction tag and auction shall be limited as follows:

(a) Bag Limit: One buck pronghorn antelope.

(b) Hunting Hours: One-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.

(c) Open Season: The season shall begin on August 1 and shall end on September 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area where pronghorn antelope hunts and tags have been authorized for the current year.

(e) Auction Requirements:

(A) The minimum acceptable bid for a pronghorn antelope auction tag shall be \$2,000.00. The bid price includes the hunting license and tag fee. A valid pronghorn antelope tag will be provided to the winning bidder and a valid hunting license will be provided if the winning bidder has not already purchased one, so long as the winner is eligible to purchase an adult Oregon hunting license or a juvenile Oregon hunting license.

(B) Any person, resident or nonresident, is eligible to bid.

(C) If the highest bid is submitted by a person other than the person who is to receive the tag, the Department shall be notified within five business days of the name, address, and phone number of the individual who is to receive the license and tag and his or her position or affiliation with the corporation or organization.

(D) Acceptance of the highest bid shall be conditional until the full amount of the bid is paid. Payment shall be made to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife by cashiers check or certified check within 60 days of the date of the auction, whether conducted by the Department or by a sportsman's group or organization authorized by the Department to conduct the auction.

(E) If the full amount is not paid as provided in OAR 635-067-0032(2)(d)(D), the Department may, at its discretion, reject the bid and offer the tag to the next highest bidder. If the Department offers the tag to the next highest bidder, such next highest bidder must make payment to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife by cashiers check or certified check within 30 days of notification of his or her opportunity to obtain the tag.

(F) The Department shall reserve the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146  
Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146  
Hist.: DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

#### 635-067-0029

##### Controlled Pronghorn Antelope Raffle Tag

(1) One pronghorn antelope tag will be raffled annually to an individual selected at a public drawing. The Department may contract with a sportsmen's group or organization to conduct the raffle.

(2) The pronghorn antelope raffle tag shall be limited as follows:

(a) Bag Limit: One buck pronghorn antelope.

(b) Hunting Hours: One-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.

(c) Open Season: The season shall begin on August 1 and shall end on September 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area where pronghorn antelope hunts and tags have been authorized for the current year.

(3) Raffle Requirements:

(a) There is no limit on the number of tickets that a person may purchase.

(A) One ticket package at a cost of \$9.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(B) Six ticket package at a cost of \$49.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(C) Thirteen ticket package at a cost of \$99.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(b) Raffle tickets will be made available during the dates specified in the current Big Game Regulations to the public through the authorized license agents in the state or through licensing in the Salem headquarters office or may be purchased through the mail using Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife accepted forms. Tickets may be sold by Department representatives at various gatherings of sportmen's groups.

(c) Residents and nonresidents shall be eligible to purchase tickets.

(d) There shall be no refunds on any purchases of raffle tickets.

(e) Tickets purchased through license agents and handled by mail shall be received in the Salem headquarters office of the Department by the date specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Hand delivered tickets submitted for the drawing must be received by 5 p.m. at the Salem headquarters office no later than two days before the drawing event. Completed tickets delivered to the drawing event must be turned in by the time specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Additional tickets may be purchased at the actual raffle site prior to the drawing.

(f) All tickets submitted for the drawing must be complete with a name, address, and phone number.

(g) One winner and two alternate winners will be drawn at a public drawing; time and location to be announced by the Department.

(h) The Department will mail notification to the winner and two alternates. If the winner does not claim the tag by 5 p.m., July 1, the winner shall be disqualified and the Department will offer the tag to the first alternate. If the first alternate does not claim the tag within 10 business days of July 1, the second alternate will be contacted. If the tag is not claimed by 5 p.m., July 31, it will not be issued.

(i) License and Tag Requirements: A valid pronghorn antelope tag will be provided to the winner of the raffle and a valid hunting license will be provided if the winner has not already purchased one, so long as the winner is eligible to purchase an adult Oregon hunting license or a juvenile Oregon hunting license.

(j) The pronghorn antelope tag shall be issued in the name of the person on the winning ticket provided that person meets all criteria outlined above. The tag may not be sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146

Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146

Hist.: DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 130-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-15-06 thru 6-13-06; Administrative Correction, 6-16-07; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

### 635-067-0030

#### Controlled Bighorn Sheep Hunts

Notwithstanding the provisions of the 2015 Oregon Game Regulations:

(1) Bighorn sheep hunt 559A1 boundary is expanded to include the NE portion of the Chesnimnus Unit as described below: 93% public lands. That part of Unit 59 north and west of the following line: Beginning at the mouth of Trail Gulch; south on trail no. 1726 to trail no. 1706; south on 1706 to trail no. 1699; southwest on 1699 to Fingerboard Saddle; south on the Hells Canyon Wilderness boundary to Hat Point Lookout; south on Rd

number 315 to Rd number 4240; south then northwest on Rd number 4240 to Imnaha. And that part of unit 58 north and east of the following line: west along Corral Cr to FR 46; north on FR 46 to Buckhorn Spring; north along Cherry Creek to the Snake River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 32-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 12-1979, f. & ef. 3-28-79; FWC 29-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 14-1980, f. & ef. 4-8-80; FWC 10-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 21-1982, f. & ef. 3-31-82, Renumbered from 635-060-0610; FWC 15-1983, f. & ef. 4-19-83; FWC 16-1984, f. & ef. 4-6-84, ef. 4-15-84; FWC 21-1985, f. & ef. 5-7-85; FWC 29-1986, f. & ef. 7-23-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 14-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 16-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 25-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 21-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 45-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 61-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. & cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 99-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-11-06 thru 9-30-06; Administrative correction 10-16-06; DFW 109-2009(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-9-09 thru 9-30-09; Administrative correction 10-22-09; DFW 81-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-20-11; DFW 115-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-11 thru 2-11-12; DFW 116-2011(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-19-11 thru 10-1-11; Administrative correction 10-27-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 108-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-12 thru 11-1-12; DFW 116-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-4-12 thru 3-2-13; Administrative correction, 3-20-13; DFW 119-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-28-14 thru 10-31-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

### 635-067-0031

#### Controlled Bighorn Sheep Hunt Regulations

Bighorn sheep taken by hunters shall have one horn permanently marked with an identification pin by department personnel prior to the hunter leaving the hunt area. Party applications are not allowed. All hunters are required to check out through the local district ODFW office within 72 hours of completion of their hunt.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 94-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-12-03 thru 12-31-03; Administrative correction 4-7-06

### 635-067-0032

#### Bighorn Sheep Auction Tag

(1) One bighorn sheep tag will be auctioned to the highest bidder annually in the manner and at such time as provided by the Department. The Department may contract with a sportsmen's group or organization to conduct the auction.

(2) The bighorn sheep auction tag and auction shall be limited as follows:

(a) Bag Limit: One bighorn sheep ram.

(b) Hunting Hours: One-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.

(c) Open Season: The season shall begin on August 1 and shall end on November 22.

(d) Open Area: Any area where bighorn sheep hunts and tags have been authorized for the current year. The remainder of the state is closed to bighorn sheep hunting.

(e) Auction Requirements:

(A) The minimum acceptable bid for a bighorn sheep auction tag shall be \$25,000. The bid price includes the hunting license and tag fee. A valid bighorn sheep tag will be provided to the winning bidder in the auction and a valid hunting license will be provided if the winning bidder has not already purchased one, so long as the winning bidder is eligible to purchase an adult Oregon hunting license or a juvenile Oregon hunting license.

(B) Any person, resident or nonresident, is eligible to bid.

(C) If the highest bid is submitted by a person other than the person who is to receive the tag, the Department shall be notified within five business days of the name, address, and phone number of the individual who is to receive the license and tag and his or her position or affiliation with the corporation or organization.

(D) Acceptance of the highest bid shall be conditional until the full amount of the bid is paid. Payment shall be made to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife by cashiers check or cer-

tified check within 60 days of the date of the auction, whether conducted by the Department or by a sportsman's group or organization authorized by the Department to conduct the auction.

(E) If the full amount is not paid as provided in OAR 635-067-0032(2)(d)(D), the Department may, at its discretion, reject the bid and offer the tag to the next highest bidder. If the Department offers the tag to the next highest bidder, such next highest bidder must make payment to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife by cashiers check or certified check within 30 days of notification of his or her opportunity to obtain the tag.

(F) The successful bidder may be required to complete a bighorn sheep hunting orientation course prior to their hunt. The hunter shall inform the Department when and where the hunt will be conducted. The successful bidder shall be required to take appropriate steps to assure that any ram taken is marked with an identification pin by Department personnel within five days of being taken.

(G) The Department shall reserve the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 497.112  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 497.112  
Hist.: FWC 16-1987, f. & cert. ef. 5-5-87; FWC 14-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 16-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 35-1989, f. & cert. ef. 6-6-89; FWC 65-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1990, f. & cert. ef. 4-25-90; FWC 128-1990, f. & cert. ef. 12-24-90; FWC 127-1991, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-91; FWC 61-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 45-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 91-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-94; FWC 53-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 39-1996, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-96; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 140-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

#### 635-067-0034

##### Bighorn Sheep Raffle Tag

(1) One bighorn sheep tag will be raffled during the current year to an individual selected at a public drawing. The Department may contract with a sportsmen's group or organization to conduct the raffle.

(2) The bighorn sheep raffle tag shall be limited as follows:

(a) Bag Limit: One bighorn sheep ram.

(b) Hunting Hours: One-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.

(c) Open Season: The season shall begin on August 1 and shall end on November 22.

(d) Open Area: Any area where bighorn sheep hunts and tags have been authorized for the tube current year. The remainder of the state is closed to bighorn sheep hunting.

(3) Raffle Requirements:

(a) There is no limit on the number of tickets that a person may purchase. Raffle tickets shall be available for purchase in the following denominations:

(A) One ticket package at a cost of \$9.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(B) Six ticket package at a cost of \$49.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(C) Thirteen ticket package at a cost of \$99.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(b) Raffle tickets will be made available during the dates specified in the current Big Game Regulations to the public through the authorized license agents in the state or through licensing in the Salem headquarters office or may be purchased through the mail using Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife accepted forms. Tickets may be sold by Department representatives at various gatherings of sportsmen's groups.

(c) Residents and nonresidents shall be eligible to purchase tickets.

(d) There shall be no refunds on any purchases of raffle tickets.

(e) Tickets purchased through license agents and handled by mail shall be received in the Salem headquarters office of the Department by the date specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Hand delivered tickets submitted for the drawing must be received by 5 p.m. at the Salem headquarters office no later than two days before the drawing event. Completed tickets delivered to the drawing event must be turned in by the time specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Additional tickets may be purchased at the actual raffle site prior to the drawing.

(f) All tickets submitted for the drawing must be complete with a name, address, and phone number.

(g) One winner and two alternate winners will be drawn at a public drawing; time and location to be announced by the Department.

(h) The Department will mail notification to the winner and two alternates. If the winner does not claim the tag by 5 p.m., July 1, the winner shall be disqualified and the Department will offer the tag to the first alternate. If the first alternate does not claim the tag within 10 business days of July 1, the second alternate will be contacted. If the tag is not claimed by 5 p.m., July 31, it will not be issued.

(i) License and Tag Requirements: A valid bighorn sheep tag will be provided to the winner of the raffle and a valid hunting license will be provided if the winner has not already purchased one, so long as the winner is eligible to purchase an adult Oregon hunting license or a juvenile Oregon hunting license.

(j) The bighorn sheep tag shall be issued in the name of the person on the winning ticket provided that person meets all criteria outlined above. The tag may not be sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred.

(k) The winner of the bighorn sheep tag may be required to complete a bighorn sheep hunting orientation course prior to their hunt. The hunter shall inform the Department as to where and when the hunt will be conducted.

(l) If the holder of the raffle bighorn sheep tag is successful in taking a bighorn sheep ram, that person shall present the ram to the Department for permanent marking within five days of taking of the ram.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146  
Hist.: FWC 127-1991, f. & cert. ef. 10-28-91; FWC 61-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 45-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 91-1994, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-94; FWC 53-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 39-1996, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-96; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 1-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-00 thru 6-30-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. & cert. ef. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 130-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-15-06 thru 6-13-06; Administrative Correction, 6-16-07; DFW 140-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 142-2009, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

#### 635-067-0040

##### Controlled Rocky Mountain Goat Hunt Regulations

Rocky Mountain goat taken by hunters shall be inspected by department personnel prior to the hunter leaving the hunt area. Party applications are not allowed. All hunters are required to attend an orientation class with department personnel prior to hunting and to check out through the local district office of ODFW within 72 hours of completion of their hunt.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 81-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-20-11; DFW 159-2011, f. & cert. ef. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 134-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-27-15 thru 10-31-15; Administrative correction, 11-20-15



**635-067-0041**

**Rocky Mountain Goat Raffle**

(1) One Rocky Mountain goat tag will be raffled annually to an individual selected at a public drawing. The Department may contract with a sportsmen's group or organization to conduct the raffle.

(2) The Rocky Mountain goat raffle tag shall be limited as follows:

(a) Bag Limit: One Rocky Mountain goat.

(b) Hunting Hours: One-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.

(c) Open Season: The season shall begin on September 1 and shall end on October 31.

(d) Open Area: Any area where Rocky Mountain goat hunts and tags have been authorized for the current year. The remainder of the state is closed to Rocky Mountain goat hunting.

(3) Raffle Requirements:

(a) There is no limit on the number of tickets that a person may purchase.

(A) One ticket package at a cost of \$9.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(B) Six ticket package at a cost of \$49.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(C) Thirteen ticket package at a cost of \$99.50 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee).

(b) Raffle tickets will be made available during the dates specified in the current Big Game regulations to the public through the authorized license agents in the state or through licensing in the Salem headquarters office or may be purchased through the mail using Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife accepted forms. Tickets may be sold by Department representatives at various gatherings of sportmen's groups.

(c) Residents and nonresidents shall be eligible to purchase tickets.

(d) There shall be no refunds on any purchases of raffle tickets.

(e) Tickets purchased through license agents and handled by mail shall be received in the Salem headquarters office of the Department by the date specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Hand delivered tickets submitted for the drawing must be received by 5 p.m. at the Salem headquarters office no later than two days before the drawing event. Completed tickets delivered to the drawing event must be turning in by the time specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Additional tickets may be purchased at the actual raffle site prior to the drawing.

(f) All tickets submitted for the drawing must be complete with a name, address, and phone number.

(g) One winner and two alternate winners will be drawn at a public drawing; time and location to be announced by the Department.

(h) The Department will mail notification to the winner and two alternates. If the winner does not claim the tag by 5 p.m., July 1, the winner shall be disqualified and the Department will offer the tag to the first alternate. If the first alternate does not claim the tag within 10 business days of July 1, the second alternate will be contacted. If the tag is not claimed by 5 p.m., August 31, it will not be issued.

(i) License and Tag Requirements: A valid Rocky Mountain goat tag will be provided to the winner of the raffle and a valid hunting license will be provided if the winner has not already purchased one, so long as the winner is eligible to purchase an adult Oregon hunting license or a juvenile Oregon hunting license.

(j) The Rocky Mountain goat tag shall be issued in the name of the person on the winning ticket provided that person meets all criteria outlined above. The tag may not be sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred.

(k) The winner of the Rocky Mountain goat tag will be required to complete a Rocky Mountain goat hunting orientation course prior to their hunt. The hunter shall inform the Department as to where and when the hunt will be conducted.

(l) If the holder of the Rocky Mountain goat raffle tag is successful in taking a Rocky Mountain goat, that person shall present the animal to the Department for permanent marking within five days of taking of the animal.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146

Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 496.146

Hist.: DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 130-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-15-06 thru 6-13-06; Administrative Correction, 6-16-07; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13

**DIVISION 68**

**WESTERN OREGON DEER SEASONS**

**635-068-0000**

**Purpose and General Information**

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas, methods and other restrictions for hunting western Oregon deer pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) Controlled hunt tag numbers for 2015 are listed in **Tables 1** and **2** and are adopted and incorporated into OAR chapter 635, division 68 by reference.

(3) OAR chapter 635, division 68 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for hunting western Oregon deer set out in the document entitled "**2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations**," into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the "2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations" in addition to OAR chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for hunting western Oregon deer. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at authorized license agents and regional, district, and headquarters offices of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[ED. NOTE: Tables & publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 39-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 3-2003, f. 1-17-03, cert. ef. 1-20-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 121-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-19-04; DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 124-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 3-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 131-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 3-1-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 125-2006, f. 12-4-06, cert. ef. 3-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 116-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 3-1-08; DFW 60-2008, f. & cert. ef. 6-12-08; DFW 13-2009, f. 2-19-09, cert. ef. 3-1-09; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 14-2010, f. 2-16-10, cert. ef. 3-1-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 14-2011, f. 2-15-11, cert. ef. 3-1-11; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 15-2012, f. 2-10-12, cert. ef. 3-1-12; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 14-2013, f. 2-15-13, cert. ef. 3-1-13; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 122-2013, f. & cert. ef. 10-25-13; DFW 16-2014, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-14; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 15-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

**635-068-0001**

**Western Oregon Buck Seasons**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0105; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 63-1986, f. & ef. 10-2-86; FWC 42-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 95-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 11-6-87; FWC 39-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 66-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 58-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 61-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 46-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

**635-068-0005**

**High Cascade Buck Deer Hunt**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0107; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 29-1986, f. & ef. 7-23-86; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 15-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 39-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 17-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 66-1989, f. & cert. 8-15-89; FWC 26-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 58-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 22-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 61-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 46-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

**635-068-0022**

**W. High Cascade Buck Deer Hunt or Hood-White River Hunt and Western Oregon Controlled Deer Hunts**

(1) Tags shall be issued by a controlled hunt drawing following the procedures established in OAR chapter 635, division 060. Each successful applicant for a W. High Cascade or Hood-White River hunt tag shall receive one tag valid for both the W. High Cascade hunt or Hood-White River and the Western Oregon General deer rifle season. Each hunter may take only one buck deer.

(2) A hunter successful in drawing a 600 series tag may also hunt in any general deer season or any 100 series controlled buck deer hunt and as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 090; if possessing the proper tag for the area and time period being hunted.

(3) A hunter drawing a 100 or 600 series deer tag or purchasing a general season western Oregon deer tag, also may possess a "left over" 100 and 600 series tag obtained through the first come-first served process.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 28-2002(Temp), f. 4-1-02, cert. ef. 4-2-02 thru 9-28-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 124-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 3-1-05

**635-068-0025**

**Western Oregon Controlled Deer Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 42-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 95-1987(Temp), f. & ef. 11-6-87; FWC 39-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 66-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 58-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 61-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 46-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

**635-068-0030**

**Additional Western Oregon Controlled Deer Hunt**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

**DIVISION 69**

**EASTERN OREGON DEER SEASONS**

**635-069-0000**

**Purpose and General Information**

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas, methods and other restrictions for hunting eastern Oregon deer pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) Controlled hunt tag numbers for 2015 are listed in **Tables 1 and 2** and are adopted and incorporated into OAR Chapter 635, division 69 by reference.

(3) OAR Chapter 635, division 69 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for hunting eastern Oregon deer set out in the document entitled **"2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations,"** into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the "2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations" in addition to OAR Chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for hunting eastern Oregon deer. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at hunting license agents and regional, district and headquarters offices and website of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 40-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 32-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-99 thru 10-31-99; DFW 34-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-99 thru 10-31-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 20-2000(Temp), f. 4-12-00, cert. ef. 4-12-00 thru 6-30-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 7-2003, f. 1-17-03, cert. ef. 2-1-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 122-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 2-2-04; DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 123-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 2-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 130-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 2-1-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 124-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 2-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 117-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-08; DFW 60-2008, f. & cert. ef. 6-12-08; DFW 8-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-09; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 4-2010, f. 1-12-10, cert. ef. 2-1-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 7-2011, f. 1-31-11, cert. ef. 2-1-11; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 3-2012, f. 1-13-12, cert. ef. 2-1-12; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 4-2013, f. 1-15-13, cert. ef. 2-1-13; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 3-2014, f. & cert. ef. 1-22-14; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 15-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

**635-069-0005**

**Controlled Buck Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 43-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 16-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 40-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 18-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 36-1989, f. & cert. ef. 6-6-89; FWC 67-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 27-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 46-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-90; FWC 23-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 62-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 47-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

**635-069-0010**

**Controlled Antlerless Deer Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 43-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 40-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 67-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 59-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 62-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 114-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-30-91; FWC 47-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 32-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-4-99 thru 10-31-99; DFW 34-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-12-99 thru 10-31-99; DFW 20-2000(Temp), f. 4-12-00, cert. ef. 4-12-00 thru 6-30-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 115-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-30-05 thru 10-23-05; Administrative correction 11-18-05

**635-069-0030****Controlled Eastern Oregon Deer Hunts**

(1) Tags shall be issued by a controlled hunt drawing following the procedures established in OAR chapter 635, division 060. A person successful in drawing a 100 series eastern Oregon deer tag may not hunt in any general deer season.

(2) A person successful in drawing a 600 series tag may also hunt in any general season or any 100 series controlled buck deer hunt and as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 090; if possessing the proper tag for the area and time period being hunted.

(3) A hunter drawing a 100 or 600 series deer tag also may possess one “left over” deer tag in each 100 and 600 series obtained through the first come-first served process.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 123-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 2-1-05

**DIVISION 70****WESTERN OREGON ELK SEASONS****635-070-0000****Purpose and General Information**

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas, methods and other restrictions for hunting Cascade and Coast elk pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) Controlled hunt tag numbers for 2015 are listed in Tables 1 and 2 and are adopted and incorporated into OAR chapter 635, division 70 by reference.

(3) OAR chapter 635, division 70 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for hunting western Oregon elk set out in the document entitled “**2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations**,” into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the “2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations” in addition to OAR Chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for hunting western Oregon elk. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at hunting license agents and regional, district and headquarters offices of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

[Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 41-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 9-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-28-03 thru 6-16-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 119-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 4-1-04; DFW 130-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-24-03 thru 3-1-04; DFW 8-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-2-04 thru 7-31-04; DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 107-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-04 thru 11-27-04; DFW 131-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 4-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 132-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 4-1-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 126-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 4-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 115-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 4-1-08; DFW 60-2008, f. & cert. ef. 6-12-08; DFW 31-2009, f. 3-23-09, cert. ef. 4-1-09; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 22-2010, f. 3-1-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 31-2010, f. 3-12-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 22-2012, f. 3-14-12, cert. ef. 4-1-12; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 21-2013, f. 3-11-13, cert. ef. 4-1-13; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 19-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 25-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-8-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

**635-070-0001****Coast Elk Rifle Seasons**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 6-1979, f. & ef. 2-6-79; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80;

FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0220; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 63-1986, f. & ef. 10-2-86; FWC 44-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 41-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 68-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 60-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 63-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 48-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00

**635-070-0003****Cascade Elk Rifle Season**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 63-1986, f. & ef. 10-2-86; FWC 44-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 41-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 68-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 60-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 63-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 48-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

**635-070-0005****Controlled Coast Bull and Either-sex Elk Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 44-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 17-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 41-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 19-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 68-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 28-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 60-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 24-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 48-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 8-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-2-04 thru 7-31-04; Administrative correction 8-19-04

**635-070-0010****Controlled Coast Elk Rifle Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 71-1985, f. & ef. 11-8-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 44-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 41-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 68-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 60-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 63-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 128-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-28-91; FWC 48-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 130-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-24-03 thru 3-1-04; Administrative correction 9-1-15

**635-070-0012****Controlled Cascade Elk Rifle Hunts**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 44-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 41-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 68-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 60-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 63-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 48-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 107-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-04 thru 11-27-04; Administrative correction, 2-18-05

**635-070-0020****Controlled Western Oregon Elk Rifle Hunts**

Tags shall be issued by a controlled hunt drawing following the procedures established in OAR chapter 635, division 60. A person successful in drawing a tag for a controlled elk season shall not hunt in any other elk season, except as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 90, or they may hunt in any controlled elk season for which they possess a “left over” tag obtained through the first-come, first-serve process.



Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 10-2013, f. & cert. ef. 2-7-13; DFW 123-2013(Temp), f. 10-29-13, cert. ef. 11-1-13 thru 2-15-14; DFW 11-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-12-14 thru 3-31-14; DFW 19-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 25-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-8-15

## DIVISION 71

### ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK SEASONS

#### 635-071-0000

##### Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas, methods and other restrictions for hunting Rocky Mountain elk pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) Controlled hunt tag numbers for 2015 are listed in **Tables 1 and 2** and are adopted and incorporated in OAR chapter 635, division 71 by reference.

(3) OAR chapter 635, division 71 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for hunting Rocky Mountain elk set out in the document entitled “**2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations**,” into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the “**2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations**” in addition to OAR Chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for hunting Rocky Mountain elk. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at hunting license agents and regional, district and headquarters offices of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 42-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 121-2001, f. & cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 9-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-28-03 thru 6-16-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 118-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 1-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-13-04 thru 7-9-04; DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 105-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-13-04 thru 11-15-04; Administrative correction 11-22-04; DFW 131-2004, f. & cert. ef. 4-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 132-2005, f. & cert. ef. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 4-1-06; DFW 22-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-7-06 thru 10-4-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 126-2006, f. & cert. ef. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 4-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 115-2007, f. & cert. ef. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 4-1-08; DFW 60-2008, f. & cert. ef. 6-12-08; DFW 31-2009, f. & cert. ef. 3-23-09, cert. ef. 4-1-09; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 22-2010, f. & cert. ef. 3-1-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 31-2010, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-10, cert. ef. 4-1-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 22-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-14-12, cert. ef. 4-1-12; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 21-2013, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-13, cert. ef. 4-1-13; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 19-2014, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-14; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 25-2015, f. & cert. ef. 4-8-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

#### 635-071-0001

##### Rocky Mountain Elk Rifle Seasons

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 123, f. & cert. ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & cert. ef. 6-30-78; FWC 6-1979, f. & cert. ef. 2-6-79; FWC 28-1979, f. & cert. ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & cert. ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & cert. ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & cert. ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0215; FWC 28-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & cert. ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-86; FWC 63-1986, f. & cert. ef. 10-2-86; FWC 45-1987, f. & cert. ef. 7-6-87; FWC 42-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 69-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 61-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 25-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 64-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 49-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

#### 635-071-0005

##### Controlled Rocky Mountain Bull Elk Rifle Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 37-1982, f. & cert. ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & cert. ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-86; FWC 45-1987, f. & cert. ef. 7-6-87; FWC 18-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 42-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 20-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 69-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 29-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 43-1990, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-90; FWC 61-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 25-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 64-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 49-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 17-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-13-04 thru 7-9-04; DFW 105-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-13-04 thru 11-15-04; Administrative correction 11-22-04

#### 635-071-0010

##### Controlled Rocky Mountain Antlerless Elk Rifle Hunts

Notwithstanding the provisions of the **2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations**: The season listed on page 57 for the S Sumpter (251D) Controlled Rocky Mountain Antlerless Elk Hunt is extended to December 31, 2015.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 37-1982, f. & cert. ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & cert. ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & cert. ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 76-1985(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-6-85; FWC 71-1985, f. & cert. ef. 11-8-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-86; FWC 45-1987, f. & cert. ef. 7-6-87; FWC 42-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 69-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 115-1989(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-16-89; FWC 61-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 116-1990(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-11-90; FWC 64-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 115-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-30-91; FWC 49-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 63-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 9-13-94; FWC 6-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 17-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 22-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-7-06 thru 10-4-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 127-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-5-13 thru 12-1-13; Administrative correction, 12-19-13; DFW 2-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-7-15 thru 6-30-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

#### 635-071-0020

##### Controlled Rocky Mountain Either-Sex Elk Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 18-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 42-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 20-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 69-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 29-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 25-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 49-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. & cert. ef. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

#### 635-071-0030

##### Controlled Rocky Mountain Elk Seasons

Tags shall be issued by a controlled hunt drawing following the procedures established in OAR 635, division 060. A person successful in drawing a controlled elk tag shall not hunt in any other elk season, except as provided in OAR 635, division 090 and they may hunt during any elk season for which they possess a “left over” controlled elk tag obtained through the first-come, first-served process.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 53-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-6-99 thru 2-2-00; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03

## DIVISION 72

## WESTERN GRAY SQUIRREL REGULATIONS

## 635-072-0000

## Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas, and other restrictions for hunting western gray squirrels pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) OAR chapter 635, division 72 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for hunting western gray squirrel set out in the document entitled “2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations,” into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the “2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations” in addition to OAR chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for hunting western gray squirrel. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at hunting license agents and regional, district and headquarters offices of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 43-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 127-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 1-1-07; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 159-2011, f. 12-14-11, cert. ef. 1-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 138-2013, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-13; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

## 635-072-0001

## Western Gray Squirrel Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; Renumbered from 635-065-0300; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 46-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 43-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 70-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 62-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 65-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 50-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 16-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97

## DIVISION 73

## SPECIAL INTEREST SEASONS

## 635-073-0000

## Purpose and General Information

(1) The purpose of these rules is to establish season dates, bag limits, areas and other restrictions for bow and muzzleloader hunting and controlled deer and elk youth hunts; pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

(2) Controlled hunt tag numbers for 2015 for deer and elk bow and muzzleloader hunting and deer and elk youth hunts are listed in **Tables 1 and 2** and are adopted and incorporated into OAR chapter 635, division 73 by reference.

(3) OAR chapter 73 incorporates, by reference, the requirements for bow and muzzleloader hunting and controlled deer and elk youth hunts set out in the document entitled “2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations,” into Oregon Administrative Rules. Therefore, persons must consult the “2015 Oregon Big Game Regulations,” in addition to OAR chapter 635, to determine all applicable requirements for bow and muzzleloader hunting and controlled deer and elk youth hunts. The annual Oregon Big Game Regulations are available at hunting license agents and regional, district and head-

quarters offices and website of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) Additional regulation information is available on the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife website at [www.odfw.com](http://www.odfw.com).

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 21-2000(Temp), f. 4-12-00, cert. ef. 4-12-00 thru 6-30-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 3-2003, f. 1-17-03, cert. ef. 1-20-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 122-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 2-2-04; DFW 130-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-24-03 thru 3-1-04; DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 123-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 2-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 130-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 2-1-06; DFW 22-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-7-06 thru 10-4-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 124-2006, f. 12-7-06, cert. ef. 2-1-07; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 117-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-08; DFW 60-2008, f. & cert. ef. 6-12-08; DFW 8-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-09; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 4-2010, f. 1-12-10, cert. ef. 2-1-10; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 7-2011, f. 1-31-11, cert. ef. 2-1-11; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11; DFW 3-2012, f. 1-13-12, cert. ef. 2-1-12; DFW 58-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 4-2013, f. 1-15-13, cert. ef. 2-1-13; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 3-2014, f. & cert. ef. 1-22-14; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 89-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-7-14 thru 11-1-14; Administrative correction 11-24-14; DFW 15-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

## 635-073-0001

## Bowhunting Seasons

(1) Portions of the bowhunting areas are open for other hunting during specified periods listed under extended and controlled seasons.

(2) A bowhunter shall have on his person a hunting license and a valid tag while hunting in any of the bowhunting seasons listed in this section.

(3) A bowhunter possessing an elk bow tag is restricted to authorized elk bowhunting areas and seasons, and shall not hunt during the Cascade, Coast, or Rocky Mountain elk rifle seasons.

(4) A bowhunter possessing a deer bow tag is restricted to authorized bowhunting areas and seasons and shall not hunt during any other general western Oregon deer or controlled buck seasons.

**Exception:** bowhunters possessing a “left over” tag obtained through the first-come, first-served process also may hunt during the season for which that tag was issued.

(5) The elk bow tag is the only tag valid in any bowhunting season open to elk hunting. The deer bow tag is the only tag valid in any bowhunting season open to deer hunting. **Exception:** bowhunters possessing a “left over” tag obtained through the first-come, first-served process also may hunt during the season for which that tag was issued.

(6) White-tailed deer are protected in all units west of the eastern boundaries of the Santiam, McKenzie, Indigo, Dixon, and Rogue units except for the controlled hunts listed in the Oregon Big Game Regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 12-1979, f. & ef. 3-28-79; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; Renumbered from 635-065-0500; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 63-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 26-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05

## 635-073-0005

## Early General Bowhunting Seasons

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-

23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0505; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 63-1986, f. & ef. 10-2-86; FWC 47-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 44-1988 f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 76-1988(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-26-88; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 63-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 26-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 66-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 89-1991(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-13-91; FWC 116-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-30-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

### 635-073-0010

#### Late Western Oregon Deer Bowhunting Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0550; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 47-1983, f. & ef. 9-21-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 47-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 63-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 66-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

### 635-073-0015

#### Late Eastern Oregon Deer Bowhunting Seasons

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0525; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 63-1986, f. & ef. 10-2-86; FWC 47-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 63-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 66-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 116-1991, f. & cert. ef. 9-30-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 15-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-26-15

### 635-073-0020

#### Controlled Western Oregon Elk Bowhunting Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 123, f. & ef. 6-9-77; FWC 33-1978, f. & ef. 6-30-78; FWC 28-1979, f. & ef. 8-2-79; FWC 33-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 6-1981, f. & ef. 1-23-81; FWC 11-1981, f. & ef. 3-31-81; FWC 20-1981, f. & ef. 6-19-81; FWC 37-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-065-0570; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 19-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 21-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 30-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 26-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

### 635-073-0023

#### Controlled Eastern Oregon Elk Bowhunting Season

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 26-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 21-2000(Temp), f. 4-12-00, cert. ef. 4-12-00 thru 6-30-00; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02

### 635-073-0026

#### Controlled Deer Bow Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 11-1987, f. & ef. 3-6-87; FWC 19-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 21-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 30-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 26-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97

### 635-073-0035

#### Controlled Muzzleloader Deer Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 22-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 38-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82, Renumbered from 635-060-0465; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 47-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 19-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 21-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 30-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 63-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 26-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00

### 635-073-0040

#### Controlled Muzzleloader Elk Seasons

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 38-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 47-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 44-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 71-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 30-1990, f. & cert. ef. 3-21-90; FWC 63-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 26-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91, Renumbered from 635-073-0045; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 32-2001, f. & cert. ef. 5-2-01 thru 10-29-01; Administrative correction 1-13-05

### 635-073-0050

#### Controlled Antlerless Deer Youth Hunts

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 66-1991, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-91; FWC 51-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 72-1993(Temp), f. 11-19-93, cert. ef. 11-20-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 113 2001(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-13-01 thru 1-31-02; Administrative correction 1-13-05; DFW 22-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 4-7-06 thru 10-4-06; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07

### 635-073-0060

#### Controlled Antlerless Elk Youth Hunts

Notwithstanding the provisions of the **2014 Oregon Big Game Regulations**: The current hunt area for Flat Creek Youth Elk Hunt 246T2 listed on page 78 is expanded to include that part of Unit 46 west of US Hwy 395 to provide an option for department staff to authorize these hunters to hunt an area not affected by current fire closures.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 18-1994, f. 3-30-94, cert. ef. 5-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; FWC 54-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-20-95; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 35-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 130-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-24-03 thru 3-1-04; Administrative correction 1-13-05; DFW 120-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-8-14 thru 8-29-14

### 635-073-0065

#### Early Western Oregon Bowhunting Seasons

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162



Hist.: DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 117-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-08; DFW 8-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-09; DFW 4-2010, f. 1-12-10, cert. ef. 2-1-10; DFW 7-2011, f. 1-31-11, cert. ef. 2-1-11; DFW 3-2012, f. 1-13-12, cert. ef. 2-1-12; DFW 4-2013, f. 1-15-13, cert. ef. 2-1-13

**635-073-0070****Early Eastern Oregon Bowhunting Seasons**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; FWC 71-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 57-2001, f. & cert. ef. 7-6-01; DFW 59-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 50-2003, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 53-2004, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-04; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 41-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 117-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 2-1-08; DFW 8-2009, f. & cert. ef. 2-3-09; DFW 4-2010, f. 1-12-10, cert. ef. 2-1-10; DFW 7-2011, f. 1-31-11, cert. ef. 2-1-11; DFW 3-2012, f. 1-13-12, cert. ef. 2-1-12; DFW 4-2013, f. 1-15-13, cert. ef. 2-1-13

**635-073-0076****Late Western Oregon Bowhunting Seasons**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11

**635-073-0080****Controlled Muzzleloader Deer Hunt Regulations**

Tags shall be issued by a controlled hunt drawing following the procedures established in OAR chapter 635, division 060. A hunter successful in drawing one of the controlled muzzleloader deer tags shall not hunt in any general deer season or other 100 series hunts.

Exception: Hunters who possess an additional 100 or 600 series "left over" tag obtained through the first-come, first-served process may hunt during the season for which that tag was issued. Hunters successful in drawing a tag may hunt in 600 series hunts as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 090.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05

**635-073-0090****Controlled Antlerless Deer and Elk Youth Hunting Regulations**

(1) General Regulations: Tags shall be issued by a controlled hunt drawing following the procedures established in OAR chapter 635, division 060. Hunters must be 12 to 17 years of age at the time they hunt. Youths must be accompanied by an adult at least 21 years of age, who must accompany not more than two juveniles. Juveniles must have a hunter education certificate or a Department document which includes their Hunter Education Certificate Number, a valid hunting license, and a controlled hunt permit valid for that area and time period in possession while hunting. A hunter successful in drawing one of the controlled 600 series deer youth hunt tags may hunt in any general deer season or controlled buck deer hunt, and as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 090; if possessing the proper tag for the area and time period being hunted. A youth hunter obtaining a "left over" tag through the first-come, first-served process also may hunt during the season for which that tag was issued.

(2) A hunter successful in drawing a controlled antlerless elk youth hunt tag shall not hunt in any other elk season, except as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 090.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 47-2001, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-01; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 42-2007, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-07; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 108-2010(Temp), f. 7-29-10, cert. ef. 8-1-10 thru 8-27-10; Administrative correction 9-22-10

**DIVISION 74****MENTORED YOUTH HUNTER PROGRAM****635-074-0000****Purpose**

The purpose of these rules is to establish the process and requirements for participation in a mentored youth hunter program pursuant to ORS 497.360. The program is intended to introduce youth to hunting by deferring the requirement for hunter education for youth hunters under certain circumstances.

Stat Auth: ORS: 497.360  
 Stats Implemented: 497.360  
 Hist.: DFW 69-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07

**635-074-0005****Youth Participation**

A youth may participate in the mentored youth hunter program, without first passing an approved hunter education program, provided the youth:

(1) Is between nine and 14 years of age. At age 14, a youth is no longer eligible to participate in the mentored youth hunting program. From age 14 through 17, a youth must pass an approved hunter education program and possess his or her own license and/or tags.

(2) Hunts while accompanied by a supervising hunter who is 21 years of age or older and who has a valid license and tag(s) for the dates, area and species being hunted.

(3) Registers for the mentored youth hunter program in a manner described by the department. Annual registration is required.

(4) Has in possession proof of registration as required by the department.

(5) Reviews and acknowledges understanding of material on safe hunting practices provided by the department.

(6) Follows all regulations regarding hunting in the given wildlife management unit, management area or location.

(7) Remains under the immediate control of the supervising hunter at all times while the youth is in possession of any legal weapon for the hunt.

Stat Auth: ORS: 497.360  
 Stats Implemented: 497.360  
 Hist.: DFW 69-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07

**635-074-0010****Supervising Hunter**

The supervising hunter shall:

(1) Have a valid hunting license and tag(s) valid for the dates, area and species being hunted.

(2) Maintain immediate control of the mentored youth hunter at all times while the youth is in possession of any legal weapon for the hunt.

(3) Ensure that all Oregon hunting regulations are followed. The supervising hunter shall be responsible and accountable for all actions of the mentored youth hunter while engaged in hunting.

(4) Supervise only one mentored youth hunter at any given time while engaged in hunting.

(5) Review and acknowledge understanding of information on safe hunting practices provided by the department.

Stat Auth: ORS: 497.360  
 Stats Implemented: 497.360  
 Hist.: DFW 69-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07

**635-074-0015****Safety**

While engaged in mentored youth hunting activities:

(1) The supervising hunter shall maintain immediate control of the mentored youth hunter at all times while the mentored youth hunter is in possession of any legal weapon for the hunt.

(2) The supervising hunter shall not accompany more than one mentored youth hunter at any given time while engaged in hunting.

(3) The supervising hunter and the mentored youth hunter shall not collectively possess more than one weapon legal for the hunt at any given time while engaged in hunting.

Stat Auth: ORS: 497.360  
 Stats Implemented: 497.360  
 Hist.: DFW 69-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07

## 635-074-0020

### Seasons and Bag Limits

(1) Any wildlife harvested by the mentored youth hunter shall be counted towards the supervising hunter's bag limit.

(2) A youth is not eligible to participate in the mentored youth hunting program if the youth possesses their own valid hunting license and/or tag(s) valid for the dates, area and species being hunted.

(3) The mentored youth hunting program is not applicable to designated youth only seasons and hunts.

Stat Auth: ORS: 497.360  
 Stats Implemented: 497.360  
 Hist.: DFW 69-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07

## 635-074-0025

### Mentored Youth Preference Point Program

Youth participating in the mentored youth hunting program will receive one mentored youth preference point for each year the youth registers for the program. The mentored youth preference points will be "banked" and held in the licensing system with no expiration date. To redeem banked points, the mentored youth will be required to fill out a form supplied by the department's License Services Section that clearly states what species the mentored youth wants their mentored youth preference points moved to. Points must be used at one time and may not be split among species. Once Mentored Youth Preference Points are redeemed, they are converted to the Preference Point System and are subject to the Oregon Administrative Rules that govern preference points.

Stat Auth: ORS: 497.360  
 Stats Implemented: 497.360  
 Hist.: DFW 69-2007, f. & cert. ef. 8-14-07

## DIVISION 75

### LANDOWNER HUNTING PREFERENCE AND OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES TAG ALLOCATION

## 635-075-0000

### Purpose

The purpose of these rules is to describe the procedures and requirements necessary for landowners and their immediate families to obtain landowner hunting preference tags pursuant to ORS 496.146(4) and 1995 Oregon Laws Chapter 460 (House Bill 2369) and to describe the process necessary for Outfitters and Guides to obtain certain hunting permits pursuant to ORS 496.151 (1997 House Bill 3387).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112  
 Hist.: FWC 45-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 14-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 73-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02

## 635-075-0001

### Eligibility

A landowner as defined in OAR 635-045-0002 and immediate family as defined in 635-045-0002, owning 40 or more contiguous acres are eligible to receive landowner hunting preference tags for controlled 600 series deer, western Oregon buck deer, western Oregon elk, and eastern Oregon antlerless elk hunts and emergency hunts occurring on their property. To be eligible to receive landowner hunting preference tags for controlled eastern Oregon buck deer, eastern Oregon bull elk, either-sex elk hunts, and either-sex or doe/fawn pronghorn antelope hunts, occurring on their land, a landowner shall own 160 or more contiguous acres. For controlled hunts see OAR divisions 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, and Emergency Hunts in division 78. Tags issued to landowners are in addition to the number of tags issued to the public and authorized in OAR divisions 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, and 78, except as described in 635-075-0020.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 35-1982, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & cert. ef. 7-24-84; FWC 43-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-86; FWC 48-1987, f. & cert. ef. 7-6-87; FWC 20-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 45-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 98-1988, f. & cert. ef. 10-6-88; FWC 22-1989, f. & cert. ef. 3-28-89; FWC 14-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 99-1992, f. & cert. ef. 9-25-92; FWC 10-1994, f. & cert. ef. 2-24-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

## 635-075-0003

### Decision Standard for Suspension and Revocation from the LOP Program

(1) If a landowner as defined in OAR 635-045-0002 (or the landowner's partner, member, manager, employee, or any person using an LOP tag provided by the landowner) is convicted of violation of the wildlife laws arising from participating in the LOP program, the Department may suspend that landowner from participating in the LOP program for three years, beginning upon issuance of a final order.

(a) When the Department suspends a landowner pursuant to paragraph (1), that suspension will include any and all properties associated with that landowner, including properties registered to the individual, as a partnership, or as a corporation, and the suspension will run for the same period of time as for the landowner.

(b) When the Department suspends a landowner pursuant to paragraph (1), the Department will also revoke any unused LOP tags previously issued for the landowner's properties.

(2) Any landowner whose LOP program participation the Department proposes to suspend may request a contested case hearing within 14 days of notice of the proposed decision.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 131-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-14-08; DFW 139-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-30-08; DFW 62-2011, f. & cert. ef. 6-3-11

## 635-075-0005

### Registration, Application and Tag Issuance Procedures and Limits for All Controlled Hunts

(1) A landowner shall submit a landowner preference registration form to be eligible for a landowner preference tag. A one-time fee of \$32.00 is required at the time of registration for new program participants. A landowner can have only one registration form on file with the Department. However, an individual who owns (through business entities, in the individual's own name or a combination thereof) more than one property eligible for the landowner preference program may register each such property. The registration form is an affidavit certifying ownership, number of acres owned, the county and Wildlife Management Unit where the property is located. This registration form registers the individual and remains valid until the individual registered no longer qualifies as a landowner as defined under OAR 635-045-0002, writes to the Department requesting the registration form be deleted, or the Department notifies the landowner that a renewal is required.

(2) In addition to having a landowner preference registration form on file with the Department, a landowner or an authorized designee identified by the landowner in writing to the Department shall submit a tag distribution form annually. The tag distribution form shall list the names of the landowner, stockholder(s), partner(s), and their immediate family members to receive tags for pronghorn antelope, and the names of the landowner, stockholder(s), partner(s), their immediate family members, and those persons of the landowners' choosing to receive landowner preference tags for deer and elk.

(3) Landowners shall submit registration forms and landowners or their designee shall submit tag distribution forms prior to September 15 for all controlled 100 series buck deer and bull elk hunts, and through the day prior to the season openings for 600 series antlerless deer, antlerless elk, and either-sex or doe/fawn pronghorn antelope hunts. A Landowner Preference Tag Redistribution fee of \$16.00 will be charged per species for amendments made to the original tag distribution forms.

(4) Registration forms and tag distribution forms are available at no charge in any office of the Department.

(5) Registration forms, tag distribution forms, and applications shall be received at the Salem headquarters office of the Department prior to issuance of any landowner preference tag, except as provided for in OAR 635-075-0007. Landowners are not required to submit proof of ownership with their registration form. Landowners shall be required to submit proof of ownership at the request of the Department or the Oregon State Police acting on behalf of the Department.

(6) A landowner, stockholder(s), partner(s), and immediate family and those persons of the landowners' choosing wishing to also apply for controlled hunt tags shall apply by the May 15 controlled hunt deadline. Listing a hunt choice other than a landowner preference choice is not required.

(7) Everyone shall follow controlled hunt application procedures and regulations as described in OAR Division 060.

(8) The number of landowner preference tags issued is based upon a landowner's acreage. Landowner Preference tags shall be allocated by the following minimum acreage requirements: [Table not included. See ED. NOTE.]

(9) Landowner preference tags for the hunting of deer or elk may be issued to any person of the landowner's choosing, and shall be used for the taking of antlerless animals except as described in OAR 635-075-0005(10). Season dates of the transferred landowner preference tags shall be the same dates as the original tag.

(10) Landowner preference tags for the hunting of antlered deer or elk may be issued to a person of the landowner's choosing who is not a member of the landowner's, partner's, or stockholder's immediate family as follows:

(a) A landowner who is issued only one tag may not transfer that tag.

(b) A landowner who is issued two or more tags may transfer not more than 50 percent of the tags to a person who is not an immediate family member as defined in ORS 496.146 (4). If calculation of the number of tags eligible for transfer under the provisions of this paragraph results in a fraction, the Commission shall round up the number of tags to the next whole number.

(11) A landowner who is qualified to receive landowner hunting preference tags may request two additional tags for providing public access and/or two additional tags for wildlife habitat programs. This request shall be made to the Access and Habitat Board with supporting evidence that the access is significant and the habitat programs benefit wildlife. The board may recommend that the commission grant the request. These tags may not be applied to the options as defined in OAR 635-075-0005(8).

(12) No one shall receive both a controlled hunt tag and a landowner preference tag for the same type of hunt. Landowner hunting preference tags shall not be issued to any person successful in the controlled hunt drawing for the same type of hunt.

(13) Landowner preference tags, except as described in OAR 635-075-0007, 635-075-0010, and 635-075-0015 shall only be issued from the headquarters office of the Department following the controlled hunt drawings.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 35-1982, f. & ef. 6-7-82; FWC 43-1985, f. & ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 48-1987, f. & ef. 7-6-87; FWC 20-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 45-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 98-1988, f. & cert. ef. 10-6-88; FWC 14-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 99-1992, f. & cert. ef. 9-25-92; FWC 10-1994, f. & cert. ef. 2-24-94; FWC 14-1994(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-1-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 131-2008, f. & cert. ef. 10-14-08; DFW 42-2009(Temp), f. 5-4-09, cert. ef. 5-5-09 thru 10-31-09; DFW 66-2009, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 19-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-11-13 thru 9-6-13; DFW 53-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

## 635-075-0007

### Application and Tag Issuance Procedures and Limits for Controlled "Damage Pool" Hunts and Emergency Hunts

(1) Landowner hunting preference tags for emergency hunts (see division 78) will be issued to landowners by department field staff.

(2) To qualify, the landowner shall sign an affidavit certifying ownership, number of acres owned, the county and wildlife management unit where the property is located, and the names of people to receive tags.

(3) A landowner, stockholder(s), partner(s), immediate family and those designated by the landowners may receive landowner hunting preference tags for emergency hunts. Tags are issued in addition to and under the same criteria as specified in OAR 635-075-0005(6). Emergency hunt landowner preference tags may not be exchanged for additional antlerless tags.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 99-1992, f. & cert. ef. 9-25-92; FWC 10-1994, f. & cert. ef. 2-24-94; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01

## 635-075-0010

### Hunting Area Allowed With Landowner Hunting Preference Tags

(1) A landowner preference tag authorizes the recipient to hunt only on those lands owned and registered in the Landowner Preference Program by the landowner, and meeting the minimum acreage requirements for that hunt, during the season dates for which the tag is valid, except as provided for in OAR 635-075-0010(4) and (5).

(2) Landowner hunting preference tags are valid on the landowner's registered property in other controlled hunt areas provided the species, bag limits, and season dates are the same, and the landowner's property in that area either:

(a) Meets the minimum acreage requirements for that hunt; or

(b) is contiguous to other property owned and registered by the landowner that, if added together, would meet the minimum acreage requirements for that hunt.

(3) A landowner receiving a landowner preference controlled buck deer hunt or controlled elk hunt tag may not hunt in any other controlled or general buck deer or elk season, except as provided in OAR division 090.

(4) When a landowner is qualified under landowner preference rules adopted by the Commission and the landowner or an immediate family member receives a deer or elk controlled hunt tag for that unit and has not harvested an animal, the landowner or immediate family member may use that tag to take an antlerless deer, except for white-tailed deer in Western Oregon, or elk before, during, or after the hunting season for which the tags are valid, when approved by the Department, to alleviate damage that is presently occurring to the landowner's property.

(5) Each unfilled landowner preference deer tag may be transferred and used to take two antlerless animals, except for white-tailed deer in Western Oregon, before, during or after the hunting season for which the tags are valid, when approved by the Department, to alleviate damage that is presently occurring to the landowner's property in accordance with the following criteria:

(a) Transfer must be done by an authorized representative of the Department for no charge;

(b) Tag(s) is/are to be transferred to someone of the landowner's choice;

(c) No more than one tag may be transferred to any one person;

(d) Each tag may only be transferred once;

(e) Tags shall be issued for a period of no more than 30 days from the date of issuance, and end no later than March 31. A Department representative may reauthorize an unfilled tag to the same person for an additional 30 days if damage is presently occurring;



(f) Persons who have been successful in harvesting a buck and/or antlerless deer in a general and/or controlled hunt season (excluding “leftover” tags) are also eligible to receive one damage landowner preference deer tag in a fiscal year of July through June;

(g) Department personnel shall collect the appropriate fee for the second tag at time of transfer;

(6) Landowner preference pronghorn antelope tags may only be used during the authorized hunt season.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 35-1982, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-82; FWC 43-1985, f. & cert. ef. 8-22-85; FWC 35-1986, f. & cert. ef. 8-7-86; FWC 48-1987, f. & cert. ef. 7-6-87; FWC 20-1988, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-88; FWC 45-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 14-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 99-1992, f. & cert. ef. 9-25-92; FWC 10-1994, f. & cert. ef. 2-24-94; FWC 5-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; FWC 38-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15

### 635-075-0011

#### Oregon Landowner Damage Program

(1) This rule implements HB 2027A, through which the 2013 Legislative Assembly directed the Department to implement an Oregon Landowner Damage Program to operate from January 1, 2014 until January 2, 2020. As directed by statute, the program addresses damage caused by elk on privately owned lands in Oregon by granting damage tags to qualifying landowners.

(2) A “qualifying landowner” is:

(a) An individual, partnership, corporation, unincorporated association or other nongovernmental entity which;

(b) Owns, leases or rents land in Oregon; and

(c) Whose land:

(A) Is (at the time of application) suffering damage from elk;

or

(B) Has within the past five years suffered damage from elk and the Department has taken action to alleviate that damage; or

(C) Is in an area designated as an “elk de-emphasis zone” by the Department.

(3) “Damage” has the same definition as that in the “damage statute” (ORS 498.012): harm to land, livestock or agricultural or forest crops.

(4) This damage program operates in the same manner as the landowner preference tag program in OAR 635-075-0000 through 0030, except that:

(a) Damage program tags are limited to antlerless elk;

(b) Damage tags may be used to take elk only on property owned, leased or rented by the landowner or by a business entity that includes the landowner as a principal partner or shareholder;

(c) Qualifying landowners may exchange unused general season elk tags or controlled hunt tags for damage program tags;

(d) No more than five damage program tags may be valid at any one time on a particular property;

(e) Qualifying landowners may receive damage tags regardless of the size of their property. There is no minimum acreage requirement;

(f) Qualifying landowners may register for damage program tags at any time.

(g) The validity period (the time during which damage program tags may be used on a particular property) shall be negotiated between the Department’s district biologist and the qualifying landowner;

(h) Each qualifying landowner receiving damage program tags must (within 10 days of a designated hunt period) report to the local Department district biologist the number of elk taken by the landowner with damage program tags;

(i) Damage program tags may be obtained from, and exchanged through, Department district biologists (rather than point of sale vendors).

(j) Only persons who have not been successful in harvesting an elk in a general or controlled hunt season are eligible to receive one damage program elk tag in a fiscal year of July through June;

(k) The landowner and those receiving a transferred elk tag must surrender any original unfilled elk tag; or sign an affidavit stating the tag has been lost, stolen, or destroyed;

(l) Department personnel shall verify that the person(s) receiving tag(s) has a valid hunting license and has not been successful in harvesting an elk during current general or controlled seasons.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112

Stats Implemented: 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112

Hist.: DFW 110-2003, f. & cert. ef. 11-13-03; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14

### 635-075-0015

#### Exchanging Landowner Preference Tags That Do Not Fall Under the Category of a Damage Situation

(1) The landowner hunting preference tag may be exchanged for another landowner hunting preference controlled hunt of the same hunt type provided the controlled hunt area includes the same landowner’s property. For example, a landowner may exchange a landowner preference controlled bull tag for a landowner preference controlled antlerless elk tag.

(2) The landowner hunting preference tag, except controlled antlerless deer tag, may be exchanged for a general season tag.

(a) Tags must be exchanged prior to the season(s) for which such tags are valid.

(3) Landowners (635-045-0002) and immediate family (635-045-0002) currently listed on a landowner’s tag distribution list may exchange a controlled hunt tag for an LOP tag before the opening date of the season for which either tag is valid.

(4) Exchanges may be made at the Salem headquarters or regional offices of the department for no charge.

(5) Landowner preference tag exchanges may be made for no charge at the Salem headquarters, regional, and district offices of the department, if the landowner is only exchanging his/her antlered tag for an antlerless tag for his/her own use. All other landowner preference tag exchanges may only be made at the Salem headquarters or regional offices of the department.

(6) Tags must be exchanged prior to the general or limited entry season in the landowner’s unit.

(7) Landowner preference tags for the hunting of pronghorn antelope may not be exchanged and may not be used for the taking of buck antelope.

(8) Landowner preference tags for the hunting of antlerless deer may not be used for taking of white-tailed deer in Western Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 14-1990, f. & cert. ef. 2-2-90; FWC 7-1996, f. & cert. ef. 2-12-96; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05

### 635-075-0020

#### Landowner Hunting Preference Tags in Special Seasons

(1)(a) Landowner hunting preference tags are not available for the long duration youth elk hunts (August 1—December 31) or the Melrose 223T (August 1–March 31, 2015) youth elk hunt.

(b) During controlled elk hunts with a bag limit of spike or better in units where the usual bag limit for bull elk is spike only, landowner hunting preference tags shall be limited to five tags or 10 percent of the total controlled hunt tags whichever is greater; the bag limit for these elk tags shall be spike or better.

(2) If landowner preference tags remain from the controlled hunts described in 635-075-0020(1)(b) after the game mammal controlled hunt drawing, the Department will issue remaining tags to qualified landowners in the following manner:

(a) The tags shall be issued on a first-come, first-served basis.

(b) The Department will set the time and date for the sale of the tags.

(c) Tags issued are additional tags. A qualified landowner may purchase only one first-come, first-served tag per hunt series. Such a tag may be for the landowner or for someone other than the landowner listed on their tag distribution form.

(d) For the purposes of OAR 635-075-0020(2), “qualified landowner” is a landowner who registered their land through the landowner preference program for the Wildlife Management Unit which includes the controlled hunt and who has a current tag distribution form filed with the Department.

(3) A hunter who received a tag of his or her choice through the original game mammal controlled hunt drawing process may exchange that tag for a remaining tag in the first-come, first-served process while tags remain available. Tag purchases and exchanges may be obtained only through ODFW Salem Headquarters and must be made before the start of the seasons for which the tags are issued. The tag being exchanged shall not be reissued.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.151 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.151 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 10-1994, f. & cert. ef. 2-24-94; FWC 40-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-28-94; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 4-2003, f. 1-17-03, cert. ef. 4-1-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 83-2010, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-10; DFW 63-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

### 635-075-0022

#### Landowner Hunting Preference Tags for Mule Deer

(1) This rule further implements HB 2027A whereby the 2013 Legislative Assembly directed the Department through the commission to specify a formula that bases the number of landowner preference tags available for mule deer on the management, research, and habitat needs set forth in the wildlife management plan for mule deer.

(2) For purposes of this rule, the population management objectives (MOs) for each wildlife management unit that were adopted by the commission in June 2005 are considered representative of the management, research, and habitat needs for mule deer.

(3) The formula to determine the number of landowner hunting preference tags available for buck deer in a unit is as follows:

(a) In those wildlife management units where the estimated mule deer population is less than 100% of the established population management objective, the number of landowner hunting preference tags available for buck deer in that unit may be limited to five tags or 10 percent of the total controlled buck tags authorized for the public for each hunt in that unit by the commission, whichever is greater.

(b) In those wildlife management units where the estimated mule deer population is equal to or more than 100% of the established population management objective, the number of landowner hunting preference tags available for buck deer in that unit may be issued based upon a landowner’s acreage as set forth in 635-075-0005 (8).

(4) For the purposes of OAR 635-075-0022(3), “qualified landowner” is a landowner who registered their land through the landowner preference program for the Wildlife Management Unit which includes the controlled hunt and who has a current tag distribution form filed with the Department.

(5) Landowner Hunting Preference Tag numbers for mule deer in 2015 are listed in **Table 1** and are adopted and incorporated in OAR chapter 635, division 75 by reference.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 1-2015, f. & cert. ef. 1-6-15; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

### 635-075-0025

#### Outfitters and Guides Nonresident Tag Allocation

(1) Eligibility: Outfitters and Guides must be registered pursuant to ORS 704 prior to making application for big game tags described herein.

(2) The nonresident tags allocated shall be based on one half the nonresident tags drawn in the previous year from the standard first drawing determined by hunt number for series 100, 200, 600 and 800 as described in OAR 635-060-005 and 635-068-0000 through 635-071-0000.

(a) Prior to November 1 of each year, the department shall publish a list of tags available for allocation based on nonresident tags drawn in the annual June drawing.

(b) In the event of new hunts, no Outfitter and Guide tags will be allocated for that year for those hunts, except for unit wide hunts that are split will have tags reapportioned for the new hunts.

(c) All tags allocated shall be considered nonresident for the purposes of OAR 635-060-0030(2).

(d) The Commission may revoke or refuse to issue all or any portion of the permits based upon a commission finding of an emergency situation or for a biological need. In the event of a tag number reduction of 50% or more for the current hunt year, Outfitter and Guide tags will be reduced proportionately to the overall tag reduction. Tags will be reallocated based on the application draw number.

(e) For the purposes of these rules, “emergency situation or biological needs” is defined as a situation in which harvest mortality above a prescribed level would significantly jeopardize the department’s ability to meet sex ratio or population management objectives for a wildlife management unit or subunit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112  
Hist.: FWC 73-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02

### 635-075-0026

#### Application Requirements

(1) A valid controlled hunt Outfitter and Guide application shall be purchased from the Department. The purchase price of the application is set forth in OAR 635-060-0005(2) (\$28.00 plus a \$2.00 agent fee).

(a) Only one hunt number and one species type may be included on a single application. No more than 50% of the available tags for a specific hunt number and species may be applied for, except in cases where only one person applies for tags and/or an odd number of tags exists in particular hunt.

(b) Tags will only be issued for specific hunt units in which the Outfitter and Guide is certified.

(c) Applications must be complete and include such information as required which will include the six-digit State Marine Board Registration number required under ORS 704.020 or they may be disqualified from the tag allocation drawing.

(d) Applications, along with the proper fees, must be received by midnight December 1, of each year, at the Department headquarters office. Applications received after the specified deadline dates shall be disqualified.

(2) No outfitter or guide may receive more than 25 tags per year for any single species of big game from the December Outfitter and Guide tag drawing. Tags received in the first-come, first-serve remaining tag process are in addition to tags drawn by an outfitter and guide in the December Outfitter and Guide tag drawing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112  
Hist.: FWC 73-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 114-2004(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-23-04 thru 5-20-05; Administrative correction 6-17-05; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 6-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-25-06; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-075-0029

#### Tag Purchasing Requirements

(1) The department will notify outfitters and guides of the drawing results by December 31 of each year.

(2) On or before March 31 of each year Outfitters and Guides who are successful in the drawing must:

(a) Submit to the department the names, addresses, proof of nonresidency, and hunting license numbers (if already purchased) of the nonresidents for whom tags are to be issued. For the purpose of these rules: Proper identification for nonresident documents includes an out-of-state driver’s license. If an applicant does not have a driver’s license, then a combination of three pieces of iden-

tification are required including utility bill, rent receipt, passport, birth certificate, social security card, major credit card, medical card, marriage license, voter's registration card, library card, or military ID. One piece must show name and current address outside the state of Oregon.

(b) Submit to the department all required fees. Outfitters and guides must submit all fees; they will not be accepted from nonresident applicants to whom the tags will be issued. The department shall not issue a tag to any person who does not have a valid nonresident Oregon hunting license.

**NOTE:** Fees for Outfitter and Guides tags are described in ORS 497.112.

(c) No later than July 31 the department will issue to outfitters and guides all requested tags from the December drawing for which they have met requirements.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112

Hist.: FWC 73-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 49-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 27-2003(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-28-03 thru 6-6-03; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05; DFW 6-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-25-06

### 635-075-0030

#### Tag Limitations

(1) Tags issued in the above described allocation process are for nonresident hunters only. Outfitters and guides and their immediate families (as described in OAR 635-045-0002) or their employees are not eligible to receive or use tags described in this allocation process for personal use, when that outfitter or guide made the original application.

(2) Tags issued under this allocation process are valid only when the hunter is being guided by the outfitter or guide or their employee as described in ORS 704 who made the original application above.

(3) Tags shall not be transferred among outfitters and guides or among hunters.

(4) Tags issued to an outfitter and guide will be revoked if at any time the Marine Board revokes or denies a registration or certification. Refunds for tags will be issued to outfitters and guides only.

(5) When the commission reduces allocated tags, refunds for tags only will be issued to outfitters and guides who were not selected in the reallocation process.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138 & 497.112

Hist.: FWC 73-1997, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-97; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00

### 635-075-0035

#### Remaining Tags

(1) Any remaining Outfitter and Guide tags not sold on or before March 31st will become available on a first-come, first-serve basis. The Department will publish a list of available tags two business days after March 31st.

(2) First-come, first-serve tags will become available for purchase starting at 8:00 AM on the third business day after March 31st and ending at 5:00 PM on April 15th. Any applications received prior to 8:00 AM on the third business day after March 31st will not be accepted.

(3) Up to five first-come, first-serve tags can be sold to outfitters and guides for unnamed clients.

(a) The non-refundable tag fee for unnamed client tags is \$527.00 (plus a \$10.00 license agent fee) for deer and \$782.00 (plus a \$10.00 license agent fee) for elk.

(b) The deadline to identify a hunter for tags sold with unnamed clients is one week before the hunt begins.

(4) An unlimited number of first-come, first-serve tags can be sold to an outfitter or guide when the client is identified.

(5) Any unsold Outfitter and Guide Tags remaining after 5:00 PM on April 15th will be included in the June public controlled hunt drawing.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.112, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 497.112

Hist.: DFW 6-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-25-06; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

## DIVISION 78

### EMERGENCY HUNTING REGULATIONS

#### 635-078-0001

##### Emergency Hunt List (Commission Approval)

After first determining that acute game mammal or wild turkey damage to agricultural or other resources is occurring and that an emergency exists requiring more than 50 hunters, temporary rules shall be adopted in accordance with ORS Chapter 183 establishing:

(1) Open periods for taking game mammals or wild turkey in areas designated by the commission;

(2) Manner of taking game mammals or wild turkey;

(3) Numbers and sex to be taken.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: Renumbered from 635-060-0800; FWC 23-1982, f. & ef. 4-1-82; FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 7-1986, f. & ef. 2-19-86; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 52-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 5-1995, f. & cert. ef. 1-23-95; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 131-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 4-1-05

#### 635-078-0005

##### Emergency Hunt List (Director's Approval)

(1) After determining that acute game mammal or wild turkey damage to agriculture or other resources is occurring and that an emergency exists requiring an immediate response using no more than 50 hunters to alleviate the damage situation, the commission may authorize the director to issue permits and tags for:

(a) Taking pronghorn antelope, deer, elk, or wild turkey in designated areas from August 1 to March 31; and taking cougar (mountain lion) and black bear in designated areas all year.

(b) The manner of taking game mammals or wild turkey.

(c) Numbers and sex to be taken.

(2) The director shall notify the commission of the results of any hunts set forth in section (1) of this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 34-1984, f. & ef. 7-24-84; FWC 7-1986, f. & ef. 2-19-86; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 52-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 82-2000, f. 12-21-00, cert. ef. 1-1-01; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 131-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 4-1-05

#### 635-078-0008

##### District Emergency Hunts

(1) Upon determination that acute game mammal or wild turkey damage to agriculture or other resources is occurring, and that an emergency exists requiring an immediate response to alleviate the damage situation, the commission authorizes district wildlife biologists to issue permits and tags for:

(a) Taking pronghorn antelope, deer, elk, and wild turkey in designated areas from August 1 to March 31;

(b) The manner of taking game mammals or wild turkey;

(c) Numbers and sex to be taken.

(2) Districts are authorized to use no more than 250 hunters in aggregate, per county to alleviate emergency damage between August 1–March 31 annually. Additional hunters must be authorized by the Director or the Commission.

(3) The director shall notify the commission of the results of any hunts set forth in section (1) if this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 15-1992, f. 3-10-92, cert. ef. 3-13-92 (and corrected 3-13-92); FWC 52-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-15-92; FWC 46-1993, f. & cert. ef. 8-4-93; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; FWC 9-1997, f. & cert. ef. 2-27-97; DFW 1-1999, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-99; DFW 92-1999, f. 12-8-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00; DFW 121-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 1-1-02; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03;



DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04; DFW 131-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 4-1-05

### 635-078-0011

#### Determining Eligibility

(1) The method of determining who shall be eligible to participate in the emergency hunts set forth in section (1) of this rule shall be as follows:

(a) Hunters who wish to be eligible for emergency hunts shall have their names placed on the emergency hunt list for the county in which they wish to hunt: the list is to be effective for one year. Each hunter must have a valid hunting license. Each hunter less than 18 years of age shall be accompanied by a responsible adult (21 years of age or older) when hunting. Applications will be accepted and kept on file at the headquarters office of the Department of Fish and Wildlife, 4034 Fairview Industrial Dr. SE, Salem, OR, 97302. Beginning July 1 of each year, the hunter's name will be placed on the eligible list. No fee is required for applicants to be placed on the emergency hunt list. Applications may be made on a form available at department offices and up to two hunters may apply on the form as a party. Each applicant shall list their name, address and telephone number where they can be contacted and the county for which they are applying.

(b) At such time as the department determines that a need for such emergency hunt exists, those numbers of hunters for which permits are available shall be notified to obtain their permits from regional or district office of the department. Hunt lists will be prioritized by a random sort of the applications received during July of each year. Certified Master Hunters applying during July shall be randomized and moved to the top of the emergency hunt list. Applications received after July 31 each year will be prioritized as received.

(2) It is unlawful to take game mammals or wild turkey in and during the emergency hunt set forth in section (1) of this rule without having an emergency hunt permit/tag authorized for the species, area, and season on one's person.

(3) Upon killing a game mammal or wild turkey pursuant to these rules, the hunter shall immediately notify the local ODFW representative (or designee), and pay the appropriate fee for the tag required. Unfilled tags must be returned to the issuing office within five business days after the closing date of the hunt printed on the tag.

(4) Eligibility and fees for such tags shall be the same as the tag fees established by species in ORS 497.112.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 131-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 4-1-05; DFW 53-2005, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-05; DFW 22-2012, f. 3-14-12, cert. ef. 4-1-12; DFW 147-2012, f. 12-18-12, cert. ef. 1-1-13; DFW 69-2015, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-15

## DIVISION 79

### APPOINTING BLACK BEAR AND/OR COUGAR AGENTS

#### 635-079-0000

##### Purpose

These rules implement HB 2971, enacted by the 2007 Legislative Assembly, which authorized appointment of agents, subject to the Department's direction and control, to assist the Department in its official duties by pursuing black bear and/or cougar with dogs. These rules authorize two classes of agents:

(1) volunteer agents; and

(2) private contractors hired by the Department on personal services contracts — for responding to specific conflict or management actions consistent with the Oregon cougar and bear management plans and/or to work on specific research projects.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.164

Stats. Implemented: HB 2971 (Ch.143, OL 2007)

Hist.: DFW 12-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08

#### 635-079-0005

##### Selection

(1) Any person applying for appointment as a black bear and/or cougar agent for the Department must submit a completed volunteer application form providing at least the following:

(a) The person's name, contact information and employment history;

(b) A detailed description of the person's experience in pursuing or hunting wildlife with dogs;

(c) A detailed description of the person's experience with firearms, first aid and the use of all-terrain vehicles, four wheel drive pickups, and snowmobiles;

(d) Consent to run a criminal records check on the person, including a fingerprint check;

(e) A detailed description of the person's tracking dogs, including their training history, licensing status, canine immunization records, and the locations, timing and species of wildlife the dogs have pursued;

(g) A current certified copy of his or her motor vehicle records; and

(g) A detailed description of available equipment that can be used while pursuing or hunting cougar or bear with dogs.

(2) The Department shall review the person's application materials, run state and national criminal records checks on the person, hold an in-person interview, and determine whether the person meets the following criteria:

(a) Is not awaiting prosecution for and has not been convicted of any felony or any violation of the animal cruelty, animal abuse, or domestic abuse laws;

(b) Is not awaiting prosecution for and has not been convicted of a wildlife violation involving the illegal take of wildlife;

(c) Is not awaiting prosecution for and has not been convicted of aiding in the illegal take of wildlife;

(d) Is not awaiting prosecution for and has not been convicted of any wildlife violation involving the use of dogs;

(e) Is not awaiting prosecution for and has not been convicted of any violation involving illegal drugs or alcohol abuse;

(f) Has not had his or her hunting or fishing license suspended for a wildlife violation;

(g) Would be available to respond to assignment by the Department;

(h) Is skilled in the safe use of firearms, all terrain vehicles, four wheel drive pickups, and snowmobiles;

(i) Has a basic understanding of first aid;

(j) Understands and respects basic principles of wildlife management; and

(k) Currently holds an Oregon driver's license.

(3) The Department will consider the experience level of the person for each of the criteria listed in paragraph (2) and will use that information to select individuals suitable for appointment as an agent.

(a) The Department will review any violations on the person's record.

(b) The Department retains discretion to determine how many agents to appoint and which applicants would best represent the state of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.164

Stats. Implemented: HB 2971 (Ch.143, OL 2007)

Hist.: DFW 12-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08

#### 635-079-0010

##### Appointment

(1) To appoint a person as an agent under these rules, the Department and the person must enter into a signed agreement which (at minimum):

(a) Obligates the person to act on the Department's behalf and subject to the Department's direction and control;

(b) Limits the person, when acting on the Department's behalf, to implementing the Department's specific management programs, consistent with the Commission's black bear management plan or Commission's cougar management plan;

(c) Prohibits the person from engaging in any other hunting or pursuit while pursuing black bear or cougar on the Department's behalf;

(d) Obligates the person to promptly inform his or her Department supervisor of any arrest, citation or conviction since application. The appointment is automatically suspended pending disposition of any arrest or citation;

(e) Automatically terminates the appointment if the person is convicted of a felony or any violation of animal cruelty, animal abuse, or domestic abuse laws; the person is convicted of any violation involving illegal drugs or alcohol abuse; the person is convicted of any violation of the wildlife laws; or if the person can no longer legally operate motor vehicles in Oregon;

(f) Automatically terminates the appointment if the Department determines that the person is not trustworthy, fails to carefully obey all directions from the Department, or engages in conduct that reflects poorly on the Department;

(g) Authorizes the person to pursue black bear and/or cougar with dogs at the direction of the Department and in an official capacity; and

(h) Obligates the person to follow all applicable safety and health rules while operating on the Department's behalf.

(2) An agreement with a volunteer agent shall not authorize payment of any compensation or wages to the agent except for the following:

(a) The Department may compensate the agent for vehicle fuel cost incurred while acting for the Department; and

(b) The Department may compensate the agent for dog related expenses incurred while acting for the Department.

(3) An agreement with a person as a private contractor to assist the Department with black bear and/or cougar pursuit using dogs shall provide compensation as per state contracting requirements.

(4) Before pursuing black bear or cougar on the Department's behalf, each agent shall complete an information and training session conducted by the Department. The session shall cover, at a minimum:

(a) Requirements for use of pursuit dogs, firearms, all terrain vehicles and snowmobiles;

(b) A code of conduct for volunteers working on the Department's behalf;

(c) Information regarding the humane capture and euthanasia of wildlife;

(d) Identification of specific areas and boundaries where activities will be conducted; and

(e) Identification of specific timing of when activities will be conducted for the Department.

(5) All activities of agents will be reviewed at least annually.

(6) All agreements and contracts with agents will be available for public review at the Department's main office in Salem.

(7) The Department may terminate appointment of any individual as an authorized volunteer or private contractor agent at any time or for any reason if it determines that the appointment no longer is in the best interest of the state of Oregon. Appointment as an agent conveys no rights or privileges other than those specifically outlined in the agreement or contract, all of which rights or privileges terminate immediately upon termination of the appointment of the agent.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 498.164

Stats. Implemented: HB 2971 (Ch.143, OL 2007)

Hist.: DFW 12-2008, f. & cert. ef. 2-21-08

## DIVISION 80

### WILDLIFE UNITS

#### **635-080-0000**

##### **Wildlife Units**

For the purpose of managing Oregon's wildlife, the State has been divided into separate described areas. These areas are called wildlife units. Whenever reference is made to a unit by name or

designated number in any rule of the department, the area description provided in division 080 shall apply, unless otherwise specified by the given rule. Areas described within a Wildlife Unit as a subunit are also described by a number which includes the Wildlife Unit number as its last two digits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### **635-080-0010**

##### **Saddle Mountain Unit**

The Saddle Mountain Unit, Number 10, is that area beginning at the mouth of Columbia River, east along state line to mouth of Clatskanie River; south along Clatskanie River to town of Clatskanie; south on State Highway 47 to Timber-Vernonia Highway; southwest on Timber-Vernonia Highway to U.S. Highway 26; northwest on U.S. Highway 26 to State Highway 53 at Necanicum Junction; southwest on State Highway 53 to North Fork Nehalem River; southwest along North Fork Nehalem River and north shoreline of Nehalem Bay to Pacific Ocean; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to state line at mouth of Columbia River, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

#### **635-080-0011**

##### **Scappoose Unit**

The Scappoose Unit, number 11, is that area beginning at Vernonia; northeast on State Highway 47 to Clatskanie; north along Clatskanie River to state line in Columbia River; southeast along state line to Willamette River; southwest along Willamette River to Multnomah Channel; northwest along Multnomah Channel to U.S. Highway 30 at Sauvie Island bridge; northwest on U.S. Highway 30 to Cornelius Pass Road; southwest on Cornelius Pass Road to U.S. Highway 26; northwest on U.S. Highway 26 to State Highway 6; west on State Highway 6 to Glenwood; northwest on Glenwood-Timber-Vernonia Highway to State Highway 47; north on State Highway 47 to Vernonia, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### **635-080-0012**

##### **Wilson Unit**

The Wilson Unit, number 12, is that area beginning on the north shore line at the mouth of Tillamook Bay; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to north shoreline of Nehalem Bay; northeast along north shoreline of Nehalem Bay and North Fork Nehalem River to State Highway 53 bridge; northeast on State Highway 53 to U.S. Highway 26 at Necanicum Junction; southeast on U.S. Highway 26 to Timber-Glenwood Highway; south on Timber-Glenwood Highway to Glenwood; southwest on State Highway 6 to Wilson River at Mills Bridge; west along Wilson River and north shoreline of Tillamook Bay to mouth, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96

#### **635-080-0014**

##### **Trask Unit**

The Trask Unit, number 14, is that area beginning at McMinville; southwest on State Highway 18 to Salmon River; west along Salmon River to Pacific Ocean; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to north shoreline at mouth of Tillamook Bay; east along north shoreline of Tillamook Bay and Wilson River to State Highway 6 at Mills Bridge; northeast on State Highway 6 to State Highway 8 near Gales Creek; southeast on State Highway 8 to State Highway 47 at Forest Grove; south on State Highway 47 to

State Highway 99W; southwest on State Highway 99W to McMinnville, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96

**635-080-0015  
 Willamette Unit**

The Willamette Unit, number 15, is that area beginning at Sandy; southwest on State Highway 211 to State Highway 213; southwest on State Highway 213 to Cascade Highway at Silverton; south on the Cascade Highway to State Highway 22; east on State Highway 22 to Mehama; south to Lyons; south and west on State Highway 226 to Richardson Gap Road east of Scio; south on Richardson Gap Road to Baptist Church Drive; east on Baptist Church Drive to Kowitz Road; south on Kowitz Road to Lacombe Road; west on Lacombe Road to Brewster Road; south on Brewster Road to State Highway 34; west on State Highway 34 to Interstate Highway 5; south on Interstate Highway 5 to Belt Line Road; west and south on Belt Line Road to State Highway 126; west on State Highway 126 to Poodle Creek Road; north on Poodle Creek Road to State Highway 36; northeast on State Highway 36 to Territorial Road near Cheshire; north on Territorial Road to Monroe; north on State Highway 99W to Dawson Road (County Road 45200); west on Dawson Road to Bellfountain; north on Bellfountain Road to Decker Road at In vale School; west on Decker Road to State Highway 34; northeast on State Highway 34 to Corvallis; north on State Highway 99W to Airlie Road (No. 7) at Suver; northwesterly on Airlie Road to State Highway 223; north on State Highway 223 to Perrydale Road at Dallas; north on Perrydale Road to State Highway 22; northwest on State Highway 22 to State Highway 18; northeast on State Highway 18 to State Highway 99W; north on State Highway 99W to State Highway 47; north on State Highway 47 to State Highway 8; northwest on State Highway 8 to State Highway 6; east on State Highway 6 to U.S. Highway 26; southeast on U.S. Highway 26 to Cornelius Pass Road; northeast on Cornelius Pass Road to U.S. Highway 30; southeast on U.S. Highway 30 to Multnomah Channel at the Sauvie Island bridge; southeast along Multnomah Channel to Willamette River; northeast down Willamette River to state line in the Columbia River; southeast along state line to Sandy River; southeast up Sandy River to Teneyck Road; south on Teneyck Road to Sandy, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 23-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06

**635-080-0016  
 Santiam Unit**

The Santiam Unit, number 16, is that area beginning at Lebanon; north on Brewster Road to Lacombe Road; east on Lacombe Road to Kowitz Road; north on Kowitz Road to Baptist Church Drive; west on Baptist Church Drive to Richardson Gap Road; north on Richardson Gap Road to State Highway 226; northeast on State Highway 226; west on State Highway 22 to Cascade Highway near Stayton; north on Cascade Highway to State Highway 213 at Silverton; northeast on State Highway 213 to State Highway 211; northeast on State Highway 211 to Sandy; north on Teneyck Road to Sandy River; northwest down Sandy River to state line in Columbia River; northeast along state line to Multnomah-Hood River County line; southeast along Multnomah-Hood River County line to Lolo Pass; southeast along Pacific Crest Trail to Barlow Pass; west on Highway 35 to Highway 26; southeast on Highway 26 to junction of Highway 216; west and then south along the west boundary of The Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs Indian Reservation of Oregon (CTWSRO) (McQuinn Strip line) to summit of Mt. Jefferson; south along the west CTWSRO boundary and the Cascade crest (Jefferson/Linn Co. line) to the junction of the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail (PCT) in Town-

ship 11 South Range 8 East Sec 17 then south on PCT to U.S. Highway 20/126 at Santiam Pass. PCT west on U.S. Highway 20 to Lebanon; point of beginning. (The McQuinn Strip portion of the White River Unit and the Warm Springs Indian Reservation was closed to public hunting September 21, 1992 until further notice).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11

**635-080-0017  
 Stott Mountain Unit**

The Stott Mountain Unit, number 17, is that area beginning at Dallas; south on State Highway 223 to Gardner Road (No. 865); northwest on Gardner Road and Bridgeport Road (No. 864) to Falls City; west on Valsetz Road to South Fork of Siletz River; downstream along South Fork of Siletz River, main Siletz River and north shoreline of Siletz Bay to Pacific Ocean; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to mouth of Salmon River; east along Salmon River to State Highway 18 near Rose Lodge; east on State Highway 18 to State Highway 22 near Valley Junction; southeast on State Highway 22 to Perrydale Road; south on Perrydale Road to State Highway 223 at Dallas, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 23-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0018  
 Alsea Unit**

The Alsea Unit, number 18, is that area beginning at Corvallis; southwest on State Highway 34 to Decker Road; southeast on Decker Road to Bell fountain Road; south on Bellfountain Road to Bellfountain; east on Dawson Road (County Road 45200) to State Highway 99W; south on State Highway 99W to Monroe; south on Territorial Road to State Highway 36; southwest on State Highway 36 to north shoreline of Triangle Lake; southwest along Triangle Lake shoreline, Lake Creek, Siuslaw River and north shoreline of Siuslaw Bay to Pacific Ocean; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to north shoreline of Siletz Bay; easterly along north shoreline of Siletz Bay, Siletz River and South Fork of Siletz River to Valsetz; east on Valsetz-Falls City main county road to Falls City; southeast along Bridgeport Road (No. 864), Gardner Road (No. 865) and Airlie Road (No. 7) to State Highway 99W; south on State Highway 99W to Corvallis, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 23-1981, f. & ef. 6-29-81; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0019  
 McKenzie Unit**

The McKenzie Unit, Number 19, is that area beginning at Lebanon, east on U.S. Highway 20 to Pacific Crest Trail; south along Pacific Crest Trail to State Highway 58; northwest on State Highway 58 to Interstate Highway 5; north on Interstate Highway 5 to State Highway 34; east on State Highway 34 to Lebanon, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95

**635-080-0020  
 Siuslaw Unit**

The Siuslaw Unit, number 20, is that area beginning at Interstate 5-Belt Line Road junction north of Eugene; south on Interstate 5 to Drain junction and State Highway 99; southwest on State Highway 99 to Drain; west on State Highway 38 to Umpqua



River at Elkton; west along Umpqua River and south shoreline of Winchester Bay to Pacific Ocean; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to north shoreline of Siuslaw Bay; northeast along north shoreline of Siuslaw Bay, Siuslaw River, Lake Creek and north shoreline of Triangle Lake to State Highway 36; south on State Highway 36 to Poodle Creek junction; south on Poodle Creek Road to State Highway 126; east on State Highway 126 to Belt Line Road; northeast on Belt Line Road to Interstate 5, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

### **635-080-0021**

#### **Indigo Unit**

The Indigo Unit, number 21, is that area beginning at Oakridge; southeast on State Highway 58 to Pacific Crest Trail; south along Pacific Crest Trail to State Highway 138; north and west on State Highway 138 to Toketee junction; north on Toketee Road to North Umpqua River; west along North Umpqua River to Dixonville-Albany main power transmission line; north on Dixonville-Albany main power transmission line to Shoestring Road; east on Shoestring Road .8-mile to London Road; north on London Road and South 6th Street to Interstate Highway 5; north on Interstate Highway 5 to State Highway 58; southeast on State Highway 58 to Oakridge, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11

### **635-080-0022**

#### **Dixon Unit**

The Dixon Unit, number 22, is that area beginning at Shady Cove; northwest on State Highway 227 to Dixonville-Hanna Nickel main power transmission line at a point approximately two miles west of Days Creek; north along main power transmission line to North Umpqua River; east along North Umpqua River to Toketee; south on Toketee Road to State Highway 138; east and south on State Highway 138 to State Highway 230; southwest on State Highway 230 to State Highway 62; southwest on State Highway 62 to Shady Cove, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

### **635-080-0023**

#### **Melrose Unit**

The Melrose Unit, number 23, is that area beginning at Dixonville power substation; south along Dixonville-Nickel Mountain main power transmission line to Douglas County Rd 1 at a point approximately two miles west of Days Creek; southwest on Douglas County Rd 1 to Canyonville; south on Interstate Highway 5, 3/4-mile to Dixonville-Nickel Mountain main power transmission line; west on Dixonville-Nickel Mountain main power transmission line to Southern Pacific railroad tracks adjacent to the Nickel Mountain Road junction; southwest along SPRR tracks to the Union Creek Road; north on Union Creek Road to Live Oak Cr. Rd.; northeast on Live Oak Cr. Rd. through Horse Prairie and Olalla Creek Road to Ireland Rd.; west on Ireland Rd. to Benedict Rd.; north on Benedict Rd. to Tenmile; north on Reston and Flounoy Valley roads to Melrose; north on Melrose-Umpqua Road to the Umpqua River and Umpqua; north along the Umpqua River to State Highway 38 at Elkton; east on State Highway 38 to Drain; northeast on State Highway 99 to Curtin; northeast on Interstate 5 to South 6th Street, south on South 6th Street to London Road; south on London Road to Shoestring Road; west .8-mile on Shoestring Road to the Albany-Dixonville main power transmission line; south along Albany-Dixonville main power transmission line to Dixonville, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11

### **635-080-0024**

#### **Tioga Unit**

The Tioga Unit, number 24, is that area beginning at Coquille; north on State Highway 42 and U.S. Highway 101 to south shoreline of Coos Bay; southwest along south shoreline of Coos Bay to Pacific Ocean; north along Pacific Ocean coastline to south shoreline of Winchester Bay; easterly along south shoreline of Winchester Bay and Umpqua River to Umpqua; south on Umpqua-Melrose Road to Melrose; south on Flounoy Valley and Reston roads to Tenmile; west on State Highway 42 to Coquille, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

### **635-080-0025**

#### **Sixes Unit**

The Sixes Unit, Number 25, is that area beginning at Gold Beach, north along Pacific Ocean coastline to south shoreline of Coos Bay; easterly along south shore of Coos Bay to U.S. Highway 101; south on U.S. Highway 101 to State Highway 42; southeast on State Highway 42 to Powers Highway; southeast on Powers Highway to Powers; south on posted forest road to Rogue River at Illahee; southwest along Rogue River to Gold Beach, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

### **635-080-0026**

#### **Powers Unit**

The Powers Unit, number 26, is that area beginning at Grave Creek Bridge on Rogue River; west on Rogue River to Illahee; north on posted forest road to Powers; northwest on Powers Highway to State Highway 42; east on State Highway 42 to Tenmile; south on Benedict Rd. to Ireland Rd.; east on Ireland Rd. to Olalla Cr. Rd.; south on Olalla Creek Road through Horse Prairie to Live Oak Cr. Rd.; southwest on Live Oak Cr. Rd. to Union Creek Road; northeast on SPRR tracks to Dixonville-Nickle Mountain main power transmission line adjacent to Nickel Mountain Road; east along main power transmission line to Interstate Highway 5; south on Interstate Highway 5 to Wolf Creek; southwest on Wolf Creek-Grave Creek Road to Grave Creek Bridge, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 168-2010, f. 12-29-10, cert. ef. 1-1-11

### **635-080-0027**

#### **Chetco Unit**

The Chetco Unit, Number 27, is that area beginning at Gold Beach, east along Rogue River to Grants Pass, southwest on U.S. Highway 199 to Oregon-California state line; west along state line to Pacific Ocean; northwest along Pacific Ocean coastline to Gold Beach, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
 Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

### **635-080-0028**

#### **Applegate Unit**

The Applegate Unit, Number 28, is that area beginning at Grants Pass, east and southeast on Interstate Highway 5 to Oregon-California state line; west along state line to U.S. Highway 199; northeast on U.S. Highway 199 to Grants Pass, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

**635-080-0029**

**Evans Creek Unit**

The Evans Creek Unit, number 29, is that area beginning at Grants Pass; northwest along the Rogue River to Grave Creek Bridge; northeast on Grave Creek-Wolf Creek Road to Interstate Highway 5 at Wolf Creek; north on Interstate Highway 5 to Canyonville; east and south on State Highway 227 to Shady Cove; south on State Highway 62 to Medford; northwest on Interstate Highway 5 to Grants Pass, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0030**

**Rogue Unit**

The Rogue Unit, number 30, is that area beginning at Medford; north on State Highway 62 to State Highway 230; northeast on State Highway 230 to Diamond Lake State Highway 138; south and east on State Highway 138 to Pacific Crest Trail; south along Pacific Crest Trail to boundary of Crater Lake National Park; west, south and east along Crater Lake National Park boundary to Pacific Crest Trail; south along Pacific Crest Trail; southeast on Forest Trail 993 along Fourmile Lake; south on Forest Road 3661 to State Highway 140; west on State Highway 140 to Forest Road 3601; south Forest Road 3601 to Dead Indian Road; southwest on Dead Indian Road to Jackson-Klamath county line; south along Jackson-Klamath county line to State Highway 66; west on State Highway 66 to Copco Road; south on Copco Road to Oregon-California state line; west along Oregon-California state line to Interstate Highway 5; north on Interstate Highway 5 to Medford, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 64-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04

**635-080-0031**

**Keno Unit**

The Keno Unit, number 31, is that area beginning at Klamath Falls; south on U.S. Highway 97 to Oregon-California state line; west along Oregon-California state line to Copco Road; north on Copco Road to State Highway 66; east on State Highway 66 to Jackson-Klamath county line; north on Jackson-Klamath county line to Dead Indian Road; northeast on Dead Indian Road to Forest Road 3601; north on Forest Road 3601 to State Highway 140; east on State Highway 140 to Forest Road 3661; north on Forest Road 3661 to Fourmile Lake; northwest on Forest Trail 993 to Pacific Crest Trail; north on Pacific Crest Trail to south boundary of Crater Lake National Park; east along south boundary of Crater Lake National Park to State Highway 62; southeast on State Highway 62 to U.S. Highway 97; south on U.S. Highway 97 to Klamath Falls, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 64-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-90; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 118-2003, f. 12-4-03, cert. ef. 1-1-04

**635-080-0032**

**Klamath Falls Unit**

The Klamath Falls Unit, number 32, is that area beginning at Klamath Falls; north on U.S. Highway 97 to Williamson River; north along Williamson River to confluence of Sprague River; east along Sprague River to Godowa Springs Road north of Beatty; south on Godowa Springs Road to State Highway 140 at Beatty; east on State Highway 140 to Bly; southwest on Gerber Road past Gerber Reservoir to East Langell Valley Road; south on East

Langell Valley Road to Lost River; southeast along Lost River to Oregon-California state line; west along state line to U.S. Highway 97; northeast on U.S. Highway 97 to Klamath Falls, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0033**

**Sprague Unit**

The Sprague Unit, number 33, is that area beginning at Chiloquin; south along Williamson River to U.S. Highway 97; north on U.S. Highway 97 to State Highway 62; northwest on State Highway 62 to Crater Lake National Park boundary; east and north along Crater Lake National Park boundary to Sand Creek; east along Sand Creek to Scott Creek Road 66; east on Scott Creek Road one mile to U.S. Highway 97; east on Silver Lake Road to Williamson River; upstream north, east and south along Williamson River to Yamsey Guard Station; southeast on Forest Road 44 to Sycan River at Powers Crossing; south along Sycan River to Sprague River; west along Sprague River to Williamson River at Chiloquin, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 71-1987, f. & ef. 9-2-1987; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0034**

**Upper Deschutes Unit**

The Upper Deschutes Unit, number 34, is that area beginning at Bend; southwest on U.S. Highway 97 to Crescent; west on Klamath County Road 61 to Crescent Creek; southwest on Crescent Creek to State Highway 58; northwest on State Highway 58 to Pacific Crest Trail; north along Pacific Crest Trail to U.S. Highway 242; east on State Highway 242 to Sisters; east on State Highway 126 to Redmond; southwest on U.S. Highway 97 to Bend, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08

**635-080-0035**

**Paulina Unit**

The Paulina Unit, number 35, is that area beginning at Redmond; east on State Highway 126 to Prineville; southeast on State Highway 27 to U.S. Highway 20; northwest on U.S. Highway 20 to Millican-Lake Road 2-1/2 miles east of Millican; southeast and south on Millican-Lake Road past Dickerson Well and Janes Well (Lake County Road 5-12D) to intersection of Lake County Road 5-12B; east on Lake County Road 5-12B to intersection of Lake County Road 5-14C to junction of Lake County Road 5-14D; continue southwest and south on Lake County Road 5-14C to junction of Lake County Road 5-14, 2 miles east of Christmas Valley; west on Wagonfire Road (Lake County Road 5-14) to Christmas Valley; west and north on Fort Rock Road (Lake County Road 5-10) to State Highway 31; northwest on State Highway 31 to Gilchrist main logging road 9775 between mileposts 16 and 17; west on Gilchrist main logging road to U.S. Highway 97; northeast on U.S. Highway 97 to Redmond, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00

**635-080-0036**

**Maury Unit**

The Maury Unit, number 36, is that area beginning at Brothers on U.S. Highway 20; northwest on U.S. Highway 20 to State High-

way 27; north on State Highway 27 to Prineville Dam; east along Prineville Reservoir, Crooked River and Beaver Creek to Paulina; easterly on main county road to Grindstone Creek Road; southeast on Grindstone Creek Road to Twelvemile Creek Road; west on Twelvemile Creek Road to Camp Creek-Glass Buttes Road; south on Camp Creek-Glass Buttes Road to U.S. Highway 20 near Glass Buttes; northwest on U.S. Highway 20 to Brothers, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0037 Ochoco Unit

The Ochoco Unit, number 37, is that area beginning at Prineville; northeast on U.S. Highway 26 to Dayville; south along South Fork John Day River to Pine Creek Road; west on Pine Creek Road to Suplee; west on county road to Paulina; west along Beaver Creek, Crooked River and Prineville Reservoir to State Highway 27 at Prineville Dam; northwest on State Highway 27 to Prineville, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0038 Grizzly Unit

The Grizzly Unit, number 38, is that area beginning at Redmond; north on U.S. Highway 97 to Crooked River; north along Crooked River and Deschutes River to South Junction; northeast on South Junction county road to junction with U.S. Highway 97 and U.S. Highway 197; south on U.S. Highway 97 to Antelope Creek Road; northeast on Antelope Creek Road to Antelope; east on State Highway 218 to John Day River at Clarno; southeast along John Day River to Bridge Creek; southeast along Bridge Creek to U.S. Highway 26 near Mitchell; southwest on U.S. Highway 26 to Prineville; west on U.S. Highway 126 to Redmond, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0039 Metolius Unit

The Metolius Unit, Number 39, is that area beginning at Sisters, west on State Highway 242 to Pacific Crest Trail; north along Pacific Crest Trail to south boundary of Warm Springs Indian Reservation; east along Warm Springs Indian Reservation boundary following Jefferson Creek and Metolius River to Lake Billy Chinook; south along Lake Billy Chinook to Crooked River; southeast along Crooked River to U.S. Highway 97; south on U.S. Highway 97 to Redmond; west on State Highway 126 to Sisters, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95

#### 635-080-0040 Maupin Unit

The Maupin Unit, number 40, is that area beginning at Maupin; north on U.S. Highway 197 to Tygh Valley; northeast on State Highway 216 to Grass Valley; south on U.S. Highway 97 to Shaniko; southeast on State Highway 218 to Antelope; southwest on Antelope Creek Road to U.S. Highway 97; north on U.S. Highway 97 to junction of U.S. Highway 197 and South Junction Road; southwest on South Junction Road to Deschutes River at South Junction; northeast along Deschutes River to Maupin, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0041 White River Unit

The White River Unit, Number 41, is that area beginning at The Dalles, east along Columbia River to U.S. Highway 197; south on U.S. Highway 197 to Deschutes River at Maupin; south along Deschutes River to north boundary of Warm Springs Indian Reservation boundary; west along northern Warm Springs Indian Reservation boundary (McQuinn Strip line) to the junction of Highway 216 and Highway 26; northwest on Highway 26 to junction of Highway 35; northeast on Highway 35 to Hood River; east along the Columbia River to The Dalles, point of beginning. (The McQuinn Strip portion of the White River Unit and the Warm Springs Indian Reservation was closed to public hunting September 21, 1992 until further notice.)

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95

#### 635-080-0042 Hood Unit

The Hood Unit, number 42, is that area beginning at Hood River; southwest on State Highway 35 to Barlow Pass (Pacific Crest Trail); northwest along Pacific Crest Trail to Lolo Pass; northwest along Hood River-Multnomah county line to Columbia River near Bonneville; east along Columbia River to Hood River, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0043 Biggs Unit

The Biggs Unit, Number 43, is that area beginning at Arlington, south on State Highway 19 to Fossil; southwest along State Highway 218 to Shaniko; north on U.S. Highway 97 to Grass Valley; southwest on State Highway 216 to Tygh Valley; north on U.S. Highway 197 to the Columbia River; east along the Columbia River to Arlington, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

#### 635-080-0044 Columbia Basin Unit

The Columbia Basin Unit, Number 44, is that area beginning at Condon, north on State Highway 19 to Oregon-Washington state line at Arlington; northeast along state line to State Highway 11; southwest on State Highway 11 to Pendleton; southwest on U.S. Highway 395 to State Highway 74; southwest on State Highway 74 to Heppner; southwest on State Highway 207 to State Highway 206; west on State Highway 206 to Condon, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

#### 635-080-0045 Fossil Unit

The Fossil Unit, Number 45, is that area beginning at Fossil, north on State Highway 19 to Condon; east on State Highway 206 to State Highway 207; south on State Highway 207 to State Highway 19; southeast on State Highway 19 to U.S. Highway 26; west on U.S. Highway 26 to Bridge Creek near Mitchell; northwest along Bridge Creek to John Day River; northwest along John Day River to State Highway 218 at Clarno; northeast on State Highway 218 to Fossil, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496



Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

#### 635-080-0046

##### Murderers Creek Unit

The Murderers Creek Unit, number 46, is that area beginning at Dayville; east on U.S. Highway 26 to Prairie City; southeast on County Road 62 to Summit Prairie; west on Logan Valley County Road 16 to Seneca; south on U.S. Highway 395 to Forest Road 37; southwest on Forest Road 37 to Forest Road 3750; west on Forest Road 3750 to South Fork John Day River; northwest along South Fork John Day River to Dayville, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0047

##### Northside Unit

The Northside Unit, number 47, is that area beginning at John Day; northwest on U.S. Highway 26 to State Highway 19; north on State Highway 19 to North Fork John Day River at Kimberly; northeast along North Fork John Day River to Long Creek Road at Monument; southeast on Long Creek Road to Long Creek; north on U.S. Highway 395 to Middle Fork John Day River Road; southeast on Middle Fork John Day River Road to State Highway 7; south on State Highway 7 to U.S. Highway 26; southwest on U.S. Highway 26 to John Day, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 39-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0048

##### Heppner Unit

The Heppner Unit, number 48, is that area beginning at Heppner; northeast on State Highway 74 to U.S. Highway 395; south on U.S. Highway 395 to Long Creek-Monument Road; northwest on Long Creek-Monument Road to North Fork John Day River at Monument; southwest along North Fork John Day River to State Highway 19 at Kimberly; northwest on State Highway 19 to State Highway 207; north on State Highway 207 to Heppner, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0049

##### Ukiah Unit

The Ukiah Unit, number 49, is that area beginning at Pendleton; southeast on Interstate Highway 84 to Mt. Emily exit; west on county road to Kamela; southwest on Forest Road 2135400 to Forest Road 2135; southwest on Forest Road 2135 to Forest Road 21; southwest on Forest Road 21 to 2100040, south on 2100040 to Forest Road 5900230; south on 5900230 to State Highway 244 (Forest Road 59) at Four Corners Forest Camp; west on State Highway 244 (Forest Road 59) approximately two miles to Tower Mountain Road 5226; south and east on Tower Mountain Road 5226 past Frazier Forest Camp and Tower Mountain to Silver Butte Road 5225; south on Silver Butte Road 5225 to Meadow Creek; southwest along Meadow Creek to Big Creek; southwest along Big Creek to North Fork John Day River; northwest along North Fork John Day River to U.S. Highway 395 near Dale; north on U.S. Highway 395 to Pendleton, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

#### 635-080-0050

##### Desolation Unit

The Desolation Unit, number 50, is that area beginning at Dale on U.S. Highway 395; southeast along North Fork John Day River to Big Creek; northeast along Big Creek to Meadow Creek; northeast along Meadow Creek to Forest Road 5225 at Forks Guard Station; northwest on Forest Road 5225 to Granite-Ukiah Road 52; southeast on Granite-Ukiah Road 52 to Anthony Lakes Road 73; northeast on Anthony Lakes Road 73 to summit of Blue Mountains west of Anthony Lakes; south along summit of Blue Mts. to the summit of Anthony Lakes Ski Area (junction of Grant, Baker, and Union counties) southwest along Blue Mountain summit (Baker/Grant county line) to State Highway 7; southwest on State Highway 7 to Co Rd 20; northwest on Co Rd 20 to U.S. Highway 395; north on U.S. Highway 395 to Dale, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 39-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09

#### 635-080-0051

##### Sumpter Unit

The Sumpter Unit, number 51, is that area beginning at Ironside; northwest on U.S. Highway 26 to Austin junction; northeast on State Highway 7 to summit of Blue Mountains (Tipton Summit); northeast along Blue Mountain summit (Baker/Grant County line) to the Summit of Anthony Lakes Ski Area (junction of Grant, Baker, and Union counties); north along the Blue Mt summit to Anthony Lakes Road 73; northeast on Anthony Lakes Road to Ellis Rd; north on Ellis Rd to North Powder River Ln; east on North Powder River Ln to Interstate Highway 84 at North Powder; southeast on Interstate Highway 84 to Durbin Creek Road overpass; west on Durbin Creek-Malheur Reservoir Road to Ironside, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 39-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 122-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-17-06 thru 5-15-07; Administrative Correction, 5-16-07; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09

#### 635-080-0052

##### Starkey Unit

The Starkey Unit, number 52, is that area beginning on Interstate Highway 84 at the junction of State Highway 82 at La Grande; southeast on Interstate Highway 84 to North Powder; west on North Powder River Lane and southwest on Anthony Lakes Road 73 to Anthony Lakes; west past Anthony Lakes to Granite-Ukiah Road 52; northwest on Granite-Ukiah Road 52 to Tower Mountain Road 5226; east and north on Tower Mountain Road 5226 past Tower Mountain and Frazier Forest Camp to State Highway 244 (Forest Road 59); east on State Highway 244 (Forest Road 59) to Forest Road 5900230 at Four Corners Forest Camp; north on road 5900230 to 2100040, north on 2100040 to Forest Road 21; north on Forest Road 21 to Forest Road 2135; northeast on Forest Road 2135 to Forest Road 2135400; northeast on Forest Road 2135400 to Kamela; east on Summit Road to Interstate Highway 84; southeast on Interstate Highway 84 to State Highway 82 at La Grande, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 39-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 17-1996, f. 4-10-96, cert. ef. 4-15-96; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00; DFW 122-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-17-06 thru 5-15-07; Administrative Correction, 5-16-07

**635-080-0053**

**Catherine Creek Unit**

The Catherine Creek Unit, number 53, is that area beginning at Elgin; northeast on State Highway 82 to Minam; south along Minam River to the boundary of Wallowa-Whitman National Forest; west along forest boundary to Point Prominence Road (62 and 6220); south along Point Prominence Road to Moss Springs Campground; south and east from Moss Springs Campground on Lodgepole Trail 1920 to Cartwheel Ridge Trail 1907; north and east on Cartwheel Ridge Trail 1907 to the divide between the Catherine Creek and Minam River drainages past Burger Butte to Granite Butte; generally south on the divide between Catherine Creek and Eagle Creek drainages to Flagstaff Butte; west on Forest Road 7700582 to Forest Road 77; west on Forest Road 77 to Forest Road 7740; south on 7740 to 7740050; south and west on 7740050 to Big Creek; Big Creek to Big Creek Road 67; west on Big Creek Road to Medical Springs; southwest on State Highway 203 to the Powder River; northwest on Powder River to Interstate Highway 84 at North Powder; north on Interstate Highway 84 to State Highway 82 at La Grande; northeast on State Highway 82 to Elgin, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 27-1991, f. & cert. ef. 3-12-91; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

**635-080-0054**

**Mt. Emily Unit**

The Mt. Emily Unit, number 54, is that area beginning at Pendleton; northeast on State Highway 11 to Weston; southeast on State Highway 204 to Elgin; southwest on State Highway 82 to Interstate Highway 84 at La Grande; northwest on Interstate Highway 84 to Pendleton, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00

**635-080-0055**

**Walla Walla Unit**

The Walla Walla Unit, number 55, is that area beginning at Weston; north on State Highway 11 to Oregon-Washington state line; east along state line to Forest Road 64; southwest on Forest Road 64 to Tollgate; northwest on State Highway 204 to Weston, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0056**

**Wenaha Unit**

The Wenaha Unit, number 56, is that area beginning at Troy; southwest along Grande Ronde River to Elgin; northwest on State Highway 204 to Tollgate; northeast on Forest Road 64 to Oregon-Washington state line; east along state line to Grande Ronde River; southwest along Grande Ronde River to Troy, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & ef. 8-15-89; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0057**

**Sled Springs Unit**

The Sled Springs Unit, number 57, is that area beginning at Wallowa; west on State Highway 82 to Elgin; northeast along Grande Ronde River to Oregon-Washington state line; east along

state line to Joseph Creek; southwest along Joseph Creek to Chesnimnus Creek; southeast along Chesnimnus Creek to Crow Creek Road; south on Crow Creek Road to State Highway 82; northwest on State Highway 82 to Wallowa, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0058**

**Chesnimnus Unit**

The Chesnimnus Unit, number 58, is that area beginning at Joseph; north on State Highway 82 to Crow Creek Road; north on Crow Creek Road to Chesnimnus Creek; northwest along Chesnimnus Creek to Joseph Creek; northeast along Joseph Creek to Oregon-Washington state line; east and southeast along state line to the Snake River; southeast along the Snake River to mouth of Imnaha River; southwest along Imnaha River to Imnaha; southwest on Sheep Creek Road to Joseph, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0059**

**Snake River Unit**

The Snake River Unit, number 59, is that area beginning at confluence of Imnaha and Snake rivers; southeast along Snake River to Thirty-two Point Creek; southwest along Thirty-two Point Creek to Summit Road; southwest and northwest on Summit Road to North Fork Dry Creek; southwest along North Fork Dry Creek and northwest along Dry Creek to Imnaha River; north along Imnaha River to Snake River, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0060**

**Minam Unit**

The Minam Unit, number 60, is that area beginning at the town of Minam; southeast on State Highway 82 to head of Wallowa Lake; southwest on West Fork Trail to Hawkins Pass; southwest along summit of Eagle Mountains to Granite Butte; northwest along summit separating Big Minam and Catherine Creek drainages past Burger Butte and Meadow Mountain to Cartwheel Ridge Trail 1907; West on Cartwheel Ridge Trail to Lodgepole Trail to Moss Springs; north on Point Prominence Road to the boundary of Wallowa-Whitman National Forest; north and east along National Forest boundary to Minam River; north along Minam River to State Highway 82 at the town of Minam, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, cert. ef. 1-1-08

**635-080-0061**

**Imnaha Unit**

The Imnaha Unit, Number 61, is that area beginning at Joseph, northeast on Imnaha Highway to Imnaha; south and west along Imnaha River and South Fork of Imnaha River to Hawkins Pass; north on West Fork Trail to Wallowa Lake; north on State Highway 82 to Joseph, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

**635-080-0062**

**Pine Creek Unit**

The Pine Creek Unit, number 62, is that area beginning at Cornucopia; north on Blue Creek Trail (1865) to the summit of

Eagle Mountains; west and south along summit of Eagle Mountains to Red Mt; west and south on summit of Eagle Mts to Crater Lake; north and west on summit of Eagle Mts to Krag Peak; north on summit of Eagle Mts to Jackson Peak; north to Hawkins Pass; east and north along South Fork Imnaha River and Imnaha River to Dry Creek; southeast along Dry Creek and northeast along North Fork Dry Creek to Summit Road; north and northeast on Summit Road to Thirty-two Point Creek; east along Thirty-two Point Creek to Snake River; south along Snake River to the mouth of Powder River; west along Powder River arm of Brownlee Reservoir to the old Richland-Halfway Highway (Sag Road); north on Sag Road to Highway 86; northeast on Highway 86 to Pine Creek; northwest along Pine Creek to Cornucopia, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09

### 635-080-0063

#### Keating Unit

The Keating Unit, number 63, is that area beginning at North Powder; northeast and southeast along Powder River to State Highway 203; northeast on State Highway 203 to Medical Springs; southeast and northeast on Big Creek Road 67 to Big Creek and north on Big Creek to Forest Road 7740050; east and north on Forest Road 7740050 to Forest Road 7740 and to Forest Road 77; east on Forest Road 77 to Flagstaff Butte Road 7700582; east on road 7700582 to Flagstaff Butte; north along the divide between the Catherine Creek and Eagle Creek drainages to Granite Butte; east along summit of Eagle Mountains to Hawkins pass; south to Jackson Peak; south to Krag Peak; south and east to Crater Lake; north and east to Red Mt; north and east to Blue Creek Trail (1865) north of Cornucopia; south along Blue Creek Trail to Pine Creek; south and east along Pine Creek to State Highway 86; southwest on State Highway 86 to Old Richland-Halfway Highway (Sag Road); south on Sag Road to Powder River arm of Brownlee Reservoir; west along Powder River to State Highway 86 near Goose Cr; west on Highway 86 to Interstate Highway 84; north on Interstate Highway 84 to North Powder, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 36-1993, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-93; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 150-2008, f. 12-18-08, cert. ef. 1-1-09; DFW 140-2009, f. 11-3-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

### 635-080-0064

#### Lookout Mountain Unit

The Lookout Mountain Unit, Number 64, is that area beginning at junction of Interstate Highway 84 and State Highway 86 northeast of Baker, east on State Highway 86 to Powder River near Goose Creek; east along Powder River to Snake River; southwest along Snake River to mouth of Birch Creek at Farewell Bend; west along Birch Creek to Interstate Highway 84; northwest on Interstate Highway 84 to State Highway 86, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89

### 635-080-0065

#### Beulah Unit

The Beulah Unit, number 65, is that area beginning at Vale; southwest on U.S. Highway 20 to Drewsey-Prairie City Road near Drewsey; northwest on Drewsey-Prairie City Road and Forest Road 1663 to the junction with Forest Road 14 near Antelope Mt.; northwest on Forest Road 14 and Forest Road 16 to Summit Prairie; north on County Road 62 to U.S. Highway 26 near Prairie City; easterly on U.S. Highway 26 to Ironside; easterly on Malheur Reservoir Road to Interstate Highway 84; southeasterly on Interstate 84 to Birch Creek near Farewell Bend; easterly on Birch Creek to

Snake River; southeast along Snake River to Nyssa; north and west on U.S. Highway 20 to Vale, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 39-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 122-2004, f. 12-21-04, cert. ef. 1-1-05

### 635-080-0066

#### Malheur River Unit

The Malheur River Unit, number 66, is that area beginning at Burns; north on U.S. Highway 395 to Seneca; easterly on Logan Valley County Road #16 through Logan Valley to Forest Road 14; southeast on Forest Road 14 to the junction of Forest Road 1663 near Antelope Mt.; south of Forest Road 1663 and Otis Valley Road (Harney County Road 304) to Drewsey; south on Drewsey Rd (Harney County Road 305) to U.S. Highway 20; east on U.S. Highway 20 to Harper; southwest on Harper-Follyfarm Road to Follyfarm (Malheur County Roads 584 and 513) to State Highway 78 near Follyfarm; northwest on State Highway 78 to Burns, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 39-1982, f. & ef. 6-25-82; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06

### 635-080-0067

#### Owyhee Unit

The Owyhee Unit, number 67, is that area beginning at Nyssa; south along Oregon-Idaho state line to Jordan Valley-Silver City Road; west on Jordan Valley-Silver City Road to Jordan Valley; southwest on U.S. Highway 95 to State Highway 78; northwest on State Highway 78 to Follyfarm; northeast on Follyfarm-Harper Road to Harper; east on U.S. Highway 20 to Nyssa, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

### 635-080-0068

#### Whitehorse Unit

The Whitehorse Unit, number 68, is that area beginning at Follyfarm; southeast on State Highway 78 to U.S. Highway 95; northeast on U.S. Highway 95 to Jordan Valley; east on Jordan Valley-Silver City Road to Oregon-Idaho state line; south and west along state line to Denio; northeast on county road 201 through Fields and Andrews to Follyfarm, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06

### 635-080-0069

#### Steens Mountain Unit

The Steens Mountain Unit, number 69, is that area beginning at the junction of State Highway 78 and State Highway 205, two miles east of Burns; southeast on State Highway 78 to East Steen Road (Harney County Road 201) near Follyfarm; southwest on East Steens Road through Andrews to Catlow Valley Road (Harney County Road 202) junction one mile north of Fields; northwest on Catlow Valley Road to Highway 205 at Frenchglen; north on State Highway 205 to Highway 78, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06

### 635-080-0070

#### Beatys Butte Unit

The Beatys Butte Unit, number 70, is that area beginning at Denio; west along Oregon state line to Fort Bidwell-Warner Valley Road (Lake County Rd 3-14); north on 3-14 to Adel; north on



county road 3-10 through Plush to county road 3-11; east on county road 3-11 to Hart Refuge and county road 3-12; north and east on 3-12 to Hart Refuge headquarters; east on Hart Mountain-Frenchglen road (Lake County Road 3-12) and Harney County Road 412 to Catlow Valley Road (Harney County Road 202); south and east on Catlow Valley Road to Harney County Road 201, 1 mile north of Fields; south on County Road 201 through Fields to Denio, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 2-2003, f. & cert. ef. 1-17-03; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06

**635-080-0071**

**Juniper Unit**

The Juniper Unit, number 71, is that area beginning at Burns; east two miles on State Highway 78 to State Highway 205; south on State Highway 205 through Frenchglen to Hart Mountain Road (Harney County Road 412 and Lake County Road 3-12); west on Hart Mountain Road to Flagstaff Lake Road (Lake County Road 3-11); west on Flagstaff Lake Road to Hogback Road (Lake County Road 3-10); northwest on Hogback Road to U.S. Highway 395; northeast on U.S. Highway 395 to U.S. Highway 20; east on U.S. Highway 20 to Burns, point of beginning. The Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge is closed to all hunting seasons authorized for the Juniper Unit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 128-2005, f. 12-1-05, cert. ef. 1-1-06

**635-080-0072**

**Silvies Unit**

The Silvies Unit, number 72, is that area beginning at Burns; west on U.S. Highway 20 to Glass Buttes-Camp Creek Road near Glass Buttes; north on Glass Buttes-Camp Creek Road to Twelvemile Creek Road; east on Twelvemile Creek Road to Grindstone Creek Road; northeast on Grindstone Creek Road to Paulina-Suplee Road; southeast on Paulina-Suplee Road to Suplee; east on Pine Creek Road to South Fork John Day River; southeast along South Fork John Day River to Forest Road 3750 at Bear Creek; east on Forest Road 3750 to Forest Road 37; northeast on Forest Road 37 to U.S. Highway 395; south on U.S. Highway 395 to Burns, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 21-1979, f. & ef. 6-5-79; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0073**

**Wagontire Unit**

The Wagontire Unit, number 73, is that area beginning 2-1/2 miles east of Millican; southeast on U.S. Highway 20 to U.S. Highway 395; southwest on U.S. Highway 395 to State Highway 31 at Valley Falls; northwest on State Highway 31 to Wagontire Road 9 miles east of Silver Lake; northeast on Wagontire Road to Christmas Valley; east 2 miles on Christmas Valley-Wagontire Road (Lake County Road 5-14) to Lake County Road 5-14C 2 miles east of Christmas Valley; north and north east on Lake County Road 5-14C to junction with Lake County Road 5-14D; continue north on Lake County Road 5-14C to intersection of Lake County Road 5-12B; west on Lake County Road 5-12B to junction of Lake County Road 5-12D; north on Lake County Road 5-12D past Janes Well and Dickerson Well to U.S. Highway 20, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 32-1980, f. & ef. 6-30-80; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 30-2000, f. & cert. ef. 6-14-00

**635-080-0074**

**Warner Unit**

The Warner Unit, number 74, is that area beginning at Lakeview; north east on U.S. Highway 395 to Fort Bidwell-Warner Valley Road north of Abert Lake; south on Fort Bidwell-Warner Valley Road through Plush and Adel to Oregon-California state line; west along state line to U.S. Highway 395 at New Pine Creek; north on U.S. Highway 395 to Lakeview, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0075**

**Interstate Unit**

The Interstate Unit, number 75, is that area beginning at Bly; west on State Highway 140 to Beatty; north on Godowa Springs Road to Sprague River; west along Sprague River one mile to Sycan River; upstream north and east along Sycan River to Pike's Crossing; east on Forest Road 30 to Forest Road 28; east on Forest Road 28 to Forest Road 29; east on Forest Road 29 to State Highway 31; southeast on State Highway 31 to Valley Falls; south on U.S. Highway 395 to Oregon-California state line; west along state line to Lost River; northwest along Lost River to East Langell Valley Road; north on East Langell Valley Road to Gerber Road; northeast on Gerber Road past Gerber Reservoir to Bly, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 71-1987, f. & ef. 9-2-87; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0076**

**Silver Lake Unit**

The Silver Lake Unit, number 76, is that area beginning at Silver Lake; southeast on State Highway 31 to Forest Road 29, 18 miles south of Summer Lake; west on Forest Road 29 to Forest Road 28; west on Forest Road 28 to Forest Road 30; west on Forest Road 30 to Pike's Crossing; downstream north and southwest along Sycan River to Powers Crossing (Teddy Powers Meadow); northwest on road 44 to Yamsey Guard Station at head of Williamson River; north and west along Williamson River to Silver Lake Road; east on Silver Lake Road through Bear Flat to State Highway 31; east on State Highway 31 to Silver Lake, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 71-1987, f. & ef. 9-2-87; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99

**635-080-0077**

**Fort Rock Unit**

The Fort Rock Unit, number 77, is that area beginning at Silver Lake; west on State Highway 31 to Klamath Marsh Road; west on Klamath Marsh Road to Williamson River; west and south along Williamson River returning to Klamath Marsh-Silver Lake Road; west on Klamath Marsh Road to U.S. Highway 97; west on Scott Creek Road 66 one mile to Sand Creek; southwest along Sand Creek to Crater Lake National Park boundary; north and west along Crater Lake National Park boundary to Pacific Crest Trail; north along Pacific Crest Trail to State Highway 58; southeast on State Highway 58 to Crescent Creek; north along Crescent Creek to county road 61 to Crescent; east on county road 61 to Crescent; north on U.S. Highway 97 to Gilchrist main logging road one mile north of Gilchrist; east on Gilchrist main logging road 9775 to State Highway 31 between mileposts 16 and 17; southeast on State Highway 31 to the Fort Rock Road at Horse Ranch; east and south on Fort Rock Road past Fort Rock to Christmas Valley; southwest on Wagontire Road to State Highway 31 nine miles east of Silver Lake; west on State Highway 31 to Silver Lake, point of beginning.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: FWC 119, f. & ef. 6-3-77; FWC 26-1978, f. & ef. 5-26-78; FWC 28-1983, f. & ef. 7-8-83; FWC 35-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 46-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-13-88; FWC 72-1989, f. & cert. ef. 8-15-89; FWC 6-1995, f. 1-23-95, cert. ef. 4-1-95; DFW 47-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-99; DFW 118-2007, f. 10-31-07, c. cert. ef. 1-1-08

## DIVISION 90

### ACCESS AND HABITAT PROGRAM

#### 635-090-0000

##### Purpose

These rules guide the implementation of the Access and Habitat Program authorized under Oregon Laws 1993, Chapter 659.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.300  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.300  
Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94

#### 635-090-0010

##### Policy

It is the policy of the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission to improve Oregon's resource access and wildlife habitat through cooperation between the department, landowners and hunters to manage wildlife on private lands, and through the application of additional financial revenues.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98

#### 635-090-0020

##### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-090-0000 through 635-090-0140 only:

- (1) "Access project" means any activity designed to:
  - (a) Create hunting lease programs on privately owned lands that maintain access at present levels or stimulate new access;
  - (b) Encourage public and private landowners to open additional lands to the public through cooperative agreements with the department or the Oregon State Police to control that additional access;
  - (c) Open or expand hunter access, including vehicle access;
  - (d) Promote private land exchange with public land management agencies to provide better public access to hunting areas; or
  - (e) Promote proper hunting behavior.
- (2) "Act" means sections 13 through 17 of Oregon Laws 1993, Chapter 659 which established the Oregon Access and Habitat Program and Board, and created the Access and Habitat subaccount in the State Wildlife Fund.
- (3) "Board" means the Access and Habitat Board.
- (4) "Council(s)" means Regional Advisory Council(s).
- (5) "Fund" means the State Wildlife Fund created by ORS 496.300.
- (6) "Grant agreement" means a contract between the department and a project sponsor describing the project and stating the financial support to be provided from the Access and Habitat subaccount.
- (7) "Habitat project" means any activity designed to protect, maintain, or enhance wildlife habitat.
- (8) "Landowner preference tag" means a tag authorizing the landowner and his or her immediate family to hunt during the season dates for which the tag is valid only on those lands owned by the landowner.
- (9) "Project" means any access project or habitat project as defined in OAR 635-090-0020(1) and (7).
- (10) "Project sponsor" means any public, private or nonprofit organization, or individual applying for or implementing an access and habitat project under the Act.
- (11) "Region" means any one of four geographic administrative regions of the department.
- (12) "Subaccount" means the separate subaccount in the State Wildlife Fund created by section 19 of the Act which may be

expended only for access and habitat programs recommended by the board and approved by the commission.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; FWC 37-1997, f. & cert. ef. 6-17-97; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99

#### 635-090-0030

##### Access and Habitat Board

(1) The Access and Habitat Board shall consist of seven members appointed by the commission.

(2) Members shall be appointed as follows:

(a) One member of the board to represent the public and serve as board chairperson. In making appointments to the board pursuant to this subsection, the commission shall consider recommendations from the director.

(b) Three members to represent the broad spectrum of hunters. In making appointments to the board pursuant to this subsection, the commission shall consider recommendations from the director.

(c) Three members to represent the broad spectrum of agriculture and timber landowners. In making appointments to the board pursuant to this subsection, the commission shall consider recommendations from the director and from a list of at least five persons submitted by the State Forester and the Director of Agriculture.

(3) Board members shall serve four-year terms. Members of the board are eligible for appointment to two consecutive terms.

(4) Official actions of the board require the affirmative vote of at least four members.

(5) The board shall select officers for such terms and with such duties and powers as considered necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the board.

(6) The board shall meet at such times and places as may be determined by the chair or by the majority of board members.

(7) A board member shall receive no compensation, beyond reimbursement for actual and necessary travel and expenses, for expenditures incurred in the performance of official duties.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99; DFW 148-2009, f. 12-15-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

#### 635-090-0040

##### Access and Habitat Subaccount

(1) Notwithstanding ORS 496.300, all moneys received by the commission pursuant to section 19 of the Act shall be deposited in a separate subaccount in the State Wildlife Fund. Moneys in the subaccount may be expended only for the access and habitat programs recommended by the board for the benefit of the wildlife resources of the state.

(2) The department shall credit the subaccount with a sum equal to 15 percent of the other fund budget (funds derived solely from hunting license and tag fees) allocated to the Green Forage and Deer Enhancement and Restoration programs.

(3) The department shall not assess its personnel costs in the administration of this program against the subaccount without the prior approval of the Access and Habitat Board.

(4) The board may accept, from whatever source, gifts or grants for access and habitat purposes. All moneys so accepted shall be deposited in the subaccount referenced in OAR 635-090-0040(1). Unless otherwise required by the terms of the gift or grant, gifts or grants shall be expended as provided in 635-090-0050.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99

#### 635-090-0050

##### Access and Habitat Subaccount Expenditures

All moneys made available for access and habitat programs from surcharges received under section 19 of the Act and from gifts and grants to the Access and Habitat Program may be expended only upon the recommendation of the board and the

approval of the commission. Funds may be expended on programs that:

(1) Benefit wildlife by improving habitat. Such programs shall be coordinated with the Wildlife Division and shall be in addition to programs provided by federal funds. These programs may:

- (a) Be on private land;
- (b) Provide seed and fertilizer to offset forage consumed by wildlife and for other programs that enhance forage; and
- (c) Be adjacent to agricultural and forest land to attract animals from those crops.

(2) Promote access to public and private lands through contracting for various levels of management of these lands. These management programs may include:

(a) Creating hunting lease programs that provide access at present levels or stimulate new access;

- (b) Controlling access;
- (c) Opening hunter access, including vehicle access;
- (d) Promoting land exchanges;
- (e) Promoting proper hunting behavior; or
- (f) Acquisition of easements.

(3) Provide for wildlife feeding to alleviate damage, to intercept wildlife before they become involved in a damage situation, and for practical food replacement in severe winters.

(4) Coordinate volunteers to improve habitat, repair damage to fences or roads by wildlife or recreationists, monitor orderly hunter use of public and private lands, and assist the Oregon State Police in law enforcement activities.

(5) Administer the auction or raffle of access and habitat deer/elk tags to provide incentives for habitat or access projects.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99; DFW 148-2009, f. 12-15-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

#### 635-090-0060

##### Recommendations of the Access and Habitat Board

(1) The Access and Habitat Board shall meet, adopt and recommend to the commission (at intervals not to exceed 120 days) access and habitat programs.

(2) The commission shall review such programs and may approve or disapprove the program recommendation by the board. Funds may be expended from the subaccount referenced in OAR 635-090-0040(1) for projects that have been approved by the commission.

(3) The department and board shall submit to the Legislature a joint report on the expenditure of funds for access and habitat programs and on the status of various projects.

(4) In recommending access and habitat programs, the board shall:

(a) Recommend a mix of projects that provides a balance between access and habitat benefits.

(b) Recommend projects that are to be implemented by volunteers under volunteer coordinators and non-profit organizations engaged in approved access and habitat activities.

(c) Recommend programs that recognize and encourage the contributions of landowners to wildlife and programs that minimize the economic loss to those landowners.

(d) Encourage agreements with landowners who request damage control hunts to ensure public access to those hunts.

(e) Encourage projects that result in obtaining matching funds from other sources.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99

#### 635-090-0070

##### Regional Access and Habitat Advisory Councils

(1) Individuals who reside in the department's various regions may form advisory councils to discuss and consider access and

habitat programs and projects and to make recommendations to the Access and Habitat Board.

(a) Advisory council membership shall be in the same representative proportions as described for the board at 635-090-0030(1) and (2).

(b) Regional Advisory Councils may be established as needed to adequately represent the land base and geographic areas of the state.

(c) The board shall consult with the Advisory Council for a region (if one exists) when considering proposals affecting that region.

(2) Employees of the department may act in an advisory capacity to the various councils.

(3) An individual shall receive no compensation or expenses for service as a member.

(4) Regional Advisory Council members shall be appointed by the Access and Habitat Board as follows:

(a) Council applicants shall be sought via public notice by the department, Access and Habitat Board or Regional Advisory Council.

(b) Interested applicants shall submit an application to the department for consideration by the prospective Regional Advisory Council and Access and Habitat Board.

(c) In making appointments to each Regional Advisory Council pursuant to this section, the Access and Habitat Board shall consider recommendations from the respective Regional Advisory Council.

(5) Regional Advisory Council members shall serve four-year terms. Members of the council are eligible for appointment to two consecutive terms.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99

#### 635-090-0080

##### Access and Habitat Project Application

(1) Any public, private or non profit organization, or individual may propose an access and habitat project for funding.

(2) Proposed projects shall be submitted to the board in writing and on forms provided by the board.

(3) A separate application is required for each proposed project or project site.

(4) Each project application must provide:

(a) Well-defined and/or measurable goals;

(b) Measures to achieve project goals;

(c) The location and duration of the project, including the beginning and the ending date;

(d) Estimated project costs and estimated contribution of the project to public access and/or habitat protection;

(e) Standards for monitoring the effectiveness of habitat maintenance or enhancement or access measures; and

(f) A mechanism to modify the project to meet the agreed upon goals.

(5) Incomplete applications may be returned to the project sponsor for completion.

(6) The board or commission may require any additional information deemed necessary to evaluate the project proposal.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99; DFW 40-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00

#### 635-090-0090

##### Evaluation Criteria for Proposed Access and Habitat Projects

(1) All proposed access and habitat projects shall be evaluated by the board for consistency with department wildlife and habitat management goals and objectives as set forth in administrative rules, species and/or management area plans, and department habitat conservation standards and guidelines approved or adopted by the commission.

(2) The Board shall not recommend a project for funding if it finds the project:



- (a) Is inconsistent with the intent of the Act;
- (b) Is contrary to sound biological principles;
- (c) Proposes inappropriate measures or methods to accomplish the project objectives;
- (d) Is inconsistent with statewide land use planning goals and local acknowledged land use plans; or
- (e) Violates department goals, policies, administrative rules, or species or other management plans approved or adopted by the commission.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99

### 635-090-0100

#### Commission Approval of Proposed Access and Habitat Projects

- (1) The commission shall review the board's recommendations and may approve or disapprove any or all projects recommended for funding.
- (2) The board shall attach terms and conditions to project proposals necessary to protect and enhance the state's wildlife and their habitat. Terms and conditions shall include but are not limited to requiring the project sponsor to:
  - (a) Acquire written approval from the board prior to initiating the project;
  - (b) Agree to complete the project as approved by the commission and within the timeframe specified in the grant agreement;
  - (c) Obtain all necessary water rights, access agreements, easements, use permits or any other permits needed to undertake the project. Copies shall be provided to the board prior to commencing the project;
  - (d) File with the board a written request for permission to modify the project. Proposed modifications shall include the rationale for the requested change and shall be submitted to and approved by the board and the commission prior to initiating any work proposed in the modification;
  - (e) Submit a project report at the completion of the project describing the work done;
  - (f) Monitor and report the effectiveness of the project during the grant agreement period;
  - (g) Allow access to the project by commission or board members (or their representatives) to monitor and/or evaluate the project; and
  - (h) Account for access and habitat funds distributed by the department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99

### 635-090-0110

#### Revocation of Access and Habitat Project Approval

- (1) The commission may revoke approval of a project if, after consultation with the board, it determines that:
    - (a) Implementation of the project has exceeded or is inconsistent with the approved project proposal;
    - (b) The project sponsor has violated any term or condition imposed on the project;
    - (c) The project does not meet its proposed objectives; or
    - (d) The project is inconsistent with current department goals, policies or management plans.
  - (2) Proceedings to revoke approval of a project shall be conducted in accordance with ORS 183.413 through 183.550.
  - (3) The revocation of the approval of a project shall automatically invalidate any department permits issued for such project as of the date of revocation.
  - (4) Revocation of approval for an access and habitat project is in addition to and not in lieu of other penalties provided by law.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99

### 635-090-0120

#### Access and Habitat Project Grant Agreement

- (1) Project sponsors other than the department shall enter into a grant agreement with the department prior to initiating the access and habitat project.
- (2) The department shall distribute no funds under a grant agreement until it receives satisfactory evidence that all necessary permits and licenses have been granted and the required documents submitted.
- (3) The department may release advance funds upon presentation of a detailed estimate of expenses for a time period specified in the grant agreement. The department will release no additional funds until the project sponsor submits all receipts for expenditures of the advance fund release.
- (4) The department may release funds upon presentation of a completed Fund Release Request form accompanied by proof of the completion of specific work elements of the project as identified in the grant agreement. Proof of completion may include paid receipts of invoices for materials or contracted labor, or inspection reports.
- (5) Except for grants of less than \$2,000, the department shall retain a minimum of 10 percent of project funds until it receives the report required in OAR 635-090-0100(2)(e) and it evaluates the project for completion and compliance with the grant agreement.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98

### 635-090-0130

#### Landowner Preference Tags

- A landowner who is qualified to receive landowner preference tags from the commission may request from the board two additional tags for providing current public access and two additional tags for current wildlife habitat programs.
- (1) This request shall be made with supporting evidence that the access is significant and the habitat programs benefit wildlife.
  - (2) The board may recommend that the commission grant the request.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242  
 Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98

### 635-090-0140

#### Deer and Elk Tag Auction and Raffle

- (1) Notwithstanding ORS 496.146(10), upon the recommendation of the Access and Habitat Board, the commission may issue each year up to ten elk and ten deer tags to hunt deer or elk. Recommendations from the board shall include:
  - (a) The land on which each tag shall be used;
  - (b) The percentage of funds (not to exceed 50 percent) received from the tags that may revert to the landowner if the tag is limited to private land; and
  - (c) A written agreement with the commission which provides public access and habitat improvements.
- (2) The board may contract with a sportsman's group or other organization to conduct a raffle or an auction to issue the access and habitat deer and elk tags.
- (3) The access and habitat raffle and/or auction deer and elk tags are in addition to all other tags and permits approved by the commission.
  - (a) In addition to the number of deer and elk tags legally available to an individual, an individual is allowed one additional elk and one additional deer tag annually, provided these tags are Access and Habitat auction or raffle tags.
  - (b) Hunting hours, open season, and open area will be determined by the board specific to the tag.
  - (c) Bag limit: one deer or one elk.
  - (4) Access and habitat deer/elk tag raffle requirements:
    - (a) There is no limit on the number of tickets a person may purchase. Raffle tickets shall be available for purchase in the following denominations with the addition of a \$2.00 license agent fee:
      - (A) Deer Tags

- (i) One ticket at a cost of \$2.50.
- (ii) Six tickets at a cost of \$9.50.
- (iii) Fifteen tickets at a cost of \$19.50.
- (iv) Forty tickets at a cost of \$49.50.
- (v) One hundred tickets at a cost of \$99.50.
- (B) Elk tags
  - (i) One ticket at a cost of \$4.50.
  - (ii) Six tickets at a cost of \$19.50.
  - (iii) Fifteen tickets at a cost of \$39.50.
  - (iv) Forty tickets at a cost of \$99.50.
- (C) Combination Elk and Deer Tags
  - (i) One ticket at a cost of \$9.50.
  - (ii) Six tickets at a cost of \$29.50.
  - (iii) Fifteen tickets at a cost of \$59.50.
  - (iv) Forty tickets at a cost of \$149.50.

(b) Raffle tickets in denominations of 1, 6, and 15 will be available to the public through authorized POS license vendors or through the Department's Salem headquarters office during the dates specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Tickets in denominations of forty and one hundred will be available only through the Department's Salem headquarters office. Tickets also may be sold by Department representatives at various public events or meetings of sportsmen and landowners.

(c) Residents and nonresidents shall be eligible to purchase tickets.

(d) There shall be no refunds for any raffle ticket purchases.

(e) Tickets purchased through license agents and submitted for the drawing by mail must be received at the Department's Salem headquarters office by the date specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Hand delivered tickets submitted for the drawing must be received by 5pm at the Salem headquarters office no later than two days before the drawing event. Completed tickets delivered to the drawing event must be turned in by the time specified in the current Big Game Regulations. Additional tickets may be purchased at the raffle site prior to the drawing.

(f) All tickets submitted for the drawing must be complete with a name, address, phone number, and hunt number (if applicable).

(g) One winner and a minimum of two alternate winners shall be drawn at a public drawing; time and location to be determined by the board and Department.

(h) If a person is drawn as the winner of more than one hunt for the same species, the Department will issue the first Access and Habitat raffle deer/elk tag drawn by the person who meets all criteria specified herein.

(i) The order in which the winner and alternate winners for the deer/elk raffle hunts shall be drawn at the public drawing is as follows:

- (i) Statewide Combination Elk and Deer — #AH002.
- (ii) Statewide Deer Hunt — #AH001.
- (iii) Southeast Oregon Deer Hunt — #AH004.
- (iv) Central Oregon Deer Hunt — #AH005.
- (v) Northeast Oregon Deer Hunt — #AH003.
- (vi) Statewide Elk Hunt — #AH009.
- (vii) Northeast Oregon Elk Hunt — #AH006.
- (viii) Central/Southeast Elk Hunt — #AH007.
- (ix) Western Oregon Elk Hunt — #AH008.

(j) The Department will notify the winner and two alternates by mail. The winner must claim the tag during regular business hours within 30 days of the drawing or he/she shall be disqualified and the Department will offer the tag to the first alternate. The first alternate must claim the tag within 10 business days of notification or he/she shall be disqualified and the Department will notify the second alternate. The second alternate will be contacted in the same manner and with the same deadlines as the first alternate if the winner or first alternate have not claimed the tag as required. The tag will not be issued if not claimed during regular business hours within 90 days following the drawing.

(k) The access and habitat raffle deer/elk tag winners must have a valid hunting license.

(l) The Department will issue an access and habitat raffle deer/elk tag to the person whose name appears on the winning ticket and who meets all criteria specified herein. The tag is not transferable.

(5) Access and habitat deer/elk tag auction requirements:

(a) Residents and nonresidents shall be eligible to bid.

(b) The minimum acceptable bid for an access and habitat auction tag shall be \$2,000.00 for deer and \$5,000.00 for elk. The bid price includes the tag fee.

(c) Individuals, agents, corporations, or others that submit the highest bid shall provide the name, address, phone number, and affiliation of the individual to whom the access and habitat auction deer/elk tag shall be issued to a Department representative or a representative of the organization authorized to conduct the auction immediately upon the conclusion of the auction of such tag.

(d) Submittal of the winning bid shall be made to the Department by cashiers check or certified check within 20 working days of the date of the auction (whether conducted by the Department or by a sportsman's group or organization authorized to do so).

(e) If the full amount of the bid is not paid as required by OAR 635-090-140(5)(d), the Department may, at its discretion, reject the bid and offer the access and habitat auction deer/elk tag to the next highest bidder. Such next highest bidder must make payment to the Department by cashiers check or certified check within five working days of notification.

(f) The access and habitat auction deer/elk tag winner must have a valid hunting license.

(g) The Department will issue an access and habitat auction deer/elk tag to the winner who meets all criteria specified herein. The tag is not transferable.

(h) The Department reserves the right to accept or reject any or all access and habitat auction deer/elk tag bids.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Hist.: FWC 17-1994, f. & cert. ef. 3-10-94; FWC 87-1994, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-94; FWC 52-1995, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-95; FWC 36-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 46-1999, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-99; DFW 1-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 1-3-00 thru 6-30-00; DFW 40-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 62-2001, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-01; DFW 106-2003, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-03; DFW 68-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 48-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-06; DFW 130-2006(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-15-06 thru 6-13-06; Administrative Correction, 6-16-07; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

### 635-090-0150

#### Deer and Elk Auction Tags

(1) The following tags will be auctioned to the highest bidder annually in such manner and at such time as determined by the department pursuant to OAR 635-090-0140. Hunters successful in bidding for one of the following tags are subject to the provisions of 635-090-0140 and OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(2) Governor's Statewide Combination Hunt.

(a) Bag Limit: One elk and one deer.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area within Oregon Wildlife Unit Boundaries as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065).

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for elk hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One (1) elk and one (1) deer.

(3) Statewide Deer Hunt.

(a) Bag Limit: One deer.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area within Oregon Wildlife Unit Boundaries as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065).

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for deer hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of Tags: Four.

(4) Statewide Elk Hunt.

- (a) Bag Limit: One elk.
- (b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.
- (c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.
- (d) Open Area: Any area within Oregon Wildlife Unit Boundaries as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065).

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for elk hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: Four.

Stat. Auth: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Hist.: FWC 35-1994, f. & cert. ef. 6-16-94; FWC 87-1994, f. & cert. ef. 11-22-

94; FWC 36-1996, f. & cert. ef. 6-7-96; DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98;

DFW 40-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-00; DFW 60-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02;

DFW 68-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04; DFW 48-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-06

### 635-090-0160

#### Deer and Elk Raffle Tags

(1) The following tags will be issued annually to individuals selected through a public drawing.

(2) Statewide Deer Hunt #AH001.

(a) Bag Limit: One deer.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area within Oregon Wildlife Unit Boundaries as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065).

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for deer hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One.

(3) Statewide Combination Elk and Deer #AH002

(a) Bag Limit: One elk and one deer.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area within Oregon Wildlife Unit Boundaries as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065).

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for elk hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One (1) elk and one (1) deer.

(4) Northeast Oregon Deer Hunt #AH003.

(a) Bag Limit: One deer.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area open to controlled buck deer rifle hunts within the following wildlife units as described in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065): Columbia Basin, Walla Walla, Wenaha, Sled Springs, Chesnimnus, Snake River, Innaha, Minam, Catherine Creek, Mt. Emily, Ukiah, Heppner, Fossil, Northside, Desolation, Starkey, Sumpter, Lookout Mountain, Keating, and Pine Creek.

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for deer hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One.

(5) Southeast Oregon Deer Hunt #AH004.

(a) Bag Limit: One deer.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area open to controlled buck deer rifle hunts within the following wildlife units as described in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065): Murderers Creek, Beulah, Owyhee, Malheur River, Silvies, Juniper, Steens Mountain, Whitehorse, Beatys Butte, and Warner.

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for deer hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One.

(6) Central Oregon Deer Hunt #AH005.

(a) Bag Limit: One deer.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area open to controlled buck deer rifle hunts within the following wildlife units as described in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065): Hood, White River, Biggs, Maupin, Grizzly, Metolius, Ochoco, Maury, Paulina, Upper Deschutes, Fort Rock, Wagontire, Silver Lake, Sprague, Keno, Klamath Falls, and Interstate.

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for deer hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One.

(7) Northeast Oregon Elk Hunt #AH006.

(a) Bag Limit: One elk.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area open to controlled or general season elk rifle hunts within the following wildlife units as described in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065): Columbia Basin, Walla Walla, Wenaha, Sled Springs, Chesnimnus, Snake River, Innaha, Minam, Catherine Creek, Mt. Emily, Ukiah, Heppner, Fossil, Northside, Desolation, Starkey, Sumpter, Lookout Mountain, Keating, and Pine Creek.

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for elk hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One.

(8) Central/Southeast Elk Hunt #AH007.

(a) Bag Limit: One elk.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area open to controlled or general season elk rifle hunts within the following wildlife units as described in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065): Murderers Creek, Beulah, Owyhee, Malheur River, Silvies, Juniper, Steens Mountain, Whitehorse, Beatys Butte, Warner, Hood, White River, Biggs, Maupin, Grizzly, Metolius, Ochoco, Maury, Paulina, Upper Deschutes, Fort Rock, Wagontire, Silver Lake, Sprague, Keno, Klamath Falls, and Interstate.

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for elk hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One.

(9) Western Oregon Elk Hunt #AH008.

(a) Bag Limit: One elk.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area within Western Oregon Wildlife Unit Boundaries as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065).

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for elk hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 065.

(f) Number of tags: One.

(10) Statewide Elk Hunt #AH009.

(a) Bag Limit: One elk.

(b) Hunting Hours: As provided in OAR 635-065-0730.

(c) Open Season: September 1 through November 30.

(d) Open Area: Any area within Oregon Wildlife Unit Boundaries as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 080 (except federal refuges and specific area closures as defined in OAR chapter 635, division 065).

(e) Weapon: Any weapon legal for elk hunting as provided in OAR chapter 635, division 65.

(f) Number of tags: One.

Stat. Auth: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232 & 496.242

Hist.: DFW 48-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-22-98; DFW 40-2000, f. & cert. ef. 7-25-

00; DFW 60-2002, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-02; DFW 68-2004, f. & cert. ef. 7-13-04;

DFW 48-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-21-06



**635-090-0200**

**Emergency Seeding**

(1) This section creates a special, fast-track review and approval process available to the Board for emergency seeding projects that address recent, wildfire-caused impacts to lands providing wildlife habitat. Notwithstanding any other rule, the Board may (at its discretion) process grant applications for such emergency projects using any or all of the special process elements provided by subsection (2) of this rule. However, the substantive standards provided in other rules shall still apply, with the addition of the special criteria specified in subsection (4) below.

(2) When processing an application for an emergency project, the Board may:

(a) Consult with the appropriate Regional Advisory Council in the most expeditious manner available (which may include fax, e-mail or telephone);

(b) Consider and vote on the application during a special meeting of the Board upon shorter notice than required for regular Board meetings; and

(c) Hold such a special Board meeting via telephone conference call.

(3) Any emergency grant application recommended by the Board through the special procedures provided by this rule shall be forwarded to the Director (rather than the Commission) for final funding decision. The Director shall act on such a recommendation within 7 working days of receipt.

(4) The Board shall apply the following special criteria to emergency grant applications, in addition to the general standards provided elsewhere in this division:

(a) The proposed project must be located entirely on private land;

(b) The project site must provide critical habitat for wildlife;

(c) The project must propose emergency seeding to benefit wildlife, and the seed mixture has been approved by the local ODFW district biologist;

(d) All equipment needed to complete the project is available; and

(e) The seeding can be completed in the timeframe required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232, 496.242

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.232, 496.242

Hist.: DFW 6-2007, f. & cert. ef. 1-18-07

**DIVISION 95**

**HABITAT CONSERVATION STAMP**

**635-095-0100**

**Purpose**

The purpose of these rules is to describe the procedures and necessary accompanying information for submission of artwork for the Habitat Conservation, Upland Game Bird, and Waterfowl Stamp art competitions, selection of the winning entries, obligations of the winning artists, and sales provisions pursuant to ORS Chapter 496.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.558, 496.562, 496.566, 496.571, 497.151, 497.153, 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.558, 496.562, 496.566, 496.571, 497.151, 497.153

Hist.: DFW 13-2012, f. & cert. ef. 2-10-12; DFW 65-2014, f. 6-11-14, cert. ef. 7-4-14; DFW 14-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-15

**635-095-0105**

**Submission of Artwork: Requirements**

(1) Applicants shall submit artwork for the Habitat Conservation, Upland Game Bird, and Waterfowl Stamp art competitions to the Department headquarters office (4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302) between the last Friday of August and 5:00 p.m. on the last Friday of September preceding the respective stamp year.

(2) Artwork shall feature eligible species. A list of eligible species for each contest will be provided on the respective Art Competition Entry Form for the corresponding stamp year.

(3) Artist depictions must be identifiable as an eligible species or will be disqualified from the competition.

(4) Image size of each entry shall measure 13 inches by 18 inches (horizontal or vertical) and shall be in any full color medium.

(5) No photographs, sculptures, fabric art, computer-generated or computer-enhanced art, or carvings will be accepted.

(6) The artwork shall be the artist's original creation. A direct copy of another person's artwork or photograph is not acceptable.

(7) The artwork shall be unsigned by the artist. Any signed artwork will be disqualified.

(8) Artwork previously used in production or entered into any state or federal stamp competition, including Oregon, will be disqualified.

(9) The artwork shall be completely dry. The Department is not responsible for damage to any artwork submitted wet or uncured.

(10) The entry shall be mounted and/or matted (white only), but it shall not be framed or under glass.

(11) All entries must be submitted in sturdy reusable containers. Artwork will be returned to the artist in the same packaging as originally submitted. The Department will not be liable for loss or damage during shipment to or from the Department's office.

(12) It is the responsibility of each entrant to obtain adequate property insurance coverage for their contest submission. The Department assumes no liability for damage, loss, or theft of any entry.

(13) Artists may submit more than one entry meeting the requirements herein.

(14) Each artist shall submit with each entry a completed Art Competition Entry Form provided by the Department. The Department reserves the right to use this information for publicity should the work be selected.

(15) Department employees are not eligible to participate in the contests.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.558, 496.562, 496.566, 496.571, 497.151, 497.153, 497.156

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.558, 496.562, 496.566, 496.571, 497.151, 497.153

Hist.: DFW 13-2012, f. & cert. ef. 2-10-12; DFW 57-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 65-2014, f. 6-11-14, cert. ef. 7-4-14; DFW 14-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-15

**635-095-0111**

**Selection Process and Criteria**

(1) Winning entries shall be selected by a five-member panel including one Fish and Wildlife Commission member and four citizens appointed by the Director or their designee. Panel members may include representatives from the art community, wildlife profession, news media and conservation organizations.

(2) The selection panel shall choose winning artwork based on:

(a) Artistic composition;

(b) Anatomical accuracy;

(c) Habitat accuracy;

(d) General rendering;

(e) Background; and

(f) General appeal.

(3) All artwork submissions shall be made available for public viewing following selection of the winning entries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.571, 497.151, 497.153 & 497.156

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.571, 497.151 & 497.153

Hist.: DFW 13-2012, f. & cert. ef. 2-10-12; DFW 14-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-15

**635-095-0125**

**Other Provisions**

(1) The fee for the Habitat Conservation Stamp is \$18.00 (plus \$2.00 agent fee).

(2) Sale of Habitat Conservation Stamps by the Department shall end at the close of business on December 31, of the respective year

(3) Sale of Upland Game Bird and Waterfowl Stamps by the Department shall end at the close of business on June 30, of the respective year.

(4) If prints of winning entries are produced, up to 200 stamps with numbers corresponding with the prints signed by the artist will be retained past the sales deadlines specified above. These stamps will only be sold with the sale of the corresponding prints.

(5) The Department shall award two thousand dollars (\$2,000) to the winning artist of each of the stamp contests.

(6) The winning entries shall become the exclusive property of the Department.

(7) The Department shall retain all reproduction rights of winning entries.

(8) The winning artist for each contest shall sign, at no charge, up to two hundred fifty (250) prints and/or stamps for sale by the Department

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.558, 496.562, 496.566, 496.571, 497.151, 497.153, 497

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.303, 496.550, 496.555, 496.558, 496.562, 496.566, 496.571, 497.151, 497.153

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, HB 2127, 2011 OL Ch. 50

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, HB 2127, 2011 OL Ch. 50

Hist.: DFW 13-2012, f. & cert. ef. 2-10-12; DFW 57-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12; DFW 156-2012(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-31-12 thru 6-28-13; DFW 51-2013, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-13; DFW 65-2014, f. 6-11-14, cert. ef. 7-4-14; DFW 88-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-7-14 thru 12-31-14; Administrative correction, 1-27-15; DFW 14-2015, f. & cert. ef. 2-25-15

## WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLANS

### DIVISION 100

#### WILDLIFE DIVERSITY PLAN

##### 635-100-0001

##### Definition of Terms

As used in the *Wildlife Diversity Plan*:

(1) "Self-sustaining" means wildlife species that are naturally reproducing throughout their ranges with no dependency on artificial propagation to sustain natural production over time.

(2) "Endangered" means an animal threatened with extinction within all or a significant portion of its range.

(3) "Threatened" means an animal that could become endangered within the foreseeable future within all or a portion of its range.

(4) "Sensitive" refers to wildlife species, subspecies, or populations that are facing one or more threats to their populations, habitat quantity or habitat quality or that are subject to a decline in number of sufficient magnitude such that they may become eligible for listing on the state Threatened and Endangered Species List

(5) "Wildlife" means fish, shellfish, amphibians, reptiles, feral swine, wild mammals, wild birds, and animals living intertidally on the bottom as defined by ORS 506.011.

<sup>1</sup>The *Nongame Wildlife Management Plan* was reviewed and updated as the *Wildlife Diversity Plan* and adopted by the commission on November 17, 1993. The *Wildlife Diversity Plan* was reviewed, updated, and adopted by the commission on January 22, 1999. As noted below in OAR 635-100-0005, only the policy portions of the *Wildlife Diversity Plan* are incorporated here as an administrative rule. Copies of the *Wildlife Diversity Plan* are available through the agency.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 11-1986, f. & ef. 4-4-86; FWC 75-1993, f. & cert. ef. 11-24-93; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98; DFW 4-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-99; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09

##### 635-100-0005

##### Wildlife Diversity Plan Content and Purpose

(1) The *Wildlife Diversity Plan* provides the program goal, objectives and strategies to identify and coordinate nongame wildlife management, research and status survey needs, and education and recreation needs related to Oregon's wildlife. The document provides direction to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife in carrying out its mandated responsibilities. The plan is also intended as an informational document to be used in wildlife

programs by public agencies and others concerned with the conservation of nongame and other fish and wildlife species. Only the policy portions of the *Wildlife Diversity Plan* are incorporated here by administrative rule, namely the Goal and Objectives.

(2) The remaining portions of the Plan — (Introduction, Strategies, Sub-strategies, Technical Information, Operational Schedule, and Priorities) are technical or related to agency management decisions. Accordingly, those parts may be updated by the commission outside the administrative rule process as new information is developed.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 11-1986, f. & ef. 4-4-86; FWC 75-1993, f. & cert. ef. 11-24-93; DFW 4-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-99

##### 635-100-0010

##### Wildlife Diversity Program Goal

It is the goal of the *Wildlife Diversity Program* to maintain Oregon's wildlife diversity by protecting and enhancing populations and habitats of native wildlife at self-sustaining levels throughout natural geographic ranges.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.375

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.375

Hist.: FWC 11-1986, f. & ef. 4-4-86; FWC 75-1993, f. & cert. ef. 11-24-93

##### 635-100-0015

##### Wildlife Diversity Program Objectives

The objectives of the *Wildlife Diversity Program* are to:

(1) Assess, conserve, and enhance wildlife habitats.

(2) Assess, conserve, and enhance populations of native species at self-sustaining levels throughout their natural geographic ranges.

(3) Provide recreational, educational, aesthetic, scientific, economic and cultural benefits derived from Oregon's diversity of wildlife.

(4) Minimize adverse biological, social and economic impacts resulting from interactions between people and wildlife.

(5) Provide financial and human resources for program planning, administration, implementation, and evaluation.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 11-1986, f. & ef. 4-4-86; FWC 75-1993, f. & cert. ef. 11-24-93; DFW 4-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-99

##### 635-100-0030

##### Five-Year Review

The policy portions of the *Wildlife Diversity Plan*, namely the Goal and Objectives, will be updated and reviewed by the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission every five years beginning in 1993.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.012, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 496.380, 496.385, 497.298, 497.308, 497.318 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 11-1986, f. & ef. 4-4-86; FWC 75-1993, f. & cert. ef. 11-24-93; DFW 4-1999, f. & cert. ef. 2-8-99

##### 635-100-0040

##### Sensitive Species List

(1) For the purpose of prioritizing conservation actions to prevent species from becoming eligible for listing as threatened or endangered species, the category of sensitive species is established. "Sensitive" refers to wildlife species, subspecies, or populations that are facing one or more threats to their populations, habitat quantity or habitat quality or that are subject to a decline in number of sufficient magnitude such that they may become eligible for listing on the state Threatened and Endangered Species List. The sensitive species list shall be updated by the department every 5

years, distributed to state and federal resource agencies, and made available to any member of the public upon request.

(2) A wildlife species shall qualify for inclusion on the sensitive species list if:

(a) Its numbers are declining at a rate such that it may become eligible for listing as a threatened species; or

(b) Its habitat is threatened or declining in quantity or quality such that it may become eligible for listing as a threatened species.

(3) A wildlife species shall qualify for removal from the sensitive species list if:

(a) Its numbers are not or are no longer declining at a rate such that it may become eligible for listing as a threatened species; and

(b) Its habitat is not or is no longer threatened or declining in quantity or quality such that it may become eligible for listing as a threatened species.

(4) In making a determination under subsections (2) and (3) of this rule, the Department will consider the factors described in 635-100-0105 subsections (5) and (6).

(5) In addition to the 5-year review, the Department may add a species to or remove a species from the sensitive species list at any time based on new or additional information on species population status, habitat or threats.

(6) Any person may request that a species be included on or removed from the sensitive species list. Any request must be in writing, stating the reasons for the requested action and briefly outlining the status of the species and how its condition meets the criteria enumerated in this rule for inclusion or removal. The department shall review any such request, determine if the species qualifies for the requested action, and shall notify the person making the request of its decision within 90 days of receipt of the request.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192, 498.026

Hist.: FWC 96-1988, f. & cert. ef. 9-30-88; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98; DFW 108-2009, f. & cert. ef. 9-8-09

### Threatened and Endangered Species List; Criteria and Procedures for Listing, Reclassifying and Delisting Threatened and Endangered Species; State Agency Cooperation

#### 635-100-0080

##### Policy Statement

The commission's long-term goal for species listed as threatened or endangered under the state Endangered Species Act is to manage the species and their habitats so that the status of the species improves to a point where listing is no longer necessary. The commission intends to accomplish this goal through voluntary incentives, encouraging appropriate species management, coordinated planning, habitat protection and restoration, and other means as appropriate, in a manner consistent with the provisions of ORS 496.182(1).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

#### 635-100-0100

##### Definition of Terms

As used in OAR 635-100-0100 to 635-100-0130:

(1) "Commission" means the State Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(2) "Conservation means the use of methods and procedures necessary to bring a species to the point at which the measures provided under ORS 496.171 to 496.182 are no longer necessary. Such methods and procedures include, but are not limited to, activities associated with scientific resource management such as research, census taking, law enforcement, habitat acquisition and maintenance, habitat protection and restoration, propagation and translocation.

(3) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "Director" means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(5) "Endangered Species" means:

(a) Any native wildlife species determined by the commission to be in danger of extinction throughout any significant portion of its range within the state; or

(b) Any native wildlife species listed as an endangered species pursuant to the federal ESA.

(6) "Federal ESA" means the federal **Endangered Species Act of 1973** (Public Law 93-205, 16 USC § 1531), as amended.

(7) "Federal list" means the list of native wildlife species that have been designated as endangered or threatened under the federal ESA.

(8) "Native" means a species indigenous to Oregon, not introduced. Indigenous species include species that occur naturally or were extirpated from the state.

(9) "Person" means natural person, individual, corporation, company, society, association, firm, partnership, cooperative, governmental or political subdivision or agency thereof.

(10) "Species" means any group or population of wildlife that interbreeds and is substantially reproductively isolated.

(11) "State List" means the official state list of wildlife species that have been designated as endangered or threatened under the procedures set forth in ORS 496.172 to 496.192 and OAR 635, division 100.

(12) "Substantial scientific evidence" means that quantum of the best available documented information or evidence that a reasonable person would accept as adequate to support a conclusion. This includes information or evidence that may not have been reviewed by a scientific review panel, but that the department considers scientifically reliable.

(13) "Survival guidelines" means the quantifiable and measurable guidelines that the commission considers necessary to ensure the survival of individual members of the species.

(14) "Take" means to kill or obtain possession or control of any species on the state list.

(15) "Threatened species" means:

(a) Any native wildlife species the commission determines is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout any significant portion of its range within this state; or

(b) Any native wildlife species listed as a threatened species pursuant to the federal ESA.

(16) "Verifiable" means scientific information reviewed by a scientific peer review panel of outside experts who do not otherwise have a vested interest in the process. For purposes of this definition, "vested interest in the process" means that the person reviewing the scientific information does not have a personal economic interest in the commission's decision to list a species. Information that would be considered "verifiable" includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Articles and information published in peer-reviewed scientific journals, such as the *Journal of Wildlife Management* and *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*;

(b) Information developed by the department, which has been peer reviewed by outside experts (e.g., agency management plans, *Nongame Wildlife Program Technical Reports*);

(c) Information developed by federal agencies, which has been peer reviewed (e.g., peer-reviewed agency management plans, final environmental impact statements, adopted recovery plans, interagency technical reports);

(d) Peer-reviewed data gathered by the department or others using standard methodologies or protocols.

(e) Information developed by the Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council or other organizations, which has been peer reviewed.

(17) "Wildlife" means fish, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles and wild mammals.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 50-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-88; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98



**635-100-0105**

**Criteria for Listing**

(1) The Commission by rule shall list a wildlife species as endangered or threatened on the state list upon a review of documented and verifiable scientific information, if the species meets the criteria in sections (3), (4) and (6) of this rule. The documented and verifiable scientific information shall be related to the species' biological status.

(2) The state list shall include:

(a) All native wildlife species listed as of May 15, 1987, on the federal list of endangered or threatened species. Any native wildlife species appearing on the federal list as a threatened species may be considered for inclusion on the state list as an endangered species or as a threatened species; and

(b) Any native species determined by the commission to be threatened or endangered, in accordance with these rules.

(3) To list a species as endangered, the commission shall determine that:

(a) The species is native; and

(b) Is in danger of extinction throughout any significant portion of its range within this state.

(4) To list a species as a threatened species, the commission shall determine that:

(a) The species is native; and

(b) Is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout any significant portion of its range within this state.

(5) In making a determination under subsection (3)(b) or (4)(b) of this rule, and OAR 635-100-0111 (Reclassifying Species) and 635-100-0112 (Removing Species from the State List), regarding the range of the species, the commission shall consider:

(a) The total geographic area in this state used by the species for breeding, resting or foraging and the portion thereof in which the species is or is likely within the foreseeable future to become in danger of extinction;

(b) The nature of the species' habitat, including any unique or distinctive characteristics of the habitat the species uses for breeding, resting or foraging; and

(c) The extent to which the species habitually uses the geographic area.

(6) In addition to the criteria set forth in sections (3) and (4) of this rule, in listing a wildlife species as endangered or threatened, the commission shall determine that the natural reproductive potential of the species is in danger of failure due to limited population numbers, disease, predation or other natural or human actions affecting its continued existence and, to the extent possible, assess the relative impact of human actions. In addition, the commission shall determine that one or more of the following factors exist:

(a) That most populations of the species are undergoing imminent or active deterioration of their range or primary habitat;

(b) That overutilization of the species or its habitat for commercial, recreational, scientific or educational purposes is occurring or is likely to occur; or

(c) That existing state or federal programs or regulations are inadequate to protect the species and its habitat.

(7) Notwithstanding any other provision of OAR 635-100-0100 to 635-100-0130, the commission may decide not to list a wildlife species as threatened or endangered that would otherwise qualify for listing if the commission determines that:

(a) The future of the species is secure outside this state;

(b) The wildlife species is not of cultural, scientific or commercial significance to the people of this state;

(c) The species has been listed as threatened or endangered pursuant to the federal ESA;

(d) The species is a candidate species under the federal ESA;

(e) The species has been petitioned for listing under the federal ESA;

(f) The responsible federal agency has determined that the species does not warrant listing as a threatened or endangered species under the federal ESA; or

(g) The species is currently on the department's sensitive species list.

(8) Before making a determination not to list a species pursuant to section (7) of this rule, the commission shall analyze the status of the species under the criteria set forth in sections (3), (4) and (6) of this rule. In addition, before making a determination not to list pursuant to subsections (7)(c) through (7)(f), the commission shall evaluate whether the federal listing, categorization or other action regarding the species adequately protects that species in Oregon. Before making a determination not to list pursuant to subsection (7)(g), the commission shall evaluate whether classification on the state sensitive list adequately protects that species in Oregon.

(9) If the commission determines that a species should be listed as threatened or endangered, the commission shall establish by rule survival guidelines at the time of listing. In establishing the guidelines, the commission shall consider its determinations made pursuant to OAR 635-100-0105, the species' life history requirements (e.g., food, shelter, water, breeding, movement and dispersal), and, to the extent possible, the necessary location, quality and quantity of each of those life history requirements.

(10) In making the determinations required under subsections (3), (4), (6), (7) and OAR 635-100-0112 (Removing Species from the State List), the commission shall consult with:

(a) Affected state and federal agencies;

(b) Affected cities and counties;

(c) Affected federally recognized Indian tribes;

(d) The Natural Heritage Advisory Council;

(e) Other states having a common interest in the species; and

(f) Interested persons who have asked to be consulted and whose names are included on the commission's mailing list for such purposes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.12 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.12 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 50-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-88; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

**635-100-0110****Procedure for Listing Species**

(1) Any person may petition the commission to list, reclassify or remove wildlife species on the state list. The petition shall be in writing and shall include the following information:

- (a) The action sought; and
- (b) Documented scientific evidence about the species' biological status to support the requested action.

(2) The documented scientific evidence under subsection (1)(b) of this rule shall include the following:

(a) Common and scientific names of the species and any taxonomic problems or questions;

(b) A discussion of the existence, or lack thereof, of past, present or threatened destruction, modification or curtailment of the species' habitat or geographical distribution, describing and documenting;

(A) Threats, or lack thereof, to the species' habitat and distribution;

(B) The species' historical and presently known distribution;

(C) Any changes in habitat and reasons for such changes, such as overutilization for commercial, recreational, scientific or educational purposes, if known;

(D) Any land use practices adversely or positively affecting the species' habitat; and

(E) Measures that have been or could be taken to alleviate a reduction in habitat of the species.

(c) A discussion of the existence, or lack thereof, of present or threatened danger or failure of the natural reproductive potential of the species including:

(A) The species' present population status;

(B) Any changes in population, and the reasons for such changes, such as disease, predation, or overutilization of the species or its habitat, if any, for commercial, recreational, scientific or educational purposes, if known;

(C) Any land use practices adversely or positively impacting or having impacted the species;

(D) Measures that have been or could be taken to alleviate a reduction in population of the species;

(E) A discussion of other natural or human-related factors affecting the continued existence of the species, including:

(i) Climatic, successional, reproductive, genetic or other factors such as competition with an introduced species affecting the species existence;

(ii) The effects of environmental pollution and other human-related factors on the continued existence of the species; and

(iii) The relative impact of human actions on the continued existence of the species, as compared to nonhuman impacts.

(3) Any petition submitted under subsection (1) of this rule shall be acknowledged by the department in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt.

(4) Within 90 days of receipt of the petition, the commission shall advise the petitioner, in writing, whether the petition presents substantial scientific evidence to justify proceeding with the requested action.

(5) In determining whether the petition presents substantial scientific information to justify proceeding with the requested action, the commission may consult with the following:

- (a) Affected state and federal agencies;
- (b) Affected cities or counties;
- (c) Affected federally recognized Indian tribes;
- (d) Other interested state agencies;
- (e) The Natural Heritage Advisory Council;
- (f) Other states having a common interest in the species; or
- (g) Interested person with expertise on the wildlife species involved in the petition.

(6) If the petition is found to present substantial scientific information to justify proceeding with the requested action, the commission shall commence the process of rulemaking using the criteria set forth in OAR 635-100-0105 (Criteria for Listing), 635-100-0111 (Reclassifying Species), or 635-100-0112 (Removing Species from the State List), whichever is appropriate.

(7) If, during the rulemaking process, the commission subsequently determines that the proposed action does not meet the criteria set forth in the appropriate rule provision, the commission shall so advise the petitioner in writing within ten (10) working days of that denial, and shall provide the basis for the commission's decision.

(8) Unless the commission extends the time period as provided in this section, a final determination on the action requested in the petition shall be made by the commission within a period not to exceed one (1) year from the date of receipt of the petition. The commission may extend the time period within which to make a decision on a petition for up to 12 additional months, if the commission determines that the information available to the department and the commission is limited or other appropriate circumstances require the extension of time. If it extends the time period for decision making, the commission shall notify the petitioner in writing.

(9) If the petition is found not to present substantial scientific information to justify proceeding with the requested action, or if the commission, during the rulemaking process, denies the petition, the petitioner may seek judicial review of the commission's written decision as provided in ORS 183.484.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 50-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-88; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

**635-100-0111****Reclassifying Species**

(1) The commission shall reclassify a wildlife species from a threatened status to an endangered status if it determines that the species meets any of the factors set out in OAR 635-100-0105(6). In addition, the commission shall also determine that the likelihood of survival of the species has diminished such that the species is in danger of extinction throughout any significant portion of its range within the state.

(2) The commission shall reclassify a wildlife species from an endangered status to a threatened status if it determines that the likelihood of survival of the species has increased such that the species is not in danger of extinction at the present time throughout any significant portion of its range within the state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

**635-100-0112****Removing Species from the State List**

The commission by rule may remove a wildlife species from the state list upon a review of the best available scientific and other data which meets the criteria set forth below. The scientific information shall be documented and verifiable information related to the species' biological status. Before removing a wildlife species from the state list, the commission shall determine:

(1) The species is not, or is not likely to become within the foreseeable future, in danger of extinction throughout any significant portion of its range in this state, or is not at risk of becoming endangered throughout any significant portion of its range in this state.

(2) That the natural reproductive potential of the species is not in danger of failure due to limited population numbers, disease, predation or other natural or human-related factors affecting its continue existence; and

(3) The species no longer qualifies for listing under OAR 635-100-0105(6).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

**635-100-0113****Technical Committees**

The director may appoint a technical committee to evaluate the information contained in a petition or staff report to either list, reclassify or remove a species from the state list.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

### 635-100-0115

#### Temporary Listing

(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of OAR 635, division 100, the commission shall adopt a temporary rule to add a wildlife species to the list of threatened or endangered species if it determines that there is a significant threat to the continued existence of the species within the state.

(2) Upon the determination required under section (1) of this rule, the commission shall publish notice of the addition to the list in the Secretary of State's bulletin and shall mail notice to affected or interested persons whose names are included on the commission's mailing list for such purposes.

(3) The temporary rule shall take effect immediately upon filing in the Secretary of State's bulletin and shall remain in effect not more than 180 days during which time the commission may undertake the rulemaking procedures provided for in OAR 635, division 100.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 50-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-88; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

### 635-100-0120

#### Periodic Review of List

(1) The commission shall review each listed species at least once every five years to determine if verifiable scientific information exists to justify reclassification or removal from the list.

(2) The review under section (1) of this rule shall be conducted according to the criteria and procedures set forth in OAR 635-100-0105, 635-100-0110, 635-100-0111 (Reclassifying Species), and 635-100-0112 (Removing Species from the State List).

(3) If the commission makes the required determination under subsection (1) of this rule, the commission shall, within 90 days of the determination, commence the process of rulemaking to change the status of the species.

(4) The department shall notify affected state agencies of the commission's review determinations and may recommend management alternatives to the agencies.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 50-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-88; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

### 635-100-0125

#### State List of Threatened and Endangered Species

The state list of threatened and endangered species is as follows:

[Table not included. See ED. NOTE.]

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 50-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-88; FWC 108-1988, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-88; FWC 40-1989, f. 6-20-89, cert. ef. 7-1-89; FWC 46-1991, f. 5-1-91, cert. ef. 5-6-91; FWC 130-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-4-91; FWC 132-1991, f. 11-19-91, cert. ef. 11-20-91; FWC 69-1993, f. & cert. ef. 11-1-93; FWC 44-1995, f. & cert. ef. 5-30-95; FWC 93-1995, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-95; Administrative Correction 3-10-98; DFW 18-1999(Temp), f. 3-12-99, cert. ef. 4-1-99 thru 9-27-99; DFW 24-1999(Temp), f. 4-14-99, cert. ef. 5-1-99 thru 10-27-99; DFW 33-1999(Temp), f. 5-7-99, cert. ef. 6-1-99 thru 11-27-99; DFW 44-1999(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-1-99 thru 12-27-99; DFW 49-1999(Temp), f. 7-13-99, cert. ef. 8-1-99 thru 1-27-00; DFW 51-1999, f. & cert. ef. 7-22-99; DFW 54-1999(Temp), f. 8-10-99, cert. ef. 9-1-99 thru 2-27-00; DFW 63-1999(Temp), f. 9-10-99, cert. ef. 10-1-99 thru 3-28-00; DFW 80-1999(Temp), f. 10-11-99, cert. ef. 11-1-99 thru 4-27-00; DFW 91-1999(Temp), f. 12-2-99, cert. ef. 1-1-00 thru 6-28-00; DFW 2-2000(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 2-1-00 thru 7-28-00; DFW 5-2000, f. 2-3-00, cert. ef. 2-4-00; DFW 66-2005(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 7-1-05 thru 12-12-05; DFW 93-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 26-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-19-07; DFW 23-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-14-12; DFW 153-2015, f. & cert. ef. 11-10-15

### 635-100-0130

#### Requirement for Survival Guidelines

For threatened species listed in OAR 635-100-0125 after 1995 (enactment of ORS 496.182(2)) and, in the absence of an approved endangered species management plan as provided in OAR 635-100-0140, the following requirements apply:

(1) Before a state agency takes, authorizes, or provides direct financial assistance for any action on land owned or leased by the state, or for which the state holds a recorded easement, the state agency shall consult with the department to determine whether the action is consistent with the survival guidelines established by the commission pursuant to ORS 496.182(2) and OAR 635-100-0105(9) and listed in 635-100-0135;

(2) The agency shall notify the department in the event it is determined the proposed action has the potential to violate the survival guidelines. Within 90 days of such notice, the department shall recommend reasonable and prudent alternatives, if any, to the proposed action which are consistent with the guidelines.

(3) If a state agency fails to adopt the recommendations made by the department under section (2) of this rule, it shall consult with the department and demonstrate in writing that:

(a) The potential public benefits of the proposed action outweigh the potential harm from failure to adopt the recommendations; and

(b) Reasonable mitigation and enhancement measures shall be taken, to the extent practicable, to minimize the adverse impact of the action on the affected species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026

Hist.: FWC 50-1988, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-88; DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98; DFW 51-1999, f. & cert. ef. 7-22-99

### 635-100-0135

#### Survival Guidelines for Species Listed as Threatened or Endangered

(1) As required by ORS 496.182 and OAR 635-100-0130, this rule describes survival guidelines for those species that were listed as threatened or endangered in 635-100-0125 after enactment of ORS 496.182(2). Survival guidelines described in this rule apply to state agencies that own or manage land where threatened or endangered species are present (OAR 635-100-0130).

(2) Coho salmon with historic distribution in Columbia River tributaries downstream from Hood River qualify, by commission action, as an endangered species (OAR 635-100-0125) effective July 1999. These fish, known as lower Columbia River coho salmon, occur only in the Clackamas River and Sandy River watersheds at the time of listing. The survival guidelines are as follows:

(a) To prevent further degradation of water quality and water quantity, actions shall be avoided that:

(A) Cause a violation of water quality standards established by the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality; or

(B) Reduce stream flows below levels established in in-stream water rights by the Oregon Water Resources Department.

(b) To conserve stream gravel, actions shall be avoided that remove gravel from areas used by naturally spawning coho salmon;

(c) To protect riparian areas along those streams used by coho salmon for either spawning or juvenile rearing, actions shall be avoided that:

(A) Eliminate mature forests within 100 feet of streams;

(B) Prevent the natural re-establishment of mature forests within 100 feet of streams in areas where a mature forest previously existed; or

(C) Degrade vegetative cover within 100 feet of streams in areas where no forest has previously existed.

(d) To ensure survival of migrating coho juveniles and returning adults, activities shall be avoided that are inconsistent with:

(A) Fish passage statutes ORS 498.351 and 509.605. These statutes require adequate upstream and downstream fish passage at dams or artificial obstructions; or



(B) Fish screening statutes ORS 409.301 through 498.346 and 509.615. These statutes regulate water diversions and the prevention of fish from entering water diversions.

(e) The total mortality impacts on ocean and in-river fisheries shall not exceed 15% of the total adult abundance of wild Lower Columbia coho salmon;

(f) The impacts of hatchery programs for coho salmon in the lower Columbia River on wild coho populations shall be consistent with the limits imposed by the Wild Fish Management Policy (OAR 635-007-0527).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Hist.: DFW 51-1999, f. & cert. ef. 7-22-99

### 635-100-0136

#### Survival Guidelines for Washington Ground Squirrel

(1) ORS 496.182(2) states that the Commission shall, at the time of listing, adopt by rule quantifiable and measurable guidelines that the Commission considers necessary to ensure the survival of individual members of the species. These survival guidelines shall apply only to actions proposed on lands owned or leased by a state agency, or where a state agency holds an easement.

(2) For areas of occupied habitat on the Space Age Industrial Park ("Boardman Boeing tract"): Activities detrimental to the survival of Washington ground squirrels shall not be permitted in areas of occupied habitat. Occupied habitat areas are those undisturbed and formerly cultivated but abandoned areas which are underlain with Warden soils (or other soils with similar characteristics, or those soil types which lie contiguous to occupied Warden soils (e.g. Sagehill Fine Sandy Loam)). Soils classifications as shown on 1:24,000, USDA, Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database, for the Morrow County Soil Survey, and incorporated here by reference. Certified soil survey information is available to the public at the Department's headquarters office in Salem, the Department's field office in Heppner or through NRCS offices. "Activities detrimental to the survival of Washington ground squirrels" are:

(a) Soil disturbance (including, but not limited to, grading, leveling, plowing, disking, digging and tilling);

(b) Livestock grazing at a level that results in more than 50% of leaf volume removed from the current year's vegetative growth.

(c) Agricultural tree planting (e.g., hybrid poplar plantations);

(d) Agricultural and/or industrial activities that would alter existing vegetative communities (including, but not limited to, pesticide applications i.e. herbicides, fungicides, insecticides, rodenticides), irrigation, and mowing.

(e) Direct taking of Washington ground squirrels through poisoning, shooting, capture, or other means.

(3) For other areas within the Space Age Industrial Park: Outside the soil type areas identified in (2) above, but within the Boeing Lease property (as shown on 1:24,000, USDA, Natural Resource Conservation Service Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database, for the Morrow County Soil Survey, and incorporated here by reference).

(a) The area shall be surveyed for the presence of Washington ground squirrels, using survey methods developed by the Department and incorporated here by reference ("Status and habitat use of the Washington Ground Squirrel *Spermophilus washingtoni* on State of Oregon Lands, South Boeing, Oregon in 1999." November 1999. This document is available to the public at the Department's headquarters office in Salem and field office in Heppner). Surveys shall be undertaken during the appropriate season immediately prior to any authorization being granted by an agency for activities detrimental to the survival of Washington ground squirrels (as defined in (2)(a)-(e)).

(b) If the survey locates Washington ground squirrel sites, or squirrel occurrence has been previously recorded, activities detrimental to the survival of Washington ground squirrels shall not be permitted within 150 meters of the squirrel use-area associated with any such site (squirrel use-areas are described in the "Status and habitat use of the Washington Ground Squirrel *Spermophilus*

*washingtoni* on State of Oregon Lands, South Boeing, Oregon in 1999," referenced in (3)(a) above). If more than one squirrel site is detected, any authorized activities near detected sites shall not result in loss of habitat or physical connectivity between those sites. In addition, authorized activities around squirrel sites shall not physically isolate the site(s) from other colonies or occupied habitat areas. Agencies shall consult with the Department in such situations to determine specific site-based connectivity requirements.

(4) Notwithstanding (3) above, phase II of the Inland Land Company Farm Plan as described in IRZ Consulting map of 4-7-99 is exempt from these survival guidelines between January 21, 2000 and February 18, 2000, provided, all activities detrimental to the survival of Washington ground squirrels are conducted under the supervision of a biologist and in consultation with ODFW to avoid take of Washington ground squirrels.

(5) For any other state owned or leased land or easements elsewhere within the Columbia Basin Physiographic Province where suitable Washington ground squirrel habitat and soil types occur: State agencies shall consult with the Department before authorizing activities detrimental to Washington ground squirrels (as defined in (2)(a)-(e)).

(6) For other areas of state owned or leased land or easements which have been surveyed by methods acceptable to the Department: Where Washington ground squirrel surveys have been conducted according to the methods referred to in section (3)(a) above, areas with Washington ground squirrel sites shall be protected as indicated in (3)(b) above.

Stat. Auth.: 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Stats. Implemented: 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Hist.: DFW 5-2000, f. 2-3-00, cert. ef. 2-4-00; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

### 635-100-0140

#### Endangered Species Management Plans for State Land Owning or Managing Agencies

(1) Within four months of its decision to list a species as endangered, the commission shall determine if state land can play a role in the conservation of the species. In making this determination, the commission shall consult and coordinate with the appropriate state land owning or managing agencies.

(2) The commission shall consider the species' biology and the geography of the land base (i.e., location, quality and quantity of the species' habitats) to determine if the species or its habitat is found on state land.

(a) If neither the species nor its habitat is found on state land, the commission shall determine that state land has no role to play in the conservation of the species. If the commission makes such a determination, then state land owning and managing agencies shall not be required to prepare an endangered species management plan.

(b) If the species or its habitat is found on state land, the commission shall consider the impact state agency actions may have on the species and its habitat in determining whether the state land can play a role in the conservation of the species. If the commission determines that state land can play a role, it shall notify the affected state land owning or managing agencies in writing.

(3) Once notified that state land can play a role in conservation of the species, each agency shall, in consultation with the department, determine the role the state land it owns or manages shall serve in the conservation of the species. This role may include, but is not limited to, conservation, contribution toward conservation or take avoidance. In making this determination, each agency shall balance the following:

(a) The statutory or constitutional requirements, rules and policies applicable to the agency's programs;

(b) The social and economic impacts that conservation would have on the state;

(c) The conservation needs of the species;

(d) The purpose of the state land; and

(e) The roles that land other than state land will play in the conservation of the species.

(4) The agencies shall balance the factors listed in section (3) of this rule consistent with the biological aspects of species management identified by the department and the statutory or constitutional obligations of the agencies (including the land's statutory purpose).

(5) To carry out its consultation role under this rule, the department shall provide the agencies with an assessment of the conservation needs of the species, as well as a list of the existing management rules, plans and other management guidelines and biological information related to management of the listed species. The assessment of the conservation needs of the species should be based on the information and factors the commission considered in listing the species. In order to expedite the development of endangered species management plans, the department shall provide this information in as timely a manner as possible.

(6) After determining the role its land shall play, each agency shall develop, and approve according to the agency's procedures, an endangered species management plan within 18 months of the commission's decision to list a species as endangered. The agency shall develop the plan in consultation with the department and consistent with this rule. The plan shall address, at a minimum:

- (a) What state land is covered by the plan;
- (b) What role that state land is to play in conservation of the species and how the agency defined that role (i.e., how the agency balanced the factors listed in sections (3) and (4) of this rule);
- (c) How the agency will manage the state land to achieve its defined role;
- (d) Whether the agency will monitor implementation of the plan, and if so, how and when;
- (e) Whether the agency will reassess and review the plan and its implementation, and if so, how and when. For example, the agency may determine that new biological information, catastrophic events, changes in the species' listing status, changes in land use practices, or other factors will trigger the agency's reassessment and review of the plan;

(f) How the agency's plan relates to other state agency endangered species management plans, federal recovery plans and state and other recover efforts;

(g) What process the agency used in developing the plan, including the review and approval process, if any.

(h) The agency shall submit the plan to the commission for review and approval. The commission shall review the plan to determine whether it achieves the role defined for the affected land is consistent with the commission's rules for endangered species management plans. If the commission determines that, based on the biology of the endangered species, the plan does not achieve the define role, in consultation with the agency, it may modify the plan as necessary to be consistent with the role as defined under section (3) of this rule. The commission shall approve the plan as submitted or modified within 24 months from the date the species listed as endangered.

(8) Once the commission approves an agency's endangered species management plan, the agency's plan shall supersede the survival guidelines for the species for purposes of implementing ORS 496.182(3).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

### 635-100-0150

#### Endangered Species Requirements for Agencies Other than State Land Owning or Managing Agencies

(1) In consultation and cooperation with agencies other than state land owning or managing agencies, the commission shall determine whether those agencies can serve a role in the conservation of the endangered species. If the commission determines that an agency has a role, it shall notify the agency in writing. Once notified, the agency shall determine what role it shall serve. This role may include, but is not limited to, conservation of the species, contribution toward conservation or take avoidance. In making this determination, the agency shall:

(a) Consult with the department concerning the biological aspects of managing the species;

(b) Consider the impact its actions and programs may have on the conservation of the species and its habitat;

(c) Consider the commission's survival guidelines for the listed species; and

(d) Consider its statutory obligations.

(2) To carry out its consultation role under this rule, the department shall provide agencies with an assessment of the conservation need of the species, as well as a list of the existing management rules, plans and other management guidelines and biological information related to the management of the listed species.

(3) Once the agency determines what role it shall serve in the conservation of the species, the agency shall provide the commission a written description of its role, with an explanation of how it developed the role and how it intends to achieve the role. This explanatory statement shall address the following:

- (a) What programs are covered by the statement;
- (b) What role the agency will play in conservation of the species and how the agency defined the role;
- (c) What actions the agency will take to achieve the defined role;
- (d) Whether the agency will reassess and review its actions to achieve the role, and if so, how and when;
- (e) Whether the agency will monitor its actions, and if so, how and when;
- (f) How the agency's role and actions relate to state, federal and other recovery efforts.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

### 635-100-0160

#### Classification of Agencies

(1) For purposes of OAR 635-100-0140 (Endangered Species Management Plans for State Land Owning or Managing Agencies), the following agencies (or programs within identified agencies) shall be considered a "state land owning or managing agency":

- (a) Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife;
- (b) Oregon Department of Forestry;
- (c) Oregon Parks and Recreation Department;
- (d) Oregon Department of Administrative Services;
- (e) Oregon Division of State Lands (all proprietary programs);
- (f) State Land Board;
- (g) Oregon Department of Education;
- (h) Oregon Department of Transportation;
- (i) Oregon Military Department;
- (j) Oregon State Hospital;
- (k) Department of Veteran's Affairs (except as provided in ORS 496.182(6));
- (l) Department of Corrections;
- (m) Oregon State Board of Higher Education; and
- (n) Any other state agency that owns, leases or holds a recorded easement for land.

(2) For purposes of OAR 635-100-0150 (Endangered Species Requirements of Agencies Other than State Land Owning or Managing Agencies), any other state agency whose actions or programs may impact state-listed endangered species or their habitats shall be considered an "agency other than a land owning or managing agency," including but not limited to:

- (a) Oregon Department of Environmental Quality;
- (b) Oregon Department of Agriculture;
- (c) Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries;
- (d) Department of Land Conservation and Development;
- (e) Oregon State Marine Board;
- (f) Oregon Department of Energy and Energy Facility Siting Council;
- (g) Columbia River Gorge Commission;

(h) Oregon Division of State Lands (fill and removal program, wetland planning program);

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

### 635-100-0170

#### Incidental Take Permits

(1) Except as provided in this rule, the department may issue a permit to any person for the incidental take of a state-listed threatened or endangered species if it determines that such take will not adversely impact the long-term conservation of the species or its habitat. The department may issue the permit under such terms, conditions and time periods necessary to minimize the impact on the species or its habitat. An incidental take permit may be issued for individuals of more than one state-listed species.

(2) To request an incidental take permit, the person shall submit an application and provide the information required on the form provided by the department. If the department is seeking an incidental take permit, it shall make application to the commission on the same form and under the same standards as provided in section (2) of this rule.

(3) An incidental take permit shall not be issued for any species listed under the federal ESA. An incidental take permit or statement issued by a federal agency shall be considered a waiver of any state protection measures or requirements otherwise applicable to the actions allowed by the federal agency.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this rule, an incidental take permit may be granted for activities which affect listed coho that do not significantly decrease the likelihood that the fish will recover.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98; DFW 29-2000, f. 5-30-00, cert. ef. 5-30-00 thru 11-15-00; Administrative correction 11-17-00; DFW 12-2001(Temp), f. 3-8-01, cert. ef. 3-12-01 thru 9-8-01; DFW 8-2002, f. & cert. ef. 1-24-02

### 635-100-0180

#### Western Snowy Plover

The Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program, adopted under OAR 635-105-0000 to 635-105-0040, and the site specific management plans developed pursuant to that plan, shall serve as the survival guidelines for the Western Snowy Plover, *Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Hist.: DFW 22-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-13-98

### Lower Columbia River Coho

### 635-100-0190

#### Fishery Management

(1) The mortality rate limit for wild coho salmon caught in Columbia River fisheries shall be set annually prior to the time these fisheries open. This limit shall not exceed the level specified in Table 1 of this rule corresponding with the observed parental escapement, expressed as a fraction of full seeding, and the index of marine survival for the upcoming adult coho return.

(2) For the purpose of implementing the management strategy described in paragraph (1) of this rule the following definitions apply:

(a) Parental escapement means the number of wild fish in the spawning population, expressed as a fraction of full seeding, that were the parents of the upcoming wild coho return;

(b) Marine survival index means a forecast of ocean survival for 3-year old coho returning in the upcoming year based upon the number of 2-year old hatchery coho (jacks) observed the previous year divided by the number of hatchery smolts released in the spring of the same year the jacks returned;

(c) Full seeding means the number of wild coho in a natural spawning population that is sufficient to produce maximum production of subsequent juvenile smolt offspring;

(A) Pending further revision, full seeding for the Clackamas population means 3,800 wild adult coho as counted passing North Fork Dam;

(B) Pending further revision, full seeding for the Sandy population means 1,340 wild adult coho as counted passing Marmot Dam.

(3) Wild coho populations in the Clackamas and Sandy basins shall serve as the index stocks for the purposes of setting annual fishery mortality rate limits.

(4) In those circumstances when ODFW deems the expected mortality of lower Columbia River wild coho in upcoming ocean fisheries is too high for conservation purposes, ODFW shall actively negotiate through the Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC) for regulations that yield a lower fishery mortality rate.

(5) Achievement of fishery management strategies described in this rule is contingent on continuation of fishing regulations and fish marking programs that minimize the impact on wild fish through selective fishing methods and the manipulation of fishing season time and location. In addition, ODFW shall continue to explore new methods to further reduce the mortality of wild fish in all fisheries.

[ED. NOTE: Tables referenced are available from the agency.]  
Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Hist.: DFW 112-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-14-01

### 635-100-0191

#### Hatchery Programs

(1) Conservation Hatchery Programs: ODFW shall take advantage of existing and new hatchery facilities to supply hatchery fish for selected projects to help restore natural production of wild coho. These projects will be treated as interim and experimental until their conservation value is demonstrated.

(a) In 2002 ODFW shall initiate at least 3 projects using hatchery fish to re-establish wild populations in stream sections upstream of artificial barriers at ODFW hatcheries.

(b) In 2003 ODFW shall initiate projects to restore natural production using hatchery fish in selected locations within the portion of coho habitat in the lower Columbia basin that in 2000, 2001, and 2003 had a density of wild spawners less than 2 wild fish per stream mile. Implementation of these projects is conditional on adequate funding for appropriate conservation hatchery approaches and monitoring and evaluation programs to assess project success and to manage the risk to wild populations while the projects are being conducted.

(2) Mitigation and Harvest Augmentation Hatchery Programs: ODFW shall operate hatcheries in such a manner that adverse genetic and ecological interactions between hatchery and naturally produced fish are minimized through management of hatchery broodstocks, hatchery rearing environments and fish releases.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
Hist.: DFW 112-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-14-01

### 635-100-0192

#### Land Management

(1) All ODFW operated hatcheries and wildlife management areas shall comply with the survival guidelines for lower Columbia River coho as described in OAR 635-100-0135, including the fish passage and fish screening provisions. ODFW shall complete a report by March, 2002 that sets priorities for the passage and screening modifications necessary at each hatchery from an evaluation of potential gains for natural coho production, the disease consequences to existing hatchery production, and the likely availability of necessary funds.

(2) The design of adult fish passage facilities shall incorporate the capacity for ODFW to restrict the number of hatchery fish that are allowed to migrate upstream as necessary once naturally self-



sustaining populations have become re-established in these upstream areas.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Hist.: DFW 112-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-14-01

### 635-100-0193

#### Monitoring

(1) De-listing decisions and the operation of fishery and hatchery programs requires monitoring and evaluation sufficient to measure risks and describe outcomes. ODFW shall implement such a monitoring program as sufficient funds become available.

(2) As funding becomes available, ODFW shall intensify its monitoring of juvenile and adult coho such that the data generated are directly comparable with coho information collected by ODFW from populations on the coast of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Hist.: DFW 112-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-14-01

### 635-100-0194

#### De-listing Criteria

(1) This rule describes the measurable criteria that define the minimum conservation goal for wild lower Columbia River coho. Upon meeting these criteria, ODFW shall be biologically justified to propose that species be removed from Oregon's endangered species list.

(2) For the purpose of evaluating the biological status of lower Columbia River wild coho with respect to the criteria described in this rule, the following geographic areas where wild coho presently exist or are believed likely to exist in the future are defined as the recovery population boundaries.

(a) The Astoria population occurs in Youngs Bay tributaries and all Columbia tributaries upstream to and including Gnat Creek.

(b) The Clatskanie population occurs in Columbia River tributaries upstream of Gnat Creek to and including the Clatskanie River basin.

(c) The Scappoose population occurs in Columbia River tributaries upstream of the Clatskanie River to the mouth of the Willamette River.

(d) The Clackamas population occurs in the Clackamas River basin plus Columbia River tributaries to the Willamette River downstream of Willamette Falls.

(e) The Sandy population occurs in the Sandy basin plus Columbia River tributaries downstream to the mouth of the Willamette River.

(f) The Bonneville population occurs in Columbia River tributaries upstream of the Sandy River to and including the Hood River basin.

(3) To meet the minimum conservation goal, lower Columbia River coho must be found to meet all of the following biological criteria:

(a) Population Distribution and Structure — Self-sustaining wild populations are present in the Sandy and Clackamas basins. In addition, at least two of the following populations (Astoria, Clatskanie, Scappoose, or Bonneville) are self-sustaining.

(b) Diversity — Naturally reproducing wild coho are present in 65% of the named streams that historically contained coho. Human activities impose only minor artificial selection pressures on the phenotypic character of the wild populations. The ongoing impact of hatchery fish on the genetic character, evolutionary processes, and innate productivity of naturally reproducing populations is minor.

(c) Abundance — For three consecutive years, the number of wild spawners is at least 50% of the level necessary to produce maximum smolt recruits (full seeding) for the Sandy, Clackamas, and in at least two of the following populations: Astoria, Clatskanie, Scappoose, and Bonneville.

(d) Connectivity — No artificial barriers exist that prevent the dispersing of wild coho between naturally reproducing populations.

(e) Persistence and Resilience — The probability of extinction in 36 years is less than 5% for the Sandy and Clackamas populations plus two of the following populations: Astoria, Clatskanie, Scappoose, and Bonneville.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.004, 496.171, 496.172, 496.182, 496.192 & 498.026  
 Hist.: DFW 112-2001, f. & cert. ef. 12-14-01

## DIVISION 105

### WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER CONSERVATION PROGRAM

### 635-105-0000

#### Definitions

As used in the Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program<sup>1</sup>:

(1) "Western Snowy Plover" means the subspecies *Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*.

(2) "Conservation" means the use of methods and procedures necessary to bring a species to the point at which the measures provided under the Threatened or Endangered Wildlife Species Act (ORS 496.172, 496.176, 496.182) are no longer necessary.

(3) "Suitable Habitat" means flat, open areas on sandy coastal beaches, sand spits at coastal river outlets, dune-backed coastal beaches, coastal dredged-material disposal sites, and flats east of coastal foredunes that become exposed as deflation plain dry ponds.

<sup>1</sup> The Commission adopted the *Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program* on May 18, 1994. Copies of the Conservation Program are available from the agency.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 30-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-94

### 635-105-0010

#### Purpose

The Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program provides overall direction for the protection and conservation of the western snowy plover in Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 30-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-94

### 635-105-0020

#### Program Objectives

The objectives of the Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program are to:

(1) Summarize biological information about the western snowy plover over its range and in Oregon with which to determine research needs and propose management actions;

(2) Propose management actions including, but not limited to, systematic habitat and annual population monitoring of the western snowy plover and development of site-specific management plans;

(3) Coordinate and share information with federal and state agencies and other states;

(4) Propose recovery criteria;

(5) Foster public understanding of the western snowy plover, its status, and the factors that influence its survival and recovery; and

(6) Prepare for post-recovery management.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 30-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-94

### 635-105-0030

#### Program Implementation

(1) The Department will prepare a series of individual site-specific management plans in cooperation with land management agencies to address immediate survival needs and longer term sustained recovery of the western snowy plover.

(2) Pursuant to ORS 496.182(2), state agencies shall consult and cooperate with the Department to determine whether or not

proposed actions are consistent with the Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program before authorizing or providing direct financial assistance for any action on land owned or leased by the state, or for which the state holds a recorded easement:

(a) When a site-specific management plan exists, the proposed action and ongoing actions shall be consistent with the plan and the Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program;

(b) On lands containing suitable habitat over which the state has legal jurisdiction within the following beach areas, when no site-specific management plan exists, the action agency in consultation with the Department shall determine whether or not the proposed action has the potential to appreciably reduce the likelihood of the survival or recovery of the western snowy plover:

- (A) Columbia River — Necanicum River;
- (B) Nehalem Spit;
- (C) Bayocean Spit;
- (D) Netarts Spit;
- (E) Sand Lake Spit;
- (F) Nestucca Spit;
- (G) Neskowin Beach;
- (H) Siletz Spit;
- (I) South Beach, Newport;
- (J) Alsea Spit;
- (K) Heceta Head — Siuslaw River;
- (L) Siuslaw River — Siltcoos River;
- (M) Siltcoos River — Tahkenitch;
- (N) Tahkenitch — Threemile;
- (O) Threemile — Umpqua River;
- (P) Umpqua River — Tenmile Spit;
- (Q) Tenmile Spit;
- (R) Tenmile Creek — Horsfall Road;
- (S) Horsfall Road — Coos Bay;
- (T) Whiskey Run — Coquille River (Bullards Beach);
- (U) Bandon State Park — New River;
- (V) New River — Floras Lake;
- (W) Euchre Creek; and
- (X) Pistol River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 30-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-94

#### 635-105-0040

##### Program Review

The Commission shall periodically review the Western Snowy Plover Conservation Program and, if necessary, update the objectives and management strategies of the Program.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 30-1994, f. & cert. ef. 5-25-94

### DIVISION 110

#### OREGON WOLF CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN

#### 635-110-0000

##### Wolf Conservation and Management Plan

The document entitled "Oregon Wolf Conservation and Management Plan" dated October 2010 is incorporated here by reference as administrative rule. (This incorporation by reference includes the body of the Plan plus its Appendix A. Other appendices are excluded.) Copies may be obtained at the Salem headquarters office of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive S.E., Salem, OR 97302. This document includes program direction, objectives and strategies to fulfill management, research, and habitat needs. It is also intended as an informational document to assist resource management agencies with their wildlife program. As of January 10, 2014, those portions of the plan which authorize harassment or take of wolves are pre-empted in a portion of Oregon by the endangered status of the gray wolf under the federal Endangered Species Act. In the portion of Oregon where federal protections are reduced to a level below that

of Oregon law, this plan governs harassment and take of wolves in Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 498.012

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171-496.192, 497.298, 497.308, 498.002, 498.006 & 498.012

Hist.: DFW 12-2005, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-05; DFW 148-2005, f. & cert. ef. 12-29-05; DFW 144-2010, f. & cert. ef. 10-11-10; DFW 2-2014, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-14

#### 635-110-0010

##### Harassment and Take of Wolves during Phase I (Conservation)

**NOTE:** As of January 10, 2014, these rules are pre-empted in a portion of Oregon by the endangered status of the gray wolf under the federal Endangered Species Act. In the portion of Oregon where federal protections are reduced to a level below that of Oregon law, these rules govern harassment and take of wolves in Oregon.

(1) This rule describes the types of harassment and take of wolves allowed by persons outside ODFW during Phase I — (Conservation: 0–4 breeding pairs) as called for in chapter III of the Oregon Wolf Conservation and Management Plan. Other chapters of the Plan authorize ODFW to take wolves for other specified wildlife management purposes. For OAR 635-110-0010, 635-110-0020 and 635-110-0030, "livestock" means ratites, horses, mules, jackasses, cattle, llamas, alpacas, sheep, goats, swine, domesticated fowl, any fur-bearing animal bred and maintained (commercially or otherwise) within pens, cages and hutches, bison and working dogs. "Working dogs" means guarding dogs and herding dogs.

(2) Non-injurious harassment.

(a) Subject to the conditions specified in paragraph (c), the following persons may use non-injurious harassment against wolves without a permit:

(A) Livestock producers (or their agents) on land they own or lawfully occupy; or

(B) Grazing permittees legally using public land under valid livestock grazing allotments.

(b) Non-injurious harassment means scaring off a wolf (or wolves) without doing bodily harm, and includes (but is not limited to) firing shots in the air, making loud noises or otherwise confronting the wolf (or wolves).

(c) Non-injurious harassment is allowed without a permit under this rule only if:

(A) The wolf (or wolves) is in the act of testing or chasing livestock, is attempting to test or chase livestock or is in close proximity of livestock;

(B) The person encounters the wolf (or wolves) unintentionally (i.e., the person is not stalking or searching for wolves);

(C) The harassment in fact does not result in injury to the wolf (or wolves); and

(D) The harassment is reported to ODFW within 48 hours.

(d) Any non-injurious harassment that does not meet each requirement of this rule requires a permit in advance from ODFW.

(3) Non-lethal injurious harassment.

(a) Subject to the conditions specified in paragraph (c), in addition to state or state authorized agents, the following persons may use non-lethal injurious harassment against wolves by permit:

(A) Livestock producers (or their agents) on land they own or lawfully occupy;

(B) Grazing permittees legally using public land under valid livestock grazing allotments.

(b) Non-lethal injurious harassment means scaring off a wolf (or wolves) without killing but with some injury to the wolf. Wolves may be pursued (unintentional encounters are not required).

(c) Non-lethal injurious harassment is allowed by permit from ODFW only if:

(A) ODFW confirms wolf depredation on livestock or other wolf-livestock conflict in the area. "Other wolf-livestock conflict" means loitering near, testing, chasing, or otherwise disrupting livestock;

(B) The applicant confers with ODFW to determine the most effective harassment method;

(C) ODFW considers the location of known den sites;

(D) The harassment in fact does not result in the death of a wolf;

(E) No identified circumstance exists that attracts wolf/livestock conflict; and

(F) The harassment is reported to ODFW within 48 hours.

(d) Permits for non-lethal injurious harassment remain valid for the livestock grazing season in which issued, provided the livestock operator complies with all applicable laws, including permit conditions. The agency shall inform harassment permit holders of non-lethal methods for minimizing wolf-livestock conflict and provide assistance upon request. Receiving future lethal control permits is contingent upon documentation of efforts to use non-lethal methods.

(4) Relocation. ODFW will authorize relocation by state personnel when a wolf (or wolves) becomes inadvertently involved in a situation, or is present in an area, that could result in conflict with humans or harm to the wolf, provided that ODFW has no reason to believe that the wolf actually attacked or killed livestock or pets. The relocation will be designed to prevent conflict with humans or reduce the possibility of harm to the wolf. The wolf (or wolves) would be relocated to suitable habitat at the direction of ODFW.

(5) Lethal take of wolves in the act of biting, wounding, killing or chasing livestock or working dogs.

(a) A person, or an agent as described in paragraph (b), may lethally take a wolf on land the person owns or lawfully occupies only if:

(A) The wolf is caught in the act of:

(i) Biting, wounding or killing livestock or working dogs; or

(ii) Chasing livestock or working dogs, if the person has first undertaken nonlethal actions as specified in (8)(b)(C) and (8)(c) of this rule, and the taking occurs during a time period in which ODFW has determined a situation of chronic depredation exists; and

(B) No person has used bait or taken other intentional actions to attract wolves.

(b) A landowner or lawful occupant of land may authorize an agent to enter the land for the purpose of taking wolves pursuant to (5)(a) on the landowner or occupant's behalf. The authorization must be in writing, be carried by the agent when wolves are taken, and must include:

(A) The date of issuance of the authorization;

(B) The name, address, telephone number and signature of the person granting authorization;

(C) The name, address, and telephone number of the person to whom authorization is granted; and

(D) The expiration date of the authorization, which may not be later than one year from the issuance date.

(c) Any person who takes a wolf pursuant to (5)(a) and (5)(b) of these rules must make all reasonable efforts to preserve the scene, not remove or disturb the wolf carcass, and report the take to ODFW within 24 hours.

(6) Lethal take to address chronic livestock depredation. ODFW may authorize its personnel or authorized agents to use lethal force on a wolf or wolves it reasonably believes are responsible for chronic depredation upon livestock where each of the conditions in subsections (7) through (10) of this rule is satisfied. ODFW shall limit lethal force to the wolf or wolves it deems necessary to address the chronic depredation situation

(7) Conditions for Lethal Take by ODFW. ODFW's discretionary authority for use of lethal force pursuant to this rule may be exercised if ODFW:

(a) Designates an Area of Known Wolf Activity, the boundary of which may be adjusted as new data or information become available;

(b) Upon the designation of an Area of Known Wolf Activity, coordinates in a timely manner with potentially affected livestock producers and other relevant interests to provide information on:

(A) The provisions of the Oregon Wolf Conservation & Management Plan and associated rules,

(B) The current state of knowledge of wolf behavior, management, and conservation,

(C) Procedures for documenting and reporting wolf activity to ODFW, including depredations upon livestock, and

(D) Non-lethal measures, incentives and available assistance aimed at minimizing conflicts between wolves and livestock or domestic animals in the area of known wolf activity;

(c) Confirms an incident of depredation of livestock by a wolf or wolves;

(d) Within 14 working days of ODFW's confirmation of the first incident of depredation in an area:

(A) Designates an Area of Depredating Wolves, the boundary of which may be adjusted as new data or information become available;

(B) Concurrent with the designation of an Area of Depredating Wolves, prepares and publicly discloses an area-specific wolf-livestock conflict deterrence plan in coordination with potentially affected landowners, livestock producers and other relevant interests. The plan shall identify appropriate non-lethal measures according to which measures are likely to be most effective in a given circumstance, including the nature of the livestock operations, habitat, and landscape conditions specific to the area, as well as particular times of the year or period of livestock production. The plan shall be based on information compiled by ODFW before and/or during the planning effort on potentially successful conflict deterrence techniques, scientific research, and available financial resources and/or partnerships that may aid in the successful implementation of the plan. ODFW may update an area-specific conflict deterrence plan as new data become available.

(e) Confirms a total of at least 4 qualifying incidents of depredation of livestock within the previous 6 months by the same wolf or wolves.

(f) Issues and makes publicly available, prior to the exercise of lethal force, a written determination by the ODFW Director or director's designee to use lethal force to address a specified situation of chronic depredation, along with supporting findings that:

(A) The conditions of Sections 7, 8, and 9 of this rule have been satisfied;

(B) Livestock producers in the Area of Depredating Wolves have worked to reduce wolf-livestock conflict and are in compliance with wolf protection laws and the conditions of any harassment or take permits.

(C) The situation of wolf depredation upon livestock in the Area of Depredating Wolves is likely to remain chronic despite the use of additional non-lethal conflict deterrence measures; and

(D) The wolf or wolves identified for removal are those ODFW believes to be associated with the qualifying depredations, the removal of which ODFW believes will decrease the risk of chronic depredation in the Area of Depredating Wolves.

(8) Qualifying Contingencies and Counting Incidents:

(a) An incident of depredation is a single event resulting in the injury or death of one or more lawfully present livestock that is reported to ODFW for investigation, and upon investigation by ODFW or its agent(s), ODFW confirms to have been caused by a wolf or group of wolves.

(b) A qualifying incident of depredation is a confirmed incident of depredation for the purposes of this rule if:

(A) The depredation is outside of an Area of Known Wolf Activity or Area of Depredating Wolves. Only the first confirmed depredation by a wolf or wolves may count as a qualifying depredation,

(B) In an Area of Known Wolf Activity, the landowner or lawful occupant of the land where the depredation occurred had:

(i) At least seven days prior to the incident of depredation, removed, treated or disposed of all intentionally placed or known and reasonably accessible unnatural attractants of potential wolf-livestock conflict, such as bone or carcass piles or disposal sites, and

(ii) Prior to and on the day of the incident of depredation, been using at least one measure ODFW deems most appropriate from non-lethal deterrence measures identified pursuant to section (7)(b)(D) to protect calving operations, nursing cattle, sheep operations, or other reasonably protectable situations, not including open range situations. Once a confirmed depredation has occurred in an



Area of Known Wolf Activity and while ODFW is in the process of designating an Area of Depredating Wolves and creating an area-specific conflict deterrence plan, only one additional confirmed depredation in an area may count as a qualifying depredation under this subsection.

(C) In an Area of Depredating Wolves, the landowner or lawful occupant of the land where the depredation occurred had:

(i) Complied with subsection (B) of this section, and

(ii) Prior to and on the day of the incident of depredation was implementing at least one non-lethal measure identified in the area-specific conflict deterrence plan developed under subsection (7)(d)(B) that is specific to the location, type of livestock operation, time of the year, and/or period of livestock production associated with the depredation. The conflict deterrence plan measure implemented by a landowner or lawful occupant must address wolf-livestock conflict in open range situations when that situation exists.

(c) Human presence, when used as a non-lethal measure under this rule, is presence which could reasonably be expected to deter wolf-livestock conflict under the circumstances and, regardless of the temporal requirements of sections (7)(b)(B) and (C) of this rule, may be considered an appropriate non-lethal measure if it:

(A) Occurs at a proximate time prior to and in an area proximate to a confirmed depredation as determined by ODFW, and

(B) Indicates a timely response to wolf location information in situations of potential wolf-livestock conflict.

(9) Transparency and Public Disclosure.

(a) Except as provided in section (c) below, prior to using lethal force to address chronic wolf depredation, and in a timely fashion, ODFW shall document and make publicly available on at least its website:

(A) The determinations and supporting findings referenced in section (7)(f) of this rule;

(B) Information including but not limited to summaries of confirmed incidents of depredation and associated depredation investigation reports, maps of areas of known wolf activity and areas of depredating wolves, including changes and amendments to those maps, and area specific conflict deterrence plans; and

(C) Documentation of measures implemented pursuant to Section 8 of this rule. In documenting the removal of unnatural attractants and implementation of conflict deterrence measures, the Department may rely upon documented personal observation and/or written statements by the owner or lawful occupant of the land where qualifying incidents of depredation have occurred that confirm the non-lethal deterrence measures being utilized prior to and at the time of the qualifying depredation.

(b) In any signed statements and other information publicly disclosed pursuant to this section, the Department shall redact from public disclosure the personal information of landowners, lawful occupants, or other relevant individuals consistent with the Oregon public records law, ORS Chapter 192.

(c) In the case where the conditions in Section (7)(f) of this rule have been met but strict compliance with the public disclosure requirements of this section cannot be accomplished without a delay that impedes ODFW's ability to pursue an immediately available opportunity to remove the wolf or wolves it reasonably believes responsible for chronic depredation prior to another depredation event on livestock, this section is deemed satisfied if, prior to the use of lethal force, ODFW:

(A) Provides email or phone notification from the ODFW Director or designee to a list of interested stakeholders communicating the findings in Section 7(f) of this rule and the Department's intent to pursue immediate lethal action based on those findings,

(B) Has previously documented and disclosed, on at least the agency's website, the information referenced in subsections (a)(A)–(C) of this section with respect to all but the most recent qualifying depredation that resulted in ODFW's determination to pursue lethal action, and

(C) Provides the remaining information referenced in subsections (a)(A)–(C) of this rule in a timely manner with respect to the

most recent qualifying incident that ODFW pursues with immediate lethal action.

(10) Duration of chronic depredation lethal take authority. Take authority issued pursuant to subsection (7) expires:

(a) When the wolf or wolves identified for lethal removal have been removed by ODFW or any other party.

(b) ODFW may reinstate its take authority if ODFW confirms one additional qualifying incident of depredation within two months after the last confirmed qualifying depredation by what it believes to be a member or members of the same wolf pack and non-lethal efforts specified in Section 8 have continued to be implemented by the owner or lawful occupant of land where the additional depredation occurs;

(c) 45 days after issuance of the take authority and determination referenced in section (7)(f), unless ODFW confirms, within that time period, another qualifying incident of depredation on livestock by what it believes to be the same wolf or wolves identified for lethal removal and non-lethal efforts specified in Section 8 have continued to be implemented by the owner or lawful occupant of land where the additional depredation occurs; or

(d) If ODFW determines the wolf or wolves identified for lethal removal have left the Area of Depredating Wolves. To support this determination, data must show more than just a short-term or seasonal movement outside the area's boundary.

(e) Except as allowed under subsections (b) and (c) of this section, any subsequent authorization or reinstatement of take authority by the Department must comply with sections (7) through (9) of this rule, and must be based upon at least one additional qualifying depredation.

(11) Lethal take in the case of extreme circumstances. Notwithstanding sections (7) and (8) of this rule, ODFW may authorize the use of lethal force in extreme circumstances.

(a) Extreme circumstances means:

(A) Four or more confirmed incidents of depredation of livestock by what ODFW reasonably believes to be the same wolf or wolves within seven days;

(B) ODFW determines, based on evidence it makes publicly available, that there were no intentionally placed or known and reasonably accessible unnatural attractants such as bone or carcass piles or disposal sites that contributed to the incidents of depredation, and that non-lethal measures are and will likely remain ineffective; and

(C) ODFW finds that depredation has rapidly escalated beyond the reasonable, available means of ODFW and affected livestock owners to stop additional livestock losses from occurring.

(b) A decision to utilize lethal force authority due to extreme circumstances shall be made by the ODFW director or director's designee, accompanied by the findings and determinations required in section (11)(a) made publically available on ODFW's website, and exercised within 14 days of the determination to exercise lethal force authority under this section, or of the last confirmed depredation, whichever comes later.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171 - 496.192, 497.298, 497.308, 498.002, 498.006, 498.012 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 12-2005, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-05; DFW 92-2010(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 6-29-10 thru 12-25-10; DFW 144-2010, f. & cert. ef. 10-11-10; DFW 42-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-13 thru 11-17-13; DFW 73-2013, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-13; DFW 115-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-1-13 thru 3-29-14; Administrative correction, 12-19-13; DFW 2-2014, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-14

### 635-110-0020

#### Harassment and Take of Wolves During Phase II (Management)

**NOTE:** as of January 10, 2014, these rules are pre-empted in a portion of Oregon by the endangered status of the gray wolf under the federal Endangered Species Act. In the portion of Oregon where federal protections are reduced to a level below that of Oregon law, these rules govern harassment and take of wolves in Oregon.

(1) This rule describes the types of harassment and take of wolves allowed by persons outside ODFW (or ODFW or Wildlife Services acting as their agent) during Phase II — (Management: 5–7 breeding pairs) as called for in chapter III of the Oregon Wolf Conservation and Management Plan. Other chapters of the Plan

authorize ODFW to take wolves for other specified wildlife management purposes.

(2) Non-injurious harassment of wolves is allowed under the same conditions as in Phase I (OAR 635-110-0010(2)).

(3) Non-lethal injurious harassment.

(a) Non-lethal injurious harassment is allowed without a permit on private land by livestock producers or their agents on land they own or lawfully occupy. Livestock producers are encouraged to use non-injurious techniques first. There must be no identified circumstance that attracts wolf-livestock conflict, and the harassment must be reported to ODFW within 48 hours.

(b) Non-lethal injurious harassment is allowed by permit on public land by grazing permittees who are legally using public land under valid livestock grazing allotments and upon the following conditions:

(A) ODFW confirms wolf depredation on livestock or other wolf-livestock conflict in the area. "Other wolf-livestock conflict" means loitering near, testing, chasing, or otherwise disrupting livestock;

(B) ODFW considers the location of known den sites;

(C) There is no identified circumstance at the site which attracts wolf/livestock conflict; and

(D) The harassment is reported to ODFW within 48 hours.

(c) As to non-lethal injurious harassment on either private or public land, pursuing wolves is allowed.

(4) Relocation of wolves will be considered under the same circumstances as in Phase I (OAR 635-110-0010(4)).

(5) Lethal take of wolves in the act of biting, wounding, killing or chasing livestock or working dogs.

(a) A person, or an agent as described in paragraph (b), may lethally take a wolf on land the person owns or lawfully occupies only if:

(A) The wolf is caught in the act of biting, wounding, killing or chasing livestock or working dogs; and

(B) No person has used bait or taken other intentional actions to attract wolves.

(b) A landowner or lawful occupant of land may authorize an agent to enter the land for the purpose of taking wolves pursuant to (5)(a) on the landowner or occupant's behalf. The authorization must be in writing, be carried by the agent when wolves are taken, and must include:

(A) The date of issuance of the authorization;

(B) The name, address, telephone number and signature of the person granting authorization;

(C) The name, address, and telephone number of the person to whom authorization is granted; and

(D) The expiration date of the authorization, which may not be later than one year from the issuance date.

(c) Any person who takes a wolf pursuant to (5)(a) of these rules must make all reasonable efforts to preserve the scene, not remove or disturb the wolf carcass, and report the take to ODFW within 24 hours.

(6) Lethal take to deal with chronic depredation.

(a) ODFW may authorize its personnel, authorized agents, or Wildlife Services, to use lethal force on wolves at a property owner or permittee's request if:

(A) ODFW confirms either:

(i) Two confirmed depredations by wolves on livestock in the area; or

(ii) One confirmed depredation followed by three attempted depredations (testing or stalking) in the area;

(B) The requester documents unsuccessful attempts to solve the situation through non-lethal means;

(C) No identified circumstance exists that attracts wolf-livestock conflict; and

(D) The requester has complied with applicable laws and the conditions of any harassment or take permit.

(b) Subject to the conditions specified in paragraph (c) and with a limited duration permit from ODFW, the following persons may use lethal force to deal with chronic depredation:

(A) Livestock producers (or their agents) on land they own or lawfully occupy; or

(B) Grazing permittees legally using public land.

(c) ODFW will issue a permit to use lethal force to deal with chronic depredation only if:

(A) ODFW confirms that the area has had at least two depredations by wolves on livestock;

(B) ODFW determines that wolves are routinely present on that property and present a significant risk to livestock;

(C) There is no identified circumstance at the site which attracts wolf/livestock conflict;

(D) The applicant is in compliance with applicable laws and the terms of any previous wolf permit;

(E) The applicant documents use of non-lethal methods; and

(F) Any wolf taken is considered property of the state and reported to ODFW within 48 hours.

(7) "Identified circumstance" means a condition which:

(a) ODFW determines, based upon its investigation of the situation, attracts wolves and fosters conflict between wolves and livestock; and

(b) ODFW advises the landowner, livestock producer or grazing permittee to remedy; but

(c) The landowner, livestock producer or grazing permittee fails to remedy.

(8) "In the area" means where ODFW has determined the presence of the depredating wolves.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171 - 496.192, 497.298, 497.308, 498.002, 498.006, 498.012 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 12-2005, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-05; DFW 144-2010, f. & cert. ef. 10-11-10; DFW 42-2013(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 5-23-13 thru 11-17-13; DFW 73-2013, f. & cert. ef. 7-12-13; DFW 2-2014, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-14

### 635-110-0030

#### Harassment and Take of Wolves During Phase III

**NOTE:** as of January 10, 2014, these rules are pre-empted in a portion of Oregon by the endangered status of the gray wolf under the federal Endangered Species Act. In the portion of Oregon where federal protections are reduced to a level below that of Oregon law, these rules govern harassment and take of wolves in Oregon.

(1) This rule describes the types of harassment and take of wolves allowed by persons outside ODFW (or ODFW or Wildlife Services acting as their agent) during Phase III (more than 7 packs) as called for in chapter III of the Oregon Wolf Conservation and Management Plan. Other chapters of the Plan authorize ODFW to take wolves for other specified wildlife management purposes.

(2) Non-injurious harassment of wolves is allowed under the same conditions as in Phase I (OAR 635-110-0010(2)).

(3) Non-lethal injurious harassment is allowed under the same conditions as in Phase II (OAR 635-110-0020(3)), except that wolf depredation on livestock or other wolf-livestock conflict may be confirmed by either ODFW or Wildlife Services.

(4) Relocation of wolves will be considered under the same circumstances as in Phase I (OAR 635-110-0010(4)).

(5) Lethal take of wolves in the act of attacking livestock is allowed under the same conditions as for Phase II (OAR 635-110-0020(5)), except that wolf depredation on livestock may be confirmed by either ODFW or Wildlife Services.

(6) Lethal take of wolves to deal with chronic depredation is allowed under the same conditions as for Phase II (OAR 635-110-0020(6)), except that wolf depredation on livestock may be confirmed by either ODFW or Wildlife Services.

(7) The Commission will authorize controlled take of wolves by special permit in specific areas where necessary to address chronic wolf-livestock conflicts or ungulate population declines. "Chronic" means two livestock depredations have been confirmed by ODFW or Wildlife Services, or one depredation followed by three attempted depredations (testing or stalking). The Commission may also choose to authorize such controlled take on private lands where the landowner is willing to provide access.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171 - 496.192, 497.298, 497.308, 498.002, 498.006, 498.012 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 12-2005, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-05; DFW 144-2010, f. & cert. ef. 10-11-10; DFW 2-2014, f. & cert. ef. 1-14-14

**635-110-0040**

**Incidental Take of Wolves**

Any person may apply for a permit to authorize take of a gray wolf (or wolves) incidental to an otherwise lawful activity, as per OAR 635-100-0170. However, ORS 496.172(4) prohibits the Commission from issuing an incidental take permit for a species that is federally listed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.171 - 496.192, 497.298, 497.308, 498.002, 498.006, 498.012 & 498.026

Hist.: DFW 12-2005, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-05

**DIVISION 120**

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**635-120-0001**

**Bighorn Sheep and Rocky Mountain Goat Management Plan Content and Purpose**

The document entitled "Oregon's Bighorn Sheep and Rocky Mountain Goat Management Plan" dated December 2003 is incorporated by reference into these rules. Copies of the Plan are available through the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. This document provides program direction, identifies objectives and strategies to fulfill management, research, habitat and status survey needs. It is also intended as an informational document to assist resource management agencies with their wildlife programs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 497.112

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 497.112

Hist.: FWC 74-1986, f. & ef. 11-20-86; FWC 25-1992, f. 4-17-92, cert. ef. 4-21-92; DFW 14-2004, f. & cert. ef. 3-5-04

**635-120-0005**

**Program Objectives**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 497.112

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 497.112

Hist.: FWC 74-1986, f. & ef. 11-20-86; FWC 25-1992, f. 4-17-92, cert. ef. 4-21-92; DFW 14-2004, f. & cert. ef. 3-5-04

**635-120-0010**

**Plan Implementation**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 74-1986, f. & ef. 11-20-86; DFW 14-2004, f. & cert. ef. 3-5-04

**635-120-0015**

**Authority of the Director**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496

Hist.: FWC 74-1986, f. & ef. 11-20-86; DFW 14-2004, f. & cert. ef. 3-5-04

**DIVISION 130**

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN  
MIGRATORY GAME BIRDS**

**635-130-0000**

**Migratory Game Bird Management Plan Content and Purpose**

The Commission adopted the Migratory Game Bird Management Plan on October 20, 1993. This document provides program direction to the Department and identifies objectives and strategies to fulfill management, research, habitat, and status survey needs. It also serves as an informational document to assist other resource management agencies with their wildlife programs, and to network governmental and private programs dealing with migratory game bird management in Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 67-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-93

**635-130-0010**

**Program Mission**

It is the mission of the Migratory Game Bird Management Plan to conserve, enhance, and restore populations and habitats of native migratory game birds and associated species at prescribed levels (as determined by national, state, and Pacific Flyway plans) throughout their natural geographic ranges in Oregon and the Pacific Flyway (Flyway) in order to contribute to Oregon's wildlife diversity as well as the enjoyment of those resources.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 67-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-93

**635-130-0020**

**Program Policies**

In order to implement the Migratory Game Bird Management Plan, the Director is authorized to enter into agreements with governmental and private entities for the purposes of fulfilling the mission and policies of this plan. It is the policy of the Commission to:

(1) Share the management responsibilities for migratory game birds with the federal government, primarily through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The Commission recognizes the authority and role of the federal government as provided by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 and its amendments; however, it encourages the Department to cooperate in Flyway Management Programs such as biological surveys, habitat development and acquisition, research, species planning, and the establishment of funding sources to maintain prescribed management programs;

(2) Direct the Wildlife Division, through its Game Bird Program, to represent the state at all Flyway meetings and to implement Flyway management concepts and programs throughout the state. The Commission recognizes the Pacific Flyway Council and its technical committees as the primary decision-making bodies for the management of migratory game birds in the Flyway states, including Oregon. Because of the dynamics of these bird populations and due to shared interests in this international resource, the Commission recognizes the need for an ecosystem approach to migratory game bird management through Flyway programs;

(3) Direct the Department to furnish assistance for an interim period of seven days in the absence of immediate corrective actions on the part of responsible federal agencies in the case of recurring damage to private property. The Commission recognizes the U.S. Department of Agriculture has primary responsibility for the control of damage to private property caused by migratory game birds; therefore, the Department will, upon initial receipt of a damage complaint, notify the appropriate federal agency of the situation to request their action on the problem; and

(4) Prohibit the release of captive-reared waterfowl within the state for any purposes other than authorized dog training.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 67-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-93

**635-130-0030**

**Plan Strategies**

Strategies to develop and implement the Oregon Migratory Game Bird Management Plan and Program include but are not limited to the following actions:

(1) Integrate state, federal, and local programs to coordinate biological surveys, research, and habitat development to obtain improved population information and to secure habitats for the benefit of migratory game birds and other associated wildlife species.

(2) Develop and implement the Migratory Game Bird Management Plan and Program through training and information exchange between Department personnel and public and private cooperators.

(3) Provide recreational, aesthetic, educational, and cultural benefits derived from migratory game birds, other associated wildlife species, and their habitats.



(4) Seek sufficient funds to accomplish programs consistent with the strategies outlined in this plan, and allocate those funds to programs based on management priorities.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 67-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-93

### 635-130-0040

#### Plan Implementation

Actions to implement the Migratory Game Bird Management Plan and Program include but are not limited to the following:

- (1) Establish a Migratory Game Bird Committee.
- (2) Develop a Research Needs Program.
- (3) Review management practices on state wildlife areas.
- (4) Establish a Biological Surveys Program.
- (5) Establish a Habitat Program.
- (6) Develop a Department personnel training program.
- (7) Develop a Disease Contingency Plan.
- (8) Establish a Literature Review Program.
- (9) Conduct damage policy review and update.
- (10) Develop annual work plans for Department administrative units and personnel as outlined in the Migratory Game Bird Management Plan.

(11) Review Competitive Trials for Hunting Dogs rules (OAR chapter 635, division 046).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 67-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-93

### 635-130-0050

#### Five-Year Review

The Migratory Game Bird Management Plan will be updated and reviewed by the Commission every five years beginning in 1998.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: FWC 67-1993, f. & cert. ef. 10-26-93

## DIVISION 135

### OREGON WILD TURKEY MANAGEMENT PLAN

### 635-135-0001

#### Oregon Wild Turkey Management Plan Content and Purpose

The document entitled "Oregon Wild Turkey Management Plan" dated June 2004 is incorporated by reference into these rules. Copies of the Plan are available through the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. This document provides program direction, identifies objectives and strategies to fulfill management, research, habitat and status survey needs. It is also intended as an informational document to assist resource management agencies with their wildlife programs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 85-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04

### 635-135-0005

#### Program Objectives

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 85-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04

### 635-135-0010

#### Plan Implementation

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 85-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04

### 635-135-0015

#### Authority of the Director

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Hist.: DFW 85-2004, f. & cert. ef. 8-18-04

## DIVISION 140

### GREATER SAGE-GROUSE CONSERVATION STRATEGY FOR OREGON

### 635-140-0000

#### Purpose

These administrative rules establish the policy of the Commission for the protection and enhancement of Greater Sage-Grouse in Oregon. These rules incorporate and supplement portions of the "Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Assessment and Strategy for Oregon" (2011) ("the Strategy") which sets population and habitat management objectives, and defines and governs the Department's core area approach to conservation of sage-grouse in Oregon. These rules also advance sage-grouse population and habitat protection through a mitigation hierarchy and the establishment of a mitigation standard for impacts from certain types of development actions in sage-grouse habitat. In the event of a conflict between the "Strategy" and these rules, these rules govern.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 498.500, 498.502

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 498.500, 498.502

Hist.: DFW 94-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 37-2011, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-11; DFW 123-2015, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-15

### 635-140-0002

#### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-140-0000: Technical terms used in these sections are further defined in the glossary of the "Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Assessment and Strategy for Oregon" adopted by the Commission on April 22, 2011 (copies of the plan are available through the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife).

(1) "Areas of High Population Richness" are mapped areas of breeding and nesting habitat within core habitat that support the 75th percentile of breeding bird densities (i.e., the top 25%).

(2) "Core areas" are mapped sagebrush types or other habitats that support greater sage-grouse annual life history requirements that are encompassed by areas: a) of very high, high, and moderate lek density strata; b) where low lek density strata overlap local connectivity corridors; or c) where winter habitat use polygons overlap with either low lek density strata, connectivity corridors, or occupied habitat." Core area maps are maintained by the Department.

(3) "Development action" means any human activity subject to regulation by local, state, or federal agencies that could result in the loss of sage-grouse habitat. Development actions may include but are not limited to, construction, and operational activities authorized or conducted by local, state, and federal agencies. Development actions also include subsequent re-permitting of existing activities proposing new impacts beyond current conditions.

(4) "Direct impact" means an adverse effect of a development action upon sage-grouse habitat which is proximal to the physical footprint of the development action in time and place.

(5) "Functionality" is the ability of habitat to meet sage-grouse seasonal and/or year round life history needs (e.g. breeding, early rearing, wintering, migratory) and sustain sage-grouse populations.

(6) "Indirect impacts" are adverse effects to sage-grouse and their habitat that are caused by or will ultimately result from implementation of a development action, with such effects usually occurring later in time or more removed in distance as compared to direct effects.

(7) "Low density" areas are mapped sagebrush types or other habitats that support greater sage-grouse that are encompassed by areas where: a) low lek density strata overlapped with seasonal connectivity corridors; b) local corridors occur outside of all lek density strata; c) low lek density strata occur outside of connectivity corridors; or d) seasonal connectivity corridors occur outside of all lek density strata." Low density area maps are maintained by the Department.

(8) "General habitat" is occupied (seasonal or year-round) sage-grouse habitat outside core and low density habitats.

(9) “Priority Areas for Conservation (PACs)” are key habitats identified by state sage-grouse conservation plans or through other sage-grouse conservation efforts (e.g., federal Bureau of Land Management plans or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service efforts). In Oregon, core area habitats are PACs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 498.500, 498.502  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 498.500, 498.502  
Hist.: DFW 123-2015, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-15

### 635-140-0005

#### Population Management

In accordance with the Wildlife Policy (ORS 496.012), the Department’s primary population management goal is to restore, maintain and enhance populations of greater sage-grouse such that multiple uses of populations and their habitats can continue. Regional and state population objectives shall be identified based on the best information available.

(1) Policy: Manage greater sage-grouse statewide to maintain or enhance their abundance and distribution at the 2003 spring breeding population level, approximately 30,000 birds over the next 50 years.

(2) Objectives: Consistent with the population management policy, achieve the following regional population objectives:

(a) Baker Resource Area BLM: maintain or enhance greater sage-grouse abundance and distribution at the 2003 spring breeding population level, approximately 2,000 birds.

(b) Vale District BLM excluding Baker Resource Area BLM): maintain or enhance greater sage-grouse abundance and distribution at the 2003 spring breeding population level, approximately 11,000 birds.

(c) Burns District BLM: maintain or enhance greater sage-grouse abundance and distribution at the 2003 spring breeding population level, approximately 4,300 birds.

(d) Lakeview District BLM: maintain or enhance greater sage-grouse abundance and distribution at the 2003 spring breeding population level, approximately 9,400 birds.

(e) Prineville District BLM: restore greater sage-grouse abundance and distribution near the 1980 spring breeding population level, approximately 3,000 birds.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 94-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 37-2011, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-11; DFW 123-2015, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-15

### 635-140-0010

#### Habitat Management

(1) Goals: The Department’s habitat goals are to achieve the following, recognizing that such achievement is dependent upon authorities, programs, collaborative partnerships, and other factors beyond those within the Department’s authority alone:

(a) Maintain or enhance the distribution of sagebrush habitats within greater sage-grouse range in Oregon;

(b) Manage those habitats in a variety of structural stages to benefit greater sage-grouse while reducing or minimizing habitat threats and promoting resilience;

(c) Avoid development actions in sage-grouse core, low density, and general habitats which adversely impact sage-grouse habitat or sage-grouse use of those habitats;

(d) Limit the extent, location, and negative impacts of development actions over time within sage-grouse core, low density, and general habitats. In core areas, direct impact levels from development actions will be limited to no more than 3% of any “Priority Area for Conservation” and a rate not to exceed 1.0% over a ten year period, as described in OAR 660-023-0115;

(e) Require compensatory mitigation for direct and indirect impacts from developments within sage-grouse core, low density, and general habitats. Ensure such mitigation provides a net conservation benefit to sage-grouse and their habitat by providing an increase in the functionality of their habitat to support sage-grouse, consistent with OAR 635-140-0025.

(2) Objective: Manage a minimum of 70% of greater sage-grouse range for sagebrush habitat in advanced structural stages,

sagebrush class 3, 4 or 5, with an emphasis on classes 4 and 5. The remaining approximately 30% includes areas of juniper encroachment, non-sagebrush shrub land, and grassland and should be managed to increase available habitat within greater sage-grouse range.

(3) Objective: Maintain and enhance existing sagebrush habitats and enhance potential habitats that have been disturbed such that there is a net conservation gain of sagebrush habitat in the following regions:

(a) Baker Resource Area BLM: 82% sagebrush and 18% disturbed habitats.

(b) Vale District BLM (excluding Baker Resource Area): 70% sagebrush and 30% disturbed habitats.

(c) Burns District BLM: 68% sagebrush and 32% disturbed habitats.

(d) Lakeview District BLM: 72% sagebrush and 28% disturbed habitats.

(e) Prineville District BLM: 47% sagebrush and 53% disturbed habitats.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 94-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 37-2011, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-11; DFW 123-2015, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-15

### 635-140-0015

#### Core Area Approach to Conservation

The purpose of establishing the Department’s core area approach is to address greater sage-grouse management from a conservation biology perspective that identifies the most productive populations and habitats associated with meeting all life history needs related to ensuring sage-grouse viability in Oregon.

(1) Policy 1. The Department shall develop and maintain maps that identify core area habitats necessary to conserve 90% of Oregon’s greater sage-grouse population, with emphasis on highest density and important use areas which provide for breeding, wintering and connectivity corridors.

(2) Policy 2. The Department shall develop and maintain maps that identify low density habitat which provide breeding, summer, and migratory habitats of the Oregon statewide greater sage-grouse population.

(3) When developing, revising, or maintaining the maps referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) the Department will use:

(a) Local Sage-Grouse Implementation Teams to evaluate the maps and refine exterior boundaries by use of aerial imagery and local knowledge of sage-grouse and sage-grouse habitat;

(b) Best available science to further understanding of greater sage-grouse life history and conservation needs; and

(c) County governing bodies, or their designees, to provide local knowledge and input regarding changes in local land use to be incorporated in the core area maps and any related mapping changes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 37-2011, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-11; DFW 123-2015, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-15

### 635-140-0025

#### Mitigation Hierarchy of Impacts in Sage-grouse Core, Low Density, and General Habitats

Adverse impacts in sage-grouse core, low density, and general habitat from development actions must be mitigated by the developer for both direct and indirect adverse impacts to sage-grouse and their habitats. When ascertaining direct and indirect adverse impacts from development actions, the Department will use the most current and best available science related to sage-grouse biology and habitat conservation, including the Mitigation Framework for Sage-Grouse Habitats (ODFW, March 20, 2012). Mitigation is comprised, in hierarchical order, of avoidance, minimization, and compensatory mitigation.

(1) Policy 1. Mitigation for direct and indirect impacts from development actions will be required where the proposed development action:

(a) Requires a county land use permit, is a large-scale development as defined in OAR 660-023-0115, and would impact core or low density habitat,

(b) Requires a county land use permit, is a large-scale development as defined in OAR 660-023-0115, and would impact general habitat within 3.1 miles of a lek in a manner that would reduce functional sage-grouse habitat or sage-grouse use of their habitat,

(c) Requires a county land use permit but is not a large scale development as defined in OAR 660-023-0115. In this case, through consultation with the development action proponent, the Department will determine:

(A) Whether to require mitigation based on the likelihood of adverse impacts from the proposed action in a manner that would reduce functional sage-grouse habitat or sage-grouse use of that habitat;

- (i) Within 4 miles of a lek in core area habitat;
- (ii) Within 3.1 miles of a lek in low density habitat; or
- (iii) Within 3.1 miles of a lek in general habitat.

(B) If mitigation is required based on (1)(c)(A) above, the appropriate level of mitigation will be based on the nature of the impact upon habitat functionality and the resultant risk to sage-grouse.

(C) Mitigation is not required for private land agricultural activities exempted from regulation under OAR-660-023-0115.

(d) Is located in or would adversely impact sage-grouse habitat on public lands and requires state or federal approval not otherwise exempted in OAR 660-023-0115.

(2) Policy 2. The Department may approve or recommend approval of mitigation for impacts from a large-scale development permitted by a county; or development actions permitted by a state or federal government entity on public land, within sage-grouse habitat only after the following mitigation hierarchy has been addressed by the permitting entity, with the intent of directing the development action away from the most productive habitats and into the least productive areas for sage-grouse (in order of importance: core area, low density, general, and non-habitat).

(a) Avoidance in Core Area Habitat. If the proposed development can occur in another location that avoids both direct and indirect impacts within core habitat, then the proposal must not be allowed unless it can satisfy the following criteria:

(A) It is not technically feasible to locate the proposed development activity or its impacts outside of a core habitat area based on accepted engineering practices, regulatory standards or some combination thereof. Costs associated with technical feasibility may be considered, but cost alone may not be the only consideration in determining that the development must be located such that it will have direct or indirect impacts on sage-grouse core area habitat; or

(B) The proposed development is dependent on a unique geographic or other physical feature(s) that cannot be found on other lands; and

(C) If the proposal is for a large-scale development as defined in Oregon Land Conservation and Development OAR 660-023-0115 and either (2)(a)(A) or (2)(a)(B) is found to be satisfied, the permitting entity must also find that it will provide important economic opportunity, needed infrastructure or public safety benefits for local citizens or the entire region.

(b) Avoidance in Low Density Habitat. If the proposed development action can occur in another location that avoids both direct and indirect impacts within low density sage-grouse habitat, then the proposal must not be allowed unless it can satisfy the following criteria:

(A) It is not technically or financially feasible to locate the proposed use outside of low density sage-grouse habitat based on accepted engineering practices, regulatory standards, proximity to necessary infrastructure or some combination thereof; or

(B) The proposed development action is dependent on geographic or other physical feature(s) found in low density habitat areas that are less common at other locations.

(c) Avoidance in General Habitat. If the proposed development activity and its direct and indirect impacts are in general sage-grouse habitat (within 3.1 miles of a lek), then the permitting entity

may allow the activity based on satisfaction of the following criteria:

(A) Consultation between the development proponent and the Department that generates recommendations pursuant to the approach identified in minimization subsection (d), and

(B) Incorporation by the project proponent of reasonable changes to the project proposal based on the above consultation with the Department, and/or justification as to why a given recommendation is not feasible.

(d) Minimization. If after exercising the above avoidance tests, the permitting entity finds the proposed development action cannot be moved to non-habitat or into a habitat category that avoids adverse direct and indirect impacts to a habitat category of greater significance (i.e., core or low density), then the next step applied in the mitigation hierarchy will be minimization of the direct and indirect impacts of the proposed development action. Minimization consists of how to best locate, construct, operate and time (both seasonally and diurnally) the development action so as to avoid or minimize direct and indirect impacts on important sage-grouse habitat and sage-grouse.

(A) Minimizing impacts from development actions in core habitat shall ensure direct and indirect impacts do not occur in known areas of high population richness within a given core area, unless a project proponent demonstrates, by a preponderance of the evidence, that such an approach is not feasible.

(B) Minimizing impacts from development actions in general habitat shall include consultation between the development proponent and the Department that considers and results in recommendations on how to best locate, construct, or operate the development action so as to avoid or minimize direct and indirect impacts on important sage-grouse habitat within the area of general habitat.

(e) Compensatory Mitigation. If avoidance and minimization efforts have been exhausted, compensatory mitigation to address both direct and indirect impacts will be required as part of the permitting process for remaining adverse impacts from the proposed development action to sage-grouse habitat, consistent with the mitigation standard in (3) Policy 3 below.

(3) Policy 3. The standard for compensatory mitigation of direct and indirect habitat impacts in sage-grouse habitat (core low density, and general areas) is to achieve net conservation benefit for sage-grouse by replacing the lost functionality of the impacted habitat to a level capable of supporting greater sage-grouse numbers than that of the habitat which was impacted. Where mitigation actions occur in existing sage-grouse habitat, the increased functionality must be in addition to any existing functionality of the habitat to support sage-grouse. When developing and implementing mitigation measures for impacts to core, low density, and general sage-grouse habitats, the project developers shall:

(a) Work directly with the Department and permitting entity to obtain approval to implement a mitigation plan or measures, at the responsibility of the developer, for mitigating impacts consistent with the standard in OAR 635-140-0025(3) or,

(b) Work with an entity approved by the Department to implement, at the responsibility of the developer, "in-lieu fee" projects consistent with the standard in OAR 635-140-0025(3).

(c) Any mitigation undertaken pursuant to (a) or (b) above must have in place measures to ensure the results of the mitigation activity will persist (barring unintended natural events such as fire) for the life of the original impact. The Department will engage in mitigation discussions related to development actions in a manner consistent with applicable timelines of permitting entities.

(4) Policy 4. The Department shall follow the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy (OAR 635-415-0000) when defining habitat categories and providing recommendations to address potential site-level impacts to species other than greater sage-grouse that occur within sage-grouse core area habitat or sage-grouse low density habitat, except that if there is a resulting conflict between OAR 635-415-0000 and this rule, then this rule shall control.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162

Hist.: DFW 123-2015, f. & cert. ef. 9-1-15



## DIVISION 160

## WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

## 635-160-0000

**Elk Management Plan Content and Purpose**

The document entitled "Oregon Elk Management Plan" dated February 2003 is incorporated by reference into these rules. Copies of the plan are available through the Department. The plan provides program direction, identifies objectives, and outlines strategies to fulfill management, research, and habitat needs. Together with the rules establishing elk seasons, this plan establishes the framework and the implementation of the Department's elk program. Notwithstanding the first paragraph on page 1 of the introduction of the Plan (which calls for review of the Elk Management Plan), the Commission will review the Plan when the Commission deems it necessary.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.164  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.164  
 Hist.: FWC 62-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 13-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; DFW 13-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03; DFW 95-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05; DFW 38-2011, f. & cert. ef. 5-4-11

## 635-160-0010

**Plan Objectives for Elk Management**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.164  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.164  
 Hist.: FWC 62-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 13-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; DFW 13-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03

## 635-160-0020

**Plan Implementation**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.164  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 496.164  
 Hist.: FWC 62-1992, f. & cert. ef. 7-30-92; FWC 13-1995, f. & cert. ef. 2-15-95; DFW 13-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03

## DIVISION 170

## WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

## 635-170-0000

**Black Bear Management Plan**

(1) The goal of black bear management is to manage black bear populations to attain the optimum balance among species protection, recreational uses, habitat availability, primary land uses, and other wildlife species.

(2) Objectives to accomplish this goal are to:

(a) Maintain healthy and optimum bear populations while providing optimum recreational benefits, and considering objectives related to other wildlife species and the level of human-bear conflicts.

(b) Work to reduce the number of human-bear conflicts that result in the removal (lethal and nonlethal) of bears.

(c) Develop, refine, and evaluate population abundance estimation through modeling techniques.

(d) Continue to improve basic understanding of black bear management and ecology through applied research.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 59-2012, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-12

## 635-170-0001

**Black Bear Management Plan Content and Purpose**

(1) The Commission adopted the Black Bear Management Plan on July 17, 1987, and adopted the first revisions to the Plan on March 17, 1993. Copies of the Plan are available through the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. This document provides program direction, and identifies objectives and strategies to fulfill management, research, habitat, and status survey needs. The Plan is also intended as an informational document to assist resource management agencies with their wildlife programs.

(2) To the extent practicable, at least once every five years the department shall review the black bear management plan and make

recommendations to the Commission for any changes to the plan. Review of the plan should include incorporation of the best available science and should also seek comments from other scientific experts in Oregon and other western states.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 55-1987, f. & ef. 7-23-87; FWC 25-1993, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-93; DFW 84-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13

## 635-170-0005

**Program Objectives**

The objectives of the Black Bear Management Plan are:

(1) Recognize the black bear as an important part of Oregon's fauna, valued by many Oregonians.

(2) Maintain healthy black bear populations within the state into the future.

(3) Conduct a management program that maintains healthy populations of black bear, and recognizes the desires of the public and the statutory obligations of the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 55-1987, f. & ef. 7-23-87; FWC 25-1993, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-93

## 635-170-0010

**Plan Implementation**

Implementation of the Black Bear Management Plan entails the following actions:

(1) Obtain an annual return of teeth of 30 percent or more (averaged over two consecutive years) of the general season harvested black bear. A mandatory hunter check requirement will be initiated if the 30 percent goal is not reached.

(2) Provide personnel and fiscal resource availability permit, begin a black bear research project in western and/or eastern Oregon by 1998. The projects will be designed to assist with development of population estimates and measurement of population trends.

(3) Annual general harvest seasons will occur between the outside dates of August 1 and November 30, as long as the Plan's harvest guidelines are met. If guidelines are not met, hunting restrictions will be employed as directed in the Plan.

(4) Continue damage control efforts with a variety of methods, including controlled hunts, emergency hunts, general seasons, U.S. Department of Agriculture Animal Damage Control personnel, landowners, and other private individuals.

(5) Evaluate the use of alternative methods to alleviate western Oregon tree damage.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 55-1987, f. & ef. 7-23-87; FWC 25-1993, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-93

## DIVISION 180

## WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN

## 635-180-0001

**Cougar Management Plan Content and Purpose**

(1) The 2006 Oregon Cougar Management Plan establishes state policy and direction for Oregon's cougar management program. The 2006 Plan replaces previous plans. Chapters V (Cougar Management Objectives) and VI (Adaptive Management Process) of that 2006 Plan, as well as its Appendix I (Glossary), are incorporated here by reference as administrative rule. Copies may be obtained at the Salem headquarters office of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, 4034 Fairview Industrial Drive SE, Salem, OR 97302. The 2006 Plan also serves as an informational and historical document for the Department.

(2) To the extent practicable, at least once every five years the department shall review the cougar management plan and make recommendations to the Commission for any changes to the plan. Review of the plan should include incorporation of the best available science and should also seek comments from other scientific experts in Oregon and other western states.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: FWC 108-1987, f. & ef. 12-28-87; FWC 26-1993, f. & cert. ef. 3-31-93;  
 DFW 38-2006, f. & cert. ef. 6-6-06; DFW 84-2013, f. & cert. ef. 8-5-13

**DIVISION 200**

**SALE, PURCHASE OR EXCHANGE OF WILDLIFE  
 PARTS (EXCLUDING MARINE AND COMMERCIAL  
 FISH, SHELLFISH AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES)**

**DIVISION 190**

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**635-190-0000**

**Mule Deer Management Plan Content and Purpose**

The document entitled "Oregon Mule Deer Management Plan" dated February 2003 is incorporated by reference into these rules. Copies of the plan are available through the Department. The plan provides program direction, identifies objectives, and outline strategies to fulfill management, research, and habitat needs. Together with the rules establishing deer seasons, this plan establishes the framework and the implementation of the Department's mule deer program.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496  
 Hist.: FWC 129-1990, f. & cert. ef. 12-24-90; DFW 13-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03; DFW 95-2005, f. & cert. ef. 8-19-05

**635-190-0010**

**Plan Objectives for Mule Deer Management**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496  
 Hist.: FWC 129-1990, f. & cert. ef. 12-24-90; DFW 13-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03

**635-190-0020**

**Plan Implementation**

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496  
 Hist.: FWC 129-1990, f. & cert. ef. 12-24-90; DFW 13-2003, f. & cert. ef. 2-14-03

**DIVISION 195**

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**635-195-0000**

**Black-tailed Deer Management Plan**

(1) The goal of black-tailed deer management is to manage black-tailed deer populations in Oregon to be consistent with both the available habitat of all lands of the state and the Oregon Conservation Strategy, compatible with primary land uses, and to provide optimum recreational benefits to the public.

(2) Objectives to accomplish this goal are to:

(a) Actively seek opportunities to work with all land owners and managers including Native American Tribes to restore, retain or develop black-tailed deer habitat.

(b) Increase cooperative efforts with private landowners to actively promote black-tailed deer habitat, considering, and remaining consistent with, primary uses of the land.

(c) Increase cooperative efforts with federal, state, and tribal land managers to actively promote creation, maintenance, enhancement, and restoration of black-tailed deer habitat.

(d) Manage black-tailed deer populations to attempt to achieve escapement (buck ratios) and populations at benchmark levels while collecting information over the next five years to develop Management Objectives.

(e) Enhance all recreational, consumptive, and cultural uses of the black-tailed deer resource.

(f) Provide timely response to property damage concerns.

(g) Identify key data needs and develop plans to promote and implement collaborative research projects.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 183 & 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 183 & 496  
 Hist.: DFW 144-2008, f. & cert. ef. 11-24-08

**635-200-0000**

**Purpose and Applicability**

(1) ORS 498.022 states that except as provided by rule adopted by the commission, no person may purchase, sell, or exchange, or offer to purchase, sell, or exchange any wildlife parts. The purpose of these rules is to provide in one division all rules allowing the sale, purchase, or exchange of wildlife parts.

(2) Each exception to the statutory prohibition applies only to the parts of lawfully taken animals. Unless otherwise specifically allowed by law, the sale, purchase, or exchange of the parts of any wildlife that was taken unlawfully continues to be prohibited. In the case of any enforcement action for violation of these rules, the burden of proving that the animal was taken lawfully is on the person who sells, purchases, or exchanges wildlife parts.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 96.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042  
 Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

**635-200-0010**

**Definitions**

(1) Unless specifically stated otherwise in this rule, terms used in this division retain the meaning accorded them under other divisions of OAR 635 and the governing statutes.

(2) "Cervid" is defined in OAR 635-045-0002.

(3) "Furtaker" means a holder of a furtaker's license or a hunting license for furbearers.

(4) "Furbearer" and "furbearing mammals" are defined in OAR 635-050-0050.

(5) "Processed" means a hide, pelt, or cape that has been:

(a) Permanently preserved through a process such as tanning, freeze-drying or converting to rawhide (but not including salting, drying or freezing); or

(b) Converted into a handcrafted item.

(6) "Raw pelt" is defined in OAR 635-049-0005.

(7) "Road-killed" means struck and killed by a motor vehicle.

(8) "Unprocessed" means not processed, as defined in this rule.

(9) "Unprotected Mammals" is defined in OAR 635-050-0050.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042  
 Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

**635-200-0020**

**Furbearing and Unprotected Mammals Generally**

(1) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange the pelt, carcass or any part thereof, of any legally taken furbearing or unprotected mammal as allowed by OAR 635 division 50.

(2) Any person may purchase unprocessed furbearing or unprotected mammal pelts, provided that such pelts are purchased from the furtaker who took the furbearer and that the pelts are purchased for personal use and not for resale. For any pelt purchased under this section, the purchaser must retain a record of the furtaker's brand.

(3) Any licensed fur dealer may sell, purchase or exchange unprocessed furbearer pelts pursuant to OAR 635-043-0003.

(4) Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange unprocessed unprotected mammal pelts.

(5) Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange processed furbearing or unprotected mammal pelts, carcasses and parts thereof.

(6) A licensed furtaker may sell or exchange, and any person may purchase, road-killed furbearers or unprotected mammals, provided that:

(a) The road kill is taken by a licensed furtaker during an authorized season for hunting or trapping the species; and

(b) The sale is made by the licensed furtaker who took the road kill.

(7) No person may sell a bobcat (*Lynx rufus*) or river otter (*Lutra canadensis*) pelt without the appropriate year's ownership tag as required in OAR 635 division 50.

(8) No person may sell raw bobcat river otter pelts taken before September 1, 1982 unless they were metal-sealed by the Oregon State Police or the department before that date as required in OAR 635 division 50.

(9) Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange the carcass or parts of blacktail jackrabbits (*Lepus californicus*), whitetail jackrabbits (*Lepus townsendii*) or any tree squirrel (except western gray squirrel (*Sciurus griseus*) or northern flying squirrel (*Glaucomys sabrinus*)), provided that the animal was lawfully taken and the carcass or parts were lawfully obtained outside Oregon, as documented by appropriate regulatory agency, business or other reliable records.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

### 635-200-0040

#### Certain Extant Furbearer and Other Species Lawfully Obtained Out of State

(1) Any person may purchase, sell, or exchange the carcass or parts of the following species, provided that the animal was lawfully taken and the carcass or parts were lawfully obtained outside Oregon, as documented by appropriate regulatory agency, business or other reliable records:

(a) Lynx (*Lynx lynx*);

(b) Wolverine (*Gulo gulo*);

(c) Wolf (*Canis lupis*);

(d) Fisher (*Martes pennanti*);

(e) Kit fox (*Vulpes velox*);

(f) Ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*).

(2) For those of the above species that are subject to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), the documentation required by this rule is the tag required by CITES for each individual raw pelt only as of November 1998.

Statutory Authority: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats Implemented: 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 64-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-11-14

### 635-200-0050

#### Deer, Elk, and Antelope (Pronghorn)

(1) Any person may purchase, sell, or exchange processed hides, hooves, dewclaws, sinews, or capes of deer (*Odocoileus hemionus* or *O. virginianus*), elk (*Cervus canadensis*) or antelope (pronghorn) (*Antilocapra americana*).

(2) Any person may sell or exchange the unprocessed hides, hooves, dewclaws, sinews, or capes of a deer, elk, or antelope legally taken during an authorized hunting season.

(3) Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange any bone, elk ivory "buglers" or other part of the skeletal structure of a deer or elk, except the skull.

(4) Any person may sell or exchange lawfully taken antlers which are detached from the skull, skull is split apart between the antlers or naturally shed antlers to a licensed antler dealer for use only in manufacturing handcrafted items from parts of these antlers. Handcrafted items do not include complete sets of antlers or whole heads and antlers which are mounted for display or other purposes. Any person may purchase such lawfully manufactured handcrafted items.

(5) Except as provided in subsection 6, any person desiring to purchase or exchange unprocessed deer, elk, and antelope hides, hooves, dewclaws, or sinews must first secure a Hide Dealer Permit. Clients of a taxidermist do not need this permit when a

taxidermist provides the hide for mounting a client's legally taken antler or horn.

(a) Any person desiring to purchase or exchange antlers for use in the manufacture of handcrafted items must first secure an Antler Dealers Permit. Antlers may not be purchased unless antlers are detached from the skull, the skull is split apart between antlers, or the antlers are naturally shed;

(b) Hide and Antler Dealer Permits may be obtained by applying to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(6) Any person may purchase the following for their personal use (not resale):

(a) Unprocessed deer, elk and antelope hides; and

(b) Deer and elk antlers (if detached from the skull, if skull is split apart between the antlers, or if naturally shed).

(7) Hide Dealer and Antler Dealer Permit shall cost \$32.00 (plus a \$2.00 license agent fee) and shall expire on December 31 of the year issued.

(8) At the time of purchase or exchange for unprocessed deer and elk hides and antlers, and for antelope hides, every dealer shall maintain a record. Such record shall:

(a) Include the date of the transaction, numbers and kinds of hides or antlers purchased or exchanged, and the name and address of the person from whom acquired;

(b) Be maintained at the business address of the hide dealer or antler dealer for a three-year period.

(9) Hide and antler dealer records are subject to inspection at any time by any State Police officer or Department of Fish and Wildlife representative.

(10) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange any bone or other part of the skeletal structure of pronghorn antelope, except the skull and horn sheaths.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042, Other Auth.: SB 247 (2015)

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022, 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 90-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 114-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 127-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-14-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04; DFW 142-2009, f. 11-12-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10; DFW 139-2015, f. 10-14-15, cert. ef. 1-1-16

### 635-200-0060

#### Fallow Deer, Reindeer, and Sika Deer

(1) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange the meat, antlers, or other parts of a fallow Deer (*Dama dama*), reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*) or sika deer (*Cervus nippon*).

(2) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange the meat, antlers, or other parts of any other nonnative cervid.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 90-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 114-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 127-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-14-02 thru 2-11-03; Administrative Correction 9-16-06

### 635-200-0070

#### Moose

Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange the following parts of moose (*Alces alces*):

(1) The hide;

(2) Any bone or other part of the skeletal structure, except the skull; and

(3) Antlers (if detached from the skull, if skull is split apart between antlers or if antlers are naturally shed).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 90-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-16-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 114-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-18-02 thru 2-11-03; DFW 127-2002(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 11-14-02 thru 2-11-03; Administrative Correction 9-16-06



**635-200-0080**

**Wildlife Not Native to Oregon**

(1) Except as provided in this rule, any person may sell, purchase or exchange the parts of any species other than those species listed in **Appendix 5** (“Extant, Self-Sustaining Oregon Vertebrates by Physiographic Provinces, Selected Community Types and Selected Habitat Components”) of the Oregon Wildlife Diversity Plan 1993–1998 (November 1993).

(2) Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange the inedible parts of bullfrogs (*Rana catesbeiana*).

(3) The sale, purchase, or exchange of nonnative cervid parts is governed by Section 60 of this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

**635-200-0090**

**Sale of Meat**

(1) Any person may sell or purchase food items prepared with the meat of game birds (except migratory waterfowl), game mammals or fish donated as part of:

(a) Fund raisers held by trapping, hunting or fishing organizations, or churches, schools and other nonprofit charitable organizations, provided that the wildlife was not taken under a damage control permit; or

(b) Charitable use by churches, schools and other nonprofit charitable organizations.

(2) The exception provided in subsection (1) does not allow the sale of raw meat.

(3) Any person may sell or purchase the meat and by-products of domesticated elk (as defined by ORS 174.106) raised pursuant to a cervid license issued by the Fish and Wildlife Commission, provided that:

(a) The slaughter and processing is conducted in an official exotic animal establishment inspected and certified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture; and

(b) The elk is slaughtered, processed and sold in compliance with the rules of the Oregon Department of Agriculture.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98; DFW 35-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-18-02; DFW 138-2007(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 12-31-07 thru 5-29-08; DFW 39-2008, f. & cert. ef. 4-24-08

**635-200-0100**

**Birds**

(1) Concerning gallinaceous birds (pheasants, turkeys, quail, and grouse):

(a) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange the carcass, meat or parts of propagated birds; and

(b) Sell, purchase or exchange parts, but not the meat, of wild birds;

(c) This exception does not apply to the sale, purchase, or exchange of the parts or meat of wild sharptailed grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*), sage grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), and spruce grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*).

(2) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange the feathers of migratory waterfowl (ducks, geese, brant and swans) to be used in making fishing flies, bed pillows and mattresses and similar commercial use, provided that:

(a) Such feathers were obtained from birds killed by lawful hunting or seized and condemned by Federal or State game authorities; and

(b) “Similar commercial use” does not include millinery or ornamental use.

(3) Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange the carcasses or parts of starlings (*Sturnus vulgaris*) and English Sparrows (*Passer domesticus*).

(4) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange the carcasses or parts of captive-reared waterfowl to the extent allowed by the rules of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service implementing the federal Migratory Bird Act, ORS 40 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations) 21.13 and 21.14 in effect as of November 1998.

(5) Any person may sell, purchase or exchange raptor “pellets,” regurgitated masses that typically contain bones, skulls, and teeth of prey (mammals, birds, reptiles, or amphibians).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

**635-200-0110**

**Rendering**

Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange the fats, oils, and similar end products of the process of rendering wildlife carcasses or parts.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

**635-200-0120**

**Taxidermy Mounts**

(1) A game mammal taxidermy mount acquired from an Oregon decedent by survivorship or any form of succession may be sold by the decedent’s survivor or successor to any person, provided that the seller first obtains a registration permit from the department.

(2) To obtain a permit, the seller must provide the department with:

(a) An Oregon death certificate for the decedent;

(b) For mounts of game mammals harvested before January 1, 1999, an affidavit by the seller stating that (to the best of the seller’s knowledge) the decedent legally harvested the game mammal and describing how the seller legally acquired the mount by survivorship or succession; and

(c) For mounts of game mammals harvested on or after January 1, 1999, a properly validated tag which the decedent used to document legal harvest of the game mammal.

(3) Upon compliance with the requirements of subsection (2), the department shall register the mount and affix a permanent identification number.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Stats. Implemented: : ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042

Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

**635-200-0130**

**Sale, Purchase, or Exchange of Feathers**

Any person may sell, purchase, or exchange lawfully obtained feathers of:

(1) Bird species other than those listed in **Appendix 5** ("Extant, Self-sustaining Oregon Vertebrates by Physiographic Provinces, Selected Community Types and Selected Habitat Components" of the Oregon Wildlife Diversity Plan 1993–1998 — November 1993);

(2) Propagated and wild gallinaceous birds, except sharp-tailed grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*), sage grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), and spruce grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*);

(3) Migratory waterfowl, for the making of fishing flies, bed pillows and mattresses, and similar commercial use, provided that such feathers were obtained from birds killed by lawful hunting or seized and condemned by federal or state game authorities.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 498.019, 498.022 & 498.042  
Hist.: DFW 96-1998, f. & cert. ef. 11-25-98

**DIVISION 300**

**WILDLIFE DAMAGE PLANS**

**635-300-0001**

**Elkhorn Wildlife Area Program**

(1) The Commission approves the preferred alternative "A" identified in the Public Review Draft of the Elkhorn Wildlife Area program distributed on May 20, 1986. Approval of this alternative authorizes Department purchase, easement or lease of private properties in order to continue operation of the existing Elkhorn Wildlife Area Program. The Commission also approves documentation presented in the Public Review Draft of the Elkhorn Wildlife Area program and documents attached thereto and the July 7, 1986 Statewide Goal Compliance and Local Land Use Plan Compatibility Report issued by and available from the Department of Fish and Wildlife at its Salem headquarters office.

(2) The Commission finds that:

(a) Continuation of the current Elkhorn Wildlife Area program will reduce big game damage to agricultural and forest uses by providing alternative feed sources at specific locations under controlled and timely circumstances;

(b) The program will enable numbers of big game to be maintained at a level providing optimal hunting and other recreational opportunities;

(c) Equitable and orderly enjoyment of wildlife will be enhanced by the public access to be made available on the lands or interest therein acquired for the feeding program; and

(d) The benefits of continuing the existing program exceed costs of reducing or discontinuing the program by assuring the economic contribution of recreational hunting to the state and local economy while reducing or eliminating big game damage.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 44-1986, f. & ef. 8-19-86; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

**635-300-0005**

**Goals and Objectives**

The goals and objectives of the Elkhorn Wildlife Area Program are:

(1) To mitigate the loss of traditional big game winter range areas along the north, west and south portions of the Powder River Valley through habitat management and a supplemental feeding program.

(2) To provide supplemental or subsistence feed for wintering elk and deer to alleviate damage to private lands.

(3) To provide habitat for big game animals and other wildlife indigenous to the area.

(4) To provide hunting and other wildlife oriented recreation opportunities for the general public.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 44-1986, f. & ef. 8-19-86

**635-300-0010**

**Implementation of Policies**

Implementation of the Elkhorn Wildlife Area Program entails the following actions:

(1) Purchase, easement or long-term lease of the five privately owned sites presently used for feeding or comparable sites in the same vicinity. Purchases of the Roth property at Hunt Mountain and the Alpine Veneer property at Muddy Creek shall receive immediate priority.

(2) Maintain habitat developments and damage control activities at levels necessary to complement the feeding program to assure damage is controlled to the maximum extent possible.

(3) Limit the number of wintering elk fed to a maximum of 1,400 elk in the Elkhorn region in order to continue and maintain the current operation. The number of deer to be fed is not specifically limited.

(4) The Elkhorn region is defined as that area east of the crest of the Elkhorn Mountains, west of Interstate 84, north of Township 11 South, W.M. and south of Township 4 South, W.M. The Elkhorn Wildlife Area is defined as the areas in that region owned by, leased to or under easement to the Department where specific site(s) are used for feeding.

(5) Annually test big game animals to determine whether disease problems exist at feeding stations.

(6) Develop and submit, for approval by Baker and/or Union Counties, those applications that may be required by each county's respective acknowledged land use plan and zoning ordinance to allow big game feeding stations. Applications will address the specific local land use approval standards acknowledged by the Land Conservation and Development Commission. Such standards may include but may not be limited to: Anticipated or needed programs for green forage; need for elk proof fencing; the location of roads and barns; etc.

(7) The Elkhorn Wildlife Area Plan shall specifically accept and address future programs approved by the Fish and Wildlife Commission (including those recommended by the Wildlife Damage Task Force) that reduce or alleviate game damage at any season.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 44-1986, f. & ef. 8-19-86

**635-300-0015**

**Delegation of Authority**

The Director is specifically authorized to approve purchase, easement or long-term lease of properties from willing sellers for amounts not less than the fair market value and not more than the fair market value plus ten percent based on a current appraisal made pursuant to applicable federal law. (Public Law 91-646, Uniform Relocation and Real Property Acquisition Act, Final Rules, **Federal Register** Vol. 51 No. 39; page 7026 dated February 27, 1986 Subpart B (Real Property Acquisition) S. 102(d) Establishment and Offer of Just Compensation and (i) Administrative Settlement.)

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
Hist.: FWC 44-1986, f. & ef. 8-19-86

**DIVISION 400**

**INSTREAM WATER RIGHT RULES**

**635-400-0000**

**Purpose**

(1) These rules set the policy, procedures, criteria, standards, including flow methodologies, and definitions for instream water right applications by the Department of Fish and Wildlife to the Water Resources Department. Instream water rights provide for

protection of public uses as defined in OAR 635-400-0010. These rules provide for the Department of Fish and Wildlife to apply for instream water rights for the conservation, maintenance and enhancement of aquatic and fish life, wildlife, and fish and wildlife habitat. The rules set out: the internal procedures for application for and coordination of instream water rights, the criteria and standards for prioritizing waterways for application, the methodologies to be used in determining flow requirements and water surface elevations needed for the public uses, and the process assisting with transfers of regular water rights to instream water rights.

(2) In 1987, the Legislature created a new type of water right called an instream water right. Instream water rights are established by certificate from the Water Resources Commission, pursuant to ORS 537.332 to 537.360, to maintain and support public uses within natural water bodies. The instream water right is held in trust by the Water Resources Department but is regulated and enforced like all other water rights. The Water Resources Department's procedures for establishing instream water rights are OAR 690-077-0000 through 690-077-0100. The Department of Fish and Wildlife may apply for instream water rights on any waters of the state that meet the definition set out in ORS 537.332(1) and that provide for one or more of the public uses for which the Department is allowed to apply. Instream water rights allow the Department of Fish and Wildlife to manage fish and wildlife to provide the optimum recreational and aesthetic benefits for present and future generations of the citizens of this state.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

### 635-400-0005

#### Policy

It is the policy of the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission to apply for instream water rights on waterways of the state to conserve, maintain and enhance aquatic and fish life, wildlife, and fish and wildlife habitat to provide optimum recreational and aesthetic benefits for present and future generations of the citizens of this state. The long-term goal of this policy shall be to obtain an instream water right on every waterway exhibiting fish and wildlife values.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

### 635-400-0010

#### Definitions

As used in these rules:

(1) "Application" means an official instream water right application developed by the Water Resources Department.

(2) "Commission" means the Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(3) "Department" means the Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(4) "Deputy Director" means the deputy director of the Department.

(5) "DEQ" means the Department of Environmental Quality.

(6) "Director" means the director of the Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(7) "Environmental Basin Investigation Reports" means reports on instream flow studies conducted by the OSGC between the mid-1960s and the mid-1970s.

(8) "Forest Service Method" means a methodology developed by the Pacific Northwest Region, USDA Forest Service, to determine instream flow requirements of salmonids (Swank, G. W. and Phillips, R.W. 1976. Instream flow methodology for the Forest Service in the Pacific Northwest Region, pp 334-343. In *Proceedings of Symposium and Special Conference on Instream Flow Needs*, Orsborn, J.F. and O.H. Allman, eds. Vol. II, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland).

(9) "Held in Trust by the Water Resources Department," as defined in OAR 690-077-0010(8), means that the water right must be enforced and protected for the public uses listed in the water right. Actions by the Water Resources Department affecting instream water rights are limited by public trust obligations.

(10) "IFIM" means Instream Flow Incremental Methodology, a methodology to determine instream flows for fish and other aquatic life, developed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Bovee, K.D. 1982. A guide to stream habitat analysis using the instream flow incremental methodology. Information Paper No. 12, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-82-26, Fort Collins, CO).

(11) "Instream Flow Requirement" means the amount of water required for aquatic and fish life, wildlife or fish and wildlife habitat. This requirement may be quantified as an amount of flow, such as in a stream or river, or a water surface elevation in a standing waterway.

(12) "Instream Water Right," as defined in ORS 537.332(2), means a water right held in trust by the Water Resources Department for the benefit of the people of the State of Oregon to maintain water in stream for public use. An instream water right does not require a diversion or any other means of physical control over the water.

(13) "Oneflow Method" means a methodology to determine instream flow requirements for salmonid spawning areas based on the mean width, depth and velocity of water in a stream channel at one measure flow (Sams, R.E. and L.S. Pearson, 1963. A study to develop methods for determining spawning flows for anadromous salmonids. Unpublished report, Oregon Fish Commission, Portland, Oregon. 56 pp.).

(14) "Oregon Method" means a methodology to determine instream flow requirements for fish, developed by the OSGC (Thompson, K.E. 1972). Determining streamflows for fish life. pp. 31-50. In *Proceedings of the Instream Flow Requirement Workshop*, Pacific N.W. River Basins Commission, Portland, Ore.

(15) "OSGC" means Oregon State Game Commission (a predecessor to the Department).

(16) "Parks" means the Parks and Recreation Division of the Department of Transportation.

(17) "Public Use" as defined in ORS 537.332(4), includes but is not limited to:

(a) Recreation;

(b) Conservation, maintenance and enhancement of aquatic and fish life, wildlife, fish and wildlife habitat and any other ecological values;

(c) Pollution abatement; or

(d) Navigation.

(18) "State Sensitive and State or Federally Listed Threatened or Endangered Species" means those species defined in ORS 496.004 and OAR 635-100-0001 and determined through ORS 496.172 through 496.176 or through the federal process.

(19) "Stream order" means a widely accepted system of classifying streams. First order streams have no tributaries and are often called headwater streams. When two first order streams meet they form a second order stream. the joining of two second order streams form a third order stream and so on. When two streams of the same order meet the next higher order is formed.

(20) "Waterway" means a stream, lake or place where water naturally occurs.

(21) "WRD" means the Water Resources Department.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

### 635-400-0015

#### Determination of Instream Flow Measurement Methodologies

(1) Instream flow requirements requested in Department instream water right applications shall be based on the methodologies and standards in this section.

(2) Discussion of and guidelines for implementing the rules in this section are provided in the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Guidelines for Instream Flow Methodologies (1989).

(3) Habitat requirements for conservation, maintenance or enhancement of fish and wildlife migration, spawning, nesting brooding, egg incubation, larval or juvenile development, juvenile



and adult rearing and aquatic life shall all be considered when developing an instream flow requirement.

(4) Fish and wildlife species plans, basin and subbasin plans, management objectives, statutes, administrative rules and commission policies shall be used to assist in determining the required instream flows for conserving, maintaining or enhancing fish or wildlife habitat or populations.

(5) Instream flow requirements shall be defined by either month or half-month intervals, depending on the temporal duration of particular fish and wildlife life stages.

(6) The instream flow requirement shall be based on habitat criteria recommended by one of the following technical sources:

(a) IFIM habitat suitability curves published in a series of technical reports by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service;

(b) The Oregon Method;

(c) The Forest Service Method.

(7) An instream flow requirement shall be specified as a quantity of water or water surface elevation as determined by the methodologies in this section and dependent upon other habitat factors, fish or wildlife species plans, basin or subbasin plans, management objectives or other commission policies for the waterway.

(8)(a) The instream flow requirement for any specified period shall be no less than the highest instream flow or water surface elevation required by any of the fish or wildlife species of management interest during that period;

(b) Fish and wildlife species of management interest shall be determined by fish and wildlife species plans, basin and subbasin plans, management objectives, statutes, administrative rules and commission policies.

(9) Site-specific studies may be needed to determine flows necessary for flushing of sediment deposits, gravel recruitment, stimulating upstream migration of fish species, maintaining passage for fish migration or other specific requirements.

(10)(a) If hydrological estimates or gaging data can be obtained, the instream flow requirements shall be compared against the range of naturally occurring stream flows or water surface elevations;

(b) Instream flow requirements greater than 70 percent or less than 30 percent of the naturally occurring stream flows or water surface elevations for any given time period shall be evaluated for appropriateness of the requirement in relation to naturally occurring stream flows or water surface elevations.

(11) An instream flow requirement shall be specific to a stream reach or a particular standing body of water:

(a) The length of stream reach shall be determined according to biological and hydrological factors;

(b) A stream reach shall extend from the upstream end to a downstream point where either:

(A) Species use of the stream changes;

(B) Streamflow diminishes by at least 30%; or

(C) Stream order changes.

(12) Whenever possible, actual measurements of stream flow or water surface elevation shall be made at or near the required instream flows or water surface elevations. Preferably these measurements shall be made at times when the waterway is occupied by the fish or wildlife life stages to be protected.

(13)(a) Instream flow requirements in the OSGC Environmental Basin Investigation Reports shall be used to apply for instream water rights for waterways listed in the reports;

(b) If the physical conditions of the waterway have changed since the instream flow requirements were established, such as construction of a dam, reservoir or major channel changes, one of the methods in section (14) of this rule shall be used to determine the instream flow requirements.

(14) The acceptable methodologies for determining new instream flow requirements for aquatic and fish life, wildlife and their habitats shall be the following:

(a) On large lower reaches of main stem rivers, instream flow requirements shall be determined through an IFIM study by an interagency interdisciplinary team drawn from specialists in hydrology, water quality, water resources planning, fish and wildlife biology,

limnology, recreational planning and any other related filed. Besides fish and wildlife biology, three or more of the above specialties may be represented on a team;

(b) On principal tributaries to main stem rivers, either the IFIM or the Oregon Method shall be used;

(c) On secondary tributaries to main stem rivers, either the IFIM, Oregon Method or the Oneflow Method may be used:

(A) The IFIM shall be used before the Oregon Method if Department resources are available;

(B) The Oneflow Method may be used only when there is not enough time to conduct the IFIM or Oregon Method. Optimum spawning discharge shall be estimated using this technique. Corresponding incubation, rearing and migration instream flows shall be based on OSGC or Department streamflow requirement conversion factors;

(C) Instream flow requirements estimated through use of the Oneflow Method and conversion factors shall be verified through measurement of actual streamflows during the next spawning season and next low flow rearing conditions.

(d) Minor tributaries are second or third order streams and may include headwater streams, minor direct tributaries to the ocean, estuaries or main stem rivers:

(A) Instream flow requirements may be determined by either direct measurement of flow or surface water elevation during each critical fish or wildlife life history stage or by IFIM, Oregon Method or Oneflow Method;

(B) Direct measurement may be used to determine lake, pond or wetland water surface elevations or volumes needed to maintain fish, wildlife or their habitats.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

#### 635-400-0020

#### Standards for Selection of Streams or Stream Reaches for Instream Water Right Applications

When applying for instream water rights the Department shall use the following resources and standards for prioritizing waterways:

(1) Fish and wildlife species plans, basin and subbasin plans, management objectives, statutes, administrative rules and Commission policies shall be used to determine the waterway priority for applying for instream water rights.

(2) Highest priority waterways for instream water right applications shall have one or more of the following conditions existing at the time of application:

(a) State or federal sensitive, threatened or endangered fish or wildlife species, or important populations of native resident or anadromous fish, as defined by fish species plans, basin and subbasin plans, management objectives, other Commission policies, statutes, administrative rules, treaties or other legal agreements;

(b) Important populations of native wildlife species, as defined by wildlife species plans, management objectives, other Commission policies, statutes, administrative rules, treaties or other legal agreements;

(c) Court, Legislature or Commission mandated priorities, including all protected areas as defined by the Northwest Power Planning Council's protected area designations as adopted in August 1988;

(d) State Scenic Waterways or Federal Wild and Scenic Rivers;

(e) One of the conditions in subsections (2)(a) through (d) of this rule exists and a potential threat to the fish or wildlife resource is identified, including the threat to aquatic and fish life, wildlife and fish and wildlife habitat by cumulative impacts from out-of-stream uses of water.

(3) An instream water right application may also be requested to conserve, maintain or enhance one or more of the following fish or wildlife habitats or functions of a waterway by protecting instream flows or water surface elevations that provide for:

(a) Passage of adult or juvenile fish;

(b) Access to important spawning or rearing areas;

- (c) High quality critical rearing areas;
  - (d) Protection of incubating fish eggs and alevins;
  - (e) Flushing stream systems of sediment and for gravel transport and recruitment;
  - (f) Populations of aquatic organisms and other aquatic life to provide sufficient food for fish and wildlife;
  - (g) Breeding or wintering migratory bird habitat, furbearing mammal habitat, and other wildlife habitats;
  - (h) Maintenance of riparian and wetland habitats;
  - (i) Water quality for fish or wildlife, including, but not limited to, factors such as limiting or diluting sediment loads, maintaining correct water temperature and increasing dissolved oxygen levels;
  - (j) Protection of inflow to standing water and to maintain lake, wetland and other standing water surface elevations;
  - (k) Protection of habitat improvement investments and potential sites for habitat improvements;
  - (l) Special habitat features within and adjacent to the waterway which may be critical to fish or wildlife species life cycles;
  - (m) The fish and wildlife values for which a state Scenic Waterway of federal Wild and Scenic River was established.
- (4) The Department shall conserve, maintain or enhance angling, hunting and nonconsumptive recreational uses of fish and wildlife by requesting instream water right applications through Parks (see OAR 635-400-0040).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

#### 635-400-0025

##### Responsibilities to WRD

The Department shall coordinate with WRD on prioritizing instream water rights for monitoring of flows:

(1) The Department shall coordinate with WRD Watermasters to develop monitoring plans for instream water rights. Monitoring plans may include:

(a) Locations and methods of instream flow measurement. The downstream end of each instream water right reach shall be considered the best flow measurement location, unless conditions do not allow measurement at this location;

(b) Use of volunteers and Department personnel to conduct monitoring;

(c) The frequency of monitoring;

(d) A system for reporting and enforcing violations of instream water rights.

(2) The Department shall work with WRD to revise the existing Memorandum of Understanding between the Department and WRD to include issues related to instream water rights, such as measuring, monitoring and enforcement of instream water rights.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

#### 635-400-0030

##### Internal Process for Instream Water Right Application

(1) Instream water right requests shall be initiated by Department Field Operations staff or Fish, Wildlife or Habitat Conservation Division staff. The Commission, Director or Deputy Director, may also initiate instream water right requests:

(a) Department staff shall submit completed draft instream water right applications to the Department Instream Water Right Coordinator:

(A) Prior to sending the draft applications to the Department Instream Water Right Coordinator, the draft instream water right applications shall be reviewed within seven working days by the Department Regional Supervisor or Assistant Regional Supervisor for consistency with regional direction and other Commission policies. A response shall be sent within the same seven day time frame by the Department Regional Supervisor or Assistant Regional Supervisor to the Department person originating the request. The response shall either approve or deny the request for an instream water right application;

(B) Draft applications may be hand-written or typed, and shall contain all information required on the application, as set forth in OAR 690-077-0020;

(C) Information in the draft application shall follow the standards set out in OAR 635-400-0020;

(D) Draft instream water right applications submitted to the Department Instream Water Right Coordinator shall be based on the priorities set out in OAR 635-400-0020. However, a lower-priority waterway with readily available flow or water surface elevation information may be submitted before a higher-priority waterway having no available flow or water surface elevation information.

(b) Within 30 days the Department Instream Water Right Coordinator shall review the draft applications and send approved draft applications to Department Fish, Wildlife, and Habitat conservation Division representatives for review and to DEQ and Parks as set forth in OAR 690-077-0020(2):

(A) Draft applications needing more information or corrections prior to review by Department Divisions and Coordination with agencies may be sent back to the initiator of the application;

(B) Review and response by Department Divisions shall not exceed 30 days from the date the review was requested;

(C) Review by Department Divisions shall determine if the draft application conforms with Commission policy and program direction for the water way listed in the draft instream water right application;

(D) Any suggested change or correction to the draft application by the Department Divisions shall be reviewed by the Department Instream Water Right Coordinator and coordinated with the initiator of the draft application;

(E) Changes or corrections to the draft application suggested by DEQ and Parks through OAR 690-077-0020 shall be reviewed for consistency with Department rules, policy and available information. These suggested changes or corrections may be made if they are consistent with Department rules, policy and available information;

(F) DEQ or Parks, or both may incorporate the public uses for which they are responsible into a Department application for instream water rights in accordance with OAR 690-077-0020;

(G) The final application shall have all changes and corrections consistent with Department rules, policy, and information available.

(c) The final application shall be signed by the Director or the Director's designated representative:

(A) If DEQ or Parks, or both are combining their applications for an instream water right with the Department's application, the application must be signed by representatives of DEQ or Parks, or both;

(B) All completed signed applications on which the Department is the sole signatory shall be submitted immediately to the WRD for processing.

(d) If an application is returned by the WRD because of deficiencies in fulfilling requirements of OAR 690-077-0020, the Department Instream Water Rights Coordinator shall correct those deficiencies within the required time period or withdraw the application. A request may be made of the WRD for an extension to correct the deficiencies;

(e) The Department Habitat Conservation Division shall be responsible for monitoring the application through the application process:

(A) If a petition for review is received by the WRD, in accordance with OAR 690-077-0030, and the WRD Director determines that 690-077-0030 is not satisfied, the Department Habitat Conservation Division shall work with the WRD and the petitioner to resolve the concerns;

(B) If an application is referred to the Water Resources Commission for review in accordance with OAR 690-077-0030, the Department Habitat Conservation Division shall work with the Water Resources Commission, the WRD and the petitioner to seek approval of the application:

(C) If the Water Resources Commission requires a public hearing (as set forth in OAR 690-077-0035), the Department shall become a party to the hearing and provide evidence to support approval of the application:

(D) In paragraphs (1)(e)(A)–(C) of this rule, the Department shall seek to have applications certified for the quantity of water needed to support the public uses applied for:

(E) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1)(e)(A)–(D) of this rule, the Department, at any time in the application process, any withdraw an application on which it is the sole signatory. If the Department is a co-applicant with Parks or DEQ or both, the Department may withdraw its portion of the application.

(2) The Department shall maintain a complete, up-to-date and accessible file of all instream water rights applications and certifications:

(a) Certified instream water rights shall be e recorded on the Department computerized database for water rights and on the Department habitat database;

(b) Copies of the certificates and pending applications shall be readily accessible to Department staff, other agencies and members of the public:

(A) Copies of the certificates shall be maintained in the Department Habitat Conservation Division on microfiche, the Department Engineering Section and the appropriate Department Fish or Wildlife District;

(B) The Department Habitat Conservation Division shall provide the appropriate Department Fish or Wildlife District, Region and Divisions with information regarding certification of recent instream water rights.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

#### 635-400-0035

##### **Purchase, Lease, or Gift of Water Rights for Instream Water Rights**

The Department shall buy, lease, and accept as gifts water rights for the purpose of transferring the water right to an instream water right for the public uses and purposes set forth in OAR 635-400-0000 through 635-400-0035:

(1) Donors of gifts shall be recognized through a formal Commission process.

(2) Water rights that may be transferred to instream water rights shall be reviewed for potential benefits and adverse impacts to fish and wildlife or their habitats, angling, hunting, trapping or nonconsumptive uses of fish or wildlife:

(a) Standards set out in OAR 635-400-0020 shall apply to prioritize water rights that are to be bought or leased;

(b) Gifts of water rights shall be accepted regardless of priorities set out in OAR 635-400-0020, if the transfer does not harm fish or wildlife or their habitats, angling, hunting, trapping or noncon-sumptive uses of fish or wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

#### 635-400-0037

##### **Public Involvement**

Any individual, organization or public agency may request the Department apply for an instream water right on a waterway.

(1) The Department Instream Water Right Coordinator shall review the request with the appropriate Department District and Region to determine the Department priority of the waterway requested.

(2) If the request is determined to be for a high priority waterway, as defined by OAR 635-400-0002, the Department Instream Water Right Coordinator may apply for the instream water right, after determining the instream flow requirement in accordance with OAR 635-400-0015

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89

#### 635-400-0040

##### **Review and Coordination of Instream Water Right Applications Submitted by Other Agencies**

(1) Within 30 days of receipt, the Department Habitat Conservation Division shall review and return comments on all draft instream water right applications from other agencies, in accordance with OAR 690-077-0020, for potential adverse impacts or benefits to fish and wildlife populations or their habitats, angling, hunting, trapping and nonconsumptive uses of fish and wildlife:

(a) Every effort shall be made by the Department to resolve conflicts with draft applications, identified in section (1) of this rule, before the applications are submitted to WRD by other agencies;

(b) The Department Instream Water Right Coordinator shall track the WRD process for instream water right applications submitted by other agencies in which the Department has an interest.

(2) The following standards will be used to determine the level of Department participation in the application and certification process:

(a) The Department shall support and shall provide staff assistance, if needed, to the agency making an instream water right application if the following standards apply:

(A) State sensitive or state or federally listed threatened or endangered fish or wildlife or their habitats are involved;

(B) The requested instream water right is beneficial to conserving, maintaining or enhancing significant native fish and wildlife populations or habitat;

(C) The requested instream water right is beneficial to conserving, maintaining or enhancing Department fish and wildlife management objectives for commercial harvest, angling, hunting, trapping or nonconsumptive uses of fish or wildlife;

(D) Requested instream water right is in a state Scenic Waterway or federal Wild and Scenic River.

(b) The Department shall support but may elect not to provide staff assistance to an agency making application if the following standards apply:

(A) An adequate instream water right for fish and wildlife populations or their habitats already exists;

(B) The application is for a waterway that provides no identified benefits for fish or wildlife populations or their habitats;

(C) The application is for general recreation or esthetics;

(D) The waterway does not meet priorities and standards established in OAR 635-400-0020.

(c) The Department shall oppose draft instream water right applications submitted by agencies if such applications cause one or more of the following problems:

(A) Increased instream flows provided by storage are greater than the natural or traditional instream flows occurring during any time period and cause adverse impacts to fish and wildlife populations or habitats, commercial harvest, angling, hunting, trapping or nonconsumptive uses of fish and wildlife;

(B) Decreased lake or reservoir water surface elevations occur that are lower than the natural or traditional water surface elevations during any time period and cause losses to fish or wildlife populations or their habitats, commercial harvest, angling, hunting, trapping or nonconsumptive uses of fish and wildlife;

(C) Any proposed storage releases or reservoir filling schedules that are required to meet the instream water right and adversely affect Commission policies and program direction established for that waterway or other affected waterways.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 537

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 537

Hist.: FWC 110-1989, f. 10-24-89, cert. ef. 10-28-89



## DIVISION 405

## STATE AGENCY COORDINATION PROGRAM

## 635-405-0000

## Purpose

The purpose of these rules is to establish the procedures to be used by the Department in implementing the provisions of its State Agency Coordination Program, as required by ORS 197.180 and OAR 660, divisions 030 and 031. The State Agency Coordination program will assure that Department programs and actions determined to affect land use shall comply with the statewide planning goals and are compatible with acknowledged city and county comprehensive plans and land use regulations. It is not the intent of these rules to authorize local governments to prevent the Department from carrying out its statutory responsibility to manage wildlife and develop habitat protection standards.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stat. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

## 635-405-0005

## Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-405-0000 through 635-405-0045 only:

(1) "Acknowledged Comprehensive Plan" as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(1) and adopted herein means a comprehensive plan and land use regulations or plan or regulations amendment which comply with the goals as provided in ORS 197.251, 197.640 to 197.649, and 197.625.

(2) "Agency consistency with Comprehensive Plans" as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(7) and adopted herein has the same meaning as the term "compatibility" as provided in section (9) of this rule and 660-030-0070.

(3) "Agency Coordination Program" as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(3) and adopted herein means the submittal made by a state agency to the DLCDC pursuant to ORS 197.180(2)(a)–(d) and OAR 660, division 30.

(4) "Aquatic Habitat" means the waters which will support fish or other organisms which live in water. Aquatic habitat includes the adjacent land area and vegetation (i.e., riparian habitat) that provides shade, food, and/or protection for those organisms.

(5) "Big Game Range" means the geographic area occupied by deer, elk, cougar, black bear, mountain sheep, mountain goat, moose, silver gray squirrel, or antelope, often on a seasonal basis. Big game range consists of one or all of the following:

(a) "Summer Range" means a geographic area used by big game animals during the summer, usually at a higher elevation and generally covering a larger land area than winter range; and

(b) "Transitional Range or Travel Corridor" means a route or geographic area that is used by big game animals between summer and winter range, usually characterized as a band or belt of suitable vegetation and terrain that provides protective cover. Transitional range often overlaps both summer and winter range; and

(c) "Winter range" means a geographic area occupied by big game animals from late fall through early spring. Winter range is usually smaller in area and at lower elevations than summer range, and has vegetation and terrain that minimizes the effects of winter stress on big game animals.

(6) "Bird Habitat Site" means that portion of the territory of a bird species that is essential to survival and perpetuation of the species, either as individuals or as a population. "Territory," as used herein, means the total area used by an individual for feeding, reproduction, loafing, and/or rearing. Such sites include but are not limited to:

(a) Bald eagle nest sites;

(b) Heron rookeries;

(c) Band-tailed pigeon mineral springs;

(d) Osprey nest sites.

(7) "Certification" as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(4) and adopted herein means an order issued by LCDC which finds that a

state agency's coordination program satisfies the requirements of ORS 197.180(2)(a)–(d) and OAR 660, division 030.

(8) "Commission" means the State Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(9) "Compatibility with Comprehensive Plans" as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(5) and adopted herein means that a state agency has taken actions pursuant to OAR 660-030-0070, including following procedures in its coordination program where certified, and there are no remaining land use conflicts between the adoption, amendment, or implementation of the agency's land use program and an acknowledged comprehensive plan.

(10) "Compliance with the Goals" as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(6) and adopted herein means that the state agency land use programs and actions must comply with the applicable requirements of the statewide planning goals as provided in 660-030-0065.

(11) "Coordination" as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(8) and adopted herein means the needs of all levels of government, semi-public and private agencies, and the citizens of the State of Oregon have been considered and accommodated as much as possible.

(12) "County Coordinator" means the Department employee assigned to each county in Oregon who is responsible for coordinating the Department's land use activities with the county and its cities.

(13) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(14) "Develop" means Department actions involving site identification and preparation, and the use, construction, improvement, and expansion of new or existing Department facilities.

(15) "Director" means the State Fish and Wildlife Director.

(16) "DLCDC" means the Department of Land Conservation and Development.

(17) "Endangered Species" means:

(a) Any native wildlife species determined by the Commission to be in danger of extinction throughout any significant portion of its range within the state; or

(b) Any native wildlife species listed as an endangered species pursuant to the federal **Endangered Species Act of 1973** (PL 93-205, **16 USC § 1531**), as amended.

(18) "Facilities" means Department dwellings, offices, and other permanent structures or sites where Department administrative or program functions are performed or managed.

(19) "Fish" means all game fish as defined by ORS 496.009, food fish as defined by 506.036, and aquatic shellfish which live or could live in the waters of this state, including mollusks, crustaceans, all freshwater and marine invertebrates, and all live eggs or larvae thereof, but not including aquaria species in aquaria.

(20) "Goal" means a philosophical statement and desirable direction of a Department program. Such goals may lead to agency policy and then to rules and operational plans for implementation.

(21) "Guideline" means a suggested direction or method.

(22) "Habitat" means a geographical area that can provide the environmental conditions suitable to perpetuate wildlife species or a population of such species.

(23) "Habitat Conservation Division Land Use Coordinator" means the Department employee responsible for coordinating statewide Department land use activities with the affected cities and counties.

(24) "LCDC" means the Land Conservation and Development Commission.

(25) "Manage" means to protect, preserve, propagate, promote, utilize, and control wildlife.

(26) "Management Plan" means a program of action designed to reach given objectives derived from Department policies or goals.

(27) "Objective" means a specific statement of planned results to be achieved by a predetermined date. Once achieved, such objectives represent measurable progress toward attainment of the broader goal.

(28) "Policy" means overall direction to embrace the goals and acceptable general procedures of the Department.

(29) “Riparian Habitat/Land” means land situated along the bank of a stream or other body of water characterized by vegetation and microclimate influenced by perennial and/or intermittent water associated with high water tables and soils which exhibit some wetness characteristics.

(30) “Rules and Programs Affecting Land Use” as defined in OAR 660-030-0005(2) and adopted herein means:

(a) A state agency’s rules and programs (hereinafter referred to as “land use programs”) which are:

(A) Specifically referenced in the statewide planning goals; or  
(B) Reasonably expected to have significant effects on:

(i) Resources, objectives or areas identified in the statewide planning goals; or

(ii) Present or future land uses identified in acknowledged comprehensive plans.

(b) Do not include state agency rules and programs, including any specific activities or functions which occur under the rules and programs listed in paragraph (31)(a)(A) of this rule, if:

(A) An applicable statute, constitutional provision or appellate court decision expressly exempts the requirement of compliance with the statewide goals and compatibility with acknowledged comprehensive plans; or

(B) The rule, program, or activity is not reasonably expected to have a significant effect on:

(i) Resources, objectives, or areas identified in the statewide goals; or

(ii) Present or future land uses identified in acknowledged comprehensive plans; or

(C) A state agency transfers or acquires ownership or an interest in real property without making any change in the use or area of the property. Action concurrent with or subsequent to a change of ownership that will affect land use or the area of the property is subject to either the statewide goals or applicable city or county land use regulations.

(c) A final determination of whether or not an agency rule or program affects land use will be made by LCDC pursuant to ORS 197.180 and OAR 660, division 030.

(31) “SAC” means State Agency Coordination.

(32) “Sensitive” refers to wildlife species, subspecies, or populations that are subject to a decline in number of sufficient magnitude to qualify their listing as Threatened due to loss in quantity or quality of habitat or other factors.

(33) “Standard” means a specific level of attainment.

(34) “Statewide Planning Goals” means the mandatory statewide planning standards adopted by LCDC pursuant to ORS 197.005 to 197.860.

(35) “Threatened Species” means:

(a) Any native wildlife species the Commission determines is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout any significant portion of its range within this state; or

(b) Any native wildlife species listed as a threatened species pursuant to the federal **Endangered Species Act of 1973** (PL 92-205, **16 USC § 1531**), as amended.

(36) “Waters of This State” means all waters over which the State of Oregon has jurisdiction or joint or other jurisdiction with any other state or government, including waters of the Pacific Ocean and all bays, inlets, and ponds, lakes, rivers and streams within or forming the boundaries of this state, but not including waters in aquaria or in isolation facilities approved by the Department.

(37) “Wetlands” means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.

(38) “Wildlife” means fish, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles, and wild mammals.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

## 635-405-0010

### Applicability

(1) The provisions of OAR 635-405-0000 through 635-405-0045 shall apply to actions taken by the Department when considering amendments to existing programs described in section(3) of this rule.

(2) The provisions of OAR 635-405-0000 through 635-405-0045 shall apply to the Department programs and actions described below, and to any other programs or actions subsequently determined to have a significant effect on land use pursuant to ORS 197.180 and OAR 660-030-0075.

(3) The provisions of OAR 635-405-0000 through 635-405-0045 shall apply to the following Department programs and actions:

(a) Issuing permits for:

(A) Private salmon hatcheries;

(B) In-water explosives or harmful substances.

(b) Development of new, or improvement or expansion of existing Department facilities;

(c) Feeding wildlife during the winter on private or non-federal public lands;

(d) Applicable Department programs and actions to comply with Statewide Planning Goal 19 — Ocean Resources. Specifically:

(A) Goal 19, Implementation Requirement 1;

(B) Goal 19, Implementation Requirement 2.a.i;

(C) Goal 19, Implementation Requirement 2.a.ii;

(D) Goal 19, Implementation Requirement 2.b.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

## 635-405-0015

### Compliance with the Statewide Planning Goals and Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans and Land Use Regulations

Prior to undertaking any action or program listed in OAR 635-405-0010, the Department shall find that the program or action complies with the statewide planning goals and is compatible with applicable acknowledged comprehensive plans and land use regulations. The Department shall make its goal compliance and plan compatibility findings in accordance with OAR 635-405-0000 through 635-405-0045 and other applicable rules, and the Department’s certified state agency coordination program, which is hereby adopted by reference.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

## 635-405-0020

### Compliance with the Statewide Planning Goals

(1) The Department shall attempt to achieve goal compliance whenever possible by taking actions that are compatible with the acknowledged comprehensive plans of the applicable local governing body.

(2) An action within a “land use program” of the Department is considered to be in compliance when such action is compatible with the acknowledged comprehensive plan and land use regulations of the applicable local governing body.

(3) The Department will achieve compliance by acting compatibly with applicable acknowledged comprehensive plans; however, should a situation arise which requires direct goal findings pursuant to OAR 660-030-0065(3), the Department shall adhere to the following procedure:

(a) Confirm that a situation exists pursuant to OAR 660-030-0065(3) requiring the Department to adopt findings of compliance with one or more of the statewide planning goals;

(b) Identify the specific statewide planning goal(s) or goal requirements the Department must address;

(c) Consult directly with the affected jurisdiction(s);

(d) Request interpretive guidance from the DLCD and the Attorney General’s office;

(e) Rely on any relevant Goal interpretations for state agencies adopted by the LCDC under OAR 660;

(f) Adopt any necessary findings to assure compliance with the statewide planning goals.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

#### 635-405-0025

##### Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans and Land Use Regulations

The following procedure is intended to assure that a Department program or action determined to affect land use is compatible with the acknowledged comprehensive plans and land use regulations of the applicable local governing body:

(1) Except where it is necessary for the Department to adopt findings for compliance with the statewide planning goals, the Department shall achieve goal compliance by acting compatibly with acknowledged comprehensive plans and land use regulations. To make the necessary determinations of compatibility for a Department project or action affecting land use, the Department shall rely on the following two procedures:

(a) A copy of the local land use permit or equivalent documentation from the applicable local governing body or its designee that the proposed project or action has received land use approval; or

(b) A letter or some other form of verification from the applicable local governing body or its designee stating that the proposed project or action is permitted under the jurisdiction's comprehensive plan but does not require specific land use approval.

(2) Upon receipt of an application for a private salmon hatchery permit, the Department will apply procedures pursuant to OAR 635-040-0009(4) and (5).

(3) An applicant seeking approval from the Department to place explosives or harmful substances in waters of this state pursuant to ORS 509.140 shall provide information to this Department assuring the project's compliance with the statewide planning goals and compatibility with the applicable acknowledged comprehensive plan(s) and land use regulations. Such information shall be submitted in a manner established by the Department and shall include a written declaration by the applicant acknowledging that:

(a) Department approval of the project is not a finding of compliance with the statewide planning goals and compatibility with the applicable comprehensive plan; and

(b) The applicant has or shall obtain land use approval or determination of compatibility from the applicable local governing body.

(4) When siting or conducting expansion of a Department facility, the Department will apply procedures pursuant to OAR 635-405-0025(1).

(5) When siting winter wildlife-feeding activities on private or non-federal public lands, the Department will apply procedures pursuant to OAR 635-405-0025(1).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

#### 635-405-0030

##### Dispute Resolution

(1) The Department shall attempt to resolve all disputes regarding land use issues by direct contact with the applicable local governing body(ies). Whenever possible, Department efforts to avoid and resolve potential land use conflicts concerning a specific use or action shall be conducted prior to and through local government land proceedings. These efforts may include Department participation in pre-application meetings and conflict mediation activities, and provision of technical information and assistance to project applicants as well as the applicable local governing body(ies).

(2) In the event the Department and an applicable local governing body do not agree that a Department program or action, or

local governing body action is compatible with the applicable acknowledged comprehensive plan(s) and land use regulations, the Department will attempt to resolve the dispute through the following procedures:

(a) Department staff, where appropriate, may request meetings with planning staff or other representatives of the local government to discuss:

(A) The ways in which the proposed Department program or action can be made compatible with the jurisdiction's comprehensive plan and land use regulations, including possible modification of the proposed program or action, while achieving the Department's desired results;

(B) Existing or possible Department alternative actions, including withdrawal of the proposal.

(b) When determined to be necessary by the Department, local denials of Department requests for land use approvals or compatibility determinations may be pursued through appropriate appeals processes.

(c) Where appropriate, the statutory plan amendment and periodic review processes shall be used to obtain local land use approvals for a program or action proposed by the Department which affects land use.

(d) If the dispute is not resolved through subsections (2)(a)–(c) of this rule, the Department may request informal mediation or a compatibility determination from the LCDC in accordance with OAR 660-030-0070.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

#### 635-405-0035

##### Compliance and Compatibility of New or Amended Land Use Programs

(1) LCDC certification of the Department's SAC Program signifies that the Department has fulfilled its statutory state agency coordination responsibilities. The Department shall implement the following procedures to assure that new Department programs and any amendments to existing Department programs identified in OAR 635-405-0010 shall conform to the Department's certified SAC Program and the requirements in ORS 197.180 and OAR 660, division 030.

(2) The Department shall not amend its certified state agency coordination program, adopt new programs, or amend existing programs identified in OAR 635-405-0010 without notifying the DLCD in accordance with 660-030-0075.

(3) Such notice to adopt or amend a program or regulation as described in section (2) of this rule shall be provided to the DLCD in writing not less than 45 days before Department adoption is scheduled to occur.

(4) The notice provided to DLCD shall demonstrate that the proposed new adoption or amendment:

(a) Does not affect land use; or

(b) Affects land use and goal compliance and comprehensive plan compatibility shall be assured through adherence to existing procedures in the Department's certified SAC Program; or

(c) Affects land use, but is not covered by regulations and procedures in the Department's certified SAC program. In this case, the notice shall include an explanation of how the Department shall assure goal compliance and comprehensive plan compatibility in accordance with the applicable provisions of OAR 660-030-0075.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

#### 635-405-0040

##### Coordination with Affected State and Federal Agencies and Special Districts

The Department Habitat Conservation Division Land Use Coordinator or other appropriate Department employees shall coordinate with affected state and federal agencies and special districts to discuss wildlife habitat inventory and habitat protection



and management standards. The information and assistance provided may include, but is not limited to:

- (l) Delineation (i.e., boundaries and locations) of significant wildlife habitat, such as:
  - (a) Big game ranges;
  - (b) Bird habitat sites;
  - (c) Threatened and endangered habitat as defined in OAR 635-100-0100 to 635-100-0130;
  - (d) Riparian habitat/land;
  - (e) Wetlands;
  - (f) Aquatic habitat;
  - (g) Sensitive species habitat;
  - (h) Other significant wildlife habitats not listed above.
- (2) Estimated wildlife population levels whenever data is available.
- (3) Identification of conflicting uses and an analysis of the consequences of such conflicting uses on identified fish and wildlife habitat as required by city and county comprehensive plans and land use regulations and to comply with the statewide planning goals.
- (4) Wildlife habitat protection and management standards including but not limited to:
  - (a) Dwelling density criteria;
  - (b) Setback buffers from wildlife habitat resource sites;
  - (c) Types of and timing restrictions on activities conflicting with wildlife uses;
  - (d) Instream flows or lake levels;
  - (e) Structures compatible with wildlife uses;
  - (5) Educational and informational materials to promote public awareness and involvement in protection of wildlife habitat; and
  - (6) Estimated monetary values of wildlife whenever this information is available.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

#### 635-405-0045

##### Cooperation and Technical Assistance to Local Governments

Subject to statutory limitations, the Department may provide technical assistance and information to local governments through its County Coordinators as availability and resources permit. This effort may include Department participation in pre-application meetings, and provision of technical information and assistance to project applicants as well as the affected local governments. Technical assistance and information provided by the Department shall be for the purpose of implementing Department programs and activities affecting land use and wildlife habitat protection programs under its jurisdiction during Periodic Review, plan updates, plan amendments or implementation actions of acknowledged comprehensive plans pursuant to OAR 635-405-0040 and the Department's State Agency Coordination Program. This Section is not intended to preclude or prevent local governments from seeking fish and wildlife-related technical assistance from other state and federal agencies or the private sector.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 197 & 496

Stats. Implemented: ORS 197 & 496

Hist.: FWC 66-1990, f. & cert. ef. 6-27-90

### DIVISION 410

#### NATURAL RESOURCE LOSSES

#### 635-410-0000

##### Authority of the Department of Fish and Wildlife

ORS 468B.060 provides the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife with authority to seek damages in a court of competent jurisdiction for the value of fish and wildlife injured or killed as the result of pollution or violation of the condition of any permit, and for all costs of restoring fish and wildlife production in affected areas. In addition, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) provides for recovery of damages to natural resources by the federal government

and/or state governments. OAR 635-410-0000 through 635-410-0035 describe how the Department shall investigate, document and assess the value of natural resource losses pursuant to its authority under state and federal law. Nothing in these rules, however, shall preclude assessment of losses according to formulas set forth in CERCLA regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

#### 635-410-0005

##### Policy

The Department shall:

- (1) Promptly investigate natural resource losses to determine the cause and extent of damage to fish and wildlife and their habitat.
- (2) Seek compensation from any persons responsible for the injury or destruction of fish, wildlife and habitat, and the costs of restoration of affected fish and wildlife production, including habitat restoration.
- (3) Work cooperatively with other state and federal agencies to:
  - (a) Eliminate sources of pollution or other environmental damage;
  - (b) Prevent natural resource losses through educational efforts and through enforcement of antipollution and other environmental laws; and
  - (c) Ensure that violations of antipollution and other environmental laws are pursued to the fullest extent of the law.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

#### 635-410-0010

##### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-410-0000 through 635-410-0035:

- (1) "Affected area" means the area or areas in which natural resources have been directly or indirectly affected.
- (2) "Damages" means the amount of money sought by the Department in a court of competent jurisdiction for the value of fish and wildlife injured or destroyed, and for the cost of restoring fish and wildlife production, including habitat restoration.
- (3) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- (4) "Fish and wildlife" means all fish, shellfish, intertidal animals, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles and wild mammals.
- (5) "Fish kill" means injury or destruction of fish or their productivity, regardless of cause.
- (6) "Natural resources" means land, fish, wildlife, biota, air or water.
- (7) "Natural resource losses" means any injury or destruction of fish, wildlife or their habitat, when caused by pollution or violation of the condition of any permit.
- (8) "Net economic value" means the sum of all net values for products and services associated with recreational and commercial uses of the affected natural resources, such as consumer surpluses and producer surpluses, plus the sum of all nonuse (or preservation) values, such as option and existence values.

(9) "Pollution" means any such alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties of any waters of the state, including change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, silt or odor of the waters, or such discharge of any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive or other substance into any waters of the state which will or tends to, either by itself or in connection with any other substance, create a public nuisance, or which will or tends to render such waters harmful, detrimental or injurious to public health, safety or welfare, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural,

recreational or other legitimate beneficial uses, or to livestock, wildlife, fish or other aquatic life or the habitat thereof.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

### 635-410-0015

#### Investigation Procedures

In investigating any natural resource loss, the Department shall use generally recognized and accepted scientific field, laboratory and analytical procedures to guide the field investigation of the natural resource loss, and specifically to:

(1) Analyze and determine the cause(s) of losses;

(2) Promptly respond to and mitigate losses;

(3) Determine habitat or fish and wildlife management measures that may be required to restore fish and wildlife production in affected areas;

(4) Determine violations of statute, rule or permits; and

(5) Inform Department staff, other agencies, the general public and news media on the extent, nature, and causes of natural resource losses.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

### 635-410-0020

#### Safety Policy

It is the policy of the Department that no person shall enter potentially contaminated areas without the use of protective clothing and equipment as required by Oregon law. All personnel shall observe recommended precautions when working in chemically contaminated areas, and shall comply with applicable rules and statutes of the Oregon Occupational Health and Safety Administration.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

### 635-410-0025

#### Unauthorized Collection of Samples

No person shall collect injured or dead fish or wildlife without the express written consent of the Department. Any unauthorized collection may be considered tampering with evidence in violation of ORS 162.295, and illegal possession of wildlife, pursuant to ORS 498.002.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

### 635-410-0030

#### Calculation of Numbers and Monetary Value of Fish and Wildlife, and Cost of Restoring Productivity Pursuant to ORS 468B.060

In calculating the number and monetary value of fish and wildlife injured or killed, as well as the cost of restoring productivity pursuant to ORS 468B.060, the Department shall use the following formula:

(1) Fish Kills: Number of Fish.

(a) If non-adult fish were injured or killed, the survival rate to the adult life stage, or catchable size in the case of game or food fish, for any given non-adult life stage shall be multiplied by the number of that life stage killed or injured to estimate adult equivalents.

(A) Survival rates specific to the population affected shall be used if information is available.

(B) Standard survival rates shall be assumed if no survival rates specific to the affected population are available.

(C) Standard survival rates (to catchable size) by life stage to be used for Pacific salmon, steelhead and resident trout species are provided as follows:

(i) Chinook — Redd Size Eggs 4,500; Eggs 0.01; 0 Fry <60 mm 0.02; 0+ Fry >60 mm 0.05; 1+ 0.20; 2+ 1.00;

(ii) Steelhead — Redd Size Eggs 3,300; Eggs 0.01; 0 Fry <60 mm 0.02; 0+ Fry >60 mm 0.06; 1+ 0.25; 2+ 1.00;

(iii) Coho — Redd Size Eggs 2,800; Eggs 0.01; 0 Fry <60 mm 0.02; 0+ Fry >60 mm 0.06; 1+ 0.25; 2+ 1.00;

(iv) Searun Cutthroat — Redd Size Eggs 1,750; Eggs 0.01; 0 Fry <60 mm 0.02; 0+ Fry >60 mm 0.08; 1+ 0.30; 2+ 1.00;

(v) Resident Trout 10-15 inches — Redd Size Eggs 1,400; Eggs 0.02; 0 Fry <60 mm 0.03; 0+ Fry >60 mm 0.09; 1+ 0.35; 2+ 1.00;

(vi) Resident Trout 5-10 inches — Redd Size Eggs 250; Eggs 0.03; 0 Fry <60 mm 0.06; 0+ Fry >60 mm 0.20; 1+ 0.70; 2+ 1.00.

(D) Standard survival rates (to catchable size) by life stage to be used for common warmwater game fish species are provided as follows:

(i) Bass — Eggs (nest size assumed to be 5,000 eggs) 0.005; 0 Fry (Hatched) 0.020; 0+ Fry (Autumn) 0.15; 1+ 0.50; 2+ 1.00; 3+ 1.00;

(ii) Other — Eggs (nest size assumed to be 5,000 eggs) 0.002; 0 Fry (Hatched) 0.008; 0+ Fry (Autumn) 0.08; 1+ 0.25; 2+ 0.50; 3+ 1.00.

(E) If the number of fish injured or killed in a juvenile life stage cannot be estimated effectively because of difficulty in observing or collecting dead and injured fish, the adult equivalent of that life stage shall be estimated as the greater of the number of harvestable (legal-sized) fish killed or injured, or the adult equivalent population of that life stage estimated for a comparable freshwater area.

(b) If the fish loss or associated habitat damage may reduce production of future generations, the loss of adults in subsequent generations prior to full restoration or recovery of adult production through artificial or natural means shall be estimated.

(c) The adult loss for each species shall be determined as the sum of actual adult losses, plus adult equivalents of non-adult life stages, plus loss of adults in subsequent generations.

(2) Fish Kills: Value of Fish. After calculating numbers lost as provided in 635-410-0030(1), the Department shall determine for each species the greatest value, after comparing values calculated by using each of the following methods (if applicable):

(a) Multiply the monetary value provided for any species identified in ORS 496.705(2)(a) through (k), by the adult loss.

(b) Multiply the monetary value provided for any food fish species identified in ORS 506.720 by the adult loss.

(c) Multiply the adult loss for any species otherwise protected by the wildlife laws (and not specifically provided for in ORS 496.705 or 506.720 or the laws of the United States) by \$25.

(d) Determine the replacement cost for fish or wildlife species not specifically identified in ORS 496.705 or 506.720 by using appropriate scientific, governmental or commercial information on costs of fish and wildlife propagation (e.g., the values from American Fisheries Society Monetary Values of Fish or vendor price lists). This cost shall be adjusted for inflation from the date of publication or documentation of the information used. The replacement cost shall include all administrative costs of the Department in direct support of the replacement or restocking effort.

(e) If hatchery replacement of an affected species is inappropriate pursuant to any applicable statute or rule, estimate all expected costs to the Department of obtaining, transporting and successfully introducing replacement wild stock. This estimate shall include administrative costs in direct support of the replacement effort.

(f) Estimate the reduction in net economic value associated with the affected fish and wildlife species from appropriate published or documented sources (e.g., agency reports or scientific publications), taking into account commercial, recreational, nonuse and other values associated with the resource. This estimate shall

be adjusted for inflation from the date of publication or documentation of the information used.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.705 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

**635-410-0035**

**Damage Assessment Procedure**

(1) The Department may seek recovery in damages for natural resource losses pursuant to CERCLA, either in lieu of or in addition to any recovery authorized by ORS 468B.060.

(2) Pursuant to ORS 468B.060, the Department shall pursue recovery in the form of damages or, where desirable, in-kind compensation. The Department shall claim the full value of fish or wildlife injured or destroyed and, where applicable, the cost of restoring production in affected areas, including but not limited to habitat restoration.

(3) Before initiating suit for damages in any court of competent jurisdiction, the Department shall serve a letter by registered or certified mail upon the responsible party demanding compensation for the value of the fish or wildlife injured or destroyed and the cost of restoring production in affected areas, including but not limited to habitat restoration.

(4) If after 60 days from the date of mailing the responsible party fails or refuses to pay, the Department may seek recovery in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(5) Any sums collected shall first be made available for habitat or population restoration work in the affected region.

(6) In-kind compensation, in the form of habitat restoration or other actions beneficial to restoration of fish or wildlife production, may be acceptable to the Department, provided that, at a minimum:

(a) The services are commensurate in value with the monetary value of the compensation claim;

(b) The form of in-kind compensation is acceptable to both the Department's Habitat Conservation Division and the appropriate Regional Office.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 468B.060, 496.138, 496.146, 496.750, 506.119 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 126-1991, f. 10-23-91, cert. ef. 11-1-91; DFW 10-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98

**DIVISION 412**

**FISH PASSAGE**

**635-412-0005**

**Definitions**

(1) For the purposes of OAR 635-412-0010 through 635-412-0040 the following definitions shall apply.

(2) "Active channel width" means the stream width between the ordinary high water lines, or at the channel bankfull elevation if the ordinary high water lines are indeterminate.

(3) "Artificial obstruction" means any dam, diversion, dike, berm, levee, tide or flood gate, road, culvert or other human-made device placed in the waters of this state that precludes or prevents the migration of native migratory fish.

(4) "Attraction flow" means the flow that emanates from or near a fishway entrance in sufficient quantity, velocity, and location to attract upstream migrants into the fishway, which can consist of gravity flow from the fish ladder and auxiliary water system flow added in or near the lower ladder.

(5) "Bankfull elevation" means the point on a stream bank at which overflow into a floodplain begins.

(6) "Bed" or "bed and banks" means the physical container of the waters of this state, bounded on freshwater bodies by the ordinary high water line or bankfull stage, and on bays and estuaries by the limits of the highest measured tide.

(7) "Channel" means a waterway that periodically or continuously contains moving waters of this state and has a definite bed and banks that serve to confine the water.

(8) "Commission" means the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission.

(9) "Construction" means:

(a) Original construction;

(b) Major replacement, which includes:

(A) for dams and diversions, excavation or replacement of 30 percent by structure volume of the dam, including periodic or seasonal replacements, unless:

(i) Only checkboards are replaced; or

(ii) Fish passage approval has already been obtained in writing from the Department for expected replacement.

(B) For tide gates and flood gates:

(i) Cumulative replacement of over 50 percent of the gate material; or

(ii) Cumulative removal, fill, replacement, or addition of over 50 percent of the structure supporting the gate, excluding road-stream crossing structures.

(C) For dikes, berms, levees, roads, or other artificial obstructions that segment estuaries, floodplains, or wetlands:

(i) Activities defined under OAR 635-412-0005(9)(d) in all locations where current channels cross the artificial obstruction segmenting the estuary, floodplain, or wetland; or

(ii) The cumulative removal, fill, replacement, or addition of over 50 percent by volume of the existing material directly above an historic channel or historically-inundated area; and

(D) For other artificial obstructions, the cumulative removal, fill, replacement, or addition of over 50 percent of the structure comprising the artificial obstruction to native migratory fish migration;

(c) Structural modifications that increase storage or diversion capacity; or

(d) For purposes of culverts, installation or replacement of a roadbed or culvert, further defined as:

(A) Roadbed installation or replacement at culverts includes any activity that:

(i) Creates a road which crosses a channel;

(ii) Widens a roadfill footprint within a channel; or

(iii) Fills or removes over 50 percent by volume of the existing roadbed material directly above a culvert, except when this volume is exclusively composed of the top 1 foot of roadbed material.

(B) Culvert installation or replacement includes any activity that:

(i) Installs or constructs a new culvert, overflow pipe, apron, or wingwall within a channel;

(ii) Extends existing culverts, aprons, or wingwalls within a channel, except one-time placements of culvert ends which do not extend greater than 1 foot beyond the adjacent road footprint in place prior to August 2001;

(iii) Cumulatively through time makes significant repairs or patches to over 50 percent of the linear length of a culvert;

(iv) Replaces any part of a culvert, except ends which become misaligned or eroded and which are replaced to their original configuration;

(v) At any point along the linear length of a culvert, reduces the entire inside perimeter of the culvert; or

(vi) Makes replacements, repairs, patches, or modifications to an existing culvert that are different than the original configuration and which reduce any level of fish passage for native migratory fish with current access, as determined by the Department, to the culvert.

(10) "Dam" means a structure, or group of structures with different functions, spanning or partially-spanning a stream in one location in order to pool water, facilitate the diversion of water, or raise the water surface elevation.

(11) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(12) "Director" means the Director of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(13) "Design streamflow range" means the range of flows within a stream, bracketed by the Low Fish Passage Design Flow



and the High Fish Passage Design Flow, for which a fishway shall provide fish passage.

(14) "Emergency" means unforeseen circumstances materially related to or affected by an artificial obstruction that, because of adverse impacts to a population of native migratory fish, requires immediate action.

(15) "Estuary" means a body of water semi-enclosed by land and connected with the open ocean within which salt water is usually diluted by fresh water derived from the land. "Estuary" includes all estuarine waters, tidelands, tidal marshes and submerged lands extending upstream to the head of tidewater. However, for the purposes of these rules, the Columbia River Estuary extends to the western edge of Puget Island.

(16) "Exclusion barrier" means a structure placed that prevents fish passage for the benefit of native migratory fish.

(17) "Experimental fish passage structure" means a fish passage structure based on new ideas, new technology, or unique, site-specific conditions determined by the Department to not be covered by existing fish passage criteria but to have a reasonable possibility of providing fish passage.

(18) "Fish passage" means the ability, by the weakest native migratory fish and life history stages determined by the Department to require passage at the site, to move volitionally, with minimal stress, and without physical or physiological injury upstream and downstream of an artificial obstruction.

(19) "Fish passage structure" means any human-built structure that allows fish passage past an artificial obstruction, including, but not limited to, fishways and road-stream crossing structures such as culverts and bridges.

(20) "Fishway" means the set of human-built and/or operated facilities, structures, devices, and measures that together constitute, are critical to the success of, and were created for the sole purpose of providing upstream fish passage at artificial or natural obstructions which create a discontinuity between upstream and downstream water or bed surface elevations.

(21) "Fishway entrance" means the component of a fishway that discharges attraction flow into the tailrace and where upstream migrant fish enter the fishway.

(22) "Fishway pools" means discrete sections within a fishway separated by overflow weirs or non-overflow walls that create incremental water surface elevation gains and dissipate energy.

(23) "Floodplain" means that portion of a river valley, adjacent to the channel, which is built of sediments deposited during the present regimen of the stream and which is covered with water when the waterway overflows its banks at flood stage.

(24) "Forebay" means the water impounded immediately upstream of an artificial obstruction.

(25) "Fundamental change in permit status" means a change in regulatory approval for the operation of an artificial obstruction where the regulatory agency has discretion to impose additional conditions on the applicant, including but not limited to licensing, relicensing, reauthorization or the granting of new water rights, but not including water right transfers or routine maintenance permits unless they involve construction or abandonment of an artificial obstruction.

(26) "High fish passage design flow" means the mean daily average stream discharge that is exceeded 5 percent of the time during the period when the Department determines that native migratory fish require fish passage.

(27) "Historically" means prior to 1859 (statehood).

(28) "Inflow" means surface movement of waters of this state from a lower ground surface elevation to a higher ground surface elevation or away from the ocean.

(29) "In-proximity" means within the same watershed or water basin, as defined by the Oregon Water Resources Department, and having the highest likelihood of benefiting the native migratory fish populations, as defined by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, directly affected by an artificial obstruction.

(30) "Low fish passage design flow" means the mean daily average stream discharge that is exceeded 95 percent of the time,

excluding days with no flow, during the period when the Department determines that native migratory fish require fish passage.

(31) "Mitigation" means alternatives to providing fish passage at an artificial obstruction as per ORS 509.585.

(32) "Native migratory fish" means native fish (as defined under OAR 635-007-0501) that migrate for their life cycle needs. These fish include all sub-species and life history patterns of the following species listed by scientific name in use as of 2005. Common names are provided for reference but are not intended to be a complete listing of common names, sub-species, or life history patterns for each species.

- (a) *Acipenser medirostris* — Green Sturgeon;
- (b) *Acipenser transmontanus* — White Sturgeon;
- (c) *Amphistichus rhodotus* — Redtail surfperch;
- (d) *Catostomus columbianus* — Bridgeline sucker;
- (e) *Catostomus luxatus/Deltistes luxatus* — Lost River sucker;
- (f) *Catostomus macrocheilus* — Largescale sucker;
- (g) *Catostomus microps* — Modoc sucker;
- (h) *Catostomus occidentalis* — Goose Lake sucker;
- (i) *Catostomus platyrhynchus* — Mountain sucker;
- (j) *Catostomus rimiculus* — Klamath smallscale sucker;
- (k) *Catostomus snyderi* — Klamath largescale sucker;
- (l) *Catostomus tahoensis* — Tahoe sucker;
- (m) *Catostomus warnerensis* — Warner sucker;
- (n) *Chasmistes brevirostris* — Shortnose sucker;
- (o) *Hypomesus pretiosus* — Surf smelt;
- (p) *Lampetra ayresi* — River lamprey;
- (q) *Lampetra lethophaga* — Pit-Klamath lamprey;
- (r) *Lampetra minima* — Miller Lake lamprey;
- (s) *Lampetra similes* — Klamath River lamprey;
- (t) *Lampetra tridentata* — Pacific lamprey;
- (u) *Oncorhynchus clarki* — Coastal, Lahontan and West Slope cutthroat trout;
- (v) *Oncorhynchus keta* — Chum salmon;
- (w) *Oncorhynchus kisutch* — Coho salmon;
- (x) *Oncorhynchus mykiss* — Steelhead, Rainbow and Redband trout;
- (y) *Oncorhynchus nerka* — Sockeye/Kokanee salmon;
- (z) *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* — Chinook salmon;
- (aa) *Prosopium williamsoni* — Mountain whitefish;
- (bb) *Ptychocheilus oregonensis* — Northern pikeminnow;
- (cc) *Ptychocheilus umpqua* — Umpqua pikeminnow;
- (dd) *Salvelinus confluentus* — Bull trout;
- (ee) *Spirinchus thaleichthys* — Longfin smelt;
- (ff) *Thaleichthys pacificus* — Eulachon.

(33) "Net benefit" means an increase in the overall, in-proximity habitat quality or quantity that is biologically likely to lead to an increased number of native migratory fish after a development action and any subsequent mitigation measures have been completed.

(34) "Ordinary high water line" (OHWL) means the line on the bank or shore to which the high water ordinarily rises annually in season.

**NOTE:** see OAR 141-085-0010 for physical characteristics that can be used to determine the OHWL in the field.

(35) "Oregon Plan" means the guidance statement and framework described in ORS 541.405.

(36) "Over-crowding" means fish density within a pool's wetted volume is such that there is less than 0.25 cubic feet of water per pound of fish for the maximum number of fish expected to be present within the pool at the same time, as determined by the Department.

(37) "Road" means a cleared or built surface, and associated materials or measures for support and safety, used for the purpose of motorized or non-motorized movement between different locations.

(38) "Roadfill footprint" means the area occupied by soil, aggregate, and/or other materials or structures necessary to support a road, including, but not limited to, appurtenant features such as wing walls, retaining walls, or headwalls.

(39) "Stream" means a body of running waters of this state moving over the surface of the land in a channel or bed including

stream types classified as perennial or intermittent and channelized or relocated streams.

(40) "Sub-basin" means a 4th-field hydrologic unit as defined by the U.S. Geological Survey.

(41) "Tailrace" means the water immediately downstream of an instream structure.

(42) "Temporary" means in place less than the in-water work period defined by the Department for a particular location.

(43) "Trap" means the set of human-built and/or operated facilities, structures, devices, and measures that hold fish and prevent them from passing volitionally.

(44) "Unforeseen circumstances" means:

(a) An event that causes an existing human-made structure in the waters of the state which provides fish passage to become an artificial obstruction; or

(b) New fish population information indicating that an existing artificial obstruction is placing a local native migratory fish population in jeopardy.

(45) "Volitionally" means with minimal delay and without being trapped, transferred, or handled by any person, unless specifically allowed under OAR 635-412-0035(6).

(46) "Waters of this state" means natural waterways including all tidal and non-tidal bays, intermittent and perennial streams, constantly flowing streams, lakes, wetlands and other bodies of water in this state, navigable and non-navigable, including that portion of the Pacific Ocean that is within the boundaries of Oregon.

(47) "Wetlands" means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 509.580, 509.585, 509.610 & 509.625

Hist.: DFW 2-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-06

#### 635-412-0010

##### Fish Passage Task Force

(1) The Director shall appoint nine members to constitute the Fish Passage Task Force.

(2) Three members shall represent interests subject to the obligation to install passage at facilities they install, own or operate; three members shall represent fishing, environmental or conservation interests, and three members shall represent the general public.

(3) Members shall serve four year terms, and shall be eligible for reappointment to the task force, except that the initial designation of members shall appoint members of each interest group to a three year, four year or five year term to establish a staggered system of new appointments for each interest group's members.

(4) The Task Force shall:

(a) Serve as the public advisory committee and advise the Director and Commission regarding rulemaking to implement the fish passage and waiver requirements;

(b) Prioritize projects from the statewide inventory of artificial dams and obstructions for purposes of enforcement;

(c) Recommend to the Director and Commission appropriate levels of funding and special conditions applicable to projects installing passage or alternatives to passage resulting in a net benefit to native migratory fish;

(d) Select one of its members to serve as chair and one as vice chair of the Task Force;

(e) Review and recommend to the Commission which projects should be exempt, and changes to the list of projects exempt from passage requirements under section 8 of Section 2 of HB 3002 (2001);

(f) Report semiannually to the joint legislative committee created under ORS 171.551, or to the appropriate interim legislative committee with responsibility for salmon restoration or species recovery, advising the committee on matters related to fish passage;

(g) Review applications for waivers of the fish passage requirement, and advise the Commission as to whether alternative measures result in a net benefit to native migratory fish;

(h) Perform such other duties relating to fish passage as requested by the Director or Commission;

(i) The task force shall meet at such times and places as may be determined by the chair or by a majority of members of the task force.

(5) The Department's Fish Passage Coordinator shall serve as staff for the task force.

(6) The chair of the Task Force shall conduct the meetings of the task force, serve as the main contact point between the Department and Commission and the Task Force and perform such other duties as the Task Force shall set. The vice chair of the task force shall serve as chair if the chair is unavailable to carry out the duties of chair.

(7) Members of the Task Force may not receive compensation for services as a member of the Task Force; however, in accordance with ORS 292.495, a member of the Task Force may receive reimbursement for actual and necessary travel or other expenses incurred in the performance of official duties.

Stat. Auth.: HB 3002

Stats. Implemented: HB 3002

Hist.: DFW 10-2002, f. & cert. ef. 2-4-02

#### 635-412-0015

##### Prioritization

(1) The Department shall establish for enforcement purposes a list of priority artificial obstructions at which fish passage would provide the greatest benefit to native migratory fish.

(2) The priority list shall be based on the needs of native migratory fish.

(a) The prioritization shall consider the following factors relative to each artificial obstruction for all native migratory fish currently or historically present at the artificial obstruction:

(A) The quantity of native migratory fish habitat which is inaccessible;

(B) The quality of native migratory fish habitat which is inaccessible;

(C) Unique or limited native migratory fish habitat which is inaccessible, or should remain inaccessible for fish management purposes;

(D) The biological status of the native migratory fish;

(E) The level of fish passage currently provided at the artificial obstruction;

(F) The presence of other artificial obstructions upstream and downstream and the timeframe native migratory fish will be able to utilize restored passage; and

(G) Existing agreements with the Department regarding fish passage.

(b) The prioritization may utilize existing Department information or professional judgment in the absence of information specific to a given site.

(c) The priority list shall contain one artificial obstruction per Oregon sub-basin, which shall be ranked across the state.

(d) The Department shall field verify the information used for prioritization prior to enforcement actions.

(e) The Department shall re-evaluate the priority list with the most recent information after enforcement occurs at five priority artificial obstructions or as directed by the Commission.

(3) The Commission shall review, approve, or amend the priority list after the initial priority list is developed, when the Department re-prioritizes, and no less frequently than once every five years.

(4) Once the Commission has approved the priority list, the Department may order a person owning or operating an artificial obstruction on the priority list who has been issued a water right, owns a lawfully installed culvert or owns another lawfully installed obstruction to install fish passage or to provide mitigation if:

(a) The Department can arrange for non-owner or non-operator funding of at least 60 percent of the cost for fish passage design, construction, and installation; and

(b) The artificial obstruction is ranked in the top ten for the state or highest within a Department Region on the priority list.

(5) Once the Department has arranged for non-owner or non-operator funding of at least 60 percent of the cost for fish passage design, construction, and installation at an artificial obstruction the owner or operator has two years to:

- (a) Install a fish passage structure according to a fish passage plan approved by the Department; or
- (b) Provide mitigation that the Commission determines is a net benefit to native migratory fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 509.585 & 509.625

Hist.: DFW 2-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-06

### 635-412-0020

#### Fish Passage Approval

(1) No person shall construct or maintain any artificial obstruction across any waters of this state that are inhabited, or were historically inhabited, by native migratory fish without providing passage for native migratory fish.

(2) Prior to construction, fundamental change in permit status or abandonment of an artificial obstruction in any waters of this state, a person owning or operating an artificial obstruction shall obtain a determination from the Department as to whether native migratory fish are or were historically present in the waters, unless the owner or operator assumes the presence of native migratory fish.

(3) If the Department determines, or the owner or operator assumes, that native migratory fish are or were historically present in the waters, prior to construction, fundamental change in permit status, or abandonment of the artificial obstruction the person owning or operating the artificial obstruction shall either:

(a) Obtain from the Department an approval determination of a fish passage plan that meets the requirements of OAR 635-412-0035 for the specific artificial obstruction.

(b) Obtain from the Department a programmatic approval of a fish passage plan for multiple artificial obstructions of the same type. The Department may also grant programmatic approval to an agent for multiple owners or operators of artificial obstructions of the same type. Programmatic approvals are only valid so long as the owner or operator complies with the conditions of the programmatic approval. The Department shall only provide programmatic approval if:

(A) Fish passage structures placed under the programmatic approval meet criteria determined by the Department;

(B) The owner, operator, or agent demonstrates to the Department prior experience providing or approving acceptable fish passage structures;

(C) The owner, operator, or agent reports installation information annually to the Department, including but not limited to the location and installation date of all fish passage structures placed under the programmatic approval;

(D) The owner or operator allows, or the agent requires owners or operators to allow, the Department to inspect fish passage structures placed under the programmatic approval at reasonable times; and

(E) The owner, operator, or agent agrees to expeditiously remedy all fish passage structures placed under the programmatic approval which the Department finds do not meet the criteria or conditions of the programmatic approval.

(c) Pursuant to ORS 527.710(6), install and maintain road-stream crossing structures on non-federal forestlands in compliance with State Board of Forestry, through the Oregon Department of Forestry, rules and guidelines. These rules and guidelines require concurrence by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife that they meet the purposes of the Department's fish passage program;

(d) Obtain a waiver from fish passage requirements for the artificial obstruction as provided in OAR 635-412-0025; or

(e) Obtain an exemption from fish passage requirements for the artificial obstruction as provided in OAR 635-412-0025.

(4) Fish passage plans shall provide for and be implemented such that fish passage is installed at the artificial obstruction prior to completion of or by the end of the same in-water work period as

the action which triggered fish passage requirements under subsection (2), unless:

(a) An owner or operator demonstrates to the Department an imminent or immediate threat to human safety which requires construction at a failed artificial obstruction prior to being able to complete the requirements of subsection (3), and the Department approves a fish passage plan in which the requirements of subsection (3) shall be met by the end of the next in-water work period or as soon as practicable. Providing passage at the time of construction is preferred;

(b) The Commission finds that additional time is necessary and appropriate given the size and scope of the project;

(c) Installation begins within this period and the Department finds that additional time to complete installation is necessary and appropriate given the size and scope of the project; or

(d) The Department finds that additional time is necessary and appropriate as part of the terms and conditions of a negotiated settlement for a federal proceeding, or in coordination with other federal requirements.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 509.585 & 509.645

Hist.: DFW 23-2003, f. & cert. ef. 3-26-03; DFW 2-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-06

### 635-412-0025

#### Fish Passage Waivers and Exemptions

(1) Waivers from fish passage requirements shall be granted for an artificial obstruction if the Commission (or Department, as applicable) determines that mitigation rather than fish passage proposed by the person owning or operating the artificial obstruction provides a net benefit to native migratory fish.

(2) Net benefit to native migratory fish is determined by comparing the benefit to native migratory fish that would occur if the artificial obstruction had fish passage to the benefit to native migratory fish that would occur using the proposed mitigation. To qualify for a waiver of the requirement to install fish passage, mitigation shall result in a benefit to fish greater than that provided by the artificial obstruction with fish passage. The net benefit to fish determination shall be based upon conditions that exist at the time of comparison.

(3) Waivers shall be valid so long as the owner or operator continues to provide the agreed-upon mitigation measures and until the waived artificial obstruction undergoes further construction, a fundamental change in permit status, or abandonment.

(4) The Commission (or Department as applicable) may grant exemptions from fish passage requirements at an artificial obstruction if it is determined that:

(a) A lack of fish passage has been effectively mitigated;

(b) The owner or operator has received a legal waiver for the artificial obstruction from the Commission or the Department; or

(c) There is no appreciable benefit to providing fish passage.

(5) For exemptions granted under subsection (4)(a) and (4)(b), the exemption continues only so long as the original benefit of the mitigation is maintained.

(6) The Commission shall review, at least once every seven years, exempt artificial obstructions that do not have exemption expiration date to determine whether the exemption should continue. The Commission may revoke or amend an exemption if it finds that circumstances have changed such that the basis for the exemption no longer applies. An exemption granted as a result of an action which triggered fish passage requirements under OAR 635-412-0020(2) tolls the trigger event until the exemption is revoked.

(7) To obtain a waiver or an exemption from fish passage requirements, an owner or operator of an artificial obstruction shall obtain from and submit to the Department an application for the waiver or exemption.

(8) Based on application review, verification and site-specific knowledge, Department staff shall provide a written benefit analysis of whether the waiver request meets the requirements of subsection (1) or the exemption request meets the requirements of subsections (4) and (5). If there is some level of fish passage at the artificial obstruction, but it does not meet the requirements of OAR



635-412-0035, that passage shall be factored into the Department's net benefit analysis, allowing a reduction in required mitigation.

(9) To receive a waiver, or an exemption under subsection (4)(a), an owner or operator of an artificial obstruction shall enter an agreement with the Commission (or Department as applicable) that clearly describes timelines, duties, responsibilities, and options regarding the mitigation. The agreement shall state that the mitigation shall be completed prior to completion of or by the end of the same in-water work period as the action which triggered fish passage requirements under OAR 635-412-0020(2), unless the Commission finds that additional time is necessary and appropriate:

- (a) Given the size and scope of the project; or
- (b) To coordinate with requirements of federal proceedings.

(10) Once the application, analysis, and a draft agreement are completed, a decision on whether the waiver or exemption shall be granted shall be made by:

- (a) The Department:

(A) If it determines that the total stream distance, including tributaries, affected by the artificial obstruction for which the waiver or exemption is being sought is less than or equal to 1 mile to a natural barrier;

(B) If the request is for an exemption under subsection (4)(a) or (4)(b); or

(C) For re-authorization of an existing hydroelectric project subject to ORS 543A.030 to 543A.055 and not subject to federal hydroelectric relicensing; and

- (b) The Commission:

(A) In all other instances; or

(B) If the Department refers a decision to the Commission; or

(C) If the owner or operator files a protest of the Department's determination to the Commission.

(11) The decision to grant a waiver or exemption shall include the determination described in subsection (1) or (4) as well as approval of the agreement required in subsection (9).

(12) In addition to the Fish Passage Task Force as prescribed in OAR 635-412-0010(4)(e) and (g), the Department shall notify local watershed council(s), local soil and water conservation district(s), identified stakeholders, and others who have expressed an interest in fish passage issues or the specific waiver or exemption request and provide an opportunity to comment on the request at least three weeks prior to a decision on whether the waiver or exemption should be granted.

(13) The Commission (or Department, as applicable) may require further public comment prior to a decision on whether a waiver or exemption should be granted.

(14) The Department shall maintain a database of the locations of waived and exempted artificial obstructions and mitigation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 509.585 & 509.645

Hist.: DFW 23-2003, f. & cert. ef. 3-26-03; DFW 2-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-06

### 635-412-0030

#### Fish Passage Protests

(1) A person owning or operating an artificial obstruction may request alternative dispute resolution at any point in the process of determining fish passage requirements.

(2) The owner or operator of the artificial obstruction who objects to a determination made by the Department under these rules may file a protest with the Commission. Protests must be submitted in writing within 30 days of receipt of a written determination from the Department and must include the grounds for protesting the Department's determination.

(3) The Commission may approve, deny, or modify the Department's determination after sufficient opportunity for public review and comment.

(4) If a protest is not filed within 30 days of receipt of a written determination from the Department, the Department's determination shall become a final order.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 509.585 & 509.645

Hist.: DFW 23-2003, f. & cert. ef. 3-26-03; DFW 112-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-17-04

### 635-412-0035

#### Fish Passage Criteria

(1) General requirements for fish passage are:

(a) Unless the owner or operator of an artificial obstruction chooses to provide year-round fish passage for all native migratory fish and life history stages, the Department shall determine:

(A) Native migratory fish currently or historically present at the site which require fish passage;

(B) Life history stages which require fish passage; and

(C) Dates of the year and/or conditions when passage shall be provided for the life history stages and native migratory fish.

(b) The person submitting the fish passage plan to the Department for approval shall submit all information necessary to efficiently evaluate whether the design will meet fish passage criteria;

(c) If site-specific circumstances indicate that the fish passage criteria are not adequate to provide fish passage, the Department may require in writing that additional fish passage criteria be met;

(d) If native migratory fish- or site-specific circumstances warrant it, the Department may provide an exception to any specific fish passage criterion if the Department determines in writing that fish passage shall still be provided;

(e) All fish passage structures shall be designed to take into consideration their upstream and downstream connection and prevent undesirable impacts to fish passage, including but not limited to scour and headcuts;

(f) If joint state and federal approval is required, the Department shall take into account federal requirements during approval;

(g) Primarily at sites with little existing site information or questionable design solutions, the Department may require monitoring and reporting to determine if a fish passage structure meets applicable criteria and/or is providing fish passage; and

(h) The person owning or operating an artificial obstruction shall maintain the fish passage structure in such repair and operation as to provide fish passage of native migratory fish at all times required by the Department.

(2) Requirements for fish passage at dams and other artificial obstructions which create a discontinuity between upstream and downstream water surface or streambed elevations are:

(a) Fishways shall provide fish passage at all flows within the design streamflow range;

(b) The fishway entrance shall be located and adequate attraction flow shall be provided at one or more points where fish can easily locate and enter the fishway;

(c) Fishway water velocities shall:

(A) Range between 1 and 2 feet per second in transport channels;

(B) Average no greater than 5 feet per second in baffled-chute fishways, including but not limited to Alaska steeppasses and denils; and

(C) Not exceed 8 feet per second in discrete fishway transitions between the fishway entrance, pools, and exit through which fish must swim to move upstream, including but not limited to slots, orifices, or weir crests.

(d) At any point entering, within, or exiting the fishway where fish are required to jump to move upstream, the maximum difference between the upstream and downstream water surface elevations shall be 6 inches, except it shall be 12 inches if only salmon or steelhead adults require fish passage;

(e) In fishway locations through which fish must swim, water depths shall be a minimum of 6 inches where only juveniles require passage and 12 inches where adults require passage, except:

(A) Baffled-chute fishways, including but not limited to Alaska steeppasses and denils, shall have a minimum flow depth of 2 feet throughout the length of the fishway; and

(B) Water depths shall be a minimum of 2 feet within jump pools which shall be located downstream of any point entering, within, or exiting the fishway where fish are required to jump to move upstream.

(f) All fishway locations through which fish must swim shall be at least 12 inches wide;

- (g) Fishway pools shall:
  - (A) Be sized according to the native migratory fish and life history stages requiring passage and to avoid over-crowding;
  - (B) Have  $V \geq wQH/4$  at all flows within the design streamflow range, where:
    - (i) "V" is the water volume in cubic feet;
    - (ii) "w" is 62.4, the unit weight of water, in pounds per cubic foot;
    - (iii) "Q" is the fish ladder flow in cubic feet per second;
    - (iv) "H" is the energy head of pool-to-pool flow in feet; and
    - (v) 4 has a unit of foot-pounds per second per cubic foot.
  - (C) Where the fishway bends 90 degrees or more, use turning pools with a flowpath centerline double the length of non-turning pools; and
  - (D) Be placed at least every 25 feet of horizontal distance in baffled-chute fishways, including but not limited to Alaska steep-passes and denils;
  - (h) The fishway exit should be located to minimize the risk of fish unintentionally falling downstream of the artificial obstruction;
    - (i) Fishway trash racks shall:
      - (A) Allow for easy maintenance and debris removal;
      - (B) Have a minimum clear space between vertical members of 9 inches, except:
        - (i) 10 inches shall be provided if adult chinook are present; and
        - (ii) At least 4 inches shall be provided if only juveniles are present; and
      - (C) Have a minimum clear space between horizontal members of 12 inches;
      - (j) The fishway shall:
        - (A) Have water temperatures which are within 1 degree Fahrenheit of the water entering the fishway;
        - (B) Be designed to assure that fish do not leap out of the fishway;
        - (C) Have all edges and fasteners which fish may contact ground smooth or chamfered;
        - (D) Not have protrusions extend into the flow path of the fishway;
        - (E) Have as much ambient lighting as possible;
        - (F) Have fishway components which are not detailed in OAR 635-412-0035(2), including but not limited to auxiliary water systems, designed considering the most recent National Marine Fisheries Service or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service fish passage criteria and guidelines; and
        - (G) Meet the species-specific requirements in OAR 635-412-0035(7) if any of those native migratory fish require fish passage.
      - (k) Requirements for specific types of fishways include:
        - (A) Baffled-chute fishways, including but not limited to Alaska steep-passes and denils, shall not be used in areas where downstream passage will occur through the baffled-chute fishway;
        - (B) All fishways of a specific type with accepted configurations shall comply with those configurations; and
        - (C) Fish passage plans for stream channel-spanning weirs, roughened channels (including but not limited to nature-like, rock, or engineered-stream fishways), and hybrid fishways (including but not limited to pool-and-chute ladders) which may combine criteria elements of natural streams and/or established fishway types (including but not limited to pool-and-weir, vertical slot, and baffled-chute fishways) shall clearly demonstrate how water depths, water velocities, water drops, jump pools, structure sizing, and fish injury precautions shall provide fish passage.
          - (l) For downstream fish passage:
            - NOTE:** fish screening and bypass requirements for diverted water are separate from these requirements.
            - (A) Fish passage structures shall have an open water surface, except a submerged or enclosed conduit or orifice may be utilized if:
              - (i) Acceptable guidance or collection mechanisms are used and kept free from debris;
              - (ii) Water depth is greater than 4 inches during all flows;
              - (iii) Water velocity is greater than 2 feet per second during all flows;

- (iv) Water is not pumped;
- (v) Conduits have smooth surfaces and avoid rapid changes in direction to preclude fish impact and injury; and
- (vi) Conduits are at least 10 inches wide.
- (B) Plunging flow moving past an artificial obstruction via spillways, outlet pipes, or some other means which may contain fish shall:
  - (i) At all flows, fall into a receiving pool of sufficient depth, depending on impact velocity and quantity of flow, to ensure that fish and flow shall not impact the stream bottom or other solid features; and
  - (ii) Have a maximum impact velocity into a receiving pool, including vertical and horizontal velocity components, less than 25 feet per second; and
  - (C) Water depth over spillways shall be greater than 4 inches during all flows.
  - (3) Requirements for fish passage at road-stream crossing structures such as bridges and culverts are:
    - (a) Stream Simulation Option:
      - (A) Open-bottomed and closed-bottom road-stream crossing structures shall have beds under or within the structure that:
        - (i) Are equal to or greater than the active channel width, as measured at sufficient locations outside the influence of any artificial or unique channel constrictions or tributaries both upstream and downstream of the site;
        - (ii) Are equal to the slope of, and at elevations continuous with, the surrounding long-channel streambed profile, unless the Department approves maintaining a pre-existing road-impounded wetland;
        - (iii) Have, for open-bottomed road-stream crossing structures, a minimum of 3 feet vertical clearance from the active channel width elevation to the inside top of the structure;
        - (iv) Maintain average water depth and velocities that simulate those in the surrounding stream channel; and
        - (v) Are composed of material that:
          - (I) Assures the bed under or within the road-stream crossing structure is maintained through time;
          - (II) Is either natural (similar size and composition as the surrounding stream) or supplemented to address site-specific needs including, but not limited to, bed retention and hydraulic shadow;
          - (III) Contains partially-buried, over-sized rock if the road-stream crossing structure is greater than 40 feet in length;
          - (IV) Is mechanically placed during structure installation rather than allowed to naturally accumulate, unless the surrounding streambed is primarily bedrock; and
          - (V) Excluding partially-buried over-sized rock, is, for closed-bottom road-stream crossing structures, at a minimum depth of 20 percent of the structure height and a maximum depth of 50 percent of the structure height; and
      - (B) Trash racks shall not extend below the active channel width elevation and shall have a minimum of 9 inches clear spacing between vertical members; or
      - (b) Alternative Option: the Department may approve road-stream crossing structures for which clear justification is provided, based on fish performance and/or fish behavior data and hydraulic conditions, that the alternative design shall provide fish passage.
    - (4) Requirements for fish passage at artificial obstructions in estuaries, and above which a stream is present, are:
      - (a) Fish passage shall be provided at all current and historic channels;
      - (b) Fish passage structures shall meet the criteria of OAR 635-412-0035(2) or (3), except fish passage structures shall be sized according to the cumulative flows or active channel widths, respectively, of all streams entering the estuary above the artificial obstruction; and
      - (c) Tide gates and associated fish passage structures shall be a minimum of 4 feet wide and shall meet the requirements of OAR 635-412-0035(2) within the design streamflow range and for an average of at least 51% of tidal cycles, excluding periods when the channel is not passable under natural conditions.

(5) Requirements for fish passage at artificial obstructions in estuaries, floodplains, and wetlands, and above which no stream is present, are:

(a) Downstream Fish Passage:

(A) Downstream fish passage shall be provided after inflow which may contain native migratory fish;

(B) Downstream fish passage shall be provided until water has drained from the estuary, floodplain, or wetland, or through the period determined by the Department which shall be based on one, or a combination of, the following:

(i) A specific date;

(ii) Water temperature, as measured at a location or locations determined by the Department;

(iii) Ground surface elevation;

(iv) Water surface elevation; and/or

(v) Some other reasonable measure.

(C) Egress delays may be approved by the Department based on expected inflow frequency if there is suitable habitat and as long as passage is provided by the time the conditions in OAR 635-412-0035(5)(a)(B) occur;

(D) A minimum egress flow of 0.25 cubic feet per second (cfs) at one point of egress shall be provided;

(E) Egress flow of 0.5 cfs per 10 surface acres, for at least the first 100 surface acres of impounded water, shall be provided;

(F) All plunging egress flows shall meet the requirements of OAR 635-412-0035(2)(l)(B);

(G) If egress flow is provided by a pump, it shall be appropriately screened;

(H) The minimum water depth and width through or across the point of egress shall be 4 inches;

(I) The ground surface above the artificial obstruction shall be sloped toward the point(s) of egress to eliminate isolated pools; and

(J) An uninterrupted, open connection with a minimum water depth of 4 inches shall be present from the point of egress to the downstream waters of this state, unless another connection is provided as per OAR 635-412-0035(2)(l)(A).

(b) Upstream Fish Passage: a fishway or road-stream crossing structure with or without a tide gate shall be provided during the period determined by the Department if there is current or historic native migratory fish spawning or rearing habitat within the estuary, floodplain, or wetland area impounded by the artificial obstruction.

(c) Requirements for fish passage at traps are:

(a) A collection permit issued by the Department is required to operate all traps;

(b) Traps shall be constructed to prevent physical or physiological injury to native migratory fish;

(c) Traps shall meet all requirements of OAR 635-412-0035(2)(g);

(d) Traps located within a fishway (i.e., "in-ladder" traps) shall not inhibit native migratory fish from entering the fishway or trap and shall be removed if the Department determines that fish are not entering the trap;

(e) Native migratory fish shall be processed through traps with minimal possible delay and as frequently as necessary to avoid over-crowding;

(f) All native migratory fish, excluding those which have approved take authorization from the Department and which do not require fish passage as per OAR 635-412-0035(1)(a), shall be returned to the stream by one of the following methods:

(A) Movement from the trap to immediately-adjacent water which has fish passage; or

(B) Transport within a watered container, including but not limited to lifts, hoppers, locks, and trucks, from the trap to a location approved by the Commission.

(7) Additional requirements for specific native migratory fish are:

(a) *Acipenser* species (sturgeon):

(A) The fish passage structure shall not require fish to jump when entering, within, or exiting the structure;

(B) The fish passage structure, including trash racks, shall be sized to accommodate the largest individual expected to require fish passage; and

(C) Non-volitional transport within a watered container shall be allowed with Department approval.

(b) *Catostomus* and *Chasmistes* species (suckers):

(A) The fish passage structure shall not require fish to jump when entering, within, or exiting the structure;

(B) Fishways shall have a maximum water velocity of 4 feet per second;

(C) Fishways shall have a minimum water depth of 12 inches;

(D) Fishways shall maximize downstream flow between pools to avoid back eddies;

(E) Fishways shall have curved walls within turning pools; and

(F) Fishways shall have a slope less than 4 percent.

(c) *Lampetra* species (lamprey):

(A) Fishways shall not have overhanging surfaces;

(B) Fishways shall have rounded or chamfered edge surfaces over which *Lampetra* species may pass;

(C) Fishways shall, in locations with water velocities greater than 2 feet per second, have a passage route that:

(i) Has a smooth, impermeable, uninterrupted surface or a simulated streambed;

(ii) Has water velocities over the structure's surface less than 8 feet per second; and

(iii) Is wetted.

(d) *Oncorhynchus* species (trout and salmon): fish passage structures for *Oncorhynchus keta* (chum) shall not require fish to jump when entering, within, or exiting the structure.

(e) *Ptychocheilus* species (pikeminnow): fish passage structures shall meet the requirements of OAR 635-412-0035(7)(a).

(f) If more than one native migratory fish species requires passage at a site and the requirements for the different species are mutually exclusive, the Department shall determine passage criteria.

(8) Requirements for artificial obstruction removal are:

(a) Artificial obstruction removals shall follow the requirements of OAR 635-412-0035(10);

(b) If not completely removed, no parts of the remaining artificial obstruction shall:

(A) Constrict the stream channel; or

(B) Cause low flow depths less than the surrounding stream channel.

(c) After an artificial obstruction is removed the stream channel shall be restored; and

(d) The stream channel restoration shall address impacts to stream habitat caused by the artificial obstruction while in place and by its removal, including but not limited to upstream and downstream channel degradation, and provisions shall be made to address unexpected fish passage issues resulting from removal.

(9) Requirements for exclusion barriers are:

(a) Exclusion barriers shall only be placed in the following situations, when fish passage is not required or is provided by other means:

(A) To guide fish to an approved fish passage structure or trap;

(B) To prevent fish from leaving waters of this state and entering human-made water supply conduits;

(C) To prevent fish from entering waters of this state associated with operations of another artificial obstruction that could lead to fish injury; or

(D) To achieve other fish management objectives approved in writing by the Department; and

(b) Exclusion barriers shall comply with National Marine Fisheries Service or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service criteria.

(10) Requirements for fish passage during construction of fish passage structures and periods when temporary artificial obstructions are in place are:

(a) All fish passage structures shall be constructed and temporary artificial obstructions shall be in place only during the site-



specific in-water work period defined or approved by the Department;

(b) At times indicated by the Department as per OAR 635-412-0035(1)(a), downstream fish passage shall be provided and:

(A) The outfall of a stream flow bypass system shall be placed to provide safe reentry of fish into the stream channel; and

(B) If downstream fish passage during construction is not required and stream flow is pumped around the site, the site shall meet Department screening and/or bypass requirements.

(c) At times indicated by the Department as per OAR 635-412-0035(1)(a), upstream fish passage shall be provided and shall be based on the wetted-width or flows of the stream during the period of construction or temporary obstruction;

(d) In-stream construction sites shall be isolated from stream flow and fish;

(e) Prior to in-stream construction activities, all fish shall be safely collected, removed from the construction site or de-watered reach, and placed in the flowing stream by an authorized person with a collection permit issued by the Department; and

(f) After construction, the construction site shall be re-watered in a manner to prevent loss of downstream surface water as the construction site's streambed absorbs water.

(11) Requirements for experimental fish passage structures are:

(a) Experimental fish passage structures shall only be allowed in waters of the state after:

(A) Laboratory testing with native migratory fish or similar species indicates that the structure is feasible to provide fish passage;

(B) Field testing with a prototype structure, at a location where existing fish passage will not be compromised and where fish passage does not need to be addressed under OAR 635-412-0020(2) and (3), indicates that the structure is likely to provide fish passage; and

(C) In addition to information needed to evaluate the structure's design for the specific location, the following are submitted to the Department and approved:

(i) A written summary of the laboratory and field testing and how the results indicate that fish passage shall be provided;

(ii) A monitoring and reporting plan to determine if the installed experimental fish passage structure meets applicable design objectives and is providing fish passage; and

(iii) A modification plan for the experimental fish passage structure if monitoring indicates that fish passage is not being provided, including standard thresholds that will initiate these modifications.

(b) If at any time an experimental fish passage structure is deemed by the Department in writing to not provide fish passage, the owner or operator, in consultation with the Department, shall make such modifications to the structure or operation as are necessary to provide fish passage, and, after a reasonable period, if modifications are deemed by the Department in writing to not provide fish passage, a fish passage structure that meets the standard criteria of OAR 635-412-0035 shall be installed as soon as practicable but no later than the end of the next complete in-water work period after notification by the Department;

(c) The owner or operator of an experimental fish passage structure shall allow the Department to inspect experimental fish passage structures at reasonable times;

(d) Five years after the experimental fish passage structure is installed and fish are present to attempt passage a final monitoring report shall be submitted to the Department and the Department shall determine if the experimental fish passage structure provides fish passage;

(e) If the Department determines that the experimental fish passage structure does not provide fish passage, a fish passage structure that meets the standard criteria of OAR 635-412-0035 shall be installed as soon as practicable but no later than the end of the next complete in-water work period after notification by the Department; and

(f) After three experimental fish passage structures of the same design concept are placed in waters of the state and deemed to provide fish passage by the Department, the experimental fish passage structure shall no longer be considered experimental.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 509.585 & 509.610

Hist.: DFW 2-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-06

#### 635-412-0040

##### Mitigation Criteria

(1) Mitigation shall not be allowed for artificial obstructions located in, or which would prevent access to, "Habitat Category 1" habitat for native migratory fish as described in OAR 635-415-0025(1).

(2) Mitigation options include:

(a) Providing fish passage at another pre-existing artificial obstruction which is not required to address fish passage under OAR 635-412-0015 or 635-412-0020;

(b) Restoration or enhancement of native migratory fish habitat;

(c) Fish management measures to directly increase naturally-producing, wild, native migratory fish populations; and

(d) Other actions specifically approved by the Commission.

(3) Mitigation shall not include any activity that is a requirement or condition of any other agreement, law, permit, or authorization except if it is also for fish passage mitigation of the same action at the artificial obstruction for a different level of government.

(4) Unless a fish passage waiver for a site has already been obtained and mitigation has been provided, mitigation activities shall not be completed prior to a decision regarding a fish passage waiver.

(5) The Department shall approve final mitigation designs in writing prior to implementation.

**NOTE:** mitigation actions or concepts, absent specific designs, can be approved at the time a waiver decision is made.

(6) Mitigation actions that provide fish passage shall meet the fish passage criteria contained in OAR 635-412-0035.

(7) The Commission may require the posting of a bond or other financial instrument acceptable to the Commission to cover the cost of mitigation actions or providing fish passage at the artificial obstruction if the mitigation action does not achieve its goals.

(8) A person owning or operating an artificial obstruction is responsible for maintaining, monitoring, evaluating the effectiveness of, and reporting on mitigation.

(9) Mitigation:

(a) Shall be conducted in-proximity to the artificial obstruction, with respect to geographic scope;

(b) Shall have habitat type and quality which is more beneficial than that affected by the artificial obstruction, if mitigation is passage into, restoration of, or enhancement of habitat;

(c) Shall at least benefit the same native migratory fish species affected at the artificial obstruction;

(d) Shall have a clear benefit for those native migratory fish species affected at the artificial obstruction if their status is listed as "threatened" or "endangered" under the state or federal Endangered Species Act;

(e) Shall have standards for monitoring, evaluating, and adaptive management which are approved by the Department, which assure that the goal of the mitigation is achieved and maintained, and which are detailed in the waiver agreement required in OAR 635-412-0025(9);

(f) Shall be considered if the owner or operator of the artificial obstruction believes the feasibility of fish passage at the artificial obstruction is less than that for mitigation;

(g) May require quantification of baseline conditions before a decision regarding a fish passage waiver is made in situations with no existing information, which require recent information, or which have no clear benefit;

(h) Shall attempt to restore or enhance historic conditions;

(i) To the extent possible, shall be consistent with existing native migratory fish or watershed management plans;

(j) May qualify for financial incentives or grants issued by the Department and the owner's or operator's cost for mitigation or passage at the artificial obstruction shall not be a factor in the Department's net benefit determination;

(k) May require data collection and evaluation before a decision regarding a fish passage waiver is made in situations with no existing information, which require recent information, or which have no clear benefit; and

(l) Shall be consistent with the purpose and goals of the Oregon Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138

Stats. Implemented: ORS 509.580, 509.585 & 509.610

Hist.: DFW 2-2006, f. & cert. ef. 1-9-06

## DIVISION 415

### FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT MITIGATION POLICY

#### 635-415-0000

##### Purpose

The purpose of these rules is to further the Wildlife Policy (ORS 496.012) and the Food Fish Management Policy (506.109) of the State of Oregon through the application of consistent goals and standards to mitigate impacts to fish and wildlife habitat caused by land and water development actions. The policy provides goals and standards for general application to individual development actions, and for the development of more detailed policies for specific classes of development actions or habitat types.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Hist.: FWC 133-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-91; DFW 47-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-98; DFW 25-2000, f. 4-26-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00

#### 635-415-0005

##### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-415-0000 through 635-415-0025 only:

(1) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(2) "Development Action" means any activity subject to regulation by local, state, or federal agencies that could result in the loss of fish and wildlife habitat. Development actions may include, but are not limited to, the planning, construction, and operational activities of local, state, and federal agencies. Development actions also include subsequent re-permitting for activities with new impacts or continued impacts that have not been mitigated consistent with current standards.

(3) "Essential Habitat" means any habitat condition or set of habitat conditions which, if diminished in quality or quantity, would result in depletion of a fish or wildlife species.

(4) "Fish and Wildlife" means all fish, shellfish, intertidal animals, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles, and wild mammals over which the Fish and Wildlife Commission has jurisdiction.

(5) "Habitat" means the physical and biological conditions within the geographic range of occurrence of a species, extending over time, that affect the welfare of the species or any subpopulation or members of the species.

(6) "Habitat Quantity" means the amount of a given habitat type.

(7) "Habitat Quality" means the relative importance of a habitat with regard to its ability to influence species presence and support the life-cycle requirements of the fish and wildlife species that use it.

(8) "Habitat Type" means the classification of a site or area based on its dominant plant, soil, and water associations or other salient features (e.g. tidal influence, salinity, substrate, alkalinity, etc.) of value to the support and use by fish and wildlife.

(9) "Home Range" means the area that a species traverses in the scope of normal life-cycle activities.

(10) "Impact" means an adverse effect of a development action upon fish and wildlife habitat.

(11) "Important Habitat" means any habitat recognized as a contributor to sustaining fish and wildlife populations on a physiographic province basis over time.

(12) "In-kind Habitat Mitigation" means habitat mitigation measures which recreate similar habitat structure and function to that existing prior to the development action.

(13) "In-proximity Habitat Mitigation" means habitat mitigation measures undertaken within or in proximity to areas affected by a development action. For the purposes of this policy, "in proximity to" means within the same home range, or watershed (depending on the species or population being considered) whichever will have the highest likelihood of benefiting fish and wildlife populations directly affected by the development.

(14) "Irreplaceable" means that successful in-kind habitat mitigation to replace lost habitat quantity and/or quality is not feasible within an acceptable period of time or location, or involves an unacceptable level of risk or uncertainty, depending on the habitat under consideration and the fish and wildlife species or populations that are affected. "Acceptable," for the purpose of this definition, means in a reasonable time frame to benefit the affected fish and wildlife species.

(15) "Limited habitat" means an amount insufficient or barely sufficient to sustain fish and wildlife populations over time.

(16) "Mitigation" means taking one or more of the following actions listed in order of priority:

(a) Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain development action or parts of that action;

(b) Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the development action and its implementation;

(c) Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment;

(d) Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the development action and by monitoring and taking appropriate corrective measures;

(e) Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing comparable substitute resources or environments.

(17) "Mitigation Bank" means fish and/or wildlife habitat that is restored, created, or enhanced for the purpose of selling habitat credits in exchange for anticipated unavoidable future habitat losses due to development actions.

(18) "Mitigation Plan" means a written plan or statement that thoroughly describes the manner in which the impact of a development action will be reduced or eliminated over time, avoided, and/or minimized; and the affected environment, including fish and wildlife habitat, monitored, restored, rehabilitated, repaired and/or replaced or otherwise compensated for in accordance with OAR 635-415-0010 of these rules.

(19) "Native" means fish and wildlife species, subspecies or populations that occur currently or historically in Oregon through natural (i.e. nonhuman) colonization or immigration, rather than by human action or intervention.

(20) "Nonnative" means a fish or wildlife species not native to Oregon; foreign or introduced.

(21) "Net Benefit" means an increase in overall in-proximity habitat quality or quantity after a development action and any subsequent mitigation measures have been completed and monitored.

(22) "Net Loss" means a loss of habitat quantity and/or habitat quality resulting from a development action despite mitigation measures having been taken.

(23) "Off-site" means outside the boundary of the development action.

(24) "Off-proximity Habitat Mitigation" means habitat mitigation measures undertaken outside the area that would constitute "in-proximity mitigation" but within the same physiographic province as the development action.

(25) "Out-of-kind Habitat Mitigation" means habitat mitigation measures which result in different habitat structure and function

that may benefit fish and wildlife species other than those existing at the site prior to the development action.

(26) "Physiographic Province" means any one of ten major geographical areas within the State of Oregon based on differences in topography, climate, and vegetation as defined in the Oregon Wildlife Diversity Plan (OAR 635-100-0001 through 0040).

(27) "Project Life" means the period of time during which a development action is subject to regulation by local, state, or federal agencies.

(28) "Project Proponent" means any individual, corporation, association or agency or their delegated representative that proposes a development action.

(29) "Reliable Method" means a mitigation method that has been tested in areas with site factors similar to those affected by a development action and the area in which the mitigation action is being proposed and that has been found (e.g., through field trials, demonstration projects or scientific studies) to produce the habitat effects required to meet the mitigation goal for that action.

(30) "Site Factors" means climate, soil series, sediments, hydrology, salinity, pH, DO, plant community, fish and wildlife use, or other characteristics of an area that determine its capacity to produce vegetation or maintain habitat features valuable to fish and wildlife.

(31) "Watershed" means a drainage basin encompassing a stream, its tributaries, and associated uplands at the USGS 4th Field Hydrologic Unit level.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Hist.: FWC 133-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-91; DFW 47-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-98; DFW 25-2000, f. 4-26-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00

#### 635-415-0010

##### Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy

It is the fish and wildlife habitat mitigation policy of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife to require or recommend, depending upon the habitat protection and mitigation opportunities provided by specific statutes, mitigation for losses of fish and wildlife habitat resulting from development actions. Priority for mitigation actions shall be given to habitat for native fish and wildlife species. Mitigation actions for nonnative fish and wildlife species may not adversely affect habitat for native fish and wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Hist.: FWC 133-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-91; DFW 47-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-98; DFW 25-2000, f. 4-26-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00

#### 635-415-0015

##### Application of Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy

(1) The Department shall work with regulatory and planning agencies, land management agencies, private developers, operators, public interest groups, and the public to implement this Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy.

(2) The Department shall apply the requirements of this division when implementing its own development actions, and when developing recommendations to other state, federal, or local agencies regarding development actions for which mitigation for impacts to fish and wildlife habitat is authorized or required by federal, state, or local environmental laws or land use regulations.

(3) In applying this policy, the Department shall identify and utilize the habitat protection and mitigation opportunities provided by applicable federal, state, and local environmental laws and land use regulations, and shall participate throughout the duration of these regulatory processes to coordinate Department mitigation requirements or recommendations with those of other agencies. If the regulatory authority of an agency provides for mitigation of cumulative or historic losses, the Department shall apply the standards of OAR 635-415-0025 in making its recommendations.

(4) When making recommendations on local land use actions, the Department shall follow the provisions of its certified State Agency Coordination Program and OAR 635 division 405.

(5) Unless required by statute, the Department may elect not to recommend or require mitigation for a development action if, in

the opinion of the Department, the impacts to fish and wildlife habitat are expected to be inconsequential in either nature, extent, or duration; or if staff resources are not available.

(6) Nothing in this policy shall be construed to vest authority in the Department where no such statutory or regulatory authority has been granted.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Hist.: FWC 133-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-91; DFW 47-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-98; DFW 25-2000, f. 4-26-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00

#### 635-415-0020

##### Implementation of Department Habitat Mitigation Requirements

(1) The Department shall provide mitigation consistent with the goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025 for Department development actions that impact fish and wildlife habitat.

(2) The Department shall require mitigation consistent with the goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025 for development actions that impact fish and wildlife habitat for which the Department has statutory authority to require mitigation as a condition of a permit or order.

(3) The Department shall recommend mitigation consistent with the goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025 for development actions which impact fish and wildlife habitat for other than Department actions when:

(a) Federal or state environmental laws or land use regulations authorize or require mitigation for impacts to fish and wildlife; or

(b) Local environmental laws or land use regulations authorize or require mitigation for impacts to fish and wildlife habitat; or

(c) The proposed development action requires either an amendment to an acknowledged comprehensive plan or land use regulation relating to fish and wildlife habitat protection, or adoption of a new land use regulation relating to fish and wildlife habitat protection, and the Department believes that mitigation is necessary to comply with Statewide Planning Goal 5 or other applicable statewide planning goal requirements for fish and wildlife habitat protection.

(4) The Department's recommendations or requirements for mitigating the impacts of a development action shall be based on the following considerations:

(a) The location, physical and operational characteristics, and duration of the proposed development action; and

(b) The alternatives to the proposed development action; and

(c) The fish and wildlife species and habitats which will be affected by the proposed development action; and

(d) The nature, extent, and duration of impacts expected to result from the proposed development action.

(5) The Department shall require the project proponent to prepare a written mitigation plan approved by the Department if required by an ODFW implemented statute; or recommend or require a written plan approved by the Department if the impacts of the proposed development action may, in the opinion of the Department, be so significant in nature, extent, or duration that mitigation measures to achieve the goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025 cannot be identified without the evaluation that would be provided in a written mitigation plan.

(6) The Department may recommend or require the posting of a bond, or other financial instrument acceptable to the Department, to cover the cost of mitigation actions based on the nature, extent, and duration of the impact and/or the risk of the mitigation plan not achieving mitigation goals.

(7) The Department may consider the use of mitigation banks or payment-to-provide mitigation based on the nature, extent, and duration of the impact and/or the risk of the mitigation plan not achieving mitigation goals.

(a) The Department may consider the use of mitigation banks and payment-to-provide mitigation only for habitat categories two through six and only if they are consistent with the mitigation goals and standards identified in OAR 635-415-0025.

(b) The amount of payment-to-provide mitigation, recommended or required, shall include at a minimum the cost of



property acquisition, mitigation actions, maintenance, monitoring, and any other actions needed for the long-term protection and management of the mitigation site.

(8) In addition to any other information that may be required by law, a written mitigation plan prepared for the Department shall:

(a) Include the information required in OAR 635-415-0020(4)(a)-(d); and

(b) Describe the mitigation actions which shall be taken to achieve the fish and wildlife habitat mitigation goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025; and

(c) Describe and map the location of the development action and mitigation actions including the latitude and longitude, township, range, section, quartersection and county; and

(d) Complement and not diminish mitigation provided for previous development actions; and

(e) Include protocols and methods, and a reporting schedule for monitoring the effectiveness of mitigation measures. Monitoring efforts shall continue for a duration and at a frequency needed to ensure that the goals and standards in OAR 635-415-0025 are met, unless the Department determines that no significant benefit would result from such monitoring; and

(f) Provide for future modification of mitigation measures that may be required to meet the goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025; and

(g) Be effective throughout the project life or the duration of project impacts whichever is greater.

(h) Contain mitigation plan performance measures including:

(A) Success Criteria. The mitigation plan must clearly define the methods to meet mitigation goals and standards and list the criteria for measuring success;

(B) Criteria and a timeline for formal determination that the mitigation goals and standards have been met;

(C) Provisions for long-term protection and management of the site if appropriate;

(D) A reporting schedule for identifying progress toward achieving the mitigation goals and standards and any modification of mitigation measures. Mitigation goals and standards must be achieved within a reasonable time frame to benefit the affected fish and wildlife species.

(9) The requirement for a mitigation plan pursuant to OAR 635-415-0020(8) may, at the discretion of the Department, be partially or entirely fulfilled by incorporation of environmental assessments or environmental impact statements prepared for the proposed development action; or by local government land use regulations which implement the requirements of Statewide Planning Goals 5, 8, 15, 16, or 17 pertaining to fish and wildlife habitat protection.

(10) The project proponent is responsible for the expenses of developing, evaluating, and implementing the mitigation plan and monitoring the mitigation site; however, to the extent that available resources allow, the Department may take one or more of the following actions to assist in the development of a mitigation plan:

(a) Identify fish and wildlife species and habitats to be affected by the proposed development action;

(b) Determine the Habitat Categories that are likely to be affected by the proposed development action;

(c) Identify the nature, extent, and duration of potential impacts upon fish and wildlife habitat resulting from the proposed development action;

(d) Identify mitigation measures to achieve the goals and standards of OAR 635-415-0025.

(e) Furnish any information or counsel to further the purpose of OAR 635 division 415

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.171, 506.109 & 506.119

Hist.: FWC 133-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-91; DFW 47-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-98; DFW 25-2000, f. 4-26-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00

### 635-415-0025

#### Implementation of Department Habitat Mitigation Recommendations

(1) "Habitat Category 1" is irreplaceable, essential habitat for a fish or wildlife species, population, or a unique assemblage of

species and is limited on either a physiographic province or site-specific basis, depending on the individual species, population or unique assemblage.

(a) The mitigation goal for Category 1 habitat is no loss of either habitat quantity or quality.

(b) The Department shall act to protect Category 1 habitats described in this subsection by recommending or requiring:

(A) Avoidance of impacts through alternatives to the proposed development action; or

(B) No authorization of the proposed development action if impacts cannot be avoided.

(2) "Habitat Category 2" is essential habitat for a fish or wildlife species, population, or unique assemblage of species and is limited either on a physiographic province or site-specific basis depending on the individual species, population or unique assemblage.

(a) The mitigation goal if impacts are unavoidable, is no net loss of either habitat quantity or quality and to provide a net benefit of habitat quantity or quality.

(b) The Department shall act to achieve the mitigation goal for Category 2 habitat by recommending or requiring:

(A) Avoidance of impacts through alternatives to the proposed development action; or

(B) Mitigation of impacts, if unavoidable, through reliable in-kind, in-proximity habitat mitigation to achieve no net loss of either pre-development habitat quantity or quality. In addition, a net benefit of habitat quantity or quality must be provided. Progress towards achieving the mitigation goals and standards shall be reported on a schedule agreed to in the mitigation plan performance measures. The fish and wildlife mitigation measures shall be implemented and completed either prior to or concurrent with the development action.

(c) If neither 635-415-0025(2)(b)(A) or (B) can be achieved, the Department shall recommend against or shall not authorize the proposed development action.

(3) "Habitat Category 3" is essential habitat for fish and wildlife, or important habitat for fish and wildlife that is limited either on a physiographic province or site-specific basis, depending on the individual species or population.

(a) The mitigation goal is no net loss of either habitat quantity or quality.

(b) The Department shall act to achieve the mitigation goal for Category 3 habitat by recommending or requiring:

(A) Avoidance of impacts through alternatives to the proposed development action; or

(B) Mitigation of impacts, if unavoidable, through reliable in-kind, in-proximity habitat mitigation to achieve no net loss in either pre-development habitat quantity or quality. Progress towards achieving the mitigation goals and standards shall be reported on a schedule agreed to in the mitigation plan performance measures. The fish and wildlife mitigation measures shall be implemented and completed either prior to or concurrent with the development action.

(c) If neither 635-415-0025(3)(b)(A) or (B) can be achieved, the Department shall recommend against or shall not authorize the proposed development action.

(4) "Habitat Category 4" is important habitat for fish and wildlife species.

(a) The mitigation goal is no net loss in either existing habitat quantity or quality.

(b) The Department shall act to achieve the mitigation goal for Category 4 habitat by recommending or requiring:

(A) Avoidance of impacts through alternatives to the proposed development action; or

(B) Mitigation of impacts, if unavoidable, through reliable in-kind or out-of-kind, in-proximity or off-proximity habitat mitigation to achieve no net loss in either pre-development habitat quantity or quality. Progress towards achieving the mitigation goals and standards shall be reported on a schedule agreed to in the mitigation plan performance measures. The fish and wildlife mitigation mea-

asures shall be implemented and completed either prior to or concurrent with the development action.

(c) If neither 635-415-0025(4)(b)(A) or (B) can be achieved, the Department shall recommend against or shall not authorize the proposed development action.

(5) "Habitat Category 5" is habitat for fish and wildlife having high potential to become either essential or important habitat.

(a) The mitigation goal, if impacts are unavoidable, is to provide a net benefit in habitat quantity or quality.

(b) The Department shall act to achieve the mitigation goal for Category 5 habitat by recommending or requiring:

(A) Avoidance of impacts through alternatives to the proposed development action; or

(B) Mitigation of impacts, if unavoidable, through actions that contribute to essential or important habitat.

(c) If neither 635-415-0025(5)(b)(A) or (B) can be achieved, the Department shall recommend against or shall not authorize the proposed development action.

(6) "Habitat Category 6" is habitat that has low potential to become essential or important habitat for fish and wildlife.

(a) The mitigation goal is to minimize impacts.

(b) The Department shall act to achieve the mitigation goal for Category 6 habitat by recommending or requiring actions that minimize direct habitat loss and avoid impacts to off-site habitat.

(7) For proposed developments subject to this rule with impacts to greater sage-grouse habitat in Oregon, mitigation shall be addressed as described in OAR 635-140-0000 through 635-140-0025, except that any energy facility that has submitted a preliminary application for site certificate pursuant to ORS 469.300 et seq. on or before the effective date of this rule is exempt from fulfilling the avoidance test contained in 635-140-0025, Policy 2, subsections (a), (b), (c) and (d)(A). Other mitigation provisions contained in 635-140-0025, Policy 2, subsections (d)(B) and (e), and Policies 3 and 4 remain applicable.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.118, 496.138, 496.146, 496.171, 498.500, 498.502, 506.109 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.112, 496.118, 496.138, 496.146, 496.171, 498.500, 498.502, 506.109 & 506.119

Hist.: FWC 133-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-19-91; DFW 47-1998, f. & cert. ef. 6-15-98; DFW 25-2000, f. 4-26-00, cert. ef. 5-1-00; DFW 147-2015(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 10-19-15 thru 4-15-16

## DIVISION 420

### CHEMICAL PROCESS MINING CONSOLIDATED APPLICATION AND PERMIT REVIEW STANDARDS

#### 635-420-0000

##### Purpose

The purpose of OAR 635, division 420 is to implement the provisions of Oregon Laws 1991, Chapter 735. These rules prescribe the standards for Department review of proposed chemical process mining operations for the purpose of developing conditions for protection of wildlife and their habitat, to further the Wildlife Policy (ORS 496.012) and Food Fish Management Policy (506.109) of the State of Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

#### 635-420-0010

##### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-420-0000 through 635-420-0120 only:

(1) "Associated Wastewaters" means wastewaters, including but not limited to tailings in liquid or slurry form, which are created as a result of a chemical process mining operation.

(2) "Available Technology" means technology that is obtainable and:

(a) Has been demonstrated to meet environmental standards at an existing mine or a demonstration project of similar size and scale; or

(b) Is reasonably expected to meet or exceed environmental standards at the proposed mine.

(3) "Baseline Data" means information gathered to characterize the natural and cultural environments of an operation site before a mining operation begins.

(4) "Chemical Process Mine" means a mining and processing operation for metal-bearing ores that uses chemicals to dissolve metals from ore.

(5) "Consolidated Application" means the single application for a chemical process mine required by DOGAMI pursuant to OAR chapter 632, division 037.

(6) "Contained" means the use of solid containers such as tanks, vats or pipes to completely enclose chemical processing solutions or associated wastewaters to preclude access by wildlife.

(7) "Conveyance" means any conduit for chemical processing solutions or associated wastewaters including but not limited to pipes, channels, ditches and troughs.

(8) "Cover" means a permeable or impermeable material used to preclude access to chemical processing solutions or associated wastewaters by wildlife, including but not limited to netting, screening, or floating covers or liners.

(9) "Critical Habitat" for any federally listed threatened or endangered species means:

(a) The specific areas within the geographical area occupied by the species, at the time it is listed in accordance with the provisions of the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), on which are found those physical and biological features:

(A) Essential to the conservation of the species; and

(B) Which may require special management considerations or protection; and

(b) Specific areas outside the geographical area occupied by the species at the time it is listed in accordance with the provisions of the ESA, upon a determination by the Secretary of the Interior that such areas are essential for the conservation of the species.

(10) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(11) "DOGAMI" means the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.

(12) "Endangered Species" means:

(a) Any native wildlife species determined by the Fish and Wildlife Commission to be in danger of extinction throughout any significant portion of its range within the state; or

(b) Any native wildlife species listed as an endangered species pursuant to the federal **Endangered Species Act of 1973** (PL 93-205, **16 USC § 1531**), as amended.

(13) "Environmental Evaluation" means an analysis prepared pursuant to ORS Chapter 517 to address specific impacts of the chemical process mine operation to allow affected agencies to develop permit conditions.

(14) "Environmental Standards" means standards established either by statute or rule that shall be met by a chemical process mine.

(15) "Essential Habitat" means any habitat condition or set of habitat conditions, which, if diminished in quality or quantity, would result in depletion of a wildlife species.

(16) "Habitat" means the physical and biological conditions within the geographic range of occurrence of a species, extending over time, that affect the welfare of the species or any subpopulation or members of the species.

(17) "Habitat Evaluation Procedures" means a system developed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine the habitat value of a project site.

(18) "Habitat Value" means the relative ability of a habitat to support wildlife populations.

(19) "Harm" means mortality of or injury to wildlife, including physical injury or impairment of productivity through alteration of essential behavior patterns such as breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(20) "Hazing" means acts to frighten but not kill wildlife through the use of visual deterrent or audio aversion methods.

(21) "Impact" means an adverse effect of a chemical process mine upon wildlife habitat.

(22) “Mitigation” means the reduction of adverse effects of a proposed chemical process mining operation by considering, in the following order:

- (a) Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action;
- (b) Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action or parts of an action;
- (c) Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating or restoring the affected environment;
- (d) Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action by monitoring and taking appropriate corrective measures; or
- (e) Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing comparable substitute resources or environments.

(23) “Necessary Technology” means technology that is required to ensure compliance with environmental standards.

(24) “Off-Site Mitigation” means habitat mitigation measures undertaken in areas distant from the mining operation, and which are intended to benefit wildlife populations other than those directly affected by the mining operation.

(25) “On-Site Mitigation” means habitat mitigation measures undertaken in areas within or in proximity to the mining operation, and which are intended to benefit wildlife populations directly affected by the operation.

(26) “Permittee” means the recipient of a permit for a chemical process mine pursuant to OAR 632, division 037.

(27) “Practicable Technology” means available and necessary technology whose costs are not significantly disproportionate to the potential environmental benefits. A technology is not practicable if the cost is so high it renders a mine operation infeasible.

(28) “Processing” means milling and the use of chemicals to dissolve metals from ore. As used in these rules, processing includes but is not limited to cyanide heap leach processing and cyanide vat processing operations.

(29) “Processing Solutions” means those solutions which are used directly or indirectly to recover minerals.

(30) “Project Coordinating Committee” means the interagency governmental committee established in accordance with OAR 632-037-0020.

(31) “Sensitive” refers to wildlife species, subspecies, or populations identified on the List of Sensitive Species adopted pursuant to OAR 635-100-0040.

(32) “Snow Load” means the maximum force that may be applied by snow accumulation in a mean recurrence interval.

(33) “Study Area” means those areas determined by the Technical Review Team for which baseline data must be collected and an environmental evaluation and social impact analysis must be developed.

(34) “Tailings” means ground rock residue from a milling procedure which utilized process solutions to remove minerals from ore.

(35) “Technical Review Team” means the interagency group established in accordance with OAR 632-037-0025.

(36) “Threatened Species” means:

(a) Any native wildlife species the Fish and Wildlife Commission has determined is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout any significant portion of its range within this state; or

(b) Any native wildlife species listed as a threatened species pursuant to the federal **Endangered Species Act of 1973** (PL 92-205, **16 USC § 1531**), as amended.

(37) “Undamaged Ecosystem” means an ecosystem that is comparable in utility and stability to the ecosystem surrounding the chemical process mine and/or the pre-mine ecosystem and which retains the principle ecological characteristics reasonably expected to exist under local, climatic, geological, soil, hydrological and biological conditions.

(38) “Wildlife” means all fish, shellfish, intertidal animals, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles, and wild mammals.

(39) “Wind Load” means the maximum forces that may be applied to a structural element by wind in a mean recurrence interval.

(40) “Zero Mortality Objective” means the lowest level of wildlife mortality achievable by the use of the best available, practicable and necessary technology for wildlife protection measures at a chemical process mining operation, maintained and monitored on an ongoing and constant basis to assure that this standard is achieved throughout the life of the chemical process mining operation and subsequent reclamation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

## 635-420-0020

### Wildlife Protection Plan

(1) The applicant shall prepare a wildlife protection plan as part of the consolidated application for a chemical process mine in OAR chapter 637, division 037. The plan shall provide sufficient information to demonstrate that the standards for wildlife protection in 635-420-0030 have been met.

(2) On the date the consolidated application is submitted to DOGAMI, the applicant shall provide one copy of the wildlife protection plan and all information incorporated into the plan by reference to each Department representative on the Project Coordinating Committee and the Technical Review Team.

(3) The Department, or a third party contractor hired by the Department, shall review the wildlife protection plan and shall notify DOGAMI and the applicant in writing of any amendments which are necessary for compliance with the standards for wildlife protection in OAR 635-420-0030.

(4) The wildlife protection plan shall:

(a) Provide a site plan drawn to scale showing the location of all chemical processing solutions and associated wastewaters;

(b) Describe the method which shall be used to apply chemical processing solutions to heap leach pads, and the measures which shall be taken to preclude ponding or other conditions which could lead to the ingestion of or exposure to chemical processing solutions by wildlife. These measures shall be selected based on factors which include, but are not limited to, the application rate of chemical processing solutions, and the characteristics of the ore;

(c) Identify the chemical processing solutions and associated wastewaters which shall be contained or covered and fenced to preclude access by wildlife, and provide design drawings, construction specifications and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the standards in OAR 635-420-0040 and 635-420-0050. If alternatives to the materials or construction methods in 635-420-0040 and 635-420-0050 are proposed, information shall be provided to demonstrate that the proposed alternatives provide equivalent or better strength, durability and protection for wildlife;

(d) Identify any wastewaters which will not be contained or covered and fenced to preclude access by wildlife, and provide the following information:

(A) A description of the chemical composition of the wastewaters;

(B) A description of the methods which shall be used to maintain the wastewaters in a condition which is not harmful to wildlife;

(C) Current scientific data which is well-documented and verifiable to demonstrate that the chemical composition of the wastewaters will not be harmful to wildlife.

(e) A program for ongoing and constant monitoring and maintenance of wildlife protection measures, including a schedule of activities and the job title of the person or persons responsible for the monitoring program;

(f) A plan for minimizing vehicular and public impact on wildlife:

(A) The plan shall provide for permanent closures of new roads which were developed to provide access to or to serve the mining operation upon cessation of operations and shall provide for temporary closures of such roads during temporary or seasonal shutdowns;



(B) The plan shall identify wildlife migration and movement corridors within the study area, and shall identify methods to avoid or minimize vehicular and public impacts on wildlife;

(C) Additional measures to avoid or minimize vehicular and public impact on wildlife shall be required if, in the judgment of the Department, such measures are necessary due to the number of employees, wildlife concentrations within the area, presence of threatened, endangered, or sensitive species, or other factors. These additional measures may include, but are not limited to:

- (i) Measures for reducing traffic to and from the mines by mine employees, such as carpooling and vanpooling;
- (ii) Speed limits on access roads;
- (iii) Limitations on the use of access roads by the public;
- (iv) Limitations on the use of access roads by employees for purposes other than access to the mine during working hours.

(D) Any controls or limitations on publically owned roads or lands shall be subject to the approval of the appropriate public agency with regulatory authority.

(g) A contingency plan to rectify any failures of wildlife protection measures, or to provide additional wildlife protection if necessary during periods of migration, including a description of hazing programs or other temporary or emergency measures which shall be instituted.

(5) The wildlife protection plan may avoid duplication by incorporating information included in environmental assessments (EA) or environmental impact statements (EIS) prepared for the proposed chemical process mine, or information included in the consolidated permit application required by DOGAMI. The plan shall identify by source, section and page number the information being relied upon to meet each of the requirements of OAR 635-420-0030 and this division.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

#### 635-420-0030

##### Standards for Wildlife Protection

Chemical process mining operations shall use the best available, practicable and necessary wildlife protection technologies to maintain an objective of zero wildlife mortality. Wildlife protection measures shall meet or exceed the following standards which are necessary to protect wildlife:

(1) Chemical processing solutions shall be applied to heap leach pads by drip-irrigation systems or other methods which preclude ponding or other conditions which could result in the ingestion of or exposure to chemical processing solutions by wildlife.

(2) Chemical processing solutions shall be contained, or shall be covered in accordance with OAR 635-420-0040 and fenced in accordance with 635-420-0050 to preclude access by wildlife.

(3) Associated wastewaters shall be maintained in a condition that is not harmful to wildlife or shall be covered in accordance with OAR 635-420-0040 and fenced in accordance with 635-420-0050 to preclude access by wildlife.

(4) Electrical power lines and other transmission facilities shall be designed or constructed to prevent electrocution hazard to wild birds by incorporating features such as armless poles, vertical separation of wires, pole extensions perches or line insulators. Designs shall be consistent with the specifications contained in "Suggested Practices for Raptor Protection on Powerlines" (Raptor Research Report No. 4, Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., 1981) or with equivalent specifications approved by the Department.

(5) Access to a chemical process mine by mine employees and the public shall be controlled to minimize harassment of wildlife and collisions between vehicles and wildlife. On publically owned lands, these controls shall be developed in conjunction with, and shall be subject to the approval of, the applicable public land management agency.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

#### 635-420-0040

##### Minimum Standards for Covering or Containment

(1) All conveyances for chemical processing solutions shall be covered or contained to preclude access by wildlife. Conveyances for associated wastewaters shall be covered or contained to preclude access by wildlife, or shall be maintained in a condition that is not harmful to wildlife.

(2) All uncontained chemical processing solution ponds or impoundments shall be covered to preclude access by wildlife.

(3) Covers and containers shall preclude access to chemical processing solutions and associated wastewaters by wildlife. At a minimum, cover designs shall be based on the following factors:

(a) Wind and snow loads at a mean recurrence interval of 100 years;

(b) Size, shape and location of the area to be covered;

(c) Species and behavior of wildlife at the mine site;

(d) Direction of prevailing winds.

(4) All covers, as well as their supports and attachments, shall be made of durable ultraviolet resistant materials.

(5) The mesh openings of netting and other permeable covers shall be no larger than one square inch unless the Department determines that a larger mesh size is adequate to exclude birds, bats and other wildlife.

(6) Netting and netting support systems shall meet the following minimum specifications:

(a) Netting shall be solid-strand polypropylene, high density polyethylene or other material of equivalent or better strength, durability and resistance to penetration by wildlife;

(b) Netting shall be black or another color which does not attract resident or migratory birds and bats;

(c) Support cable shall be coated to minimize net abrasion;

(d) Sections of netting shall be fastened together or terminated on cables in a manner which precludes access to processing solutions by wildlife. The following minimum specifications shall apply:

(A) Where sections of netting are fastened together, they shall be overlapped a minimum of six inches and attached at intervals no greater than six inches;

(B) Where a section of netting is terminated on a support cable or a perimeter ground cable, the netting shall be folded around the cable, overlap itself a minimum of six inches, and be attached to itself at intervals no greater than six inches;

(C) Where sections of netting that are terminated on support cables lie adjacent to one another, the support cables shall be fastened together at intervals sufficient to prevent gaps greater than one inch wide between the support cables;

(D) Rope made of polypropylene or other material of equivalent or better strength, durability and ultraviolet resistance shall be strung above the netting to minimize net ship in high winds;

(E) Netting shall be fastened to perimeter ground cables which are securely anchored to the ground.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

#### 635-420-0050

##### Minimum Standards for Fencing

Fencing which meets the following minimum specifications shall be placed around all chemical processing solutions and associated wastewaters which are not contained:

(1) Fences shall be a minimum of eight feet in height. Higher fences may be required by the Department if necessary due to the characteristics of the mine site, including but not limited to slope or topography or the wildlife species identified in the baseline data.

(2) A ground cloth of a minimum of 0.5 inch mesh shall cover the lower 30 inches of the fencing and shall extend below and horizontal to the ground surface for a distance sufficient to exclude burrowing mammals. The ground cloth shall be galvanized hardware cloth or other material of equivalent or better strength, durability and resistance to penetration by wildlife. The Department shall determine appropriate mesh sizes, depths and horizontal dis-

tances based on the soil horizons and wildlife species identified in the baseline data.

(3) If fencing materials other than chain link or cyclone fencing are used, the following additional minimum specifications shall be followed:

(a) Wooden posts not less than 11 feet 6 inches long or #133 studded "T" steel posts not less than ten feet long shall be used as line posts. When steel posts are used, every seventh post shall be wooden;

(b) Wood posts shall have a top diameter of not less than five inches and shall be free from defect, decay or damage. They shall be treated for at least three feet at the base with a wood preservative to prevent decay or insect damage;

(c) Wood posts shall be sunk at least two feet six inches into the ground and set no more than one rod apart. Posts shall be securely braced at the corners, angles, and at intervals along the line;

(d) The fence shall be constructed of 14.5 gauge woven wire with vertical stays every six inches and no less than 17 horizontal line wires. The bottom of the fence shall be at ground level. The wire shall be tightly stretched and firmly stapled with 1.5-inch staples at the rate of ten staples per post.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### **635-420-0060**

#### **Wildlife Mitigation Plan**

(1) The applicant shall prepare a wildlife mitigation plan as part of the consolidated application for a chemical process mine in OAR chapter 637, division 037. On the date the consolidated application is submitted to DOGAMI, the applicant shall provide one copy of the wildlife mitigation plan and all information incorporated into the plan by reference to each Department representative on the Project Coordinating Committee and the Technical Review Team.

(2) Mitigation measures shall employ reliable methods as defined in OAR 635-415-0015, and shall be based upon the best available, practicable and necessary technology to meet the standard of no overall net loss of habitat value. The standard of "no overall net loss" shall be met through compliance with OAR 635, division 415.

(3) The Department, or a third party contractor hired by the Department, shall review the wildlife mitigation plan and shall notify DOGAMI and the applicant in writing of any amendments which are necessary for compliance with the requirements of this rule or OAR 635, division 415.

(4) The wildlife mitigation plan shall include the information required in OAR 635-415-0020(5). Affected wildlife habitats shall be evaluated using methodologies approved by the Department which are well-documented, measurable and verifiable. Examples of such methodologies include, but are not limited to, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Habitat Evaluation Procedure and, if applicable, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service In-Stream Flow Incremental Methodology. Examples of habitats that shall be addressed in the mitigation plan include, but are not limited to:

(a) Surface waterways, streams, springs, seeps, wetlands and other aquatic habitats;

(b) Riparian areas;

(c) Big game habitat;

(d) Bird habitat;

(e) Habitat for state or federally listed threatened or endangered species, and state sensitive species;

(f) Reproduction and nursery areas;

(g) Fish spawning areas;

(h) Geomorphic and edaphic habitats including cliffs, caves, sand dunes, play as and local distinctive soils that, along with their vegetation, contrast markedly with the surrounding area;

(i) Wildlife migration and movement corridors.

(5) The mitigation plan shall ensure that a self-sustaining ecosystem comparable to undamaged ecosystems in the study area is established upon completion of reclamation. The plan shall establish quantitative measures of ecosystem utility and stability,

including but not limited to quantitative measures for evaluating habitat diversity, wildlife species diversity, and plant community composition, structure and utilization by wildlife.

(6) The wildlife mitigation plan may avoid duplication by incorporating information included in environmental assessments (EA) or environmental impact statements (EIS) prepared for the proposed chemical process mine, or information included in the consolidated permit application required by DOGAMI. The plan shall identify by source, section and page number the information being relied upon to meet each of the requirements of OAR 635-420-0040(5) and this division.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### **635-420-0070**

#### **Wildlife Injury and Mortality Reporting**

(1) The permittee is responsible for monitoring and maintaining the protection measures described in the wildlife protection plan on an ongoing and constant basis throughout the lifetime of the chemical process mine, including periods of temporary and seasonal closure.

(2) The permittee shall maintain a record of all wildlife injury and mortality that occurs in association with the chemical process mine. This record shall include a photographic record of injury and mortality using a standard protocol approved by the Department.

(3) The permittee shall submit a report of wildlife injury and mortality to the designated Department representative on the Project Coordinating Committee and the Technical Review Team on a quarterly basis starting from the date of issuance of the permit. The report shall be submitted on forms provided by the Department. If no injury or mortality occurs, the report must so state. The Department may require more frequent reporting pending correction of any condition or practice existing at a chemical process mine which is or can reasonably be expected to be harmful to wildlife, or any violation of any requirement of OAR 635-420-0000 through 635-420-0110, or any permit condition designed to protect wildlife.

(4) The permittee shall report the following wildlife injuries or mortalities by telephone to the designated Department representative on the Technical Review Team by the beginning of the next working day following their occurrence or observation:

(a) Injuries or mortalities which may be associated with exposure to chemical processing solutions or associated wastewater;

(b) Injuries or mortalities which may be associated with wildlife protective measures;

(c) Injuries or mortalities of state or federally listed threatened or endangered species or state sensitive species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### **635-420-0080**

#### **Inspection of Mining Operations**

(1) Every permittee or the permittee's agent shall always keep open to inspection by the Department or its agent the permit area as well as any books, records, papers or memoranda which are pertinent to the administration of this division, 1991 Oregon Laws, Chapter 735, or OAR 632, division 037.

(2) The Department may access and copy any record and inspect any monitoring equipment or method of operation required for compliance with permit conditions for the protection of wildlife.

(3) The permittee shall notify the Department 30 days prior to completion of construction of a chemical process mine. The Department shall inspect the construction site within ten days of completion of construction. The use of chemical processing solutions to dissolve metals from ore shall not commence until the Department notifies the permittee that the inspection is complete. Subsequent inspections shall be conducted at a frequency sufficient to ensure that the requirements of this division and any permit conditions designed to protect wildlife are being met. At a minimum, Department inspections shall be conducted on a semi-annual basis, beginning at the time of permit issuance.

(4) When the Department determines on the basis of an inspection that any condition or practice existing at a chemical process mine is or can reasonably be expected to be harmful to wildlife, or that any permittee is in violation of any requirement of this division or any permit condition designed to protect wildlife, the Department shall document this finding in the inspection report and immediately notify the permittee and DOGAMI.

(5) Copies of the inspection report shall be mailed in a timely fashion to:

- (a) The permittee, or the permittee's designated agent or management personnel at the chemical process mine; and
- (b) DOGAMI.

(6) Copies of any records, reports, inspection materials or information obtained during the Department inspection, except as otherwise provided by ORS 192.410 to 192.505 shall be made available to the public upon request.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### 635-420-0090

#### Content of Inspection Report

(1) Department inspection reports shall be made on a form approved by the Department and shall indicate:

- (a) The date and time of inspection;
- (b) The name of the Department employee who conducted the inspection and include his or her signature;
- (c) Access to and adequacy of the permittee's wildlife injury and mortality reports and facility monitoring and inspection reports;
- (d) Whether or not the general wildlife protection standards have been adequately implemented;
- (e) Whether or not the special wildlife protection conditions specific to the chemical process mine permit have been adequately implemented;
- (f) Any violations noted by the Department;
- (g) Modifications necessary to correct any identified violations.

(2) The Department shall record on the inspection report any condition or practice existing at a chemical process mine that is or can reasonably be expected to be harmful to wildlife. In making this determination, the Department shall:

- (a) Identify the condition or practice which is or can reasonably be expected to be harmful to wildlife;
- (b) Identify the portion of the chemical process mine within which the condition or practice occurs;
- (c) Specify revisions or modifications of the permit conditions which are necessary to correct the condition or practice, including temporary or emergency measures to be taken in the interim.

(3) The Department shall request DOGAMI to convene the Project Coordinating Committee at the earliest possible date to review permit modifications proposed by the Department to correct a condition or practice which is or can reasonably be expected to be harmful to wildlife.

(4) The Department shall record on the inspection report any condition or practice existing at a chemical process mine that is in violation of any requirement of this division or any permit condition designed to protect wildlife. In making this determination, the Department shall:

- (a) Identify the provisions of the permit which have been violated;
- (b) Set forth with reasonable specificity the nature of the violation;
- (c) Identify the steps necessary to abate the violation, in the most expeditious manner possible, including temporary or emergency measures to be taken in the interim;
- (d) Identify the portion of the chemical process mine which is subject to the violation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### 635-420-0100

#### Liability and Penalties

(1) The permittee shall be held liable for any wildlife injury or mortality. The issuance of a chemical process mining permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for wildlife injury or mortality resulting from acts conducted pursuant to the conditions of the permit.

(2) Compensation for wildlife injury or mortality shall be determined and pursued as provided for in:

- (a) ORS 517.750 through 517.955, 517.960 through 517.976, OAR 632-037-0125; and
- (b) ORS 468.745, 496.705, 496.992, OAR 635-001-0025, or 635-410-0030 or other applicable statutes and rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### 635-420-0110

#### Certification of Self-Sustaining Ecosystem

(1) At least 90 days prior to a request to DOGAMI for release of financial security pursuant to OAR 632-037-0110, the permittee shall submit a report to the Department evaluating the success of habitat restoration against the quantitative measures of ecosystem utility and stability established in the wildlife mitigation plan required pursuant to 635-420-0060.

(2) The evaluation of the success of habitat restoration shall be based on field surveys and monitoring efforts which utilize the approved methodologies used to collect baseline data. The report submitted by the permittee shall describe all field surveys and monitoring efforts which have been conducted. This description shall include, but is not limited to:

- (a) A site plan showing the location of field surveys and monitoring efforts;
- (b) A description of the methodologies used to conduct field surveys and monitoring efforts;
- (c) A record of the dates and frequency of field surveys and monitoring efforts.

(3) The Department, or a third party contractor hired by the Department, shall conduct a site investigation to verify the report submitted by the permittee and to determine if a self-sustaining ecosystem comparable to undamaged ecosystems in the area has been created.

(4) The Department, or a third party contractor hired by the Department, shall notify the permittee and DOGAMI in writing of the results of the Department's site investigation and provide a recommendation on the permittee's request for release or reduction of financial security. The Department's recommendation shall:

- (a) Describe the reasons for the Department's determination that a self-sustaining ecosystem has or has not been created; or
- (b) If the Department is unable to determine whether a self-sustaining ecosystem has been created, describe the additional field studies or monitoring which are necessary to make this determination.

(5) The Department's recommendation shall be sent to DOGAMI and the permittee prior to the public hearing held by DOGAMI under OAR 632-037-0110 to determine whether to allow the release or reduction of financial security. Copies of the Department's recommendation will be available to the public upon request.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### 635-420-0120

#### Compliance with Statewide Planning Goals and Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans

(1) This division represents a "new agency land use program" as defined in OAR 635-405-0005, and is subject to the requirements of the Department's State Agency Coordination Program and OAR 635-405-0035.

(2) The Department shall rely on decisions made by the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries pursuant to their State Agency Coordination Program and OAR chapter 632,



divisions 001 and 037 to assure that chemical process mining operations reviewed under this division comply with the Statewide Planning Goals and are compatible with acknowledged comprehensive plans and land use regulations.

(3) The meaning of the land use terms in this rule shall be the same as defined in OAR 635-405-0005.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 140-1991, f. & cert. ef. 12-26-91

### DIVISION 425

#### IN-WATER BLASTING PERMITS

##### 635-425-0000

###### Purpose

The purpose of these rules is to further the State of Oregon's Wildlife Policy contained in ORS 496.012 and 496.138 and the Food Fish Management Policy contained in 506.109 by applying consistent standards for reviewing and issuing in-water blasting permits as required by 509.140. These rules establish procedures that the Department will use to review and make decisions on applications for in-water blasting activities, including any permit conditions necessary to prevent injury to fish, wildlife, and their habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

##### 635-425-0005

###### Applicability

OAR 635-425-0000 through 635-425-0050 apply whenever the use of explosives is desired in the course of removing any obstruction in any waters of this state, in constructing any foundations for dams, bridges or other structures, or in carrying on any trade or business.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

##### 635-425-0010

###### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-425-0000 through 635-425-0050 only:

(1) "Applicant" means any person, partnership, corporation, association, public interest organization, political subdivision, governmental board, agency or commission who files an application pursuant to ORS 590.140 for a permit to use explosives.

(2) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) "District" means the smallest geographic administrative unit of the Department of Fish and Wildlife for the purposes of managing fish and wildlife resources.

(4) "Endangered Species" means:

(a) Any native fish or wildlife species determined by the Fish and Wildlife Commission to be in danger of extinction throughout any significant portion of its range within the state; or

(b) Any native fish or wildlife species listed as an endangered species pursuant to the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 (PL 93-205, 16 USC § 1531), as amended.

(5) "Explosives" means any explosive substances, including but not limited to powder, detonating cord, binaries, gels, slurries, dynamites and nitroglycerine.

(6) "Fish and Wildlife" means fish, shellfish, intertidal animals, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles, and wild mammals.

(7) "In-Water Blasting" means the use of explosives on, under, or in waters of this state, or in any location adjacent to the waters of this state where blasting would have an impact on fish and wildlife or their habitat.

(8) "Injury" means any harm to fish or wildlife or their habitat due to in-water blasting activities.

(9) "Major Project" means an in-water blasting project that requires multiple detonations or multiple days, or crosses two or more Department regions or districts. Major projects may include but are not limited to bridge removal, pipeline crossings, or channel deepening.

(10) "Minor Project" means an in-water blasting project that has, in the judgement of the Department, minimal effects and requires a single detonation or single-day blasting, and occurs within a single district. Minor projects may include but are not limited to boulder removal to improve fish passage.

(11) "Practicable" means capable of being done within existing knowledge and technical constraints.

(12) "Region" means one of the four major geographic administrative units of the Department of Fish and Wildlife for the purpose of managing fish and wildlife resources.

(13) "Sensitive Species" refers to fish or wildlife species, subspecies, or populations that are subject to a decline in number of sufficient magnitude to qualify their listing as threatened due to loss in quantity or quality of habitat or other factors.

(14) "Threatened Species" means:

(a) Any native fish or wildlife species the Fish and Wildlife Commission has determined is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout any significant portion of its range within this state; or

(b) Any native fish or wildlife species listed as a threatened species pursuant to the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 (PL 93-205, 16 USC § 1531), as amended.

(15) "Waters of This State" means all waters over which the State of Oregon has jurisdiction, or joint or other jurisdiction with any other state or government, including waters of the Pacific Ocean and all bays, inlets, lakes, rivers, and streams within or forming the boundaries of this state.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

##### 635-425-0015

###### Fish and Wildlife In-Water Blasting Permit Policy

It is the policy of the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission to discourage in-water blasting unless it is the only practicable method to accomplish the project goals. The Department may issue in-water blasting permits only if they contain conditions for preventing injury to fish and wildlife and their habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

##### 635-425-0020

###### Application Requirements

(1) Timing of Application: An application for an in-water blasting permit must be submitted no less than 90 days before the anticipated in-water blasting for a major project, and no less than 30 days before the anticipated in-water blasting for a minor project. The Department may waive these deadlines in emergency situations where the blasting is necessary to prevent irreparable harm, injury or damage to persons or property.

(2) Submittal of Application: The applicant must submit an application on a form prepared by the Department. The application process is as follows:

(a) An application for a minor project must be submitted to the Department's district office for the area in which the blasting will occur;

(b) An application for a major project within a single region must be submitted to the Department's regional office for the region in which the blasting will occur;

(c) An application for a major project affecting two or more Department regions must be submitted to the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) Content of Application: The application must include the following information:

(a) The applicant's name, home and business addresses, and telephone numbers;

(b) The State Fire Marshal's Certificate of Possession number and the expiration date of the certificate of the person(s) conducting the blasting (see ORS Chapter 480);

(c) The landowner's name (if applicant is not the owner of the property), home and business addresses, telephone numbers, and written consent to the proposed in-water blasting described in the application;

(d) The geographical location of the property that will be affected by the proposed in-water blasting, including a map and description of the site and waterway(s) affected;

(e) Purpose and description of the proposed in-water blasting;

(f) A map indicating where the explosives will be placed;

(g) The estimated distance of impact and area affected by the proposed blasting;

(h) Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of property owners within the area affected by the proposed blasting;

(i) The estimated amount of explosives required;

(j) The date or dates during which blasting is planned;

(k) Where debris from the blasting will be placed;

(l) The type of explosives to be used;

(m) The approximate size and number of charges to be detonated and the detonation delays between each charge;

(n) The conditions under which the blasting will be done, including water depth;

(o) Blasting medium (water column or adjacent rock or soil);

(p) The alternatives, if any, to the proposed in-water blasting, including an analysis of their practicability;

(q) Information on fish and wildlife habitat within the area that would be affected by the proposed blasting and the predicted effects of the proposed blasting on these habitats. The information must include predicted effects of the proposed blasting on beds and banks of the waters of the state, adjacent areas of the riparian vegetation and wetlands, and the potential for dewatering waters of the state as a result of substrate disturbance;

(r) Information on fish and wildlife species in the area that would be affected by the proposed blasting (including age class) and the predicted effects of the proposed blasting on these species;

(s) Any existing environmental assessments, environmental impact statements, or other environmental data pertaining to the project must be submitted to the Department. Such documents may be used to satisfy the requirements of subsections (3)(q)–(r) of this rule if the Department determines they adequately address the requirements of those sections;

(t) Proposed measures for preventing injury to fish, wildlife and their habitat, including an analysis of the effectiveness of these measures under the environmental conditions at the blasting site;

(u) Information documenting the project's compliance with the Statewide Planning Goals and compatibility with the applicable acknowledged comprehensive plan(s) and land use regulations as required in OAR 635-425-0025.

(4) The information required by section (3) of this rule satisfies the requirements of OAR 635-415-0020(9) for preparation of a mitigation plan for activities authorized by the blasting permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02; DFW 31-2004, f. 4-22-04, cert. ef. 5-1-04

#### 635-425-0025

#### Compliance with Statewide Planning Goals and Compatibility with Acknowledged Comprehensive Plans

(1) Pursuant to the Department's State Agency Coordination Program, OAR 635 division 405, the applicant must provide information documenting the project's compliance with the Statewide

Planning Goals and compatibility with the applicable acknowledged comprehensive plan(s) and land use regulations. Such documentation must include one of the following:

(a) Information affirming that the project has received specific land use approval from the affected city or county;

(b) Information demonstrating that the project does not require specific land use approval by the jurisdiction; or

(c) Findings or information to assure compliance with the statewide planning goals in accordance with OAR 635-405-0020(1)–(3).

(2) If more than one unit of local government has land use approval authority over the site of the proposed project, the applicant must submit documentation in the manner described in section (1) of this rule demonstrating land use compatibility with each of the affected jurisdictions' comprehensive plans.

(3) The meaning of the land use terms used in this division are the same as those contained in OAR 635-405-0005.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

#### 635-425-0030

#### Application Review Procedures

(1) The Department will provide a copy of the In-Water Blasting Permit Rules and an application form to all applicants for an in-water blasting permit.

(2) The Department will review an application to determine if it is complete and notify the applicant in writing within 15 days after receipt of the application if additional information is required. The notice will specify any additional required information and the deadline for submitting the information.

(3) The Department will begin its review when it receives a complete application. Within 45 days of receiving a complete application for a major project, or 20 days for a minor project, the Department will either deny the application in writing or issue a permit with appropriate conditions for preventing injury to fish, wildlife, and their habitat. The Department may extend its review period for up to 30 days to determine appropriate conditions to prevent injury to fish and wildlife and their habitat.

(4) In deciding whether to approve or deny the application, the Department will consider:

(a) Whether blasting is the only practicable method of accomplishing the proposed activity;

(b) Whether injury to fish, wildlife, and their habitat can be prevented by adequately conditioning the permit; and

(c) Whether proposed blasting for fish passage improvement projects is consistent with the Commission's Wild Fish Management Policy.

(5) For major projects within a single region, the applicable regional office will review the application and will either deny it or issue a permit.

(6) For major projects that affect two or more Department regions, the Habitat Division will review the application and either deny it or issue a permit.

(7) For minor projects, the applicable district will review the application and either deny it or issue a permit.

(8) Projects in estuarine and marine waters will be coordinated with Marine Program staff.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

#### 635-425-0035

#### Permit Conditions

The Department will condition each in-water blasting permit as necessary to prevent injury to fish, wildlife, and their habitat. Protective permit conditions include but are not limited to the following:

(1) The applicant must clean up all debris associated with in-water blasting, including blasting wire, dynamite, boxes, etc. The Department may require the applicant to clean up debris such as fly rock.

(2) If necessary to prevent injury to fish and wildlife, the permittee must divert or remove them from the site immediately before blasting, using methods approved by the Department.

(3) If marine mammals are present at the blasting site, the permittee must contact the National Marine Fisheries Service to determine any steps necessary to comply with the federal Marine Mammal Protection Act, and may ask for the Department's assistance in carrying out such steps. The Department may require the permittee to pay in advance for assistance provided.

(4) If the Department determines it is necessary, the permittee must conduct a pre and post blasting survey of fish and wildlife using methods approved by the Department.

(5) Measures to reduce shock waves from explosives will be required if necessary to prevent injury to fish or wildlife. Examples of appropriate methods include using bubble curtains and detonation delays between charges.

(6) Timing of in-water blasting must be restricted to prevent injury to fish, wildlife, and their habitat, fish eggs or other aquatic life, and commercial and recreational fisheries consistent with the Department's "Guidelines for Timing of In-Water Work to Protect Fish and Wildlife Resources" (Exhibit 1). Timing for all blasting permits must follow the Timing Guidelines unless modified by the appropriate local district fishery biologist due to the absence of fish or wildlife species or the presence of a species not adequately protected by the timing guidelines.

(7) Potential pollutants incidental to the blasting work, including but not limited to fuel and other petroleum product, must be stored in such a manner and location that prevent these pollutants from entering waters of this state.

(8) The permittee must minimize disturbance to streambanks and riparian vegetation. The permittee must recontour and revegetate disturbed soils to the standard set by the Department in consultation with other state or local agencies with regulatory authority over reclamation.

(9) The Department may place special restrictions on blasting permits for projects that may adversely affect state threatened, endangered, or sensitive species, or federal threatened, endangered, or candidate species.

(10) The Department may place special restrictions on blasting permits for projects that may adversely affect special aquatic sites, such as federal estuarine research reserves.

(11) All activities initiated under an in-water blasting permit issued pursuant to OAR 635-425-0000 through 635-425-0050 must be completed within the time period specified in the permit. The Department may extend the time period specified in a permit if the permittee provides a written request stating a valid reason for such an extension. Any extension must be in writing and may include additional conditions to prevent injury to fish, wildlife, and their habitat as provided by these rules.

(12) The applicant must comply with the notification requirements contained in OAR 635-425-0040.

(13) The issuance of a permit does not relieve the permittee from any liability, including but not limited to liability for injury to persons, property, or fish and wildlife or their habitat.

[ED. NOTE: Exhibits referenced are available from the agency]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

#### **635-425-0040**

##### **Notification Requirements**

(1) Applicants must notify the district fishery or habitat biologist at least 48 hours before actual blasting, and the Department must have the opportunity to have an observer present during and after the blasting. The Department may conduct a pre-blasting site inspection.

(2) Applicants must notify the local law enforcement agencies before blasting activities.

(3) Applicants must notify all adjacent landowners of record on the most recent property tax assessment roll, renters or lessees, and recreational users within the area affected by the proposed blasting of the schedule for planned in-water blasting. This notice must be by:

(a) Registered letters to adjacent landowners with return receipt;

(b) Publication in the local newspaper;

(c) Postings in the vicinity of the project; and

(d) Auditory warnings before blasting.

(4) The applicant must provide to the Department satisfactory evidence of compliance with subsections (3)(a)–(c) of this rule at least three days before the blasting occurs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

#### **635-425-0045**

##### **Compensation for Injury to Fish and Wildlife**

The applicant must compensate the State of Oregon for any injury to fish, wildlife, or their habitat resulting from failure to comply with the conditions of the in-water blasting permit, or from failure to obtain an in-water blasting permit. Compensation for such injury or damage will be determined as provided for in ORS 496.705 and 496.992, and OAR 635-001-0025 and 635-410-0030. A permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for the injury to persons, property, or fish and wildlife or their habitat resulting from acts conducted pursuant to the conditions of the permit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

#### **635-425-0050**

##### **Applicability of Existing Laws**

An in-water blasting permit is designed to prevent injury to fish and wildlife and their habitat. An in-water blasting permit does not authorize violation of any other applicable state, federal or local laws or regulations. An in-water blasting permit does not supersede any requirements to obtain other applicable permits or authorizations, including but not limited to those permits or authorizations designed to protect human health, safety, welfare, navigation, or fish and wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 506.109, 506.119 & 509.140

Hist.: FWC 134-1991, f. & cert. ef. 11-20-91; DFW 31-2002, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-02

### **DIVISION 430**

#### **TAX INCENTIVE PROGRAMS**

##### **Wildlife Habitat Conservation and Management Program**

#### **635-430-0000**

##### **Purpose**

The purpose of OAR 635-430-0000 through 635-430-0100, is to implement ORS 308A.400 through 308A.430, Oregon Laws 2003, which allows Oregon cities and counties to develop programs for the conservation and enhancement of wildlife habitat. These rules:

(1) Establish criteria and standards for Department review and monitoring of wildlife habitat conservation and management plans;

(2) Specify the form and content of a wildlife habitat and conservation management plan and the conservation and management practices that are appropriate to preserve, enhance or improve the structure or function of wildlife habitat; and

(3) Establish a process for adding and removing eligible land.



Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003  
 Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98;  
 DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0010

#### Definitions

For the purposes of OAR 635-430-0000 through 635-430-0100 only:

(1) "Cooperating agency" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, the Oregon State University Extension Service or other persons with wildlife conservation and management training meeting the following qualifications:

(a) A degree or certification from an accredited educational institution in a field of study providing knowledge that may be applied to preserve, enhance or improve habitat for native wildlife. Such fields of study include, but are not limited to, wildlife biology, wildlife management, fisheries management, biology, zoology, limnology, botany, ecology, wetland ecology, forest ecology, ecosystem management, environmental engineering, soil science, other natural science, or landscape architecture; or

(b) Certification from a professional society (including but not limited to The Wildlife Society, American Fisheries Society, or Ecological Society of America) or licensure by the state in a field listed in subsection (1)(a) of this rule; or

(c) Evidence of professional experience in a field listed in subsection (1)(a) of this rule.

(2) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(3) "Landowner" means the party or parties having the fee interest in land, except where land is subject to a real estate sale contract where "landowner" means the contract vendee.

(4) "Land that is clearly identifiable as containing significant wildlife habitat" means land that meets one or more of the criteria identified in OAR 635-430-0020(1) through (7).

(5) "Lot" has the meaning given that term in ORS 92.010.

(6) "Native vegetation" means vegetation that is indigenous to the subject property or to the physiographic province in which the subject property is located.

(7) "Parcel" has the meaning given that term in ORS 215.010(1).

(8) "Subject property" means a lot, parcel or tract that is subject to a wildlife habitat conservation and management plan.

(9) "Tract" has the meaning given that term in ORS 215.010(2).

(10) "Wildlife" means fish, shellfish, intertidal animals, wild birds, amphibians, reptiles, and wild mammals.

(11) "Wildlife habitat conservation and management plan" or "plan" means a plan developed by a cooperating agency and landowner that specifies the conservation and management practices, including agricultural and forestry practices, that will be conducted to preserve, enhance or improve the structure or function of wildlife habitat on the subject property.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003  
 Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98;  
 DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0020

#### Wildlife Habitat Conservation and Management Plan Objectives

The objective of a wildlife habitat conservation and management plan is to preserve, enhance or improve the composition, structure or function of habitat for native wildlife species, with emphasis on native habitats that:

(1) Have been identified as scarce, becoming scarce or of special ecological significance within the city or county. Sources of information that may be used to identify these habitats include, but are not limited to, the Biodiversity Gap Analysis Program of the USGS Biological Resources Division and the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, the Metropolitan Greenspaces Master Plan or equivalent Metropolitan Functional Plans, the Oregon Natural Heritage Program, the Oregon Biodiversity Project, the Oregon Habitat

Joint Venture, the Oregon Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy, and the Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds.

(2) Have been identified by state or federal resource agencies, local governments, regional governments, watershed councils, conservation organizations or other qualified entities as important habitats for ecological restoration to prevent additional loss of native habitats or species.

(3) Are important to achieve the conservation or management objectives for native habitats or species in public or private land management plans covering multiple land ownerships.

(4) Provide habitat for threatened or endangered species listed in or pursuant to 16 USC Section 1533, ORS 496.172(2), and OAR 635-100-0125;

(5) Provide habitat for state sensitive species listed pursuant to OAR 635-100-0040; or

(6) Are identified as significant wildlife habitat in the Goal 5 elements of city or county comprehensive plans.

(7) Areas that have been adopted by the Metropolitan Service District (Metro) as significant natural areas, open spaces or fish and wildlife habitats or regional resources under Goal 5 pursuant to OAR 660-023-0080.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003  
 Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98;  
 DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0025

#### State Fish and Wildlife Commission Designation of Eligible Land

(1) At the request of the governing body of a county, the Director of the State Fish and Wildlife Department may designate any or all of the following land in unincorporated areas within the county as eligible for wildlife habitat special assessment:

(a) Any land that is zoned for exclusive farm use, mixed farm and forest use or forest use under a land use planning goal protecting agricultural land or forestland; or

(b) Land that is clearly identifiable as containing significant wildlife habitat.

(2) At the request of the governing body of a city, the Director may designate any or all of the following land within the incorporated city as eligible for wildlife habitat special assessment:

(a) Any land that is zoned for exclusive farm use, mixed farm and forest use or forest use under a land use planning goal protecting agricultural land or forestland; or

(b) Land that is clearly identifiable as containing significant wildlife habitat.

(3) With the prior consent of the governing body of a city, the county in which all or a part of the city is located may apply to the Director on behalf of the city for designation of any area that is within both the city and the county as eligible for wildlife habitat special assessment.

(4) The Director may designate land described in subsection (1) or (2) of this section as eligible for wildlife habitat special assessment only if the Director finds that designation will promote the objectives of the program and the implementation requirements of these rules.

(5) Any county that did not forbid, by a resolution or other decision of the county governing body, the establishment of wildlife habitat conservation and management plans as of January 1, 2003, shall be deemed to have the land described in OAR 635-430-0025(1)(a) as eligible for wildlife habitat special assessment.

(6) The governing body of the city or county that requested designation under section OAR 635-430-0025 may request that the Director of the State Fish and Wildlife Department remove that designation.

(7) The Director shall remove the designation if:

(a) The city or county demonstrates that the designation creates an economic burden for the city or county; and

(b) The Director finds that the economic burden is significant.

(8) In making its determination under subsection (7) of this section, the Director shall give significant weight to the demonstration of economic burden made by the city or county.

(9) A determination by the Director of the State Fish and Wildlife Department to designate land as eligible for the wildlife special assessment or to remove that designation shall for property tax purposes be effective as of the tax year beginning the July 1 immediately following the determination.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003

Hist.: DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04; DFW 42-2006 f. & cert. ef. 6-14-06

### 635-430-0030

#### Wildlife Conservation and Management Practices

Conservation and management practices appropriate to achieve the objectives of OAR 635-430-0020 may include, but are not limited to:

- (1) Protecting existing native vegetation;
- (2) Planting native trees, shrubs, grasses and other native vegetation;
- (3) Removing invasive, non-native vegetation that threatens native plant communities;
- (4) Control of invasive, non-native fish or wildlife that threaten native wildlife species;
- (5) Burning as prescribed by the Department to maintain fire-dependent native vegetation;
- (6) Fencing to protect wildlife habitat or plant communities;
- (7) Increasing habitat diversity by practices such as placing downed, woody material, preserving or creating standing dead trees, creating ponds, or other methods approved by the Department;
- (8) Placing boulders, logs and other appropriate materials in streams to enhance fish habitat;
- (9) Removing buildings, pavements and other man-made features;
- (10) Grading altered land areas to restore original hydrology and natural topography;
- (11) Restoring, enhancing or creating wetlands;
- (12) Establishing vegetative buffers or structural setbacks adjacent to wildlife habitats;
- (13) Amending or allowing farming and forestry management practices that preserve, enhance or improve the structure or function of wildlife habitat;
- (14) Locating new dwellings or structural improvements to minimize conflict with existing or proposed habitat for native wildlife species;
- (15) Planting new riparian vegetation or protecting existing riparian vegetation through fencing or other means;
- (16) Leasing or selling in-stream water rights as an integral part of the wildlife habitat conservation and management practices; or
- (17) Other efforts that improve water quality, protect and restore fish and wildlife habitats, recover threatened or endangered species, enhance stream flows or maintain or restore long-term ecological health, diversity and productivity on a broad geographic scale.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003

Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0040

#### Preparation and Content of a Plan

A wildlife habitat conservation and management plan shall be developed by the landowner and a cooperating agency as defined in OAR 635-430-0010(1). The plan shall include the following:

- (1) The signed county eligibility certification described in OAR 635-430-0050(1).
- (2) The name, home and business addresses and telephone number of the landowner.
- (3) The name, address, and telephone number of the cooperating agency.
- (4) The township, range, section and tax lot number(s) of the subject property.
- (5) The acreage of the subject property.

(6) An aerial photograph of the subject property at a scale of 400 feet per inch, unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

(7) Map(s) and written descriptions of the physical features, vegetation, and wildlife habitats that currently exist on the subject property. The map(s) shall be reproducible, and shall be at a scale of 400 feet per inch unless otherwise authorized by the Department. The map(s) shall display the following:

- (a) Rivers and intermittent and perennial streams (including names);
- (b) Lakes, ponds and other water bodies;
- (c) Wetlands and riparian areas;
- (d) Areas that contain threatened or endangered plant species listed under ORS 564.105(2) obtained from existing information available from the Oregon Department of Agriculture, Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center, a cooperating agency, or other source approved by the Department;
- (e) Areas of native vegetation, such as oak woodlands or grasslands composed of native plant species;
- (f) Location of federal threatened or endangered wildlife species or their critical habitats listed or identified pursuant to 16 USC Section 1533, obtained from existing information available from the Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center, a cooperating agency, or other source approved by the Department;
- (g) Location of state sensitive species identified pursuant to OAR 635-100-0040, state threatened or endangered species listed pursuant to ORS 496.172(2) and OAR 635-100-0125, and sites identified pursuant to ORS 496.182(2) that are critical to the survival of state listed threatened or endangered species, obtained from existing information available from the Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center, a cooperating agency, or other source approved by the Department;
- (h) Other areas identified in the local comprehensive plan as significant wildlife habitat;
- (i) Areas currently managed for forestry;
- (j) Areas currently farmed, including the location of all dikes, drainage ditches, or drainage tiles;
- (k) Soil map units within the subject property from the Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey.
- (l) Dwellings, roads, fences and other artificial structures.
- (m) Areas that have been adopted by the Metropolitan Service District (Metro) as significant natural areas, open spaces or fish and wildlife habitats or regional resources under Goal 5 pursuant to OAR 660-023-0080.

(8) A description of:

- (a) The wildlife habitat conservation and management objectives to be achieved; and
  - (b) The conservation and management practices that will be conducted to preserve, enhance or improve the structure or function of wildlife habitat on the subject property.
- (9) Time frames to implement each conservation and management practice identified in section (8) of this rule.

(10) Map(s) and written descriptions of the physical features, vegetation, and wildlife habitats reasonably expected to exist on the subject property after implementation of the conservation and management practices described in section (8) of this rule, including the location of areas managed for farming or forestry, existing and proposed dwellings and other proposed structural improvements. The map(s) shall be reproducible, and shall be at a scale of 400 feet per inch unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003

Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0050

#### Plan Submission and Review Procedures

The Department will review wildlife habitat conservation and management plans and make decisions as follows:

- (1) Before preparing or submitting a plan, the applicant must obtain certification from the city or county, on a Department form, that the subject property lies within an area or zone designated for participation in the Wildlife Habitat Conservation and Management Program.

(2) The landowner shall simultaneously submit the proposed plan to the appropriate district wildlife office of the Department and the appropriate city or county planning department.

(3) The city or county planning department may submit comments on the proposed plan to the appropriate watershed district office of the Department within 30 working days of the city or county's receipt of the proposed plan.

(4) The Department will review a complete plan for compliance with the standards in these rules and evidence of initial implementation.

(5) The Department will, within 90 days of receipt of a complete plan, make a decision to either approve, approve with modifications, or reject the plan, and will notify the landowner of its decision in writing. If the plan is rejected, the Department will identify in writing the reasons for its decision. The landowner may accept the Department's proposed modifications or correct plan deficiencies identified by the Department and resubmit the plan for review.

(6) The Department may choose to limit the number of plans approved each year due to workload constraints. Preference may be given to those plans with the highest quality and/or quantity of habitat. An application that is not approved due to time constraints shall be held for consideration for approval the following year.

(7) Department decisions on plans may be appealed to the Department under the provisions of ORS 183.310 to 183.550 governing contested cases.

(8) The Department will send one copy of an approved plan to the appropriate city or county planning department.

(9) When a wildlife habitat conservation and management plan is approved by the Department and has been initially implemented, the owner of the land subject to the plan may apply to the county assessor to receive wildlife habitat special assessment.

(10) Application shall be made to the county assessor on forms prepared by the Department of Revenue and supplied by the county assessor. (See ORS 308A.424–308A.430 for further tax assessment guidance.)

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A, HB 3616, 2003

Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0060

#### Approval Standards for Plans

The Department will approve plans that meet the following standards:

(1) The property is located on land that has been designated for participation in the program as defined in OAR 635-430-0025.

(2) The plan was developed by the landowner and a cooperating agency as defined in OAR 635-430-0010(1), and contains all of the elements required under 635-430-0040.

(3) The plan is consistent with the objectives in OAR 635-430-0020.

(4) The wildlife conservation and management practices are appropriate and adequate to carry out the objectives of the plan.

(5) The plan emphasizes preservation, enhancement or improvement of native vegetation appropriate to the site.

(6) All new dwellings or structural improvements are located to minimize conflicts with existing wildlife habitats and negative impacts to native wildlife species.

(7) The plan is consistent with the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Policy (OAR chapter 635, division 415) and other applicable Department plans, policies, rules and statutes.

(8) The plan's proposed wildlife conservation and management practices will not increase wildlife damage on adjacent lands.

(9) Buffers needed to protect any new habitats created under the plan will be located on the subject property.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003

Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0070

#### Amendments to Approved Plans

(1) Landowners may request amendments to approved wildlife habitat conservation and management plans by contacting the appropriate Department watershed district office.

(2) The landowner shall provide a copy of the approved plan and a description of the proposed amendments.

(3) The Department will follow the procedures in OAR 635-430-0050 when reviewing amendments to approved plans.

(4) Amendments shall meet the standards in OAR 635-430-0060.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003

Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0080

#### Implementation of Approved Plans

(1) For the purpose of making application to the county assessor for wildlife habitat special assessment under ORS 308A.424 to 308A.430, a landowner may request the Department to determine whether an approved wildlife habitat conservation and management plan has been initially implemented.

(2) The Department will, within 90 days of receipt of such request, physically inspect the subject property and determine whether the plan has been implemented.

(3) The Department will consider the plan initially implemented when:

(a) The landowner is carrying out and maintaining the conservation and management practices identified in the plan in accordance with the time frames established in the plan; and

(b) The conservation and management practices are progressing toward the plan's objectives.

(4) If, based on its review, the Department determines the landowner is not implementing the plan as approved, the Department will notify the landowner in writing of the reasons for the decision and the compliance measures he or she must take. The Department will send a copy of this notice to the county assessor.

(5) If the Department determines the landowner is implementing the plan as approved, the Department will provide the landowner with a written declaration to this effect. The Department will send a copy of this declaration to the county assessor.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003

Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0090

#### Monitoring Approved Plans

(1) The Department will monitor an approved wildlife habitat conservation and management plan periodically to determine continued compliance with the plan.

(2) The Department's monitoring activities will include a physical inspection of the subject property.

(3) The Department will notify the landowner prior to initiating its monitoring activities.

(4) If the ownership of the subject property has changed since Department approval of the plan, the Department will provide the landowner with a copy of the approved plan.

(5) If, based on its monitoring activities, the Department determines the landowner is not implementing the plan as approved, the Department will notify the landowner in writing and identify the compliance measures that he or she must take within six months.

(6) If, at the end of the six-month period, the landowner is still not implementing the compliance measures required by the Department, the Department will notify the landowner and the appropriate county assessor.

(7) If the property is disqualified or withdrawn from the program and all other special assessment programs, there is a potential additional tax liability (see ORS 308A.430 and 308A.700-308A.733).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162



Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003  
 Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98;  
 DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

## 635-430-0100

### Compatibility with Existing Laws or Ordinances

(1) Department approval of a wildlife habitat conservation and management plan does not authorize violation of federal or state laws or local ordinances, nor does it supersede any requirements to obtain permits or authorizations required by federal or state laws or local ordinances.

(2) New and existing dwellings may be allowed on a lot or parcel subject to wildlife habitat special assessment as provided in ORS 215.799. The fact that a lot or parcel is subject to wildlife habitat special assessment does not make it easier or more difficult for a landowner to obtain approval for a dwelling on the lot or parcel.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 308A, HB 3616, 2003  
 Hist.: FWC 23-1994, f. & cert. ef. 4-29-94; DFW 11-1998, f. & cert. ef. 2-5-98;  
 DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program

## 635-430-0300

### Purpose

In accordance with Oregon Revised Statutes 308A.350 to 308A.383, the intent of the Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program is to provide landowners with tax incentives to protect, conserve or restore healthy riparian habitat on private lands adjacent to perennial and intermittent streams.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383  
 Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0300

## 635-430-0310

### Definitions

For the purpose of OAR 635-430-0300 through 635-430-0430:

(1) "Department" means the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

(2) "Designation as Riparian Land" means Department approval of a landowner's riparian management plan and agreement for qualifying riparian land, after application and review as specified in OAR 635-430-0300 through 635-430-0430. This designation qualifies the riparian land for exemption or partial exemption from taxation.

(3) "Native vegetation" means vegetation that is indigenous to the subject property or to the physiographic province in which the subject property is located.

(4) "Non-aquatic Vegetation" means perennial vegetation adjacent to the edge of the stream channel, which may be submerged or partially submerged during periods of annual high streamflow, but spends the majority of the year completely out of surface water.

(5) "Private lands" means any real property, except real property in which the legal title is vested in a federal, state or local government entity.

(6) "Regular Cultivation" means the practice of annual or semi-annual tilling of soil, usually in conjunction with the production of various agricultural crops, produce or livestock.

(7) "Riparian" means pertaining to or situated on the edge of the bank of a river or stream.

(a) "Riparian Land" means land situated along the bank of a stream characterized by vegetation and microclimate influenced by perennial and/or intermittent water normally associated with high water tables and/or hydric soils. This area must be sufficient to support conservation or management measures identified in the riparian management plan and agreement.

(b) "Riparian Vegetation" means the aquatic and non-aquatic vegetation adjacent to streams that is dependent upon or tolerant of the presence of water near the ground surface for at least part of the year.

(8) "Riparian Management Plan and Agreement" means a written plan and agreement that specifically describes a segment of stream corridor and the protection or restoration measures necessary to meet the requirements of OAR 635-430-0300 to 635-430-0430.

(9) "Stream" means a natural channel that carries flowing surface water during some portion of the year. For the purposes of OAR 635-430-0300 to 635-430-0430, "stream" includes stream-associated wetlands, beaver ponds, oxbows and side channels if they are connected by surface flow to the stream during a portion of the year. A waterway that has been channelized through human interaction can meet the definition of a "stream" if the waterway still retains natural stream functions or can achieve natural stream functions through restoration activities required in a riparian management plan.

(a) "Intermittent Stream" means any natural stream in a natural channel that flows during a portion of every year but does not have continuous surface flow at all times of the year.

(b) "Perennial Stream" means a natural stream in a natural channel that ordinarily has continuous surface flow at all times of the year.

(c) "Stream-associated wetland" means a wetland that is adjacent and hydrologically connected to any stream.

(10) "Vegetation Restoration Potential" means the physical potential of a specific site to become re-vegetated with native vegetation if adequate protection, management, or restoration actions are implemented.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383  
 Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0310; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

## 635-430-0320

### Eligibility Criteria

(1) The Department may designate perennial and intermittent streams and the associated riparian lands, as limited by OAR 635-430-0300 to 635-430-0430, as riparian lands if the land meets the eligibility criteria in (2)–(6) below.

(2)(a) The stream and associated riparian land are outside adopted urban growth boundaries and are planned and zoned as forest or agricultural lands (including rangeland); or

(b) The stream and associated riparian land are no longer outside adopted urban growth boundaries, and/or planned or zoned as forest or agriculture but such lands:

(A) Were outside urban growth boundaries as of July 1, 1997;

(B) Were planned and zoned as forest or agricultural lands as of July 1, 1997;

(C) Are managed as designated riparian lands; and

(D) are otherwise eligible for riparian designation. However, the landowner must file an application with the Department for including such lands in the program no later than five years after the date of the zoning change, or incorporation into an adopted urban growth boundary; or

(c) The stream and associated riparian land are located within the boundaries of a city and urban growth boundary and the governing bodies of both the city and the county in which the land is located have adopted ordinances or resolutions that are in effect as of the date the application required under OAR 635-430-00360 is submitted to the Department that:

(A) Allow the designation of land as riparian land as defined in OAR 635-430-0310(7)(a); and

(B) If possible, describe how the city or county will provide technical assistance to landowners preparing riparian management plans and will monitor compliance with approved plans.

(3) The width of the riparian land proposed for tax exemption is sufficient to provide long-term stream bank stability, erosion control, water quality, large wood recruitment, fish and wildlife habitat protection, conservation or restoration, and other functions deemed important to healthy aquatic habitats.

(4) Riparian vegetation on the riparian land is sufficient to support the functions identified in section (3) of this rule, or if the riparian land currently lacks adequate riparian vegetation, the land has significant vegetation restoration potential.

(5) The landowner has implemented measures specified in an approved riparian management plan and agreement, for the continued protection, conservation or restoration of riparian lands.

(6) The riparian land is on private land.

(7) After the Department approves the land for designation as riparian land and all procedural requirements in OAR 635-430-0300 to 635-430-0430 are met:

(a) Lands described in 635-430-0320(2)(a) and (b) are eligible for exemption from ad valorem taxation under ORS 308A.356.

(b) For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, lands described in 635-430-0320(2)(c) are eligible for partial exemption from ad valorem taxation under ORS 308A.359

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0315; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0330

#### Limitations on Designation of Riparian Lands

Department designation of riparian lands for inclusion in the Riparian Tax Incentive Program is subject to the following limitations:

(1)(a) For each tax year beginning before July 1, 2004, the Department may approve for designation as riparian land no more than 200 miles of private stream bank in any county.

(b) In addition to the amount of land approved under section (1)(a) of this rule, each year the Department may approve for designation as riparian land any remaining allocation from the previous year. This remaining allocation equals the difference between 200 miles and the number of miles designated as riparian land during the previous year, plus the amount of land withdrawn from, or disqualified for, designation as riparian land during the previous year.

(2) Department designation of urban lands described in OAR 635-430-0320(2)(c) as riparian lands is subject to the following additional limitations:

(a) The Department may only approve applications for land described in OAR 635-430-0320(2)(c) for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2002.

(b) The Department may not approve more than 50 applications for land described in OAR 635-430-0320(2)(c) for any tax year. An application that is not approved because of the limitation imposed by this subsection shall be held for consideration for the next tax year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0320; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0340

#### Factors for Determining Width of Riparian Lands

The Department may designate qualifying perennial and intermittent streams and associated riparian lands up to 100 feet landward (horizontal measurement) from the line of non-aquatic vegetation adjacent to the stream, or an area not exceeding 25 acres of riparian lands per mile of stream, as riparian lands. To determine the width of the land actually designated as riparian land, the Department will consider the following factors necessary to promote erosion control, long-term stream bank stability, water quality, fish and wildlife habitat protection, conservation or restoration, large wood recruitment and other functions deemed important to healthy aquatic habitat:

(1) Stream size at various flows;

(2) Existing riparian vegetation and vegetation restoration potential;

(3) Stream bank slope;

(4) Adjacent land uses;

(5) Stream channel orientation;

(6) Space necessary to establish and protect riparian fences or other structures needed to implement measures specified in an approved riparian management plan and agreement;

(7) Potential for lateral channel migration or new channel formation and any constraints on such migration or formation; and

(8) Location of stream-associated wetlands or off-channel features such as alcoves, oxbows, side channels or other areas important to fish and wildlife habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0325

### 635-430-0350

#### Healthy Riparian Habitat

The goal of each riparian management plan and agreement is the protection, conservation or restoration of healthy riparian habitat. Department assessment of the current and potential health of riparian habitat will include, but is not limited to, consideration of the following general goals, as consistent with the ecological potential of an individual property:

(1) Sufficient shade to moderate water and air temperatures;

(2) Adequate native vegetative cover to reduce streambank erosion, provide organic matter input, enhance water quality, and provide for the delivery of large wood to the stream channel;

(3) Sufficient in-channel large wood to promote complex stream habitat conditions, such as pools and riffles; and

(4) Habitat for native fish and wildlife.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0330; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0360

#### Application Process

(1) A landowner seeking enrollment in the Riparian Land Tax Incentive Program must apply to the applicable county assessor and the Department.

(2) An applicant must apply to the county assessor no later than December 31 to receive a reduced assessment during the following tax year (beginning July 1). Applicants can obtain county application forms from the county assessor.

(3) An applicant must submit a riparian management plan to the Department and sign a Riparian Land Tax Incentive Program agreement. Applicants can obtain these forms from the Department.

(4) The riparian management plan must, at a minimum, include the following information:

(a) Name, mailing address and telephone number of landowner(s);

(b) Legal description of the subject property: township, range, section and tax lot number(s);

(c) County in which the subject property is located;

(d) Name of the stream associated with the riparian land;

(e) Total streambank miles proposed for enrollment in the program;

(f) Acreage of land proposed for designation as riparian land;

(g) A description of the existing vegetation condition on the riparian lands;

(h) An explanation of the habitat objectives to be achieved on the riparian land by implementing the riparian management plan and agreement consistent with the riparian goals identified in OAR 635-430-0350;

(i) The linear length (feet) of unstable streambank (if any);

(j) Soil types;

(k) Existing use of, or activities on, the riparian land;

(l) Proposed use of, or activities on, the riparian land;

(m) Existing land use activities on the portion of the property immediately adjacent to the riparian lands;

(n) Proposed changes in land use activities (if any) on the portion of the property immediately adjacent to the riparian lands; and

(o) Specific conservation management practices the landowner will implement to meet program objectives and a timeline for implementing these management practices.

(5) The riparian management plan must also contain a map of the subject property with a scale of four-inch per mile or eight-inch per mile (unless otherwise authorized by the Department), that includes the following information:

(a) Legal description of the subject property: township, range, section and tax lot number(s);

(b) Boundaries of the riparian lands proposed for inclusion in the program;

(c) Stream name and location; and

(d) Property boundaries.

(6) The Riparian Land Tax Incentive Program agreement must, at a minimum, contain:

(a) Name, mailing address, and telephone number of the landowner(s);

(b) Legal description of the subject property: township, range, section and tax lot number(s);

(c) Name of the county in which the subject property is located;

(d) Name of the stream associated with the riparian land;

(e) Boundaries of the riparian lands proposed for inclusion in the program;

(f) Authorization for the Department to inspect the property for continued compliance with the riparian management plan pursuant to OAR 635-430-0420, or if so requested by the county assessor, pursuant to ORS 308A.374, and following reasonable efforts to give the landowner prior notification;

(g) Landowner's commitment to follow the riparian management plan associated with the property unless a request for withdrawal is submitted to the county assessor; and

(h) Signatures of landowner(s), Department representative and any other participating party.

(7) Applicants are encouraged to seek technical assistance with developing the riparian management plan and implementing management practices from the local offices of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife or the Soil and Water Conservation District.

(8) To amend an existing riparian management plan and/or agreement, the applicant must submit a new plan or agreement to the Department for review and approval pursuant to these rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0335; DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0370

#### Plan Review and Approval

(1) The Department will approve riparian management plans and agreements submitted to the Department that meet all eligibility requirements and contain adequate provisions for the protection, conservation or restoration of riparian lands, as provided in OAR 635-430-0300 to 635-430-0430. Department approval of a riparian management plan and agreement qualifies the subject land for designation as riparian land.

(2) If only a portion of the property meets the criteria described in OAR 635-430-0320 to 635-430-0340, the Department may approve only the qualifying portion of the property for designation as riparian land. In such event, the applicant may withdraw the entire application.

(3) The riparian management plan and agreement are approved and the land is eligible for tax exempt status only after the plan and agreement are signed by the landowner(s), a Department representative, and any other participating party.

(4) The Department must approve or disapprove an application by April 1 of the year following receipt of the application materials. Applications not denied by that date are deemed approved and the land considered to be qualified as riparian land. The Department will notify the county assessor and the applicant of its approval or disapproval of an application.

(5) The Department will file an order of approval with the county assessor within ten days of Department approval of the completed plan and agreement.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00

### 635-430-0375

#### Riparian Conservation and Management Practices

Conservation and management practices appropriate to achieve the objectives of OAR 635-430-0350 may include, but are not limited to:

(1) Protecting existing native vegetation;

(2) Planting native trees, shrubs, grasses and other native vegetation;

(3) Removing invasive, non-native vegetation that threatens native plant communities;

(4) Control of invasive, non-native fish or wildlife that threaten native wildlife species;

(5) Burning as prescribed by the Department to maintain fire-dependent native vegetation;

(6) Fencing to protect wildlife habitat or plant communities;

(7) Increasing habitat diversity by practices such as placing downed, woody material, preserving or creating standing dead trees, creating ponds, or other methods approved by the Department;

(8) Placing boulders, logs and other appropriate materials in streams to enhance fish habitat;

(9) Removing buildings, pavements and other man-made features;

(10) Grading altered land areas to restore original hydrology and natural topography;

(11) Restoring, enhancing or creating wetlands;

(12) Establishing vegetative buffers or structural setbacks adjacent to wildlife habitats.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: DFW 115-2004, f. & cert. ef. 11-26-04

### 635-430-0380

#### Activities Generally Compatible with Riparian Lands

Activities that are generally compatible with the intent of the riparian lands tax incentive program include, but are not limited to, the following when they are adequately described as a part of an approved riparian lands management plan and agreement:

(1) Livestock watering and crossing areas when fenced and located at defined points, unless the Department specifically finds the watering or crossing areas are consistent with the objectives of the program without fencing or definite location;

(2) All existing legal irrigation and utility developments, including powerlines, water lines, pipelines, irrigation diversion dams, pump stations, pump intakes, irrigation ditches and other similar developments, if they meet adequate fish passage and diversion screening requirements;

(3) Fish habitat restoration projects;

(4) Large wood removal after a natural disaster, but only when large wood poses an immediate and significant threat to private property or public safety, and only if the Department agrees to removal after the review process specified in OAR 635-430-0390;

(5) Equipment or vehicle crossings at fords, culverts and bridges, if the crossing points are minimized, are constructed and maintained in a manner that minimizes sediment delivery to streams, and provide adequate fish passage in accordance with Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife Guidelines and Criteria for Stream-Road Crossings;

(6) Recreational facilities (i.e., trails, boat ramps, and primitive camp sites) when consistent with the objectives of the program; and

(7) Tree harvest or vegetation management consistent with the objectives of this program and in compliance with the requirements of the Oregon Forest Practices Act (OAR 629-600-0100 through 629-665-0240).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0340



**635-430-0390**

**Activities Generally Incompatible with Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program**

Activities that are generally incompatible with the protection or restoration of riparian lands include, but are not limited, to the following. These activities may only occur on designated riparian lands if specifically described and approved in the riparian lands management plan or plan amendment.

(1) Regular cultivation, seeding, and harvesting of crops or other farming activities which preclude the development of permanent vegetative cover.

(2) Livestock grazing or feeding areas except at watering points that are approved and appropriately limited in the management plan.

(3) Herbicide spraying, except for the spot control of noxious weeds or when necessary for establishment and survival of vegetation planted in compliance with the riparian management plan. Such spraying must prevent drift into aquatic areas.

(4) Channel or stream bank alterations other than those determined by the Department to be necessary to achieve healthy aquatic habitat conditions.

(5) Construction or relocation of buildings.

(6) Gravel, mineral or soil removal.

(7) Land clearing (vegetation removal).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0345

**635-430-0400**

**Natural Disasters**

(1) If an act of nature (e.g., floods, fire, wind and other natural disaster) significantly damages or reduces riparian vegetation, or reduces the effectiveness of conservation measures described in a riparian management plan and agreement, the landowner must notify the Department within 90 days of the occurrence.

(2) Department personnel will tour the affected property with the landowner within 60 days of notification and determine if remedial or new conservation measures are required to meet program objectives.

(3) If the Department determines that remedial or new conservation measures are necessary, the Department will notify the landowner, in writing, within 10 working days after touring the affected property. The notification will include a general description of the necessary remedial actions.

(4) After receiving notification from the Department that remedial action is necessary, the landowner has two options:

(a) The landowner may continue enrollment in the program and notify the Department of his/her intention to revise or amend the riparian management plan and agreement; or

(b) The landowner may withdraw from the program by submitting a request for withdrawal to the county assessor in compliance with ORS 308A.365. The county assessor may assess back taxes in such cases.

(5) If the landowner elects to continue enrollment in the program, the landowner must submit a revised or amended riparian management plan and agreement to the Department within three months from the date the Department notified the landowner that new or remedial measures were necessary. The Department will process the plan and agreement in accordance with these rules.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0350

**635-430-0410**

**Sale or Transfer of Exempted Riparian Lands**

The purchaser of any lands enrolled in the Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program has 120 days after recording of the land sale to retain the property tax exemption or withdraw from the program without penalty.

(1) To retain the riparian tax exemption, the new owner must:

(a) Agree to management provisions in the previous owner's riparian management plan by signing an identical plan, and sign a riparian management agreement consistent with the program; or

(b) Submit an amended riparian management plan to the Department for review and approval pursuant to these rules and sign a riparian management agreement consistent with the program.

(2) To withdraw from the riparian tax exemption program, the new owner must provide the county assessor with a notice of request for withdrawal in compliance with ORS 308A.365.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383

Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0355

**635-430-0420**

**Monitoring and Compliance**

(1) Department staff will periodically inspect the riparian land enrolled in the program to determine conformance with the riparian management plan and agreement. Department staff will provide a landowner with written notification at least 10 days before an inspection. The Department will ask the landowner to participate in the inspections, if possible.

(a) Department staff will conduct the first inspection within one year after the property was enrolled in the program.

(b) Department staff will conduct all subsequent inspections at approximately five-year intervals.

(2) If Department staff determine the riparian land is not in conformance with the riparian management plan or agreement, the Department will send written notification to the landowner. The notification will describe the reasons the property is not in conformance with the riparian management plan and agreement. The notification will also describe in detail the proposed changes necessary to achieve conformance with the plan and agreement, and an appropriate deadline for implementation of these remedial measures. This deadline will be 90 days from the date of the notification, unless the Department determines a longer timeframe is necessary to achieve the required remedial measures.

(3) After receiving a Department notification describing needed remedial measures, the landowner may request a meeting with Department staff to discuss these measures. During the meeting the landowner may propose other remediation to bring the riparian lands into conformance with the riparian management plan and agreement. Whenever possible, the Department and the landowner should jointly develop remedial measures and an implementation deadline.

(4) After the deadline described in sections (2) or (3) of this rule, and following written notification at least 15 days before the inspection, Department staff will reinspect the property for conformance with the necessary remedial measures.

(a) If the landowner has not implemented the necessary remedial measures, the Department will notify the assessor that the property is not in conformance with the riparian management plan and agreement.

(b) If the landowner has implemented the necessary remedial measures, the Department may continue such inspections of the property to ensure the property is progressing toward full compliance with the riparian management plan and agreement until the property reaches that goal.

(5) If a property owner does not allow Department staff to inspect riparian land designated under the Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program as specified in a riparian management plan and agreement, the Department will notify the assessor that the landowner is not in compliance with their riparian management plan and agreement.

(6) A landowner may withdraw from the program by submitting a request for withdrawal to the county assessor in compliance with ORS 308A.365. The county assessor may assess back taxes in such cases.

(7) Only the county assessor may withdraw the land from designation as riparian and apply payments and penalties as provided in ORS 308A.368.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383  
Hist.: DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00

**635-430-0430**

**Program Compatibility with Existing Laws or Ordinances**

The Department's approval of land use activities compatible with the Riparian Lands Tax Incentive Program does not exempt any proposed activity from state or federal law, or local ordinance.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 308A.383, 496.138 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 308A.350 - 308A.383  
Hist.: FWC 40-1982, f. & ef. 6-29-82; DFW 41-2000, f. 7-28-00, cert. ef. 8-1-00, Renumbered from 635-009-0360

**DIVISION 435**

**WILDLIFE CONTROL OPERATORS**

**635-435-0000**

**Purpose**

- (1) The purpose of these rules is to:
  - (a) Streamline compliance requirements in ORS 498.012 while promoting sound wildlife management.
  - (b) Provide means for an agent to act on the behalf of a landowner or occupier to rid their home, business or land of wildlife which is causing damage, is a public nuisance or is posing a health risk, as defined in ORS 498.012.
- (2) Any individual or business owner, or the business owners designee, charging a fee to control wildlife which is causing damage, is a public nuisance or is posing a health risk must first obtain a Wildlife Control Operator Permit and must comply with all state Wildlife Control Operator regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 498.012  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, 496.162 & 498.012  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12; DFW 126-2014(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 8-29-14 thru 2-25-15

**635-435-0005**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of these rules the following definitions apply:

- (1) "Euthanasia" means to humanely kill an animal as per the "2006 American Association of Zoo Veterinarians Guidelines for Euthanasia of Nondomestic Animals."
- (2) "Nongame wildlife nonprotected" means any species that does not meet any of the following definitions: "game mammals" as defined in OAR 635-045-0002, "game birds" as defined in 635-045-0002, "furbearers" as defined in 635-045-0002, "threatened and endangered species" as listed in 635-100-0125, or "nongame wildlife protected" as defined in 635-044-0130 or is not otherwise protected by statute or law.
- (3) "Nuisance" means the same as "Public Nuisance" as defined in ORS 498.012.
- (4) "Possession" means to have physical possession or to otherwise exercise dominion over any wildlife or wildlife parts, and possession begins once the trap has been checked by the permittee or subpermittee.
- (5) "Predatory animals" means coyotes, rabbits, rodents, and feral swine which are or may be destructive to agricultural crops, products and activities. This definition is applicable where wildlife is taken under the authority of one who owns leases, occupies, possesses or has charge or dominion over the land. On public land this typically includes one who has a grazing lease.
- (6) "Prohibited Species" means wildlife that the commission has placed on the Prohibited list in its Wildlife Integrity Rules (OAR chapter 635 division 56).
- (7) "Protected wildlife" means any species that meets any of the following definitions: "game mammals" as defined in OAR 635-045-0002, "game birds" as defined in 635-045-0002, "furbearers" as defined in 635-045-0002, "threatened and endangered species" as listed in 635-100-0125, or "nongame wildlife protected" as defined in 635-044-0130 or is otherwise protected by statute or law.

(8) "Wildlife Control Operator" means an individual or business charging a fee and acting as an agent for a property owner, legal occupant, local jurisdiction or agency to take wildlife for the purpose of controlling damage, alleviating nuisance problems, or resolving public health risk concerns.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

**635-435-0010**

**Permit Required to Capture, Hold, Transport, or Relocate Wildlife**

- (1) A Wildlife Control Operator Permit from the Department is required prior to capturing, holding, transporting or relocating such wildlife. A permit is not required to capture, humanely euthanize or release on-site nongame wildlife nonprotected or species taken under authority of the predatory animal statute (ORS 610.105).
- (2) A permit allows the permittee:
  - (a) Capture, hold, transport, or relocate furbearers (except raccoons).
  - (b) Capture, hold, transport, or relocate predatory animals, western gray squirrels, and nongame wildlife nonprotected.
  - (c) Humanely euthanize or release on-site raccoons. A permit does not allow the permittee to relocate raccoons to other sites unless directed by the Department.
  - (d) These activities must be in compliance with conditions specified by these rules, the permit, and authorized by the Department.

(3) A permit does not authorize the permittee to intentionally capture, hold, transport or relocate:

- (a) Game mammals, game birds or nongame wildlife protected. Game mammals, game birds or nongame wildlife protected caught incidentally must be released on-site.

**EXCEPTION:** Western gray squirrels.

- (b) Species protected by other state or federal law. Species protected by other state or federal law caught incidentally must be released on site.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

**635-435-0015**

**Passing a Test Required to Obtain Wildlife Control Operator Permit**

- (1) To obtain a Wildlife Control Operator permit, an individual or business owner must complete and submit an application form provided by the Department. An applicant must also pass a test administered by the Department with a score of 80% or greater. The test shall be based on a wildlife control training manual provided by the Department. If a permit has lapsed for more than two years or has been revoked, the individual or business owner must pass a test administered by the Department with a score of 80% or greater before the permit can be reinstated.
- (2) A Wildlife Control Operator applicant (or sub-permittee) must be approved by the local Department district wildlife biologist or other local Department representative as meeting a need for wildlife control operator services in the area.
- (3) A business owner may designate subpermittees on his or her permit. Subpermittees must be employed by the permitted business owner and must sign a form provided by the Department that indicates that the subpermittee has read and understands the training manual. Subpermittees are not required to pass a test. The permittee is responsible for any violations by a subpermittee of these rules. Subpermittees are subject to all requirements of these rules applicable to permittees. Permittee may add or remove a subpermittee at any time, and at his or her discretion, but must inform the Department of such changes in writing within 21 days.
- (4) A subpermittee may be denied being added to a business permit if the subpermittee does not meet the conditions in OAR 635-435-0015(2).

(5) Permits are free of charge and are issued for the calendar year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

#### 635-435-0020

##### Wildlife Control Operator Permit Required to be in Possession

(1) Individuals or employees of businesses holding a Wildlife Control Operator Permit must have the permit in possession while conducting wildlife control activities and make the permit available for inspection upon request by any Department employee or any person authorized to enforce wildlife laws.

(2) Individuals or businesses holding a permit must obtain and have in possession any other federal, state, or local permits that may be required.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06

#### 635-435-0025

##### Ownership and Holding of Wildlife Held Under Wildlife Control Operator Permits

(1) All wildlife captured, held, transported or relocated under a Wildlife Control Operator Permit remains the property of the State of Oregon and cannot be sold, traded, bartered, or exchanged except as allowed by OAR chapter 635 division 200. Wildlife captured, held, transported or relocated under a permit cannot be intentionally displayed for public exhibit.

(2) Traps must be checked within the time periods specified in OAR chapter 635 division 50.

(3) Within 24 hours after coming into possession of wildlife as part of wildlife control activity, the permittee must release, relocate, or humanely euthanize the wildlife, or transport it to a person holding a Wildlife Rehabilitation Holding Permit who is willing to accept such wildlife. Lactating female wildlife or dependent infant(s) may be kept in possession up to 72 hours if necessary to keep the captured dependent infants or take other action to keep the family unit intact. Lactating female wildlife or dependent infant(s) may only be held longer than 72 hours if authorized by the Department.

(4) If the permittee captures lactating female wildlife, the permittee must make reasonable efforts to verify the presence or absence of infants and to capture dependent infants.

(5) Once wildlife has been in possession 4 hours, the permittee must provide clean drinking water and replenish it at reasonable intervals.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

#### 635-435-0030

##### Humane Euthanasia and Discarding of Wildlife Carcasses

(1) If any wildlife shows obvious symptoms of disease, the permittee must humanely euthanize or dispose of the wildlife as authorized by the Department.

(2) A permittee may humanely euthanize wildlife without the assistance of a veterinarian. A permittee's methods of humanely euthanizing live-captured or free-ranging wildlife must be consistent with the "2006 American Association of Zoo Veterinarians Guidelines for Euthanasia of Nondomestic Animals".

(3) No permit is needed to humanely euthanize wildlife in accordance with ORS 498.016.

(4) When discarding wildlife carcasses, a permittee must follow Department directions. Disposal of wildlife parts must be done in a manner consistent with OAR chapter 635 division 200.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]  
Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

#### 635-435-0035

##### Relocation of Nuisance Wildlife

(1) A permittee must humanely euthanize prohibited species as identified in the Wildlife Integrity Rules (OAR 635-056-0050). Prohibited species cannot be relocated off site except to humanely euthanize them.

(2) A permittee must release raccoons on site or humanely euthanize them unless otherwise authorized by the local Department district biologist.

(3) Predatory animals, furbearers except raccoons and nongame wildlife nonprotected may be released on site, humanely euthanized or (as authorized by the Department) relocated into suitable habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 80-2011(Temp), f. 6-29-11, cert. ef. 7-1-11 thru 12-28-11; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

#### 635-435-0040

##### Transportation of Wildlife

(1) Permittees are authorized to transport permitted live wildlife for:

(a) Relocation into suitable habitat as specified by these rules and the permit, or

(b) Transport to a person holding a Rehabilitation Holding permit, or

(c) Humane euthanization of the animal.

(2) Permittees are authorized to transport permitted wildlife carcasses for disposal of the carcass as directed by the Department or for use of wildlife parts in compliance with OAR chapter 635, division 200.

(3) Permittees must provide all live wildlife with humane care during transport. When transporting live wildlife in a vehicle:

(a) The vehicles must be equipped to provide fresh air without injurious exhaust fumes, and with adequate protection from extreme weather that could cause morbidity or mortality.

(b) Wildlife must be protected from extremes in temperature that could cause morbidity or mortality.

(c) The cage or enclosure must be of sufficient strength to hold wildlife securely during transportation and to prevent escape.

(d) The interior of the cage must be free of defects including sharp points, objects or edges resulting from alterations, breakage or age of the trap and that could injure wildlife placed inside.

(e) With the exception of skunks, the cage must be of a size that assures the safety of the wildlife control operator and be large enough to ensure that each specimen has sufficient space to turn, stand, and lay naturally.

(f) More than one specimen must not be transported in the same cage or enclosure unless they are of the same species and were captured together in the same trap or capture device.

(g) A visual barrier must be placed between aggressive individuals.

(h) Wildlife must be of sufficient distance apart or shall have a divider placed between them to prevent any physical contact between specimens.

(i) Wildlife must not be placed in a cage or enclosure over other wildlife unless each cage is fitted with a floor or barrier which prevents excretions or body parts from entering lower cages or enclosures.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

#### 635-435-0045

##### Equipment Subject to Inspection

In response to a complaint or reasonable suspicion that these rules have been violated, any State Police officer or Department of Fish and Wildlife representative may inspect a permittee's traps, cages, enclosures, or other equipment in use for capturing, holding, transporting or relocating wildlife; or any wildlife held in such equipment or otherwise in possession; or wildlife control records. Nothing in these rules is intended to authorize or allow the warrantless search or inspection of a permit holder's residence.



Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06

## DIVISION 440

COLUMBIA RIVER FISHERIES  
TRANSITION PROGRAM**635-435-0050****Trap Molestation Prohibited**

(1) Any trap or capture device used by a permittee must be legibly marked or branded with either the owner's business name and phone number, or the owner's furtaker license (brand) number that has been assigned by the Department.

(2) It is *unlawful* to molest any trap or capture device set by a permittee for the purposes of controlling damage, alleviating nuisance problems, or resolving public health risk concerns caused by wildlife or to remove wildlife from such a trap or capture device without written authorization of the owner.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06

**635-435-0055****Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements**

(1) A permittee and his or her subpermittees must have a landowner or occupier sign an affidavit of damage designating the permittee as his or her agent to address damage caused by any furbearer. An affidavit of damage is not required for species taken under authority of the predatory animal statute (ORS 610.105).

(2) A permittee and his or her subpermittees must keep records on a calendar-month report form provided by the Department for all furbearers captured on permit and for all live wildlife that is transported off-site. Reporting is required for non-target wildlife captured if such wildlife is relocated, euthanized or injured. Reporting is not required for predatory animals or nongame wildlife nonprotected that are captured then either released on-site or euthanized on-site.

(3) A permittee must submit the monthly report form to the Department by the 15th day of the following month. A permittee must submit a report even if no wildlife control activity occurred during the month.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.138, 496.146, & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06

**635-435-0060****Cancellation or Non-Renewal of Permit**

(1) Failure to comply with the record keeping, reporting, or other requirements of the Wildlife Control Operator Permit are grounds for cancellation or denial of renewal of the permit.

(2) The Department reserves the right to deny issuance of a Wildlife Control Operator Permit, to deny subpermittee(s), and to impose special permit conditions if the applicant or subpermittee is convicted of, or admits to, a violation of a wildlife law, or rule, or permit issued under the wildlife laws within the last five years.

(3) A permittee may appeal cancellation or non-renewal of a permit through a contested case hearing. The request for a contested case hearing on a proposed cancellation must be received by the Department within 21 days after service of notice (90 days for emergency cancellations). The request for hearing on a proposed non-renewal must be received by the Department within 60 days of notice. Final Orders in contested case hearings shall be issued by the Director.

Stat. Auth.: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS Ch. 496.012, 496.138, 496.146 & 496.162  
 Hist.: DFW 117-2006, f. & cert. ef. 10-16-06; DFW 25-2012, f. & cert. ef. 3-16-12

**635-440-0001****Definitions**

For the purposes of administrative rules found in Division 440 the following definitions apply:

(1) "Economic Harm" means the reduction, unrelated to environmental and market variability or personal circumstances, in the annual income of an individual who holds a vessel permit issued pursuant to ORS 508.775 to ORS 508.796 from fishing under the permit that is due to Columbia River fish management and reform adopted by rule of the commission.

(2) "Fund" means the Columbia River Fisheries Transition Fund.

(3) "County Program" means an established Columbia River fisheries transition program by an Oregon county.

(4) "Permit" means a Columbia River vessel permit as defined in ORS 508.775 to 508.796

(5) "Eligible Applicants" means county governments that have established an advisory committee and otherwise met the requirements listed in OAR 635-440-0010 and are prepared to accept applications from persons who apply for Columbia River Fisheries Transition funds from the county.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796  
 Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

**635-440-0005****Purpose**

The purpose of these rules is to provide criteria and procedures for implementation and administration of the Columbia River Fisheries Transition Program. Funds will be granted to qualified county programs for:

(1) Compensation to individuals who hold a valid permit and who provide documentation of economic harm;

(2) Financial assistance to individuals who hold a valid permit and who demonstrate a history of recent landings under a permit, to help offset the cost to those individuals of fishing equipment required as a result of fishing gear changes caused by restrictions related to Columbia River fish management and reform adopted by rule of the Commission.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796  
 Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

**635-440-0010****Standards to Determine Grant Award Eligibility**

(1) The Department may approve a county program that meets the stated purpose of this rule and contains the elements specified in this section.

(2) Grants are subject to available funding in the Columbia River Transition Fund. A county may qualify for funds if a county has a program that meets the following requirements:

(a) A county must establish a county advisory committee to oversee the county program.

(b) Advisory committee membership shall include at a minimum:

(A) One county commissioner;

(B) Two members who own or manage a permit or who have expertise related to commercial fisheries; and

(C) Two members who are not employed in the commercial fishing industry and who represent the public interest in the equitable administration of public funds.

(c) A county must establish a procedure by which permit owners who have experienced economic harm shall be given funds received under the county program.

(d) A county program must require that an advisory committee must establish compensation rates for economic harm that are based on fair market value.

(e) A county program must establish eligibility requirements for compensation that ensures, that the person did experience legitimate economic harm.

(f) The county will be reimbursed an amount of money, approved by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, to cover the allowable expenditures necessary to implement the county program during the calendar year. Allowable expenditures are:

(A) Establishing a county advisory committee.

(B) Establishing a procedure by which persons applying for compensation will provide sufficient evidence of economic harm.

(C) Establishing a procedure by which persons applying for financial assistance for economic hardship provide an estimate of the potential cost.

(D) Distributing grant program funds.

(E) Preparation of an annual report to the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796

Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

### 635-440-0015

#### Distribution of Funds by County

Funds received by a county program from the Department may only be used to reimburse the following expenses or losses:

(1) Compensation to permit holders for documented economic harm

(2) Compensation to permit holders for gear changes.

(3) Compensation to the county for allowable expenditures necessary to implement the county program during the calendar year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796

Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

### 635-440-0020

#### Grant Application Procedures

(1) Grant application forms will be made available and distributed by the Department on request by a county.

(2) Each county shall submit its proposal for funding on the Department's application form, including attachments as necessary.

(3) Applications for funds for a calendar year shall be submitted to the Department by March 1 of the following year. Late submissions may be accepted at the discretion of the Department.

(4) Grant applications may only be made for the purposes outlined in OAR 635-440-0015.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796

Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

### 635-440-0025

#### Grant Application Review

(1) The Department will review county grant applications to evaluate the reasonableness of the amount of money requested. The Department may use formulas it may derive for allocating available funds equitably among grant requests by multiple qualifying county programs.

(2) The Department will review each application for completeness, accuracy, and consistency with these rules. Incomplete applications may be returned for correction or completion. Applications not meeting the standards established in these rules may be denied. If an application is denied, the Department will identify standards necessary for approval of a future grant application.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796

Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

### 635-440-0030

#### Grant Awards

After reviewing a county application, the Department will make one of the following decisions for each county's grant request.

(1) Approval of grant award for the full amount requested;

(2) Approval of grant award of partial amount requested.

(3) Deferral of request for further consideration based upon submission of additional information;

(4) Denial of request.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796

Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

### 635-440-0035

#### Grant Administration

The Department and county shall enter into a grant agreement by January 1 of each year that includes but is not limited to the following:

(1) A detailed description of the county program and a description of the work elements for which grant funding is received. This description shall include description of the criteria to be used for assessing eligibility of permit holders, relevant advisory committee bylaws, and other procedures by which the county will manage the compensation program.

(2) A payment schedule as determined by the Department.

(3) A condition requiring the participating county to prepare an annual report that specifies the actions taken, compensation paid and financial assistance provided under the grant. This report will be due to the Department on June 1 of each year following an awarded grant.

(4) A condition allowing the Department to withhold the relevant payment pending resolution of the identified deficiencies in grant administration or in the event the Department finds a report unsatisfactory.

(5) A condition allowing termination of the grant agreement if a county is consistently unable to meet requirements as identified in the grant or as consistent with law.

(6) A condition requiring counties to maintain any and all records necessary for the Department to audit and review the county program.

(7) A condition specifying that grantees and the Department may amend timelines specified in the grant agreement provided such amendments are in writing and are mutually agreed to.

(8) A condition specifying that unexpended grant funds not used by the county must be returned to the Department for re-deposit in the Transition Fund.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 509.230

Stats. Implemented: ORS 508.775 - 508.796

Hist.: DFW 160-2014, f. & cert. ef. 12-8-14

## DIVISION 500

### FISH MANAGEMENT PLANS

#### Purpose

### 635-500-0002

#### Purpose

The administrative rules contained in this division are the legally enforceable elements of fish management plans. Fish management plans are comprehensive documents which the Department regards both as a means to implement policy and as an explanation of the intent and rationale of management direction. Plans contain factual background material, statements of the rationale for selection of objectives, strategies to be applied to attain objectives, and statements of general priorities for various actions. Copies of all plans are available from the Department.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### Steelhead Management

### 635-500-0010

#### Steelhead Management Policy

These rules are established to guide management and conservation of steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in Oregon. It is the

policy of the State of Oregon that steelhead be managed as a game fish. This management plan fulfills OAR 635-007-0515 which states resources of the state shall be managed according to management plans. Additional guidance is provided by Fish Management Goals (635-007-0510), Natural Production Policy (635-007-0521 through 635-007-0524), Wild Fish Management Policy (635-007-0525 through 635-007-0535), Wild Fish Gene Resource Conservation Policy (635-007-0536 through 635-007-0538) and Hatchery Fish Gene Resource Management Policy (635-007-0540 through 635-007-0541).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.435, 506.036 & 506.109  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.435, 506.036 & 506.109  
 Hist.: FWC 34-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 55-1986, f. & ef. 9-9-86; FWC 37-1995, f. 5-3-95, cert. ef. 5-5-95

### 635-500-0015

#### Steelhead Habitat Protection Policy

The Department recognizes that attrition and degradation of habitat is a serious threat to maintenance of healthy and diversified populations of steelhead. Implementation of state and federal laws for conservation of fish habitat, including those contained in the Wildlife and Commercial Fishing Codes, is essential to sustaining a strong habitat base. Therefore, consistent with OAR 635-007-0515(6), the Department will maintain or enhance the total total capacity of habitats supporting steelhead trout in Oregon by cooperating fully with other agencies to implement laws and develop coordinated resource management programs. The Department will also work with private organizations and individuals to achieve, where possible, mutually satisfactory solutions to conflicts between the objectives of other parties and this policy.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496  
 Hist.: FWC 34-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 55-1986, f. & ef. 9-9-86

### 635-500-0020

#### Steelhead Management Goals and Objectives

The Department shall proceed with programs and other efforts to achieve the following statewide goals and objectives, consistent with applicable law, agency policy and rule, and recognizing funding priorities for the agency. Goals of steelhead management are to:

(1) Sustain healthy and abundant wild populations of steelhead. The Steelhead Management Plan defines "healthy population" as a population that maintains a high level of productivity and adaptive capacity. Objectives under this goal are to:

- (a) Protect and restore spawning and rearing habitat;
- (b) Provide safe migration corridors;
- (c) Protect wild populations from overharvest;
- (d) Protect wild steelhead populations from detrimental interactions with hatchery fish; and
- (e) Monitor the status of wild steelhead populations so that long-term trends in populations can be determined;

(2) Provide recreational, economic, cultural and aesthetic benefits from fishing and non-fishing uses of steelhead. Specific objectives are to:

- (a) Provide a harvest for treaty tribes without overharvesting wild fish;
  - (b) Provide recreational angling opportunities reflecting the desires of the public while minimizing impacts on wild fish; and
  - (c) Increase non-angling uses that provide recreation and broaden public understanding of steelhead and habitat programs.
- (3) Involve the public in steelhead management and coordinate Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife actions with the tribes and with other agencies. Objectives include:

- (a) Increase public awareness of steelhead and related fishery management issues;
- (b) Provide a forum for public involvement in steelhead management; and
- (c) Coordinate Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife steelhead management activities with other habitat and fishery managers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.012, 496.435, 506.036 & 506.109  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.012, 496.435, 506.036 & 506.109

Hist.: FWC 34-1986, f. & ef. 8-7-86; FWC 55-1986, f. & ef. 9-9-86; FWC 37-1995, f. 5-3-95, cert. ef. 5-5-95

## Warmwater Game Fish Management

### 635-500-0045

#### Wild Fish Management Policy

Management options for protection and enhancement of wild stocks are contained in OAR 635-007-0525. In addition, the following guidelines by management option apply only to management of nonendemic warmwater game fishes:

(1) Option (1)(a) of OAR 635-007-0525 — Manage for wild fish:

- (a) The intent of management under this option is to insure that the adaptability of wild stocks is not diminished by hatchery stocks;
- (b) Wild stocks will be used to establish populations. Donor stocks that show life history or behavioral characteristics believed to improve survival and growth of populations in the basin must be used;
- (c) Any nonlocal stock purposed as a donor will be reviewed for:
  - (A) Life history characteristics in comparison to local stocks;
  - (B) Goals of the introduction;
  - (C) Estimated costs; and
  - (D) Possible consequences on the fish management objectives for all species in the basin.
- (d) If production of wild fish in the basin is believed to be limited by some existing habitat condition, attempts to increase abundance of fish will consist of improvements to habitat;
- (e) If production of wild fish in the basin is believed to be lower than the present habitat can support, short-term stocking of fry, fingerling, or adults may be used in an attempt to achieve maximum sustained production. Under these circumstances, the stocking program will not exceed five years. During the stocking period, an evaluation procedure will be established to determine the effectiveness of the stocking program. Donor stocks must meet the criteria listed in subsections (1)(b) and (c) of this rule.

(2) Option (1)(b) of OAR 635-007-0525 — Manage for wild and hatchery fish:

- (a) The intent of management under this option is to insure that the range of biological characteristics, adaptability, and production of the wild stock are not reduced by interactions with hatchery fish;
- (b) Habitat protection and enhancement are essential to maintaining production for wild fish in the system;
- (c) Hatchery fish may be used on a routine, ongoing basis in order to increase the abundance of adults over the number that would be present under reliance on natural production alone;
- (d) Hatchery programs will use fish believed adapted to survival, growth, and adaptability in the basin. The best adapted of acceptable donor stocks will be used. Nonlocal stocks will meet the criteria of guideline in subsection (1)(c) of this rule;
- (e) If beneficial alteration of genetic adaptability of the wild population is desired, hatchery fish will be released in sufficient numbers and over a sufficient time period to substantially alter life history characteristics;
- (f) Special restrictions may be imposed to protect hatchery stocks released for the purpose of breeding with stocks currently present.

(3) Option (1)(c) of OAR 635-007-0525 — Manage for hatchery fish:

- (a) The intent of management under this option is to:
  - (A) Achieve the maximum possible benefits from production of hatchery fish; and
  - (B) Maintain natural production at the highest level possible without restricting the hatchery program.
- (b) Habitat protection and enhancement are essential to maintaining the productive capacity of wild fish in the system;
- (c) The hatchery program must use a well adapted local or other stock believed able to survive and grow in the basin as a basis for developing a hatchery population that will achieve goals of the



hatchery program. Nonlocal stocks will meet the criteria of subsection (1)(c) of this rule;

(d) The magnitude of the hatchery program will not be limited to regulating the effects on wild stocks of the same species within the basin. The magnitude of the hatchery program may be limited to regulating the effects on other fish species in the basin, depending on management objectives for those species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 77-1987, f. & ef. 9-15-87

**635-500-0055****Objectives of Warmwater Game Fish Management**

The Department shall proceed with programs and other efforts to achieve the following statewide objectives, consistent with applicable law, agency policy and rule, and recognized funding priorities for the agency. The Warmwater Game Fish Management Plan will provide specific guidance for the production, harvest and management of warmwater game fish statewide, consistent with these objectives:

(1) Provide diversity of angling opportunities, including opportunities for:

(a) Trophy angling. Management for trophy angling will emphasize low harvest and maintenance of large fish in the populations;

(b) Quality angling. Management for quality angling will promote above average sizes and moderate regulation;

(c) High yield angling. Management for high yield angling will promote harvest for consumption;

(d) Basic yield angling. Management for basic yield angling will be low key, with minimal regulation and little intervention in natural processes.

(2) Expand distribution by stocking warmwater species where habitat is suitable and expansion is consistent with fish management programs, including:

(a) Developing additional warmwater fisheries where suitable habitat is identified;

(b) Evaluating predators and forage fishes to fulfill existing biological needs;

(c) Developing additional two-story (e.g., warmwater-trout) fisheries, consistent with fish introduction guidelines;

(d) Developing sources of artificially propagated fishes to meet needs for stocking of warmwater game fish;

(e) Developing other source than artificial propagation to supply fishes for stocking, including transfer of wild fish from public waters or established of populations in private ponds for stocking;

(f) Introduction of species not now found in Oregon which can be used more effectively than indigenous species to manage some waters, consistent with fish introduction guidelines.

(3) Increasing angling opportunities and use of warmwater species where desirable, including:

(a) Directing angling effort toward increased use of yellow perch, bluegill, bullheads, and crappies;

(b) Increasing angling opportunities statewide, particularly bank angling in the Portland to Cottage Grove corridor.

(4) Maintain, restore, and enhance populations of warmwater game fishes in individual waters, including:

(a) Preventing declines in existing fisheries;

(b) Improving fisheries not meeting management plan objectives;

(c) Improving performance of warmwater game fishes under Oregon conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 77-1987, f. & ef. 9-15-87

**635-500-0060****Guidelines for Introductions of Warmwater Game Fishes**

The following guidelines will be used in determining whether or not to introduce exotic warmwater game fish into Oregon:

(1) Endemic anadromous salmonids and wild endemic resident trout must be protected.

(2) Warmwater game fishes may be introduced into waters managed with fingerling hatchery trout only when there is a reasonable expectation of a greater net benefit to the fishery than when trout alone are used.

(3) Introduction of warmwater game fish will not be constrained by use of catchable rainbow trout.

(4) Existing fisheries substantially reaching management plan objectives (and meeting guidelines for return of hatchery fish, etc.) are favored over changes in fish species or management. Changes should be made to improve management, not simply to make if different. Caution must be exercised to avoid impacts to successful programs.

(5) Stocking new waters and changing current management must be based on a demonstrable probability of success (i.e., desirable growth and survival rates, favorable size distribution in fishery, and diversification of fishery) based on experiences elsewhere. Introductions should be approached on the basis of success in similar situations, or experiences that suggest the proposed action would be successful. Only those introductions for which a strong case can be built on observed and expected benefits should be approved. An exception may be made for purely experimental releases, where that status is made clear and unrealistic public or agency expectations are not created.

(6) Illegal introductions do not have a status in management decisions until accepted in an adopted management plan. A new species occurring in a water is not officially integrated into management for the new species until management plans are adopted or revised. Illegal introductions should not drive management decisions without opportunity for agency and public review. Otherwise, unauthorized fish stocking will supersede agency fish management objectives.

(7) Proposed introductions should meet the following conditions:

(a) Introduction to public waters must fill a recognized biological need;

(b) In addition, introductions in public waters must support a substantive fishery with appeal to anglers and contribute to the diversity of management or they must contribute to sport fisheries as forage for game fishes. The introduction must be demonstrably beneficial, based on experiences under similar or comparable conditions elsewhere;

(c) No fish will be introduced into any waters until a determination has been made that the introduction will not cause indigenous wildlife to become threatened or endangered;

(d) If the introduction is of a species already found in Oregon, the stock selected must not reduce genetic adaptability to Oregon conditions;

(e) For fish introduced into public waters, a source of fish or eggs must be identified with expectation of dependable production for five years or long enough to established a viable population, whichever is shorter. Annual production and acquisition costs and costs of any new production facilities must be estimated and a source of funding identified;

(f) The introduction must be consistent with existing management plans, or be incorporated into a new management plan with public review;

(g) The introduction will be authorized only after submission to the established ODFW fish introduction proposal review process (according to "Guidelines for Fish Introductions or Transfers") and consequent approval by the Chief of Fisheries;

(h) The fish stock, shipping station, watershed, and receiving waters must meet criteria established in OAR 635-007-0585 ("Import or transfer of fish restricted") and related rules dealing with transportation permits and fish health safeguards;

(i) For introduction into public waters, an evaluation of the ecological role, fishery contribution, and costs (biological and economic) of the introduced species growth must be made within six years.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 77-1987, f. & ef. 9-15-87

Trout Management

**635-500-0100**

**Selection Criteria**

Management options for protection and enhancement of wild stocks are contained in OAR 635-007-0525. Criteria for the management option selection process follow:

(1) Select for Option (1)(a) of 635-007-0525 (manage exclusively for wild fish) if:

(a) The wild population is self-sustaining and multiple age classes are present;

(b) Natural production meets fishery objectives;

(c) Habitat is available or potentially available to support a wild population.

(2) Select for Option (1)(b) of OAR 635-007-0525 (manage for wild and hatchery fish) if:

(a) The wild population is self-sustaining and multiple age classes are present;

(b) Natural production does not meet fishery objectives;

(c) Habitat is available or potentially available to support a wild population;

(d) Introduction of trout species or stocks will not seriously affect native species or stocks.

(3) Select for Option (1)(c) of OAR 635-007-0525 (management for hatchery fish) if:

(a) A healthy self-sustaining population of wild fish is not present;

(b) There is little habitat potential for natural production.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 93-1987, f. & ef. 10-30-87

**635-500-0105**

**Management Guidelines**

The following guidelines by management option apply to management of trout:

(1) Option (1)(a) of OAR 635-007-0525 — Manage exclusively for wild fish:

(a) No hatchery trout will be stocked;

(b) Habitat protection, rehabilitation, and enhancement are the primary management activities;

(c) Harvest and angling effort will be regulated in accordance with the management alternative selected.

(2) Option (1)(b) of OAR 635-007-0525 — Manage for wild and hatchery fish:

(a) Habitat protection, rehabilitation, and enhancement are essential to maintaining wild trout production;

(b) Hatchery stocks shall be used for target fisheries. When hatchery stocks are released to supplement, rehabilitate, or enhance the existing wild stock, they should be as genetically similar to the existing wild stocks as possible;

(c) Introduction of non-native stocks and species must be approved through the Stocking Policy Review Process. This review is a very detailed procedure, used by anyone who proposes to introduce a stock or species into Oregon waters where they do not or have not existed in the past;

(d) Harvest and angling impact will be regulated in accordance with the management alternative selected.

(3) Option (1)(c) of OAR 635-007-0525 — Manage for hatchery fish:

(a) Introduction of non-native stocks must be approved through the Stocking Policy Review Process;

(b) Special harvest regulations may be applied to maximize the catch of hatchery trout.

(4) There are three general guidelines for use of hatchery trout common to options (1)(b) and (c) of OAR 635-007-0525:

(a) Yearling rainbow trout will not be stocked in streams that are not presently stocked unless approved by the Commission in a subbasin management plan;

(b) Stocking of yearling rainbow trout will be discontinued or modified where the return to the angler is consistently less than 40 percent of the number released;

(c) Brood stocks selected to contribute to natural production in streams managed for Option (1)(b) of OAR 635-007-0525 will contain a sufficient number of adults (i.e., effective population size) so that the genetic fitness of the wild stock can be maintained.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 93-1987, f. & ef. 10-30-87

**635-500-0110**

**Option Movement Criteria**

In order to move from one option to another the following criteria apply:

(1) Option (1)(c) to (1)(b) of OAR 635-007-0525:

(a) Habitat improves to allow development of a significant self-sustaining population from hatchery or wild parents;

(b) Harvest management will allow development of self-sustaining natural production.

(2) Option (1)(b) to (1)(a) of OAR 635-007-0525:

(a) Habitat improves to allow development of a self-sustaining population from wild parents;

(b) The naturally produced population is able to meet fishery objectives.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 93-1987, f. & ef. 10-30-87

**635-500-0115**

**Management Alternatives**

In addition to the three broad management options in OAR 635-007-0525 (Wild Fish Policy) the following six management alternatives, their criteria and guidelines, will be used in the management of trout:

(1) Wild Fish — Management under the wild fish alternative is exclusively for wild fish Option (1)(a) of OAR 635-007-0525 (Wild Fish Policy). These fish may have significant genetic value and some populations will be recognized specifically for their uniqueness. Guidelines which apply are:

(a) No hatchery-reared trout will be released in these waters;

(b) Although ODFW does not have regulatory authority over most activities that affect aquatic habitat, it will actively pursue and promote habitat protection and enhancement. Habitat must be protected or enhanced, using a subbasin-wide approach, to maximize the productivity of the stock, conserve stock fitness and life history characteristics, and to maintain healthy trout populations with multiple-age classes. Specific coordination activities will be coordinated with land management agencies;

(c) Consumptive and nonconsumptive fisheries are encouraged. However, special regulations may be necessary to protect stock fitness and life history characteristics and to maintain healthy trout populations with multiple age classes;

(d) No new introductions of hatchery or wild species will be made unless proposed in a management plan, evaluated to determine impact on wild trout stocks, and approved by the Commission;

(e) The productive capacity of waters in this alternative will be maintained or enhanced so no net loss of natural fish production occurs;

(f) Unique native populations may require additional recognition for protection.

(2) Featured Species and Waters — Management under this alternative emphasizes species or stocks that are uncommon or unique and waters that have historical benefit or potential for unique natural beauty, water quality, aesthetics or recreational capabilities. Species, stocks, or waters under this alternative can be managed as Options (1)(a), (b), or (c) of OAR 635-007-0525 (Wild Fish Policy). Guidelines which apply are:

(a) Habitat must be protected or enhanced to maintain and preserve the uniqueness of these stocks, species, or waters. Protection or enhancement activities will include a subbasin-wide approach via land management agencies to preserve unique natural beauty, water quality and volume, and aesthetic or recreational capabilities;

(b) The productive capacity of waters in this alternative will be maintained or enhanced so that no net loss of natural fish production occurs;

(c) Featured species or stocks will be managed to maintain their genetic diversity, stock fitness, and resulting life history characteristics;

(d) Special regulations may be necessary to protect the uniqueness of the featured stock, species, or waters. Consumptive and non-consumptive fisheries are encouraged;

(e) No new introduction of hatchery or wild species will be made unless proposed in a management plan, evaluated to determine effects on wild trout stocks, and approved by the Commission.

(3) Trophy Fish — Certain waters are capable of producing large “bragging-size” trout. This alternative does not include publicizing all trophy trout waters in the state. Many anglers fish secret and favorite waters that produce some trophy trout. Waters that have limited access or capability to produce large fish without special habitat protection, regulation, or stocking procedures will be placed in other alternatives to preserve angler diversity. Management Options may be (1)(a), (b), or (c) of OAR 635-007-0525 (Wild Fish Policy). Guidelines which apply are:

(a) Habitat must be protected, restored, or enhanced to produce large trout;

(b) Species or stocks known to produce large trout will be managed to maintain genetic diversity, stock fitness, and resulting life history characteristics;

(c) Nonconsumptive fisheries are encouraged. Special regulations (catch limits, size restrictions, catch and release, and gear restrictions) may be necessary to protect these large fish and insure the population health and size diversity;

(d) Release of fingerling trout will be reduced below carrying capacity in some waters to produce large, naturally reared trout;

(e) The productive capacity of waters in this alternative will be maintained or enhanced so that no net loss of natural fish production occurs;

(f) No new introduction of hatchery or wild species will be made unless proposed in a management plan, evaluated to determine impact on wild trout stocks, and approved by the Commission.

(4) Basic Yield — These waters are managed under Options (1)(a), (b), or (c) of OAR 635-007-0525 (Wild Fish Policy) to use their natural productivity and grow trout to a harvestable size with or without the addition of fingerling or yearling hatchery trout. Although trophy trout and unique fish species may be available, the major fisheries are of a general, consumptive nature without special regulations. Most of the trout available to the angler are from either naturally produced or from releases of hatchery fingerlings. Other species may be present and have fishery values equal to or greater than trout. Guidelines which apply are:

(a) Habitat must be protected and enhanced to optimize natural production potential of wild stocks and natural rearing capability from fingerling stocking;

(b) The productive capacity of waters in this alternative will be maintained or enhanced so that no net loss of natural fish production occurs. Problem waters can be transferred into a higher priority alternative;

(c) General regulations will be used to produce consumptive fisheries unless special regulations are needed to enhance trophy-sized fish or unique species or stocks without seriously restricting the major fisheries;

(d) Natural reproduction and fingerling stocking will provide he major fish production in this alternative. Stocking of yearling hatchery rainbow trout may also be used in some waters;

(e) Other species may have equal or priority status for some waters listed in this alternative;

(f) No new introduction of hatchery or wild species will be made unless proposed in a management plan, evaluated to determine effects on wild trout stocks, and approved by the Commission.

(5) Intensive Use — These waters are managed under Options (1)(a), (b), or (c) of OAR 635-007-0525 (Wild Fish Policy). Waters managed for this alternative are apt to be near large population centers or attract intensive angler use because of easy accessibility or

location of other water-oriented recreational facilities. Many of these waters can be used heavily by anglers for short periods (April, May, and June) and afterwards be used for sailboating, water skiing, swimming, and camping. Other waters can support fisheries year-round. Some of these water are stocked with yearling rainbow trout on a regular basis. Guidelines which apply are:

(a) Even with a consumptive fishery to large numbers of anglers, natural production supplemented with fingerling hatchery trout is the least expensive management program;

(b) Habitat protection and enhancement projects are necessary because of the intensive use and large number of recreation days provided. Year round protection is necessary in waters with natural rearing or natural production. Waters with marginal water quality and quality are still critically important to maintain these fisheries even for 2- or 3-month periods;

(c) General regulations will be used to produce consumptive fisheries but special regulations may be needed to protect wild trout under Option (1)(a) or (b) of OAR 635-007-0525;

(d) ODFW will continue to coordinate with other state and federal agencies to prevent conflicts with other water-related recreational activities.

(6) Private Waters and Reservations — ODFW generally does not participate in the direct management of these waters except regarding the enforcement of applicable state statutes, policies, and administrative rules pertaining to stocking permits, fish diseases, prohibited species, and other factors that may affect the welfare of the state’s natural resources.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 93-1987, f. & ef. 10-30-87

## 635-500-0120

### Objectives of Trout Management

The Department shall proceed with programs and other efforts to achieve the following statewide objectives, consistent with applicable law, agency policy and rule, and recognized funding priorities for the agency. The **Statewide Trout Plan** will provide specific guidance for the production, harvest and management of trout statewide, consistent with the following objectives:

(1) Maintain the genetic diversity and integrity of wild trout stocks throughout Oregon:

(a) Strategy 1 — Identify wild trout stocks in the state;

(b) Strategy 2 — Minimize the adverse effects of hatchery trout on biological characteristics, genetic fitness, and production of wild stocks;

(c) Strategy 3 — Establish priorities for the protection of stocks of wild trout in the state;

(d) Strategy 4 — Evaluate the effectiveness of trout management programs in providing the populations of wild trout necessary to meet the desires of the public;

(e) Strategy 5 — Update statewide physical and biological surveys of wild trout waters under a standard sampling program.

(2) Protect, restore, and enhance trout habitat:

(a) Strategy 1 — Continue to strongly advocate habitat protection with land and water management agencies and private landowners;

(b) Strategy 2 — Identify irreplaceable habitat that supports stocks of wild trout and seek stringent protection of that habitat;

(c) Strategy 3 — Develop an index with land management agencies for monitoring habitat changes;

(d) Strategy 4 — Restore and enhance trout habitat and evaluate the effectiveness of enhancement projects.

(3) Provide a diversity of trout angling opportunities:

(a) Strategy 1 — Determine the desires and needs of anglers;

(b) Strategy 2 — Use management alternatives for classifying wild trout waters to provide diverse fisheries;

(c) Strategy 3 — Conduct an inventory of public access presently available to trout waters in the state.

(4) Determine the statewide management needs for hatchery trout:

(a) Strategy 1 — Summarize information on the current hatchery program and determine necessary changes;



(b) Strategy 2 — Conduct studies to investigate methods to improve the hatchery trout program (e.g., migration behavior of yearling trout, resistance to disease, sterilization, competition, etc.);

(c) Strategy 3 — Decrease dependency on hatchery trout for trout management;

(d) Strategy 4 — Evaluate the effectiveness of hatchery trout management programs in meeting the desires of the public.

(5) Enhance the public awareness of Oregon's trout resources:

(a) Strategy 1 — Promote values of Oregon's wild trout resources;

(b) Strategy 2 — Increase the involvement of the STEP program in the enhancement of trout;

(c) Strategy 3 — Publicize Oregon's trout management program through the ODFW Office of Public Affairs.

[Publications: Publications referenced are available from the agency.]

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 93-1987, f. & cf. 10-30-87

### Coastal Chinook Salmon Management

#### 635-500-0200

#### Management Objectives for North Umpqua River Below Soda Springs Dam

The Department of Fish and Wildlife will emphasize summer and winter steelhead and spring chinook in the North Umpqua River below Soda Springs Dam. Coho shall be managed for the production of naturally produced coho with an option for a hatchery program consistent with provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon). Fall Chinook will be emphasized in other areas where better habitat exists. The Department shall proceed with programs and other efforts to achieve the following objectives, consistent with state law, agency policy and rule, and recognizing funding priorities for the agency. The following objectives will govern management of salmonid populations in the North Umpqua River basin below Soda Springs Dam.

(1) All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this area are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (OAR 635-500-6775).

(2) Coho:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population in the North Umpqua River Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

(b) Recover Umpqua River Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to prevent restrictions on fisheries targeting other species or fin clipped hatchery coho, and sufficiently to provide for future harvest in the North Umpqua Basin consistent with 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 12-1986, f. & cf. 4-17-86, Renumbered from 635-500-0001; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

### Policies, Operating Principles and Objectives Applicable to All Willamette Subbasins

#### 635-500-0205

#### Organization of Rules

Oregon Administrative Rules 635-500-0205 through 635-500-0218 previously described fish management for the Willamette Basin. The Willamette Basin Fish Management Plan has been superseded by fish management plans for each of the subbasins comprising the Willamette Basin. Accordingly, OAR 635-500-0206 through 635-500-0218 have been replaced by 635-500-0790 through 635-500-1660. The Willamette Basin Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook sections of specific subbasins: 635-500-1661 through 635-500-1663, and 635-500-1665 and 635-500-

1665, have been superseded by spring Chinook OARs in the subbasins.

Administrative rules for the Willamette River mainstem and principle subbasins are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-0266 through 635-500-0276 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the McKenzie River subbasin.

(2) OAR 635-500-0790 through 635-500-0800 cover general fish management policies and habitat management objectives that are applicable to all subbasins and the Mainstem Willamette River.

(3) OAR 635-500-0810 through 635-500-0900 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Clackamas River subbasin.

(4) OAR 635-500-0910 through 635-500-0990 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Coast Fork Willamette River subbasin.

(5) OAR 635-500-1000 through 635-500-1090 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Willamette Coast Range subbasins.

(6) OAR 635-500-1100 through 635-500-1140 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Long Tom River subbasin.

(7) OAR 635-500-1150 through 635-500-1270 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Mainstem Willamette River.

(8) OAR 635-500-1280 through 635-500-1360 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Middle Fork Willamette River subbasin.

(9) OAR 635-500-1370 through 635-500-1470 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins.

(10) OAR 635-500-1480 through 635-500-1600 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Santiam River and Calapooia River subbasins.

(11) OAR 635-500-1610 through 635-500-1660 cover habitat management objectives and fish management policies and operating principles in the Tualatin River subbasin.

(12) OAR 635-500-1664 covers spring Chinook management objectives in the Mainstem Willamette River.

(13) OAR 635-500-6600 covers the implementation of a recovery plan for seven Chinook populations and four steelhead populations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 106-1987, f. & cf. 12-18-87; FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### McKenzie Subbasin Fish Management Policies and Objectives

#### 635-500-0266

#### Applicability

OAR 635-500-0266 through 635-500-0276 apply to the McKenzie River subbasin which includes the mainstem McKenzie River, its tributaries, and Leaburg Pool. These rules are in addition to, and not in lieu of, rules which apply to the Willamette River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

#### 635-500-0267

#### Habitat

Objectives for habitat management in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(1) Promote habitat conditions that contribute to achieving the desired status of spring Chinook salmon identified in the Upper Willamette Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook salmon and steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600). This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

(a) Maintain and improve upstream and downstream passage for anadromous fish at dams, diversions, power projects, and, where appropriate, at natural barriers;

(b) Provide necessary in-stream flows for fish production;

(c) Reduce the impacts of reservoir management on fish production;

(d) Protect existing stream habitat from degradation associated with timber harvest and other related activities on forested lands, with road construction, and with development on private and agricultural lands;

(e) Inventory streams and assess watershed characteristics that affect fish production.

(2) Promote habitat conditions for other species where they may be different than for spring Chinook.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-0268

#### Resident Trout and Whitefish

The following policies apply to resident trout and whitefish in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(1) Cutthroat and Rainbow Trout:

(a) The following policies apply to cutthroat and rainbow trout in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(A) The population of cutthroat trout in the McKenzie River below Leaburg Dam shall be managed under the alternatives of the Trout Plan as:

(i) Featured Species and Waters in the mainstem below Hayden Bridge; and

(ii) Wild in all other areas.

(B) All other cutthroat trout populations shall be managed under the Wild Fish alternative of the Trout Plan;

(C) The population of rainbow trout in the McKenzie River below Trail Bridge and Cougar Dams shall be managed under the alternatives of the Trout Plan as:

(i) Featured Species and Waters in the mainstem McKenzie from the mouth to Forest Glen boat ramp near Blue River; and

(ii) Basic Yield in Blue River below Blue River Dam; and

(iii) Wild in all other areas.

(D) The population of rainbow trout in Blue River above Blue River Reservoir shall be managed under the alternatives of the Trout Plan as:

(i) Basic Yield from Blue River Reservoir up to Quentin Creek; and

(ii) Wild in all other areas.

(E) All other rainbow trout populations shall be managed under the Wild Fish alternative of the Trout Plan;

(F) Hatchery produced cutthroat trout shall not be stocked in streams in the McKenzie River Basin;

(G) Only legal-size, hatchery produced rainbow trout may be stocked in the Mainstem McKenzie River from the Hayden Bridge to McKenzie Bridge and in Blue River up to Quentin Creek. Hatchery produced rainbow trout shall not be stocked in any other streams in the McKenzie River Basin.

(b) The following objectives apply to cutthroat and rainbow trout in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(A) Maintain the genetic diversity and distribution, and maintain or increase the abundance of wild cutthroat trout and wild rainbow trout;

(B) Provide diverse opportunities to angle for cutthroat and rainbow trout.

(2) Bull Trout:

(a) The following policy applies to bull trout in the McKenzie River subbasin: All populations of bull trout in the McKenzie Basin shall be managed under the Wild Fish alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan.

(b) The following objectives apply to bull trout in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(A) Increase the abundance and distribution of bull trout;

(B) Maintain genetic diversity of bull trout in the McKenzie Basin.

(3) Brook Trout:

(a) The following policies apply to brook trout in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(A) All populations of brook trout in the McKenzie Basin shall be managed under the Basic Yield alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan;

(B) Hatchery produced brook trout shall not be stocked in the McKenzie River or its tributaries.

(b) The following objectives apply to brook trout in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(A) Confine brook trout in the McKenzie Basin to their current distribution;

(B) Provide opportunities to angle for brook trout.

(4) Whitefish:

(a) The following policy applies to whitefish in the McKenzie River subbasin: All populations of whitefish in the McKenzie Basin shall be managed under the Wild Fish alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan.

(b) The following objectives apply to whitefish in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(A) Maintain the genetic diversity, distribution and abundance of whitefish in the McKenzie Basin;

(B) Provide opportunities to angle for whitefish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88; FWC 29-1997, f. 5-2-97, cert. ef. 5-9-97

### 635-500-0269

#### Summer Steelhead

(1) The following policy applies to summer steelhead in the McKenzie River Subbasin: Summer steelhead will be managed for production and harvest of hatchery fish — Option (1)(c) OAR 635-007-0525 of the Wild Fish Management Policy.

(2) In accordance with this policy, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide an average annual sport catch of 1,200 adult summer steelhead produced from a maximum release of 120,000 smolts;

(b) Reduce the potential impact of summer steelhead on the production of native trout and spring chinook;

(c) Develop a brood stock from adults returning to the McKenzie River to produce smolts for the McKenzie and Middle Fork Willamette Subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

### 635-500-0270

#### Winter Steelhead

It is the policy of the Department that winter steelhead will not be released in the McKenzie River Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

### 635-500-0271

#### Spring Chinook Salmon

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery spring Chinook salmon management in the McKenzie River subbasin:

(1)(a) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for spring Chinook salmon identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the McKenzie subbasin shall be managed for production of wild and hatchery spring Chinook.

(b) The area above Leaburg Dam shall be managed for the production of wild spring Chinook, and the area below Leaburg dam will be managed for production of wild and hatchery spring Chinook.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for spring Chinook salmon in the McKenzie subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Achieve full mitigation for Willamette River spring Chinook populations reduced or extirpated due to dam construction and operations;

(c) Monitor the status of the spring Chinook run in the McKenzie River subbasin;

(d) Maintain the gene resources of wild McKenzie spring Chinook;

(e) Maintain hatchery fish genetic diversity, to assure that hatchery populations do not pose a risk to wild populations, meet the management objectives for which they are produced, and maintain their optimum biological and economic value;

(f) As consistent with desired status goals in the Recovery Plan, provide opportunity to catch 1,000 spring Chinook in the McKenzie River sport fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

#### 635-500-0272

##### Fall Chinook

It is the policy of the Department that fall chinook will not be stocked in the McKenzie Subbasin. In accordance with this policy it is the objective of the Department to minimize production of fall chinook in the McKenzie River Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

#### 635-500-0273

##### Coho

It is the policy of the Department that coho will not be stocked in the McKenzie Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

#### 635-500-0274

##### Mountain Whitefish

It is the objective of the Department to increase public awareness of the angling opportunities for whitefish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

#### 635-500-0275

##### Miscellaneous Species

It is the objective of the Department to maintain viable populations of native fish species not addressed separately in OAR 635-500-0268 through 635-500-0274.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

#### 635-500-0276

##### Angling Access

(1) The following policies apply to angling access in the McKenzie River Subbasin:

(a) The Department will seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the subbasin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites will be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) In accordance with these policies, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain permanent access for boat anglers at an average of one access site per two to three miles of the mainstem upstream to Ollalie Campground;

(b) Increase bank angling access, especially from the mouth upstream to Blue River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 4-1988, f. & cert. ef. 1-29-88

### Malheur Basin Fish Management Policies and Objectives

#### 635-500-0285

##### Organization of Rules

Administrative rules for the Malheur Basin are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-0290 through 635-500-0300 apply to all waters of the Malheur Basin.

(2) OAR 635-500-0305 through 635-500-0325 apply to specific areas of the Malheur Basin and appear in order beginning in headwater areas and proceeding downstream, with reservoirs listed last.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90

#### 635-500-0290

##### Habitat

(1) The following policies apply to the Malheur Basin:

(a) Potential losses of fish production from habitat degradation shall be prevented or reduced to the extent possible;

(b) The Department shall coordinate with appropriate land and water management agencies on habitat protection and rehabilitation activities and shall continue to act in an advisory role to such agencies to promote habitat protection.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Develop better communication and coordination with land managers regarding land management activities affecting fish habitat;

(b) Reduce nonpoint source pollution in the Malheur River system;

(c) Prevent fish losses at unscreened diversions;

(d) Improve reservoir habitat for game fish in the Malheur Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90

#### 635-500-0295

##### Access

(1) The following operating principles apply to access in the Malheur River Basin:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling to satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the basin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with statewide policies, operating principles and objectives for management of fish species and habitat contained in Department rules.

(2) In accordance with the above operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Improve public access at Malheur Reservoir;

(b) Improve boat access at Beulah and Warm Springs Reservoirs;

(c) Increase public access to additional private waters;

(d) Secure public access to South Fork Reservoir;

(e) Improve road access to Warm Springs Reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90

#### 635-500-0300

##### Crayfish

(1) The following policy applies to crayfish management in the Malheur River Basin: Crayfish in the Malheur River Basin shall be managed for the recreational fishery.

(2) In accordance with the above policy, it is the objective of the department to: Maintain production of crayfish in the Malheur River Basin for recreational harvest.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90



**635-500-0305**

**Malheur River Headwaters and Tributaries**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Malheur River headwaters and tributaries:

(a) The North Fork Malheur River above Beulah Reservoir, Middle Fork Malheur River above RM 168, and headwater streams and tributaries of the Middle Fork, North Fork, South Fork, and mainstem Malheur River shall be managed for natural production of indigenous populations of wild trout, mountain whitefish, and nongame species with the exception of those areas identified in subsection (b) of this section;

(b) The following areas shall be managed for natural production of indigenous populations and harvest of introduced hatchery rainbow trout:

(A) Dollar Basin Campground at RM 184 on the Middle Fork Malheur River;

(B) North Fork Campground at RM 47.5 on the North Fork Malheur River;

(C) Little Malheur River at RM 18 near Forest Service Road 16.

(c) Stocking of hatchery fish shall not exceed a maximum of 3,000 fish per year for all three areas described in subsection (b) of this section;

(d) Trout management in streams identified in subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall be guided by the statewide Trout Plan under the basic yield alternative except for bull trout which shall be managed as a featured species;

(e) The stocking program shall be curtailed if there is evidence it adversely affects redband or bull trout.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain population health (i.e., high abundance, multiple age classes, and genetic fitness) of bull trout and redband trout;

(b) Provide a consumptive fishery on hatchery trout at high use areas identified in subsection (1)(b) of this rule.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90

**635-500-0310**

**Middle Fork Malheur River Above Warm Springs Reservoir and Main Stem South Fork Malheur River**

(1) The following policies apply to the mainstem Middle Fork Malheur River above Warm Springs Reservoir and the mainstem South Fork Malheur River:

(a) The Middle Fork Malheur River above Warm Springs Reservoir and the mainstem South Fork Malheur River shall be managed for trout and smallmouth bass;

(b) Trout in the Middle Fork Malheur River shall be managed for natural production of wild fish consistent with the Wild Fish Management Policy;

(c) Trout in the mainstem South Fork Malheur River shall be managed for natural production of wild and hatchery produced fish consistent with the Wild Fish Management Policy. Stocking of hatchery fish shall not exceed 5,000 fish per year;

(d) Smallmouth bass shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Natural Production Policy;

(e) Trout and smallmouth bass management on the stream sections identified in subsections (a) through (d) of this section shall be guided by the statewide Trout Plan and Warmwater Fish Plan, respectively, under the basic yield alternative.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Improve production of trout and smallmouth bass in the mainstem Middle Fork Malheur River above Warm Springs Reservoir to RM 168 and in the mainstem South Fork Malheur River;

(b) Provide a consumptive trout fishery on the mainstem South Fork Malheur River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90

**635-500-0315**

**Malheur River and North Fork Main Stem Reservoirs to Namorf Dam**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Malheur River and North Fork Main Stem Reservoirs to Namorf Dam:

(a) The mainstem Malheur River between Warm Springs Reservoir and Namorf Dam shall be managed for natural production of smallmouth bass consistent with the Natural Production Policy and a maximum of 120,000 hatchery trout stocked per year;

(b) The North Fork Malheur River downstream from Beulah Reservoir and Willow Creek between Malheur Reservoir and RM 30 shall be managed for hatchery trout;

(c) Management of trout and smallmouth bass on the mainstem Malheur River between Warm Springs Reservoir and Namorf Dam and hatchery trout on the North Fork Malheur River downstream from Beulah Reservoir and Willow Creek between Malheur River and RM 30 shall be guided by the statewide Trout Plan and the Warmwater Fish Plan, respectively, under the basic yield alternative.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide a consumptive trout fishery in the mainstem Malheur River between Warm Springs Reservoir and Namorf Dam, in the North Fork Malheur River below Beulah Reservoir, and in Willow Creek between Malheur Reservoir and RM 30;

(b) Establish a smallmouth bass fishery in the mainstem Malheur River below Gold Creek.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90

**635-500-0320**

**Lower Malheur River**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Lower Malheur River:

(a) The mainstem Malheur River from Namorf Dam (RM 69) to the mouth; Bully Creek from Bully Creek Dam to its mouth (RM 21), and Willow Creek from Brogan to its mouth (RM 20) shall be managed for natural production of warmwater species consistent with the Natural Production Policy;

(b) The management of warmwater fish in the portions of the lower Malheur Basin identified in subsection (a) of this section shall be guided by the statewide Warmwater Fish Plan under the basic yield alternative.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to: Improve the warmwater fishery in the lower Malheur River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. 8-7-90, cert. ef. 8-9-90

**635-500-0325**

**Reservoirs**

(1) The following operating principles apply to reservoirs in the Malheur Basin:

(a) Bully Creek and Warm Springs Reservoirs shall be managed for natural production of the current combination of warmwater species consistent with the Natural Production Policy. Channel catfish stocking shall be maintained to the extent this species does not adversely affect other warmwater game fish populations;

(b) Beulah and Malheur Reservoirs shall be managed for trout by annually stocking with domestic hatchery trout or other appropriate trout species;

(c) Reservoirs less than 150 surface acres shall be managed for trout or for warmwater species. Trout shall be managed by annually stocking with domestic hatchery trout or other appropriate trout species. Warmwater species shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Natural Production Policy;

(d) The species mix currently present in reservoirs less than 150 surface acres may be altered to better use the reservoir production potential or to meet changing public demand;

(e) Participation by the Department in fishery development in private waters is contingent on the availability of public benefits;

(f) Fish management in reservoirs in the Malheur River Basin shall be guided by the statewide Trout Plan and the Warmwater Fish Plan under the basic yield alternative and shall be consistent with the Wild Fish management Policy.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Improve warmwater game fish production in Bully Creek and Warm Springs Reservoirs; emphasize largemouth bass, white crappie and yellow perch in Bully Creek Reservoir; emphasize largemouth bass, yellow perch and brown bullhead in Warm Springs Reservoir, and give secondary consideration to channel catfish in both reservoirs;

(b) Improve trout production at Beulah and Malheur Reservoirs;

(c) Improve game fish production in small reservoirs in the Malheur River Basin that have public access;

(d) Use South Fork Reservoir as a source of largemouth bass brood stock.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496 & 506

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496 & 506

Hist.: FWC 81-1990, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-90

### **Coos River Basin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives**

#### **635-500-0385**

##### **Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Coos River basin contained in OAR 635-500-0385 through 635-500-0480 apply to all waters of the Coos River basin. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

#### **Finfish**

#### **635-500-0410**

##### **Coho Salmon**

(1) The following operating principles apply to coho salmon in the Coos River basin:

(a) The Coos River Basin shall be managed for the production of naturally produced coho salmon with an option for a hatchery program consistent with provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) The coho salmon stock approved for the Coos River system are Coos River stock only;

(c) Naturally produced stock shall be incorporated in hatchery broodstock and rearing programs every year.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population in the Coos River Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Recover the Coos River Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to allow an in-basin fishery on naturally produced coho salmon consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

#### **635-500-0430**

##### **Brook Trout**

(1) The following operating principle applies to brook trout in the Coos River Basin: Brook trout shall be managed consistent with the Natural Production Policy.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain the production potential, genetic integrity, and size diversity of the brook trout population in Matson Creek while maintaining a recreational fishery on the population.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0435**

##### **Striped Bass**

(1) The following operating principles apply to striped bass in the Coos River Basin:

(a) Striped bass shall be managed for production and harvest of naturally produced and hatchery fish consistent with the Natural Production Policy;

(b) A conservative, carefully monitored striped bass enhancement program shall be pursued to increase the diversity of angling opportunities in the Coos River system.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to achieve an adult population of 20,000 to 25,000 striped bass.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0440**

##### **White and Green Sturgeon**

(1) The following operating principles apply to white and green sturgeon in the Coos River Basin:

(a) Sturgeon shall be managed for wild fish with a small hatchery supplementation program consistent with the Wild Fish Management Policy. Implementation of the hatchery program shall be delayed until adoption of the Statewide Surgeon Plan;

(b) Programs that approach the limits of the Wild Fish Management Policy shall be modified or reduced proportionately to maintain compliance with the policy.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Gather baseline data needed to make management decisions;

(b) Enhance the white sturgeon population in the Coos River Basin with juvenile white sturgeon from Columbia River stock until sport catch rates average 500 fish per year.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0445**

##### **American Shad**

(1) The following operating principle applies to American shad in the Coos River Basin: American shad shall be managed for wild fish consistent with the Wild Fish Management Policy. Hatchery fish shall not be released in the Coos River system.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain a stable population of American shad while striving to increase harvest of the species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0450**

##### **Miscellaneous Freshwater, Marine and Anadromous Fish**

The following objectives apply to freshwater, marine and anadromous fish species in the Coos River Basin, as specified in this rule.

(1) For native freshwater and anadromous fish species not otherwise provided for in these rules:

(a) Maintain populations at an abundance consistent with their habitat requirements;

(b) Determine the population status of the Millicoma dace.

(2) For principal marine recreational fish species not otherwise provided for in these rules: Maintain abundance to continue providing recreational fisheries in the estuary at present levels.

(3) For other fish species with current or potential fishery importance: Determine the relative abundance of flatfishes, smelts, and other miscellaneous species and their availability to in-bay recreational fisheries.

(4) For occasional marine visitors and miscellaneous estuarine fish species: Maintain self-sustaining populations of miscellaneous estuarine and marine species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

### **Shellfish**

#### **635-500-0455**

##### **Dungeness Crab**

It is the objective of the Department to promote an equitable harvest of Dungeness crab among resource users.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1190, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0460**

##### **Clams**

(1) The following operating principle applies to clams in the Coos River Basin: No further introduction of the Manila littleneck clam shall occur in the South Slough Subbasin.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of Department to:

(a) Maintain the abundance, diversity, and required habitat of each clam species;

(b) Where acceptable, enhance populations of Manila littleneck clams and native clam species;

(c) Open more subtidal areas of the bay to commercial harvest.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0465**

##### **Ghost and Mud Shrimp**

It is the objective of the Department to maintain self-sustaining populations of ghost and mud shrimp in sufficient abundance to support bait fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0470**

##### **Other Shellfish Species**

It is the objective of the Department to maintain the abundance of crawfish, red rock crab, clams, mussels, and piddocks.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

### **Miscellaneous Provisions**

#### **635-500-0475**

##### **Angler Access**

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Develop additional access sites around Coos Bay and in the upper basin.

(2) Maintain and improve existing access sites in the Coos River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

#### **635-500-0480**

##### **Angling Law Enforcement**

It is the objective of the Department to reduce the illegal harvest of fish and shellfish resources through coordinated efforts with the Oregon State Police.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 110-1990, f. & cert. ef. 10-1-90

### **Tenmile Lakes Basin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives**

#### **635-500-0500**

##### **Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Tenmile Lakes basin contained in OAR 635-500-0500 through 635-500-0565 apply to all waters of the Tenmile Lakes basin. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

### **Finfish**

#### **635-500-0510**

##### **Coho Salmon**

(1) The following operating principles apply to coho salmon in the Tenmile Lakes basin:

(a) The Tenmile Lakes Basin shall be managed for the production of naturally produced coho salmon with an option for a hatchery program consistent with provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Coho salmon stock approved for Tenmile Lakes system are Tenmile stock only;

(c) Naturally produced stock shall be incorporated in all hatchery programs in every generation.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population in the Tenmile Lakes Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Recover the Tenmile Lakes Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to allow an in-basin fishery on naturally produced coho salmon consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

#### **635-500-0525**

##### **Rainbow Trout**

(1) The following operating principle applies to rainbow trout in the Tenmile Lakes Basin: Rainbow trout shall be managed under the basic yield alternative of the Statewide Trout Plan (OAR 635-500-0100 through 635-500-0120) as a hatchery population consistent with concerns for native salmonids under the Wild Fish Management Policy.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide a spring angling opportunity for rainbow trout and achieve approximately 5,000 total angler days for Tenmile and North Tenmile Lakes combined and 1,500 angler days each for Saunders and Eel lakes;

(b) Phase out releases of rainbow trout in the Tenmile Lakes Basin if a cutthroat trout enhancement program is developed.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

#### **635-500-0530**

##### **Bluegill**

(1) The following operating principle applies to bluegill in the Tenmile Lakes Basin: Bluegill shall be managed under the basic yield alternative of the Warmwater Game Fish Plan (OAR 635-500-0045 through 635-500-0060).

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain a stable size distribution of



bluegill with at least 25 percent of the angler catch being six inches and over by increasing fishery use and predator utilization of the species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0535**

**Brown Bullhead**

(1) The following operating principle applies to brown bullhead in the Tenmile Lakes Basin: Brown Bullhead shall be managed under the basic yield alternative of the Warmwater Game Fish Plan.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain a stable size distribution of brown bullhead with 50 percent of the angler catch ten inches or greater by increasing fishery use of the species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0540**

**Largemouth Bass**

(1) The following operating principle applies to largemouth bass in the Tenmile Lakes Basin: Largemouth bass shall be managed under the high yield alternative of the Warmwater Game Fish Plan.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to provide a high yield, consumptive fishery for small to midsize largemouth bass (8 to 12 inches) and maintain an hourly catch rate of 0.5 largemouth bass per hour with 15 percent of the fish caught exceeding 12 inches.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0545**

**Striped Bass x White Bass Hybrid**

(1) The following operating principle applies to striped bass x white bass hybrid in the Tenmile Lakes Basin: Straying of hybrid bass from the Tenmile Lakes Basin to other rivers shall not be allowed in violation of the Fish Management Policy.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to eliminate the striped bass x white bass hybrid population in the Tenmile Lakes Basin by discontinuing releases and removing bag limits and minimum size regulations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0550**

**Miscellaneous Native Fish Species**

(1) The following operating principle applies to miscellaneous native fish species in the Tenmile Lakes Basin: Miscellaneous native fish species shall be managed for natural production under the Natural Production Policy.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain populations of these native species at an abundance consistent with their habitat requirements.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0555**

**Unauthorized Fish Species**

It is the objective of the Department to prevent additional illegal introductions of game and nongame fish species into Tenmile Lakes Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

**635-500-0560**

**Angler Access**

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Develop access sites within the Tenmile Lakes Basin and investigate potential boat access points for North Tenmile Lake.

(2) Maintain and improve existing access sites.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 14-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0565**

**Angling and Boating Law Enforcement**

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Minimize illegal harvest through coordinated efforts with Oregon State Police and Coos County Sheriff's Department.

(2) Coordinate efforts with the Coos County Sheriff's Department to minimize illegal and unsafe boating practices by recreationists.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508  
Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**Yaquina River Basin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives**

**635-500-0600**

**Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Yaquina River basin contained in OAR 635-500-0600 through 635-500-0685 apply to all waters of the Yaquina River basin. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

**Finfish**

**635-500-0615**

**Coho Salmon**

The following operating principles apply to coho salmon in the Yaquina River Basin:

(1) The Yaquina River Basin shall be managed for the production of naturally produced coho salmon with an option for a hatchery program consistent with provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population in the Yaquina River Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Recover Yaquina River Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to prevent restrictions on fisheries targeting other species or fin clipped hatchery coho, and sufficiently to provide for future harvest in the Yaquina River Basin consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

**635-500-0635**

**White and Green Sturgeon**

(1) The following operating principle applies to white and green sturgeon in the Yaquina River Basin: White and green sturgeon shall be managed for wild production under the Wild Fish Management Policy (OAR 635-007-0525 through 635-007-0529). No hatchery fish shall be released into the basin.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain the abundance of sturgeon by carrying out the habitat objectives of this plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0640****American Shad**

(1) The following operating principle applies to American shad in the Yaquina River basin: American shad shall be managed for wild production. No hatchery fish shall be released into the Yaquina River Basin.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain a stable population of American shad while striving to increase harvest use of the species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0645****Miscellaneous Freshwater and Anadromous Fish Species**

It is the objective of the Department to maintain populations of the native miscellaneous freshwater and anadromous fish species at an abundance consistent with their habitat requirements.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0650****Clams**

(1) The following operating principle applies to clams in the Yaquina River Basin: The Department shall promote optimum use of the clam resource.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain the abundance, diversity, and habitat of each clam species in Yaquina Bay.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0655****Ghost and Mud Shrimp**

(1) The following operating principle applies to ghost and mud shrimp in the Yaquina River Basin: Yaquina Bay ghost and mud shrimp resources and fisheries shall be managed by the Marine Resources Program according to Department and Commission policies.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to promote optimum use of ghost and mud shrimp in bait fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0660****Other Shellfish and Invertebrate Species**

It is the objective of the Department to maintain the abundance of crayfish, mussels, and red rock crabs as well as other miscellaneous shellfish and invertebrates.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0665****Pacific Herring**

(1) The following operating principle applies to Pacific herring in the Yaquina River Basin: The Department shall manage the estuarine spawning population to maintain the Pacific herring resource.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department that the commercial harvest shall not exceed 20 percent of the available estimated spawning biomass.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0670****Marine Fish Species**

(1) The following operating principle applies to marine fish species in the Yaquina River Basin: The Department shall manage the ocean populations of marine fish species within optimum yield guidelines established by the Department and Pacific Fishery Management Council.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain abundance of these species to continue providing recreational fisheries in the estuary at present levels, consistent with state policy and statutes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0675****Miscellaneous Estuarine and Marine Fish Species**

It is the objective of the Department to maintain self-sustaining populations of miscellaneous estuarine and marine species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**635-500-0680****Dungeness Crab**

(1) The following operating principle applies to Dungeness crab in the Yaquina River basin: The recreational and commercial crab fishery shall be managed by the Marine Resources Program according to Department and Commission policies.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to maintain the current level of opportunity for recreational crabbers to harvest crab.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**Miscellaneous Provisions****635-500-0685****Angler Access**

(1) The following operating principles apply to angler access in the Yaquina River basin:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities;

(b) Acquisition and development of access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for fish species and for habitat.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain and improve existing access sites in Yaquina Bay, tidewater regions, and along Big Elk Creek;

(b) Develop additional access sites along the Yaquina River above Elk City.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 15-1991, f. 2-28-91, cert. ef. 3-1-91

**Mini-Management Plans Policies and Objectives****635-500-0700****Clear Lake**

Clear Lake (Lane County) shall be managed for hatchery and natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Policy under the basic yield alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 117-1990, f. & cert ef. 10-15-90

**635-500-0703****Diamond Lake**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Diamond Lake in the upper Umpqua Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fingerling, legal and trophy sized rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan (OAR 635-500-0115(4));

(b) Annual fingerling rainbow trout stocking will provide the primary fish production in Diamond Lake; and

(c) Legal and trophy sized rainbow trout may be stocked annually to enhance trout production;

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide quality, consumptive angling opportunities for hatchery produced trout;

(b) Conduct ecologically based fishery monitoring and evaluations necessary to maintain ecologically based fishery objectives and healthy lake ecology; and

(c) Provide for the prevention and control of illegally introduced fish species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129

Hist.: FWC 117-1990, f. & cert ef. 10-15-90; DFW 150-2009, f. 12-16-09, cert. ef. 1-1-10

#### 635-500-0706

##### Hosmer Lake

Hosmer Lake shall be managed for hatchery and natural production under the Featured Species alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 117-1990, f. & cert ef. 10-15-90

#### 635-500-0709

##### Hyatt Lake

Hyatt Lake shall be managed for hatchery and natural production under two alternatives from the Warmwater Fish Plan and Oregon's Trout Plan: Trout — Basic yield; Bass — Basic yield.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 117-1990, f. & cert ef. 10-15-90

#### 635-500-0712

##### Lake Billy Chinook

Lake Billy Chinook shall be managed for hatchery and natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Policy under the following alternatives of the Warmwater Fish Plan and Oregon's Trout Plan: Kokanee — Intensive use; Rainbow and brown trout — Basic yield; Bull trout — Featured species; Bass — Basic yield.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496, 506 & 508

Hist.: FWC 117-1990, f. & cert ef. 10-15-90

#### 635-500-0790

##### General Fish Management Policies

(1) To the extent authorized by law, the Department shall seek compensation for losses of production due to development and other man-made causes.

(2) Hatchery production shall be evaluated to determine if benefits exceed costs.

(3) The number of hatchery fish stocked in the Willamette Basin, regardless of species and size, shall not be increased and stream systems not currently receiving hatchery fish shall not be stocked, with the following exceptions:

(a) Experimental programs where the number of fish released is relatively small and a planned and funded evaluation program exists;

(b) Rehabilitation programs for native species;

(c) As provided for in subbasin plans adopted by the Commission in public hearing; and

(d) Special situations approved by the Commission in public hearing.

(4) Stocking levels and areas shall be addressed in subbasin plans.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-0800

##### Habitat Objectives

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Willamette River Basin:

(a) The Department shall actively pursue and promote habitat protection and improvement necessary to achieve the objectives for management of the subbasins' fish resources;

(b) The Department shall coordinate with and advise agencies that manage the land and water resources of Willamette subbasins;

(c) Habitat protection shall be emphasized over habitat rehabilitation and enhancement;

(d) Potential losses of fish production from habitat alteration shall be prevented or reduced to the extent possible.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain or improve upstream and downstream passage for fish at dams, water diversions, other manmade obstacles, and existing passage facilities;

(b) Provide necessary in-stream flows for fish production;

(c) Maintain high water quality;

(d) Protect fish habitat from degradation associated with timber harvest, road construction, and related activities on forested lands;

(e) Protect existing stream habitat in lowland areas from degradation associated with agricultural, residential and commercial development, and other human activities;

(f) Reduce the impacts of reservoir construction and water management on fish production;

(g) Expand public informational and educational programs dealing with habitat protection;

(h) Inventory stream and watershed characteristics that affect fish production.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### Clackamas Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

#### Habitat

#### 635-500-0810

##### Habitat

(1) Objectives for habitat management in the Clackamas subbasin:

(2) Promote habitat conditions that contribute to achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), and the Upper Willamette Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook salmon and steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600). This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

(a) Maintain and improve upstream and downstream passage for anadromous fish at dams, diversions, power projects, and, where appropriate, at natural barriers;

(b) Provide necessary in-stream flows for fish production;

(c) Reduce the impacts of reservoir management on fish production;

(d) Protect existing stream habitat from degradation associated with timber harvest and other related activities on forested lands, with road construction, and with development on private and agricultural lands;

(e) Inventory streams and assess watershed characteristics that affect fish production.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11



**Finfish****635-500-0820****Winter Steelhead**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Clackamas subbasin:

(a) Winter steelhead in the Clackamas subbasin shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575);

(b) Consistent with achieving the desired status for winter steelhead identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the lower subbasin below River Mill Dam shall be managed primarily for the production and harvest of hatchery winter steelhead. The subbasin above North Fork Dam shall be managed for natural production of the indigenous stock.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Achieve the desired status for winter steelhead in the Clackamas subbasin identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575);

(b) Monitor the status of the winter steelhead run in the Clackamas subbasin;

(c) Maintain the genetic characteristics of the wild run;

(d) Increase the potential average annual harvest of winter steelhead in the subbasin to 8,000 fish (2,000 in Eagle Creek and 6,000 in the main stem of the Clackamas River, above and below River Mill Dam).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

**635-500-0830****Summer Steelhead**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Clackamas subbasin:

(a) Summer steelhead shall be managed for hatchery production in the subbasin consistent with achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575);

(b) Summer steelhead smolts shall be released into streams that have suitable adult holding habitat throughout the summer and where adults will provide optimum recreational opportunity;

(c) Only smolt-sized fish will be released to minimize competition with native salmonids.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Minimize competition and possible interbreeding between non-indigenous summer steelhead and indigenous stocks of anadromous salmonids and resident trout;

(b) Provide a potential average annual harvest of 7,000 summer steelhead in the Clackamas subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

**635-500-0840****Spring Chinook Salmon**

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery spring Chinook in the Clackamas River subbasin:

(1)(a) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for spring Chinook salmon identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the Clackamas subbasin shall be managed for production of wild and hatchery spring Chinook.

(b) The lower subbasin below River Mill Dam shall be managed primarily for the production and harvest of hatchery

spring Chinook. The subbasin above North Fork Dam shall be managed for natural production of the indigenous stock.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for spring Chinook salmon in the Clackamas subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Achieve full mitigation for Willamette River spring Chinook populations reduced or extirpated due to dam construction and operations;

(c) Monitor the status of the spring Chinook run in the Clackamas subbasin;

(d) Maintain the gene resources of Clackamas spring Chinook;

(e) Maintain hatchery fish genetic diversity, to assure that hatchery populations do not pose a risk to wild populations, meet the management objectives for which they are produced, and maintain their optimum biological and economic value.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**635-500-0850****Fall Chinook Salmon**

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Clackamas subbasin: Consistent with achieving the desired status for fall Chinook salmon identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the Clackamas subbasin shall be managed for natural production of fall Chinook with an option for a conservation hatchery program if necessary.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Achieve the desired status for fall Chinook salmon in the Clackamas subbasin identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575);

(b) Determine the identity of the stock of fall Chinook salmon in the subbasin;

(c) Maintain the average annual harvest in the subbasin of approximately 200 fall chinook salmon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

**635-500-0860****Coho Salmon**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Clackamas subbasin:

(a) Consistent with achieving the desired status for coho salmon identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the lower subbasin below River Mill Dam shall be managed primarily for the production and harvest of hatchery coho;

(b) The upper subbasin above North Fork Dam shall be managed for natural production of wild coho salmon.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Monitor the status of the coho salmon run in the Clackamas subbasin;

(b) Maintain the genetic characteristics of the wild run;

(c) Achieve the desired status for coho salmon in the Clackamas subbasin identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575);

(d) Maintain a potential average annual harvest level of 1,000 and 1,500 hatchery coho salmon in the main stem of the Clackamas River below River Mill Dam and in Eagle Creek.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

**635-500-0870**

**Warmwater and Miscellaneous Fish**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Clackamas Subbasin:

(a) Warmwater game fish and other introduced warmwater fish shall be managed to discourage increases in natural production above River Mill Dam;

(b) Warmwater species shall not be stocked above River Mill Dam, in mainstem, tributaries, or ponds. Stocking of private ponds with outflow below River Mill Dam shall be permitted.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Prevent the expansion of warmwater fisheries above River Mill Dam;

(b) Protect populations and habitats of sensitive, threatened, or endangered nongame fishes in the Clackamas Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**635-500-0880**

**Trout**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Clackamas subbasin:

(a) Trout in the Clackamas subbasin shall be managed for natural production. No hatchery trout shall be stocked in flowing waters of the Clackamas subbasin; and

(b) Natural barriers to anadromous fish passage shall not be removed. Culverts and man-made obstacles may be improved to allow anadromous fish passage, if fish historically passed the barrier.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain the genetics and production of indigenous wild trout populations, by maintaining genetic diversity, preserving and restoring historical distribution, and by sustaining multiple-age classes; and

(b) Reintroduce bull trout in the Clackamas subbasin to restore a self-sustaining population consistent with achieving the desired status of anadromous salmonid populations identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.146 & 496.162

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 26-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-98; DFW 26-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 71-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 125-2010, f. & cert. ef. 9-3-10

**635-500-0890**

**Whitefish**

It is the objective of the Department to increase public awareness of angling opportunities for whitefish in the Clackamas Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**Miscellaneous Provisions**

**635-500-0900**

**Angler Access**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Clackamas Subbasin:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access to allow the public to enjoy the basin's fish populations, to provide a diversity of angling and viewing opportunities, and to encourage a dispersion of angling effort;

(b) Acquisition and development of access sites shall be consistent with policies and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Increase access to publicly and privately controlled sites in the lower subbasin, particularly for bank anglers;

(b) Provide access that allows orderly and equitable utilization of fishery resources in the basin while providing optimum recreational benefits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin Fish Management  
Operating Principles and Objectives**

**Habitat**

**635-500-0910**

**Habitat**

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Protect fish populations from impacts caused by land use activities.

(2) Restore and enhance riparian and in-stream fish habitats.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**Finfish**

**635-500-0920**

**Trout**

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin: Rainbow trout shall be managed for natural and hatchery production and cutthroat trout shall be managed for natural production of the wild populations.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Protect and enhance the productivity of wild cutthroat trout and rainbow trout populations;

(b) Provide self-sustaining fisheries for cutthroat trout and rainbow trout in streams not designated for release of hatchery trout;

(c) Diversify angling opportunity by releasing legal-sized hatchery rainbow trout in areas restricted to the Coast Fork Willamette (RM 22-24) and Sharps Creek (RM 0-10).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**635-500-0930**

**Warmwater Game Fish**

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Maintain existing warmwater game fish populations.

(2) Provide a diversity of warmwater angling opportunities.

(3) Minimize impacts of new species of warmwater game fish on indigenous species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**635-500-0940**

**Oregon Chub**

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Protect existing populations.

(2) Establish new populations.

(3) Increase public understanding of the status of Oregon chub and the factors that influence abundance.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-0950

#### Winter Steelhead

It is the objective of the Department that the Coast Fork Willamette subbasin shall not be managed for winter steelhead.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-0960

#### Spring Chinook Salmon

Operating policy and objectives for spring Chinook in the Willamette River Basin above the mouth of the McKenzie River (includes the Coast Fork Willamette subbasin) are found in OAR 635-500-1290.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-0970

#### Fall Chinook Salmon

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin: Only releases of late spawning stocks with an evaluation program are allowed.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to investigate introducing a run of late spawning fall chinook salmon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-0980

#### Coho Salmon

The following operating principle applies to the Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin: Coho salmon shall not be released into the Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### Miscellaneous Provisions

### 635-500-0990

#### Angler Access

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Coast Fork Willamette Subbasin: The Department shall seek to provide public angling access to allow use of fish populations, provide a diversity of angling opportunities, and disperse angling effort.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to increase access to public waters for angling.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

## Willamette Coast Range Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

### Habitat

### 635-500-1000

#### Habitat

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Provide necessary in-stream flows for fish production.

(2) Protect existing stream habitat from degradation associated with timber harvest, road construction, and related activities on forested watersheds.

(3) Protect existing stream habitat in lowland areas from degradation associated with agricultural, residential and commercial development, and other human activities.

(4) Improve the water quality of the subbasin.

(5) Provide adequate upstream and downstream passage for fish at water diversions, dams, and other artificial obstructions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### Finfish

### 635-500-1010

#### Winter Steelhead

(1) Policy and objectives for winter steelhead in Willamette Coast Range subbasins:

(2) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for Upper Willamette River winter steelhead DPS identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the Coast Range subbasins shall be managed for production of wild winter steelhead.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1020

#### Coho Salmon

(1) The following operating principle applies to coho salmon in the Willamette Coast Range subbasins:

(2) Maintain natural projection of coho salmon in the Willamette Coast Range subbasins consistent with achieving the desired status for winter steelhead and spring Chinook populations identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1030

#### Fall Chinook Salmon

The following operating principle applies to the Coast Range Subbasin: There shall be no further releases of fall chinook salmon in the Coast Range Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1040

#### Trout and Whitefish

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Coast Range subbasin:



## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

(a) Cutthroat trout shall be given first and highest consideration

when evaluating and setting priorities for management activities;

(b) Wild trout and whitefish shall be managed for natural pro-

duction consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for

Trout. No hatchery trout or whitefish shall be released.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the

objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity and adaptiveness of wild

trout populations;

(b) Protect, restore, and enhance wild trout and whitefish

habitat;

(c) Provide angling opportunities for trout in the Coast Range

subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-

28-98

### 635-500-1050

#### Warmwater Game Fish

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Coast Range Subbasin: Any management proposals for warmwater game fish shall be reviewed and evaluated for potential effects on indigenous fish species, especially cutthroat trout and Oregon chub.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain populations of warmwater game fishes in running waters;

(b) Provide a diversity of warmwater angling opportunities through basic yield management;

(c) Implement an evaluation of introducing channel catfish into the lower Yamhill River and carry out the introduction if the evaluation is positive;

(d) Increase public awareness of warmwater angling opportunities in the subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1060

#### Oregon Chub

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Protect and enhance existing populations of Oregon chub in the Coast Range Subbasin.

(2) Establish new populations of Oregon chub in isolated waters in the Coast Range Subbasin where possible.

(3) Promote greater public understanding and appreciation of the status of Oregon chub.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1070

#### Sand Rollers

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Determine the distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use of sand rollers in the Coast Range Subbasin.

(2) Protect, restore, and enhance sand rollers habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1080

#### Crayfish

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Assess the population status and commercial harvest of crayfish in the Coast Range Subbasin.

(2) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Coast Range Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### Miscellaneous Provisions

### 635-500-1090

#### Angler Access

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Coast Range Subbasin:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the subbasin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide and maintain one (1) permanent boat access site on the Yamhill River, two permanent sites on the North Yamhill River, five permanent sites on the South Yamhill River, two permanent sites on Rickreall Creek, and two permanent sites on the Luckiamute River;

(b) Increase bank angling access in the Coast Range Subbasin where possible.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### **Long Tom Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives**

#### **Habitat**

#### **635-500-1100**

##### **Habitat**

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Protect fish populations from impacts caused by land use activities.

(2) Restore and enhance riparian and in-stream fish habitats.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### **Finfish**

#### **635-500-1110**

##### **Warmwater Game Fish**

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Long Tom Subbasin: Any management proposals for warmwater game fish shall be reviewed and evaluated for potential effects on indigenous fish species.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Protect and enhance existing warmwater game fish populations;

(b) Provide a diversity of warmwater angling opportunities;

(c) Minimize impacts of new species of warmwater game fish on indigenous species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### **635-500-1120**

##### **Trout**

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Long Tom Subbasin: Cutthroat trout shall be managed for natural production of wild populations consistent with the Wild Fish Management Policy. No hatchery trout shall be released.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Protect and enhance the productivity of wild cutthroat trout populations;

(b) Provide self-sustaining fisheries for cutthroat trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### **635-500-1130**

##### **Coho Salmon**

The following operating principle applies to the Long Tom subbasin: Coho salmon shall not be released into the Long Tom Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### **Miscellaneous Provisions**

#### **635-500-1140**

##### **Angler Access**

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Long Tom Subbasin: The Department shall seek to provide public angling access to allow use of the fish populations, provide a diversity of angling opportunities, and disperse angling effort.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to increase access to public waters for angling.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### **Main Stem Willamette Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives**

#### **Habitat**

#### **635-500-1150**

##### **Habitat**

(1)(a) The following operating principle applies to the Main Stem Willamette subbasin:

(b) Habitat protection shall be emphasized over habitat rehabilitation and enhancement.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain or improve upstream and downstream passage for fish at dams, water diversions, other obstacles, and existing passage facilities;

(b) Reduce delay, stranding, injury, and mortality of adult salmon and steelhead at Willamette Falls;

(c) Protect necessary in-stream flows for fish production;

(d) Maintain high water quality;

(e) Protect riparian and in-stream habitat from degradation associated with agricultural, residential and commercial development, and other human activities;

(f) Develop subbasin specific knowledge that integrates fish distribution and abundance information, habitat characteristics and potential for improvement, and sensitive watershed areas into the Department's Habitat Database system;

(g) Minimize any impacts of Portland Harbor Development on fish passage and fish rearing;

(h) Meet the mainstem Willamette habitat needs identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600) for achieving the desired status for spring Chinook salmon and winter steelhead.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

#### **Finfish**

#### **635-500-1160**

##### **Winter Steelhead**

The following operating principles apply to the Main Stem Willamette subbasin:

(1) Escapement of late-run winter steelhead to tributary subbasins has priority over harvest in the main stem Willamette River;

(2) Increase the average annual run of indigenous, late-run (15 February–15 May) winter steelhead above Willamette Falls to levels needed to achieve desired status for independent populations in subbasins, as identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

#### 635-500-1170

##### Summer Steelhead

It is the objective of the Department to increase the recreational catch of summer steelhead above Willamette Falls to an average annual minimum of 500 fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-1180

##### Spring Chinook Salmon

Objectives for spring chinook in the Mainstem Willamette River Basin are found in OAR 635-500-1664.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92 ; FWC 13-1997, f. 3-5-97, cert. ef. 3-11-97; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98

#### 635-500-1190

##### Fall Chinook Salmon

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Main Stem Willamette Subbasin: Fall chinook salmon in the mainstem Willamette River shall be managed for natural production of existing populations.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to provide optimal conditions for natural production and migration of fall chinook salmon in the Main Stem Willamette.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-1200

##### Shad

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Main Stem Willamette Subbasin: Shad shall be managed for sport angling in the Willamette River.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Increase public awareness of the sport angling opportunities for shad;

(b) Monitor the catch and angling effort of the sport fishery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-1210

##### Sturgeon

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Evaluate the population of white sturgeon in the upper Willamette River.

(2) Determine the impact of harvest on the abundance and long-term persistence of the sturgeon populations above Willamette Falls.

(3) Provide additional angling opportunities for sturgeon above Willamette Falls through the periodic release of hatchery sturgeon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-1220

##### Trout and Whitefish

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Main Stem Willamette Subbasin: No hatchery-produced resident trout shall be released in the mainstem Willamette River.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity and adaptiveness of wild trout and whitefish populations;

(b) Protect and restore wild trout and whitefish habitat;

(c) Minimize the potentially negative effects of hatchery fish on the production and genetic integrity of wild trout and whitefish;

(d) Provide angling opportunities for trout and whitefish under the basic yield Management alternative for trout (Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife 1987).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-1230

##### Warmwater Game Fish

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Main Stem Willamette Subbasin: Management proposals that initiate or expand hatchery programs for warmwater game fish or that alter the distribution of warmwater game fish shall be reviewed and evaluated for potential effects on indigenous species.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain populations of warmwater game fishes;

(b) Implement an evaluation of introducing channel catfish into the mainstem Willamette River and carry out the introduction if the evaluation is positive;

(c) Implement an evaluation of quality management of large-mouth bass to provide angling diversity in selected mainstem Willamette River sloughs;

(d) Provide a diversity of warmwater angling opportunities for other species and in remaining reaches of the Willamette through basic yield management;

(e) Increase public awareness of warmwater angling opportunities in the subbasins;

(f) Work with the Health Division and Department of Environmental Quality on the issue of possible contamination of warmwater fishes in the lower Willamette River adjacent to sites of discharge of hazardous wastes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-1240

##### Oregon Chub

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Establish new populations of Oregon chub in isolated waters along the mainstem Willamette River where possible.

(2) Promote greater public understanding and appreciation of the status of Oregon chub.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### 635-500-1250

##### Sand Rollers

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Determine the distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use of sand rollers in the mainstem Willamette.

(2) Protect, restore, and enhance sand rollers habitat.



Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1260

#### Crayfish

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Assess the population status and commercial harvest of crayfish in the Willamette River.

(2) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Willamette River.

(3) Raise concern with Department of Environmental Quality on the need for testing lower Willamette River crayfish for dioxin and other potential toxic substances and manage the fishery according to the findings.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### Miscellaneous Provisions

### 635-500-1270

#### Angler Access

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Main Stem Willamette Subbasin:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort along the Main Stem Willamette River;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide and maintain 49 permanent boat access sites on the Main Stem Willamette River;

(b) Increase bank angling access along the Willamette River.  
 Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720  
 Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

##### Habitat

### 635-500-1280

#### Habitat

Objectives for habitat management in the Middle Fork Willamette subbasin:

(1) Promote habitat conditions that contribute to achieving the desired status of spring Chinook salmon identified in the Upper Willamette Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook salmon and steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600). This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

(a) Maintain and improve upstream and downstream passage for anadromous fish at dams, diversions, power projects, and, where appropriate, at natural barriers;

(b) Provide necessary in-stream flows for fish production;

(c) Improve water quality in the subbasin;

(d) Reduce the impacts of reservoir management on fish production;

(e) Reduce other habitat impacts of Hills Creek, Lookout Point, Dexter and Fall Creek dams on production of spring Chinook in downstream reaches;

(f) Protect existing stream habitat from degradation associated with timber harvest and other related activities on forested lands;

(g) Protect existing stream habitat throughout the lower sub-basin from degradation associated with agricultural, residential and commercial development, and other human activities;

(h) Restore and enhance riparian and in-stream fish habitats;

(i) Inventory streams and assess watershed characteristics that affect fish production.

(2) Promote habitat conditions for other species where they may be different than for spring Chinook.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

#### Finfish

### 635-500-1290

#### Spring Chinook Salmon

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery spring Chinook above the mouth of the McKenzie River.

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for spring Chinook salmon identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the Middle Fork Willamette subbasin shall be managed for production of wild and hatchery spring Chinook.

(a) The areas above Fall Creek Dam will be managed for the production of wild spring Chinook;

(b) The areas below Fall Creek and Dexter dams will be managed for production of wild and hatchery spring Chinook;

(c) After a reintroduction program using hatchery spring Chinook, the area above Dexter Dam will be managed for the production of wild spring Chinook.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for spring Chinook salmon in the Middle Fork Willamette subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Achieve full mitigation for Willamette River spring Chinook populations reduced or extirpated due to dam construction and operations;

(c) Monitor the status of the spring Chinook run in the Middle Fork Willamette subbasin;

(d) Maintain the gene resources of Middle Fork Willamette spring Chinook;

(e) Maintain hatchery fish genetic diversity, to assure that hatchery populations do not pose a risk to wild populations, meet the management objectives for which they are produced, and maintain their optimum biological and economic value;

(f) Other subbasins above the mouth of the McKenzie River shall be managed for hatchery production and natural production of spring Chinook;

(g) As consistent with desired status goals in the Recovery Plan, provide opportunity to catch 1,125 spring Chinook in the Willamette River basin above the mouth of the McKenzie River

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1300

#### Summer Steelhead

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Middle Fork Willamette subbasin:

(a) Summer steelhead shall not be passed above Fall Creek or Dexter dams.

(b) Summer steelhead smolts shall be released into streams that have suitable adult holding habitat throughout the summer and where adults will provide optimum recreational opportunity;

(c) Only smolt-sized fish will be released to minimize competition with native salmonids.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide diversity of angling opportunity with an annual sport catch of 2,250 summer steelhead in the subbasin;

(b) Minimize impact of summer steelhead on the production of native trout and spring Chinook.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1310

#### Winter Steelhead

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin: Winter steelhead shall be managed for natural and hatchery production.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Increase the number of winter steelhead returning to the Middle Fork Subbasin to an annual average of 800 adults;

(b) Increase the catch of winter steelhead to 160 fish in the Middle Fork Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1320

#### Trout and Whitefish

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin:

(a) Mountain Whitefish shall be managed for natural production;

(b) Trout shall be managed for natural and hatchery production.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Protect and enhance the production of wild cutthroat trout, rainbow trout and bull trout populations;

(b) Manage native trout and whitefish populations to provide a diversity of angling experiences including consumptive and non-consumptive activities;

(c) Manage brook trout populations to provide self-sustaining fisheries in streams that they currently inhabit throughout the Middle Fork Subbasin where they do not pose a risk to native salmonids;

(d) Manage wild trout populations to provide self-sustaining fisheries in the Middle Fork Willamette River between Lookout Point Reservoir and Hills Creek Dam (RM 31–45.5) and the North Fork of the Middle Fork Willamette River consistent with the Wild Fish alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan;

(e) Enhance angling recreation and opportunity by stocking legal-sized hatchery rainbow trout in selected streams consistent with the basic yield alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan;

(f) Manage wild trout populations to provide self-sustaining fisheries in areas not designated for "Wild Fish" alternative (see subsection (d) of this section) or release of hatchery fish (see subsection (e) of this section) consistent with the basic yield alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1330

#### Oregon Chub

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Protect existing populations.

(2) Establish new populations.

(3) Increase public understanding of the status of Oregon chub and the factors that influence abundance.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1340

#### Warmwater Game Fish

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin: No introductions of warmwater game fish shall be permitted in streams of the subbasin.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Minimize impacts of warmwater game fish on endemic fish species;

(b) Provide a diversity of warmwater angling opportunities.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented:

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1350

#### Fall Chinook Salmon

The following operating principle applies to the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin: Fall chinook salmon shall not be released in the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### Miscellaneous Provisions

### 635-500-1360

#### Angler Access

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Middle Fork Willamette Subbasin: The Department shall seek to provide public angling access to allow use of fish populations, provide a diversity of angling opportunities, and disperse angling effort.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to increase access to public waters for angling.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### Molalla and Pudding Subbasins Fish Management Policies, Operating Principles and Objectives

#### Habitat

### 635-500-1370

#### Habitat

Objectives for habitat management in the Molalla and Pudding subbasins:

(1) Promote habitat conditions that contribute to achieving the desired status of spring Chinook salmon and winter steelhead identified in the Upper Willamette Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook salmon and steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600). This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

(a) Maintain and improve upstream and downstream passage for anadromous fish at water diversions, dams, and where appropriate, at natural barriers;

(b) Provide necessary in-stream flows for fish production;

(c) Improve the water quality of the subbasin;

(d) Protect stream habitat from degradation associated with timber harvest, and other related activities on forested lands;

(e) Protect stream habitat throughout the lower subbasin from degradation associated with agricultural, residential and commercial development, and other human activities;

(f) Restore and enhance riparian and in-stream fish habitats;

(g) Inventory streams and assess watershed characteristics that affect fish production.

(2) Promote habitat conditions for other species where they may be different than for spring Chinook and winter steelhead.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

## Finfish

### 635-500-1380

#### Winter Steelhead

Policy and objectives for winter steelhead in the Molalla and Pudding subbasins:

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for the Molalla population of winter steelhead identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins shall be managed for production of wild winter steelhead.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the Molalla population of winter steelhead in the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Maintain the genetic characteristics of the wild population;

(c) Monitor the status of winter steelhead in the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 26-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1390

#### Summer Steelhead

Summer steelhead shall no longer be stocked in the Molalla and Pudding subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 26-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98

### 635-500-1400

#### Coho Salmon

Maintain natural production of coho salmon in the Molalla and Pudding subbasins consistent with achieving the desired status for winter steelhead and spring Chinook populations identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1410

#### Spring Chinook Salmon

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery spring Chinook in the Molalla and Pudding subbasins:

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for the Molalla population of spring Chinook salmon identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins shall be managed for production of wild and hatchery spring Chinook.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the Molalla population of spring Chinook in the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Monitor the status of spring Chinook in the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins;

(c) Maintain the gene resources of Molalla spring Chinook;

(d) Manage genetic characteristics of hatchery fish to assure that hatchery populations do not pose a risk to wild populations, meet the management objectives for which they are produced, and maintain their optimum biological and economic value.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1420

#### Fall Chinook Salmon

Fall Chinook salmon will not be released in the Molalla and Pudding subbasins unless an evaluation identifies the action will not pose significant risk to native fish populations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1430

#### Trout and Whitefish

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Molalla and Pudding subbasins: Wild trout and whitefish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for Trout. No hatchery trout or whitefish shall be released.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity and adaptiveness of native trout and whitefish populations;

(b) Protect, restore, and enhance native trout and whitefish habitat;

(c) Provide angling opportunities for trout and whitefish in the Molalla and Pudding subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98

### 635-500-1440

#### Warmwater Game Fish

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Molalla Pudding subbasins: Existing warmwater game fish populations will be managed consistent with achieving the desired status for the Molalla and Pudding River populations of winter steelhead and spring Chinook identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600).

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Promote angling opportunities on established warmwater game fish populations;

(b) Increase public awareness of warmwater angling opportunities in the subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1450

#### Sand Rollers

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Determine the distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use of sand rollers in the Molalla and Pudding Subbasins.

(2) Protect, restore, and enhance sand rollers habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1460

#### Crayfish

It is the objective of the Department to assess the population status of crayfish in the Molalla and Pudding Subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92



Miscellaneous Provisions

**635-500-1470**

**Angler Access**

The following operating principles apply to the Molalla and Pudding subbasins:

(1) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the sub-basin;

(2) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**North Santiam, South Santiam, and Calapooia River  
Subbasins Fish Management  
Policies, Operating Principles and Objectives**

**Habitat**

**635-500-1480**

**Habitat**

Objective for habitat management in the North Santiam, South Santiam, and Calapooia subbasins:

(1) Promote habitat conditions that contribute to achieving the desired status of spring Chinook salmon and winter steelhead identified in the Upper Willamette Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook salmon and steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600). This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

(a) Maintain and improve upstream and downstream passage for anadromous fish at dams, diversions, power projects, and, where appropriate, at natural barriers;

(b) Provide necessary in-stream flows for fish production;

(c) Improve water quality in the subbasins;

(d) Reduce the impacts of reservoir management on fish production;

(e) Reduce other habitat impacts of the Detroit/Big Cliff, and Foster/Green Peter Flood Control/Hydropower complexes on production of spring Chinook and winter steelhead in lower subbasin reaches;

(f) Protect existing stream habitat from degradation associated with timber harvest, road construction, and related activities on forested lands;

(g) Protect existing stream habitat throughout the lower subbasins from degradation associated with agricultural, residential and commercial development, and other human activities.

(h) Restore and enhance riparian and in-stream fish habitats;

(i) Inventory streams and assess watershed characteristics that affect fish production.

(2) Promote habitat conditions for other species where they may be different than for spring Chinook or winter steelhead.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**Finfish**

**635-500-1490**

**Winter Steelhead**

Policy and objectives for winter steelhead in the North Santiam, South Santiam, and Calapooia subbasins:

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for these three populations of winter steelhead identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the subbasins shall be managed for production of wild winter steelhead.

(a) Winter steelhead shall be managed for natural production. No hatchery-produced winter steelhead shall be released;

(b) Native winter steelhead have priority over all other non-native stocks and species.

(2) Objectives for the North Santiam subbasin:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the North Santiam population of winter steelhead in the North Santiam subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) The area above the Big Cliff/Detroit dam complex shall be managed for the production of wild winter steelhead;

(c) Increase wild production of winter steelhead throughout North Santiam River subbasin, including re-establishing winter steelhead runs above Detroit Reservoir;

(3) Objectives for the South Santiam subbasin:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the South Santiam population of winter steelhead in the South Santiam subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) The area above Foster dam shall be managed for production of wild winter steelhead;

(c) Increase wild production of winter steelhead throughout the South Santiam River subbasin, including re-establishing winter steelhead runs above Foster Reservoir.

(4) Objectives for the Calapooia subbasin:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the Calapooia population of winter steelhead in the Calapooia subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Increase wild production of winter steelhead throughout the Calapooia River subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**635-500-1500**

**Summer Steelhead**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Santiam and Calapooia subbasins:

(a) Manage hatchery production of summer steelhead in the subbasins consistent with achieving the desired status for winter steelhead and spring Chinook populations identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600). Summer steelhead shall be managed for production and harvest of hatchery fish;

(b) Summer steelhead smolts shall be released into streams that have suitable adult holding habitat throughout the summer and where adults will provide optimum recreational opportunity;

(c) Summer steelhead in the North Santiam shall be released at or near Minto Hatchery to protect native winter steelhead production in the North Santiam subbasin. No summer steelhead shall be released into Little North Fork Santiam River;

(d) Summer steelhead in the South Santiam River shall be confined to releases at South Santiam Hatchery to protect native winter steelhead production in the upper and lower South Santiam;

(e) Only smolt-sized fish shall be released to minimize competition with native salmonids;

(f) Summer steelhead shall not be released in the Calapooia subbasin.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Continue to maximize harvest of adults in the Santiam subbasins;

(b) Minimize the potential impact of summer steelhead on native winter steelhead and trout;

(c) The Department shall monitor the run for possible natural production.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**635-500-1510**

**Coho Salmon**

The following operating principle applies to the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins: No further releases of coho salmon shall be made in the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**635-500-1520**

**Spring Chinook Salmon**

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery spring Chinook in the North Santiam, South Santiam, and Calapooia subbasins:

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for these three populations of spring Chinook salmon identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the North Santiam and South Santiam subbasins shall be managed for production of wild and hatchery spring Chinook. The Calapooia subbasin will be managed for eventual re-establishment of a wild population.

(2) Objectives for the North Santiam subbasin:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the North Santiam population of spring Chinook in the North Santiam subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Monitor the status of the spring Chinook run in the North Santiam River subbasin;

(c) Achieve full mitigation for Willamette River spring Chinook populations reduced or extirpated due to dam construction and operations;

(d) The North Santiam River subbasin, except for the Little North Santiam River subbasin, shall be managed for wild and hatchery production of spring Chinook;

(e) The Little North Salmon River subbasin shall be managed for wild production of spring Chinook;

(f) After a reintroduction program using hatchery spring Chinook, the area above the Big Cliff/Detroit dam complex shall be managed for the production of wild spring Chinook;

(g) Increase wild and natural production of spring Chinook throughout North Santiam River subbasin, including re-establishing spring Chinook runs above Detroit Reservoir;

(h) Protect and improve upon the remaining genetic diversity of North Santiam spring Chinook;

(i) Manage hatchery fish genetic diversity to meet harvest management objectives, and to maintain their optimum biological and economic value;

(j) Manage the hatchery mitigation program in a manner to assist recovery of the wild population.

(3) Objectives for the South Santiam subbasin:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the South Santiam population of spring Chinook in the South Santiam subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Monitor the status of the spring Chinook run in the South Santiam River subbasin;

(c) Achieve full mitigation for Willamette River spring Chinook populations reduced or extirpated due to dam construction and operations;

(d) The South Santiam River subbasin shall be managed for natural and hatchery production of spring Chinook;

(e) Increase wild and natural production of spring Chinook throughout the South Santiam River subbasin, including re-establishing spring Chinook runs above Foster Reservoir;

(f) After a reintroduction program using hatchery spring Chinook, the area above Foster dam shall be managed for production of wild spring Chinook;

(g) Protect and improve upon the remaining genetic diversity of South Santiam spring Chinook;

(h) Manage hatchery fish genetic diversity to meet harvest management objectives, and to maintain their optimum biological and economic value;

(i) Manage the hatchery mitigation program in a manner to assist recovery of the wild population.

(4) Objectives for the Calapooia subbasin:

(a) Achieve the desired status for the Calapooia population of spring Chinook in the Calapooia subbasin identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600);

(b) Monitor the status of the spring Chinook run in the Calapooia River subbasin;

(c) The Calapooia River subbasin shall be managed for natural production of spring Chinook;

(d) Increase natural production of spring Chinook in the Calapooia River subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**635-500-1530**

**Fall Chinook Salmon**

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins: Fall chinook salmon shall not be stocked above Stayton on the North Santiam to avoid impacts on native salmonids.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide a harvest of fall chinook salmon in ocean and Columbia River fisheries;

(b) Provide an annual return of at least 4,000 adults to Mill Creek;

(c) Monitor the distribution and abundance of spawning populations;

(d) Minimize impacts of fall chinook salmon on native species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**635-500-1540**

**Sockeye Salmon**

The following operating principle applies to the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins: No further releases of sockeye salmon shall be made in the Santiam Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

**635-500-1550**

**Trout and Whitefish**

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Santiam and Calapooia subbasins:

(a) Wild trout and whitefish in the Calapooia subbasin and unstocked portions of the Santiam subbasin shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for Trout;

(b) Releases of hatchery rainbow trout in the Santiam subbasin shall be confined to the following streams and reaches:

(A) RM 0–14.5 of the Breitenbush River;

(B) RM 58.5–77 of the North Santiam River;

(C) Quartzville Creek. Hatchery trout releases shall be discontinued in Quartzville Creek if winter steelhead are reintroduced above Green Peter Dam.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity and adaptiveness of trout and whitefish populations;

(b) Protect, restore, and enhance trout and whitefish habitat;

(c) Provide angling opportunities for trout and whitefish under the Wild Fish Management Alternative for Trout in the following streams and reaches:

- (A) North and South forks of the Breitenbush River;
- (B) Humbug and French creeks in the Breitenbush system;
- (C) Blowout Creek;
- (D) RM 0–46 of the North Santiam River;
- (E) Santiam River;
- (F) Calapooia River and tributaries.

(d) Provide additional angler opportunity and recreation by stocking legal-sized hatchery rainbow trout in the following streams and reaches:

- (A) Breitenbush River;
- (B) RM 58.5–77 of the North Santiam River;
- (C) Quartzville Creek.

(e) Provide angling opportunities for trout and whitefish in the Santiam and Calapooia subbasins;

(f) Maximize the harvest of hatchery rainbow trout;

(g) Minimize the potentially negative effects of hatchery rainbow trout on the production and genetic integrity of native trout, whitefish, and winter steelhead.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 26-1998(Temp), f. & cert. ef. 3-25-98 thru 4-24-98; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98

### 635-500-1560

#### Warmwater Game Fish

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins: Management proposals that initiate or expand release programs for warmwater game fish or that alter the distribution of warmwater game fish shall be reviewed and evaluated for potential effects on indigenous fish species.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

- (a) Maintain populations of warmwater game fishes;
- (b) Provide angling opportunities for smallmouth bass in Thomas Creek under quality fish management if feasible;
- (c) Provide additional angling opportunities under quality fish management in the subbasins if feasible, such as for smallmouth bass in Thomas Creek;

(d) Provide a diversity of warmwater angling opportunities in remaining running waters of the subbasins through basic yield management;

(e) Increase public awareness of warmwater angling opportunities in the subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1570

#### Oregon Chub

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Protect and enhance existing populations of Oregon chub in the Santiam subbasin.

(2) Establish new populations of Oregon chub in isolated waters in the Santiam subbasin where possible.

(3) Promote greater public understanding and appreciation of the status of Oregon chub.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1580

#### Sand Rollers

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Determine the distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use of sand rollers in the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins.

(2) Protect, restore, and enhance sand rollers habitat.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1590

#### Crayfish

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Assess the population status and commercial harvest of crayfish in the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins.

(2) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### Miscellaneous Provisions

### 635-500-1600

#### Angler Access

(1) The following operating principles apply to the Santiam and Calapooia Subbasins:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the subbasin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) In accordance with these operating principles, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Provide and maintain two permanent boat access sites on the mainstem Santiam River, nine permanent sites on the North Santiam River from the mouth up to RM 44, four permanent sites on the South Santiam River from the mouth up to RM 33, and at least one permanent site on the Calapooia River;

(b) Increase bank angling access in the subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### Tualatin Subbasin Fish Management Operating Principles and Objectives

#### Habitat

### 635-500-1610

#### Habitat

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Maintain and improve upstream and downstream passage for anadromous fish at dams, water diversions, other manmade obstacles, existing fishways and, where appropriate, at natural barriers.

(2) Protect existing streamflows and water quality from degradation associated with operation of dams, water diversions, effluents, mining, recreation and other in-stream activities.

(3) Inventory stream and watershed characteristics that affect fish production.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### Finfish

### 635-500-1620

#### Winter Steelhead

Policy and objectives for winter steelhead in Tualatin subbasin:

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status for Upper Willamette River winter steelhead DPS identified in the



## Chapter 635 Department of Fish and Wildlife

Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600), the Tualatin subbasin shall be managed for production of wild winter steelhead.

(2) Wild winter steelhead shall be managed for natural production. No hatchery-produced winter steelhead, including STEP fry, shall be released.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 72-1998, f. & cert. ef. 8-28-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1630

#### Coho Salmon

The following operating principle applies to coho salmon in the Tualatin subbasin: Maintain natural production of coho salmon in the Tualatin subbasin consistent with achieving the desired status for winter steelhead and spring Chinook populations identified in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

### 635-500-1640

#### Warmwater and Miscellaneous Fish

It is the objective of the Department to:

(1) Increase utilization of the existing warmwater fisheries in the Tualatin River.

(2) If, sensitive, threatened, or endangered nongame fishes are recognized in the Tualatin Subbasin, protection authority granted to the Department shall be used to protect their populations and habitats.

(3) Enhance warmwater fisheries in the Tualatin consistent with other species programs and species plans.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

### 635-500-1650

#### Trout

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Tualatin Subbasin: No hatchery trout shall be stocked in streams designated for wild trout management.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity and fitness of existing wild trout populations;

(b) Maintain the current trout angling opportunities, mainly a basic yield fishery on naturally produced trout;

(c) Inform the public through the media and Department publications of the values of wild trout and the protections needed to sustain wild production. Gain angler and citizen involvement in wild trout enhancement projects.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### Miscellaneous Provisions

### 635-500-1660

#### Angler Access

(1) The following operating principle applies to the Tualatin Subbasin: The Department shall seek to provide access to allow the public to enjoy the subbasin's fish populations, to provide a diversity of angling and viewing opportunities and to encourage a dispersion of angling effort.

(2) In accordance with this operating principle, it is the objective of the Department to increase access for bank and boat anglers, to publicly and privately controlled sites.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119, 506.129 &

506.720

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 506.109, 506.119,

506.129 & 506.720

Hist.: FWC 3-1992, f. 1-28-92, cert. ef. 2-1-92

#### McKenzie River Basin

#### Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook

### 635-500-1661

#### Operating Policy and Objectives

Management policies, objectives, and operating principles for

spring Chinook in the Mckenzie River subbasin are under OAR

635-500-0271.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**Clackamas River Basin  
Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook****635-500-1662****Operating Policy and Objectives**

Management policies, objectives, and operating principles for spring Chinook in the Clackamas River subbasin are under OAR 635-500-0840.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**Willamette River Basin Above the Mouth of the McKenzie  
River Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook****635-500-1663****Operating Policy and Objectives**

Management policies, objectives, and operating principles for spring Chinook in the area above the mouth of the McKenzie River are under OAR 635-500-1290.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**Mainstem Willamette River Basin  
Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook****635-500-1664****Objectives**

The following objectives of the Department apply to spring Chinook in the Mainstem Willamette River: Manage the escapement of wild spring Chinook into the Willamette River to meet the desired status of independent populations in Willamette River subbasins, as described in the Upper Willamette River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Chinook Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6600):

(1) Increase the average annual run size to 100,000 Willamette spring Chinook (adults and jacks) entering the Columbia River.

(2) The escapement goals for Willamette River hatchery origin spring Chinook are as follows:

(a) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is fewer than 40,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 23,000 hatchery fish with 20,000 fish passing Willamette Falls and 3,000 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(b) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 40,000 to fewer than 50,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 25,300 hatchery fish with 22,000 fish passing Willamette Falls and 3,300 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(c) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 50,000 to fewer than 60,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 27,600 hatchery fish with 24,000 fish passing Willamette Falls and 3,600 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(d) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 60,000 to fewer than 70,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 30,500 hatchery fish with 26,500 fish passing Willamette Falls and 4,000 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(e) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 70,000 to fewer than 80,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 33,400 hatchery fish with 29,000 fish passing Willamette Falls and 4,400 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(f) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 80,000 to fewer than 90,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 36,900 hatchery fish with 32,000 fish passing Willamette Falls and 4,900 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(g) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 90,000 to fewer than

100,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 40,400 hatchery fish with 35,000 fish passing Willamette Falls and 5,400 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(h) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is greater than 100,000 hatchery fish, the escapement goal after fisheries is 45,000 hatchery fish with 39,000 fish passing Willamette Falls and 6,000 fish entering the Clackamas River.

(3) The difference between the preseason forecast of Willamette River hatchery origin spring Chinook entering the Columbia River and the escapement goal is allowable catch to be allocated to the sport and commercial fisheries in the lower Columbia, lower Willamette, and Clackamas rivers as follows:

(a) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is fewer than 23,000 hatchery fish there is no allowable catch except sport and commercial fisheries may each take up to 1% of the run as incidental catch in non-Willamette spring Chinook target fisheries.

(b) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 23,000 to fewer than 40,000 hatchery fish, the entire allowable catch is allocated to the sport fishery except the commercial fishery may take up to 1% of the run as incidental catch in non-Willamette spring Chinook target fisheries.

(c) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 40,000 to fewer than 45,000 hatchery fish, the allowable catch is allocated 85% to the sport fishery and 15% to the commercial fishery.

(d) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 45,000 to fewer than 50,000 hatchery fish, the allowable catch is allocated 80% to the sport fishery and 20% to the commercial fishery.

(e) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 50,000 to fewer than 60,000 hatchery fish, the allowable catch is allocated 76% to the sport fishery and 24% to the commercial fishery.

(f) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is 60,000 to fewer than 75,000 hatchery fish, the allowable catch is allocated 73% to the sport fishery and 27% to the commercial fishery.

(g) If the preseason forecasted Willamette hatchery spring Chinook run into the Columbia River is greater than 75,000 hatchery fish, the allowable catch is allocated 70% to the sport fishery and 30% to the commercial fishery.

(4) In the mainstem above Willamette Falls up to the mouth of the McKenzie River, maintain the opportunity for recreational catch of spring Chinook salmon consistent with opportunity in the mainstem below Willamette Falls.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 and 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 and 506.129

Hist.: DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 17-1999, f. & cert. ef. 3-11-99; DFW 120-2001, f. 12-24-01, cert. ef. 12-31-01; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**Molalla and Pudding River Subbasins  
Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook****635-500-1665****Operating Policies and Objectives**

Management policies, objectives, and operating principles for spring Chinook in the Molalla and Pudding River subbasins are under OAR 635-500-1410.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**Santiam and Calapooia River Basins Fish Management Plan for Spring Chinook**

**635-500-1666**

**Operating Policies and Objectives**

Management policies, objectives, and operating principles for spring Chinook in the Santiam and Calapooia River subbasins are under OAR 635-500-1520.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 16-1998, f. & cert. ef. 3-9-98; DFW 110-2011, f. & cert. ef. 8-9-11

**Lahontan Subbasins Fish Management Policies and Objectives**

**635-500-1670**

**Applicability**

OAR 635-500-1670 through 635-500-1730 apply to the Lahontan subbasins. The area covered by the plan consists of a series of closed basins in southeastern Harney and southwestern Malheur Counties. It includes streams that drain the eastside of the Steens and Pueblo Mountains and the Trout Creek Mountains (which includes Oregon Canyon Mountain), as well as other streams in Oregon that drain into the Quinn River in Nevada, and lakes and reservoirs managed for fishery resources. Thirteen fish species or stocks are found in the basin, of which eight are indigenous and five have special status.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 79-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-93

**635-500-1680**

**Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Lahontan subbasins are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-1700 covers policies and objectives for habitat management in the Lahontan subbasins.

(2) OAR 635-500-1710 covers policies and objectives for trout management in the Lahontan subbasins.

(3) OAR 635-500-1720 covers policies and objectives for nongame fish management in the Lahontan subbasins.

(4) OAR 635-500-1730 covers policies and objectives for angler access in the Lahontan subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 79-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-93

**635-500-1690**

**General Priorities**

(1) The following actions are considered the highest plan priorities in the Lahontan subbasins:

(a) Improve and maintain populations of indigenous fishes with special status so that listing is not necessary to insure their continued existence;

(b) Provide consumptive fisheries in the basin where appropriate;

(c) Improve data gathering and assessment of fisheries and fish habitat in the basin.

(2) The following actions are considered the highest priorities for habitat, fish and angler access in the Lahontan subbasins:

(a) Develop a priority list to gather baseline habitat information on streams in the plan areas, and coordinate fish population and habitat inventories with grazing allotment evaluations;

(b) Coordinate with land management entities (public and private) to identify specific areas of concern and develop cooperative projects to improve riparian habitats;

(c) Identify opportunities to improve instream flows;

(d) Implement the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Lahontan cutthroat trout recovery plan;

(e) Develop a strategy to deal with illegal introductions of fish into the subbasins and draft a contingency plan for Lahontan cutthroat trout if exotic species are introduced;

(f) Develop guidelines for maintaining a healthy, genetically fit brood stock in Mann Lake;

(g) Collect information on the distribution, abundance, and population health of nongame species;

(h) Pursue coordination with the BLM on any recreational development in the plan area;

(i) Maintain and enhance public access opportunities to consumptive fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 79-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-93

**635-500-1700**

**Habitat**

(1) Existing statewide policy, applicable to fish habitat in the Lahontan subbasins, directs the department to strongly advocate and support habitat protection and restoration on private and public land. See OAR 635-007-0523.

(2) Management objectives for habitat are:

(a) Influence land management decisions to benefit fish habitat;

(b) Improve fish habitat to provide food and cover for fish, maintain late season flows, prevent erosion, and ameliorate temperature extremes;

(c) Improve water quantity and water quality to meet the biological needs of fish by providing adequate instream flows, reducing fish losses at diversions, and reducing nonpoint source pollution.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 79-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-93

**635-500-1710**

**Trout**

(1) Policies for trout in the Lahontan subbasins:

(a) Streams in the Coyote Lake subbasin shall be managed for natural production of Lahontan cutthroat trout consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout as described in Oregon's Trout Plan, OAR 635-500-0115(1). No fish except for progeny of Willow and Whitehorse cutthroat trout shall be stocked into the Coyote Lake subbasin except as consistent with the Lahontan cutthroat trout recovery plan under the Endangered Species Act or as identified in 635-007-0527(3);

(b) Streams in the Quinn River subbasin shall be managed for natural production of indigenous Lahontan cutthroat trout consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout as described in Oregon's Trout Plan, OAR 635-500-0115(1). Resident rainbow/cutthroat, brook, and brown trout in the Quinn River subbasin shall not be outplanted outside their current distribution, nor supplemented with hatchery or naturally produced fish. No hatchery trout shall be stocked into streams in the Quinn River subbasin except as consistent with the Lahontan cutthroat trout recovery plan under the Endangered Species Act or as identified in 635-007-0527(3);

(c) Streams on the east side of Pueblo and Steens Mountains shall be managed for natural production of Lahontan cutthroat trout consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout as described in Oregon's Trout Plan, OAR 635-500-0115(1). No attempt shall be made to establish populations in those streams that were not stocked with Lahontan cutthroat trout in the past. In the event trout populations are lost in streams identified in this policy, attempts will be made to establish populations of Lahontan cutthroat trout or other trout of the Lahontan complex (e.g., Trout Creek rainbow/cutthroat trout, Mann Lake cutthroat trout) in those streams where sufficient habitat exists;



(d) Streams in the Trout Creek drainage (Alvord Lake subbasin) shall be managed for natural production of resident rainbow/cutthroat trout consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout as described in Oregon's Trout Plan, OAR 635-500-0115(1). No hatchery trout shall be stocked into the Trout Creek drainage;

(e) Mann, Juniper, Tudor, Tencent, and Wildhorse Lakes shall be managed for hatchery fish consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative for trout as described in Oregon's Trout Plan, OAR 635-500-0115(2). Only the Mann Lake hatchery strain of cutthroat trout shall be stocked in these lakes. Mann Lake will continue to serve as the brood lake for this hatchery program;

(f) BLM stock reservoirs in the Lahontan subbasins shall be managed for hatchery production of rainbow trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout as described in Oregon's Trout Plan, OAR 635-500-0115(4).

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain and enhance genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of indigenous Lahontan cutthroat trout and resident rainbow/cutthroat trout in the Lahontan subbasins;

(b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for wild trout in the Lahontan subbasins;

(c) Provide brood stock at Mann Lake for the department's cutthroat trout hatchery program;

(d) Provide a quality consumptive fishery on the Mann Lake strain of cutthroat trout in Mann, Juniper, Tudor, Tencent, and Wildhorse Lakes consistent with the department's brood stock program;

(e) Provide a consumptive fishery on hatchery rainbow trout in selected BLM stock reservoirs.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 79-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-93

### 635-500-1720

#### Nongame Fish

(1) The policy for nongame fish in the Lahontan subbasins is that the following indigenous species and their respective waters shall be managed to maintain self-sustaining populations: Borax Lake chub in Borax Lake; Alvord chub in the Alvord Lake subbasin, except for Borax Lake; and Lahontan redband trout, Tahoe sucker, mountain sucker, and speckled dace in the Quinn River subbasin.

(2) The objective for nongame fish in the Lahontan subbasins is to improve and maintain population health (e.g., abundance, multiple age classes, and genetic fitness) of all indigenous nongame species in the Alvord Lake and Quinn River subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 79-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-93

### 635-500-1730

#### Angler Access

(1) The policy for angler access development in the Lahontan subbasins is to give full consideration to sensitive and special status species and their habitat.

(2) The objectives for angler access are:

(a) Maintain limited access to areas where special status species or their habitat may be affected;

(b) Define a strategy for public access in the Wildhorse Creek drainage;

(c) Maintain road access to BLM reservoirs with fisheries in the Lahontan subbasins.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 496.162, 496.172, 506.109, 506.119 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 79-1993, f. & cert. ef. 12-20-93

## Crooked River and Metolius River Subbasins Fish Management

### 635-500-1800

#### Applicability

OAR 635-500-1800 through 635-500-1940 apply to the Crooked and Metolius Subbasins of the Deschutes River. These two rivers and their associated tributaries are located on the east side of the Cascade Mountains in central Oregon, primarily in Jefferson, Deschutes, and Crook Counties, although outlying waters are also located in Klamath, Wheeler, Grant, and Harney Counties.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### 635-500-1810

#### Organization of Rules

Administrative rules for the Crooked and Metolius subbasins reflect policies and objectives and are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-1820 public access, habitat, and fish management in the Metolius River and its tributaries.

(2) OAR 635-500-1830 fish management in Blue and Suttle Lakes in the Metolius subbasin.

(3) OAR 635-500-1840 fish management in the twenty-one Cascade Mountain Lakes in the Metolius subbasin.

(4) OAR 635-500-1850 habitat management and the restoration of anadromous fish in the Crooked River subbasin.

(5) OAR 635-500-1860 public access and fish management in the Crooked River and its tributaries above Prineville Reservoir.

(6) OAR 635-500-1870 habitat improvement and fish management in the Crooked River and its tributaries below Prineville Reservoir.

(7) OAR 635-500-1880 public access and fish management in Willow Creek.

(8) OAR 635-500-1890 public access and fish management in Prineville Reservoir.

(9) OAR 635-500-1900 public access, habitat improvement, and fish management in Ochoco Reservoir.

(10) OAR 635-500-1910 public access and fish management in Haystack Reservoir.

(11) OAR 635-500-1920 public access and fish management in Lake Billy Chinook.

(12) OAR 635-500-1930 public access and fish management in Lake Simtustus.

(13) OAR 635-500-1940 public access and fish management in small impoundments in the Crooked River subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

## Metolius River Subbasin

### 635-500-1820

#### Metolius River and Tributaries

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in the Metolius River and its tributaries:

(a) Indigenous redband trout, kokanee salmon, mountain whitefish, and introduced brown and brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) No hatchery fish shall be stocked in the Metolius River and tributaries;

(c) Provide a fishery for hatchery rainbow trout in an off-channel pond.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management, habitat, and public access in the Metolius River and its tributaries:

(a) Maximize protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout, kokanee, and mountain whitefish in the Metolius River and tributaries;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for a diverse fishery on naturally produced redband trout, brook trout, brown trout, kokanee salmon, and mountain whitefish;

(c) Develop a site and provide an opportunity for juveniles to angle for trout on a standing water body in the vicinity of Camp Sherman;

(d) Provide angling opportunities;

(e) Develop subbasin specific knowledge that integrates fish distribution and abundance information, habitat characteristics, habitat restoration opportunities, and sensitive watershed areas into the Department's Habitat Database system;

(f) Protect, enhance, and restore wild fish habitat in the Metolius River Basin;

(g) Maintain bank angler access to the Metolius River;

(h) Develop an education project in the Metolius Basin to inform the public about the benefits of natural ecosystem restoration and enhancement, including fish and habitat management.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96; DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

### 635-500-1830

#### Blue and Suttle Lakes

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in Blue and Suttle Lakes:

(a) Kokanee, mountain whitefish and introduced brown trout and brook trout in Suttle Lake and Link Creek shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Rainbow trout in Blue Lake shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basis Yield Management Alternative for trout. No other hatchery fish shall be stocked;

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management in Blue and Suttle Lakes:

(a) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of kokanee, brown trout, brook trout, and mountain whitefish in Suttle Lake and Link Creek;

(b) Provide consumptive angling opportunities for naturally-reproducing kokanee, brown trout, and mountain whitefish in Suttle Lake;

(c) Provide consumptive angling opportunities for hatchery rainbow trout in Blue Lake;

(d) Protect fish rearing and spawning habitat in Suttle Lake, Link Creek and Blue Lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96; DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

### 635-500-1840

#### Cascade Mountain Lakes

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in the Cascade Mountain Lakes:

(a) Cascade Mountain lakes in the Metolius River subbasin shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield management alternative for trout;

(b) Hatchery rainbow, brook, and cutthroat trout shall be stocked into the following lakes: Booth, Cabot, Cache, Carl, Dol-lamine, Four O' Clock, George, Island, Koko, Link, Long, Martin, Meadow, Patsy, Peewee, Round, Shirley, Square, Table, Torso, and Wasco.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management in the Cascade Mountain Lakes:

(a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for selected trout species in Cascade Mountain lakes of the Metolius River subbasin;

(b) Minimize the impacts of hatchery trout on the production and genetic integrity of wild trout in the Metolius River subbasin;

(c) Manage Cascade Mountain lakes fisheries consistent with wilderness management plans to be jointly developed with Deschutes National Forest personnel.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### Crooked River Subbasin

### 635-500-1850

#### Crooked River Subbasin

(1) The following policies apply for habitat management throughout the Crooked River Subbasin:

(a) Work cooperatively with public and private landowners to protect, restore and maintain habitats for natural production of native and introduced fishes in the Crooked River basin;

(b) Restore anadromous and migratory resident fish to their historic range in the Crooked River basin by improving upstream and downstream passage over artificial barriers;

(c) Reconnect isolated and fragmented populations of redband trout by restoring and improving passage over manmade barriers;

(d) Require passage over all proposed dams on fish bearing streams.

(2) The following objectives apply for habitat improvement in the Crooked River basin:

(a) Protect, restore, and enhance fish habitat in the Crooked River basin, Willow Creek, and reservoirs;

(b) Maintain or improve instream flow for fish production in the Crooked River and tributaries, and Willow Creek;

(c) Improve the water quality of the Crooked River basin, Willow Creek and reservoirs;

(d) Prevent fish losses at unscreened diversions and provide adequate upstream and downstream passage for fish at dams, culverts and other artificial obstructions in the Crooked River basin and Willow Creek;

(e) If passage is restored successfully over Pelton, Round Butte, and Opal Springs hydroelectric dams, evaluate passage over Ochoco and Bowman dams.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96; DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

### 635-500-1860

#### Crooked River and its Tributaries Above Prineville Reservoir

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in the upper Crooked River:

(a) Redband trout in the Crooked River and tributaries above Prineville Reservoir shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Naturalized brook and brown trout in the Crooked River and tributaries above Prineville Reservoir shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Alternative for trout;

(c) The South Fork Crooked River above Prineville Reservoir shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Featured Species Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(d) Releases of hatchery rainbow trout in the South Fork Crooked River shall be confined from RM 0 to RM 22;

(e) Smallmouth bass and brown bullhead shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Alternative for warmwater fish. Hatchery warmwater species shall not be stocked.

(2) The following objectives apply for public access and fish management in the upper Crooked River:

(a) Protect the genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband trout in the Crooked River and tributaries above Prineville Reservoir;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for wild trout in the mainstem Crooked River, North Fork Crooked River, Beaver, Bear and Sanford creeks and tributaries;

(c) Provide angling opportunities for smallmouth bass and brown bullhead, in the mainstem Crooked River and tributaries where populations of these fish currently exist;

(d) Provide harvest and angling opportunities for quality size hatchery rainbow trout in a semi-remote setting along South Fork Crooked River;

(e) Provide additional angling access and angling opportunities along the Crooked River and tributaries above Prineville Reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### 635-500-1870

#### Crooked River and its Tributaries Below Prineville Reservoir

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in the lower Crooked River:

(a) Redband trout and mountain whitefish in Crooked River and tributaries below Prineville Reservoir (except Ochoco Creek and a portion of the Crooked River downstream of Opal Springs) shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) No hatchery fish shall be stocked in the mainstem Crooked River between Bowman Dam and Opal Springs, McKay Creek, and Ochoco Creek above Ochoco Reservoir;

(c) Rainbow trout in Ochoco Creek shall be managed for hatchery and natural production, consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout. Rainbow trout in a stretch of the Crooked River below Opal Springs shall be managed for hatchery and natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout pending an evaluation of the impacts of the hatchery program on wild fish. After the completion of this evaluation, this section may be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout. Mountain whitefish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(d) Releases of hatchery rainbow trout in Ochoco Creek shall be confined from RM 3 to RM 5, and in the mainstem Crooked River shall be confined from RM 7 to RM 6;

(e) Smallmouth bass shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Alternative for warmwater fish. Hatchery warmwater fish species shall not be stocked in the mainstem Crooked River and tributaries below Prineville Reservoir.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management and habitat improvement in the lower Crooked River:

(a) Protect or enhance genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout in the Crooked River and tributaries below Prineville Reservoir;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for redband trout, mountain whitefish and introduced rainbow trout in the mainstem Crooked River and tributaries below Prineville Reservoir;

(c) Provide harvest and angling opportunities for naturally produced and hatchery supplemented rainbow trout in Ochoco Creek through the City of Prineville;

(d) Provide angling opportunities for smallmouth bass, largemouth bass, and brown bullhead in the mainstem Crooked River below Prineville Reservoir where populations of these fishes currently exist at a low abundance;

(e) Maintain or improve instream flows for fish production in the lower Crooked River below Bowman Dam from uncontracted storage in Prineville Reservoir;

(f) Improve water quality in lower Crooked River below Prineville Reservoir, specifically for nitrogen supersaturation during high water runoff and sewage releases from the City of Prineville treatment plant. Improve water quality in Ochoco Creek, specifically for elevated levels of mercury;

(g) Provide additional public boat and bank angling access.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### 635-500-1880

#### Willow Creek

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in Willow Creek:

(a) Redband trout in Willow Creek and tributaries shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) No hatchery trout shall be stocked in Willow Creek and tributaries.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management and public access in Willow Creek:

(a) Protect or enhance the genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of indigenous redband trout in Willow Creek and tributaries;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for redband trout in Willow Creek and tributaries;

(c) Provide additional public bank angling access along Willow Creek and tributaries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### 635-500-1890

#### Prineville Reservoir

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in Prineville Reservoir:

(a) Rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Smallmouth bass and largemouth bass shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Quality Fish Management Alternative for warmwater fish;

(c) Brown bullhead and black crappie shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for warm-water fish.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management and public access in Prineville Reservoir:

(a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for a consumptive fishery on hatchery rainbow trout;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for quality size smallmouth and largemouth bass in Prineville Reservoir;

(c) Provide angling opportunities for a consumptive fishery on brown bullhead and black crappie in Prineville Reservoir;

(d) Provide better boat and shoreline access at Prineville Reservoir during low water conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### 635-500-1900

#### Ochoco Reservoir

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in Ochoco Reservoir:

(a) Rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Warmwater species including brown bullhead shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Alternative;

(c) Warmwater fish species shall not be stocked in Ochoco Reservoir.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management, habitat improvement, and public access in Ochoco Reservoir:

(a) Provide angling opportunities for a consumptive fishery on hatchery rainbow trout;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for brown bullhead in Ochoco Reservoir where populations currently exist in low abundance;

(c) Maintain and improve water quality in Ochoco Reservoir, specifically for elevated levels of mercury;

(d) Provide better boat access at Ochoco Reservoir during low water conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### 635-500-1910

#### Haystack Reservoir

(1) The following policies apply for fish management in Haystack Reservoir:

(a) Rainbow and brown trout and kokanee shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Warmwater fish including largemouth bass, bluegill, black crappie, and brown bullhead shall be managed for natural and



hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative;

(c) The Department shall examine the feasibility of stocking a warmwater fish species that has the potential to diversify angling opportunities, such as channel catfish or hybrid bass.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management and public access in Haystack Reservoir:

(a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for a consumptive fishery on hatchery rainbow and brown trout, and kokanee;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for warmwater species including largemouth bass, black crappie, bluegill and brown bullhead in Haystack Reservoir;

(c) Examine the feasibility of stocking channel catfish or hybrid bass to diversify angling opportunities for warmwater fish not currently available in central Oregon;

(d) Provide better boat access at Haystack Reservoir during low water conditions. Facilitate cooperation between angling boaters and other water sports users.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### 635-500-1920

#### Lake Billy Chinook

(1) The following policies apply for fish management at Lake Billy Chinook:

(a) Redband trout, brown trout, and mountain whitefish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Kokanee salmon shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Intensive Use Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Smallmouth and largemouth bass, black crappie and bluegill shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for warmwater fish;

(d) Crayfish shall be managed for natural production and Basic Yield.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management and public access at Lake Billy Chinook:

(a) Protect or enhance genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of indigenous kokanee, redband trout, whitefish, and introduced brown trout in Lake Billy Chinook;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for a consumptive fishery on naturally produced kokanee, redband, and brown trout;

(c) Provide angling opportunities for smallmouth and largemouth bass, bluegill, and black crappie in Lake Billy Chinook;

(d) Provide better boat access at Lake Billy Chinook during low water conditions and peak use periods;

(e) Provide tribal, recreational, and commercial fisheries for crayfish in Lake Billy Chinook.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96; DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

### 635-500-1930

#### Lake Simtustus

(1) The following policies apply for fish management at Lake Simtustus:

(a) Kokanee salmon shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Rainbow trout and summer steelhead shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management and public access at Lake Simtustus:

(a) Provide angling opportunities for consumptive fisheries on naturally and hatchery produced kokanee, hatchery produced rainbow trout and hatchery produced summer steelhead juveniles;

(b) Prevent the movement of non-indigenous trout or of trout that pose a genetic risk to Deschutes River rainbow trout downstream from Lake Simtustus into the lower Deschutes River;

(c) Maintain and/or improve boat access at Lake Simtustus.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96; DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

### 635-500-1940

#### Small Impoundments in the Crooked River Subbasin

(1) The following policies apply for fish management of small impoundments of Crooked River Subbasin:

(a) Walton Lake and Antelope Flat Reservoir shall be stocked with hatchery rainbow trout and managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Redband and introduced brook trout in Allen Creek Reservoir shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative. No hatchery trout shall be stocked in Allen Creek Reservoir;

(c) Largemouth bass, redear sunfish, and brown bullhead in Reynolds Pond shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Alternative for warmwater fish.

(2) The following objectives apply for fish management and public access at small impoundments in the Crooked River Subbasin:

(a) Protect and maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband trout and introduced brook trout in Allen Creek Reservoir;

(b) Provide angling opportunities for redband and introduced brook trout in Allen Creek Reservoir;

(c) Provide angling opportunities for consumptive fisheries on hatchery rainbow trout in Walton Lake and Antelope Flat Reservoir;

(d) Provide angling opportunities for largemouth bass, redear sunfish, and brown bullhead in Reynolds Pond where populations of these fish currently exist;

(e) Improve vehicle access at Allen Creek Reservoir and improve boat access at Allen Creek and Antelope Flat reservoirs during low water conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 40-1996, f. 7-9-96, cert. ef. 7-10-96

### Lower Deschutes River Fish Management Policies and Objectives

### 635-500-2000

#### Applicability

OAR 635-500-2000 through 635-500-3070 apply to the Lower Deschutes River Subbasin of the Deschutes River. The lower Deschutes River Subbasin is defined as the Deschutes River from the Pelton Reregulating Dam downstream to the Columbia River and all waters within that drainage area. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon is the modern-day successor to the seven bands of Wasco and Sahaptin speaking Indians of the mid-Columbia area whose representatives were signatories to treaties which established fishing rights within areas of the Lower Deschutes River Subbasin. It is the intention of the Department of Fish and Wildlife to work cooperatively with the CTWS to implement these rules and to co-manage the fisheries of the Lower Deschutes subbasin for the benefit of the CTWS and the public.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### 635-500-2010

#### Organization of rules

Administrative rules for the lower Deschutes River Subbasin are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-2020 covers policies and objectives for habitat protection and restoration management in the lower Deschutes River and its tributaries.

(2) OAR 635-500-2030 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Cascade Mountain Lakes in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(3) OAR 635-500-2040 covers policies and objectives for fish management in the small ponds with public access in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(4) OAR 635-500-2050 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Badger Lake in the high lakes and reservoirs of the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(5) OAR 635-500-2060 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Clear Lake in the high lakes and reservoirs of the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(6) OAR 635-500-2070 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Frog Lake in the high lakes and reservoirs of the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(7) OAR 635-500-2080 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Olallie Lake in the high lakes and reservoirs of the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(8) OAR 635-500-2090 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Pine Hollow Reservoir in the high lakes and reservoirs of the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(9) OAR 635-500-3000 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Rock Creek Reservoir in the high lakes and reservoirs of the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(10) OAR 635-500-3010 covers policies and objectives for trout, whitefish, and miscellaneous species fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(11) OAR 635-500-3020 covers policies and objectives for indigenous species fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(12) OAR 635-500-3030 covers policies and objectives for summer steelhead management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(13) OAR 635-500-3040 covers policies and objectives for spring chinook salmon management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(14) OAR 635-500-3050 covers policies and objectives for fall chinook salmon management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(15) OAR 635-500-3060 covers policies and objectives for warmwater gamefish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(16) OAR 635-500-3070 covers policies and objectives for public access to waters in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2020**

#### **Habitat Management**

Policies and objectives for habitat management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for habitat management throughout the lower Deschutes River Subbasin are: Habitat protection and restoration shall be given priority over supplementation to reach natural fish production goals.

(2) The objectives for habitat improvement in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin are:

(a) Improve the quality and quantity of aquatic and riparian habitat;

(b) Establish and maintain instream water rights on all streams in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin which exhibit fish and wildlife values;

(c) Maintain or improve upland watershed conditions to sustain the long-term production of high quality water;

(d) Maintain or improve water quality in the lower Deschutes River and tributaries;

(e) Improve fish passage at manmade barriers within the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2030**

#### **Cascade Mountain Lakes**

Policies and objectives for fish management in the Cascade Mountain Lakes of the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in the Cascade Mountain Lakes:

(a) Cascade Mountain lakes addressed in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield (OAR 635-500-0115(4)) or Featured Species (635-500-0115(2)) management alternative for trout;

(b) Hatchery rainbow, cutthroat and/or brook trout shall be periodically stocked into the lakes listed.

(2) Objectives for fish management in the Cascade Mountain Lakes:

(a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for trout in the Cascade Mountain lakes in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin;

(b) Minimize the impacts of hatchery trout on the production and genetic integrity of adjacent populations of wild trout;

(c) Manage Cascade Mountain lake fisheries consistent with management plans developed jointly with the United States Forestry Service and the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2040**

#### **Small Ponds With Public Access**

Policies and objectives for fish management in small ponds with public access in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in small ponds with public access:

(a) Small ponds with public access containing warmwater gamefish shall be managed for warmwater fish consistent with the basic yield management alternative for warmwater fish (OAR 635-500-0055(1)(d));

(b) Small ponds with public access containing trout shall be managed for hatchery production of trout consistent with the basic yield alternative for trout (OAR 635-500-0115(4));

(c) To protect native species and desired introduced species, other fish, including but not limited to, non-indigenous salmonids, smallmouth bass, spotted bass, yellow perch, channel catfish and all other members of the catfish family, muskellunge, walleye, northern pike, striped bass, hybrid bass, and koi shall not be approved for use in public or private waters covered by this plan;

(d) Only rainbow trout, largemouth bass, bluegill and black crappie from sources approved by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife may be considered for introductions into private ponds in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(2) Objectives for fish management in small ponds with public access: Provide angler opportunity for a consumptive fishery by stocking legal-sized or fingerling rainbow trout or warmwater gamefish in the ponds listed for the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2050**

#### **Badger Lake**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Badger Lake in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Badger Lake:

(a) Brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout (OAR 635-500-0115(4)). No hatchery brook trout shall be stocked;

(b) Rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout (OAR 635-500-0115(4)).

(2) Objectives for fish management in Badger Lake:

(a) Provide a diverse, consumptive angling opportunity for hatchery rainbow trout and naturally produced brook trout;

(b) Minimize impacts of hatchery trout stocked in Badger Lake on the production and genetic integrity of downstream populations of wild redband trout in Badger Creek and the White River system;

(c) Minimize annual lake level fluctuations associated with irrigation drawdown at Badger Lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2060**

#### **Clear Lake**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Clear Lake in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Clear Lake:

(a) Legal-sized rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the intensive use management alternative for trout (OAR 635-500-0115(5));

(b) Hatchery brood rainbow trout shall also be managed for hatchery production consistent with the trophy fish management alternative for trout (OAR 635-500-0115(3));

(c) Brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout (OAR 635-500-0115(4)). No hatchery brook trout shall be stocked.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Clear Lake:

(a) Provide a diverse, consumptive angling opportunity for hatchery rainbow trout and naturally produced brook trout;

(b) Minimize impacts of hatchery trout stocked in Clear Lake on the production and genetic integrity of downstream populations of wild redband trout in Clear Creek and the White River system;

(c) Enhance fish habitat for adult cover and juvenile rearing;

(d) Minimize annual lake level fluctuations associated with irrigation drawdown at Clear Lake;

(e) Provide additional or improved boat access at Clear Lake during low water conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2070**

#### **Frog Lake**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Frog Lake in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Frog Lake:

(a) Legal-sized rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the intensive use management alternative (OAR 635-500-0115(5));

(b) Hatchery brood rainbow trout shall also be managed for hatchery production consistent with the trophy fish management alternative (OAR 635-500-0115(3)).

(2) Objectives for fish management in Frog Lake:

(a) Provide a diverse, consumptive angling opportunity for hatchery produced fish;

(b) Minimize impacts of hatchery trout stocked in Frog Lake on the production and genetic integrity of downstream populations of wild redband trout in Frog Creek and the White River system.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2080**

#### **Olallie Lake**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Olallie Lake in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Olallie Lake:

(a) Legal-sized rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the intensive use management alternative (OAR 635-500-0115(5));

(b) Brood rainbow trout shall also be managed for hatchery production consistent with the trophy fish management alternative (OAR 635-500-0115(3)).

(2) Objectives for fish management in Olallie Lake:

(a) Provide a diverse, consumptive angling opportunity for hatchery produced fish;

(b) Minimize impacts of hatchery trout stocked in Olallie Lake on the production and genetic integrity of downstream populations of wild redband trout in the Warm Springs and lower Deschutes Rivers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-2090**

#### **Pine Hollow Reservoir**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Pine Hollow Reservoir in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Pine Hollow Reservoir:

(a) Fingerling and legal-sized rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative (OAR 635-500-0115(4));

(b) Illegally introduced largemouth bass, brown bullhead, and green sunfish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for warmwater fish (OAR 635-500-0055(1)(d));

(c) Pine Hollow Reservoir shall be managed primarily for trout production.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Pine Hollow Reservoir:

(a) Provide diverse, consumptive angling opportunity for hatchery trout and warmwater game fish;

(b) Minimize impacts of hatchery trout stocked in Pine Hollow Reservoir on the production and genetic integrity of downstream populations of wild redband trout in the White River system and lower Deschutes River.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-3000**

#### **Rock Creek Reservoir**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Rock Creek Reservoir in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Rock Creek Reservoir:

(a) Fingerling, legal-sized, and surplus brood rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative (OAR 635-500-0115(4));

(b) Illegally introduced largemouth bass, brown bullhead and bluegill shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for warmwater game fish (OAR 635-500-0055(1)(d));

(c) Rock Creek Reservoir shall be managed primarily for trout production.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Rock Creek Reservoir:

(a) Provide a diverse, consumptive angling opportunity for hatchery trout and warmwater game fish;

(b) Minimize impacts of hatchery trout stocked in Rock Creek Reservoir on the production and genetic integrity of wild redband trout populations above and below the reservoir;

(c) Enhance fish habitat for adult production and juvenile rearing;

(d) Minimize annual lake level fluctuations associated with irrigation drawdown at Rock Creek Reservoir;

(e) Provide additional or improved boat access at Rock Creek Reservoir during low water conditions.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### **635-500-3010**

#### **Trout, Whitefish and Miscellaneous Species in Flowing Waters**

Policies and objectives for trout, whitefish and miscellaneous species in flowing waters fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for trout, whitefish and miscellaneous species in flowing waters fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin: Wild rainbow and bull trout, whitefish and introduced



brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish alternative of Oregon's Trout Plan. No hatchery trout or whitefish shall be stocked in the lower Deschutes River and tributaries.

(2) Objectives for trout, whitefish and miscellaneous species in flowing waters fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of the wild indigenous rainbow trout, bull trout, and mountain whitefish in the lower Deschutes River and in the tributaries of the lower Deschutes River;

(b) Provide the opportunity for consumptive harvest of wild trout in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin;

(c) Maintain a population of rainbow trout of 1,500 to 2,500 fish per mile larger than 8 inches in length in the lower Deschutes River from Pelton Reregulating Dam to Sherars Falls. Maintain a population of rainbow trout of 750 to 1,000 fish per mile larger than 8 inches in length in the lower Deschutes River below Sherars Falls;

(d) Maintain a population size distribution in the lower Deschutes River such that 30% of the population (fish > 8 inches in length) is larger than 12 inches in length, as measured at the Jones study section, the Nena Creek study section and in a study section upstream from White Horse Rapids;

(e) Releases of hatchery reared salmonids into Lake Simtustus shall not impact indigenous species in the lower Deschutes River downstream from the Reregulating Dam.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### 635-500-3020

#### Indigenous Species

Policies and objectives for indigenous species fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for indigenous species fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin: Manage all indigenous species of fish in the lower Deschutes River and its tributaries to sustain the tribal cultural and subsistence needs, while providing the structural, functional and biological requirements to insure ecosystem viability.

(2) Objectives for indigenous species fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin: Protect populations of all indigenous species of fish in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### 635-500-3030

#### Summer Steelhead

Policies and objectives for summer steelhead fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for summer steelhead fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Hatchery reared summer steelhead shall continue to be released in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin;

(b) Angler induced hooking mortality of wild lower Deschutes River summer steelhead shall be reduced or eliminated when estimated escapement levels of 1,000 wild summer steelhead or less over Sherars Falls occur for three consecutive years.

(2) Objectives for summer steelhead fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Maintain an estimated escapement of 6,575 wild adults over Sherars Falls annually;

(b) Provide a recreational fishery based on wild summer steelhead, out-of-Subbasin stray hatchery summer steelhead and lower Deschutes River origin hatchery summer steelhead returns.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### 635-500-3040

#### Spring Chinook Salmon

Policies and objectives for spring chinook salmon fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for spring chinook salmon fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin: The lower Deschutes River Subbasin shall be managed for wild and hatchery spring chinook salmon.

(2) Objectives for spring chinook salmon fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Achieve a spawning escapement level between an optimum of 1,300 and a minimum of 1,000 adult wild spring chinook salmon above the barrier dam at Warm Springs National Fish Hatchery;

(b) Provide the opportunity to harvest wild spring chinook salmon when returns are greater than the optimum wild adult spawning escapement of 1,300 adults and Round Butte Hatchery and Warm Springs National Hatchery origin spring chinook salmon that are excess to brood stock needs;

(c) Increase harvest opportunity of hatchery spring chinook salmon within existing hatchery production levels.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### 635-500-3050

#### Fall Chinook Salmon

Policies and objectives for fall chinook salmon fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fall chinook salmon fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin: No hatchery fall chinook salmon shall be released into the lower Deschutes River and its tributaries.

(2) Objectives for fall chinook salmon fish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Achieve a minimum annual spawning escapement of 4,000 adult fall chinook in the lower Deschutes River of which 2,000 adult fall chinook return above Sherars Falls;

(b) Provide the opportunity to harvest wild fall chinook when the return is greater than the minimum spawning escapement objective of 3,000 adults.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

### 635-500-3060

#### Warmwater Gamefish

Policies and objectives for warmwater gamefish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for warmwater gamefish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Warmwater fish in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basin Yield Management Alternative for warmwater fish (OAR 635-500-0055(1)(d));

(b) Largemouth bass, bluegill and black crappie are the only species of warmwater fish that shall be considered for introductions in small ponds within the Subbasin;

(c) To protect native species and desired introductions, such as largemouth bass, bluegill and black crappie, other species of exotic fish, including but not limited to smallmouth bass, spotted bass, yellow perch, channel catfish and all other members of the catfish family, walleye, northern pike, striped bass, muskellunge, hybrid bass, koi and grass carp shall not be approved for new introductions in public or private ponds in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(2) Objectives for warmwater gamefish management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Promote warmwater fisheries as a recreational alternative in isolated waters in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin in locations that do not harm indigenous species;

(b) Minimize illegal introductions of undesirable warmwater species into the lower Deschutes River Subbasin;

(c) Regularly inventory public water bodies that support warmwater fish;

(d) Maintain or develop public access at water bodies managed for warmwater fisheries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

**635-500-3070**

**Public Access**

Policies and objectives for public access management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for public access management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) The Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) shall recognize other resource and recreation plans in effect in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin. ODFW shall work cooperatively with other agencies to maintain or increase boat access and shoreline angler access that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the Subbasin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with the guidelines and objectives for management of fish and their habitat;

(c) ODFW shall attempt to maintain public access at all existing public access sites in the White River system;

(d) ODFW shall pursue possible easements or land purchases to create new public access at key sites throughout the planning area, on a willing seller-willing buyer basis.

(2) Objectives for public access management in the lower Deschutes River Subbasin:

(a) Improve the distribution of people angling on the lower Deschutes River by supporting other agencies in the development of new parking areas and the improvement of designated launch sites and foot trails;

(b) ODFW shall continue to work with other agencies and landowners to both maintain existing public access sites and to develop new ones;

(c) ODFW shall not pursue increased public angling access to Buck Hollow, Bakeoven, or Trout creeks;

(d) ODFW shall work with other agencies and private landowners to develop new reservoirs or ponds, or public access to existing reservoirs and ponds for additional public angling opportunity.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 47-1996, f. 8-28-96, cert. ef. 9-1-96

**Upper Deschutes River Fish Management  
Policies and Objectives**

**635-500-3100**

**Applicability**

OAR 635-500-3100 through 635-500-3300 apply to the Upper Deschutes River Subbasin of the Deschutes River. The Upper Deschutes River Subbasin is defined as the Deschutes River and its tributaries from Lake Billy Chinook (River Mile 120) to the headwaters of the river at Little Lava Lake (River Mile 252), natural lakes, and impoundments, located in Deschutes and Klamath Counties. The Crooked and Metolius Rivers, while they are a part of the Upper Deschutes Subbasin, have been treated separately for purposes of fish management, and are addressed by OARs 635-500-1800 through 635-500-1940.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

**635-500-3110**

**Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the upper Deschutes River Subbasin are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-3120 covers policies and objectives for fish management in the Deschutes River from Bend (North Canal Dam) to Lake Billy Chinook including the tributaries Tumalo and Squaw Creeks of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(2) OAR 635-500-3130 covers policies and objectives for fish management in the Deschutes River from Wickiup Dam to Bend (North Canal Dam) including the tributaries Fall and Spring Rivers of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(3) OAR 635-500-3140 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Wickiup Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Crane Prairie Dam of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(4) OAR 635-500-3150 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Crane Prairie Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Little Lava Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(5) OAR 635-500-3160 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Little Deschutes River and Tributaries of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(6) OAR 635-500-3170 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Crescent Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(7) OAR 635-500-3180 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Summit Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(8) OAR 635-500-3190 covers policies and objectives for fish management in East Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(9) OAR 635-500-3200 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Paulina Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(10) OAR 635-500-3210 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Paulina Creek of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(11) OAR 635-500-3220 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Davis Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(12) OAR 635-500-3230 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Odell Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(13) OAR 635-500-3240 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Odell, Ranger, and Maklaks Creeks of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(14) OAR 635-500-3250 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Lava Lake and Little Lava Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(15) OAR 635-500-3260 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Cultus Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(16) OAR 635-500-3270 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Little Cultus Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(17) OAR 635-500-3280 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Century Drive Lakes Isolated from the Deschutes River (Sparks, Devils, Elk, Hosmer, North Twin, and South Twin Lakes) of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(18) OAR 635-500-3290 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Cascade Mountain lakes of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(19) OAR 635-500-3300 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Miscellaneous Waters (Three Creeks Lake, Little Three Creeks Lake, Shevlin Pond, Century Pond, Sprague Pit Pond, Firemens Pond) of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

**635-500-3120**

**Deschutes River from Bend (North Canal Dam) to Lake Billy Chinook Including the Tributaries Tumalo and Squaw Creeks**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Deschutes River from Bend (North Canal Dam) to Lake Billy Chinook including the tributaries Tumalo and Squaw Creeks of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Deschutes River from Bend (North Canal Dam) to Lake Billy Chinook including the tributaries Tumalo and Squaw Creeks:

(a) Redband trout and introduced brown trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative for trout. No hatchery trout shall be stocked in the Deschutes River or its tributaries from Bend to Lake Billy Chinook;

(b) Mountain whitefish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Alternative for trout.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Deschutes River from Bend (North Canal Dam) to Lake Billy Chinook including the tributaries Tumalo and Squaw Creeks:

(a) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout, mountain whitefish, brown trout, and brook trout;

(b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for a fishery on redband trout, mountain whitefish, brown trout, kokanee, and brook trout;

(c) Protect, enhance, and restore trout and whitefish habitat;

(d) Maintain and improve access.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96; DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

### 635-500-3130

#### Deschutes River from Wickiup Dam to Bend (North Canal Dam) including the Tributaries Fall and Spring Rivers

Policies and objectives for fish management in Deschutes River from Wickiup Dam to Bend (North Canal Dam) including the tributaries Fall and Spring Rivers of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Deschutes River from Wickiup Dam to Bend (North Canal Dam) including the tributaries Fall and Spring Rivers:

(a) Mountain whitefish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Rainbow and redband trout shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Brown trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species management alternative for trout;

(d) Kokanee and brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Deschutes River from Wickiup Dam to Bend (North Canal Dam) including the tributaries Fall and Spring Rivers:

(a) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout and mountain whitefish;

(b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for a non-consumptive fishery on redband trout and a consumptive fishery on hatchery rainbow trout, mountain whitefish and naturally-produced brown trout, kokanee, and brook trout above Benham Falls, including Fall River and Spring rivers; provide a consumptive fishery for redband and brown trout, kokanee, and mountain whitefish below Benham Falls;

(c) Protect, enhance, and restore trout and whitefish habitat;

(d) Maintain and improve access to the Deschutes between Wickiup Dam and Bend, Fall River, and Spring River by boat and bank anglers.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3140

#### Wickiup Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Crane Prairie Dam

Policies and objectives for fish management in Wickiup Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Crane Prairie Dam of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Wickiup Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Crane Prairie Dam:

(a) Brown trout shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Trophy Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Kokanee, and mountain whitefish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout. No hatchery kokanee or mountain whitefish shall be stocked;

(c) Coho shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(d) Brook trout shall not be stocked in Wickiup Reservoir and its tributaries;

(e) Redband and rainbow trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species Alternative for trout. No hatchery rainbow trout shall be stocked.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Wickiup Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Crane Prairie Dam:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of indigenous redband trout, mountain whitefish and naturally produced brown trout;

(b) Provide a trophy fishery for naturally produced brown trout as measured by the proportion of fish examined in the creel over 20 inches in Wickiup Reservoir and its tributaries;

(c) Provide diverse angling opportunities for a consumptive and/or non-consumptive fishery on naturally producing mountain whitefish, brown trout, rainbow trout, coho, and kokanee. Provide viewing opportunities for spawning fish;

(d) Protect, enhance, and restore trout and whitefish habitat in Wickiup Reservoir and its tributaries;

(e) Work with the land managers and irrigation districts to maintain and improve public access;

(f) Determine the feasibility and desirability of restoring bull trout in Wickiup Reservoir and its tributaries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3150

#### Crane Prairie Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Little Lava Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Crane Prairie Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Little Lava Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Crane Prairie Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Little Lava Lake:

(a) Rainbow and redband trout shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Featured Species Fish Management Alternative for trout. Hatchery rainbow trout shall be stocked annually into Crane Prairie Reservoir;

(b) Mountain whitefish, brook trout, and kokanee shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout. Hatchery brook trout and kokanee shall be stocked periodically into Crane Prairie Reservoir;

(c) Largemouth bass shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for warmwater fish;

(d) All other warmwater game fish introduced into Crane Prairie Reservoir shall be managed for natural production consistent with the High Yield Alternative for warmwater fish.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Crane Prairie Reservoir and Tributaries including the Deschutes River up to Little Lava Lake:

(a) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout and whitefish in Crane Prairie Reservoir;

(b) Provide a consumptive and nonconsumptive, featured species fishery for larger than average sized naturally produced redband and hatchery produced rainbow trout;

(c) Provide diverse angling opportunities for a consumptive and nonconsumptive fishery on naturally and hatchery produced kokanee and brook trout, and naturally produced whitefish in Crane Prairie Reservoir and tributaries;



(d) Maintain the bass fishery in Crane Prairie Reservoir to provide diverse warmwater angling opportunities in Central Oregon;

(e) Protect, enhance, and restore trout and whitefish rearing and spawning habitat in Crane Prairie Reservoir and tributaries;

(f) Provide adequate upstream and downstream passage for fish at road culverts and other artificial obstructions in streams above Crane Prairie Reservoir;

(g) Provide better boat access at Crane Prairie Reservoir;

(h) Determine the feasibility and desirability of restoring bull trout in Crane Prairie Reservoir and its tributaries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3160

##### Little Deschutes River and Tributaries

Policies and objectives for fish management in Little Deschutes River and Tributaries of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Little Deschutes River and Tributaries:

(a) Mountain whitefish and redband trout shall be managed for natural production under the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Brown and brook trout shall be managed for natural production under the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Hatchery trout shall not be stocked in the Little Deschutes River and tributaries.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Little Deschutes River and Tributaries:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout, mountain whitefish and introduced brown and brook trout in the Little Deschutes River drainage;

(b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for wild trout and whitefish in the Little Deschutes River and tributaries;

(c) Protect, restore and enhance wild trout and whitefish habitat in the Little Deschutes River and tributaries;

(d) Maintain or improve flow for fish production in the Little Deschutes River and tributaries;

(e) Improve the water quality of the Little Deschutes River and tributaries;

(f) Prevent fish losses at unscreened diversions in the Little Deschutes River and tributaries;

(g) Provide adequate upstream and downstream passage for fish at dams, road culverts, and other artificial obstructions;

(h) Provide additional public boat and bank access from Highway 58 downstream to the mouth;

(i) Determine if it is feasible to restore bull trout in the Little Deschutes River and tributaries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3170

##### Crescent Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Crescent Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Crescent Lake:

(a) Mountain whitefish shall be managed for natural production; redband trout, introduced kokanee salmon, rainbow and brown trout shall be managed for natural and hatchery production. All of these species shall be managed consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout. No hatchery reared whitefish shall be stocked;

(b) Introduced lake trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Trophy Fish Management Alternative for trout. No hatchery reared lake trout shall be stocked.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Crescent Lake:

(a) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of wild mountain whitefish in Crescent Lake;

(b) Provide for a consumptive fishery on naturally and hatchery produced kokanee, redband, brown and rainbow trout, and mountain whitefish;

(c) Provide a trophy fishery for naturally produced lake trout;

(d) Prevent losses of fish at Crescent Lake outlet structure;

(e) Provide additional boat access at Crescent Lake for use during low water conditions;

(f) Protect, restore, and enhance trout and whitefish habitat at Crescent Lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3180

##### Summit Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Summit Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Summit Lake:

(a) Summit Lake shall be managed for natural production of lake trout and mountain whitefish under the Basic Yield Management Alternative in the Trout Plan;

(b) Hatchery reared brook and rainbow trout shall be stocked in Summit Lake and managed under the Basic Yield Management Alternative in the Trout Plan;

(c) Introduce mountain whitefish from Crescent Lake into Summit Lake.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Summit Lake: Provide consumptive angling opportunities for naturally produced lake trout and mountain whitefish and stocked brook and rainbow trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3190

##### East Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in East Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in East Lake:

(a) East Lake brown trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Trophy Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Hatchery brook trout shall no longer be stocked in East Lake;

(c) Rainbow trout, kokanee and Atlantic salmon shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(d) Investigate the feasibility of stocking tiger trout in East Lake.

(2) Objectives for fish management in East Lake:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of rainbow and brown trout, kokanee and Atlantic salmon in East Lake;

(b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for selected fish species in East Lake;

(c) Protect and enhance trout rearing and spawning habitat in East Lake;

(d) Investigate the feasibility of stocking tiger trout in East Lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3200

##### Paulina Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Paulina Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Paulina Lake:

(a) Brown trout and kokanee shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Trophy Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Crayfish shall be managed as a recreational fishery for natural production. The commercial crayfish fishery shall be discontinued.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Paulina Lake:

- (a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of rainbow trout, brown trout and kokanee in Paulina Lake;
  - (b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for selected trout species in Paulina Lake;
  - (c) Protect and enhance trout habitat in Paulina Lake;
  - (d) Provide a recreational fishery for crayfish in Paulina Lake.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3210

#### Paulina Creek

Policies and objectives for fish management in Paulina Creek of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Paulina Creek: Paulina Creek shall be managed for hatchery rainbow and brown trout which emigrate from Paulina Lake and a naturally reproducing brook trout population consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Paulina Creek:

- (a) Provide angling opportunities for a variety of trout species in Paulina Creek;
  - (b) Protect and enhance fish habitat in Paulina Creek.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3220

#### Davis Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Davis Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Davis Lake:

(a) Davis Lake shall be managed for natural and hatchery production of redband and rainbow trout consistent with the Trophy Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Atlantic salmon shall no longer be stocked in Davis Lake.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Davis Lake:

- (a) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout and mountain whitefish;
- (b) Provide a trophy fishery for redband and rainbow trout at Davis Lake;

- (c) Provide a fishery on mountain whitefish;
- (d) Protect fish rearing and spawning habitat in Davis Lake;
- (e) Improve access to Davis Lake;
- (f) Restore a resident population of bull trout in Davis Lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3230

#### Odell Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Odell Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Odell Lake:

(a) No hatchery fish shall be stocked in Odell Lake or its tributaries;

(b) Mountain whitefish, kokanee and redband trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Lake trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Trophy Fish Management Alternative for trout;

(d) Bull trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Odell Lake:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of wild bull trout in Odell Lake;

(b) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of mountain whitefish, kokanee and redband trout in Odell Lake while providing consumptive fisheries on these species;

(c) Provide a trophy fishery for naturally produced lake trout;

(d) Protect and improve trout and whitefish habitat in Odell Lake and tributaries.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3240

#### Odell, Ranger and Maklaks Creeks

Policies and objectives for fish management in Odell, Ranger, and Maklaks Creeks of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Odell, Ranger, and Maklaks Creeks:

(a) Redband trout, mountain whitefish, and brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species Alternative for trout;

(b) Bull trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Odell, Ranger, and Maklaks Creeks:

(a) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout, mountain whitefish, brook trout, and bull trout;

(b) Provide a basic fishery for redband trout, bull trout, brook trout, and mountain whitefish in Davis Lake tributaries;

(c) Protect fish rearing and spawning habitat in Davis Lake tributaries;

(d) Restore a resident population of bull trout in Odell Creek.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3250

#### Lava Lake and Little Lava Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Lava Lake and Little Lava Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Lava Lake and Little Lava Lake:

(a) Rainbow trout in Lava Lake shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Fish Management Alternative for trout. Hatchery brook trout shall no longer be stocked in Lava Lake;

(b) Redband and rainbow trout in Little Lava Lake shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout. Hatchery brook trout shall no longer be stocked in Little Lava Lake;

(c) Mountain whitefish in Little Lava Lake shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Alternative for trout.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Lava Lake and Little Lava Lake:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of redband trout and mountain whitefish in Little Lava Lake;

(b) Provide recreational angling opportunities for rainbow trout in Lava Lake, and diverse angling opportunities for redband, rainbow and brook trout as well as whitefish in Little Lava Lake;

(c) Tui chub shall be controlled to minimize competition with hatchery rainbow;

(d) Determine the feasibility and desirability of restoring bull trout in Little Lava Lake;

(e) Maintain and improve access to Lava and Little Lava lakes.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

### 635-500-3260

#### Cultus Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Cultus Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.

(1) Policies for fish management in Cultus Lake:

(a) Lake trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative trout;

(b) Redband and rainbow trout shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Mountain whitefish shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species Fish Management Alternative for trout;

- (d) Brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Alternative for trout;
  - (e) Crayfish shall be managed as a recreational fishery.
  - (2) Objectives for fish management in Cultus Lake:
    - (a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of indigenous redband trout and mountain whitefish in Cultus Lake;
    - (b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for redband and rainbow trout and mountain whitefish in Cultus Lake;
    - (c) Provide a featured species fishery for lake trout in Cultus lake;
    - (d) Provide a recreational fishery for crayfish in Cultus Lake;
    - (e) Maintain and improve access to Cultus Lake.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3270

##### Little Cultus Lake

- Policies and objectives for fish management in Little Cultus Lake of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.
- (1) Policies for fish management in Little Cultus Lake:
    - (a) Redband trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;
    - (b) Brook trout shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout. Brook trout shall no longer be stocked in Little Cultus Lake.
  - (2) Objectives for fish management in Little Cultus Lake:
    - (a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband trout in Little Cultus Lake;
    - (b) Provide angling opportunities for redband and brook trout in Little Cultus Lake;
    - (c) Maintain and improve access to Little Cultus Lake.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3280

##### Century Drive Lakes Isolated from the Deschutes River (Sparks, Devils, Elk, Hosmer, North Twin, and South Twin Lakes)

- Policies and objectives for fish management in Century Drive Lakes Isolated from the Deschutes River (Sparks, Devils, Elk, Hosmer, North Twin, and South Twin Lakes) of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.
- (1) Policies for fish management in Century Drive Lakes Isolated from the Deschutes River (Sparks, Devils, Elk, Hosmer, North Twin, and South Twin Lakes):
    - (a) Hosmer Lake shall be managed for hatchery produced Atlantic salmon consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative for trout. Discontinue the stocking of brook trout. (Hostmer) Lake will switch to hatchery produced rainbow trout consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative if the Atlantic salmon egg take ever fails;
    - (b) Sparks Lake, Devils Lake, Elk Lake, and North and South Twin Lakes shall be managed as follows:
      - (A) Sparks Lake shall be managed for naturally produced brook trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout. Discontinue stocking brook trout. Introduced cutthroat trout shall be managed consistent with the Featured Species Alternative for trout;
      - (B) Devils Lake shall be managed for naturally produced brook trout and hatchery produced legal size rainbow trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;
      - (C) Elk Lake shall be managed for naturally produced kokanee and for hatchery produced brook trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;
      - (D) North and South Twin Lakes shall be managed for hatchery produced rainbow consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout.
  - (2) Objectives for fish management in Century Drive Lakes Isolated from the Deschutes River (Sparks, Devils, Elk, Hosmer, North Twin, and South Twin Lakes):

- (a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for selected trout species in Century Drive Lakes of the Upper Deschutes River basin;
  - (b) Protect and enhance trout habitat in the Century Drive Lakes;
  - (c) Maintain or improve access to the Century Drive Lakes.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3290

##### Cascade Mountain Lakes

- Policies and objectives for fish management in Cascade Mountain lakes of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.
- (1) Policies for fish management in Cascade Mountain lakes:
    - (a) Whitefish in Winopee Lake shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Featured Species Management Alternative for trout;
    - (b) Cascade Mountain lakes of the upper Deschutes Subbasin shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield management alternative for trout;
    - (c) Hatchery rainbow, brook, and cutthroat trout shall be stocked into the lakes listed in subsections (A) and (B) of this section:
      - (A) Upper Deschutes Fish District: Barbie, Big Finger, Black Crater, Blow, Blowdown, Bobby, Brahma, Cathy, Charlton, Clark, Comma, Copper, Deer, Dennis, Doris, Found, Gleneden, Golden, Goldeneye, S. Green, E. Hanks, M. Hanks, W. Hanks, Harlequin, Hidden, Hunter, Irish, Jay, Johnny, Josephine, Junco, Kershaw, Kinnikinnic, Lady, Lemish, Lily, Lindick, Lodgepole, Long, Lucky, N. Mathieu, Merle, Phantom, Puppy, Pygmy, Raft, Red Slide, Rim, Rock Rim, Simon, L. Snowshoe, M. Snowshoe, U. Snowshoe, Strider, Swede, Taylor, N. Teddy, S. Teddy, Timmy, Todd, Tranquil, Winopee, Yapoah;
      - (B) Klamath Fish District: Bell, Bonnies, Darlene, Effie, Elf, Farrell, Fawn, Gray Jay, Hidden, Horsepasture, Lil's, Maiden, Meek, Oldenburg, Rosary, Lower, Rosary, Middle, Rosary, Upper, Snell, Sowbug, Stag, Suzanne, Windigo, W. Windy, E. Windy, N. Windy, S. Windy, W. Yoran.
    - (d) No fish shall be introduced into Cascade Mountain lakes not currently stocked;
    - (e) Hatchery trout shall not be stocked into high lakes which drain into waters with wild fish populations if there is a risk to the genetic integrity of these wild populations.
  - (2) Objectives for fish management in Cascade Mountain lakes:
    - (a) Maintain abundance, distribution, and genetic integrity of whitefish in Winopee Lake;
    - (b) Provide diverse angling opportunities for selected trout species in Cascade Mountain lakes of the Upper Deschutes River basin;
    - (c) Maintain and enhance fish habitat in the Cascade Mountain lakes;
    - (d) Minimize the impacts of hatchery trout on the production and genetic integrity of wild trout in the Deschutes River basin;
    - (e) Manage Cascade Mountain lakes fisheries consistent with wilderness management plans to be jointly developed with Deschutes National Forest personnel.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
 Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
 Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3300

##### Miscellaneous Waters (Three Creeks Lake, Little Three Creeks Lake, Shevlin Pond, Century Pond, Sprague Pit Pond, Firemens Pond)

- Policies and objectives for fish management in Miscellaneous Waters (Three Creeks Lake, Little Three Creeks Lake, Shevlin Pond, Century Pond, Sprague Pit Pond, Firemens Pond) of the upper Deschutes River Subbasin.
- (1) Policies for fish management in Miscellaneous Waters (Three Creeks Lake, Little Three Creeks Lake, Shevlin Pond, Century Pond, Sprague Pit Pond, Firemens Pond):



(a) Three Creeks Lake shall be managed for hatchery, legal-sized rainbow trout and naturally produced brook and rainbow trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(b) Little Three Creeks Lake shall be managed for naturally produced brook and rainbow trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Alternative for trout;

(c) Shevlin, Sprague Pit and Century Drive ponds shall be managed for hatchery produced, legal-sized rainbow trout consistent with the Intensive Use Management Alternative for trout;

(d) Fireman's Pond shall be managed for hatchery produced, legal-sized rainbow trout consistent with the Intensive Use Management Alternative for trout. Warmwater fish shall be managed for natural and hatchery production of bluegill and transfer of stock-sized bass and bluegill consistent with Basic Yield Management in the Warmwater Fish Plan.

(2) Objectives for fish management in Miscellaneous Waters (Three Creeks Lake, Little Three Creeks Lake, Shevlin Pond, Century Pond, Sprague Pit Pond, Firemens Pond):

(a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for selected trout species in miscellaneous waters of the Upper Deschutes River basin;

(b) Continue to adjust angling regulation to fit the fisheries at the Miscellaneous Waters;

(c) Protect and enhance trout habitat in the Miscellaneous Waters;

(d) Maintain or improve access to the Miscellaneous Waters;

(e) Develop additional Miscellaneous Waters as opportunities become available.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 59-1996, f. 9-27-96, cert. ef. 10-1-96

#### 635-500-3400

##### Applicability

OAR 635-500-3400 through 635-500-3520 apply to the Sandy River basin. The Sandy River basin is defined as the Sandy River and its tributaries that originate high on the west and south slopes of Mount Hood, flow approximately 55 miles in a northwesterly direction and enter the Columbia River near Troutdale (Columbia RM 120.5). The Sandy River basin is situated in Multnomah and Clackamas counties, and drains approximately 508 square miles. The Sandy River basin is comprised of several subbasins, many of which are uniquely distinct hydrologically and geomorphologically. Principal tributaries include the Zigzag River, Still Creek, and Salmon River in the upper basin and Bull Run River, Gordon, Cedar, and Beaver creeks in the lower basin. Many other smaller tributaries located throughout the basin contribute significantly to streamflows and provide habitat for a wide array of fish and wildlife assemblages.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### 635-500-3410

##### Organization of rules

Administrative rules for the Sandy River basin are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-3420 covers objectives for habitat management in the Sandy River basin.

(2) OAR 635-500-3430 covers policies and objectives for winter steelhead management in the Sandy River basin.

(3) OAR 635-500-3440 covers policies and objectives for summer steelhead management in the Sandy River basin.

(4) OAR 635-500-3450 covers policies and objectives for coho management in the Sandy River basin.

(5) OAR 635-500-3460 covers policies and objectives for spring chinook management in the Sandy River basin.

(6) OAR 635-500-3470 covers policies and objectives for fall chinook management in the Sandy River basin.

(7) OAR 635-500-3480 covers policies and objectives for trout production in the Sandy River basin.

(8) OAR 635-500-3490 covers policies and objectives for trout management in Cascade mountain lakes of the Sandy River basin.

(9) OAR 635-500-3500 covers policies and objectives for trout management in high use reservoirs and small ponds of the Sandy River basin.

(10) OAR 635-500-3510 covers policies and objectives for warmwater and other miscellaneous fish management in the Sandy River basin.

(11) OAR 635-500-3520 covers policies and objectives for public access management in the Sandy River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### Sandy River Fish Management Policies and Objectives Habitat Management Direction

#### 635-500-3420

##### Habitat

(1) Objectives for habitat management in the Sandy River basin.

(2) Promote habitat conditions that contribute to achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575). This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

(a) Maintain and improve upstream and downstream passage for fish in the Sandy River basin at dams, water diversions, existing fishways, culverts and, where needed, at in-channel debris jams.

(b) Protect, enhance, and restore fish habitat in the Sandy River basin.

(c) Inventory stream and watershed conditions using current methods to assess factors limiting fish production in the Sandy River basin.

(d) Reduce artificial introductions of sediment into the Sandy River and basin tributaries.

(e) Restore natural stream flows where possible, and protect existing stream flows and water quality from degradation associated with operation of dams, water diversions, effluents, mining, timber harvest, recreation, and other instream activities.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

#### 635-500-3430

##### Winter Steelhead

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery winter steelhead management in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the Sandy River basin shall be managed for both wild and hatchery produced winter steelhead.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for winter steelhead in the Sandy River basin identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575). Establish an increasing trend in the population of Sandy River wild winter steelhead.

(b) Provide angling opportunities for winter steelhead in the Sandy River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 21-2001, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-01;

DFW 100-2003 f. & cert. ef. 9-25-03; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

#### 635-500-3440

##### Summer Steelhead

Policy and objectives for hatchery summer steelhead management in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the Sandy River basin shall be managed for hatchery summer steelhead: Hatchery summer steelhead smolts shall be released in the lower Sandy River basin, where suitable adult holding habitat is available throughout the summer and where adult returns will provide optimum recreational opportunity.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Release an annual 75,000 summer steelhead smolts into the lower Sandy River basin.

(b) Maximize native fish production in the Sandy basin by eliminating potential genetic and ecological impacts of introduced hatchery summer steelhead in the basin above Marmot Dam by sorting hatchery summer steelhead and preventing their passage into the upper basin.

(c) Determine if a native population of summer steelhead exists in the Sandy River basin.

(d) Provide a fishery on hatchery summer steelhead in the Sandy River below Marmot Dam until such time as the sorting facility is removed. When date certain has been determined for removal of Marmot Dam, the Department shall return the issue of continued releases of salmon steelhead into the Sandy Basin to the Commission for review and additional rulemaking, if appropriate.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 100-2003 f. & cert. ef. 9-25-03; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

#### 635-500-3450

##### Coho

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery coho management in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the Sandy River basin shall be managed for both wild and hatchery produced coho.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for coho salmon in the Sandy River basin identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575). Establish an increasing trend in the population of Sandy River wild coho salmon.

(b) Provide angling opportunities for coho salmon in the Sandy River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 100-2003 f. & cert. ef. 9-25-03; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

#### 635-500-3460

##### Spring Chinook

Policy and objectives for wild and hatchery spring chinook management in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the Sandy River basin shall be managed for both wild and hatchery produced spring Chinook.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for spring Chinook salmon in the Sandy River basin identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575). Establish an increasing trend in the population of Sandy River wild spring chinook.

(b) Provide angling opportunities for spring chinook in the Sandy River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 21-2001, f. & cert. ef. 4-16-01; DFW 100-2003 f. & cert. ef. 9-25-03; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

#### 635-500-3470

##### Fall Chinook

Policy and objectives for wild fall chinook only management in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policy: Consistent with achieving the desired status identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575), the Sandy River basin shall be managed for natural production of fall Chinook with an option for a conservation hatchery program if necessary.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Achieve the desired status for fall and late fall Chinook salmon in the Sandy River basin identified in the Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead (OAR 635-500-6575);

(b) Provide sport angling opportunities for fall chinook in the Sandy River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 116-2010, f. & cert. ef. 8-10-10

#### 635-500-3480

##### Wild Trout Production

Policy and objectives for wild trout production enhancement in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policy: Native rainbow trout, cutthroat trout, whitefish, and introduced brook trout in the Sandy River basin shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish management alternative for trout (ODFW Trout Plan, 1987). Hatchery trout releases in the Sandy River basin shall be confined to standing water bodies only.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain the genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of native rainbow trout, cutthroat trout, and whitefish populations by enhancing natural production, preserving and restoring historical distribution, and by sustaining multiple age-classes;

(b) Provide angling opportunities on naturally produced rainbow and cutthroat trout in the basin, and continue to provide consumptive angling opportunities for brook trout;

(c) Protect, enhance, and restore rainbow trout, cutthroat trout, and whitefish habitat;

(d) Ensure adequate fish passage is provided and maintained throughout the basin;

(e) Achieve mitigation for lost searun and fluvial trout spawning and rearing habitat associated with hydropower water diversions in the basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### 635-500-3490

##### Trout — Cascade Mountain Lakes

Policies and objectives for trout management in Cascade mountain lakes of the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Cascade mountain lakes within the Sandy River basin shall be managed for natural and hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield management alternative for trout;

(b) Hatchery rainbow, cutthroat, and brook trout shall be periodically stocked into the lakes listed in the Plan.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for trout in Cascade mountain lakes within the Sandy River basin;

(b) Minimize the impacts of hatchery trout on the production and genetic integrity of adjacent populations of wild trout in the Sandy River basin streams;

(c) Manage Cascade mountain lake fisheries consistent with wilderness management plans developed jointly with the Mt. Hood National Forest.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-3500**

**Trout — High Use Reservoirs and Small Ponds**

Policy and objectives for trout management in high use reservoirs and small ponds of the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policy: Collins, Roslyn, and Trillium lakes and Mt. Hood College Pond shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the intensive use management alternative for trout.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide diverse angling opportunities for a consumptive fishery on hatchery produced fish;

(b) Minimize the impacts of hatchery trout on the production and genetic integrity of adjacent populations of wild trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-3510**

**Warmwater and Other Miscellaneous Fish**

Policies and objectives for warmwater and other miscellaneous fish management in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Warmwater game fish and other introduced warmwater fish shall be managed to discourage increases in natural production in the Sandy River basin;

(b) Warmwater fish species shall not be stocked in mainstem areas or tributaries of the Sandy River basin. Stocking of private ponds within the basin shall be considered on an individual basis.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Prevent the expansion of non-indigenous warmwater fish populations into upstream reaches of the basin;

(b) Protect populations and habitats of sensitive, threatened, or endangered non-game fishes in the Sandy River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-3520**

**Public Access**

Policies and objective for public access management in the Sandy River basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) ODFW shall seek to provide access to allow the public to enjoy the Sandy River basin's fish populations, to provide a diversity of angling and viewing opportunities, and to encourage a dispersion of angling effort;

(b) Acquisition and development of access sites shall be consistent with policies and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) Objective: Maintain present boat access facilities in the lower Sandy River and increase access for bank anglers throughout the Sandy River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 4-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**Klamath River Basin Fish Management  
Policies and Objectives**

**635-500-3600**

**Applicability**

OAR 635-500-3600 through 635-500-3880 apply to the Klamath River Basin. The Klamath River Basin in Oregon is the headwaters of Klamath River which runs through northwestern California to the Pacific Ocean. These Oregon Administrative Rules apply to all waters of the Klamath River Basin within the State of Oregon, which are located in Jackson, Klamath, and Lake counties. Unless otherwise identified as a management option under the Warmwater Fish Management Plan, all management options like "Basic Yield" and "Featured Species" refer to management options under Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife's Trout Management Plan (OAR 635-500-0100 through 635-500-0120).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3610**

**Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Klamath River Basin are organized as follows:

(1) OAR 635-500-3620 covers policies and objectives for habitat management of the Klamath River Basin.

(2) OAR 635-500-3630 covers policies and objectives for fish management in all waters of the Klamath River Basin.

(3) OAR 635-500-3640 covers policies and objectives for fish management from state line to Upper Klamath Lake, including Spencer Creek, Lake Ewauna and Link River, of the Klamath River Basin.

(4) OAR 635-500-3650 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Upper Klamath and Agency lakes including all tributaries, or portions thereof, contributing redband trout production to the lakes' rearing population; Williamson River below the falls (RM 23) and tributaries (Spring, Larkin and Sunnybrook creeks); Sprague River mainstem and tributaries (Trout Creek, Sycan River and tributaries below the outlet of Sycan Marsh, North Fork Sprague River up to RM 12 and tributaries, South Fork Sprague River up to RM 10 and tributaries); Wood River and tributaries; Sevenmile Creek and tributaries; Fourmile Creek (north), Crystal Creek, Recreation Creek, Thomason Creek, Harriman Creek, Odessa Creek, and Short Creek of the Klamath River Basin.

(5) OAR 635-500-3660 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Williamson River, above the falls (RM 23) and tributaries, of the Klamath River Basin.

(6) OAR 635-500-3670 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Sycan River above the outlet of Sycan Marsh and tributaries, including Long and Coyote creeks; North Fork Sprague River (above RM 12) and tributaries; South Fork Sprague River (above RM 10) and tributaries, including Deming Creek; Cascade Mountain streams: Sink, Cottonwood, Scott, Sand, Threemile, Cherry, Rock, Fourmile, Moss, and Denny creeks; Jenny, Fall, Scotch, Cottonwood, Grouse, Long John, and Cow creeks of the Klamath River Basin.

(7) OAR 635-500-3680 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Lost River, and tributaries, of the Klamath River Basin.

(8) OAR 635-500-3690 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Fourmile Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(9) OAR 635-500-3700 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Lake of the Woods of the Klamath River Basin.

(10) OAR 635-500-3710 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Miller Lake and Miller Creek of the Klamath River Basin.

(11) OAR 635-500-3720 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Cascade and Gearhart Mountain lakes of the Klamath River Basin.

(12) OAR 635-500-3730 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Howard Prairie Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(13) OAR 635-500-3740 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Hyatt Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(14) OAR 635-500-3750 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Little Hyatt Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(15) OAR 635-500-3760 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Keene Creek Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(16) OAR 635-500-3770 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Deadhorse Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(17) OAR 635-500-3780 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Holbrook Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(18) OAR 635-500-3790 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Heart Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(19) OAR 635-500-3800 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Big Swamp Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(20) OAR 635-500-3810 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Lofton Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.



(21) OAR 635-500-3820 covers policies and objectives for fish management in J. C. Boyle Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(22) OAR 635-500-3830 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Gerber Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(23) OAR 635-500-3840 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Willow Valley Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(24) OAR 635-500-3850 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Devil Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(25) OAR 635-500-3860 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Campbell Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(26) OAR 635-500-3870 covers policies and objectives for fish management in Bumpheads, Upper Midway, Dog Hollow, Round Valley, and Smith Reservoirs of the Klamath River Basin.

(27) OAR 635-500-3880 covers policies and objectives for angler access of the Klamath River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

### 635-500-3620

#### Habitat Management

Policy and objectives for habitat management in Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Habitat that is critical to the natural production of indigenous fish populations shall be protected; proactive conservation shall be preferred over habitat restoration.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Protect and restore riparian habitats throughout the Klamath Basin;

(b) All artificial barriers to fish passage shall have adequate facilities installed to provide unimpaired upstream passage;

(c) All water diversions and water storage facilities shall have appropriate screening to prevent entrainment of fish;

(d) Pursue perennial instream flows throughout the Klamath Basin to improve habitat and natural production of indigenous species;

(e) Protect and restore water quality throughout the Klamath Basin as it relates to the maintenance of fish resources;

(f) Protect trout and kokanee salmon spawning and rearing habitat in Fourmile Lake;

(g) Protect, maintain or improve spawning and rearing habitat for fish in Lake of the Woods and tributaries;

(h) Develop habitat in Hyatt Lake to enhance bass and trout populations.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

### 635-500-3630

#### Klamath River Basin, All Waters

Policies and objectives for fish management in Klamath River Basin, all waters.

(1) Policies:

(a) Bull trout, within the Klamath Basin, shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Fish Management Option; angling regulations shall prohibit the take of bull trout within the Klamath Basin;

(b) Lost River and shortnose suckers, classified as Endangered, shall be managed according to the adopted Recovery Plan for those species; angling regulations shall identify them as protected species;

(c) Non-game fish species, within their native habitats, shall be managed exclusively for natural production;

(d) Except where there are policies specific to individual sub-basins or waters, warmwater game fish shall be managed for natural production and stocked fish under the Basic Yield Management Option in the Warmwater Fish Management Plan (OAR 635-500-0055);

(e) Crayfish and introduced bull frogs shall be managed for natural production only.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maximize protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of bull trout in the Klamath Basin;

(b) Maximize protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of Lost River and shortnose suckers in the Klamath Basin;

(c) Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness, and abundance of native non-game fish species within their native habitats within the Klamath Basin;

(d) Provide consumptive angling opportunities for basic yield fisheries on naturally produced and stocked warmwater game fish;

(e) Maintain genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of native crayfish while providing for consumptive harvest of this species;

(f) Reduce the density of introduced bull frogs within the Klamath Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

### 635-500-3640

#### Klamath River: State line to Upper Klamath Lake, including Spencer Creek, Lake Ewauna and Link River, of the Klamath River Basin

Policies and objectives for fish management in Klamath River: State line to Upper Klamath Lake, including Spencer Creek, Lake Ewauna and Link River, of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Redband trout in Klamath River, including Spencer Creek, Lake Ewauna and Link River, shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Wild Fish Management Option;

(b) No hatchery trout shall be stocked in Klamath River, including Spencer Creek, Lake Ewauna and Link River.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband trout in these waters;

(b) Provide a consumptive fishery for redband trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

### 635-500-3650

#### Various Lakes, Rivers, and Tributaries of the Klamath River Basin

Policies and objectives for fish management apply to the following lakes, rivers, and tributaries of the Klamath River Basin: Upper Klamath and Agency lakes including all tributaries, or portions thereof, contributing redband trout production to the lakes' rearing population; Williamson River below the falls (RM 23) and tributaries (Spring, Larkin and Sunnybrook creeks); Sprague River mainstem and tributaries (Trout Creek, Sycan River and tributaries below the outlet of Sycan Marsh, North Fork Sprague River up to RM 12 and tributaries, South Fork Sprague River up to RM 10 and tributaries); Wood River and tributaries; Sevenmile Creek and tributaries; Fourmile Creek (north), Crystal Creek, Recreation Creek, Thomason Creek, Harriman Creek, Odessa Creek, and Short Creek of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Redband and introduced brown trout in Upper Klamath and Agency lakes, Williamson River below the falls (RM 23) and tributaries, Wood River and tributaries, Sevenmile Creek and tributaries, and Fourmile (north), Crystal, Recreation, Thomason, Harriman, Odessa, and Short creeks, shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Trophy Fish Management Option. Introduced brook trout shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option in these waters;

(b) Redband and introduced brown trout in Sprague River mainstem and tributaries (Trout Creek; Sycan River and tributaries up to the outlet of Sycan Marsh; North Fork Sprague River and tributaries up to RM 12; and South Fork Sprague River and tributaries up to RM 10) shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Wild Trout Management Option. Introduced

brook trout shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option in these waters;

(c) No hatchery trout shall be stocked in these waters.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband trout in these waters;

(b) Provide for diverse angling opportunities by providing for consumptive and nonconsumptive fisheries on redband trout and introduced brown and brook trout where they occur in these waters.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

#### 635-500-3660

##### Williamson River, Above the Falls (RM 23) and Tributaries, of the Klamath River Basin

Policies and objectives for fish management in Williamson River, Above the Falls (RM 23) and Tributaries, of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Redband trout shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Wild Fish Management Option while introduced brook and brown trout shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option;

(b) No hatchery fish shall be stocked in these waters.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband trout in these waters;

(b) Provide a consumptive fishery for redband and introduced brook and brown trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

#### 635-500-3670

##### Sycan River, Sprague River North and South Forks, Cascade Mountain Streams, and Various Creeks of the Klamath River Basin

Policies and objectives for fish management in Sycan River above the outlet of Sycan Marsh and tributaries, including Long and Coyote creeks; North Fork Sprague River (above RM 12) and tributaries; South Fork Sprague River (above RM 10) and tributaries, including Deming Creek; Cascade Mountain streams: Sink, Cottonwood, Scott, Sand, Threemile, Cherry, Rock, Fourmile, Moss, and Denny creeks; Jenny, Fall, Scotch, Cottonwood, Grouse, Long John, and Cow creeks of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Redband and steelhead trout in these waters shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Wild Trout Management Option;

(b) Introduced brook and brown trout in these waters shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option;

(c) No hatchery trout shall be stocked in these waters.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband and steelhead trout in these waters;

(b) Provide diverse fisheries for redband and introduced brook and brown trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

#### 635-500-3680

##### Lost River and Tributaries

Policies and objectives for fish management in Lost River, and tributaries, of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Redband trout in Lost River and tributaries shall be managed for natural production only consistent with the Wild Trout Management Option;

(b) Hatchery trout shall not be stocked in Lost River and tributaries.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of redband trout in Lost River and tributaries;

(b) Provide consumptive fisheries for redband trout in these waters.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

#### 635-500-3690

##### Fourmile Lake

Policies and objectives for fish management in Fourmile Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fourmile Lake shall be managed for natural production of brook trout and kokanee salmon and for hatchery reared redband trout under the Basic Yield Management Option;

(b) Lake trout shall be introduced to Fourmile Lake and managed for natural production under the Trophy Fish Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide consumptive fisheries for introduced, naturally producing brook and lake trout and kokanee salmon and for stocked, hatchery redband trout;

(b) Prevent loss of fish at the Fourmile Lake irrigation diversion outlet structure;

(c) Protect native trout in Fourmile Creek and tributaries downstream of Fourmile Lake from hatchery fish that move down out of the lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

#### 635-500-3700

##### Lake of the Woods

Policies and objectives for fish management in Lake of the Woods of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Lake of the Woods shall be managed for natural and hatchery production of kokanee salmon, and redband and brown trout under the Basic Yield Management Option;

(b) Lake of the Woods shall be managed for natural production of brook trout, black crappie, yellow perch and brown bullheads under the Basic Yield Management Option;

(c) Lake of the Woods shall be managed for natural production of largemouth bass under the Quality Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide for consumptive fisheries on introduced and hatchery produced kokanee salmon, redband and brown trout; and on naturally produced brook trout;

(b) Provide a basic yield, consumptive fishery on naturally produced black crappie, yellow perch and brown bullheads;

(c) Provide a quality fishery for naturally produced largemouth bass as measured by the Proportional Stock Density (PSD) and the Relative Stock Density (RSD) and the electrofishing catch-per-unit-of-effort (CPUE);

(d) Protect native trout in Seldom and Fourmile creeks downstream of Lake of the Woods from hatchery fish that may move out of the lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

#### 635-500-3710

##### Miller Lake and Miller Creek

Policies and objectives for fish management in Miller Lake and Miller Creek of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Miller Lake shall be managed for natural production of kokanee salmon and for hatchery reared redband and brown trout under the Basic Yield Management Option;

(b) Miller Creek shall be managed for natural production of redband (rainbow) and brown trout under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery for introduced, naturally producing kokanee salmon and stocked, hatchery-reared redband and brown trout;

(b) Provide a consumptive fishery for introduced, naturally producing redband (rainbow) and brown trout in Miller Creek.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3720**

**Cascade and Gearhart Mountain Lakes**

Policy and objectives for fish management in Cascade and Gearhart Mountain Lakes of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Cascade and Gearhart Mountain lakes within the Klamath River Basin shall be managed for selected species of hatchery reared trout and managed for the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide consumptive fisheries for selected trout species in Cascade and Gearhart Mountain lakes of the Klamath River Basin;

(b) Minimize the impacts of hatchery trout stocked in Cascade and Gearhart Mountain lakes on the production and genetic integrity of wild trout and native wildlife in the Klamath River Basin;

(c) Manage Cascade and Gearhart Mountain lakes fisheries consistent with wilderness management plans to be jointly developed with Winema and Fremont National Forest personnel.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3730**

**Howard Prairie Reservoir**

Policy and objectives for fish management in Howard Prairie Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Howard Prairie Reservoir shall be managed primarily for hatchery production of rainbow trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery for hatchery trout;

(b) Protect unique wild trout in the tributaries to Howard Prairie Reservoir and the wild trout and sucker populations downstream from Howard Prairie Reservoir in Jenny Creek from hatchery fish that may move out of the reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3740**

**Hyatt Lake**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Hyatt Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Rainbow trout shall be managed for hatchery production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option;

(b) Largemouth bass shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option unless it is determined that the Quality Fish Management Option is beneficial.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery on hatchery rainbow trout;

(b) Provide a consumptive fishery for naturally reproducing largemouth bass;

(c) Protect unique wild trout and sucker populations downstream from Hyatt Lake in Jenny Creek from hatchery fish escaping from the reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3750**

**Little Hyatt Lake**

Policy and objectives for fish management in Little Hyatt Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Little Hyatt Lake shall be managed for hatchery production of rainbow trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery on hatchery rainbow trout;

(b) Protect unique wild trout and sucker populations downstream from Little Hyatt Lake in the Jenny Creek system from hatchery fish escaping from the reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3760**

**Keene Creek Reservoir**

Policy and objective for fish management in Keene Creek Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Keene Creek Reservoir shall be managed for natural production of redband trout under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objective: Protect unique redband trout and sucker populations downstream from Keene Creek Reservoir in the Jenny Creek system from hatchery fish escaping from the reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3770**

**Deadhorse Lake**

Policy and objective for fish management in Deadhorse Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Deadhorse Lake shall be managed for hatchery production of rainbow and brook trout under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objective: Provide a consumptive fishery for stocked rainbow and brook trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3780**

**Holbrook Reservoir**

Policy and objectives for fish management in Holbrook Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Holbrook Reservoir shall be managed for hatchery production of rainbow trout consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery for stocked rainbow trout;

(b) Protect the genetic integrity of wild redband trout in Fish-hole Creek.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3790**

**Heart Lake**

Policy and objectives for fish management in Heart Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Heart Lake shall be managed for hatchery production of rainbow trout and kokanee salmon under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery for stocked rainbow trout and kokanee salmon;

(b) Protect the genetic integrity of wild redband trout in Fish-hole Creek.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97



**635-500-3800**

**Big Swamp Reservoir**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Big Swamp Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin shall be guided by OAR 635-500-3630 for warmwater game fish; that is for natural production of brown bullheads under the Basic Yield Management Option in the Warmwater Fish Management Plan (635-500-0055).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3810**

**Lofton Reservoir**

Policy and objective for fish management in Lofton Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Lofton Reservoir shall be managed for hatchery production of rainbow trout under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objective: Provide a consumptive fishery for stocked rainbow trout.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3820**

**J. C. Boyle Reservoir**

Policies and objectives for fish management in J. D. Boyle Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Redband trout in J. C. Boyle Reservoir shall be managed for natural production under the Wild Fish Management Option;

(b) No hatchery reared fish shall be stocked in J. C. Boyle Reservoir.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of wild redband trout;

(b) Provide a consumptive fishery for warmwater game fish.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3830**

**Gerber Reservoir**

Policies and objective for fish management in Gerber Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Redband trout in Gerber Reservoir shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Wild Trout Management Option;

(b) All game fish species other than redband trout in Gerber Reservoir shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option;

(c) No stocking of fish shall be done in Gerber Reservoir.

(2) Objective: Maintain protection of genetic diversity, adaptiveness and abundance of all fish species in Gerber Reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3840**

**Willow Valley Reservoir**

Policy and objective for fish management in Willow Valley Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Lahontan cutthroat trout in Willow Valley Reservoir shall be managed for natural and hatchery production under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objective: Improve angler catch rates for Lahontan cutthroat trout by periodically supplementing their natural production with surplus hatchery fish from Klamath Hatchery.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3850**

**Devil Lake**

Policy and objectives for fish management in Devil Lake of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Devil Lake shall be managed for hatchery production of rainbow trout under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery for stocked rainbow trout;

(b) Protect the wild redband trout population in Fishhole Creek from hatchery fish escaping from Devil Lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3860**

**Campbell Reservoir**

Policy and objectives for fish management in Campbell Reservoir of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Campbell Reservoir shall be managed for natural production of redband trout until the Deming Creek diversion is screened when management shall be changed to hatchery production of rainbow trout; under either management direction, it shall be managed under the Basic Yield Management Option.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide a consumptive fishery for naturally produced redband or hatchery produced rainbow trout;

(b) Protect the wild redband trout population in Deming Creek from hatchery fish escaping from Campbell Reservoir.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3870**

**Bumpheads, Upper Midway, Dog Hollow, Round Valley, and Smith Reservoirs**

Policies and objectives for fish management in Bumpheads, Upper Midway, Dog Hollow, Round Valley, and Smith Reservoirs of the Klamath River Basin shall be guided by OAR 635-500-3630 for warmwater game fish. That prescription is for those species to be managed for natural production and with stocked fish consistent with the Basic Yield Management Option in the Warmwater Fish Management Plan (635-500-0055).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

**635-500-3880**

**Angler Access**

Policy and objectives for angler access of the Klamath River Basin.

(1) Policy: Barrier free access to angling opportunities shall be provided for the angling public where it is appropriate and feasible.

(2) Objectives:

(a) As opportunities arise, acquire the angler access sites as follows:

(A) Klamath River, boat ramp and parking, at Keno adjacent to Hwy. 66;

(B) Upper Klamath Lake, boat ramp and parking, at Modoc Point, Algoma Pond, and Pelican Cut upgrade; and additional parking at Rocky Point;

(C) Lower Williamson River, boat ramps and parking, at Modoc Point Road, rapids and Hwy. 97 crossing area, Pine Ridge above Chiloquin Bridge reach, and Collier State Park-Williamson River Campground reach;

(D) Wood River, boat ramp and parking, at Weed Road, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife property;

(E) Sprague River, boat ramp and parking at Chiloquin Dam pool, RM 6 substation, RM 11 lower Williamson River Road, RM 15-20 area, RM 30 area S'Ocholis Canyon, Lone Pine, Sprague River Hwy. crossing, Klamath County sites off Drews Road upgrade, and Godowa Springs Road crossing at RM 72;

(F) Willow Valley Reservoir, boat ramp and parking, to accommodate lower water levels;

(G) Campbell Reservoir, boat ramp and parking, on public land to accommodate lower water levels.

(b) Develop and maintain facilities providing appropriate access to a diversity of angling opportunities;

(c) Encourage Division of State Lands to pursue navigability claims on rivers where documentation exists that they meet federal navigability standards.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: FWC 56-1997, f. 9-4-97, cert. ef. 9-15-97

#### Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan

##### 635-500-3885

##### Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan

These rules are established to provide policy direction for the conservation and management of the Miller Lake Lamprey Species Management Unit. The Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan Implementation Strategy guides Department staff in the implementation of management strategies.

(1) Species Management Unit and Population Description The Miller Lake Lamprey species management unit is comprised of six documented populations and one uncertain population. They are:

- (a) Mainstem Upper Williamson River above Klamath Marsh;
- (b) Miller Creek;
- (c) Jack Creek;
- (d) Sycan River above Sycan Marsh;
- (e) Long Creek;
- (f) Coyote Creek;
- (g) Shake Creek (lamprey species uncertain).

(2) Desired Status The desired status of the Miller Lake lamprey is for the species to be distributed widely throughout its historic range, with populations robust enough to withstand stochastic environmental events, and with both the populations and their habitat secure from anthropogenic threats.

(3) Management Strategies The short- and long-term management strategies for the Miller Lake Lamprey species management unit are:

(a) Short-term Strategy Re-establish connectivity to Miller Lake.

(b) Long-term Strategies

(A) Ensure appropriate habitat conditions and availability within the natural range of Miller Lake lamprey.

(B) Reduce entrainment or the potential for entrainment of adult and larval lampreys into water diversions.

(C) Reduce stranding or the potential for stranding of larval lampreys in dewatered segments of streams below water diversions.

(D) Maintain unobstructed opportunities, within and among populations, to allow for genetic exchange, natural dispersal or migration activities, and re-colonization of unoccupied portions of historical habitat.

(E) No hatchery fish shall be stocked in streams that support Miller Lake lamprey.

(4) Research, Monitoring and Evaluation

(a) Research: Promote scientific studies of the Miller Lake Lamprey to aid in the conservation of the species.

(b) Monitoring: Where appropriate, incorporate lampreys into fish survey protocols in the Klamath Basin and seek to collaborate with other researchers carrying out lamprey surveys in the Basin.

(c) Evaluation: Periodically evaluate the status of Miller Lake lamprey and the success of the conservation plan management strategies.

(5) Adaptive Management:

(a) The Klamath Watershed District Manager shall assemble a group of scientists with experience or interest in lamprey biology to serve as the Miller Lake Lamprey Technical Management Team.

(b) The Miller Lake Lamprey Technical Management Team shall meet periodically to review the success of the management

actions identified in the Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan and identify modifications to management actions that are needed to achieve the desired status for Miller Lake lamprey.

(6) Trigger for Plan Modification Substantial negative changes in the distribution or abundance of the Miller Lake lamprey, or the recognition of new threats to the species, shall prompt a review of the species management unit's status and all Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan management strategies by the Miller Lake Lamprey Technical Management Team. Appropriate modifications to the Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan intended to better achieve the desired status identified in the Plan shall be proposed by the Miller Lake Lamprey Technical Management Team.

(7) Reporting:

(a) The Miller Lake Lamprey Technical Management Team shall periodically report on the status of Miller Lake lamprey and the effectiveness of the management strategies identified in the Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan.

(b) Annual Miller Lake Lamprey data collected and any reports on the status of Miller Lake Lamprey or evaluations of the Miller Lake Lamprey Conservation Plan shall be made available to the public.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, ORS 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, ORS 506.109, 506.129

Hist.: DFW 57-2005, f. 6-21-05, cert. ef. 7-1-05

#### Klamath Basin Anadromous Fish Reintroduction Plan

##### 635-500-3890

##### Chinook Salmon in Upper Klamath Lake and Tributaries

(1) Goal: Restore naturally reproducing self-sustaining populations of Chinook salmon into suitable habitat in Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(2) Policies:

(a) A Re-Introduction Implementation Plan shall be prepared to guide re-introduction of Chinook salmon into Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(b) The Re-Introduction Implementation Plan shall identify near-term and long-term actions necessary to address key uncertainties and develop specific strategies for achieving the goals of re-introduction.

(c) The Re-Introduction Implementation Plan shall identify and address key uncertainties necessary to complete an Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan for the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries, consistent with stipulations of the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife's (Department's) Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(d) As part of the Re-Introduction Implementation Plan, a stock recruitment model will be developed for Chinook salmon utilizing Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries to determine specific escapement numbers necessary to meet conservation and other management goals to be finalized in the Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan.

(e) Release of Chinook salmon into Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries shall not occur until the Re-Introduction Implementation Plan is completed.

(f) An Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan for Chinook salmon in Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries, consistent with the stipulations of the Department's Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503) shall be prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval, once self sustaining population(s) of Chinook salmon are established in Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(g) The Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval shall provide policy direction to guide management of established anadromous fish populations in the Oregon portion of the Klamath Basin. This plan will be incorporated into a comprehensive plan for fisheries management of the entire Klamath River Basin that will fulfill requirements of the Pacific Fisheries Management Council.

(h) Klamath Basin stocks of Chinook salmon have priority over out-of-basin stocks of Chinook salmon for re-introduction into Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(i) Hatchery production and supplementation efforts associated with reintroduction of Chinook salmon into Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries will be developed consistent with Fish Hatchery Management Policy and guidelines (OAR 635-007-0542).

(j) As part of active efforts to re-establish runs of anadromous fish, only pathogen free eggs or juvenile Chinook salmon will be released into Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(k) Once adult Chinook salmon are volitionally returning to Keno Dam, they will be seasonally trapped and moved upstream as needed.

(3) Objectives:

(a) Determine the most appropriate stock(s) of Chinook salmon to re-introduce into Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(b) Restore self-sustaining populations of Chinook salmon in Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(c) Protect and improve Chinook salmon habitat in Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(d) Integrate self sustaining populations of Chinook salmon returning to the Oregon portion of the Klamath River Basin into tribal, sport and commercial fisheries through development of an Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, and 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109, and 506.129

Hist.: DFW 84-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-08

#### 635-500-3895

##### **Chinook Salmon in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River and Tributaries Below Upper Klamath Lake**

(1) Goal: Restore self-sustaining populations of naturally produced Chinook salmon in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries below Upper Klamath Lake.

(2) Policies:

(a) Chinook salmon shall be monitored for natural re-colonization into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries below Upper Klamath Lake.

(b) A Re-Introduction Implementation Plan shall be prepared which identifies facilities and evaluation activities to monitor natural re-colonization of Chinook salmon into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries below Upper Klamath Lake.

(c) Chinook salmon in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries below Upper Klamath Lake shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(d) No Chinook salmon shall be released into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries below Upper Klamath Lake, unless re-colonization is not occurring or is too slow as described through criteria directed under the Re-introduction Implementation Plan.

(e) An Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan for Chinook salmon in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries, consistent with stipulations of the Department's Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503) shall be prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval, once self-sustaining population(s) of Chinook salmon are established in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(f) The Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval shall provide policy direction to guide management of established Chinook salmon populations in the Oregon portion of the Klamath Basin. This plan will be incorporated into a comprehensive plan for fisheries management of the entire Klamath River Basin that will fulfill requirements of the Pacific Fisheries Management Council.

(3) Objectives:

(a) Monitor natural re-colonization of Chinook salmon into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries below Upper Klamath Lake.

(b) Protect and improve Chinook salmon habitats in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries below Upper Klamath Lake.

(c) Integrate self-sustaining populations of Chinook salmon returning to the Oregon portion of the Klamath River Basin into tribal, sport and commercial fisheries through development of an Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109, 506.129

Hist.: DFW 84-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-08

#### 635-500-3900

##### **Steelhead Trout in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and Tributaries**

(1) Goal: Restore self-sustaining populations of naturally produced steelhead trout in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(2) Policies:

(a) Steelhead trout shall be monitored for natural re-colonization into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(b) A Re-Introduction Implementation Plan shall be prepared which identifies facilities and evaluation activities to monitor natural re-colonization of steelhead trout into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(c) Steelhead trout in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(d) No steelhead trout shall be released into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries, unless re-colonization is not occurring or is too slow as described through criteria directed under the Re-introduction Implementation Plan.

(e) An Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan for steelhead trout in the Oregon portion of Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries, consistent with stipulations of the Department's Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503) shall be prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval, once self sustaining population(s) of steelhead trout are established in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(f) The Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval shall provide policy direction to guide management of established steelhead trout populations in the Oregon portion of the Klamath Basin. This plan will be incorporated into a comprehensive plan for fisheries management of the entire Klamath River Basin.

(3) Objectives:

(a) Monitor natural re-colonization of steelhead trout into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(b) Protect and improve steelhead trout habitat in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(c) Integrate self-sustaining populations of steelhead trout returning to the Oregon portion of the Klamath River Basin into tribal and sport fisheries through development of an Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109, 506.129

Hist.: DFW 84-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-08

#### 635-500-3905

##### **Coho Salmon in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River and Tributaries**

(1) Goal: Restore self-sustaining populations of naturally reproduced coho salmon in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(2) Policies:

(a) Coho salmon shall be monitored for natural re-colonization into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(b) A Re-Introduction Implementation Plan shall be prepared which identifies facilities and evaluation activities to monitor natural re-colonization of coho salmon into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.



(c) Coho salmon in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(d) No coho salmon shall be released into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries, unless re-colonization is not occurring or is too slow as described through criteria directed under the Re-introduction Implementation Plan.

(e) An Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan for coho salmon in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries, or amendments to the Recovery Plan for SONCC Coho, consistent with stipulations of the Department's Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503) shall be prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval, once self-sustaining population(s) of coho salmon are established in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(f) The Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan, or amendments to the Recovery Plan for SONCC Coho, prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval shall provide policy direction to guide management of established coho salmon populations in the Oregon portion of the Klamath Basin. This plan will be incorporated into a comprehensive plan for fisheries management of the entire Klamath River Basin that will fulfill requirements of the Pacific Fisheries Management Council.

(3) Objectives:

(a) Monitor natural re-colonization of coho salmon into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(b) Protect and improve coho salmon habitat in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(c) Integrate self-sustaining populations of coho salmon returning to the Oregon portion of the Klamath River Basin into tribal, sport and commercial fisheries through development of an Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan, or amendments to the Recovery Plan for SONCC Coho.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109, 506.129

Hist.: DFW 84-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-08

### 635-500-3910

#### Pacific Lamprey in the Oregon Portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and Tributaries

(1) Goal: Restore self-sustaining populations of naturally reproduced Pacific Lamprey in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(2) Policies:

(a) Pacific Lamprey shall be monitored for natural re-colonization into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(b) A Re-Introduction Implementation Plan shall be prepared which identifies facilities and evaluation activities to monitor natural re-colonization of Pacific Lamprey into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries.

(c) Pacific Lamprey in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath lake and tributaries shall be managed for natural production consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(d) No Pacific Lamprey shall be released into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries, unless re-colonization is not occurring or is too slow as described through criteria directed under the Re-introduction Implementation Plan.

(e) An Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan for Pacific Lamprey in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River, Upper Klamath Lake and tributaries, consistent with stipulations of the Department's Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503) shall be prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval once self-sustaining population(s) of Pacific Lamprey are established in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(f) The Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan prepared for Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission approval shall provide policy direction to guide management of established Pacific Lamprey populations in the Oregon portion of the Klamath Basin. This plan will be incorporated into a comprehensive plan for fisheries management of the entire Klamath River Basin.

(3) Objectives:

(a) Monitor natural re-colonization of Pacific Lamprey into the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(b) Protect and improve Pacific Lamprey habitat in the Oregon portion of the Klamath River and its tributaries.

(c) Integrate self-sustaining populations of Pacific Lamprey returning to the Oregon portion of the Klamath River Basin into tribal, sport and commercial fisheries through development of an Anadromous Fish Conservation Plan.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 496.162, 506.109, 506.129

Hist.: DFW 84-2008, f. & cert. ef. 7-28-08

### 635-500-4000

#### Applicability

OAR 635-500-4000 through 635-500-4100 apply to the mid-coast small ocean tributary streams. The small ocean tributary basins along the mid-coast have a combined size of about 371 square miles. Important small ocean tributary streams include Beaver, Big (Lincoln County), Cummins, Bob, Tenmile, Rock, Big (Lane County) and Cape creeks. Together, they have about 574 miles of stream. About one-half of the land in the basins of tributary streams is in private ownership. The U.S. Forest Service is also a major landowner. The Bureau of Land Management has small holdings in the basin. The dominant land use in the Oregon mid-coast is forestry. Areas managed as forest contain, or are used to produce coniferous and deciduous trees. Rural wood lots, land regenerating from cuts and burns, as well as mixed and pure stands of merchantable or non-merchantable timber are included.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### 635-500-4010

#### Organization of Rules

Administrative rules for the mid-coast small ocean tributary streams are contained in OAR 635-500-4020 through 635-500-4100. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in these streams are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

### 635-500-4020

#### Mid-Coast Small Ocean Tributary Streams, All Waters

Policies and objective for fish management in mid-coast small ocean tributary streams, all waters.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fish management in mid-coast small ocean tributary streams shall be directed at protecting and restoring self-sustaining populations of all fish species native to the basin;

(b) Management of individual fish populations and their habitat shall only be emphasized when remedial actions are needed to address critical stocks or species, or when a population is the cause of constraints placed on mixed-stock fisheries or land use activities;

(c) Permanent natural barriers to fish migration shall not be altered to allow fish passage, and fish shall not be stocked above these barriers. However, existing fish ladders shall be maintained;

(d) Conservation objectives take priority over harvest objectives.

(2) Objective: Restore and maintain productive populations of all species of salmonids native to mid-coast small ocean tributary streams.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4050**

**Coho Salmon**

Policy and objectives for coho salmon management in the mid-coast small ocean tributary streams.

(1) Policy: Mid-coast small ocean tributary streams shall be managed for production of naturally produced coho salmon.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population in the Beaver Creek Basin (ocean tributary seven miles south of Newport) consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Recover the Beaver Creek naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to allow an in-river fishery on naturally produced coho salmon consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon); and

(c) Recover the aggregate of dependent populations covered in this plan consistent with the two measurable criteria for the dependent populations contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

**635-500-4080**

**Pacific Lamprey**

Policy and objective for Pacific lamprey management in the mid-coast small ocean tributary streams.

(1) Policy: Mid-coast small ocean tributary basins shall be managed for wild production of Pacific lamprey.

(2) Objective: Maintain Pacific lamprey production in rivers and streams in mid-coast small ocean tributary streams where they naturally occur.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4090**

**Crayfish**

Objectives for crayfish management in the mid-coast small ocean tributary streams. Objectives:

(1) Maintain natural production of crayfish in mid-coast small ocean tributary streams;

(2) Monitor the size and importance of the commercial crayfish harvest in mid-coast small ocean tributary streams;

(3) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in mid-coast small ocean tributary streams.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4100**

**Public Access**

Policies and objective for public access management in the mid-coast small ocean tributary streams.

(1) Policies:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for bank angling that will satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the basins;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) Objective: Increase bank angling access in mid-coast small ocean tributary streams.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4300**

**Applicability**

OAR 635-500-4300 through 635-500-4410 apply to the Salmon River Basin fish management plan. The Salmon River Basin is 77 square miles in size. It enters the Pacific Ocean north of Lincoln City. Most of the land in the Salmon River Basin is in

private ownership. Federally owned land in the basin is located in U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management ownership in upland areas removed from most major streams. The dominant land use in the Oregon mid-coast is forestry. Areas managed as forest contain, or are used to produce coniferous and deciduous trees. Rural wood lots, land regenerating from cuts and burns, as well as mixed and pure stands of merchantable or non-merchantable timber are included.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4310**

**Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Salmon River Basin fish management plan are contained in OAR 635-500-4320 through 635-500-4410. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14;

DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

**635-500-4320**

**Salmon River Basin, All Waters**

Policies and objective for fish management in Salmon River Basin, all waters.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fish management in the Salmon River Basin shall be directed at protecting and restoring self-sustaining populations of all fish species native to the basin;

(b) Management of individual fish populations and their habitat shall only be emphasized when remedial actions are needed to address critical stocks or species, or when a population is the cause of constraints placed on mixed-stock fisheries or land use activities;

(c) Permanent natural barriers to fish migration shall not be altered to allow fish passage and fish shall not be transplanted above these barriers;

(d) Conservation objectives take priority over harvest objectives;

(e) Introduction of non-native fin fish species into flowing waters of the Salmon River Basin shall be prohibited.

(2) Objective: Restore and maintain productive populations of all species of salmonids native to Salmon River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4360**

**Coho Salmon**

Policies and objectives for coho salmon management in the Salmon River Basin

(1) Policies and Objectives for coho salmon management in the Salmon River Basin. The Salmon River shall be managed for the production of naturally produced coho salmon with an option for a hatchery program consistent with provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

(2) Objectives: Recover the naturally produced coho population in the Salmon River Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

**635-500-4390**

**Pacific Lamprey**

Policy and objective for Pacific lamprey management in the Salmon River Basin.

(1) Policy: The Salmon River Basin shall be managed for wild production of Pacific lamprey.

(2) Objective: Maintain or increase Pacific lamprey production in rivers and streams in the Salmon River Basin where they naturally occur.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4400**

**Crayfish**

Objectives for crayfish management in the Salmon River Basin. Objectives:

(1) Maintain natural production of crayfish in the Salmon River Basin;

(2) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Salmon River Basin;

(3) Maintain recreational crayfish harvest opportunity in the Salmon River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4410**

**Public Access**

Policies and objectives for public access management in the Salmon River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that shall satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the basin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Provide and maintain one permanent boat access site in tidewater on the Salmon River and its tributaries;

(b) Maintain bank angling access in the Salmon River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4500**

**Applicability**

OAR 635-500-4500 through 635-500-4640 apply to the Siletz River Basin fish management plan. The Siletz River Basin is 364 square miles in size. The main stem Siletz River is 68 miles long. Major tributaries include the North and South forks, Rock Creek, Euchre Creek, and Cedar Creek. Drift and Schooner Creeks flow into Siletz Bay near the mouth of the Siletz River. The Siletz River Basin is characterized by two distinct geologic zones. Most of the upper basin, including the Siletz Gorge and North Fork Siletz River, and tidewater tributaries including Drift and Schooner creeks are in an area of volcanic geology. This results in streams characterized by higher gradients and better summer flows. The middle sections of the basin are in areas of sedimentary geology which produce lower gradient streams and reduced summer flows. This geologic diversity creates substantial variation in stream characteristics in different parts of the basin which in turn results in a high diversity of native fish species. About 613 miles of stream in the Siletz River Basin are populated by salmonid fish species.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4510**

**Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Siletz River Basin fish management plan are contained in OAR 635-500-4520 through 635-500-4640.

All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14;

DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

**635-500-4520**

**Siletz River Basin, All Waters**

Policies and objective for fish management in the Siletz River Basin, all waters.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fish management in the Siletz River Basin shall be directed at protecting and restoring self-sustaining populations of all fish species native to the basin;

(b) Management of individual fish populations and their habitat shall only be emphasized when remedial actions are needed to address critical stocks or species, or when a population is the cause of constraints placed on mixed-stock fisheries or land use activities;

(c) Permanent natural barriers to fish migration shall not be altered to allow fish passage and fish shall not be transplanted above these barriers;

(d) Conservation objectives take priority over harvest objectives;

(e) Introduction of non-native fin fish species into flowing waters of the Siletz River Basin shall be prohibited.

(2) Objective: Restore and maintain productive populations of all species of salmonids native to the Siletz River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

**635-500-4570**

**Coho Salmon**

Policies and objectives for coho salmon management in the Siletz River Basin.

(1) Policies: The Siletz River Basin shall be managed for production of naturally produced coho salmon with an option for a hatchery program consistent with provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

(2) Objectives:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population in the Siletz River Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Recover Siletz River Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to prevent restrictions on fisheries targeting other species or fin clipped hatchery coho, and sufficiently to provide for future harvest in the Siletz River Basin consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(c) Cooperate with the Siletz Tribe in developing a mutually acceptable fishery based on provisions in the Agreement (US Public Law 96-340).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

**635-500-4610**

**White and Green Sturgeon**

Policies and objective for white and green sturgeon management in the Siletz River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Siletz River Basin management of white and green sturgeon shall be consistent with management in the lower Columbia and other coastal estuaries;

(b) There shall be no hatchery programs or transplants of sturgeon in the Siletz River Basin.



(2) Objective: Provide angling opportunities for sturgeon in the Siletz River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### **635-500-4620**

##### **Pacific Lamprey**

Policy and objective for Pacific lamprey management in the Siletz River Basin.

(1) Policy: The Siletz River Basin shall be managed for wild production of Pacific lamprey.

(2) Objective: Maintain or increase Pacific lamprey production in the Siletz River Basin where they naturally occur.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### **635-500-4630**

##### **Crayfish**

Objectives for crayfish management in the Siletz River Basin. Objectives:

(1) Maintain natural production of crayfish in the Siletz River Basin;

(2) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Siletz River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### **635-500-4640**

##### **Public Access**

Policies and objectives for public access management in the Siletz River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that shall satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the basin.

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain sufficient boat launches to allow anglers to access to areas from Moonshine Park downstream to the mouth of Siletz Bay;

(b) Maintain bank angling access in the Siletz Gorge.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### **635-500-4800**

##### **Applicability**

OAR 635-500-4800 through 635-500-4940 apply to the Alsea River Basin. The Alsea River Basin is 466 square miles in size and contains about 950 miles of stream. The mainstem Alsea River is 43.5 miles long. Major tributaries include the North and South Forks of the Alsea River, Fall Creek, the Five Rivers system including Lobster Creek, and Drift Creek. The Alsea River enters the Pacific Ocean at Waldport, Oregon.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### **635-500-4810**

##### **Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Alsea River Basin fish management plan are contained in OAR 635-500-4820 through 635-500-4930. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14; DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

#### **635-500-4820**

##### **Alsea River Basin, All Waters**

Policies and objective for fish management in the Alsea River Basin, all waters.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fish management in the Alsea River Basin shall be directed at protecting and restoring self-sustaining populations of all fish species native to the basin;

(b) Management of individual fish populations and their habitat shall only be emphasized when remedial actions are needed to address critical stocks or species, or when a population is the cause of constraints placed on mixed-stock fisheries or land use activities;

(c) Permanent natural barriers to fish migration shall not be altered to allow fish passage and fish shall not be transplanted above these barriers;

(d) Conservation objectives take priority over harvest objectives;

(e) Introduction of non-native fin fish species into flowing waters of the Alsea River Basin shall be prohibited.

(2) Objective: Restore and maintain productive populations of all species of salmonids native to the Alsea River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### **635-500-4870**

##### **Coho Salmon**

Policies and objectives for coho salmon management in the Alsea River Basin.

(1) Policies: The Alsea River Basin shall be managed for naturally produced coho production with an option for a hatchery program consistent with provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

(2) Objectives:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population in the Alsea River Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Recover Alsea River Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to prevent restriction on fisheries targeting other species or fin clipped hatchery coho, and sufficiently to provide for future harvest in the Alsea River Basin consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

#### **635-500-4900**

##### **White and Green Sturgeon**

Policies and objective for white and green sturgeon management in the Alsea River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Management of white and green sturgeon in the Alsea River Basin shall be consistent with management in the lower Columbia River and other coastal estuaries;

(b) There shall be no hatchery program or transplants of sturgeon in the Alsea River Basin.

(2) Objective: Provide angling opportunities for sturgeon in the Alsea River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### **635-500-4910**

##### **Pacific Lamprey**

Policy and objective for Pacific lamprey management in the Alsea River Basin.

(1) Policy: The Alsea River Basin shall be managed for wild production of Pacific lamprey.

(2) Objective: Maintain or increase Pacific lamprey production

**635-500-4920**

**Crayfish**

Objectives for crayfish management in the Alsea River Basin.  
Objectives:

(1) Maintain natural production of crayfish in the Alsea River Basin;

(2) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Alsea River Basin;

(3) Maintain recreational crayfish harvest opportunity in the Alsea River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

in rivers and streams in the Alsea River Basin where they naturally

**635-500-4930**

**Public Access**

Policies and objectives for public access management in the Alsea River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that shall satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the basin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain sufficient boat launches to allow anglers access to areas from Mill Creek downstream to the mouth of Alsea Bay;

(b) Maintain or improve bank angling opportunities along the mainstem Alsea River above Mill Creek and the North Fork Alsea River, and Fall Creek below the hatcheries;

(c) Maintain access to Slide Lake and Klickitat Lake.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

occur.

**635-500-5000**

**Applicability**

OAR 635-500-5000 through 635-500-5110 apply to the Yachats River Basin. The Yachats River Basin is about 44 square miles in size and contains about 69 miles of stream. Major tributaries of the Yachats River include the North Fork and School Fork. The Yachats River enters the Pacific Ocean at the town of Yachats. About two-thirds of the land in the Yachats River Basin is in federal ownership and nearly one-third privately owned.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

**635-500-5010**

**Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Siletz River Basin fish management plan are contained in OAR 635-500-4520 through 635-500-4640. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14;

DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

**635-500-5020**

**Yachats River Basin, All Waters**

Policies and objective for fish management in the Yachats River Basin, all waters.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fish management in the Yachats River Basin shall be directed at protecting and restoring self-sustaining populations of all fish species native to the basin;

(b) Management of individual fish populations and their habitat shall only be emphasized when remedial actions are needed to address critical stocks or species, or when a population is the

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

cause of constraints placed on mixed-stock fisheries or land use activities;

(c) Permanent natural barriers to fish migration shall not be altered to allow fish passage, and fish shall not be stocked above these barriers. However, existing fish ladders shall be maintained;

(d) Conservation objectives take priority over harvest objectives.

(2) Objective: Restore and maintain productive populations of all species of salmonids native to the Yachats River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### **635-500-5060**

#### **Coho Salmon**

Policy and objectives for coho salmon management in the Yachats River Basin.

(1) Policy: The Yachats River Basin shall be managed for production of naturally produced coho salmon.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Recover the Yachats River Basin naturally produced coho population consistent with the two measurable criteria for dependent populations contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

(b) Recover Yachats River Basin naturally produced coho sufficiently to prevent restrictions on fisheries targeting other species or fin clipped hatchery coho, and sufficiently to provide for future harvest in the Yachats River Basin consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

### **635-500-5090**

#### **Pacific Lamprey**

Policy and objective for Pacific lamprey management in the Yachats River Basin.

(1) Policy: The Yachats River Basin shall be managed for wild production of Pacific lamprey.

(2) Objective: Maintain Pacific lamprey production in rivers and streams in the Yachats River Basin where they naturally occur.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### **635-500-5100**

#### **Crayfish**

Objectives for crayfish in the Yachats River Basin. Objectives:

(1) Maintain natural production of crayfish in the Yachats River Basin;

(2) Monitor the size and importance of the commercial crayfish harvest in the Yachats River Basin;

(3) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Yachats River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### **635-500-5110**

#### **Public Access**

Policy and objective for public access in the Yachats River Basin.

(1) Policy: Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) Objective: Increase bank angling access in the Yachats River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### **635-500-5200**

#### **Applicability**

OAR 635-500-5200 through 635-500-5340 apply to the Siuslaw River Basin. The Siuslaw River Basin is about 776 square miles in size. It contains about 1,242 miles of fish bearing stream. The Siuslaw River enters the Pacific Ocean near Florence, Oregon. The mainstem Siuslaw River is 110 miles long, including 22 miles of estuary. The Siuslaw has two major tributary systems. The North Fork Siuslaw River contains 118 miles of stream. Lake Creek contains about 203 miles of stream.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### **635-500-5210**

#### **Organization of Rules**

Administrative rules for the Siuslaw River Basin fish management plan are contained in OAR 635-500-5220 through 635-500-5340. All issues related to management of salmon (except coho), steelhead, and cutthroat trout in this basin are addressed in the Coastal Multi-Species Conservation and Management Plan (OAR 635-500-6775).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 60-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-10-14;

DFW 77-2014, f. & cert. ef. 6-24-14

### **635-500-5220**

#### **Siuslaw River Basin, All Waters**

Policies and objective for fish management in the Siuslaw River Basin, all waters.

(1) Policies:

(a) Fish management in the Siuslaw River Basin shall be directed at protecting and restoring self-sustaining populations of all fish species native to the basin;

(b) Management of individual fish populations and their habitat shall only be emphasized when remedial actions are needed to address critical stocks or species, or when a population is the cause of constraints placed on mixed-stock fisheries or land use activities;

(c) Permanent natural barriers to fish migration shall not be altered to allow fish passage and fish shall not be transplanted above these barriers. However, existing fish ladders shall be maintained;

(d) Conservation objectives takes priority over harvest objectives;

(e) Introduction of non-native fish species into flowing waters of the Siuslaw River Basin shall be prohibited.

(2) Objective: Restore and maintain productive populations of all species of salmonids native to the Siuslaw River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

### **635-500-5260**

#### **Coho Salmon**

Policies and objectives for coho salmon management in the Siuslaw River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) The Siuslaw Basin shall be managed for naturally produced coho production with an option for a hatchery program consistent with the provisions in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) The tidewater fishery for coho shall have priority over the freshwater coho fishery in the Siuslaw River Basin.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Recover the naturally produced coho population of the Siuslaw River Basin consistent with the six measurable criteria for desired status contained in OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon);

(b) Recover Siuslaw River Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to allow fisheries targeting fin clipped hatchery



coho consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

(c) Recover Siuslaw River Basin naturally produced coho salmon sufficiently to allow an in-river fishery on naturally produced coho consistent with OAR 635-500-6500 (Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon).

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98; DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

#### 635-500-5300

##### American Shad

Policies and objectives for American shad management in the Siuslaw River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) The Siuslaw River Basin shall be managed for wild production of American shad;

(b) Fisheries for American shad in the Siuslaw River Basin shall be limited to sport fisheries.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain a self-sustaining population of American shad in the Siuslaw River Basin;

(b) Provide a recreational fishery for shad in the Siuslaw River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### 635-500-5310

##### White and Green Sturgeon

Policies and objective for white and green sturgeon management in the Siuslaw River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) Siuslaw River Basin management of white and green sturgeon shall be consistent with management in the lower Columbia and other coastal estuaries;

(b) There shall be no hatchery programs for sturgeon in the Siuslaw River Basin.

(2) Objective: Provide angling opportunities for sturgeon in the Siuslaw River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### 635-500-5320

##### Pacific Lamprey

Policy and objective for Pacific lamprey management in the Siuslaw River Basin.

(1) Policy: The Siuslaw River Basin shall be managed for wild production of Pacific lamprey.

(2) Objective: Maintain Pacific lamprey production in rivers and streams in the Siuslaw River Basin where they naturally occur.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### 635-500-5330

##### Crayfish

Objectives for crayfish management in the Siuslaw River Basin. Objectives:

(1) Maintain natural production of crayfish in the Siuslaw River Basin;

(2) Monitor the size and importance of the commercial crayfish harvest in the Siuslaw River Basin;

(3) Determine the size and importance of the recreational crayfish harvest in the Siuslaw River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### 635-500-5340

##### Public Access

Policies and objectives for public access management in the Siuslaw River Basin.

(1) Policies:

(a) The Department shall seek to provide access for boat and bank angling that shall satisfy public need for a variety of angling opportunities and a dispersion of angling effort throughout the basin;

(b) Acquisition and development of angler access sites shall be consistent with guidelines and objectives for management of fish species and habitat.

(2) Objectives:

(a) Maintain sufficient boat access to allow anglers access to navigable reaches of the Siuslaw River Basin;

(b) Increase bank angling access in the Siuslaw River Basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 5-1998, f. & cert. ef. 1-12-98

#### Upper Deschutes River Subbasin Anadromous Fish Management

#### 635-500-6000

##### Applicability

OAR 635-500-6000 through 635-500-6060 apply to the upper Deschutes River subbasin including: the Crooked River subbasin upstream to Bowman and Ochoco Dams; the Metolius River subbasin including Suttle Lake, Blue Lake, and Link Creek; the Deschutes River subbasin upstream to Big Falls including Squaw Creek; Lake Billy Chinook, and Lake Simtustus. These areas are located on the east side of the Cascade Mountains in Central Oregon primarily in Deschutes, Jefferson, and Crook Counties.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.14 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

#### 635-500-6010

##### Organization of Rules

(1) Administrative rules for the Upper Deschutes Subbasin anadromous fish management policies and objectives are organized as follows: Rule Number — Subject.

(2) OAR 635-500-6020 covers policies and objectives for summer steelhead management in the upper Deschutes subbasin.

(3) OAR 635-500-6030 covers policies and objectives for spring chinook management in the upper Deschutes subbasin

(4) OAR 635-500-6040 covers policies and objectives for sockeye salmon management in the upper Deschutes subbasin

(5) OAR 635-500-6050 covers policies and objectives for bull trout management in the upper Deschutes subbasin

(6) OAR 635-500-6060 covers policies and objectives for lamprey management in the upper Deschutes subbasin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

#### 635-500-6020

##### Summer Steelhead

(1) The following policies apply to summer steelhead management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Only specific pathogen free hatchery reared eggs or juvenile summer steelhead will be released into the upper Deschutes River subbasin until they return as adults to the Pelton Trap.

(b) Only summer steelhead adults known to have originated upstream of Round Butte Dam or reared in a M. cerebalis free environment will be released above the dam until passage measures are proven successful.

(c) Summer steelhead of any origin may be considered for passage upstream of Round Butte Dam once it has been determined the population is able to sustain itself.

(d) The upper Deschutes River subbasin will be managed for native summer steelhead consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(2) The following objectives apply to summer steelhead management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Maintain self-sustaining populations of naturally produced summer steelhead upstream of Round Butte Dam. A stock recruit-

ment model will be developed for native summer steelhead to

determine specific escapement numbers necessary to meet conser-

vation goals.

(b) Provide a non-consumptive recreational fishery above Pel-

ton if naturally produced summer steelhead spawner escapement

exceeds conservation goals in five consecutive years.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

#### 635-500-6030

##### Spring Chinook

(1) The following policies apply to spring chinook management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Only specific pathogen free hatchery reared eggs or juvenile spring chinook will be released into the upper Deschutes River subbasin until they return as adults to the Pelton Trap.

(b) Only spring chinook adults known to have originated upstream of Round Butte Dam or reared in a *M. cerebalis* free environment will be released above the dam until passage measures are proven successful.

(c) Spring chinook of any origin may be considered for passage into habitats upstream of Round Butte Dam once it has been determined the population is able to sustain itself.

(d) The upper Deschutes River subbasin will be managed for native spring chinook consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(2) The following objectives apply to spring chinook management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Maintain conservation levels of self-sustaining populations of naturally produced spring chinook upstream of Round Butte Dam. A stock recruitment model will be developed for spring chinook to determine specific escapement numbers necessary to meet conservation goals.

(b) Provide opportunity to harvest spring chinook if spawner escapement goal is exceeds conservation goals in five consecutive years.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

#### 635-500-6040

##### Sockeye Salmon

(1) The following policies apply to sockeye salmon management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Sockeye will be introduced into the Metolius River and tributaries including Suttle Lake and Link Creek through the release of hatchery reared specific pathogen free gametes and smolts into the Metolius and its tributaries.

(b) Adult sockeye arriving at the Pelton Ladder that are from a freshwater lineage will be spawned to provide the source of gametes and smolts for introduction into the Metolius River and its tributaries.

(c) Only selected adults of known Metolius River origin will be released upstream of Round Butte and Pelton Dams until passage measures are proven successful.

(d) Sockeye salmon of any origin may be considered for passage upstream of Round Butte Dam once it has been determined the population is able to sustain itself.

(e) The upper Deschutes River subbasin will be managed for hatchery and naturally produced sockeye in the Metolius River and tributaries consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(2) The following objectives apply to sockeye salmon management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Achieve and maintain a self-sustaining population of naturally produced sockeye salmon in the Metolius River and its tributaries.

(b) Manage for a population level that allows for a naturally established equilibrium between resident kokanee and sockeye salmon in the Metolius River.

(c) Sockeye salmon in the lower Deschutes River will be managed to produce a fishery opportunity after recruits per spawner ratios have demonstrated a harvestable surplus in three successive years or after a predictive model has been established based on escapement.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

**635-500-6050**

**Bull Trout**

(1) The following policies apply to bull trout management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Bull trout populations in the upper and lower Deschutes subbasins will be reconnected through passage at the Pelton-Round Butte Hydroelectric Project.

(b) The Deschutes River basin will be managed for naturally produced bull trout consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503).

(2) The following objectives apply to bull trout management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Maintain naturally produced self-sustaining populations of bull trout in the Deschutes River basin.

(b) Bull trout in the upper and lower Deschutes subbasins will be managed to provide fisheries opportunities when conservation management objectives are met in three successive years. Fisheries opportunities will be assessed by population sub-unit.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

**635-500-6060**

**Pacific Lamprey**

(1) The following policies apply to pacific lamprey management in the upper Deschutes subbasin:

(a) Pacific lamprey will be re-introduced into habitats in the upper Deschutes Basin. Adult lamprey will be passed above the Pelton-Round Butte Hydroelectric Project.

(b) Manage pacific lamprey in the Deschutes River and its tributaries for naturally produced sustainable populations consistent with the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0503), and the species protected status (OAR 635-044-0130).

(2) The following objective applies to pacific lamprey management in the upper Deschutes subbasin: Protect pacific lamprey in the Deschutes River basin.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 129-2003, f. & cert. ef. 12-15-03

**Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan**

**635-500-6500**

**Implementing the Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon**

(1) Policy. The Oregon Coast Coho Conservation Plan for the State of Oregon (Coast Coho Plan) (State of Oregon 2007, available at Department offices) implements the State's strategy for protecting and enhancing Oregon coastal coho populations, in cooperation with other federal and local partners, including Oregon Plan natural resource agencies and NOAA Fisheries. This rule describes the Commission's contribution toward this collective effort and directs the Department's implementation of the Coast Coho Plan. The Coast Coho Plan is based on the following general premise: habitat management and improvement is the key to protecting and enhancing coastal coho; much of the most important coho habitat is on private land; habitat improvement on private land is most likely to occur through incentive-based cooperative partnerships with landowners; and fourth, and the Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds provides the best vehicle for securing these partnerships and implementing habitat improvements. This rule describes the Department's role in implementing the Coast Coho Plan consistent with the Department's statutory authorities and the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0502 thru 635-007-0505). The rule is not intended to be a rigid recipe but rather to identify the range of opportunities the Department should pursue and how the effectiveness of those opportunities should be evaluated, following the template first established in the Native Fish Conservation Policy.

(2) Description of Species Management Unit and Populations. The Species Management Unit (SMU) for Oregon Coast coho is the Oregon Coast Coho Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU) that is comprised of component populations, variously defined as inde-

pendent, potentially independent, and dependent, as described by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Oregon/Northern California Technical Recovery Team (TRT) reported in Lawson, et al. 2005. The Department adopts the definitions of coho populations proposed by the NOAA TRT. These include all historical coho streams flowing directly into the Pacific Ocean from, and inclusive of, the Necanicum River south to, and inclusive of, the Sixes River. To avoid confusion and because the SMU is the same as the federal ESU designation, the term ESU will be used to designate the SMU for Oregon Coast coho.

(3) Desired Status. The desired status goal is to improve coho habitat and coho populations across the Oregon Coast coho ESU so that:

(a) All independent populations perform at a level substantially above the level classified as sustainable, based on the Biological Recovery Criteria for the Oregon Coast Coho Salmon ESU, as described at the time of this rule's adoption by the NOAA Oregon/Northern California TRT; and

(b) All dependent populations have habitat that is capable of supporting coho salmon at productive levels, especially during periods of medium or high marine survival, as defined by the Pacific Fishery Management Council's (PFMC) Amendment 13 of the Salmon Fishery Management Plan;

(c) This desired status goal for the ESU shall be achieved when all independent and potentially independent coho populations pass all of the measurable criteria for independent and potentially independent populations and the aggregate of dependent populations within each bio-geographic stratum of the ESU pass both of the measurable criteria for dependent populations. In general, this means the average number of naturally produced coho spawners in the ESU is unlikely to drop below 100,000 fish even when marine survival is as poor as experienced during the early and mid 1990s when natural spawners averaged approximately 50,000 fish;

(d) The six measurable criteria for desired status of Oregon Coast coho independent or potentially independent populations are:

- (A) Abundance;
- (B) Persistence;
- (C) Productivity;
- (D) Distribution/connectivity;
- (E) Diversity; and
- (F) Habitat.

(e) The two measurable criteria for dependent populations are:

- (A) Spawner trend; and
- (B) Habitat condition.

(f) The above measurable criteria are defined in the Metric and Evaluation Thresholds sections of each criterion in Appendix 2 of the Coast Coho Plan. While criterion for survival rate to each critical life history stage can not yet be developed with the available information and monitoring, staff shall establish a criterion for this biological attribute when adequate information and monitoring is available. Secondary criteria, such as age structure, are not incorporated into desired status criteria, but may be developed in the future to assess the effectiveness of specific management actions.

(4) Current Status. The current status of the Oregon Coast coho ESU at the time of the adoption of this rule is described in the State of Oregon's Oregon Coastal Coho Assessment (May 6, 2005). This assessment describes the biological attributes, criteria and metrics used to assess the status of the ESU. Those biological attributes, criteria, and metrics are adopted by reference into this rule. The Department shall update current status periodically consistent with timelines described in Chapter 9 of the Coast Coho Plan, Application of Adaptive Management, but these updates do not require rule modification of current status, but rather will serve as a measurement of progress toward desired status.

(5) Primary Limiting Factors.

(a) Numerous factors contribute to the gap between current and desired status of populations comprising the Oregon Coast coho ESU. Marine survival of coho associated with ocean conditions



is the largest single factor regulating coho productivity and abundance. Marine survival is not considered a primary limiting factor for coho because the desired status criteria are scaled appropriately for variable marine survival and because management has little influence on marine survival;

(b) The factors generally causing the gap between current and desired status for the Oregon Coast coho ESU that can be managed are, in general order of importance for the ESU:

- (A) Stream habitat complexity;
- (B) Water quality;
- (C) Exotic fish species;
- (D) Hatchery impacts;
- (E) Water quantity; and
- (F) Spawning gravel.

(c) Primary and secondary limiting factors are identified for each population within the ESU in Table 4 of the Coast Coho Plan. Staff will continue to help identify management actions addressing these factors to aid reaching desired status. Staff may analyze the limiting factors at a finer, more localized scale when selecting or prioritizing management actions for specific areas. These analyses may find primary and secondary factors different than what was found at the ESU or population scale.

(6) Management Strategies. Staff shall consider and attempt to implement these management strategies designed for the SMU as a whole, and for constituent populations as applicable, as mechanisms to reach the desired status:

(a) *Short-term Strategies (1 to 5 years):*

(A) Provide technical support to local watershed groups to identify and address primary and secondary limiting factors at local scales within populations, with emphasis on independent and potentially independent populations;

(B) Modify hatchery coho programs in the Salmon River and the North Umpqua River thereby addressing the primary factor currently limiting viability of these populations.

(b) *Long-term Strategies (1 to 25 years):*

(A) Manage hatchery coho programs in a manner that will contribute to fisheries and attainment of the desired status goal;

(B) Manage harvest impacts to naturally produced coho consistent with the Pacific Fishery Management Council's (PFMC's) Amendment 13 of the Salmon Fishery Management Plan, including subsequent modifications to the plan;

(C) Provide monitoring data applicable to annual and periodic reviews of the efficacy of the PFMC's Amendment 13 to support the desired status goal for the Oregon Coast Coho ESU;

(D) Provide technical support to, and coordinate with, federal, state and local agencies and groups to protect existing high quality coho habitat;

(E) Provide technical support to, and coordinate with, federal, state and local agencies and groups to create additional high quality coho habitat;

(F) Provide technical and outreach support to willing landowners that will enhance the maintenance and/or creation of beaver dams in appropriate habitats.

(7) Adaptive Management. The Department shall employ adaptive management principles within its statutory authority in support of achieving the desired status goal for the ESU. The Department's contribution to adaptive management of the ESU by the state of Oregon will include five elements: research, monitoring, evaluation, a feedback loop, and reporting:

(a) *Research.* The Department shall identify and support research that addresses uncertainties related to management strategies and actions needed to achieve desired status. Research needs identified in the Coast Coho Plan at the time of adoption (but which are not intended to be the exclusive research projects to be pursued) are:

(A) The mechanisms that cause poor ocean survival of coho and methods to predict ocean survival conditions;

(B) The relative importance of limiting factors to coho throughout freshwater and estuarine residence;

(C) Validation and refinement of the Coho Winter High Intrinsic Potential model (as described in Burnett et al. 2003);

(D) The methods to maintain, enhance, or promote beaver dams in areas where they can create or maintain high quality coho rearing habitat;

(E) The impact of predation (from marine mammals, birds, and exotic fishes) on Oregon Coast coho;

(F) The re-establishment of a naturally producing coho population in Salmon River; and

(G) The development of standardized tools to evaluate limiting factors at stream-reach scales;

(H) Future research needs shall be identified during periodic assessments of the effectiveness of the Coast Coho Plan.

(b) *Monitoring.* The Department shall identify, implement, and support monitoring needed to assess the status of coho populations relative to desired status criteria, evaluate habitat status trends in the Oregon Coast coho ESU, and evaluate the effectiveness of management actions:

(A) The Department shall immediately implement annual juvenile coho, adult coho and habitat monitoring, as funding allows and as approved by the Oregon Plan Monitoring Team, at levels that provide estimates at the scale of independent population and dependent populations aggregated by strata:

(B) A monitoring need identified in the Coast Coho Plan at the time of plan adoption is the monitoring of habitat restoration projects;

(C) Future monitoring needs shall be identified during periodic assessments of the effectiveness of the Coast Coho Plan.

(c) *Evaluation.* The Department shall identify and support evaluation needed to determine the effectiveness of management strategies and actions in achieving their intended outcomes:

(A) An evaluation need identified in the Coast Coho Plan at the time of adoption is the evaluation of habitat protection, management and restoration programs in the Oregon Coast ESU;

(B) Future evaluation needs shall be identified during periodic assessments of the effectiveness of the Coast Coho Plan.

(d) *Feedback Loop.* The Department shall review the results of assessments identified in 635-500-6500(7)(e) and modify management strategies and actions as appropriate and within its statutory authority based on the review results. The Department shall recommend to the Oregon Plan Core Team and other agencies or entities, as necessary, appropriate modifications to management strategies and actions needed to support attainment of the desired status goal for the ESU. This feedback shall include refinement of research, monitoring and evaluation programs and desired status criteria based on the best available scientific information;

(e) *Reporting.* Monitoring data analyzed for the annual and periodic evaluation of ESU status shall be made available to the public. As part of the Oregon Plan Core Team, the Department shall help prepare a report available to the public summarizing the results of the 6-year (2013), 12-year (2019) and each subsequent 12-year assessment, or additional assessments called for by the Oregon Plan Core Team, of the effectiveness of the Coast Coho Plan;

(f) Modifications to the Coast Coho Plan are required if the fish become listed under the federal ESA or by the direction of the Oregon Plan Core Team in periodic Coast Coho Plan status reports. These reports by the Core Team will serve as an early warning system that will direct additional monitoring, evaluation, or management actions, if needed, based on annual review of monitoring data.

(8) Impact on Other Native Fish Species. Management strategies identified in the Coast Coho Plan are likely to be neutral or somewhat beneficial to other native fish species present in the ESU. New or modified actions shall consider impacts to other native species, as appropriate, to minimize harm and optimize benefits.

Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146 & 506.119

Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109 & 506.129

Hist.: DFW 22-2007, f. & cert. ef. 4-5-07

## 635-500-6525

### Rogue Spring Chinook Conservation Plan

(1) Background. The Rogue Spring Chinook Salmon Conservation Plan of 2007 (Rogue Spring Chinook Plan, available at

Department offices) implements the Commission's strategy for the management of this population of naturally produced native fish by the Department, in cooperation with other state, federal and local partners. The Rogue Spring Chinook Plan is based on the general premise that habitat management and fishery management are critical to ensure the conservation and enhancement of this population of native fish. The Commission believes that habitat management is most likely to be successful by working cooperatively with the United States Army Corps of Engineers on reservoir management issues in the Rogue River Basin, and by encouraging the maintenance and improvement of aquatic and riparian habitat as outlined by the Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds. This rule describes a strategy for the use of Department statutory authorities to implement the requirements of the Native Fish Conservation Policy (OAR 635-007-0502 thru 635-007-0505). The Rogue Spring Chinook Plan is not intended to be a rigid recipe, but does prescribe generalized management strategies the Department will pursue; and how the efficacy of those strategies and allied management actions will be evaluated.

(2) Species Management Unit and Population Description. The Species Management Unit (SMU) for Rogue spring chinook salmon includes that area of the Rogue River Basin upstream of Gold Ray Dam. Gold Ray Dam is located on the Rogue River at river mile 126. Only one population of spring chinook salmon is present in the SMU.

(3) Desired Status. The desired status goal is to manage Rogue spring chinook salmon and their habitat so that:

- (a) The population is sustained for a minimum of 100 years;
- (b) The productive capacity of the habitat is maintained in order to provide ecological, economic, and cultural benefits; and
- (c) The opportunities for sport and commercial fishers are consistent with population status.

(d) The six measurable criteria that describe the desired status goal for Rogue spring chinook salmon are:

- (A) Abundance;
- (B) Migration timing;
- (C) Age composition;
- (D) Spawning distribution;
- (E) Spawner composition; and
- (F) Population persistence.

(e) The above measurable criteria are defined in Table 9 of the Desired Biological Status section of the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan, and are adopted by reference into this rule. The desired status goal for the SMU shall be judged to be achieved upon attainment of all of the measurable criteria. Other criteria related to productivity (standardized rate of population growth) and survival rate to each critical life history stage may be developed in the future if new information becomes available, or may be developed in the event that the fish counting station at Gold Ray Dam becomes inoperable. Implementation of any new criteria, or the deletion of any current criteria, will necessitate modification of this rule.

(4) Current Status. The current status of the Rogue Spring Chinook SMU, at the time of adoption of this rule, is described in Table 10 of the Current Status section of the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan. Criteria used to characterize current status shall be structured so as to allow for the direct comparison of current and desired status of the SMU. The Department shall annually update the current status of the SMU. Annual updates will serve as a measurement of progress toward desired status, and thus will not require rule modification of current status.

(5) Primary Limiting Factors.

(a) Numerous factors contribute to the gap between current and desired status of the Rogue spring chinook SMU.

(b) The primary non-manageable limiting factor is marine survival rates associated with variable ocean conditions. At the time of adoption of this Conservation Plan, manageable primary limiting factors responsible for the gap between current and desired status are:

- (A) Limited spawning habitat;
- (B) Reservoir operation of Lost Creek Lake; and

(C) Fishery impacts that exceed optimum for a portion of the population.

(6) Management Strategies. Department staff shall attempt to implement the following management strategies as mechanisms designed to result in the attainment of desired status for the Rogue Spring Chinook SMU. These strategies are directed at primary and secondary factors that currently limit attainment of desired status, or are judged to be potential risks to attainment of desired status in future years:

(a) Short-term Strategies (1 to 5 years):

(A) Decrease rates of predation on naturally produced spring chinook salmon with intent to increase the survival rates of naturally produced spring chinook salmon.

(b) Long-term Strategies (1 to 25 years):

(A) Implement actions designed to ensure that Lost Creek Lake is managed to maintain a viable population of naturally produced spring chinook salmon that exhibits, as much as possible, historic life history characteristics and continue actions designed to protect habitat in the Rogue River downstream of Lost Creek Lake with intent to maintain and enhance quantity and quality of habitat available to naturally produced spring chinook salmon that spawn in the Rogue River Basin.

(B) Manage spring chinook salmon of hatchery origin so as to minimize the risk of genetic changes among naturally produced fish and to maintain the genetic integrity, and life history characteristics, of that portion of the natural population that historically spawned in upstream areas prior to the construction of Lost Creek Dam with intent to maintain the genetic integrity of naturally produced spring chinook salmon.

(C) Enhance the production of naturally produced spring chinook salmon in Big Butte Creek. The intent of this strategy is to increase the amount of habitat available for the production of naturally produced spring chinook salmon.

(D) Manage fisheries to sustain productivity for all segments of the population of naturally produced spring chinook salmon, with a secondary objective of increasing harvest opportunities for hatchery fish produced to mitigate for blocked habitat. The intent of this strategy is to ensure sustainability of the historic life history characteristics of naturally produced spring chinook salmon while maximizing freshwater harvest opportunities for spring chinook salmon of hatchery origin.

(7) Deterioration in Status.

(a) Additional conservation actions, or plan modification, will be employed by the Department if monitoring shows the SMU status has dropped below criteria levels defined in Table 23 in the Criteria Indicating Deterioration in Status section of the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan and are adopted by reference into this rule.

(b) Additional conservation actions to be taken will be dependent on Department assessments that predict which criteria will be reached and the degree of criteria deterioration.

(c) Implementation of any new criteria, or the deletion of any current criteria, will necessitate modification of this rule.

(8) Adaptive Management. The Department shall employ adaptive management principles within its statutory authority in support of achieving the desired status goal for the Rogue Spring Chinook SMU. The adaptive management approach employed by the Department will include five elements: research, monitoring, evaluation, reporting, and modification of corrective strategies.

(a) Research: The Department shall identify and support research that, as funding and staffing allows, addresses uncertainties related to management strategies and actions needed to achieve desired status. Research needs, at the time of plan adoption, are identified in the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan (but which are not intended to be the exclusive research projects to be pursued). Future research needs may be identified, or research needs described at the time of plan adoption may be modified, as a result of periodic assessments of the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan.

(b) Monitoring: The Department shall identify, implement, and support monitoring needed to assess the status of the Rogue Spring Chinook SMU relative to desired status criteria, current status criteria, and criteria indicating significant deterioration in

status. Future monitoring needs may be identified during periodic assessments of the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan.

(c) Evaluation: The Department shall identify and support evaluation that is needed, as funding and staffing allows, to determine the effectiveness of management strategies and actions in achieving intended outcomes. Future evaluation needs may be identified, or evaluation needs described at the time of plan adoption may be modified, as a result of periodic assessments of the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan.

(d) Reporting: The Department will develop, and will make available to the public:

(A) Annual reports of SMU status. Annual reports will present:

- (i) Current SMU status as assessed by monitoring;
- (ii) A summary of results from research or evaluation activities; and

(iii) Department rationale associated with any adaptive changes made to management actions.

(B) summary reports of SMU status. Summary reports will outline progress made towards attainment of desired status every five years; and

(C) comprehensive assessments of the Conservation Plan efficacy. Comprehensive assessments of plan efficacy will be completed for intervals that do not exceed 15 years, beginning with the year 2020.

(9) Process to Modify Strategies.

(a) In the event that a status review indicates that criteria indicative of status deterioration will likely be realized, the Department will craft management options to address the need to temporarily modify the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan. These options will be presented in the annual report, and the Department will solicit public input prior to selection of a course of action.

(b) In the event that a status review indicates that management strategies should be modified to ensure attainment of desired status, or in the event of critical changes in local, state, or federal laws, the Department will develop revised options for management strategies to address the need to modify the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan. These options will be presented in a special report, and the

Department will solicit public input prior to selection of a course of action.

(c) Specific management actions for management strategies adopted into rule may be modified by the Department under the principle of adaptive management.

(d) Actions may be revised to improve performance, or actions may be terminated and be replaced by other actions that are determined to be more effective.

(e) Rationale associated with any changes in management actions will be detailed in annual status reports developed by the Department, and where applicable, will be linked to findings from monitoring, evaluation, and research efforts.

(10) Impact on Other Native Fish Species. Management strategies identified in the Rogue Spring Chinook Plan are likely to be collectively neutral or somewhat beneficial to other native fish species present in the SMU. New or modified management actions shall consider projected impacts to other native species of fish and if needed, will be modified to ensure compliance with:

- (a) Department policy; and
  - (b) State, federal, and local laws.
- Stat. Auth.: ORS 496.138, 496.146, 506.119  
Stats. Implemented: ORS 506.109, 506.129  
Hist.: DFW 89-2007, f. & cert. ef. 9-12-07

#### 635-500-6550

#### Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Steelhead Populations in the Middle Columbia River Steelhead Distinct Population Segment

(1) **Policy.** The Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Steelhead Populations in the Middle Columbia River Steelhead Distinct Population Segment (Oregon Mid-C Steelhead Plan) (State of Oregon 2010, available at Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife offices) implements the State's strategy for protecting and enhancing Oregon populations of steelhead in the Middle Columbia, in cooperation with other federal and local partners, including Oregon Plan natural resource agencies and NOAA Fisheries. This rule describes the Commission's contribution toward this collective effort and directs the Department's implementation of the Oregon Mid-C Steelhead Plan. The Oregon Mid-C Steelhead Plan is based on the following general premises: first, that habitat management



